

# Nakshatra® Exploration

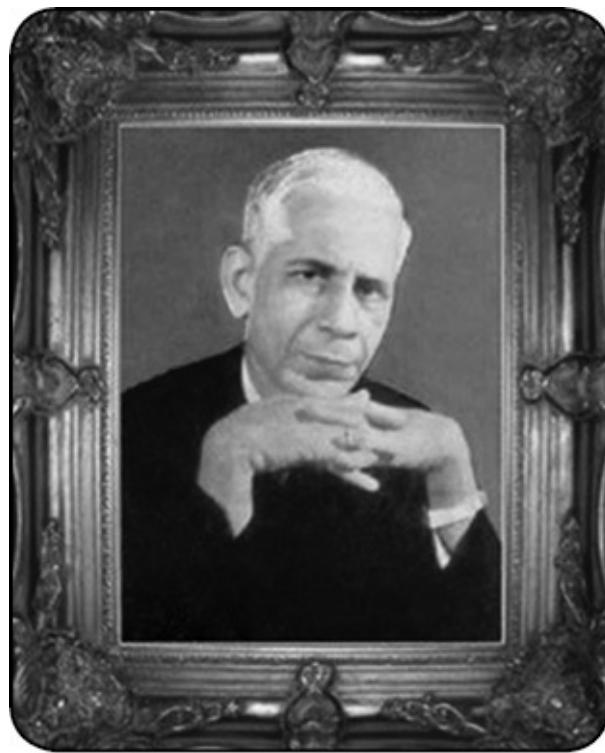
A Unique Exponent of KP Astrology  
Based on Research Study



1 - 249

PARTHA SARATHI ROUT

*My Pranam to the holy feet of Gurujis*

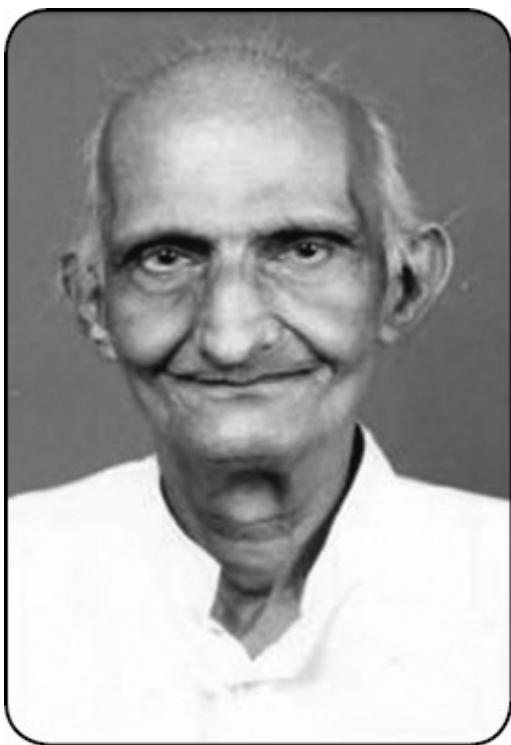


**Late Prof. K.S. Krishnamurti**

**My Guruji Prof. Rabindranath Ghosh**



**Late Shri Chandrakant R. Bhatt**



*Dedicated to*



*I am dedicated this praiseworthy work with humility and  
joy to the holy feet of my mother Smt. Roma Rout.*

# **CONTENTS**

---

Preface

Foreword

## **PART 01: THE BEGINNING OF THE KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI**

1. Introduction with Late Prof. K.S. Krishnamurti and his Research
2. Some Important Basic Stuff of Astrology and their Explanations
3. Importent Nomenclature of Casting the Horoscope

## **PART 02: LEADING PRINCIPLES OF STELLAR ASTROLOGY**

4. The Classification and Influence of Signs
5. Signs and Their Characteristics
6. Houses and Their Significations
7. Planets and Their Significations
8. Understanding of Sign Lord, Star Lord and Sub Lord
9. Advent of Sub in KP Stellar Astrology
10. How Do the Planets Act?
11. Significators in Krishnamurti Padhdhati – How to Select Them?
12. Selection of Fruitful Significators
13. How to Judge Dasa Based on KP Principles?
14. The Role of the Nodes – Rahu and Ketu in K.P. Astrology
15. General Strength of a Planet
16. How Does a Planet Connect with Another Planet or Any House?
17. Sub Disposition Theory
18. Ruling Planets – A Divine Guide for an Astrologer
19. What Significance KP Attached to Retrograde Planets in Natal As Well as Horary Chart?
20. Combustion of Planets and Their Significance
21. All about Fortuna Point
22. Aspects and Their Significance in KP System
23. Timing of the Events

- [24. Horary Astrology](#)
- [25. Significance of Transit](#)
- [26. Some Significant KP Rulings](#)
- [27. Selection of Auspicious Time \(Subha Muhurath\) Based on KP Principles](#)
- [28. Default Settings in Casting a KP Chart by the Computer Software](#)
- [29. Who Will Be a Successful Astrologer?](#)
- [30. When an Astrologer Must Refrain from Making Predictions?](#)

### **PART 03: PRACTICAL STELLAR ASTROLOGY**

- [31. Marriage When?](#)
- [32. Progeny Prospect and Gender of the Child](#)
- [33. Infant Mortality](#)
- [34. Determination of the Gender of a Child Birth](#)
- [35. Double Role of Punarphoo Dosha](#)
- [36. Getting Financial Help from Others Viz. Office Boss](#)
- [37. Vehicle Yoga](#)
- [38. Buying an Independent House](#)
- [39. The Music and Melody Queen-Lata Mangeshkar](#)
- [40. Getting a Job-When?](#)
- [41. Change In Job?](#)
- [42. Do I Have Any Business Prosperity?](#)
- [43. Foreign Travel Promised or Not?](#)
- [44. Whether My Missing Son Is Alive or Dead?](#)
- [45. Whether the Lost Mobile Will Be Recovered or Not?](#)
- [46. Mystery of Missing Malaysian Flight \(MH370\)](#)
- [47. When Courier Will Come?](#)
- [48. Surgical Operation Is Beneficial or Not?](#)
- [49. Sports Astrology-Cricket Match Predictions](#)
- [50. Cricket Match Prediction Based on 4 Step Theory](#)
- [51. Sports Predictions Based on TSP](#)
- [52. Prediction about Election Results](#)
- [53. Medical Astrology and Mental Disease](#)
- [54. Medical Astrology and Thalassaemia](#)
- [55. Prone to Sexual Assault](#)

- [56. Correction of Birth Time in a Big-Range](#)
  - [57. A Tribute to Swami Vivekananda](#)
  - [58. Horoscope Analysis of an Astrologer](#)
  - [Part 04: Introducing of Modified KP Principles \(MKP\)](#)
  - [59. Marriage Analysis Based on MKP](#)
  - [60. A Tribute to M.S. Dhoni the Greatest Captain in Indian Cricket History](#)
  - [61. Mission Chandrayaan-2](#)
  - [62. Star of the Millennium Mr. Amitabh Bachchan – A KP Interpretation Based on MKP](#)
  - [63. Is My Treatment Application Being in Correct Path?](#)
  - [64. Deathly Hallows of the Novel Coronavirus! \(Analysis Based on MKP Principles\)](#)
  - [65. Will the Indian Government Extend the Lockdown Stage 2.0 after May 3, 2020? If So, for How Long?](#)
  - [66. The Severity of the Epidemic Corona Outbreak in India along with Death Toll, How Far Will It Go?](#)
  - [67. Will My Laptop Come in My Hand Today?](#)
  - [68. Will Rhea Chakraborty Be Arrested by NCB?](#)
  - [69. Will Mamata Banerjee and Her Party Tmc Be Able to Hat-Trick to Form a Government in the West Bengal Assembly Election 2021?](#)
- PART 05: IMPORTANT KNOW-HOW IN STELLAR ASTROLOGY**
- [70. Secrets Know-How in Stellar Astrology Revealed in Question-Answer Format](#)

**PART 06: APPENDICES**

[Table 1: K.P. Ayanamsa \(For beginning of each year i.e. January 1st\)](#)

[Table 2: Ayanamsa for any DAY of the year \(in Seconds\)](#)

[Table 3A: Astrological Signification of Planets for Education](#)

[Table 3B: Astrological Signification of Signs for Education](#)

[Table 4: Combination of Planets and Zodiac Sign for Assessing Educational Degrees](#)

[Table 5: Determination of profession under various Sign, Star and Sub as per K.P. System](#)

Table 6: KP House Grouping a Ready Reckoner

References

## PREFACE

---

**“Mangalam Bhagwan Vishnu, Mangalam Garuda Dhwajah!  
Mangalam Pundari-Kaksham, Mangalaya Thanno Hari!!”**

*(Garuda Purana)*

It gives me immense pleasure to present “**Nakshatra Exploration**” after the hard work over a decade. This astrological treatise has been brought forth with the blessings of Lord Maha Ganapathi along with our revered Guruji Late Prof. K.S. Krishnamurti, my Manas Guruji of KP Late Chandrakant R. Bhatt Sir and my Guruji named Prof. Rabindranath Ghosh mahasoy of Kolkata. My objective is to render the original KP principles to the astrological fraternity. All the necessary and useful information has been treated with great care and explained with various example charts. This work is the outcome of my practical extensive research on Krishnamuti Padhdhati over the years, where I have applied, how to learn the accurate predictive methodologies based on KP principles. This book is a right tool to learn KP astrology intended both for the beginner and the advanced students of KP stellar astrology.

The principles of ‘sub-lord’ theory are explained in noteworthy and summarised them lucidly in a tabular form to refresh the memory of the reader. Horoscope of persons in different walks of life and cases known to me have been discussed in simple and lucid language. Delineations are consistent, logical, methodical and precise. This book is only illustrative and not exhaustive.

There are six parts in the book. The Part-I contains some useful basic stuff of stellar astrology as well as important nomenclature of casting the Horoscope. The Part-II governs to build up a strong foundation of leading principles of stellar astrology for the beginner as well as advanced students of the Krishnamurti Padhdhati. In this section there are many important chapters and topics, some of them are: significations of Bhavas and Planets has been explained in a concise but fruitful way. Great innovation has been delineated in the selection of fruitful signifiers, how to judge Dasa, Bhukti and Antara, the

role of nodes-Rahu & Ketu in KP. This is the first time a secret has been revealed about the determination of the strength of the planets, new light has been rained down on sub disposition theory. Many new and intricate innovation discussion on Ruling Planets will really enlighten and fascinate you. Therefore, it will sharpen your ability to make accurate predictions. New narratives on retrogression, combustion, western aspects and timing of the events will definitely strengthen your predictions skills. In my long extensive research, I have solely complied some new KP rulings, which is but a proven fact, and may not have come before to the readers. Some of the most notable are: second marriage, Inter-caste spouse, mutual divorce, Haunted house, Licentious or Lascivious, attainment of puberty, transport business, industrialist, prosper as an actor or actress, getting a passport and a green card, become the premier, enormous wealth etc. Beside these some of their applications have also been shown through the horoscope analysis portion as well as important know-how section. Some important are: thalassemia, prone to sexual assault, sports astrology rules, coronavirus etc. Even, can I trust my office boss? Mental misbalance like depression or anxiety, getting a government job, cricket match fixing rules are delineated in this book in a new dimension.

The most significant chapter is the Part-III pertaining to practical stellar astrology which contains 39 live case studies along with detailed in-depth analysis of mine on different aspects of human life viz. marriage, progeny, determination of gender, infant mortality, role of **PUNARHPOO**, financial aspect, buying a house or vehicle, music, job, change in job, foreign connection, missing person, lost property will be recovered or not, sports astrology, election results, medical astrology and mental disease, thalassaemia, sexual assault, birth time rectification, severity of deadly coronavirus and wining in political election etc. and many more.

Now I would like to delineate a very important speech to the readers. If we judge the KP principles only on the basis of its sub-significance, then in practice we may not be able to come to the right conclusion in many cases. **We need to keep in mind that KP principles are not merely numerology based predictive techniques.** There are so many parameters to judge the sub-significance of which we do not take into account many times when judging the Horoscope. To

judge a particular event, many KP practitioner go through directly the sublord of that particular cusp, and they check only which houses are signifies by the sublord through its starlord and sublord too. However, based on merely house-based signifier, they give their predictions very easily, as a result, their predictions often fail. For example, for marriage they only see the 7<sup>th</sup> cusp sublord is showing to such a marriage or not. This rule is not always fruitful. Therefore, to find-out the source of the event, one has to judge not only the sublord of that particular event related cusp, but also at the planet occupied in that house, and if there is no occupying planet, one has to look at the bhava lord of that particular cusp. I would like to stress that; ***we not only judge the house significance but also the planets should be given equal importance. We need to understand the inner meaning of the language of the planets during judging the horoscope.*** The correctness of my words you can understand if you read the Guruji's KP 3<sup>rd</sup> reader thoroughly. However, I have tried to present this secret art of predictions in front of the readers in a very simple and lucid manner through this astrological treatise.

In the Chapter Part-IV I have tried to shed light on my research based "**Modified KP (MKP)**" principles through my art of writing. The concept is little different from the conventional application method of KP astrology. Basic foundation of this principles are, in astrological prediction, it is important to examine nature (Karakatwas) of a planet, combination and their constellation lords and virtues (Gunas) and strength obtained by them. Therefore, some KP rulings and few practical examples charts at the end of "*Practical Stellar Astrology*" section of this book, have been complied and analysed based on that principles. I wish to intends to make a special edition pertaining to detailed rules and analysis in the future to extends and established my researched based '*Modified KP (MKP) principles*' with more accuracy.

In the chapter Part-V contains some of the important and precise subject matters of Nakshatra Astrology in question-answer format. I hope this will increase the knowledge bank of the students of astrology in many folds; and will also be informative and highly acclaimed by the readers.

In the chapter Part-VI contains appendices, which is the source of rich information about the followings: KP Ayanamsa table, astrological signification

of planets for education, determination of profession under various sign, star and sub as per K.P. System. Further I have collected and imprinted the KP House Grouping table in-detailed with brilliance as a ready reckoner. It was earlier compiled by Shri Tin Win Ji to check the rule of the promise of an event for both the beginner and the advanced students of KP astrology.

I am falling short of words to express my profound gratitude and regards to my Guruji Prof. Rabindranath Ghosh mahasoy for the paramount help he rendered to trained and ably nurtured me in the field of astrology.

I would like to thanks Prof. Navin Chitalngia, Ph.D. (Astrology) for being my invaluable source of guidance and motivation to write astrology books. His contribution to the journey of my astrological world is truly unforgettable.

I will be grateful to Mr. K. Subramaniam Sir, Prof. K. Hariharan Sir, PVK Punneswara Rao, Dr. Andrew Dutta, Mr. Kanak Bosmia, Mr. Tin Win, Mr. M.K. Viswanath, Dr. Arastu Prabhakar and Dr. Nirmal Kothari. However, some of them directly and some indirectly to help me in many ways at different levels of the astrological journeys in my life.

I am thankful to my beloved wife Mrs. Ashima Rout and also my family members who bore my craze of astrology and allowed me to use their share of my time to entire writing process in this book.

I will be grateful to the editor and publisher of **Notion Press** for their great care on my authorship for bringing out this publication and to give me patronage. I would like to sincerely thanks those who were the main driving force for making this venture an abundant success.

I would like to pay my deep obeisance to all of my teachers, clients and the valued members of our “*Modified KP (MKP) Facebook group*” for their valuable suggestions, enigmatic ideas and unbeatable encouragement to make my writing reach attainment.

Last but not the least, in my humble view, there are so many publications of this category. I am therefore very optimistic that the “**Nakshatra Exploration**” will be appreciated by the readers as an eye-opener treatise on Krishnamurti Padhdhati of the present era.

I am offering this book at the Lotus feet of Lord Maha Ganapathi as well as our revered Guruji Late Prof. K.S. Krishnamurti, my Manas Guruji of KP Late

Chandrakant R. Bhatt Sir and my Guruji Prof. Rabindranath Ghosh mahasoy.  
May their blessings fall on me constantly and in abundance!

I am predicting but, God knows everything! Always in the service of Lord  
Shree Hari,

Yours astrologically,

**Partha Sarathi Rout (Sree Rudrapriyo),**

Contact Number: +91-7797137777,

e-mail: [kp.rudrapriyo@gmail.com](mailto:kp.rudrapriyo@gmail.com),

Website: [www.bestkastrologer.com](http://www.bestkastrologer.com).

## FOREWORD

---

K.P. Hora Ratna – Jyotish Vachaspati, Prof. Partha Sarathi Rout (Sree Rudrapriyo) is an accredited astrologer, author and magazine columnist. Having been in the field of astrology over a decade, his contribution to the science of astrology is enormous and bountiful. He has absolutely dedicated himself to the study of **KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI & NADI JYOTISHAM**.

He had achieved several titles & awards (such as Jyotish Bidyabhuson, Jyotish Acharya etc.) in the field of astrology and contributed articles in astrological magazines and souvenirs. On 20<sup>th</sup> November 2016; he presented his research article about “**Medical Astrology**” in an astrological seminar “Rashtriya Jyotish Sammelan – 2016” at Raipur for which he honoured & awarded as “**Jyotish Ratnamani**” from **Bharatiya Vedic Jyotish Sansthanam, Varanasi**.

He is known for his specialization in the field of Advanced Stellar Astrology popularly known as ‘Krishnamurti Padhdhati (K.P.)’.

He is the author of “**Nakshatra Exploration**”. This is the first book ever to deal with the correct & systematic pattern of K.P. System of astrology and provides a treatise on the subject. This books grapples with actual facts pertaining to Advanced Stellar Astrology along with its practical usage, scientific approach and presentation. On the other side, this book serves a ready reckoner too since the basic principles have been set out in a nutshell for anyone to understand them easily.

The author has adopted the system evolved by his manas guru Late Prof. K.S. Krishnamurti, Founder of Astrology & Athristha Stellar Magazines and K.P. System of Astrology, for his masterly Thesis on the subject. The illuminating Chapters of the book cover the salient points and the method of scrutiny and consideration to be undertaken in identifying the correct methodology.

In fine, this book is bound to be of immense value and useful to the professional astrologers as well as the learners of astrology of those endeavouring to fix a successful professional career for themselves. The Author deserves special commendation for the contribution he has made to this

conventional science with his pragmatic ideas and formulas with his inherit talents and latent potentialities. The author continues to develop the “**Modified KP**” principles through his long painstaking research, while keeping the original method intact.

I am sure, that this book would receive the Success, the venture of the Author really deserves. I wish him all the success in his life and pray to almighty that Author continue his contribution to Astrology for long for betterment of humanity & human life. May his work be known and spread all across the globe. With my best wishes,



**Prof. Navin Chitlangia,**  
M.Com, MBA, Ph.D (Astrology),  
Astrologist & Gemmologist.

---

## **PART 01**

# **THE BEGINNING OF THE KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI**

---

# INTRODUCTION WITH LATE PROF. K.S. KRISHNAMURTI AND HIS RESEARCH

---



Astrology-a very ancient science preached and practiced by our saints, sages and nobles, was a divine gift to us. In course of time, when it had fallen into the hands of the unworthy and incompetents, it lost its glory. Even truths were eclipsed and clouds of doubts spread in wilderness.

In India, when Astrology was fast losing its glory, at that time a silent and salient scholar was born on the banks of the river Kaveri in Thiruvaiyaru (Lat/Long: 10°N53', 79°E6'), on 1<sup>st</sup> November 1908 (Sunday) at 12:11 P.M. in Thanjavur district of Tamil Nadu, India. Prof. K.S. Krishnamurti (KSK) whose full name is "**KUTHUR SUBBARAYAIYER KRISHNAMURTI**", the inventor/discoverer of a unique and scientific stellar astrological method popularly known as Krishnamurti Padhdhati.

After education from St. Joseph College, Tiruchirappalli he entered into service at the King Institute, Guindy, Chennai in Public Health Department on 14-7-1927. He had fascination, dedication eagerness and sincerity for the study of Astrology and studied both Parasara and Western systems till 1934. He critically analysed for failure of predictions as well as timing of events and caused dissatisfaction on the results of Astrology, during the period of 1934 to 1946. From 1939 with two assistants carried out research and Prof. K.S. Krishnamurti preaching's and practices were enhanced with more vigour. On receipt of Lord Uchista Maha Ganapathi from Jagadguru Shankaracharya of Kamakoti in 1951 and consequently KSK attained his goal. However, finally in 1951 after great and considerable period of struggle in modern era and he is known as "**Aadhunik Varamihira**" developed the concept of Sub-lord theory based on "Dhruva Nadi" of Satyacharya.

From this time, he started the transmission of the fruits of his research and knowledge to the students of astrology, who met him daily in the evenings till 1961. He retired from service voluntarily on 19.09.1961. Since 20-3-1963

Astrology & Athrishta, KP Ephemeris for the years 1911-1970 and 6 KP Readers were published and Prof. KSK was awarded 2 titles – a) **JYOTISH MARTHAND** along with Gold Medal for his excellency, conferred by the then Governor of Bombay Shri P.V. Cherian in 1964 and b) **SOTHIDA MANNAN** by Mr. T. Sivaprasagam on behalf of the Malaysian Astrological Society (MAS) on 29<sup>th</sup> June 1970 for his astrological yeoman services. Guruji left his inanimate body and worldly affairs in 30.03.1972 at 2 A.M. in Madras (now Chennai) and may attained Moksha in Heavenly abode.

When astrology lost its rapid hold In India, our revered Guruji Late Prof. K.S. Krishnamurti worked hard to established Astrology as perfect as any other science. He codified the principles enunciated in old texts and added much more material and method. He was the first to dwell elaborately on the efficacy of the nakshatras and their sub division. This has brought a revolution in predictive astrology. After years of deep research, he discovered the influence of the “*star and sub*”.

Late Prof. K.S. Krishnamurti wanted to invent a method in the field of astrology, which is without complications, persuasive and able to make 100 percent accurate predictions. This research was not easy for Professor Krishnamurti either. In the beginning, his prophecy was not correct in some cases, but for the sake of failure as a result of possessing an inquisitive mindset undeterred, he continued his research with enthusiasm and in the end his relentless efforts gain success by the grace of Lord Maha Ganapathi.

During his research, he first noticed that a planet owned or occupied in a house cusp is not the strongest result giving planet of that house cusp. Whenever there are planets in the constellation of the occupant or the owner, such planets deposited in the constellation offers the result. Occupants or owners do not offer the results of the houses but they offer the results of the lord of the constellation in which they are deposited. The planet or planets in the constellations of that planet are the strongest signifier of that particular cusp.

He also noticed that more than one planet in the same house cusp is in their Dasa periods provides complete contrary results. Even different planets in the same constellation produce different results. After this realization, a star is divided into nine sections in proportion of Vimshottari Dasa system. The thought

of doing comes to his mind, the first part of which is the star of that planet and the rest 8 divisions are in the same order as the Vimshottari Dasa sequence, i.e. Venus after Ketu, Sun after Venus, and Moon after Sun etc. Since there are 27 stars in the zodiac, each star  $(360^\circ \div 27) = 13^\circ 20'$  or  $800''$ . Since the total Vimshottari Dasa period is 120 years, it is in proportion of planetary dasa period of the planets. The division of the Sun is  $800 \times 6/120 = 0^\circ 40' 0''$ . Similarly, the division or sub of the Moon is  $1^\circ 6' 40''$ , Mars and Ketu is  $0^\circ 46' 40''$ , Rahu is  $2' 0''$ , Jupiter is  $1^\circ 46' 40''$ , Saturn is  $2^\circ 6' 40''$  and Mercury's sub is  $1^\circ 53' 20''$ .

The discovery of this section or Sub is after 11 years of rigorous research by Prof. K.S. Krishnamurti brings him the glory of success. The Sub is the deciding factor of a planet or a house cusp that has been proved beyond doubt.

However, he put special emphasis on twins as the subject of his research. He researched the life events of the preceding period and the time of the event of many twins. With the blessing of Lord Maha Ganapathi, his research was successful, and some truths were revealed. Later he himself was satisfied with the results of his discovery and then his method from 1951 AD began to teach his students.

\* \* \*

# SOME IMPORTANT BASIC STUFF OF ASTROLOGY AND THEIR EXPLANATIONS

---



1. **Zodiac:** The zodiac is an imaginary belt of the heaven that extends approximately  $8^{\circ}$  either side of the ecliptic, including all apparent paths of the Sun, Moon and principal planets. According to classical texts the Zodiac commences from a constant point. While according to western astrology the zodiac commences from Aries sign  $0^{\circ}$  and throw-back by 50.23 seconds per year. It is divided into twelve equal divisions or signs i.e. Aries, Taurus, Gemini, Cancer, Leo, Virgo, Scorpio, Sagittarius, Capricorn, Aquarius and Pisces.
2. **Exact birth time:** The exact moment when the whole body of the child gets separated from the mother's womb and starts crying to take the first breath.
3. **Ascendant:** The sign which rises in the east at the time of the birth (the cusp of first house on the eastern Horizon) and place for which a chart is prepared of child or commencement of an event, it is also termed as Lagna.
4. **Sayana and Niryan system:** Western system of astrology is known as the Sayana system. Sayana means moving and it indicates that the Westerns think that the entire zodiac is moving into deeper space. That is why they call the zodiac the moving zodiac. They also take Sun as the central point of solar system and because of this, theirs is also known as the heliocentric system. According to western astrology the Sun moves on Aries sign to between 21 March to 20 April while the Sun moves on Pisces sign between this period as per Hindu Astrology.

Moon is the central point for all calculations in Indian astrology. Indian astrological system is based on the theory that the entire zodiac is fixed and not moving. Another way to understand this concept is that the stars are fixed to the zodiac and that they have a permanent place for them in the zodiac. For example, star Aswini is the first star in our fixed zodiac system and this will never change. Another point to be understood is that our system is also

known as the geocentric system as planet earth is in the center of solar system. Here we take earth as the central point of the solar system.

As we are situated on the planet earth and influence by the other planet in the solar system/zodiac, we will not show planet earth in our horoscopes. The reason is that we study how we are being influence by other planets. We will not study the influence of earth on humans and we will not show it in our natal charts.

Example: The position of Sun as per Niryan system on 21 March 2002 at 5.30 am (I.S.T.) is

11S 6° – 18' – 46"

In order to get sayana position of the Sun, add Ayanamsa of this year to Nirayana position of the Sun.

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{Ayanamsa (K.P. - 2002)} - 23^\circ - 46' - 56'' \\ 11S\ 6^\circ - 18' - 46'' \\ + 23^\circ - 46' - 56'' \\ \hline 29^\circ - 64' - 102'' \end{array}$$

Or 0S 0° – 5' – 42"

### Conversion Formula is:

- i. Sayana position of the planet – Ayanamsa of that year = Niryan position
  - ii. Niryan position of the planet+ Ayanamsa of the year = Sayana position
5. **What is Ayanamsa?** The Vernal Equinoctial Point or the very beginning point of Aries is taken as the starting point for measuring of celestial longitudes. In Western Astrology where the celestial longitude of a heavenly body measured from this initial point is known as the Tropical or Sayan longitude. In Sayana system for the calculations of constellations and planets an imaginary initial fixed point is considered. This initial fixed point never changes. Therefore, the position of constellations and planets also do not change. The distance between this initial fixed point and vernal equinoctial point or in other words the tropical longitude of the initial point is called Ayanamsa.

The tropical & sidereal point coincides in 285 A.D. On 22<sup>nd</sup> March 285 A.D. The tropical and sidereal points were the same i.e. 180°-00'-03".

As per late Prof. K.S. Krishnamurti the tropical & sidereal points were

same in 291 A.D. Therefore, there is a difference of six minutes between the Ayanamsa of N.C. Lahari and that of Krishnamurti. Horoscope prepared on the basis of K.P. must strictly follow Ayanamsa as propounded by late Prof. K.S. Krishnamurti.

6. **What is Day:** The sunrise to next sunrise is termed as day in traditional astrology while in civil time the day changes after 12.00 Midnight.

Example: A baby is born at 3.30 midnights on dated 15<sup>th</sup> April 2011 at Kolkata. The Sun rises at 5.17 a.m. on 15<sup>th</sup> April 2011 and at 5.16 a.m. on 16<sup>th</sup> April 2011. As per traditional astrology the date of birth of this baby is 15<sup>th</sup> April while as per civil time the date of birth of the newly born baby is 16<sup>th</sup> April. **In Horary astrology always takes civil time because day is one of the considerable ruling planets.**

7. **House or Bhava and Cusp:** House or Bhava is a term in Jyotisha denoting a fixed Zodiacial division of the sky from the perspective of an observer. It corresponds to the concept of House in Western astrology. A natal chart is called bhāvachakra. According to Indian astrology the Zodiac is divided into twelve parts. Each part is called house or Bhava. The longitude of Zodiac is 360°. Therefore, each partis of thirty degree in longitude.

The word ‘cusp’ though signifies a house yet it has different meaning from general sense of a house or Bhava. Cusp is actually the beginning point of a house. The beginning point of a house is considered to be very influential as well as powerful. This is generally a western concept and quite scientific in nature. In Placidus system of house division each Bhava or House varies in longitude. A particular Bhava may be of thirty degree or more or less from thirty degree but the total of 12 cusps or houses will always be three hundred sixty degrees in longitude.

8. **Constellation:** Nakshatra is the term for lunar mansion and there are 27 constellations in Indian Astrology. Though one more constellation i.e. Abhijeet find place among the constellations but it is not used. Each constellation measures 13° 20' or 800 minutes in longitude. These 27 constellations are divided among nine planets. Each planet consists of 2½ stars or 9 Padas. These 27 constellations are further divided into 249 parts and each part is called sub lord.

**9. Sublord:** Guruji Late Prof. K.S. Krishnamurti has divided each constellation into 9 sub-division on the basis of years allocated to each of the 9 planets in Vimshottari Dasa system. However, the star of Sun, Jupiter are sub-divided into 10 each & the 3 stars of Sun and 3 stars of Jupiter will contribute 6 more sub-divisions. Thus 27 constellations were divided into 249 parts and each part is called sub lord. It was the valuable contribution of KSK to the world of Astrology.

A planet, deposited in a star acquires the qualities of the star lord, and finally modified by the sub-divisions occupied by it.

**10. Star Lord/Sub Lord:** The star lord of a planet shows us the particular matter that is under consideration, while the sub lord shows us the details about the same particular matter. For example – the sub lord will give us the scoop on success or failure, progress or no progress, whether one's application is shelved or whether it is on the move, whether the outcome or results of the matter will be favourable or unfavourable.

The sub lord of the signifier is the deciding factor regarding the matters of the star lord.

**11. Ruling Planets:** Unique concept of KP for powerful divine guidance throughout predictions. A great contribution of Guruji Late Prof. K.S. Krishnamurti ji. It is also an innovation of KP. In order to reach the timing of any event ruling planets are most helpful. With the help of Ruling planets one can pin point the event with correct date & time. It is a lamp in the hands of every KP Astrologer to sail through the dark way of innocence behind the vast world of occult science.

**12. Significators:** The planets gives the results of its starlord. So the starlord becomes the indicator of the matters of the house occupied and owned by it, and also of the house aspected by it. The sublord of the signifier is the deciding factor regarding the matters of the starlord. This is also a new concept in predictive astrology.

**13. Aspect:** Angular distance between planets and cusps or between planets themselves is called aspect. An aspect is defined as “the angular distance measured in degrees and minutes of celestial longitude between two points in the Zodiac”. Aspects are formed between two planets or between a planet and

a cusp. Certain aspects will produce good or bad results according to their angular distances.

14. **Conjunction:** When couple of planets are combined in a same house/sign they are said to be in “Conjunction”. Generally, conjunction occurs only when the planets are with an ***orb*** (distance/margin) of 8 degrees from each other.

There are two types of conjunction generally used in K.P. System viz. i) Platic conjunction and ii) Rapt conjunction.

i. **Platic Conjunction:** This is a conjunction not exact as to the degrees but within the orb of wide influence. When two or more planets are in same nakshatra (constellation) in a same sign but in different sub then this type of conjunction are to be considered as a platic conjunction.

ii. **Rapt Conjunction:** This is a conjunction based on exact to the degrees along with the orb of tight influence. When couple of planets are in same nakshatra (Constellation) along with same sub then this type of conjunction is called rapt conjunction.

15. **Orb:** The aspect may or may not always be exact to the degree and minute. There may be a few degrees more or less. In taking the aspects into consideration, we usually allow a margin of 8 degrees on both sides, this margin is called as the “***orb***”

16. **Affliction:** Adverse aspects between planets or between a planet and a house cusp; planets getting debilitated or conjoined with evils are also said to be afflicted.

17. **Combust:** Any planet which is within  $8^{\circ}$  of the Sun is said to be combust. It is considered as a detrimental configuration.

18. **Intercepted sign:** All the houses in the horoscope are not of equal dimension. The house may be less or greater than  $30^{\circ}$ . Sometimes one house may contain more than one sign. If a sign lies between two cusps without touching either is called intercepted sign.

19. **Pars Fortuna:** The sensitive point which is equally distant from the Lagna as the Moon is from the Sun in longitude.

\* \* \*

# IMPORTANT NOMENCLATURE OF CASTING THE HOROSCOPE



Casting the Horoscope is a method which is totally based on mathematical calculations. There are so many almanacs available in India but, different astro-scholars have written them each in a different direction. Even they also differ from one another in the method of casting the Horoscope pertaining to the same person.

In India Sripathi Paddhati is widely used for it. Some scholars follow Surya Siddhanta which is a most ancient method while others follow Drik Siddhanta consist a principle of visibility, which is considered to be the latest.

There are so many methods of house division in astrology and Krishnamurti Padhdhati is based upon Placidus method, which can be relied upon for more accurate results. There is a lot of controversy in the matter of Ayanamsa i.e. precision of Vernal equinox.

We are all grateful to Late Prof. K.S. Krishnamurti for giving us this valuable system, which endorses excellent results if applied properly. There cannot be an acid test to prove the accuracy of Astrological findings; but this system is much superior than other systems.

Present day ephemeris is worked out by great astronomers of which Raphael's table of Houses and Ephemeris are widely accepted and used in many countries. Late Prof. K.S. Krishnamurti advocated the use of the Raphael's table of Houses and Ephemeris and Krishnamurti Ayanamsa.

The author is introducing Krishnamurti Padhdhati to the members who are interested in learning Astrology by this system, which is considered to be more scientific than other systems.

**Prime requirement for erecting a Horoscope based on Krishnamurti Padhdhati are:**

1. Longitude and Latitude of the required place

2. Local Mean Time (LMT)
3. Sidereal Time of the LMT
4. Raphael's Tables of Houses
5. K.P. Ephemeris

### **Explanations:**

1. Latitude and Longitude of the place of birth, which can be taken from any standard atlas or from any Astrological software.

**Note:** The lines of longitude and latitude are geometrical coordinates used in determining the location of any place on the surface of the earth.

a. Longitude is measured East or West of the prime meridian (an imaginary line of concentric circle, on the face of the Earth, passing through North and South poles which cuts the Equator of the Earth at right angle), which passes through Greenwich near London. All places located East of this prime meridian have 0 to 180 degrees East longitudes and all places located West of this prime meridian have 0 to 180 degrees West longitudes. 180 degrees East and 180 degrees West is the same meridian lying opposite to 0-degree prime meridian and is called as International Date Line.

b. Latitudes are the imaginary lines, which are parallel to the Equator of the Earth. Places located North of the Equator will have 0 to 90 degrees North latitudes and places located South of the Equator will have 0 to 90 degrees South latitudes.

2. Local Mean Time (LMT): Conversion of Zonal or Standard Time of the country to Local Mean Time of the place of birth:

In bigger countries like U S A, Canada, erstwhile Russia and China, the longitudes vary so much across the country that a single standard time will not serve the purpose; so the country will be divided into various zones. The standard time for each zone is called as Zonal Time. For smaller countries like India a single zone was adopted as a standard one and is termed as Indian Standard Time (IST).

In India,  $82^{\circ}30'$  East is adopted as standard longitude. The standard time is uniform throughout the zone in a bigger country like U S A,

Canada etc. or throughout whole of the country as in India.

The Local Mean Time of all places having different longitudes will be different, even within a state, zone or country. For example, the Sunrise in the Eastern longitudes, as in Assam in India will be much earlier than in Rajasthan in India, even though all watches show I.S.T in India, as a result of the variation in the longitudes of the places and hence the time at each place will be different and is called Local Mean Time of that particular place. In Astrology, the concept of Local Mean Time is important for all calculations.

For casting a Horoscope, we need to convert the Standard Time (Zonal or Indian Standard Time) to Local Mean Time of the required place. The earth rotates on its axis once in a day in 24 hours or 1440 minutes ( $24 \times 60$ ). Hence, to rotate  $1^\circ$  degree, the Earth will take 4 minutes ( $1440 \div 360$ ) and for rotation of 1 minutes, the earth will take 4 seconds time. Thus, the Eastern parts of the Earth get sunrise earlier and each  $1^\circ$  (degree) longitude towards the West get the sunrise later at about 4 minutes interval.

**Example:** A child is born 10:30 AM (IST) on 20<sup>th</sup> January 2006 at Durgapur (W.B.), India. Find out the LMT of the birth. [Longitude and Latitude of Durgapur are  $87^\circ 20'$  East and  $23^\circ 30'$  North]

To convert 10:30 AM IST to LMT, we need to do the following:

- a. Longitude of the India standard meridian –  $82^\circ 30'$  East
- b. Longitude of Durgapur –  $87^\circ 20'$  East
- c. Difference in Longitude –  $04^\circ 50'$
- d. Time difference got by multiplying the difference of [ $4^\circ \times 4 = 16$  minutes and  $50' \times 4 = 200$  seconds = 3 minutes 20 seconds] i.e. time difference got  $04^\circ 50'$  by  $16+3 = 19M\ 20S$ .
- e. As the longitude of Durgapur is towards east of standard meridian of India, the time difference is to be added:

	H	M	S
IST	–	10	30 00 AM
Time difference	–	0	19 20

L M T of birth at Hyderabad – 10 49 20 AM

**Note:** If the longitude of a place, say Durgapur ( $87^{\circ}20'$  E) is towards east of standard meridian of India ( $82^{\circ}30'$ E), the time difference is to be added.

### 3. Sidereal Time:

Sidereal Time is derived from Earth's rotation with respect to the stars and it is a measure of the Earth's rotation with respect to Vernal Equinox (the point of intersection of celestial equator and ecliptic, which the Sun reaches on his journey from southern celestial hemisphere to northern celestial hemisphere), which has a small retrograde (backward) motion. The duration of the sidereal day is 23H 56M 4S and sidereal time increases per day at the rate of 24H 3M 56S. Thus  $365\frac{1}{4}$  solar days are equivalent to  $366\frac{1}{4}$  sidereal days i.e. a sidereal day (23H 56M 4S) is shorter than a solar day (24H) by 3M 56S.

4. Raphael's Table of Houses for Northern Latitudes can be used.
5. Any standard Ephemeris can be used and can be converted to K.P. System by adding or subtracting the difference in Ayanamsa.

**Note:** Because of the Precession of Equinoxes (the continuous receding of the Vernal Equinox along the zodiac) at a rate of 50.24 seconds per year, the distance between Vernal Equinox (the 1<sup>st</sup> point of the movable or tropical zodiac) and the point of Mesha (Aries) on the fixed or sidereal zodiac has been progressively increasing. This distance at any given time is called as the Ayanamsha.

The following are the steps in erecting a Horoscope or a Map of Heavens:

#### Step 1:

Arrive at the Sidereal Time (ST) at the time of birth or question as follows-

- a. Sidereal time at 5:30 AM (IST) or at the time equivalent in other countries/zones
- b. Interval time between 5:30 AM (IST) and the time of birth/question in LMT or birth place.
- c. Correction for the interval time @ 10 seconds per hour

All these three above should be added together to arrive at the final Sidereal Time (FST) at the time of birth or question.

**Example 2:** A child is born 10:30 AM IST on 20<sup>th</sup> January 2006 at Durgapur (W.B), India.

Find the ST of the birth [Longitude and Latitude of Durgapur are 87° 20' East and 23° 30' North] for the L M T of the place [as found in the above example 1]

	H	M	S
I. Sidereal time at 5:30 AM (IST) on 20 <sup>th</sup> January 2006	13	26	56
II. Duration between 5:30 AM (IST) and LMT 10:49:20	5	19	20
III. Correction for the interval time @10 seconds per hour for 5hrs 20min	00	00	53
Hence, Final Sidereal Time at the time of birth (FST)		20	45
			9

**Step 2:** Calculation of the cusps (division between the houses of zodiac) as per Raphel's Tables of Houses for Northern Latitudes (Sayana System), which is universally adopted.

**Step 3:** Nirayana positions of the cusps should be arrived at after subtracting Ayanamsa as per Table Nos. 1 A & B appended.

**Note:** Difference in Ayanamsa can be added or subtracted to arrive at KP (Krishnamurti Padhdhati) cuspal positions of houses, in any other Ayanamsa is used.

**Step 4:** Planetary positions are taken according to the Ephemeris and worked out proportionately to the time of birth in IST/zonal time.

Standard time can be taken for interpolating planetary positions for the time of birth/question.

If Sayana positions are given in any Ephemeris, subtract the Ayanamsa to arrive at the Nirayana positions.

If any other Nirayana positions are taken from other Ephemerides, the difference between KP Ayanamsa and other Ayanamsa should be added or subtracted accordingly to arrive at Nirayana positions as per KP Ayanamsa.

**Step 5:** Insert the planetary positions in the cuspal charts as prepared in

Step 3.

**Step 6:** Calculations of Dasa, Bhukti and Antara periods are made according to Vimshottari Dasa system as in Traditional system.

According to Moon's position at the time of birth/question the ruling Dasa, Bhukti and Antara periods can be arrived with the help of any astrological software or any standard Panchanga or Ephemeris can be referred for ready reference.

Without referring to computer software, the following formulae are to be adopted for calculating Dasa, Bhukti and Antara periods:

**To calculate Bhukti period:**

Multiply Dasa period of the Dasa lord by the Dasa period of the Bhukti lord. Insert a decimal before the last digit of the product so obtained. The integral figure of the product indicates the months.

Multiply the digit after the decimal by 3, which indicate the No. of days.

**Example:**

**To calculate Bhukti period of Saturn in the Dasa of Jupiter:**

Dasa period of Jupiter is	– 16 years
Dasa period of Saturn is	– 19 years
Bhukti period of Saturn in the Dasa of Jupiter	$– 16 \times 19 = 304$
Insert decimal before last digit	– 30.4 months
Multiply the digit after decimal by 3	$– 4 \times 3 = 12$ days
Resultant figure of the product	– 30 months i.e. 2 years 6 months.

Hence, Bhukti period of Saturn in the Dasa of Jupiter is 2 years 6 months 12 days.

**To calculate Anthara period:**

Keeping the Bhukti period as it is with the decimal point, multiply the above figure by the Dasa period of the Antara planet.

Divide the figure obtained by 4. The integral figure, before the decimal gives the days. Multiply the digit after the decimal by 24 which give the hours.

### **Example:**

Calculate Antara period of Mars in the Bhukti period of Saturn in the Dasa of Jupiter.

Dasa period of Jupiter	-16 years
Dasa period of Saturn	-19 years
Dasa period of Mars	-7 years
Bhukti period of Saturn in the Dasa of Jupiter	$-16 \times 19 = 304$
Insert decimal before the last digit	-30.4 months
Multiply the above figure by the Dasa period of Mars Antara	$-30.4 \times 7 = 212.8$
planet	
Divide the figure obtained as above by 4	$-212.8/4 = 53.2$
	days

The integral figure, before the decimal gives the No. of days i.e. 53 days viz, 1 month 23 days Multiply the digit after the decimal by 24 to give the hours –  $0.2 \times 24 = 4$  hours (ignore fraction)

Hence, Antara period of Mars in the Bhukti period of Saturn in the Dasa of Jupiter is 1 month 23 days 4 hours.

\* \* \*

---

## **PART 02**

# **LEADING PRINCIPLES OF STELLAR ASTROLOGY**

---

# THE CLASSIFICATION AND INFLUENCE OF SIGNS

---



The Zodiac is an imaginary belt in the Heavens. The Zodiac is divided into 12 equal parts called twelve Zodiac signs from Aries to Pisces. According to the special qualities, elements, nature of the Zodiac, groups have been formed. The Zodiac signs in each group represent some unique elements, nature or gunas, yet there is some subtle difference among them. As much as possible I have given information about these things which will definitely benefit to the readers. Zodiac signs may be classified broadly into thirteen groups depending on their influences on animate and inanimate objects. Derived from the book "Fundamental Principles of Astrology" written by Guruji K.S. Krishnamurti they are as follows:

- i. Positive and Negative signs.
- ii. Northern & Southern, Equinoctial, Tropical signs
- iii. Fiery, Earthy, Airy and Watery signs
- iv. Movable, Fixed and Common signs
- v. Fruitful and Barren signs
- vi. Mute signs
- vii. Violent signs
- viii. Human signs
- ix. Voice signs
- x. Bestial or Four legged signs
- xi. Dual signs
- xii. Bicorporal or Double bodied signs
- xiii. Short and Long ascension signs

A brief description of them is discussed below:

## I) POSITIVE AND NEGATIVE SIGNS

The odd signs namely Aries, Gemini, Leo, Libra, Sagittarius and Aquarius are

positive or Masculine signs. The even signs viz. Taurus, Cancer, Virgo, Scorpio, Capricorn and Pisces are negative or Feminine signs.

## **II) NORTHERN & SOUTHERN, EQUINOCTIAL AND TROPICAL SIGNS**

- a. **Northern & Southern signs:** The beginning six signs of the Zodiac i.e. Aries to Virgo are called Northern signs, as they are to the north of the celestial Equator or in the northern hemisphere. The remaining six signs i.e. Libra to Pisces are to the south of the celestial Equator or in the southern hemisphere are termed as southern signs.
- b. **Equinoctial signs:** In celestial sphere Equinox means equal day and night. When the Sun is in the intersecting point of the celestial Equator and the Ecliptic where Aries commences and Pisces ends and the points of intersection is at the end of Virgo and the beginning of Libra, then the days and nights are equal all over the World. This phenomenon occurs only twice in a year, i.e. around 21<sup>st</sup> March and 23<sup>rd</sup> September. Aries and Libra are hence the two equinoctial signs. Aries is the vernal equinoctial sign and Libra is the autumnal equinoctial sign.
- c. **Tropical Signs:** Cancer and Capricorn are the two tropical signs. They are sometimes called the summer solstitial sign and winter solstitial sign respectively. The days are the longest when the Sun is in the initial point of Cancer and the nights are the longest when the Sun is in the beginning of Capricorn. Sun enters Capricorn on or around the 22<sup>nd</sup> December every year according to the Sayana system. As per Nirayana system fixed Zodiac the dates are different.

## **III) FIERY, EARTHY, AIRY AND WATERY SIGNS**

The Zodiacial signs are classified into four groups or triplicities according to the four elements which are Fire, Earth, Air and Water, corresponding to spirit, body mind and soul symbolizing spiritual, physical, mental and psychic processes in man. The four groups are as follows:

**Fire:** Aries   Leo   Sagittarius

**Earth:** Taurus   Virgo   Capricorn

**Air:** Gemini Libra Aquarius

**Water:** Cancer Scorpio Pisces

**Fiery Signs:** The fiery signs represent the vital spirit including activity. They tend to an assertive, independent, courageous and enthusiastic nature. They signify activity and ambition, vigour and vitality, energy and push. When fiery signs are on the cusp of the Ascendant, the disposition is said to be proud, enterprising and commanding with more desire to lead others than serve them. The native may be argumentative and self-confident. When fiery signs become Ascendant cause fevers and inflammatory disorders, sudden illness usually acute but lasting only for a short duration.

**Earthy Signs:** Earthy signs show solidity and stability. They indicate material welfare and the native will be bent on making wealth and seeking power and position. Earthy signs also if rising give good health. One will be careful and cautious, premeditative, prudent and practical, secretive and suspicious, stubborn and self-protective, slow and steady, reserved and restrained, methodical and economical, plodding and preserving. His mind is practical, objective, scientific, methodical and materialistic. When a majority of planets occupy earthy signs, business would be the best.

**Airy Signs:** Airy signs are distinctly connected with mind and mental experiences. They indicate less vitality if well connected they show cheerful, gentle, amiable, courteous, sympathetic, refined and human nature. They offer good intellect, fertile imagination, idealistic and artistic nature, well informed and fertile. The mind is cultured, musical, inquisitive, fond of reasoning, generally well behaved and level headed. He will not be assertive but tactful.

The majority of the planets in airy signs show that the native is talented, refined, courteous, idealistic and often inconstant. The native will be artistic and literary minded.

**Watery Signs:** Watery signs signify a fruitful nature give enough of fertile imagination. They show less recuperative power. The constitution will be weak. The disposition is timid, inert and unwilling to act. The mind is receptive, contemplative sensitive. Sentimental and psychic, occult tendencies are

indicated.

The majority of planets in watery signs denotes a psychic or emotional nature, the instinctive consciousness is very keen, the native is more or less receptive or impressionable, often mediumistic and sometimes passionate.

#### **IV) MOVABLE, FIXED AND COMMON SIGNS**

Aries, Cancer, Libra and Capricorn are movable signs, Taurus, Leo, Scorpio and Aquarius are fixed signs and Gemini, Virgo, Sagittarius and Pisces are common signs.

- a. **Movable signs:** Movable signs represent movement from one place to another just as water in the river flows smoothly without going back to its source. Movable signs show enterprise, enthusiasm, love of ambitions, forcefulness and ability to complete plans and execute them in a short time. The native always loves change and reform. They represent the busy people the best businessmen, pioneers those who rise in life on their own and those who make headway against heavy odds and impediments. The native of movable signs is independent in spirit and self-assertive. They dislike dependence on others and are averts to subordination.
- b. **Fixed signs:** The influence of the fixed signs rouses the desire nature, giving stamina and persistence in action. Person of these signs have a very strong and determined will. They are predominantly thorough. If they make up their mind to do anything, they will keep on working with remarkable patience and persistence until success comes to them. They are very practical in their approach. They will not mind doing anything for one who has owned their affection. They are very firm in their mental attitude and once an opinion has been formed, they cling to it with tenacity. They are very difficult people to convince but, when once won over to a cause they will defend it to the last.
- c. **Common signs:** Common (dual, mutable) signs may be linked to the swinging pendulum. They represent the vibratory motion passing from one point to another and back again linking the two extremes of its motion. The nature is dual and fluctuating. Flexibility or plasticity is the predominant characteristic.

These signs denote and intellectual, sympathetic sensitive subtle, versatile and changeful nature. The natives born in these signs or having a majority or the planets in these signs will often be inconstant, indecisive, vacillating and restless. Being flexible they never exert their will power sufficiently. Their tendency is to drift and dream of the future. They will have not set purpose and they are goaded into action only when the stern whip of necessity is applied. They are peaceful and sympathetic in their disposition and cordial and pleasing in their manner.

## **V) FRUITFUL AND BARREN SIGNS**

Cancer, Scorpio and Pisces are said to be fruitful in nature all watery signs being fruitful. Taurus, Libra, Capricorn and Sagittarius are said to be semi fruitful. Fruitful signs covering 11<sup>th</sup> and 5<sup>th</sup> houses and the lord of 5 and 11 in fruitful signs promise progeny. Barren signs in the cusps of the 1<sup>st</sup>, 5<sup>th</sup> and 11<sup>th</sup> or the lords of these in barren signs lessen the chances of having children.

Aries, Gemini, Leo and Virgo are called barren or sterile signs, these are not fruitful in nature. Barren signs on the cusps of the 5<sup>th</sup> and 11<sup>th</sup> house (11<sup>th</sup> house being 5<sup>th</sup> to the partner) and the lords of these not fruitful signs, Moon not in a fruitful sign, the Lagna not fruitful sign the lord of Lagna not occupying a fruitful sign. No fruitful planet in 5<sup>th</sup> or 11<sup>th</sup> houses are indications of no children.

## **VI) MUTE SIGNS**

All watery signs namely Cancer, Scorpio and Pisces are mute signs. If Mercury being lord of 6 is in the 2<sup>nd</sup> house in a mute sign or the lord of 6 is in the 2<sup>nd</sup> in a mute sign afflicted by Mars or Saturn, perceptible stammer, lips or other impediment will be the result. Mercury anywhere in mute signs afflicted by Saturn causes stammer. If Mars adds his influence by bad aspect, then the native will talk very fast, lips or pronounce his words badly. When Mercury happens to be in a mute sign in opposition to Moon, the native will have a defect in speech. Saturn in the Lagna in a mute sign causes an impediment in speech. The 2<sup>nd</sup> house governs vocal organs. If a voice sign be found in the 2<sup>nd</sup> house in a horoscope; more especially if Venus or Mercury be therein free from affliction, then eloquence or some vocal gift may be predicted. Jupiter indicates that one

will offer advice, preach (may or may not practice) and will be a platform speaker. Mars and Jupiter give assertion and make him an orator who can move the masses by his fiery speech. Mercury and Saturn show that he will modify his speech according to the time circumstances and the crowd before him.

## **VII) VIOLENT SIGNS**

Aries and Scorpio are said to be violent signs. They know “no fears”, they undertake all enterprises with courage and confidence. They are best fitted to take risk.

## **VIII) HUMAN SIGNS**

Gemini, Virgo, Aquarius and the 1<sup>st</sup> half of Sagittarius are called human or human signs as these are depleted by human figures on the symbolic globe. Some authors consider Libra also as human signs.

Prithyusas says in Horasara Adhyaya I in sloka 11, that these signs are strong when the Lagna falls in one of these signs.

## **IX) VOICE SIGNS**

Gemini, Libra and Aquarius which are airy signs, are also called musical or voice signs. Some western authors consider Virgo and Sagittarius also as voice signs. Some include Taurus also. Anywhere for voice there should be the airy medium. That is why all the airy signs are considered as voice signs.

## **X) BESTIAL SIGNS**

Aries/Mesha (Ram), Taurus/Vrishaba (bull), Leo/Simha (Lion), Capricorn/Makara (Goat) and the 2<sup>nd</sup> half of Sagittarius/Dhanus symbolised by the figures of animals whose names they bear are the bestial or four legged signs. These signs are said to be strong according to Prithyusas when the Meridian (10<sup>th</sup> house) falls in them. Those born when these signs ascend are said to have the qualities of such animals as being bold as the lion, lustful as the goat etc.

## **XI) DUAL SIGNS**

Gemini, Sagittarius and Pisces are called twin signs or dual signs meaning

plurality.

## **XII) BICORPORAL OR DOUBLE BODIED SIGNS**

Gemini/Mithuna representing a boy and a girl, 1<sup>st</sup> half of Sagittarius/Dhanus representing a bow and an arrow, and Pisces/Meena representing two fishes bound together by a cord are the bicorporal or double – bodied signs.

## **XIII) SHORT AND LONG ASCENSION SIGNS**

Capricorn, Aquarius, Pisces, Aries, Taurus and Gemini are termed short ascension signs, because they ascend in a short time. The other six signs take longer time to ascend and are termed long ascension signs.

In the northern hemisphere the six signs, namely, Cancer, Leo, Virgo, Libra, Scorpio and Sagittarius take longer time in ascending than the other six signs, and are thus termed as long this ascension signs. For, places in southern hemisphere this must be reversed, the signs of long ascension in the northern hemisphere being short ascension signs in the southern hemisphere.

\* \* \*

# SIGNS AND THEIR CHARACTERISTICS



In case of any forecasting, *prima facia* importance is given on signs, houses, planets and constellation in the Kalachakra (Zodiac). Each Zodiac sign has its own characteristics. Planets occupying these signs will modify these results. Only when there is no planet in the sign, can the effect of these be noticed without any deviation. The qualities of the sign will be manifest all the more, if its lord were also to be posited therein. There are 12 signs and their characteristics are shown against each sign.

1. **Aries:** Fiery, bold & impulsive, confidence & courage, quick and movable, demonstrative and passionate. Evil planets in Aries Ascendant make them aggressive, proud, arrogant, headstrong, quarrelsome and egoistic. Cardinal sign, positive, masculine, bestial, barren, violent, northern sign and of short ascension.

In Mundane Astrology Aries governs England, Germany, France, Denmark, Poland, Syria, Naples and Florence etc.

2. **Taurus:** Earthy, fixed, negative, feminine, moist, bestial, patient, stubborn & steadfast, loyal & true. Evil planets in Taurus Ascendant make them lazy and self-indulgence. Food, ease, comfort, money, feast, arts, music, cinema, drama, love affairs, semi-fruitful, northern sign and of short ascension.

In Mundane Astrology Taurus rules over Netherlands, Russia, Persia, Greater Poland, Ireland, Asia minor, Caucasus and Cyprus etc.

3. **Gemini:** Airy, common, positive, masculine, human, bicorporal, barren, messenger, sharp, intelligence, adaptability, dual, voice sign, northern sign and of short ascension.

In Mundane Astrology Gemini rules over USA, Africa, Belgium, Lower Egypt, Versailles and Wales etc.

4. **Cancer:** Watery, movable, cardinal, negative, feminine, mute, fruitful, northern sign and of long ascension. In Mundane Astrology Cancer

governs New York, Canada, China, New Zealand, Venice and Algeria etc.

5. **Leo:** Fiery, hot, dry, fixed, royal & kingly, positive, masculine, bestial, barren, large-hearted, noble, magnanimous, northern sign and of long ascension.

In Mundane Astrology Leo domains over Italy, France, Rome, Chicago, Bristol and Bombay etc.

6. **Virgo:** Earthy, common, negative, feminine, barren, human, cold, dry, shy, self-conscious, ever changing, northern sign and of long ascension

In Mundane Astrology Virgo has control over Brazil, Turkey, Greece, West Indies, Paris, Boston, Los Angles and Switzerland etc.

7. **Libra:** Airy, movable, positive, masculine, cardinal, human, semi-fruitful, voice sign, judge, fertile imagination, correct intuition, brilliant, intellect, admirable refinement, supreme indemnity, pleasant nature, southern sign and of long ascension.

In Mundane Astrology Libra rules over North India, Indo-China, Tibet, Japan, Vienna, Austria, Burma and Alaska etc.

8. **Scorpio:** Watery, fixed, negative, feminine, fruitful, mute, violent, dispute & war, cave, hidden place, bacteria, worm, insects, southern sign and of long ascension.

In Mundane Astrology Scorpio rules over Delhi, Sweden, Washington, Norway and Morocco etc.

9. **Sagittarius:** Fiery, hot, dry, common, positive, courageous, vigour, vitality, masculine, semi-fruitful, Double-bodied (first half Dhanus is human and second half is animal-bestial), southern sign and of long ascension.

In Mundane Astrology Sagittarius has control over Australia, Arabia, Spain, Hungary and Madagascar etc.

10. **Capricorn:** Earthy, dry, cold, movable, cardinal, solstitial, tropical, negative, feminine, semi-fruitful, quadrupedal, persevering, despondent, southern sign and of short ascension sign.

In Mundane Astrology Capricorn governs India, Punjab, Mexico, Afghanistan and Albania etc.

11. **Aquarius:** Airy, fixed, moist, positive, masculine, human, voice sign,

rejuvenation, social, silent worker, outspoken, new ideas, new approach, research work, semi-fruitful, southern sign and of short ascension.

In Mundane Astrology Aquarius rules over Russia, Prussia, Tartary, Abyssinia and Lithuania etc.

12. **Pisces:** Watery, cold, common, negative, feminine, cold, fruitful, psychic, emotional, compassion, mute, double-bodied, moksha, heaven, southern sign and of short ascension.

In Mundane Astrology Pisces governs South of Asia Minor, Portugal, Egypt, Sri Lanka, Normandy, Sahara and Nubia desert etc.

\* \* \*



There are twelve houses (a house is called ‘**Bhava**’ in Sanskrit language) in Jyotisha. Each of the twelve houses signifies a region of the concerns of life, and the identity of the sign of that house colours what may be expected from that life. The significations of each house starting from Lagna. The name of the twelfth houses and the areas of life represented by them are as follows:

## **1. LAGNA (FIRST BHAVA)**

Lagna signifies the native self (Atman) and his physical stature, colour, immunity, vitality, vigour, form and shape, health, personality, habit of thinking, natural disposition, success or failure in attempts, fortune or misfortune, honour, dignity, prosperity, general well-being, courage and confidence, longevity, span of life, age, profit to younger brother, patrimony of mother, father's delightful deeds, danger to maternal uncle, demise of partner, neighbours to elder brothers and his short journeys, the first son's long journey, head and upper part of the face, changes of the individual's life etc.

In Mundane Astrology Lagna or the Ascendant signifies the Masses, the general condition of the people, status of the country, public health and the cabinet.

In Horary Astrology the first house may be said to symbolise the person asking the question as well as efforts of the querent.

## **2. SECOND HOUSE**

Money and Money matters, financial circumstances, profit or gain, fortune, wealth, ambition, worldly attainments, food, Native's speech and family speech, relatives and close relatives, addition of family members, one of maraka house also, jewellery, precious stones and metals (gold, pearls, sapphire, rubies, diamonds etc.), metals, second marriage, loss to younger brother, mother's gain,

profession and success of children, danger to partner, disease of father, purchase of a house or vehicle or land by elder brother, travel abroad to younger brother and sister, the child's profession and respect, mother's income or profit, travels far to younger maternal uncle, neck, throat, right eye, nail, tongue, nose, teeth, cheeks and chin, mouth, food, documents, bonds, securities, stocks and shares, promissory notes, mortgage, bank balance or other negotiable or exchangeable assets etc.

In Mundane Astrology Second house signifies National wealth, Revenue Department, Banks, Finance of people, commercial and imports indications.

In Horary Astrology the 2<sup>nd</sup> house denotes the money of the querist, his loss or gain in speculations relating to business and pecuniary affairs or any question in particular (1<sup>st</sup>, 2<sup>nd</sup> and 11<sup>th</sup> houses) also of loans etc.

### **3. THIRD HOUSE**

Courage, firmness, prowess and heroism, mental inclination, intellect, younger brothers or sisters, cousins, kindred, casual acquaintance, neighbor, short journeys, correspondence, communications, mental strength, mental inclinations and ability, change of residence, all movement, transition and change, signing contracts, agreements, broker, representative, mediator, messenger, digital web platform, internet, e-mail, short messaging system (SMS), WhatsApp Chat, Facebook and Facebook messenger, books and publications, library, bookstore, bargain, signature, an editor, newspaper, reporter, journalism, all kinds of rumours, health of younger brother and sister, loss or investment of mother, success of the first child, higher education of partner, children of elder brother or sister, hands, throat, right ear, shoulder, collar bone, arms, nervous system.

In Mundane Astrology Third house signifies neighbouring countries and state of relationship with them, it also rules over transportation, whether it be aerial transport, rail, postal, road, communication department, newspaper, telegraph, radio or telephone, signing agreements between two countries. This also represents libraries and public education generally.

In Horary Astrology the 3<sup>rd</sup> house denotes courage and confidence, one has to find out whether one will be bold or not, rumour is true or false etc.

### **4. FOURTH HOUSE**

House, home, home life, mind, education (school & college), mother, domestic happiness, landed property, agriculture, buildings, possessions, vehicles, life at old age, comfort, water, ornaments, clothes, relatives, friends, chest, graveyards, hidden treasures, savings of younger brother, the child's own loss or travel abroad, profit to maternal uncle, danger to father, partner's profession.

In Mundane Astrology Fourth house signifies public education, school and colleges and other such of institutions. Sway over mines, gardens, public buildings, crops, agriculture and determines the termination of any undertaking.

In Horary Astrology the 4<sup>th</sup> house denotes the termination, conclusion, to the termination, conclusion and end of every undertaking whether in the nativity or in Horary Astrology.

## 5. FIFTH HOUSE

Progeny, children, pleasure, love affairs, intelligence, speculation, artistic talents, property derived through wife, wife or business partner's luck, business partner's luck, recreation, sports, romance, cinema, opera-music, dance, amusements, horses, shares, gambling, games, lottery, stock exchange, tax or toll, religious mindedness, profound learning and wisdom, chanting of mantras, spiritual practice, poorva punya (virtuous deeds of previous life) knowledge of future life, society and social inclinations, mother's bank balance, loss of maternal uncle, father's long journey, marriage of elder brother and sister, mother's fixed assets, wife or husband of elder brother and sister, heart and back of the body, Sovereign's mark, abdomen, test and fancies.

In Mundane Astrology Fifth house deals with mental disposition of rulers, child, welfare department, birth rate speculative agencies, racing, crimes and brothels, envoys, ambassadors, banquets, theatres etc.

In Horary Astrology the 5<sup>th</sup> house denotes all about child birth, the fifth house being a trine house, indicating "Poorva Punya Sthana" shows what meritorious deeds one could have done in the previous birth. Even, tutelary deity, chanting of mantras or sacred hymns, spiritual practices, intelligence and literary, compositions are influenced by this house.

## 6. SIXTH HOUSE

House of sickness, debts, diseases, arms, wounds, employment and service, subordinates or servants, food and dietary habits, enemies, litigation, a wicked act, fear, humiliation, theft, ill-fame, tenants, favourable result in competition, obstacles in any undertaking, maternal uncles and aunts, pet animals, dress and hygiene, sanitation, dietetics, herbs, phenomenal magic, superstition, worry, annoyance, purchase or sale of conveyance by younger brother and sister, separation from the partner, danger to elder brother or sister, occupation or business of the father, loss to the partner, investment or purchase made by the partner, mother's short trip, the financial condition of the child, father's deeds and glory, stomach.

In Mundane Astrology Sixth house rules over loan and debts of the nation, health of the people, the working class, industries, sanitation and public health, territorial and international attacks, industrial expansion like projects.

In Horary Astrology the 6<sup>th</sup> house denotes the divorce between the couple as well as separation from partnership.

## **7. SEVENTH HOUSE**

Wife or husband, desire, sexual enjoyment, passion, cohabitation, public & public activities, dowry, partnership, open enemies, recovery of lost property, legal bondage, litigation, fines, divorce, agreements, contracts, influence in foreign countries, danger to life, theft, mother's immovable property and vehicles, adopted child, friend of father, short trip of the first child, gain to father, long journey to the elder brother and sister, financial strength of maternal uncle, maraka house, death, difficulties, loins.

In Mundane Astrology the Seventh house is considered in matters pertaining to foreign relationships and arbitration, war and peace, foreign affairs, international trade, general conditions of women and laws relating to marriage and divorce, public reaction to national policies, public meetings, immorality in the country, condition of women.

In Prashna or Horary Astrology, this house answers queries relating to the recovery of lost property, describes the thief, pick pockets etc. The Lagna represents the owner of stolen property. The fourth bhava denotes the place of the stolen article. The 7<sup>th</sup> shows thief. The 8<sup>th</sup> bhava being 2 to the 7<sup>th</sup> indicates

the thief's wealth. So when the planet in 7<sup>th</sup> or the lord of 7 is eclipsed or weak, the thief will be caught.

## **8. EIGHT HOUSE**

Longevity or span of life, accidents, sorrow, obstructions, hindrance, difficulties, impediment, scandal, ill repute, punishment, death, Asuchi (impurity), inheritance legacies, wills, insurance, gratuity, bonus, occultism, life of husband, mystery, misfortune, delay and dejection, disappointment, danger from enemies, accident or suicide or to chronic diseases, sudden and violent death, surgeons, medical officers, health inspector, slaughter houses, blames, unearned wealth, share or profits, mother's gain by lottery or in speculation, private parts, mental affliction, anxiety, tension, depression, worries. The financial condition of the partner, Father's loss or father's trip to abroad, the profession of the elder brother and sister, home and car of the first child. The Lagna indicates incarnation, the 8<sup>th</sup> house denotes disincarnating, the 8<sup>th</sup> house as the end of man's life in this world.

In Mundane Astrology the Eighth house deals with public mortality, death rate, assassination of leaders, suicide, serious accidents, infection, flood, epidemic, flood, fire, famine, disease, earthquake, national calamity or grief, financial relation with foreign countries, the nation's exports and imports, debts due from foreign countries, surrender or loss of territory to another country, public loans, debts and interest rates, deficit budget estate duties and public sales, underhand dealings of the country.

In Horary Astrology, this house has to be referred to information relating to crossing or rivers, difficulties of journey, impenetrable or suffering caused by enemies, death, corruption, fight, disease and vulnerable weak points.

## **9. NINTH HOUSE**

Guru or preceptor, father, fortune, auspiciousness, previous luck, philosophy, religious beliefs, orthodox, intuition, faith, wisdom, higher education, research, invention, exploration, law, legal arbitration, divine worship, prayer, temples, churches, pilgrimage to holy places, penance, virtue, spiritual initiation, fortune and prosperity, research, invention, discovery, legal matters, dharma,

communication with spirits, long journeys, mother's illness, younger brother's wife, friends to the elder brother, the first child of the eldest son, minor trips of husband or wife, house and car of maternal uncle, mother's illness, wife or husband of younger brother or sister, friend of elder brother and sister, grandsons, sea voyage, air travel, short journeys of the wife, thighs.

In Mundane Astrology the Ninth house relates to all forms of long distance, travel and communications such as sea voyage and all kinds of shipping long distance air and land travel, also legal departments, judicial and law courts, judges matter relating to religion, temples, churches etc. Import and export of the nation, national trade and commerce, national affairs, short-wave radio and long-distance communications, cables and wireless, scientific invention, ruler on monarch of the nation.

## **10. TENTH HOUSE**

Profession, karma, livelihood, commerce, trade, success, rank or position, character, honour, dignity, good conduct, name and fame, glory, power and prestige, status, rank, permanency, government, employer, appointment, superiority or affluence, independent pursuits, promotion, reputation, ambition, authority, command, worldly activities, pilgrimage, ill-health to children, danger to younger brother, mother's opponents, secret enemies to elder brother, father's earnings, disease or illness of the child, danger of younger brother and sister, loss of elder brother and sister, knees, last rites to one's parents, retirement from in this world.

In Mundane Astrology the Tenth house governs with Government in a general sense, ruling class, its affairs and its chief executive. It signifies the head of the State, whether monarch or President. Also royalty, the party in office, the national leaders, the upper strata of society and those in authority and those in authority, eminent and distinguished persons and the aristocracy. It governs national trade, the nation's honour, integrity, credit, power and status, among the community of nations. This house provides the clue to guess the political situation prevailing in the country at any time.

In Horary Astrology, this house concerns the judges, judgment and the substances taken away by the thieves (being the 4<sup>th</sup> to the 7<sup>th</sup> denoting the thief).

## **11. ELEVENTH HOUSE**

Profit, gain, friendship, success in all undertakings, happiness, prosperity, pleasure, progress in attempts, social life, acquisition, fulfilment of desire, hopes, wishes and aspirations, hope, trust, veneration, election, speculation, incoming wealth or riches, permanent tie of friendship, supporters, adherents, advisers, well-wishers, juicy or succulent, reformative, unconventional activities, bearing of children (11<sup>th</sup> is the opposite of the 5<sup>th</sup>), elder (brother or sister) cure of diseases, the cause of mother's danger and death, good relationship with partner, free from disease, long journey or higher education of younger brother, released from the hospital, paternal uncles, devotion to God, easy gains, mother's longevity, trusts, knees, ankles, shanks, left ear.

In Mundane Astrology, the 11<sup>th</sup> house is indicated Parliament or equivalent legislative branches in other Governments. It rules to Lok Sabha, the lower house of State Assemblies, Corporations, Municipal Bodies, District Boards, Panchayats and similar legislative bodies. It also bears relation to the parties, legislation, governmental policies and planning. It is related to international friendships and exchange of amenities among nations. It deals with companies, stores, governing bodies, associations etc. and all institutions where group interest is involved. It represents the wealth and money or the exchequer or the Government and the friends and allies of the nation.

In Horary Astrology this house is connected with hopes and desires and their fulfilment. If the 11<sup>th</sup> house is afflicted, the queries, will suffer severe disappointment in the matter examination.

## **12. TWELFTH HOUSE**

House of disappearance, loss and expenses, restraint and limitations, purchases, investments, donations, charity, waste and extravagance, separation from family, foreign travel, life in foreign place, new environment, obstacles, misery, misfortune, impediments, poverty, bondage, imprisonment, sin, secret enemies, big animals, voice over violence and blood, hospital, inferiority complex/fear complex, suspicion, solitude, comfort of bed, final emancipation, financial condition of elder brother, house and vehicle of father, illness or separation of husband or wife, mother's long journey or spirituality, the profession of the

younger brother and sister, danger of the child, feet, left eye, leg.

In Mundane Astrology, the 12<sup>th</sup> house deals with all philanthropic, charitable or reformatory institutions, jails, asylums or homes for the afflicted and hospitals. It refers to crime in general criminals, spies, underground movements and secret enemies of the nation at home or abroad. Sources of loss to the nation, prisons, Secret and occult societies are governed by this house. It also concerns monasteries and other forms of institutional religion.

In Horary Astrology, the 12<sup>th</sup> house has to be looked at in questions connected with Grief persecution, secret mental toil, envy, malice misery etc.; also sedition, treason, assassinations, suicide etc. All matters concerning deceit, sorrow, weeping, blackmailing, etc., have reference to the 12<sup>th</sup> bhava.

\* \* \*



Planets have their effect, because we are all connected in the universe, and we are not only composed of universal elements but we live and breathe on this rotating, revolving globe continuously and eternally in cycle. Each planet has a different influence on our lives depending on their positions in the horoscope. Cosmic forces in the universe control our thoughts which in turn direct our actions. There are 9 planets, which are greater importance for consideration in KP Astrology. The significations of each planet are discussed herewith.

## 1. SUN

Sun is the source of all energy and hence the most powerful of all planets. Sun gives vitality and pours life in every respect. He signifies soul, father, fire, heat, power, influence, royalty, courage, health, breath of life, brain, trees having thorns, eye troubles, headache, loss of appetite, diarrhoea, heart diseases, bile complaints, gold, copper, East direction. **Gemstone:** Ruby (*Manik*).

## 2. MOON

Moon governs mind, mother, scents, water, honours, family life, home, food, clothes, rich-dishes, personality, phlegm, dropsy, cold, cough, impurity of blood, stomach, acidity, change, going to distance place, good fruits, nourishment, feeling and sensation, agriculture, pearls, silver, liquid, white colour, North-west direction. **Gemstone:** Pearl.

## 3. MARS

Mars energises everything. It is constructive if well placed or well aspecting and destructive if ill placed or afflicting. Mars gives Valour, Strength, Courage, honesty, landed property, inflammatory diseases, blood, weapons, younger brothers or sisters, sudden deaths, murders, accidents, army, disputes, violence,

litigation, hatred, fondness, illicit love, false-hood, wounds, copper, South direction. **Gemstone:** Red Coral.

#### **4. MERCURY**

Mercury is a planet of reason, expression, knowledge and communications of all types. It governs Education, intelligent, learning, intellect, mathematics, Vedas and Puranas, astrology, education, uncle (maternal), speech, eloquence, writings, wit and humour, commerce, trade, worship of Lord Vishnu, Maternal uncle, self-control, navel, speech, skin and moisture, leprosy, intestinal complaints, nervous disorders, lead, law and logic, North direction. **Gemstone:** Emerald (*Panna*).

#### **5. JUPITER**

Jupiter develops and expands all our activities. There is much pomp, show and excess if afflicted. Jupiter governs Guru, teacher, brahmin, mantra, children, Vedas, wealth, philosophical nature, self-control, religious institutions, legal affairs, generous, idealistic, high aspirations knowledge, minister ship, priesthood, diplomacy, honour, well-being, judicial, treasure, mansion, thousand., hernia and liver complaints, sharp nose, gold, North-East direction. **Gemstone:** Yellow Sapphire (*Pukhraj*).

#### **6. VENUS**

Venus brings harmony and unity in every walk of life. It governs Marriage, wife, desire, love, romance, poetry, perfume, fragrance, fine arts, music, finance, vehicles, happy beauty events, dance, worldly and comforts drama, actors, scents. Enjoyment of life, clothes, jewellery, sugar, computer and peripherals, semen, venereal diseases, diseases of ovaries, diabetes, skin diseases, eye trouble, anemia, kidney, urine or urinary tract, silver, South-East direction. **Gemstone:** Diamond.

#### **7. SATURN**

Saturn stabilises, disciplines and balances everything. It brings difficulties, causes delay and limitations if afflictive. Saturn governs Profession, karma, misery, longevity, death, delays, obstacles, secrecy, patience, robbery, poverty, labour, hard work, discipline, justice, generosity, prisons, enmity with the

Government, servant, dishonour, ill-health, gastric complaints, asthma, colds, eunuch, old age, renunciation, iron, West direction. **Gemstone:** *Blue Sapphire (Neelam).*

## 8. RAHU

Rahu is the planet of Illusion (Maya, greed). It is the mouth of Mahakala. Rahu indicates Deceptive, cunning, lust, harsh speech, adultery, highly developed intellect, big growth, foreign countries, low born, sinful, poison, witchcraft, paternal grandfather, Muslim community, imprisonment, enemies, epidemics, death by hanging, snakebite, insanity, virus, bacteria, South-West direction. **Gemstone:** *Hessonite (Gomedha).*

## 9. KETU

Ketu brings worship of Lord Ganesha, Salvation (life beyond or Moksha), Gnana (higher spiritual knowledge), dreams, sudden death, poisonous bites, evil spirits, sinner, maternal grandfather, vagina, thread, wire, wireless, lane, narrow, Christian community, diseases caused by worms, insects, small pox, boils, Northwest direction. **Gemstones:** *Cat's Eye (Vaidooryam).*

## 10. URANUS

Sir William Herschel found Uranus on March 13, 1781, thanks to invention of the telescope as this planet is almost invisible by the naked eye. It has four satellites (Moons) Ariel, Umbriel, Oberon and Titania. It takes the planet 84 years to orbit the Sun.

In mythology Uranus is The Father of Saturn (Ouranos) and he stands for the power to initiate change. Uranus is a planet of innovation, deviates from established conditions, works suddenly. It gives sudden gain if well aspected. It brings sudden fall and unexpected adversities if afflicted. Uranus indicates a sense of uniqueness, novelty, madness, a tendency to do whatever pleases it. Uranus's style is the tendency to break the rules of customs. Uranus is also the higher octave of Mercury, it governs central nervous system and thereby it offers supreme intelligence and research mind or perverted ideas, intuition and insight.

Uranus causes injuries, epilepsy, hysteria, paralysis, mental derangement,

delusion, miscarriage, premature delivery, shock by electricity, injury due to high explosives, abnormal growth, venereal eruption etc.

Uranus rules Aquarius the eleventh house of the natural zodiac. Research scholars, all research departments, astrologers, chemists, electricity, airplanes, scientists, wireless, film industries, atomic energy, computers are the profession under the sway of Uranus. **Gemstone:** *Turquoise and Malachite.*

## 11. NEPTUNE

Neptune was the first planet to be discovered by using mathematics. After the discovery of Uranus in 1781, astronomers noticed that the planet was being pulled slightly out of its normal orbit. John Couch Adams of Britain and Urbain Jean Joseph Leverrier of France, used mathematics to predict that the gravity from another planet beyond Uranus was affecting the orbit of Uranus. They figured out not only where the planet was, but also how much mass it had. A young astronomer, Johann Gottfried Galle, decided to search for the predicted planet and observed Neptune for the first time in 1846.

Neptune is a vast gaseous planet on the outskirts of our Solar System and is not visible by naked eye however, it can be viewed by powerful telescope. It takes Neptune 165 years to revolve around the Sun. Its bluish clouds and fogish structure of the surface earned this giant the name of the ‘blue’ planet. In Roman lore/mythology Neptune is the God of the Sea (Poseidon) and he stands for the power to apprehend the unseen.

Neptune is limitless and undefined in its action. It works secretly and mysteriously. It causes chaos, treachery, fraud and deceit if afflicted. Neptune is linked to spirituality, extrasensory observations, magic and ritual; daydreaming, fantasy, fairy tales, theatre, ghost stories and sensitivity, but also drunkenness and sexual abuse. Neptune governs escapism, drug addiction and alcoholism. Neptune rules over Pisces the twelfth house. Neptune causes eye trouble, mental disturbances, insanity, catalepsy, coma, dropsy, leprosy, allergy, necrotic-poisoning etc.

The house where Neptune falls in your chart indicates where you are required to have faith and trust, and where you may encounter confusion or deception.

Magician, juggler, spiritual teacher, poet, musician, instrumental stringed

music, drama, cinema, art, paint, narcotics, tobacco, plants, aviation, shipping, shipyard, fisheries, drinks, liquor, asylums, prisons, mines, petroleum, gas, chloroform, ether, beverages under the sway of Neptune. **Gemstone:** Amethyst and fire opal.

## 12. PLUTO

Pluto was discovered in 1930 by Clyde Tombaugh. Astronomers noticed that the orbits of Neptune and Uranus were being affected by the gravity of an unknown object in the Solar System. Clyde Tombaugh carefully studied images of the night sky, and after a lot of hard work he finally discovered Pluto. There are other objects in orbits similar to Pluto, and their discovery has required more recent large-scale surveys.

Pluto is the last planet in our Solar system (known to the mankind) and it's only slightly bigger than Mercury. It was discovered in 1930 and has only one satellite called Chiron. It takes the planet 248 years to complete its journey around the Sun. In Mythology Pluto is the God of Underworld (Hades) and he stands for the power to transform.

Pluto is a planet of regeneration and transformation. It over throws the old and replaces the new. Changes remain unnoticed till they are transmuted into other forms i.e. the caterpillar changes into the butterfly. Thus, it rules the end of one phase of existence and the beginning of another. It rules extremes of good and bad. Pluto represents the power to transform, it first destroys, then rebuilds and regenerates, and it is creator and destroyer. It rules death, destruction, obsession, subversion, crime, the underworld and that which is hidden. It governs phobias, obsession, bacteria, viruses, waste. Pluto represents stark reality, the naked truth, the loss of innocence. It forces you to look inward and confront your darkest fears. If able to face your demons, your life becomes transformed and enriched.

The house in which Pluto falls in your chart is the area in your life where you must confront yours fears on your own and, in doing so, will undergo profound change and inner growth. Pluto rules Scorpio, the eight house of the natural zodiac found change and inner growth.

Pluto reigns catastrophes and major disasters, sexual assault, earthquakes and volcanic eruptions; death and fear of death, clairvoyance, occultism (witchcraft

in particular) and spiritism. It is symbolic of phenomena as the atomic bomb and reigns vague things like shadows, phantoms, ghosts; the unseen and unknown side of life. Pluto causes skin diseases, leprosy and all eczema of psychological origin, Cancer etc.

All professions related to the search for treasures and making excavations: archaeology, speleology, dowsing. Working with metal; metal-melting factories, etc. All activities related to oil: refineries, oil platforms. Furthermore: psychoanalysts, psychiatrists, surgeons are the profession under the sway of Pluto. **Gemstone:** *Red blood garnet.*

\* \* \*

# UNDERSTANDING OF SIGN LORD, STAR LORD AND SUB LORD



The Celestial Sphere which is universally called “Zodiac” is an imaginary belt encircling the heavens within which all the planets are revolving. As we know in mathematics a circle is of 360 degree. When this circle is divided into 12 equal parts of 30 degrees, each part is called a sign. When this circle is divided in 27 equal parts of 13 degree 20 minutes, each part is called a Star or a Nakshatra. If we divide a star further into nine parts, this 9<sup>th</sup> division of a star is called a ‘Sub’. This ‘Sub’ is the real backbone of KP System. We have already talked about the lord of a sign and the lord of the star above. As lord (owner) of a sign is called ‘Sign lord’, similarly lord of a star is called ‘Star lord’ and the lord of a sub is called ‘Sub lord’. ‘Sub lord’ is calculated on the basis of years allocated to each of the 9 planets in Vimshottari Dasa system. The years allocated to each planet in Vimshottari Dasa System are as follows:-

Planets	Allocated Dasa
Ketu	7
Venus	20
Sun	6
Moon	10
Mars	7
Rahu	18
Jupiter	16
Saturn	19
Mercury	17
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>120</b>

You can notice the difference in the sequence of the planets noted above. This is the sequence used in Vimshottari Dasa. Ketu is listed first here because Ketu owns Ashwini star, the first star of the zodiac, followed by Venus, Sun, Moon, Mars, Rahu, Jupiter, Saturn and Mercury.

A planet while moving in a span of a house will travel through the allocated stars, since the zodiac is divided into 12 signs of 30 degrees each and named as Aries, Taurus etc. Each sign consists of  $2\frac{1}{4}$  stars and each star having 4 Padas (quadrants) and each such Pada comprises  $3^\circ 20'$ , thus 9 Padas will come to  $30^\circ$  ( $3^\circ 20' \times 9$  Padas). This is common for both the systems viz. Traditional and KP system of astrology

In traditional astrology, there are 16 kinds of divisions called Shodasa Vargas having their own formulae. This will have 16 divisional charts accordingly.

But, in KP System, there is no question of divisional charts. Therefore, each star is divided into 9 unequal divisions in proportion and in the same order of Vimsottari Dasa system. These sub-divisions are called “SUBS”. 27 stars having 9 sub-divisions each will come to 243 sub-division. In addition, 6 more sub-division have been added between Aries and Taurus; Gemini and Cancer; Leo and Virgo; Libra and Scorpio; Sagittarius and Capricorn and Aquarius and Pisces to avoid splitting of the sub-division concerning Rahu and Moon respectively at respective 6 junction. Thus making 249 sub divisions.

\* \* \*

# ADVENT OF SUB IN KP STELLAR ASTROLOGY

---



The Hindu zodiac, Vimshottari dasa system and the Western Placidus house system are three pillars of the KP. The Hindu zodiac of  $360^{\circ}$  is divided into 12 equal rasis or signs of  $30^{\circ}$  each and also into 27 equal nakshatra or star or constellation of 13d 20m each. The constellation is further divided into 9 unequal subs in the proportion in which the planets are allotted to the total 120 years in the Vimshottari dasa system. On the basis of such divided 249 subs, the KP Horary of number 1-249 is invented.

The Zodiac of  $360^{\circ}$  is divided into 27 Constellation for the purpose of Astrology. The Zodiacial sphere of  $360^{\circ}$  is divided into three equal parts, even each part contains  $120^{\circ}$  of arc. The first  $120^{\circ}$  extends from Aries  $0^{\circ}$  to Cancer  $30^{\circ}$ , the second  $120^{\circ}$  is from Leo  $0^{\circ}$  to Scorpio  $30^{\circ}$ , and the third  $120^{\circ}$  extends from Sagittarius  $0^{\circ}$  to Pisces  $30^{\circ}$ .

The Zodiac to be formed of nine equal sections. Each section contains  $13^{\circ} 20'$  or  $800'$ . It begins from  $0^{\circ}$  Aries. Each section is known as Nakshatra or Constellation or Star. There are 27 Nakshatras or Constellations or Stars in the entire Zodiac.

According to the Vimshottari Dasa System, each Nakshatra or Constellation or Star is ruled in turn by the nine planets in the order of Ketu, Venus, Sun, Moon, Mars, Rahu, Jupiter, Saturn and Mercury. This order is fixed and is no changeable.

Each planet governs three Nakshatras or Stars and the governing planet are called the Nakshatra Lord or Star Lord. In brief, we may use the term ‘Star’ instead of ‘Star lord’.

In KP System each Nakshatra or Constellation is divided into nine unequal parts based on the Vimshottari Dasa sequences of the planets. This unequal subdivision is called “Sub”. It is based on the following formula:

**“Dasa year of each planet ÷ The total number of VMD years x Star area = The longitude or extent or area of the Sub for each planet in any Nakshatra or Star.”**

The planet governs the longitude or range or area of the ‘ Sub’ in any Nakshatra or Star is called the Sub Nakshatra Lord or Sub Star Lord or Sub Lord. In short, we may use the term “Sub” instead of Sub Lord throughout this text.

The above formula for deriving the “Sub” is illustrated as under.

Planet	DasaYr.	VMD Yr.		Star Area Min.’		Sub Area		
Ketu	7	÷	120	x	800	0°	46'	40"
Venus	20	÷	120	x	800	2°	13'	20"
Sun	6	÷	120	x	800	0°	40'	00"
Moon	10	÷	120	x	800	1°	06'	40"
Mars	7	÷	120	x	800	0°	46'	40"
Rahu	18	÷	120	x	800	2°	00'	00"
Jupiter	16	÷	120	x	800	1°	46'	40"
Saturn	19	÷	120	x	800	2°	06'	40"
Mercury	17	÷	120	x	800	1°	53'	20"
						13°	20'	00"

According to the K.P. System, each star is divided into 9 sub or sections. In the zodiac since there are 27 stars, the number of sub-divisions should be  $27 \times 9 = 243$ . But Aries, Gemini, Lion, Libra, Sagittarius and Aquarius – at the end of these 6 signs, 6 sub moves to the next sign. Even if it is same Sub, the character changes due to the difference in the sign. For this reason, 6 Subs have been increased and total Sub or Division number stands for  $243 + 6 = 249$ .

For example, Venus star starts in Aries sign from  $13^\circ 20'$  and ends at  $26^\circ 40'$ . During this star, we find the subs of Venus, Sun, Moon, Mars, Rahu, Jupiter, Saturn, Mercury and Ketu. In Venus star, the first sub is that of Venus. Venus sub starts from  $13^\circ 20'$  and continues for  $02^\circ 13' 20''$ . Now add the Venus sub area to the starting point of Venus star i.e.  $13^\circ 20' + 02^\circ 13' 20'' = 15^\circ 33' 20''$ . So Venus sub runs from  $13^\circ 20''$  and ends at  $15^\circ 33' 20''$ .

In Jupiter this, manner we have to calculate the other subs of Sun, Moon, Mars, Rahu, Jupiter, Saturn, Mercury and Ketu.

The tables given below show the star and sub of each cuspal sign of 12 houses

and of each planet in a birth or horary chart.

**KP Sign, Star And Sub Table:**

\* \* \*

# HOW DO THE PLANETS ACT?



The planets can decipher the results in two ways – (1) according to the “Planetary” significance, (2) according to the “Bhava” significance.

## 1. ACCORDING TO THE PLANETARY SIGNIFICANCE

To ascertain first of all, one is to take each planet and consider in which constellation it is, and note in which houses the lord of the constellation is posited and note in which houses the lord of the constellation is the owner and find out the matters signified by the lord of the constellation according to its ownership of the Bhava (never take into judgment where it is posited, its nature etc.) Suppose you find that Jupiter rules the 9<sup>th</sup> house the stars governed by Jupiter are Punarvasu, Bisakha and Purbabhadra pada. Hence any planet occupying any of these 3 stars will be under the influence of Jupiter.

The planet deposited in the constellation of a planet, in which the constellation lord is occupied in the house and the houses that owns, it gives the results of those houses strongly in 1<sup>st</sup> preference. The planet then gives the results of the house in which it is posited or houses it is owned. Then the planet gives the results according to the planets or a planet with which it is either conjoined or which it is aspected (according to Hindu-aspect only).

## 2. ACCORDING TO BHAVA SIGNIFICANCE

According to the Krishnamurti Padhdhati, if a planet becomes strong and posited in a house, it does not mean that planet become strong signifier of that particular house, this is a proven fact.

In fact,

- a. The planets or planet posited in the constellation of a planet are about the strongest signifier of that house.
- b. The planet then gives the results of the house in which it is posited.

- c. The planets or planet deposited in the constellation of the said house lord are the next fruitful planets.
- d. The said house lord is then the next fruitful planet.
- e. According to the rules (B-D), the planets which are conjoined with the said planets or the planets which will be aspects (according to the Hindu aspect) are also the fruitful planets of that house, but it seems to be weak fruitful planets.

\* \* \*

# SIGNIFICATORS IN KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI – HOW TO SELECT THEM?

---



Significators and Sub Lords are the two most valued concepts in Krishnamurti Padhdhati, so much so, that without Significators and Sub Lords there is no K.P. Astrology. Be it the simplest prediction or the most complex one, the affairs or matters signified by any bhava are judged by the significators of that bhava. So, what are these significators and how do we select them? This is the central theme of this section.

Principally for any bhava, there are 4 principal significators which are computed as follows:

## A) PLANETS OCCUPYING THE STARS OF THE OCCUPANTS

Of a bhava are the most important and strongest significators of a bhava. This is because every planet gives the results of the house occupied by its star lord. Hence occupants of a constellation are more powerful than the owner.

## B) THE OCCUPANTS OF THE BHAVA

These planets come next in the order of significators. If any planet occupying a bhava has no planets deposited in its stars, then the occupant itself becomes a strong significator of that bhava. Also, if any planet occupies its own star, then it is its own star lord and hence becomes powerful to offer the results of the bhava it occupies.

## C) THE PLANETS OCCUPYING THE STARS OF THE BHAVA OWNER

These come next. If a bhava has no occupants, i.e., the bhava is empty, then the planets occupying the stars of the bhava lord become powerful significators of that bhava.

## D) THE BHAVA LORD

Is the least powerful signifier of a bhava. However, it should be noted that, if a bhava is empty and there are no planets in the stars of the bhava lord, or, if such a bhava lord happens to be in his own star, then the bhava lord becomes a powerful signifier of the bhava in question.

The four levels of signifiers listed above are the “Classical Significators” in K.P. Astrology. Apart from these, Guruji has also advised us to consider some other planets also as the signifiers of the bhava; these however, are less powerful (lesser than the bhava lord also). These are:

- a. Planets conjoining any of the signifiers found by the rules given above
- b. Planets aspecting or aspected by any of the signifiers found above
- c. Planets aspecting the bhava in question

Thus, we can find 5 levels of signifiers for any given bhava. Authentic KP Astrology software makes it easy for you by giving all these signifiers in a clear and comprehensible manner. These are also called as Type A (Planets in star/s of occupants), Type B (Occupants), Type C (Planets in the star/s of owner), Type D (Owner) and Type E (Planets in conjunction or aspect with either A, B, C or D) signifiers.

\* \* \*

## SELECTION OF FRUITFUL SIGNIFICATORS



The accuracy of the prediction depends on the correct selection of fruitful signifiers. As such which of the signifiers are fruitful and which of them are just tempters have to be found out. More times than not, one may find that, when one wants to judge a particular matter, for example marriage, then almost all the nine planets come in as signifiers of either or all of the houses 2, 7 and 11. Such a situation is no way rare and all too common an area where many a KP Astrologer falters in selecting the right planets and rejecting the unfruitful ones. Most of the literature I have surveyed in KP Astrology to find an answer to this question, point us to one of the following two principles:

1. Supposing a person wants to know the time of marriage and also, he wants to find out the signifiers which will give marriage in their conjoined period. Then, according to this principle, first note the Sub in which each of the planets figuring as a signifier is deposited. If that Sub Lord is a STRONG signifier (see explanation below) of any or all houses of marriage (2 or 7 or 11), then you have to select the planet as a Fruitful signifier, else not! Also, the planet SHOULD NOT be a strong signifier of the bhavas, which negate the bhava in question – in this case 1, 6 and 10 for marriage. This is one of the most important methods of eliminating planets which are “merely tempters and not real signifiers”.

(Strong signifier means – Planets in the star of bhava occupants, or, if there are no planets in its stars, the bhava occupant itself, or if the bhava is empty (no occupant), then the planet/s in the owners’ stars, or, if again there are no planets in the owner’s stars the owner himself – please remember, these conditions are mutually exclusive. That is, if and only if a bhava occupant has NO PLANETS in his stars, he becomes a strong signifier; likewise, IF AND ONLY IF a Bhava is empty and there are no Planets in the owner’s stars, the bhava owner becomes a strong

significator! However, if there are planets occupying the occupants' or owner's stars, then those planets and the not the occupant or the owner of the bhava are considered as the strong significators of the bhava. This is a rule reiterated by many illustrious scholars of KP Astrology in many of their articles and books)

2. The second principle in order to eliminate the weak planets is by considering the ruling planets. Here again, you have to select the ruling planets which are deposited in the SUB of such a planet which is a strong significator of the bhava matter concerned. Again, the planet/s which represent 2, 7 or 11 and 1, 6 or 10 (this is only for the marriage example and for other matters, consider the respective representative houses and their negation houses) have to be rejected outright as they always do harm to the matter at hand and never good.
3. Take the planets which are posited in the sub of the significators whose constellations are untenanted.
4. If any planet is posited in his own sub, it can be considered as a stronger planet.

It may become necessary to apply one or both of the above principles depending on the number of planets you get as significators. Please remember, ONLY Strong Significators truly indicate the fructification of the event and are crucial in timing an event. The “weak significators” only fortify the event and may help to bring it to completion. But the event should and will always materialize in the Dasha, Bhukti and Antara of the Strong Significators.

### **Let us see what weak significators are:**

- a. If a planet A occupies the II Bhava and B and C are in the Star of A, then B and C are the “Strongest Significators of bhava II”.
- b. If the condition in (a) is true, then the planet A itself which is the occupant of the II bhava, is rendered only a weak significator of the bhava. However, that does not mean that planet A will never contribute to the bhava matters or the results of II bhava never materialize during the period governed by planet A. But to time an event, we should consider only planets B and C in the first place in preference to A. Please bear in mind that planet A still gives the result

of the bhava it occupies, but when it has planets deposited in its star/s, it is only connected to the bhava and not a strong signifier of the bhava.

- c. Now let us come to planets which are in conjunction with planets B and C. Let us for example say that planet M is in conjunction with planet B. If a true conjunction exists between planet B and M (taking the western aspects orb into consideration as ruled by our Guruji), then the planet M is also rendered as a Strong Significator of the II Bhava. It is then more powerful than planet A itself as a signifier of the II bhava.
- d. Suppose there is no true conjunction, and planet M happens to occupy only the same sign as planet B (as taken in classical Vedic astrology – two planets in the same sign are said to be in conjunction), then the planet M is a weak signifier of the II bhava – that is, it is only connected to the II bhava. In strength it is weaker than planet A itself which is the occupant of the II bhava.
- e. In another case, let us consider a planet Q which is aspected by planet B. Now B is a strong signifier of II bhava by being deposited in the star of planet A, the occupant of the bhava. However, because planet Q is only aspected by planet B, planet Q is said to be only connected to the II bhava, or in other words, is a weak signifier of the II bhava.
- f. However, please note.....if the planet in conjunction or aspect of the strong signifier is actually a Node (Rahu or Ketu) then the node becomes a Strong Significator of the bhava concerned. That is because the nodes are very powerful. Especially if there is a true conjunction with a node, the node can be taken in the place of the actual signifier planet because the node is so powerful.

I hope, this clarifies the topic of selecting the most fruitful signifiers in judging any event. Please note, that this is equally applicable to both natal and horary charts and is one of the most important aspects of Krishnamurti Padhdhati.

## **HOW DO WE ELIMINATE UNFRUITFUL SIGNIFICATORS?**

In KP principles an event is promised during the DBAS of the fruitful signifier of the houses under consideration. In case if the signifiers of the houses under consideration exceed more than five, then the unfruitful

significator should be eliminated as stated below:

- a. Always preference should be given to Rahu or Ketu first if it is representing any significator.
- b. The planet whose sub lord is the significator of the house detrimental to the house or houses under consideration should be eliminated first.
- c. The order of the DBAS period rulers become fixed according to the sign position of Moon at the time of birth in each case. So, one cannot avoid this, hence if the period ruler is in any manner connected with the matter of the house under consideration or if it be the chief governor of the matter under consideration, it is to be considered as an important significator of the matter under consideration. However, if it is not so, then we must eliminate them and we will focus on the next period ruler.

\* \* \*

# HOW TO JUDGE DASA BASED ON KP PRINCIPLES?

---



In Vimshottari Dasa system the star lord of Moon denotes Dasa lord ruler, its Sub lord shows the Bhukti lord ruler and its ‘Sub-Sub’ indicates the Antara lord ruler. The ‘Sub-Sub’ is very useful in finding out the day or hour or minute of an event.

Ascendant takes about 2 hours to move from one sign to the other. It remains in one star for about 52 minutes. Similarly, it remains in on sub for about 5 to 8 minutes. So, the exact minute can be noted with the help of the ‘Sub-Sub’.

Further Moon takes about 24 hours to move from one star to other. It remains in one ‘Sub’ for about three hours. So, the exact hour can be note with the help of the ‘Sub-Sub’.

Now how to fixed Transit period for consideration of an event as per KP System?

1. Generally, an event happened during the conjoined period of the significator when transit agrees.
2. Based on judgments at the time of event where Sun, Moon and DBAS rulers are generally found to be transiting in the same conjoined period ruler or rulers i.e. the star or sub of the same DBAS ruler.

In Astrology Dasa is a time measure, and indicate the shape of events likely to take place. There are various types of dasas; its number of years and its judgement system is differing from each Dasa. Here I will be discussed in front of you, how to judge the Dasa, sub period and sub-sub period?

***The following points to be kept in mind, while judging the Dasa.***

1. Dasa's results are depending on the strength of the chart.
2. Dasalord cannot give any contradictory result than chart's promises.
3. Dasa is to be study according to the age of the Native, Desh kala and Patra etc.,

4. Dasa lord can give results as under:
    - a. Results of its Star lord as well as Sub lord
    - b. Results of its own.
    - c. Results of its natural karakatwas.
    - d. According to its cusp rulers, on the base of K.P.
    - e. Result of houses and planets, on which its aspects.
    - f. Dasa lord's results influenced by aspected planets, according to its karakatwa, occupant and lordship of houses etc.
  5. For sub and sub-sub period rulers are bound to give results according to same way as mentioned in (4).
  6. Dasa lord cannot give results against the cusp's indications.
  7. Dasa lord and Bhukti lord should complete the circle of the results-oriented house.
- Example:** For abroad journey, houses are to be considered 3, 9, 12. Suppose Dasa lord is signifier of either 3 or 9 or 12, then bhukti lord should be signifier of remain house or houses, out of 3 or 9 or 12<sup>th</sup>.
8. Dasa lord and Karaka planet as a bhukti lord also can evaluate the result.
  9. The Dasa lord must have some connection with bhukti lord in any manner.
  10. If there is a natural animosity between Dasa lord and Bhukti lord, it can be an obstacle or negation in case of the fructification of any event.
  11. Antara lord must have some connection with Dasa lord as well as Bhukti lord in any manner. However, Antara lord must not get retrograde during the time of the happenings of the event.
  12. Dasa lord and bhukti lord should not be in 6-8-12<sup>th</sup> from each other, to get the good results.
  13. If Dasa lord is duality, then in its own bhukti result one can expect, if all required houses are covered by same planet. One can expect multiple type of results or repeats the same results.
  14. Antra, Pratyantar and Sukshma lord are supporters to Dasalord and Bhukti lord, and cannot go against its results.
  15. Planet if in fixed sign or in succedent house or slow-moving planet than its impact of results is more whether it is positive or negative, while planet is in angle or cardinal or fast moving than its impact is for short while and

fast.

16. If Dasa lord is connected anyway with Ascendant. one can become more active during that Dasa, same it applicable to other sub periods.
17. Benefic and malefic of Dasa's results depend on the chart position not on natural tendency. At the most natural tendency influence in the result's intensity.
18. For dasas results, required support of Transit, without activations of transits Dasa-bhukti cannot give results.
19. Work out Solar return results and match with the Dasa bhukti of that year and consider the transits, for specific events.
20. Dasa lord is good or bad for native, but it can be vice versa for the native's relatives.
21. Consider Transit activation as under.
  - a. Transit of slow-moving planets.
  - b. Transit of Dasa and its sequence rulers.
  - c. Transit of Sun and Moon.
  - d. Consider Ascendant.

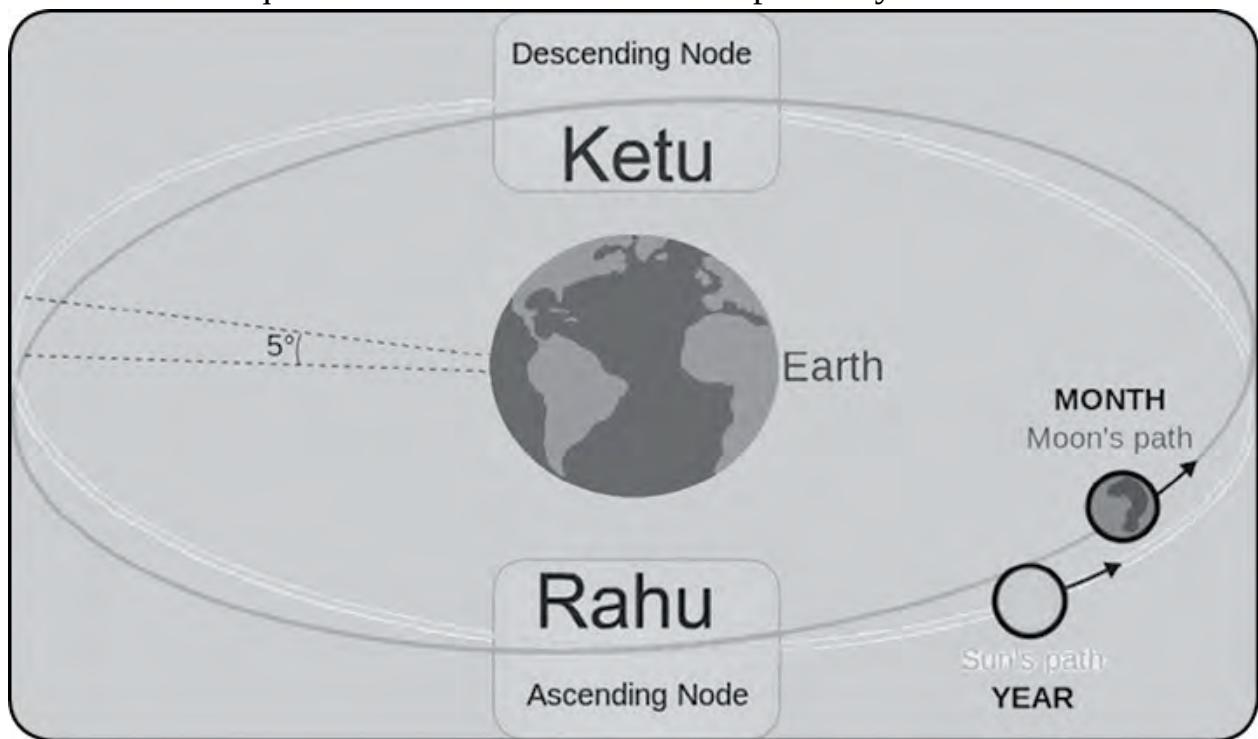
\* \* \*

# THE ROLE OF THE NODES – RAHU AND KETU IN K.P. ASTROLOGY



Rahu and Ketu are the two nodes of Moon. Generally the point of the Zodiac, where a planet crosses from the south to north latitude is the ascending node and the point of the Zodiac where a planet crosses from the north latitude to south latitude is called the descending node.

Rahu and Ketu are considered as Chaaya Grahas or shadow planets. They do not have a physical body and hence more of a metaphysical concept. Therefore, these planets (although we refer to them as planets, it is not true in the physical sense) are not allotted the ownership of any sign in the zodiac. There are differing explanations given about Rahu and Ketu in classical Vedic astrological literature. Some do not allot any ownership or characteristics to them, but some consider them equivalent to Mars and Saturn respectively.



Considering what Guruji has taught the students of K.P. Astrology, it should

be understood as follows:

Rahu and Ketu are nodes and do not have any ownership of the signs (Rasis). However, in effects, they are more powerful than other planets and when they compete for importance with other planets; one should prefer the nodes in place of the other planets. If a node represents a planet, then the node is considered instead of the planet in judging the results.

- a. Rahu and Ketu in the first place, give the results of the planet they are conjoined with. There is a controversy even in K.P. Astrology as to what such a conjunction means – is it merely occupying the same sign as another planet, or do we take the orbs into consideration? There are people who support both views, but a majority feels that if Rahu or Ketu occupies the same sign as another planet, one should consider them as being in conjunction with the other planet.
- b. If Rahu and Ketu are not conjoined with any planet, then they will give the results of the planet who aspects them. For this purpose, again, there are different views – some say that only the special aspects ascribed to the three planets Mars, Jupiter and Saturn need to be considered and the 7<sup>th</sup> aspect common to all planets should not be considered. This view is probably there because, if we look at any chart, Rahu and Ketu are always 180 degrees apart. Therefore, if one of them is aspected by any planet by the 7<sup>th</sup> aspect, then the other node will be deemed as being in conjunction with the planet and according to rule a), the node should give the result due to conjunction more strongly rather than aspect. Logically speaking, this appears to be correct. It is left to you to make a decision regarding the results ascribed to Rahu and Ketu. However, we do not consider the aspect of Rahu and Ketu on other planet in KP system.
- c. Guruji, in his 3<sup>rd</sup> Reader has clearly mentioned that, “if Rahu and Ketu are neither conjoined nor aspected by any planet, then the node should offer the results of the lord of the constellation in which the node is deposited.” This form of representation takes precedence.
- d. Lastly, Rahu and Ketu will offer the results of the lord of the sign in which they are posited.

Therefore, we can summarize the effects of Rahu and Ketu as:

1. Primary Results – offered are that of the planet conjoining the node,
2. Secondary Results – offered are that of the planets aspecting the node,
3. Tertiary Results – offered are that of the star lord of the node,
4. Quaternary Results – offered are that of the sign lord of the node.

Also, Guruji has time and again mentioned that Rahu or Ketu gives the results to a much greater degree than the planet it represents. Therefore, Rahu or Ketu are considered as agents of the planet under consideration and they even wholly replace the planet under consideration.

The last aspect to consider in this write-up is, what happens to a planet who is in the star of Rahu or Ketu – what results should that planet give?

If any planet is in the star of Rahu or Ketu, then that planet,

1. Will signify the matters of the house occupied by the node,
2. Will indicate the matters of the house occupied and owned by the star lord of Rahu or Ketu,
3. Will indicate the matters of the house occupied and owned by the sign lord of Rahu or Ketu.

Thus, the effects of Rahu and Ketu should be judged in any chart – be it a Birth (Natal) chart or a Horary (Prashna) chart.

***It is kept in mind that Rahu and Ketu are stronger than any other planet in terms of giving the results at all. So, if Rahu or Ketu represents any significator planet, Rahu-Ketu should be given first preference in place of that significator planet.***

\* \* \*

## GENERAL STRENGTH OF A PLANET



In Krishnamurti Padhdhati the results of the house occupied by a planet will be indicated more than by that which owns the house. In giving the results of a house, the planet occupying it is considered as the strongest. The owner is taken as next only in strength. The results of the house occupied by the planet will get modified by the planet which aspects it and also by the planet which is conjoined with the lord and which aspects the lord of the house.

If a planet occupies a sign which is the 6<sup>th</sup> or the 8<sup>th</sup> or the 12<sup>th</sup> from the sign which it owns, it loses strength to offer such results as are indicated by that house, but will give results just opposite to the indications of the house owned by it.

1. The occupant is stronger than the owner of the sign:
  - a. Only when the lord of the sign does not gain more strength by occupying its exalted sign or being aspected by friendly planet.
  - b. When the lord of the sign is not conjoined with the planet or is occupying its other sign and
  - c. When the occupant is exalted whether the owner is in its own sign or exaltation.

However, sometimes owner is stronger than the occupant and it is real fact,

2. The owner is stronger when:
  - a. If the occupant is in its enemy's camp or Neecha, i.e. Debilitated.
  - b. If the lord of the sign is Exalted and the occupant is deposited in the constellation or Sub of an enemy planet who is posited in the negation house cusp pertaining to the event.
  - c. If the lord of the sign is conjoined with the friendly planet in its own sign and the occupant is not exalted there i.e. the owner is in his own

house, whereas the occupant is neither exalted nor posited with friendly planet or in friendly house.

d. If the occupant is aspected by the planet who is posited in the adverse house or if the said occupant is aspected by the enemy planet that can seize the power invariably of the occupant.

If owner is strong, the ranking of signifier will vary as below. Most of the KP Astrologers are not following this important KP rule.

Sl.No.	Ranking of Significator	Significators
1	I	Planets in star and sub of Bhava lord
2	II	Bhava lord
3	III	Planets in star and sub of planets in the Bhava
4	IV	Planets in the Bhava
5	V	Planets aspected by the above signifiers (at 120 degree) and planets conjoined with above signifiers (within 3° 20' orb).

Now I am going to clarify it, for example, if Mars and Moon conjunct in Cancer denote that Moon is stronger, even though generally Mars is stronger than Moon, yet the Moon in own sign is stronger in giving the results (it its period or sub period) indicated by the house Cancer than what Moon can do in its period.

I have applied these new avenues in many practical case studies of mine in this book, readers may please note that.

\* \* \*

# HOW DOES A PLANET CONNECT WITH ANOTHER PLANET OR ANY HOUSE?

---



1. How a planet connected with another planet is ascertaining below:
  - a. Suppose Jupiter occupies Gemini or Virgo, or it may be
  - b. In the constellation of Mercury, or else
  - c. In conjunction with or aspected by Mercury, or else
  - d. If either of them is the constellation or sub lord of the each other.
  - e. If Jupiter and Mercury are posited in 1, 5, 9 position from each other.
  - f. If both Jupiter and Mercury's dispositor is a same planet.

Then it can be said that Jupiter has connected with Mercury.

2. How a planet connected with any house is ascertaining below:
  - a. Suppose Jupiter is the owner or star lord or sub lord of the 5<sup>th</sup> cusp, or it may be
  - b. Occupies the 5<sup>th</sup> house, or else
  - c. It aspects the 5<sup>th</sup> house, or else
  - d. It is in the star or sub of the occupant of the 5<sup>th</sup> house, or else
  - e. It is in the star or sub of the owner of the 5<sup>th</sup> house, or even
  - f. It is in conjunct with or aspected by the owner of the 5<sup>th</sup> house.

Then it can be said that Jupiter is connected with the 5<sup>th</sup> house. Hence the term "***Connected with any manner***" is very wide in its meaning.

\* \* \*

## SUB DISPOSITION THEORY



The Zodiac of  $360^{\circ}$  is divided into 27 Constellation and each Constellation contains  $13^{\circ} 20'$ . It begins from  $0^{\circ}$  Aries. It is subdivided into 9 parts totaling 243 and each sub division is known as Sub Constellation or Sub. So each degree and minute of the Zodiac is jointly ruled by three planets out of which one becomes the sign lord, the other is the star lord and third is sub lord.

“The Cuspal Sub-Lord decides the fate of the Native in a chart, i.e., whether the cusp gives favourable or unfavourable results of the subject matter to which the cusp belongs. The Star lord indicates the significators of the particular Bhava, and the SUB-LORD, i.e., Planetary sub-lord indicates whether the nature of the event is favourable or not. In timing of the events – this sub-lord, along with CUSPAL Sub-lord gives clue to the astrologer, for a correct future prediction”. (Prof. Vaikari Ramamurthy – Preface to “Sub Lord speaks – Part 1” by Late Prof. K.M. Subramaniam)

Our beloved Guruji, Sri. KSK was very emphatic in telling how the prediction should be given only after taking into the Sub-Lord where the planet under observation is stationed (K.P. Reader No. III).

Also, Sri. KSK emphasized that what matter actually one will enjoy or experience, depends on the lord of the constellation, but these can be felt with deviation in the result, in terms of the signification of the lord of the sub tenanted by the concerned planet. Therefore, “According to the postulates of Krishnamurthi Padhdhati, when a planet lies in a certain constellation, it is modified by the planet that presides over the constellation. The planet is not only coloured by the constellation lord but also by the sub division of the constellation, according to the signification of the sub-lord by house lordship and occupation; and so the sub division has an important role in modifying and even deviating in the matter, as obtained by the star lord”.

The basic principle of KP method is that the results are offered by the Star

Lord (constellation) of any planet and whether it is good or bad, will materialize or not, will be decided by the Sub-Lord. Houses (cusal) sub lord promises various events during the lifetime of the native. Planetary sub lord decides if it is going to materialize in its Dasa or Bhukti periods.

Thus, the Cuspal Sub Lord and its signification tells whether the native has such matters as shown by that Bhava are to be enjoyed by him or not and to what quantum. Planetary Sub-Lord and its significations tell the timing of such matters to get fructified and the matters as has been promised by the Cuspal Sub-Lords. Further, a planet in the Sub of an evil planet indicates loss, difficulty, failure whereas the same planet in the same star but in the sub of a benefic, promises success, gain and pleasure.

In other words, the sub-lord decides whether the event indicated by the star lord is favourable or not. This, Sub-lord decides according to his lordship. The Sub-lord is concerned ONLY to decide whether the event is favourable or not according to his ownership ONLY and not according to his occupation. This is in respect of “Transit Astrology” [Gochara Phalam].

In Transit Astrology, the transiting planet is the source of the event, the star lord in which transiting planet is moving indicates the nature of the event according to its own nature [fast moving or slow moving], occupation and ownership, while the sub-lord indicates whether the event is favourable or unfavourable according to ownership only. We need not take its occupation or nature. Transit Astrology means yearly predictions, monthly predictions or daily predictions according to Lagna of the Birth Chart (not Moon sign) [according to K.P.]. This transit is not related to Dasa, Bhukti and Antara of Birth Chart where we see cross transit of Dasa, Bhukti and Antara for “Timing of the Event”.

In case of Birth Charts and Horary Charts, the Sub-lord of a planet goes along with the star lord of the planet. That means, first the sub lord of the cusp should be the signifier of the subject matter, then the star lord of the cusp sub-lord and then the sub-lord of the planet. If he is also a signifier he gives the results most favourably.

The sub lords of the signifiers define if the particular planet can offer fruitful result. If the sub-lord of the signifier signifies the concerned houses or at least do not signify the adverse houses, then the particular planet may give the

result. If it signifies the negative houses it is very likely that it does not offer desirable result. These planets may safely be excluded.

*If any planet becomes ‘Sole and Strong Significator’ of a Bhava, then other planets who are posited in this planet’s sub would play a vital role in strengthening the impact of the planet. Similarly, the Sub-Lords of this ‘S & S’ planet would also play a very vital role in giving the results of the concerned Bhava. Results being Good or Bad is decided by the Lord of Dasha and Bhukti being placed in the Sub portion of which Planet.*

*The Planet will occupy a Sub portion, the Sub-Lord of the Planet also own’s a house or houses. The nature of house decides if the event indicated by the Star-Lord is good or Bad. Planet considered to be a Benefic by Lordship offers the results signified by it, through the Planet deposited in its Stars.*

*If the Lord of the SUB occupied by the tenant planet is favourable connected by Occupation, Lordship to the matters signified by the Star Lord of the tenant Planet, the tenant Planet fructifies the matter of which it is the significator due to its Star position.*

*If the tenant planet is placed in the SUB of a planet who occupies or owns houses detrimental to the affairs of the Star Lord, the matter is not fulfilled. The Sub Lord should not be in unfavourable aspect to the CUSP of the house signified by the Star Lord.*

#### **Late Mr. Suresh Shahasane’s rule:**

**“If a planet is in its own star, then it gives the result of its sub-lord; and if a planet is in its own star as well as in its own sub; then it logically follows that it will give the result of its sub-sub-lord.”**

The sum and substance of the sub disposition theory of prediction is that the cuspal sub lord of a house indicates whether the matter signified by the house is promised or not. If the cuspal sub lord promises, then only during the conjoined period of the signifiers of that matter the results of that matter are experienced, otherwise not.

Let it be discussed summing up on the above sub significations:-

1. The signifier shows the source of an event. The matters especially of the house or houses owned by it serve as the source.

2. The signifier gives the results of its star lord. So, the star lord becomes the indicator of the matters of the house occupied and owned by it and also of the house aspected by it.
3. a. The sub lord of the signifier is the deciding factor regarding the matters of the star lord.  
b. If the sub lord is harmonious to the matters indicated by the star lord, the signifier gives favourable results.  
c. If the sub lord is detrimental to the matters indicated by the star lord, the signifier gives unfavourable results.
4. The signifier give the results during its period, sub-period or inter-period the results of its star lord.
5. In brief, the signifier denotes the time when it will give the results of its star lord. The sub lord of the signifier shows whether these results will be favourable or not.

\* \* \*

# RULING PLANETS – A DIVINE GUIDE FOR AN ASTROLOGER

---



## RESEARCH ON RULING PLANETS

Ruling Planets plays an important role in KP Astrology. Now we need to know what is Ruling Planet or RP. As we know every moment of our life is controlled by planets. In “Srimad Bhagbat Geeta” Ekadosh Adhay (Chapter-11, Sloka-32 & 33) lord Krishna told Arjuna:

**“KAALOHASMI LOKOKSHYAKRITO PROBRIDDHA, LOKAN  
SAMHARTU MIHO PRABITTO.....MAYAI-BAITE NIHATA  
PURBAMEBO, NIMITTO MATRANG VABO SABYASACHIN”.**

That means every moment of our life is destined. We only face them according to the incident.

Late Professor Sri K.S. Krishnamurti – a master and a genius in astrology discovered the unique efficacy of the **RULING PLANETS**. They act as lodestar for the astrologers to predict future events with a great accuracy. The concept and principles of Ruling Planets are free from any complications and doubts when applied properly in analyzing the fructification of the events. Repeatedly it has been tested successfully by many K.P followers in arriving at the results accurately with the help of ruling planets.

No event in this world, including the thinking of human beings is exempt from the influence of planets. Guruji has said “Buddhi Karmaanusaarini”, i.e., the mind of a person works as per his Karma and the thoughts that arise are a consequence of the karmic burden which everyone carries. Thus, in Horary Astrology, when someone utters a number for a question, he/she poses; the number is influenced by the collective planetary influences at that time, which in turn is dependent on the Karmic burden of the individual.

Thus, while assessing almost every question in Krishnamurti Padhdhati one should make use of the ruling planets. In some cases, when the querist’ urge to

ask a question is very strong or the astrologer gets a very powerful urge to answer a query, Guruji has said that one need not consider anything other than the ruling planets at the moment to analyze the matter at hand. In all cases, without fail, if the urge is sincere and the intent is benign, the ruling planets will guide the receptive astrologer in understanding and judging a problem.

Late Professor Sri K.S. Krishnamurti has brought this theory in a new & scientific way. He noticed that though every moment ruled by some planets among them Lagna & Chandra is most vital. Because Lagna means soul or myself and Chandra means mind. So, the vibration of soul and mind are the most important for every moment and each day is controlled by one or other planet, so he selected Lagna, Moon & Day Lord as ruling planets.

Nakshatra has got more important emphasize than planets in KP system, and even much more importance has been given to sublord means division of Nakshatra. We all know that planet is the source for an event, star lord of that planet shows the nature for an event and the Sublord is the final authority who will tell us whether the event will take place or not. That's why Day Lord, Moon Sign Lord, Moon Star Lord, Ascendant Lord, Ascendant Star Lord which is introduced later will be considered as Ruling Planets or RP.

When we are doing RP, we will find who is the strongest, stronger, weak and weaker Ruling Planets. Before finding we need to remember that Prof. K.S. Krishnamurti has introduced the 4 RPs i.e.

1) Lagna sign lord 2) Moon star lord 3) Moon sign lord and 4) Day lord  
(Clarification needed: Is Day Lord determination from Sun Rise to the next Sun Rise or Calendar day? KSK recommends Sun Rise); in brief we will tell them **LSRD**. But later in some KP stalwarts and some KP scholars introduced Lagna star lord or as well as lagna sublord as RP.

*In these discussed RP, Lagna star lord is the strongest RP it comes in 1<sup>st</sup> grade, Moon star lord is the strong RP and comes in 2<sup>nd</sup> grade, then comes Lagna lord it is in the 3<sup>rd</sup> grade, Moon sign lord comes in 4<sup>th</sup> grade and Day lord is the weaker significator its comes in 5<sup>th</sup> grade.*

The ascendant sub lord of a RP only can tell whether the event will take place quickly or after some obstacle or the event will not be materialized etc. If the sub lord of a RP becomes faster planet like Sun, Moon, Mars, Mercury and Venus

then the event will take place soon; the nature of the event can be predicted through the behaviour of these planets like if you lost some articles whether it is theft or lost can be predicted by RP.

If it is theft the description of the thief can be judge from the sub lord of 7<sup>th</sup> cusp. Like if the sub lord of the 7<sup>th</sup> cups becomes Sun then middle age man with sober looks. If Moon then young lady, if Mars then guard of this house or male servant, if Mercury then outsider, if Jupiter then priest, if Venus then mature lady, if Saturn then very aged servant.

So, if we mix with rashis behaviour and planets behaviour we can easily defined the nature of that event, but target should be, by the sub of RP lagna. If the sub of RP lagna becomes slow moving planets like Jupiter and Saturn the event will take place after some delay, if nodes like Rahu and Ketu becomes the sub lord of RP lagna it will represent their sign lord but may cause so much obstacle to mature that event.

Remember the sub lord of RP lagna becomes retrograde then the event may take place after so much obstacle or after the planet becomes in direct motion, but if the sub lord of RP lagna in the star of a retrograde planet it indicates only denied or negative result.

Point to be noted if any planet in retrograde motion is deposited in the constellation of SUN or if his star lord is posited within 5 degrees of luminaries like SUN or Moon then there will be no negative result for this retrogression. If three or more planets become retrograde in RP, leave that RP and do it fresh after some times.

In this context I would like to draw the attention of readers to the topic of “RULING PLANETS” and it can be additionally used for-

1. Fast predictions can be given based on RPs.
2. Choosing the fruitful significators
3. Birth time rectification
4. Correctness of house cuspal sublord
5. Selection of correct DBA
6. Timing of the events
7. Knowing “Genuineness” of query in Horary or Prashna chart etc.

Now I am going discuss about the “Golden Secrets of Ruling planets which I

have found during practical analysis of my clients-based horoscopes as well as my long extensive research on RPs.

Actually, I have failed many times in predicting exact time such events like arrival of electricity, friend's arrival, exact time of plane touching in Air-Port etc.

Many times, I have seen that friends arrived when ascendant was transiting from such sign, star or sub; some lords of which were not found present in the ruling planets.

I have also observed when a marriage happened in the DBA lord of which was not present in the judgement time ruling planets.

Such things made me to thought more and more and by the Grace of Lord Maha Ganapathy I have found ***TOP TEN secrets*** about Ruling Planets which I am going to discuss in front of you:

I have found that:

1. A ruling planet does not become strong even if it repeats itself. Where it appears in the hierarchy is the most important factor.
2. A Ruling planet posited in the sub of another ruling planet is much stronger than other RPs.
3. In Prashna or Horary chart we should take prime cuspal sublord as Ruling planet or RP. For example, for marriage – if 7<sup>th</sup> cuspal sublord is Mars – then Mars is able to act as RP.
4. A planet posited in the rising Lagna at the time of judgement should be considered as RP.
5. Though a planet is not present in RP but if its starlord and sublord both are present in RPs then we have considered the said planet as RPs.
6. Remember that Karaka planet also able to act as RP if its star lord and sublord are not retrograde and similarly if Karaka planet are not getting any adverse aspect from other planets. For example, for marriage Venus can also able to act as RP if Venus fulfils the said readings.
7. Planets conjoined with RPs or prime cusp [within 3°-20' orb for fast moving planets, within 8 degrees for slow moving planets] also be considered as RP.
8. If a planet is aspected by another RP planet then that planet also to be

considered as RP.

9. If planets viz. Venus, Mercury or Jupiter are present in the RPs indicates the result is quite favourable.
10. If planets viz. Saturn, Mars, Rahu, Ketu are present in RPs indicates delay and sometimes may dejection of the event.

### **Some more added Inputs on Ruling Planets:**

We should also include those planets that are conjoined with the above RPs within an orb of 5 degrees. Whenever a planet is in rapt conjunction with RPs that planet will find a place at the time of fructification of the event.

If any planet is aspected by the RPs then that planet is to be included in the RPs. Also include the Nodes tenanting the signs of the RPs (Query: Should the node replace the sign lord, or is it additionally included? says the node should replace the sign lord as RP). If a planet aspect the RPs, then that planet is an RP.

When applied to the Natal chart, RPs will agree fully with the Dasa, Bhukti and Anthara periods in operation.

If an RP is in the constellation or sub of a retrograde planet, discard it. If the RP is retrograde, but in the star and sub of planets in direct motion, then the RP can be taken. However, the RP will not give its results until it becomes direct.

However strong a RP is, it cannot fructify the desired result if it is conjoined with or aspected by Saturn. So is the case of Punarphoo Dosha caused when Moon is in a sign, star and sub of Saturn. Then Moon in the capacity of a RP cannot be useful.

An RP posited in the star or sub of another RP is powerful. An RP in its own sub is very powerful. If the RP is found in retrograde motion, it should be eliminated.

Although Sun's position is not included as an RP, observes that if the sign lord and star lord of Sun are common among the already selected RPs, then Sun's star lord and sign lord become strongest to offer results according to their disposition.

If an RP is in the sub of another RPs who is detrimental to the house to be judged for a particular matter by being the significator of houses 8 and 12 to the house to be judged, then this is not a fruitful RP.

It may also be concluded that Ruling Planets at the time of event will be the same as at the time of Judgment.

## APPLICATION OF NODES IN RULING PLANETS

Node should be considered as a ruling planet. In fact, as said in an earlier, a node is more powerful than the planet it represents and can be included “instead of” the concerned planet.

Nodes can become RP only in the following conditions:

- a. Conjunction with a RP
- b. Aspected by a RP
- c. In the Zodiacal Sign of the RP

It is kept in mind that Rahu and Ketu will be included in the RP list instead of replacing the original RP and more focus should be on the Nodes while making the predictions. ***Nodes represent RPs but not vice versa.***

Rules Regarding Nodes and RPs:

- If a Node is conjoined with an RP, then the Node is an agent for that RP
- If a Node is aspected by an RP, then the Node is an agent for that RP
- If a Node is in the sign owned by an RP, then the Node is an agent for that RP
- If a Node is in the star of an RP, then the Node is an agent for that RP

But if the node is deposited in the sub of a retrograde planet, then the node carries no strength.

However, when a Node directly appears as a RP, then does not include the following planets as RPs:

- Planets conjoined with the Node
- Planets aspected by the Node
- Lord of the sign where the Node is located

Let me try to explain to you with an example. Suppose in a Horary chart Rahu is in the RP at the time of judgement and Saturn conjunct with Rahu, will Saturn also be considered as the Ruling Planet? The answer is NO.

The reason behind it is, as we know that the Nodes represent the planet but the planet does not represent the Nodes. In this case a shadow planet Rahu without

physical body like other planets acts as an agent of conjunct Saturn and gives the results of Saturn, but Saturn cannot give the results of Rahu.

It's to note that the results of conjunct Saturn are given by Rahu in one side direction but not in both reciprocal ways i.e. Saturn cannot give the results of Rahu. So, Saturn should not be considered as a Ruling Planet by conjunction with the Rahu which is Ruling Planet.

If an RP appears multiple times in the RPs list, then it gets more powerful. For "aspect" calculation, it is recommended to use Hindu aspects.

***If the occupant or the owner of 11<sup>th</sup> house or Lagna Sub Lord RP is a fast-moving planet the event will take place early and if it is a slow-moving planet, the event will take a long time to fructify. Fast moving planets are: Moon, Venus, Mercury, Sun. and Mars. Slow moving planets are: Jupiter, Saturn, Rahu, and Ketu.***

***Now we are going to discuss which is another important research-based secret on RPs that, how to fix a sensitive zone in RP for when the event will take place. Readers are advised to read it carefully.***

As we know Aries to Cancer known as 1<sup>st</sup> zone of the Zodiac, Leo to Scorpio is 2<sup>nd</sup> zone of our Zodiac and Sagittarius to Pisces known as 3<sup>rd</sup> zone of the Zodiac. In case the event will take place within 24 hours we have to look the ascendant.

1. If the ascendant sign in RP, falls in movable sign then the event may take place when the fruitful signifiers in the RP transit through same sensitive zone.
2. If the Ascendant sign in RP, falls in a fixed sign then the event will take place when the fruitful signifier or RP transit 3<sup>rd</sup> zone from where ascendant is falls. For example, ascendant falls in Leo, as we know Leo is a fixed sign and natural 2<sup>nd</sup> zone of the Zodiac. 3<sup>rd</sup> zone from this 2<sup>nd</sup> zone is Aries to Cancer. So, when the ascendant transit through Aries to Cancer the event will take place.
3. If the ascendant sign falls in common sign the event can take place when the RP signifiers transit from 2<sup>nd</sup> zone of the following ascendant zone. For example, if ascendant falls in Sagittarius, so Aries to Cancer become the 2<sup>nd</sup> zone from Sagittarius.

Similarly, in case the matter is not expected on the same day, but expected to happen within few days we have to see the “MOON” transit in the same way. If the incident to happen within few months we have to see the “SUN” transit as discussed earlier.

## **ELIMINATION OF RULING PLANETS**

When deciding the time of an event, one considers the ruling planets. If one is judging a horary chart, then one should take the planets which are common between the significators of the matter concerned and also the ruling planets at the time of judgment. However, one must exercise caution in this. Those ruling planets which are in the star or in the sub of a retrograde planet, have to be rejected as they never vote for the positive result in any manner. However, if a ruling planet is itself retrograde, but is in the star and sub of a planet in direct motion, then one need not reject the same. But one should note that the retrograde planet will not give favorable results until it becomes direct again and also crosses the point at which it turned retrograde. For example, if Jupiter is retrograde on a given date and it was in  $10^{\circ} 30'$  in Libra when it started retrograding, then one has to wait for the time until Jupiter resumes direct motion and also crosses  $10^{\circ} 30'$  in Libra for it to give favorable results. You may select a planet which is retrograde and get to know when the planet turned retrograde and what its longitude was at that time. You will also get information on when the planet resumes direct motion and across the point of retro gradation.

Also, one should note that ruling planets which are detrimental to the matters signified by a bhava have to be eliminated as they do not give positive results. Thus, if one is judging the results of the 10<sup>th</sup> bhava and one finds that the 2 of the planets among the ruling planets at the time judgment are significators of the 9<sup>th</sup> bhava, then these two planets have to be eliminated in judging the results.

## **USE OF RULING PLANETS IN RECTIFYING BIRTH TIME**

Professor Shri K.S. Krishnamurti ji has noted that the planets ruling the time of judgment will be tally with the ruling planets at the time of birth of an individual. Even the sign lord, star lord, sub lord and sub-sub lord of the

Ascendant at the birth. However, the sign lord, star lord, sublord and sub-sub lord of the Ascendant at the birth are found either in the star or sub of the Ruling Planet or planets at the time of judgement.

Further, in doubtful cases where two times for the birth are given in that case follow the procedure narrated below:

- a. Note the sign lord, star lord, sub lord and sub-sub lord of the Ascendant at the birth for two given times.
- b. The case in which the sign lord, star lord, sub lord and sub-sub lord of the Ascendant agree with the Ruling Planets at the time of Judgement, accept the time in that case as the correct time of birth and reject the other.
- c. In case of any doubt, the judgement should be based on the preference of the Lagna sign, star and sub lords that match with the Ruling Planets. Lagan is of primary importance, then comes the importance of Moon.

This simple rule helps us to rectify birth times accurately. I have implemented this rule under birth time rectification portion and make it easy for you to rectify birth times based on the ruling planets at the time of judgment. We will study more of Birth Time Rectification in another chapter in this book with reference.

## **INSTANT PREDICTIONS TO BE MAKING USING RULING PLANETS**

There is immense use of RPs if you able to understand the language of the RPs and what exact correspondence they are indicating to your end. In my practical experience I have seen that, you can get the answers to any type of query in your life through this divine guide.

While applying the RPs in day-to-day events, you need to remember the following important subtle:

- a. Presence of luminaries like Sun in case of male native and Moon in case of female native in the RPs indicate positive results of the events.
- b. Presence of Jupiter's in the RPs also indicate "favourable" outcome of the events.
- c. Presence of Saturn in the RPs make unusual delay in the matter to be happen.
- d. Presence of Jupiter and Saturn indicates slow progress of the desired results.

- e. Fast moving planets such as Moon, Mercury, Sun, Venus and Mars if present in the RP, it indicates prompt result.
- f. Presence of Rahu in the RPs as a direct RP indicates happening of vast results than was expected by the querist. Similarly, presence of Ketu in the RPs as a direct RP indicates happening of meager results than was expected by the querist.

Thus, to conclude, ruling planets are a vital tenet of Krishnamurti Padhdhati and every query should be judged after taking these into consideration.

\* \* \*

# WHAT SIGNIFICANCE KP ATTACHED TO RETROGRADE PLANETS IN NATAL AS WELL AS HORARY CHART?

---



First of all, we should know what is meant by retrogression of planets? The movement of planet is always in forward direction. No planet actually moves in backward direction in the Zodiac. When observed from the earth due to the difference in speeds of the planets, their movement appears to be backward. This apparent backward motion is called ‘retrogression.’ It is caused by combined motion of a planet and the earth and their positions relative to the Sun.

The term applied to an apparent backward motion in the Zodiac of certain planets when decreasing in longitude as viewed from the Earth. It can be compared to the effect of a slow-moving train as viewed from another train traveling parallel to it but at a more rapid rate, wherein the slower train appears to be moving backwards. However, in the case of the celestial bodies it is not a matter of their actual speed or travel, but of the rate at which they change their angular relationship.

Coming to the predictive part, the impact of a retro planet is considered as different from that of its normal times. Predictive theories differed in giving importance to the retro position of planets. However, the study of retro planets is useful to know the native’s past karma influence if his birth chart has any retro planet(s). Study of a retro planet is, in fact, revealing valid information on the past karmic influence of the native.

Following is the frequency of planets “Retro” movements:

- Sun and Moon are never retrograde. Rahu and Ketu are always in retrograde motion.
- Saturn is retrograde for 140 days and stationery about 5 days before and after retrogression.
- Jupiter is retrograde for 120 days and stationery about 5 days before and after retrogression.

- Mars is retrograde for 80 days and stationary 2 to 3 days before and after.
- Venus is retrograde for 42 days and stationary 2 days before and after.
- Mercury is retrograde for 24 days and is stationary one day before and after retrogression.

The rules given in different classical astrological text about the effects of retrograde planets are summarised below:

- **“UTTARA KALAMRITA” by Kalidasa**, chapter II, Verse 6: When a planet is retrograde in his motion, his strength is similar to that when in exaltation. If a planet is conjoined with a retrograde planet, his strength is increased. If a planet be retrograde in his motion while in his exaltation house, he gets only his neecha-bala. If a planet be retrograde while in his debilitation house, his strength is similar to that when in his exaltation.
- **“PHALADEEPIKA” by Mantreswara**, chapter IV, verse 4: Z planet is said to possess strength when his is retrograde or when his rays are full and brilliant though posited in depression or inimical rasi or amsa.
- **“SARAVALI” by Kalyana Verma**. Chapter V. Verse 30: The benefics being strong with the strength of retrogression will bestow kingdom and malefices in retrogression will cause miseries and unnecessary travels.
- **Llewellyn George** in his “A to Z horoscope maker and Delineater” writes “We believe that the influence of benefic planet is weakened when they are retrograde. The condition of retrogression is contrary or inharmonious to be regular dissection of actual movement in the Zodiac and is in that respect will, hence when malefic planets are retrograde their malefic is increased.”
- **Grace Inglis** observes in her book “Retrograde Planets”: “In our experience, we have observed that when a planet is in retrogradation, it fails to give the result of the house or houses of which he is the lord or the signifier.”

**Effects of retro planets in Natal Chart:** The actual results from a retro planet depend much on the strength and weakness of the natal chart. There is need to analyze birth chart with retro planets because of present day complex and complicated life events. Following are some of the views of eminent authors on the effect of a retro planet in Natal Chart.

- i. Karakatwa of a retro planet works in an adverse manner.

- ii. Retro planet in birth chart – indicate the deficiency of that chakra in the body and of that karakatwa at birth time.
- iii. Retro planet as a karmic planet – indicates more about bad karma committed by the native in his previous life connected to that karakatwa. What happened exactly in previous life cannot be narrated –literally – but a retro planet indicates the area of error(s) basing on its karakatwa.
- iv. A debilitated planet if in retro motion – gives **GOOD** results
- v. An exalted planet if in retro motion – give difficulties in the dasa period of that retro planet.
- vi. Retro planet exalted in Rasi and debilitated in Navamsa varga – indication is **GOOD** result in the dasa periods of that planet.
- vii. Functional benefic – if in retro motion – give **GOOD** results
- viii. Functional malefic – if in retro motion – give **BAD** results
- ix. A retro planet during retro motion is likely to enter into previous sign – even then such retro planet continues to give the result of the sign where it started retro motion. Jupiter is an exception to this. Jupiter gives the result of the sign where it is posited actually.

### **For example:**

1. Saturn started retro motion in Libra and happen to enter Virgo during the period of retro motion – Saturn give the results of Libra sign while in Virgo also.
2. Jupiter starts retro in Gemini and happens to enter into Taurus. Jupiter gives the results of Gemini while in Gemini and of Taurus while in Taurus.

According to K.P. a retrograde planet in the Natal Chart does not deny, whatever it portrays, in its dasa or bhukti or anthara period, it only contributes to frustrating attempts and delays whenever it is retrograde by transit. At the same time, it does not deny favourable results when it transits in direct motion.

Our late Guruji K.S. Krishnamurti in his ‘Horary Astrology’ states: “In a natal chart, do not worry whether a planet is in direct motion or retrograde. There is no difference. Retrograde planets neither loses strength nor they are harmful”.

However, in case of Hoary Astrology its interpretation is completely different. Which I am going to discuss now.-

- In a Prasna/Horary Chart, if a retrograde planet is posited in the Star of a planet which is in direct motion, it indicates that after an obstacle and/or a delay, the matter will materialize when the planet goes direct, and passes beyond the point from where the retrograde motion initially began.
- However, planets in retrograde motion, if posited in the Star of another retrograde planet or in its own Star when retrograde, can promise only failure. And planets in direct motion, if posited in the Star of a retrograde planet, will not see success.

\* \* \*

# COMBUSTION OF PLANETS AND THEIR SIGNIFICANCE

---



Combustion of a planet is a natural phenomenon which is said to be caused when such planet comes within certain closer degrees to the Sun. When it happens, the planet which has come closer to Sun more than a safer distance to be maintained may become comparatively weaker as the Sun may burn some of its strength out. This planet which loses some of its strength by virtue of being too close to Sun is called a combust planet. While depicting this planet in a horoscope, the alphabet (C) with red colour is written along with it, which is an indication for the person who studies such horoscope, that this planet was combust at the time of birth of the native who possesses such horoscope.

Sun the star of our solar system is high and intense energy burning Star, has the stars revolving around it in elliptical orbit tend to come close and receive more than normal energy thus altering its natural vibrations and influence

The planets are considered combust when they have following longitudinal difference with the Sun on either side:

- Moon – 4 degrees
- Mars – 8 degrees
- Mercury – 5 degrees (3 degrees when retrograde)
- Venus – 6 degrees (4 degrees when retrograde)
- Jupiter – 5 degrees
- Saturn – 8 degrees

So what really happens when Planet is combust?

As Planets Comes in orbit of combustion, it loses both its natural strength and also its functional strength. In nutshell, first see whether the Sun is benefic for the Lagna if yes the results are generally positive else negative. If the combust planet happens to be dispositor of Sun then results happen to be more neutral as Sun weakens its power

Let's See Combustion as per House lordships:

**Lord of Lagna:** Lord of Lagna getting combust shows that the such person will have health problems, less immunity, struggles in life and frustrations due to no progress, will suffer from fear disease and anxiety, incur loss and many lose position too, will be unfortunate, imprisoned etc.

**Lord of 2<sup>nd</sup>:** Affects family, income, speech. Behaves stupidity in a public assembly, will be untrustworthy, suffer from eye troubles, will be foul-tongued, spendthrift etc.

**Lord of 3<sup>rd</sup>:** May have No siblings or even if he has them then as good as not having them or no warmth, lacks courage and will power to initiate and also seen that he usually faces issues in journey.

**Lord of 4<sup>th</sup>:** May have relationship issues with Mother or lacks the emotional warmth, may not have own house/vehicle or may not live in Own Country.

**Lord of 5<sup>th</sup>:** Intellect is marred; education is affected gets Cheated in love and has issues of Progeny or may feel as good as not having them. Trouble in the stomach, displeasure of the Government and bodily weakness.

**Lord of 6<sup>th</sup>:** Issues in career, health, enmity, Court cases, Mothers side relation get spoilt, will have troubles through thieves, defeat, will commit wicked acts, will do servile duties, will be despised, scandalized and injured.

**Lord of 7<sup>th</sup>:** Marriage, partnership Issues and problem in facing the world, distress to son-in-law, intrigues with wicked women, ever wandering.

**Lord of 8<sup>th</sup>:** Issues of inheritance, research, accidents and lots of sudden events during suns transit over this, excessive sorrow, carnal appetite, jealousy, unconsciousness, poverty, fruitless, sickness, humiliation and death.

**Lord of 9<sup>th</sup>:** Issues related to father, religion, Guru, foreign travels and higher education. Many times Bhagya is affected. Can be termed as most dangerous as it effects Luck factor.

**Lord of 10<sup>th</sup>:** Profession, respect and political career is effected not to say

Karma, fruitless attempts, leave his permanent place, inauspicious happenings, will lead bad life, loss of honour.

**Lord of 11<sup>th</sup>:** No success, no gains, no income, no support of friends, bad news, trouble to elder brother, sickness of children, will suffer misery, deception and ear disease.

**Lord of 12<sup>th</sup>:** No or less Sexual enjoyment, miser, may not spend money even on self or loved ones, various diseases, dishonour, disappearance of wealth, detention, bondage.

Sun which causes the combustion is basically Also karaka of Ego and it takes over the Planet qualities who gets Combusted and adds this Ego to the Natural Karaka of the planets

So The results are as Follows

**Sun+Mars Combust** – Person becomes Rashly aggressive with dash of Strong Ego, Patience goes for a toss and not to mention marring the Sane thinking

**Sun+Venus Combust** – Beauty and Ego is dangerous concoction and Ego ruins relationships in this transit you also waste Money in tendency of Showoff because of beauty and money and related Venusian things

**Sun+Mercury Combust** – Ego drives Intellect and Communications and related Issues gets damaged because of this.

**Sun+Jupiter Combust** – I know all advisors self-obsessed with Ego driven knowledge, spoiling the chances of Gaining Further knowledge.

**Sun+Saturn Combust** – Work or karma based on False ego and prestige will not let the person Know why the delay and things going wrong where, His obsession will make him think he is right always

Its generally Seen that These things get Combustion mainly effects the relations and not Materialistic things they neither hamper house significations like career, wealth, intelligence, spirituality or utmost health or vitality.

Combustion will be harmful if Sun is the lord of trik houses 3<sup>rd</sup>, 6<sup>th</sup>, 8<sup>th</sup> or 12<sup>th</sup> house. Cause then it will be affliction by malefic planet of horoscope coupled

with the combustion. Avoid strengthening the combust planets with Gemstones, other remedial things are ideally suggested apart from seeking blessings of Sun.

\* \* \*



In astrology, Fortuna or Pars Fortuna is the most fortunate and sensitive Arabic Part in the Zodiac. Arabic Parts are sensitive points in a chart and are calculated using specific formulas whereby two planets or points are added together, and a third planet or point is subtracted from that result. This sensitive point which is equally distant from the Lagna as the Moon is from the Sun in longitude. This point in the Zodiac moves at a speed too much faster than Moon. The Pars Fortuna is calculated as follows:

**For day charts, Fortuna or Pars Fortuna = Longitude of Ascendant + Longitude of Moon – Longitude of Sun**

**For night charts, Fortuna or Pars Fortuna = Longitude of Ascendant + Longitude of Sun – Longitude of Moon**

It should be noted that a chart is considered a day chart when the Sun is above the horizon (occupying any house from house 7 to 12), and a night chart when the Sun is below the horizon (occupying any of the first six houses). Generally, with modern astrology, the first formula applies to all charts (many astrologers don't make the distinction between the day and night chart).

It is quite correct that the Lagna, the meridian and Fortuna are the three moves very fast and they alone can give correct clue for different results within a short period to the same person or diametrically opposite results to the persons born within a short interval in the same latitude and longitude. Therefore, we should not ignore to include Fortuna while casting the chart and giving the predictions. In transitory results, Fortuna gives beneficial or adverse results according to the planets transit over or aspect your Fortuna point. When benefic planet transit over your Fortuna point, you can expect blessings and good fortune in abundance! Fortuna may suddenly be able to bring worldly success. Fortuna improves the matter signified by the house in which it is posited in the

Horoscope.

## EFFECTS OF PLACEMENT IN HOUSES

**1<sup>st</sup> house** – Person will be fortunate, will gain in his enterprises, lead a happy life, come up by his/her own efforts, work with confidence and have a brilliant and very successful career.

**2<sup>nd</sup> house** – A truly “lucky” person. Gain through property, good business person, enjoying satisfactory bank balance, person will be good consultant and he/she will have the capabilities of excellent speeches.

**3<sup>rd</sup> house** – Will gain thru brothers, make profitable short journeys, be an advisor/secretary or, taking up agencies bringing in money without much exertion, enjoy good relationship with neighbors and relatives. Progress made of a native by connection with a Wiseman in a very short duration.

**4<sup>th</sup> house** – Decent patrimony, save a lot, invest in lands and buildings, may find some hidden treasures, become rich suddenly, a wealthy person, good primary education, maintain very good relation with mother.

**5<sup>th</sup> house** – Investments, speculation(gambling), and children contribute for substantial gains...ambassador, very lucky children. Taste and Talent for music and the arts *but*, if Fortuna is afflicted, will waste money in pursuit of pleasure much, loss thru deception, Person will be fortunate by the children.

**6<sup>th</sup> house** – Lucky uncles and aunts, and they will help native, gain thru servants, and will do banking business. One will enjoy full cooperation from Bankers and can get bank loan or *overdraft facilities*, whenever needed native will earn goodwill in his/her workplace.

**7<sup>th</sup> house** – Gains through partners, or opp. sex, contracts, litigation, competition, victory over competitors, after marriage the person’s luck would enhance and it get good fortune to him/her, but if afflicted results will be adverse.

**8<sup>th</sup> house** – Inheritance, marry a career-woman, gains thru Insurance Business, gain without pain, help from stranger, getting benefited from marriage and

achieved property of a death person.

**9<sup>th</sup> house** – Ambition for higher studies, aspiration for higher status, goes on a long voyage, or abroad, deals with foreigners, makes his money by discoveries, publications, by born fortunate, maintain good relation with father.... Foreign connection etc.

**10<sup>th</sup> house** – Excellent profession gets name and fame and earns a good reputation in profession. Overtakes Seniors...if afflicted sudden reversal of Fortune and Fall...!

**11<sup>th</sup> house** – Beneficial and powerful friends, and gains thru them, fulfillment of desires, pleasure, and permanent friendship with powerful people excellent profession etc.

**12<sup>th</sup> house** –Lucky in purchases and sales, fortunate in investments, gains from unknown sources, and enjoys many sexual pleasures development in foreign places etc.

\* \* \*

# ASPECTS AND THEIR SIGNIFICANCE IN KP SYSTEM

---



Aspects are an important part of Astrology. Using the Earth as center, the planets move in their orbits around the Sun, they form various angular relationships with each other as the orbit around the Sun. These angular relationships are called aspects. To give aspects in astrology their due, we must take a detour into classical optical theory, because the word “aspect” literally means “look at” (Latin *ad*, “at, to” + *spectō*, “I look”).

According to Hindu sages, the aspects (drishties) should be counted from sign to sign, irrespective of the position of the planets in the sign and the relative distance between two planets. However, the aspects themselves are neither decided as favourable nor unfavourable considering the longitudinal distance between them. They depend mainly upon the natural relationship between the planets in aspect. Also consider whether they are malefic or benefic by nature and by lordship. The aspect of a malefic planet is said to be bad and the aspect of benefic planet is considered to be good.

Suppose a planet is located in any degree in the sign of Aries, if a birth falls, say is Leo Lagna, then Virgo is second house to that native, Libra is the third, and so on. The sages have declared that all planets aspects the 7<sup>th</sup> sign counted from the signs occupied by them to full extent. According to KP principles, since we use the aspects of Vedic Astrology as well as Western Astrology in Krishnamurti Padhdhati, hence we need to be known the fundamental of the aspect of Vedic Astrology first.

In Vedic astrology, aspects are simple. Each planet has been given a specific aspect and they must operate with those exact rules. Jupiter can aspect the 5<sup>th</sup>, 7<sup>th</sup> and 9<sup>th</sup> place from itself. The Sun can only aspect 7<sup>th</sup> place from itself. It's that simple. You don't need to worry about those confusing terms. Below is the list of Aspects each planet has:

- Sun – 7<sup>th</sup> House from itself

- Moon – 7<sup>th</sup> House from itself
- Mercury – 7<sup>th</sup> House from itself
- Venus – 7<sup>th</sup> House from itself
- Mars – 4<sup>th</sup>, 7<sup>th</sup> and 8<sup>th</sup> House from itself
- Jupiter – 5<sup>th</sup>, 7<sup>th</sup> and 9<sup>th</sup> House from itself
- Saturn – 3<sup>rd</sup>, 7<sup>th</sup> and 10<sup>th</sup> House from itself
- Rahu/Ketu – 5<sup>th</sup>, 7<sup>th</sup> and 9<sup>th</sup> House from themselves. (only Vedic, these aspects do not consider in KP Astrology)

## THE WESTERN ASPECTS

In Western Astrology, Aspects are grouped into good and evil in this system, depending on the nature of the action or the responses they produce, in other words, whether they are favourable or unfavourable from a material standpoint.

The most popular aspects result from dividing the circle (360 degrees) by simple number like 1, 2, 3, 4, resulting in aspects, such as the conjunction (0 degrees), opposition (180 degrees), trine (120 degrees), and square (90 degrees), etc.

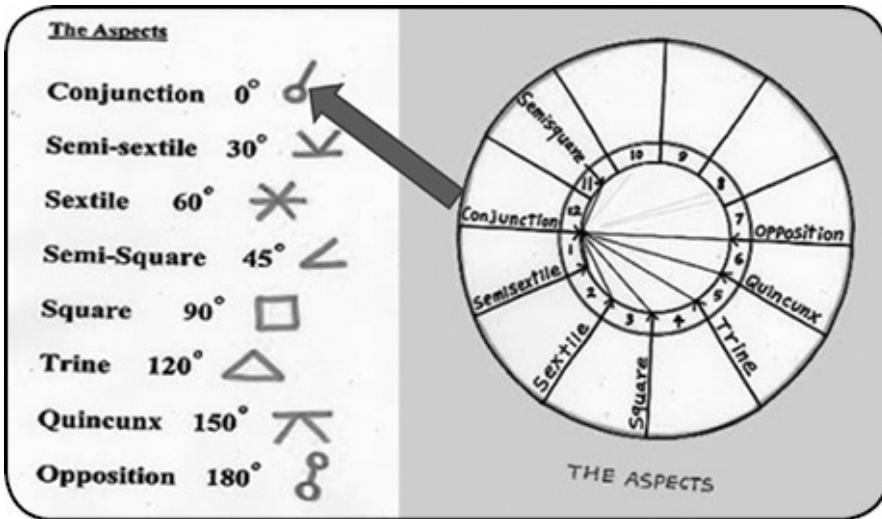
When two planets form an aspect with one another, their energies and natures are said to combine and to work in harmony, or in stress, according to the nature of the aspect. For example, if two planets are 90 degrees apart, they form a square. They are connected in a very powerful way.

**The Hard, Unfavorable Aspects** – Semi-Square (45 Degrees), Square (90 Degrees), Opposition (180 Degrees)

The hard aspects represent challenge, obstacles, and substance. They can block or obstruct the easy flow of life, yet a lack of the hard aspects in a person's birth chart can cause that person's existence to be weak, or thin.

**The Soft, Favorable Aspects** – Sextile (60 Degrees), Trine (120 Degrees)

The soft aspects bring ease, clarity, and vision to our lives. We can see, grasp, and understand what is happening in the areas these aspects predominate, yet too many of the soft aspects make for a life that runs cool, and is lacking in substance.



## **CONJUNCTION (0 – 8 Degrees) Key Word: Emphasis, Intensity**

A conjunction occurs when two planets are from 0 to 8 degrees of each other. Their natures are fused or blended into one. Their energies combine or reinforce each other, giving emphasis to the planets' expression. A conjunction can be favorable or unfavorable depending on the planets involved and whether or not these planets are harmonious or opposite in character.

**Traits:** Expression, beginning and ending, acting and operating together.

## **SEMI-SEXTILE (30 Degrees) – Key Word: Support**

A semi-sextile is a minor, favorable aspect in which two or more planets are 30 degrees apart, plus or minus 3 degrees (27-33 degree orb). This aspect is of mixed qualities because the planets involved are not in harmonious signs. The planets will support each other in an external sense, but will not share any true inner communication. The expression of a semi-sextile indicates that one must give attention to contrasting energies so that each functions effectively.

**Traits:** Two energies affect each other indirectly.

## **SEMI-SQUARE(45 Degrees) – Key Word: Friction, Challenge**

A semi-square is a minor, unfavorable aspect in which the planets involved are 45 degrees apart, plus or minus 3 degrees (42 – 48 degree orb). The semi-square aspect is similar to a square, but the influence is only a minor frustrating aspect.

## **SEXTILE (60 Degrees) – Key Word: Opportunities, Growth**

A sextile is considered to be a major, favorable aspect in which two planets are 60 degrees apart, plus or minus 5 degrees (55 – 65 degree orb). The planets involved are of the same in gender, quality, and functions harmoniously. Sextiles in a birth chart show where opportunities are presented in life. They represent circumstances that when acted upon can lead to achievement and success of a goal.

**Traits:** Compatible elements, eager to exchange and work together.

**SQUARE** (90 Degrees) – Key Word: Challenge, Adverse, Conflict

A square is considered to be a major, unfavorable aspect in which the planets involved are 90 degrees apart, plus or minus 7 degrees (83 – 97 degree orb). In this aspect, the energies of the planets are clash with one another, each trying to make the other to conform to its manner of expression. Squares in a birth chart indicate where a person will need to apply great efforts and determination to achieve the goal. Tremendous growth is possible under this stressful aspect.

Squares signify actions: In the cardinal squares, the action is swift. In fixed squares, the action is gradual and cautious. In mutable squares, the action is changeable and influenced by other factors.

**Traits:** Motivation, ambitious, pressure, stimulation, creative friction.

**TRINE** (120 Degrees) – Key Word: Creativity, Expansion

A trine is a major, favorable aspect in which the planets involved are the same element and 120 degrees apart, plus or minus 7 degrees (113 – 127 degree orb). The trine represents harmony, creative inspiration and generosity. Trines in a birth chart can help a person to overcome difficulties and bring good luck, easy attainment. The trines also identify natural talents, and where things come with little effort, and where success is most easily attained.

**Traits:** Favorable, harmonious, sympathize, support.

**QUINCUNX (Inconjunct)** (150 Degrees) – Key Word: Adaptation, Adjustment

A quincunx is considered to be a minor, unfavorable aspect, where the planets involved are 150 degrees apart, plus or minus 3 degrees (147 – 153 degree orb). This is probably the most important of the minor aspects. This aspect indicates

problem that a person needs to learn to adapt to, or to work around, which in turn will lead to personal growth.

Usually, the planets and signs are totally unrelated to each other, and do not share the same element, quality or gender. Since they have little in common, it is difficult to harmonize their energies. There is a perception of slight tension that is hard for the conscious mind to grasp. This aspect calls for a change in attitude and of old routines. It indicates the necessity to adjust to the condition as shown by the planets and houses involved.

**Traits:** Difficult to communicate with each other, forced and obligated to perform.

### **OPPOSITION (180 Degrees) – Key Word: Awareness, Relationship**

An opposition is a stressful, unfavorable major aspect in which two planets are 180 degrees apart, plus or minus 7 degrees (173 – 187 degree orb). An opposition indicates areas where there is a need to balance the opposing forces or circumstances. They can pull together or apart, depending upon the nature of the planets involved.

Through an opposition, a person has an opportunity to gain greater awareness of himself/herself and others. Sometimes, these forces can not be resolved and the only solution is to compromise. Since the condition represented by an opposition can not be changed, they must be dealt with or accepted as they are.

**Traits:** Against each other, counteract, contradict, and collaborate.

### **UNASPECTED PLANETS**

An unpected planet is a very powerful focal point in a birth chart. It usually means that the person is very aware of the planet's influence; he/she may or may not be able to integrate its qualities psychologically into the personality.

If the Sun is **unpected**, the person's life will be more about "being" than about "doing," and the qualities associated with the zodiacal sign occupied by the Sun will come into sharper focus, because no other planets are involved to complicate matters.

### **INTERPRETING THE ASPECTS**

Not everyone with lots of favorable aspects is successful in life; some may be too easily satisfied or contented. And, not everyone with lots of unfavorable aspects achieve success through drive, and stimulating effort; they may be too easily irritated, and develop obstacles in their own paths through various actions.

A physician does not diagnose until he is familiar with the health history of the patient. In a similar situation, an astrologer should not render judgment in a vacuum. He needs to be familiar with his client's station in life, his background, and activities. And, he must have made no mistake about the aspects in his client's Birth Chart.

The influence and effect of planets in a Birth Chart depend largely upon their aspects, favorable or unfavorable, to other planets. It is essential not only to render judgment on a planet in a house according to the quality of its aspect, but also by nature of the planets with which it is aspected.

As a planet often has more than one aspect, it is sometimes necessary to make a combination judgment, especially where one aspect is good and the other adverse. For example, Saturn in the Second House in good aspect to Jupiter, and in stressful aspect to Venus, would show success in the areas of wealth, property and investment, but loss through women or excess of pleasure.

Western Aspects table used in KP from “Nicholas de Vore-Encyclopaedia of Astrology” p.18 and “Astro-for beginners-vol-1+ nodes” p.20:

Western Name/feature	Name	house	Exact aspect	orb	Operating aspect		Vedic aspect
					applying	separating	
Prominence-binds	Conjunction	0	0	+/-6°	-6°/10°	+ 6°	Yes
Growth-Slightly good	Semi-Sextile	2 <sup>nd</sup>	30	+/-2°	28°	31°/32°	yes
Friction-moderate evil	Semi-Square	2½	45	+/-2°	42°/43°	47°/49°	
Opportunity-Slightly good	Sextile	3 <sup>rd</sup>	60	+/-3°	54°/56°	63°/66°	
Obstacle-evil	Square, quadrate or quartile	4 <sup>th</sup>	90	+/-5°	84°	94°/96°	yes
Luck	Trine	5 <sup>th</sup>	120	+/-5°	113°/114°	125°/126°	yes
Agitation	Sesquiquadrate = square + semi square	5½	135	+/-2°	132°	137°	
Expansion	Quincunx (inversion of Semi-sextile)	6 <sup>th</sup> or 8 <sup>th</sup>	150	+/-2°	148°	151°/153°	yes
Separation	Opposition	7 <sup>th</sup>	180	+/- °	170°/172°	186°/188°	yes
<hr/>							
Quintile group of aspects, introduced by Kepler, and used in KP							
Slightly favourable	Semi-Decile, or Vigintile		18°		16°	20°	
Slightly good	Quindecile		24°		22°	26°	
Moderately positive	Decile or Semi-Quintile		36°		34°	38°	
Good aspect	Quintile (one-fifth of 360°)		72°		70°	74°	
favourable	Tridecile		108°		106°	110°	
As good as trine	Bi-Quintile		144°		141°	147°	

When the aspect is formed between Sun or Moon and another planet 8° orb may be allowed; and between Sun and Moon an orb of 10° may be allowed. When two planets occupy the same degree of declination, whether north or south, they are in parallel position. Like the conjunction, its nature is variable and an orb of 1° only is allowed.

When a swifter of two planets is going towards an aspect it is applying and it is separating after completion. **A separating aspect is stronger than an applying one, because its effects have already manifested; while the effects of an applying aspect have not yet fully materialised.**

One can resist against the evils of a separating bad aspect, but it is not possible to resist against the evils of an applying bad aspect. A planet in bad aspect is termed as planet in affliction or afflicted.

Aspects causing reflection of opportunities and situations, either easy or difficult, which arise in life. Good aspects bring favourable opportunities or situations, while bad aspects create difficulties situations. But they do not obstruct progress or success in life permanently.



Execution of the timing of events is not a simple task. A KP astrologer shall sit for analysis at an appropriate time when he is calm and composed. The astrologer shall follow the following steps:

## **First Method:**

Note down the Ruling planets at the time of judgement. They are Lagna star and sign Lord, Moon star and sign Lord and Day Lord. In case of any nodes (Rahu-Ketu) representing in the Ruling planets, consider them. Do not consider Ruling planets that is in retro star or sub.

## **Second Method:**

Once Horoscope is cast, check for promise of the event in the chart. If the client has come seeking an answer for a particular question, go for horary. If the relevant cuspal sublord is retro, event is not going to take place. Otherwise check whether the cuspal sublord signifies any of the relevant houses. In that case, there is promise in the chart. In case the cuspal sublord signifies only the negative houses, and not any positive houses then the event is not promised. In case it signifies both positive and negative then also the event is promised.

## **Third Method:**

If promise is seen, list down the significators of the relevant houses. For example 2, 7, 11 are to be seen for marriage. The significators of a house are in the order of strength, planets in the constellation of occupant, occupant, planet in the constellation of the bhava Lord, bhava Lord, any planet aspecting the cusp. The last being the karaka planets by their nature, viz, Venus for marriage, Jupiter for children, etc.

## **Fourth Method:**

Now pick the significators that are common between RP and that mentioned in

the third method.

### **Fifth Method:**

Once the common signifiers are arrived at, check for the Dasa, Bhukti and Antara of the planets derived from method four in the near future.

### **Sixth Method:**

Now check the transits, for chosen DBA's. Two transits an amateur can start with are star inters, i.e. The DBA Lords transiting in each other's stars. The other one being Jupiter, Sun and Moon transits in the DBA lords, stars and sub. When the event is to happen within a few hours, the Lagna (Asc.) point at the time of query should move to the star and sub positions of the signifiers. If the event is to take place in a few days, Moon should move to the star and sub positions of the signifiers. If the event is to materialise within a few months, the Sun should move to the star and sub positions of the signifiers. If the event is to take place in more than a year, Jupiter should move to the star and sub positions of the signifiers.

### **Seventh Method:**

The day of the fructification of the event can be predicted as the one, when the Dasa lord, Bhukti lord and Anthara lord who should be within the common planets, transit simultaneously in their stars inter-seduring the conjoined period.

### **Eighth Method:**

The event materialises whenever the Dasa lord or Bhukti lord or Antara lord transits any the three sensitive positions viz. the star of Dasa lord is to be taken as the star and that of the Bhukti lord or Antara lord as the sub or vice-versa or inter-se Dasa, Bhukti and Anthara lords during the conjoined period of that Dasa, Bhukti and Antara lords.

The timing can be arrived at using the said procedure. Some of the references that one can get are from the Six Readers written by Late Prof. K.S. Krishnamuti himself and another book named 'Astro Secrets and KP' by Sri M.P. Shanmugam.

**Note:** If any case, Saturn becomes a signifier of the relevant under consideration, Saturn Dasa or Bhukti or Antara should be considered for the

*timing of the event as Saturn takes the credit of giving the events while not allowing his predecessor planets to give the results.*

\* \* \*



The utility of any science, whether it is astrology or any other subject, lays in the fact what the society in general gets benefit of it. If any subject ceases to yield benefic results to society it becomes obsolete in due course of time. Time is an important factor in astrology. In fact, astrology cannot be imagined without time. Therefore, in some sacred texts time is declared to be God. Horary astrology has greater utility than natal astrology in today's fast changing world.

Originally in India asking specific questions to an astrologer to get a pinpoint prediction was known as “Prashna Jyotisha” (literally meaning ‘Question astrology’). In western astrological thoughts the word ‘horary’ has its roots in the word ‘hour’. Quite astonishingly, in India the word “hora” also means hour that comprises a complete day and night-‘**Aho-ratra**’.

Horary astrology is an ancient branch of astrology by which an astrologer attempts to answer a question by constructing a horoscope for the exact time and place at which the question was asked. The answer might be a simple yes or no, but is generally more complex with insights into, for example, the motives of the questioner, the motives of others involved in the matter, and the options available to him. It has been practiced for centuries in India known as Prashna Shastra. It is a branch of Vedic astrology which is still widely used across the Indian subcontinent. The more advanced form is the Astamangalam Prashna and Deva Prashna methods of Kerala. The state of Kerala, in India, is famous even today for its traditional use of horary astrology.

The English astrologer William Lilly (1602-81) was the last major horary astrologer, and probably the best-known horary practitioner in history. His book Christian Astrology is in print and widely used in the modern-day practice of horary astrology. Today, horary astrology is still used much more in United Kingdom, with medium popularity remaining in America, Germany, France and other Western European nations.

Therefore, there is a clear difference in approach and technique as far as the Western system of horary is concerned vis-a-vis the Indian system of horary or Prashna astrology. Even within the Indian system of horary astrology, there is a great divide between the traditional Hindu/Vedic system of horary as enunciated in Prashna Marga text and Prashna Tantra.

Horary astrology works on certain proved principles. The significations of planets and houses can be easily ascertained. There are many significations of planets and houses but the particular signification of a particular planet or house is only known with the help of horary astrology.

Pinpoint prediction devoid of double meaning sense could be possible only in horary astrology. In horary astrology the answer is given either in Yes or No. Whereas horary astrology gives the exact date and time for the fructification of any event, it is quite hard to possible in natal astrology.

Day-to-day events like arrival of a friend, light going or coming back, rumour false or true, reservation of berth in train possible or not, love affairs would materialize or not, etc., can be answered only by the horary astrology.

Horary astrology has greater utility when question pertaining to winning or losing of three or four persons who are in election fray comes up. It deals effectively with such questions. Horary astrology is also helpful in deciding bride and bridegroom among the list. It not only clearly and effectively decided but also gives precise judgment about the character and nature of bride and bridegroom.

So, simply speaking, horary astrology is a form of astrology where specific questions are answered based on the horoscope created at the time when the question is asked or it is solved by the astrologer. The chart will be casted on the date, time and place of the astrologer.

Horary astrology is an unique branch of astrological science. This branch of science is perfect, wonderful and most useful. It is a system of divination based upon a chart cast for certain hour and minute pertaining to a thought, question or event.

In horary astrology, the astrologer takes the moment of judgment, makes a chart and offers the result. This chart will be very accurate and the result also will be very amazingly accurate. It is found very useful in all matters to get

precise answer.

Horary astrology is resorted to for those who have no horoscope or who doubt the correctness of their birth time. To erect a natal horoscope with 12 cusps and insert the planets at correct positions, the time of birth given by the native should be accurate.

To take the time of judgment, erect the chart for that time, taking into account the latitude of the place of judgment is considered to be very scientific.

In Krishnamurti Padhdhati, the astrologer asks the querist to give a number spontaneously between 1 and 249. The number that the querist gives depends upon his/her past action or karma as well as the future results he/she is to enjoy. The number given by him forms the basis for the prediction and horary chart is prepared for that purpose. The number, so given, indicates the sign, star and the sub. The sub commences at a particular position. This is taken as the Ascendant (Lagna) and according to the latitude of the locality (place) where the horoscope is judged, taking into account the Ayanamsa on the day of judgment and the cusps of other houses are calculated. Therefore, KP also is considered scientific

We must take only the time of judgment. We need not convert the time of judgment, which is noted in standard time to local time, and refer to sidereal time as required for the birth charts. As per KP, horary astrology depends on the number given by the consultant (querist) and every number refers to a particular sign, star and sub as Ascendant and other 11 relative cusps have to be calculated for the latitude of the place of judgment referring to Raphael's Tables of Houses

The selection of signifiers, ruling planets, arriving at common planets and the timing of events as explained in the preceding chapter equally apply to horary charts also. A number given allied by the consultant (querist) will answer only one question with allied matters, but do not cover other matters.

By applying it, one can predict the longevity, health, successor failure in one's enterprise, one's stay in foreign land or return, the time of marriage, the description of partner, re-union of divorce, birth, death and sex of child, results of the examination, recovery of lost articles, gain by lottery or races or speculation, success in litigation and anything and everything on the earth.

## **JUSTIFICATION OF USING HORARY ASTROLOGY**

1. The time of birth in most cases are not correct at all, so it becomes difficult to erect a correct Natal Chart.
2. In one's Natal Chart it may be found that the person will have an agricultural farm but one cannot say which variety of crop he will cultivate. Horary will clearly classify.
3. One may predict that the person will purchase a house in a particular period. It cannot be predicted from natal Chart which house or in which street he will purchase, in this regard Horary Technique is very useful.
4. A person decides half a dozen brides agreeable to his Natal Chart, but who is the particular bride Horary decides not the Natal Chart.
5. About 4 or 5 persons compete an election, it is a difficult task to find out the winner from respective natal Charts. In such case, Horary Astrology helps.
6. Moreover, any student of Astrology will not be able to carry out the research for decades and have a satisfactory solution for the various problem within his or her lifetime; so many centuries will be needed to carry out the research on Natal Charts to find out the truth. But in Horary Astrology one takes the moment of the judgement, makes a chart and offers the result. This Chart will be very correct and the result be amazingly accurate.

\* \* \*

## SIGNIFICANCE OF TRANSIT



The entrance of the planet into the sign is called transit or Gochara. Gochara means Go = Planets at present and Chara = Moving at present. Technically, the passage of a planet by ephemeral motion. Apparent passage of heavenly body across the disc of another or meridian of place. The Transit effect of the planets is studied in respect to the position of moon at the time of birth. Now a day's many astrologers read transit results in respect to Ascendant in case of short-term events. While so moving they excite the forces of radiation from the grandiose stars for good or bad to penetrate over everything on earth, and we human beings also subjected to these radiating forces. When we are subjected to it we undergo subtle change, physically, mentally and morally, for good or bad. We understand this and we are very clear about it. We have more than enough information about this transit from Sun (as per westerner) and Moon Lagna of our Hindu system or Traditional system. Our revered Guruji Late Prof. K.S. Krishnamurti has already said that both are defective. Then let us not waste our time and energy, we will stick to what KP says.

According to K. P. system, the planet which transits in a sign is the source by which one has his desired fulfilled. The lord of the constellation (star) indicates the nature of the result. The sub shows whether it is desirable or undesirable by its lordship of the houses owned by him. Hence, planet is the source constellation indicates the nature of the result and the sub is a deciding factor whether the matter (event) is favourable or not. A planet may own any house; but when it transits, it gives such matters as signified by the lord of constellation by lord ship occupation and its nature.

Houses 1, 2, 3, 6, 10 and 11 promise good results. Planets must be judged by considering the star (constellation) occupied by them. Houses 6, 8, 12 are evil and are referred to as "Dusthanas". The sublord getting the lordship of 6 or 8 or 12 gives adverse results while the lordship of 1, 2, 3, 6, 10 and 11 gives

favourable results. The nature of the results whether favourable or not to him viz. querist/consultant is depending on the sublord owning the houses above. Whether a planet is a benefic or a malefic to the native (or querist) may be viewed if the planet is advantageous or disadvantageous to him when benefic dealing or with a malefic a particular house. Hence, no planet is wholly a benefic or malefic.

### ***The following Golden Rules of KP Astrology, mainly KP Stellar Theory of Starlord VS. Sublord.***

*If the star lord is favourable and the sublord also is favourable, the matter (event) indicated by the star lord will be fully favourable, then the native enjoys.*

*If the star lord indicates beneficial results and the sublord shows adverse results, then the star lord also will turn evil and adverse results will be felt. Apparently, it may seem that the event is going to take place, but eventually it will hold.*

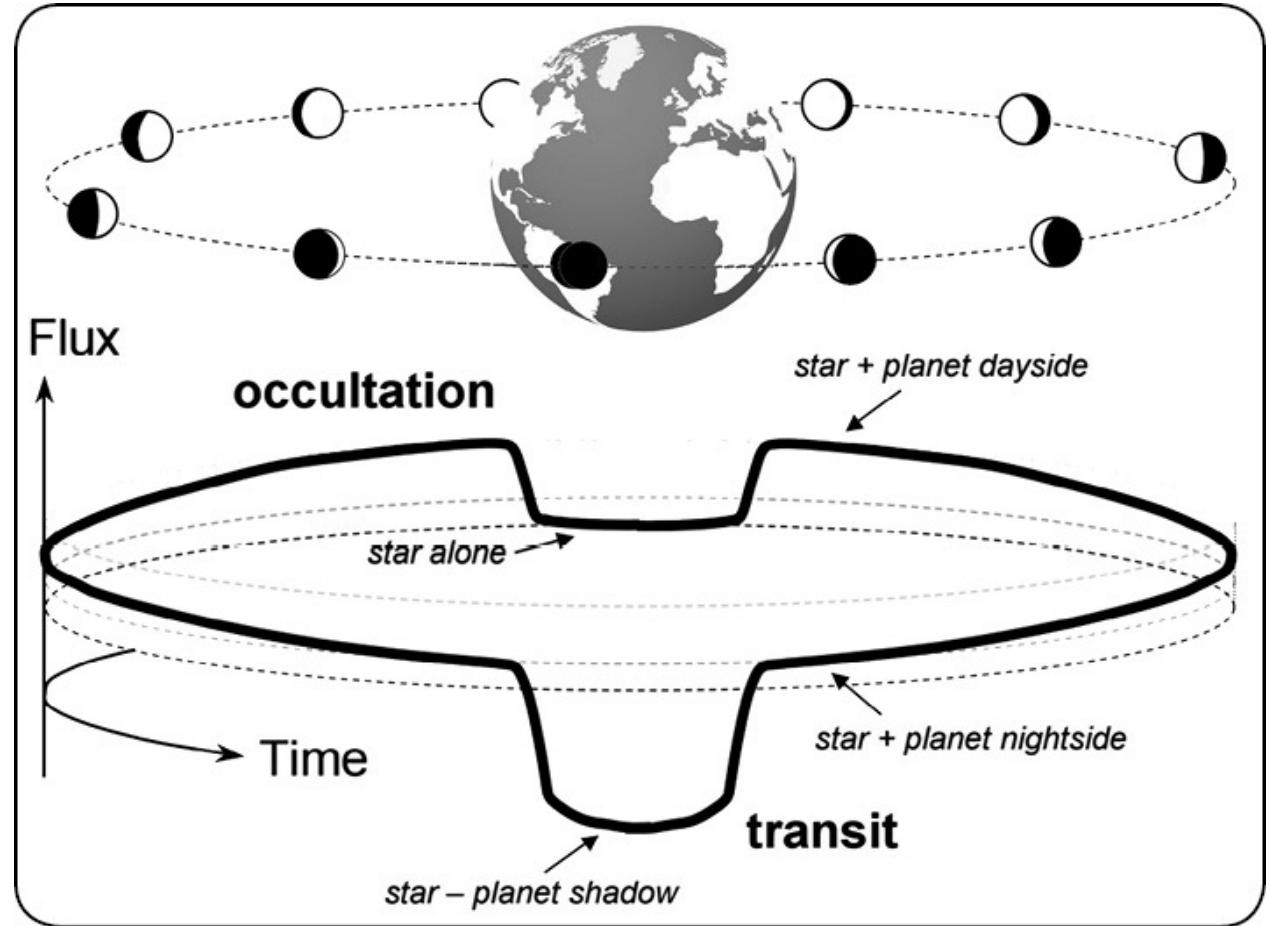
*If the star lord denotes evil results and the sublord denotes beneficial results, the native may find temporary relief from the adverse results. However, after some obstacles or hindrances, the event will take place.*

*If the star lord offers adverse results and the sublord also is unfavourable, the native wholly suffers from the adverse results*

In accordance with these principles, during the conjoined period of Dasa, Bhukti and Antara, whenever the planets ruling the Dasa, Bhukti and Antara periods or the Luminaries viz. Sun and Moon or the Ascendant (Lagna) transit the three sensitive positions, the events will take place according to the nature of the star lord and sublord.

We are mostly aware of the fact that the slow-moving planet in transit denote the period in general e.g. Saturn takes about 13 months in each Nakshatra or Constellation. Rahu and Ketu take 8 months, while Jupiter takes about 5 months and 10 days. Mars takes a few days viz. 20 days or so. Mercury and Venus are not uniform in their motion. Sun is very regular in motion and stays in one Nakshatra or Constellation for about 13 days. Moon in transit should be observed in the first instance for future guidance, because they show day to day results. Here a question may arise in the minds of the readers now, why Lagna transit also is a must? In this context, the answer is that, Ascendant or Lagna

takes about two hours to move from one sign to another. It lasts in one Star or Nakshatra for about 52 minutes. It lasts in one sub for about 5 to 8 minutes. So the accurate minute can be brought out with the help of the Lagna. Moon takes about 24 hours to move from one Nakshatra to the other. It lasts in one Sub for about three hours. So can easily bring out the exact hour with the help of Moon transit depending upon the other parameters of the horoscope.



## TRANSIT IN SUB CONSTELLATION OR SUB

The slow-moving planets like Saturn while transiting through one star remains in one sub constellation or sub for many weeks. Jupiter, Rahu and Ketu remain in one sub for many days. So, their effects will be felt in general during these times.

Sun remains in one sub for a period from one to three days; while Moon for about three hours. Sun and Moon show specific effects for a particular day and hour, so they are most important.

It may be remembered that the sub lord of the transiting planet should be connected with or it should not be detrimental to the matters indicated by the star lord of the transiting planet. It is described as follows:

- a. Take an example Horoscope and suppose where it was observed that whenever the native received money from others when Sun or Moon were transiting in the star area of Jupiter or Venus (the signifier if 2), and also Mercury (the signifier of 11) These luminaries were at that time in the sub area of Jupiter or Venus or Mercury or any planet connected with the matter of the houses 2, 6, 10 or 11.
- b. Suppose in a particular birth horoscope it was observed in the past that whenever the work of writing books was going on, the planets were transiting in the star area of Mars or Rahu (the signifiers of 9). It was also continued during the time when the planets were transiting the star area of Mercury or Sun (the signifiers of 3, 10 and 12).
- c. The work of writing was active during the days when Sun or Mars were transiting in the star area of Mercury or Rahu.

Many communications and contacts with different persons were made during the days when Sun or Moon were transiting in the star area of Mercury or Sun (signifier or 3 and 10).

It was also observed that when the printing work of books was going on, the planets were transiting in the star area of Mars or Rahu (the signifier of 9 and 11).

Sun or Moon were transiting in the star area of Mars or Rahu during the days when printing work was in full swing.

- d. Suppose in an example Horoscope it was observed that whenever the health was bad the planets were transitting in the star area of Jupiter or Rahu (significator of 1, 6 and 12) and in the sub area of Saturn (the signifier of 8). It was especially so when Sun or Moon were trasitting in the star area or Jupiter or Rahu and in the sub area of Saturn. Sun or Moon generally transited in the star and sub area of Saturn when health was badly impacted.

Now, we can escalate three important transit rules which are:

- i. Planets during transit as and when they graze through the planets in the Natal chart, then one should be very careful. Usually, they create a sudden and undesirable results.
- ii. A Planet in which Sub it is in the Natal chart or Horary chart, during transit the same planet moving in the same Sub operates the matter going to be fructification.
- iii. On rectification process of birth time, observe the Sun transit on the day when you work. Sun moving in which Sub that Sub will help you to correct the birth time.

Hence, the transits rules and their practical application stated as above may applied in the Natal as well as Hora chart for timing of the events in the sway of KP astrology.

\* \* \*



## GROUPING OF HOUSES

These are some of the important KP Ruling which can be used by a beginner or even professional to make elementary predictions. All these rules have been reformed by author's practical applications and research.

### 1. Longevity

- i. Consider the houses 1, 8 and 3 for longevity.
- ii. a. **Maraka Houses:** *The 12<sup>th</sup> to any particular house denotes non-existence of the matter signified by that particular house. So the houses 12 (12<sup>th</sup> to 1), 7 (12<sup>th</sup> to 8) and 2 (12<sup>th</sup> to 3) are known as the maraka (death dealing) houses.*  
b. **Badhaka houses:**
  - i. The badhaka houses are houses that are harmful to life, and badhaka houses are more harmful for life than maraka houses. The badhaka houses are the 11<sup>th</sup> for those born in Cardinal (moveable) signs, the 9<sup>th</sup> for those born in Fixed signs, and the 7<sup>th</sup> for those born in Mutable (dual) signs.
  - ii. For death, first consider the badhaka houses, and then the maraka houses as dangerous for the native, as there is danger to life during the joint period (dasha/bhukti) of the signifiers of the badhaka and maraka houses.

### 2. Sickly person

If the sub lord of the Lagna cusp is in the constellation of a planet in the 6<sup>th</sup>, one will be sickly. Whenever the signifiers of 1<sup>st</sup> and 6<sup>th</sup> operate, during that period one will be suffering with some illness.

### 3. Health and Disease

## **(a) Health**

Consider the Ascendant for health.

If the sub lord of the Ascendant is in the star of the occupant of the 1<sup>st</sup> or the 11<sup>th</sup>, the health is normal.

If the sub lord of the ascendant is in the star of the occupant or owner of the 6<sup>th</sup> (disease and sickness), the 8<sup>th</sup> (danger to life), or the 12<sup>th</sup> (bedridden illness), this is not good for matters of health.

## **(b) Disease and Cure**

Consider the house 6 for sickness or disease.

If the sub lord of the 6<sup>th</sup> cusp is in the star of the occupant or owner of 6 or 1 the native may suffer from disease.

For cure consider the houses 1, 5 and 11 (1<sup>st</sup>, health, 5<sup>th</sup> is 12<sup>th</sup> to 6. absence of sickness, 11<sup>th</sup> is 12<sup>th</sup> to 12. absence of bedridden sickness).

**1. Ascendant:** The degree rising on the cusp of the Ascendant is of great importance in judging the health. It rules the body. The bodily strength and its power of resisting disease may be judged from the Ascendant.

**2. Sun:** It rules the vitality, constitution of the body, and hereditary traits.

**3. Moon:** It rules the functional system of the body and the accidental characteristics arising from the mode of living, climatic conditions, and habits. It is of primary importance in the case of a child. It is the particular signifier of health in the chart of a woman.

**6<sup>th</sup> House:** It is a house of sickness, ailments and diseases. Disease is judged from the sign on the cusp of the 6<sup>th</sup>, planets in the 6<sup>th</sup>, and the ruler of the 6<sup>th</sup>.

Thus Sun, Moon, Ascendant, the ruler of the ascendant, the ruler of the 6<sup>th</sup>, and planets in the 6<sup>th</sup> are the signifier's of health.

**4. 1.** The signs occupied by Sun, Moon, Ascendant, the ruler of the ascendant, the ruler of the 6<sup>th</sup> and the 6<sup>th</sup> cusp denote the delicate parts of the body (each sign of the zodiac rules various parts of the body).

**2.** If Sun or Moon are afflicted by the malefics Mars, Saturn, Uranus, and Neptune, the signs occupied by the malefics indicate the delicate parts of the body.

3. The parts of the body denoted by the sign in or from which these bodies are heavily afflicted, become sensitive and easily subject to disorder.
4. If Sun is afflicted, it indicates lasting and hereditary diseases. If Moon is afflicted, ailments arise from time to time and they are more easily cured.
5. Afflictions to Moon are always serious in the chart of a female, while afflictions to Sun are serious in the case of a male.
5. The house 4<sup>th</sup> denotes the end of life, the 8<sup>th</sup> house death, and the 12<sup>th</sup> house hospitalization. So the signs on the cusps of these houses indicate sensitive parts of the body. If planets are afflicted in the 4<sup>th</sup> and 8<sup>th</sup> and especially in the 6<sup>th</sup> and 12<sup>th</sup>, the parts of the body ruled by the signs containing these planets will be easily subject to disorder.
6. a. If the significators of health are free from affliction, well placed by sign and house and well aspected, the health will be good.  
b. If the significators of health are well aspected by the benefics which are strong, the benefics will save the life and often ward off illness or sickness also. If they are weak by sign, house and aspect, no help can be expected from them.
7. If Sun, Moon, and the ruler if the Ascendant are in the 4<sup>th</sup>, 6<sup>th</sup>, 8<sup>th</sup>, or 12<sup>th</sup> they indicate weak health throughout life. If they are in conjunction with the rulers of the 4<sup>th</sup>, 6<sup>th</sup>, 8<sup>th</sup>, or 12<sup>th</sup>, these afflictions are worse than from other planets or positions.
8. 1. Jupiter and Venus become weak if they are rulers of 6, 8, or 12.  
2. Retrograde planets whether benefic or malefic give very little help in disease.  
3. Any aspects from Sun and Mars to other planets gives vitality. But if there are afflictions from Sun and Mars, there is likelihood of fever and accidents.
4. Afflictions for Uranus and Neptune have little vitalizing effect. They do not endanger life.
5. If Uranus is well aspected by Saturn, its good effect is felt in old age and not in youth.
6. Afflictions from Mars to Moon are worse than those between Mars and Sun. Afflictions from Saturn to Sun are worse than those between Saturn

and Moon, because Mars and Moon, Saturn and Sun are of different natures.

7. Afflictions from a planet which is elevated are very difficult to overcome.

a. If malefics are placed in the houses 10, 11, 12, 1, 2, and 3 they cause accidents or acute and painful sickness. If they are placed in the houses 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, and 9 they cause long and tedious ailments.

b. If benefics are in the angles or in the houses 10, 11, 12, 1, 2, and 3 and if they are in good aspect to Moon, ailments will be curable.

8. Good aspects from Jupiter and Mars are favourable. But if they rule the 4<sup>th</sup>, 6<sup>th</sup>, 8<sup>th</sup>, or 12<sup>th</sup> and if they be in conjunction with Sun, Moon, and the ruler of the Ascendant, their benefic effect is lessened.

a. When fixed signs are on the angles, and planets are afflicted in common signs, disease can be overcome; when common signs are on the angles, and planets are afflicted in fixed signs, disease cannot be overcome.

b. Planets afflicted in fixed signs cause chronic and incurable disease: they bring with them a debt of destiny, which is usually most difficult to overcome. Disease is due to the actions done in a previous life.

c. Planets afflicted in cardinal signs denote acute pain. Recovery is speedy and there remains no symptom of disease.

d. Planets afflicted in common signs denote that disease can be warded off, but it depends upon the mentality of the patient and in the course of time, the disease becomes chronic.

## **Significations of Health and Their Afflictions**

The afflicting planet causes ailments according to its inherent nature.

**Neptune:** It is abnormal and restricting in its action. When it afflicts the signifiers of health (for example – Sun, Moon, Ascendant, ruler of the Ascendant and of the 6<sup>th</sup>, or planet in the 6<sup>th</sup>), it causes incurable ailments, psychic ailments, ailments arising from worry, fears, and through drugs and drinks, danger from poison or gas.

**Uranus:** It is spasmodic and irregular in action. When afflicting it causes

incurable diseases, nervous breakdowns, sudden diseases and accidents, cramp, paralysis, ruptures.

**Saturn:** It is limiting and obstructive in action. When afflicting it causes diseases for want of proper nourishment, chronic and lingering ailments, rheumatism, colds, chills, dull aches, falls, blows, sprains, dislocations, bruises.

**Mars:** It is inflammatory, energetic and excessive in action. When afflicting it causes sharp and sudden diseases, accidents, operations, ailments due to over-exertion and carelessness, fevers and inflammatory diseases, fistulas, disease affecting nose.

**Jupiter:** It is nourishing and expansive in action. When afflicting it causes blood disorder, ailments arising from excessive eating and indiscretion in diet, liver trouble, pleurisy, abscesses, quinsy(?), and gout.

### Afflictions in Signs

Afflictions in any sign affect those signs in opposition or in square to it.

If planets are afflicted in movable or cardinal signs they affect head, stomach, kidneys and skin. Diseases, for example, brain fever, epilepsy, sudden unconsciousness (apoplexy); stomach trouble, cancer; kidney and liver troubles; rheumatism, gout and colds or chills.

Afflictions in fixed signs affect throat, heart, urine-genital organs and blood. Diseases, for example, tonsillitis, diphtheria, heart troubles, spinal ailments, piles, stones, ailments regarding urinary and generative organs; blood disorders.

Afflictions in common or mutable signs affect lungs, intestines, nerves and digestion. Diseases, for example, TB, bronchitis, asthma, intestinal diseases, rheumatism; dropsy, scurvy.

### Significators of the 6<sup>th</sup>, 8<sup>th</sup>, and 12<sup>th</sup> are:

1. A planet in the star of the occupant of 6, 8, or 12, if not so
2. The occupant of 6, 8, or 12, if not so
3. A planet in the star of the owner of 6, 8, or 12, if not so
4. The owner of 6, 8, or 12
5. A planet in conjunction with or aspected by any of the above planets

All these planets are called the significators of 6, 8, or 12 and they are in their

order of strength.

#### **4. Accident**

1. Consider the houses 8 and 12 for accident (8<sup>th</sup>-serious illness, accident, suicide; 12<sup>th</sup> self-undoing, confinement in bed or hospital). Mars, Saturn, Rahu and Ketu cause an accident.
2. If the sub lord of either the Ascendant or the 8<sup>th</sup> house cusp is posited in the star of the occupant or the owner of the 8<sup>th</sup> or 12<sup>th</sup> house, there will be an accident.
3. The danger to the individual's life will likely prove fatal if the sub lord is in the star of either the occupant or the owner of the 8<sup>th</sup>, 7<sup>th</sup>, or 2<sup>nd</sup>.
4. The individual will survive the accident if the sub lord is in the star of either the occupant or owner of the 2<sup>nd</sup>, 7<sup>th</sup>, and 11<sup>th</sup>.

#### **5. Suicide**

##### ***How do we judge a death related to suicide?***

Look at the sub lord of the 8<sup>th</sup> cusp. If this sub lord is posited in the star of the 2<sup>nd</sup> or 7<sup>th</sup> house (maraka houses) or posited in the badhaka house (11<sup>th</sup> house for Aries, Cancer, Libra, Capricorn [cardinal signs], 9<sup>th</sup> house for Taurus, Leo, Scorpio, Aquarius [fixed signs], and 7<sup>th</sup> house for Gemini, Virgo, Sagittarius, and Pisces [mutable signs], and the 8<sup>th</sup> house and connected to Mars, death is by suicide.

#### **6. Be Drowned**

If the sub lord of the Lagna or 8<sup>th</sup> cusp be the signifier (in the star of the occupant or owner) of the 4<sup>th</sup> (end of life), 8<sup>th</sup> (death) and 12<sup>th</sup> (calamity-salvation) along with Maraka and badhaka houses. Even the sub lord of the Lagna or 8<sup>th</sup> cusp falls into watery sign and the owners of these watery sing are connected with the Lagna sub lord, its star lord and sub lord. All of these are denoted danger by water to be drowned.

#### **7. Death**

The Badhaka houses are more harmful than the Maraka houses. So for death consider first the Badhaka house and then Maraka houses.

1. Look at the sub lord of the Ascendant. If this sub lord is posited in the star of a planet who is in the 1<sup>st</sup>, 5<sup>th</sup>, 9<sup>th</sup> or 10<sup>th</sup>, or owns any of these houses, this tells us that the chart owner has a long life.
2. To make this a bit clearer, if the sub lord of the Ascendant is not in the constellation of either the dispositor of – or lords of – the Maraka Sthanas (2<sup>nd</sup> or 7<sup>th</sup>) or Badhakas (11<sup>th</sup> house for Movable signs rising, 9<sup>th</sup> house for Fixed signs rising, and 7<sup>th</sup> house for Dual signs rising), a long life is indicated.
3. Harmonious indicators for longevity are judged by houses 1, 3, and 8, while houses 2, 7, and 12 – along with the badhaka house, are detrimental for longevity.
4. If the cuspal sub lord of the Ascendant is the signifier of the badhaka and maraka houses, the life is short.
5. If the cuspal joint rulers (the sign lord, the star lord, and the sub lord) of the Ascendant or the 8<sup>th</sup> house cusp are the signifiers of the badhaka and maraka houses, their joint period is very critical for life.
6. If the sub lord of the Ascending degree is the owner of:-
  - a. the houses 6, 8 Or 12 a short life (upto 33½ years) is indicated;
  - b. The houses 1, 5 or 9 a long life (beyond 66½ years);
  - c. The houses 6, 8 or 12 and 1, 5 or 9 a middle life (upto 66½ years is denoted).

Besides, if this sub lord is the signifier (i.e. in the star or the occupant or owner) of the badhaka and the maraka houses, it is not a good sign for long life. Likewise, consider the sub lord of the 3<sup>rd</sup> and the 8<sup>th</sup> cusp also.

### ***Saturn is the chief governor of longevity.***

1. When Saturn, Rahu, and Ketu simultaneously transit in the stars and subs of the badhaka and maraka signifiers in the birth chart – during a particular year in question – the native is likely to suffer from serious illness.
2. When Saturn, Rahu, and Ketu simultaneously transit in the stars and subs of the badhaka and maraka signifiers of the spouse in the birth chart – during a particular year in question – the native's spouse is likely to suffer from serious illness.

3. The sub lord of the lagna rising is known to have a mysterious link with death. While judging death, it is invariably found that the sub lord of the lagna rising – whether it be for a horoscope cast for the birth time or for a prashna (within 249), it has an intimate relation with the time of death – for example – its period, sub period, or sub sub period must be connected with the time of death.

## **8. Marriage/Denial of Marriage/Love Affairs**

Houses 2, 7, and 11 are for Marriage; while 1, 6, and 10 are for Denial of Marriage.

- a. Consider the houses 2, 5 or 7 and 11 for marriage (2<sup>nd</sup> addition to family member; 5<sup>th</sup> – love, romance, affection-11<sup>th</sup> from 7<sup>th</sup>, 7<sup>th</sup>-wife or husband, legal tie-up/bondage. It is the main house for marriage; 11<sup>th</sup> respectively).
- b. Consider the houses 1, 6 and 10 for separation or divorce (being 12<sup>th</sup> from 2, 7 and 11 respectively). These houses denote absence of married life.

### ***Venus is the chief governor of marriage.***

- c. If the sub lord is the signifier of the 2<sup>nd</sup>, 7<sup>th</sup>, or 11<sup>th</sup>, it is said to be harmonious to, and connected with, the matters of the 2<sup>nd</sup>, 7<sup>th</sup>, and 11<sup>th</sup>.
- d. If the sub lord of the 7<sup>th</sup> cusp is the signifier (in the star of the occupant or owner) of the 1<sup>st</sup>, 6<sup>th</sup> or 10<sup>th</sup>, or connected with the 1<sup>st</sup>, 6<sup>th</sup>, 10<sup>th</sup>, Saturn, Rahu, or Ketu; barren or in sterile signs (Aries, Gemini, Leo, Virgo, or Capricorn), it denies marriage.
- e. If the sub lord of the 5<sup>th</sup> cusp (love affairs) is the signifier of or connected with the 2<sup>nd</sup> or 11<sup>th</sup>, it shows a love affair, and if it is connected with Rahu or Ketu, the love affair is with a person belonging to a different caste, creed, or province.
- f. If the sublord of the 7<sup>th</sup> (marriage) is the signifier (in the star of the occupant or owner) of the 5<sup>th</sup> or 11<sup>th</sup>, or connected with the 5<sup>th</sup> or 11<sup>th</sup>, it denotes marriage with the person in the love affair, and if it is connected with Rahu or Ketu, it denotes marriage with the person who belongs to a different caste, creed, or province.
- g. If Venus is connected with Rahu or Ketu, it denotes marriage with the person belonging to a different caste, creed, or province.

h. If the sub lord of the 7<sup>th</sup> cusp is the signifier or connected to the 2<sup>nd</sup>, 7<sup>th</sup>, or 11<sup>th</sup>, the native marries during the joint periods (dashas) of the signifiers of the 2<sup>nd</sup> (additions to the family), the 7<sup>th</sup> (wife or husband; legal tie) and 11<sup>th</sup> (permanent tie of friendship).

## 9. Mutual Divorce

As per KP theory we have to judge this type of question from 11<sup>th</sup> cusp because 11<sup>th</sup> cusp stands for getting success of such type of event. Therefore, 11<sup>th</sup> cusp sub lord should not be retrograde and not deposited in the constellation of a retrograde planet, even 11<sup>th</sup> cuspal sub lord should be either MOON, or JUPITER or VENUS.

If 11<sup>th</sup> CSL signifies 3 (negotiation), 6 (permanent detachment), 9 (3<sup>rd</sup> from 7<sup>th</sup>/partner's negotiation), 11 (success of the querent) and connected to fruitful sign or airy sign then the partner will be mutually agreed for divorce during the joint period of the signifier of 3, 6, 9 & 11.

If 2<sup>nd</sup> house comes into the picture then it will indicate that partner will be mutually agreed after getting some lump sum amount of money. If 5, 8, & 12 houses are coming then it will indicate that the partner would not be mutually agreed for divorce.

## 10. Second Marriage

Second marriage or dual marriage is indicated if the following two conditions are simultaneously satisfied:

- i. The sub lord of 7<sup>th</sup> cusp is posited in a dual natured rasi (viz. Gemini, Virgo, Sagittarius and Pisces) or in the constellation of a planet posited in or owned by a dual natured rasi or if the sub lord of the 7<sup>th</sup> cusp is Mercury or in the constellation of a planet whose lord is Mercury; and
- ii. If the sub lord of 9<sup>th</sup> cusp is also a signifier of either the houses 2 (addition of family member), 9 (3<sup>rd</sup> from 7<sup>th</sup>, 3<sup>rd</sup> house indicate younger sister of the 1<sup>st</sup> partner) or 11 (success/fulfilment of the desire), then during the joint period of 2, 9 and 11 there is a possibility of second marriage.

**Note:** Second Marriage and 9<sup>th</sup> House...the Original contributor

This idea was first given by a Bengal astrologer, named Mr. Parimal

Purakayastha in his book of 1957 titled “Indian Astrology Sex Marriage and Children”, published from Calcutta. It is in this book where he clearly writes in his Preface “*But I have found third house of the seventh house more responding in the matters relating to the second partner and third house of ninth house in the matters relating to the third partner*”.

## 11. Inter-cast marriage

If 7<sup>th</sup> CSL signifies 2 or 7 or 11 and connected to Rahu (another race is another born) and Saturn (Low born) then there is a strong possibilities of Inter-cast marriages.

## 12. Inter-cast spouse

7<sup>th</sup> CSL is Sun or deposited in the constellation of a planet whose lord is Sun then partner may be from elite/zamindar family. If Moon & Mercury then may be from merchant class family, if Moon with Mercury then may be from Bengali community. If Jupiter then from Brahmin or noble family, if Venus then from high society like Ambani, If Rahu then from Muslim community, if Mars+Rahu then from Sikhism, if Saturn the low born family and if Ketu then it will be from Christian community.

## 13. To keep a Keep

2<sup>nd</sup> marriage to be predicted, if the 2<sup>nd</sup> cusp sub lord is well connected to 7<sup>th</sup> will have 2<sup>nd</sup> marriage. If connected to only to the 11<sup>th</sup> house, ***one will keep a keep for enjoyment***. The 7<sup>th</sup> house indicates the marriage in legal way. The 11<sup>th</sup> house indicates one’s attachment to other woman or man by friendship, and not permanent tie.

## 14. Pregnancy

Astrology delivers a distinct picture than even in medical test in the early stages of the conception. Frog test may fail, but Astrology will not. If one is anxious to know whether one is pregnant or not; then

1. If the cuspal sub lord of the 5<sup>th</sup>:

- a. Occupies the fruitful sign of Cancer, Scorpio, or Pisces, and
- b. Is the signifier of the 2<sup>nd</sup>, 5<sup>th</sup>, or 11<sup>th</sup>,

Then the woman under concern is pregnant.

2. If the cuspal sub lord of the 5<sup>th</sup>:

- a. Occupies the barren sign of Aries, Gemini, Leo, or Virgo, and
- b. is in the star of the planet in the barren sign

Then the woman under concern is not pregnant.

## **15. Abortion**

When the 5<sup>th</sup> sub-lord is connected to KETU (abortive planet), and the barren signs (Aries, Gemini, Leo and Virgo) then there is a possibility of abortion.

If 5<sup>th</sup> cusp sublord or starlord of 5<sup>th</sup> cusp sublord posited in 8<sup>th</sup> then there is a possibility of miscarriage. If 5<sup>th</sup> cusp sublord is Ketu or 5<sup>th</sup> cusp sublord is in the star of Ketu and posited in 8<sup>th</sup> – miscarriage must. If 5<sup>th</sup> cusp sublord is Sat or 5<sup>th</sup> cusp sublord is in the star of Sat and posited in 8<sup>th</sup> – Dead child or Miscarriage may happen.

## **16. Children**

- a. Consider the houses 2, 5 and 11 for childbirth (2<sup>nd</sup> increase in the number of the members of the family due to birth of a child; 5<sup>th</sup> first conception or pregnancy, progeny or child; 11<sup>th</sup> is the 5<sup>th</sup> from the 7<sup>th</sup>). The 5<sup>th</sup> for females and 11<sup>th</sup> for males are important.
- b. Consider the houses 1, 4 and 10 for absence of children or for separation from the children (being 12<sup>th</sup> from 2, 5 and 11 respectively)

Sun and Jupiter are the natural signifier of childbirth. In females Moon is fertility and Mars is menstruation. In males Venus is Semen/fertility and Sun is Sperm.

If the sub lord of the 5<sup>th</sup> cusp be the signifier (in the star of the occupant or owner) of 2, 5 or 11 child birth is promised during the joint period of the signifier of 2, 5 and 11. In case of females the 5<sup>th</sup> house and in case of male the 11<sup>th</sup> house should be examined first.

### **a) Barren Signs**

1. Aries, Gemini, Leo, and Virgo are called the barren or sterile signs.
2. Barren signs on the cusps of the 5<sup>th</sup> and 11<sup>th</sup> houses (11<sup>th</sup> being 5<sup>th</sup> to the partner) and the lords of these not posited in fruitful signs, the Moon not in a

fruitful sign, the lagna not in a fruitful sign, the lord of the lagna not posited in a fruitful sign, and no fruitful planet in the 5<sup>th</sup> or 11<sup>th</sup> house, are indications of no children.

### b) **Fruitful Signs**

1. Cancer, Scorpio, and Pisces are all fruitful in nature: all watery signs are fruitful.
2. Taurus, Libra, Capricorn and Sagittarius are said to be semi-fruitful.
3. Fruitful signs on the cusps of the 5<sup>th</sup> and 7<sup>th</sup> houses and their lords posited in fruitful signs, are indications of an early union.
4. Barren signs on the cusps of the 5<sup>th</sup> and 1<sup>st</sup> houses indicate that the native is not likely to marry in time (provided other testimonies also point to the same view).
5. Fruitful signs on the cusps of the 11<sup>th</sup> and 5<sup>th</sup> houses, and the lords of the 5<sup>th</sup> and 11<sup>th</sup> posited in fruitful signs, promise children.
6. Barren signs on the cusps of the 1<sup>st</sup>, 5<sup>th</sup>, and 11<sup>th</sup>, or the lords of these posited in barren signs, lessen the chances of children.

## 17. Sterility

### **What causes sterility?**

The 5<sup>th</sup> cusp is greater importance to see whether one is able to produce a child or not. The 11<sup>th</sup> house is the 5<sup>th</sup> house of the partner, therefore the 11<sup>th</sup> cusp shows whether the partner will be able to produce children or not.

In respect of a birth chart in a male horoscope, the 11<sup>th</sup> and in a female horoscope, the 5<sup>th</sup> are very important to check for progeny. Only the female gives birth to a child. Thus, in a male chart, we consider the 11<sup>th</sup> (5<sup>th</sup> from 7<sup>th</sup> (wife)).

But in respect of Horary chart, to check up whether the husband is sterile or wife or both are sterile, judge 5<sup>th</sup> cusp for wife and 11<sup>th</sup> cusp for husband, if the question is asked by wife. However, it is important to know that, if the question is asked by husband then judge 5<sup>th</sup> cusp for husband and 11<sup>th</sup> cusp for wife.

Chances of sterility are indicated when:

If the sub lord of the 5 or 11<sup>th</sup> cusps is not retrograde or it is not deposited in the constellation of a retrograde planet and be the signifier (in the star of the

occupant or owner) of 1, 4 and 10 and connected with barren signs viz. Aries, Gemini, Leo, Virgo and Capricorn along with the planets Saturn, Rahu and Ketu then one has never begotten a child.

## **18. Adoption**

Select the Ascendant of a child which you want to adopt. 4<sup>th</sup> cusp is mother, 9<sup>th</sup> cusp is father, 8<sup>th</sup> cusp is inheritance and also separation from father (12<sup>th</sup> from 9). In adoption child is separated from father and stays permanently with adopted father. Adoption is considered from 4<sup>th</sup> cusp because mother delivered child, so motherhood is sure but not fatherhood. I hope that the above explanation is clear your understandings.

## **19. Will a particular child go in adoption?**

If the 4<sup>th</sup> cusp sub lord of that particular child is deposited in a dual sign, or if the sub lord itself is Mercury, and if the sub lord of the 4<sup>th</sup> cusp is a signifier to the 8<sup>th</sup> house (show legacy), the child will go in adoption to someone. The joint period of the signifiers to 4<sup>th</sup> and 8<sup>th</sup> houses of the child is to be considered for the time of event.

## **20. Education**

- a. Consider the houses 4, 9 and 11 for education (4<sup>th</sup> is the main house for education, it denotes preparation for examinations academic qualifications, regular attendance in school or college; 9<sup>th</sup> deep study and higher education; 11<sup>th</sup>-fulfilment of desires. The 6<sup>th</sup> house shows Competitive examination (it is 12<sup>th</sup> from 7 i.e. loss to others and gain to you).
- b. Completion of education: Consider the houses 3, 5 and 8 (being 12<sup>th</sup> from 4, 6, and 9 respectively).
- c. Houses 4, 9, and 11 are for education or studies, while 3 and 8 address completion, negation, or denial of studies.
- d. If the sub lord is the occupant or owner of the 4<sup>th</sup>, 9<sup>th</sup>, or 11<sup>th</sup>; or is in the star of the occupant or owner of the 4<sup>th</sup>, 9<sup>th</sup>, and 11<sup>th</sup>; or is in conjunction or in aspect with the signifier of the 4<sup>th</sup>, 9<sup>th</sup>, or 11<sup>th</sup>, it is said to be harmonious to the matters of the 4<sup>th</sup>, 9<sup>th</sup>, and 11<sup>th</sup>.
- e. In other words, if the sub lord is the signifier of the 4<sup>th</sup>, 9<sup>th</sup>, or 11<sup>th</sup> it is said

- to be harmonious to and connected with the matters of the 4<sup>th</sup>, 9<sup>th</sup>, and 11<sup>th</sup>.
- f. If the sub lord is the signifier of the 3<sup>rd</sup> or the 8<sup>th</sup>, it is detrimental to the matters of the 4<sup>th</sup>, 9<sup>th</sup>, and 11<sup>th</sup> and it is said to be connected with the 3<sup>rd</sup> and 8<sup>th</sup>.

Mercury and Jupiter are the chief governors of education. Summing up the above

If the soub lord of the 4<sup>th</sup> cusp is Mercury or Jupiter, or if it is in the star of the occupant or owner of 4, 9 or 11 and if its star lord is connected with Mercury or Jupiter then the native will get academic qualifications.

## **21. Success in Exam**

If the sub lord of the 4<sup>th</sup> cusp be the signifier (in the star of the occupant or owner) of the 4<sup>th</sup>, 9<sup>th</sup>, or 11<sup>th</sup>, a successful examination is promised when at the time of the exam (during the days of the examination) the joint period of the signifiers of the 4<sup>th</sup>, 9<sup>th</sup>, and 11<sup>th</sup> is running.

## **22. Scholarship**

1. If the cuspal sub lord of the 6<sup>th</sup> or 11<sup>th</sup> be the signifier of the 2<sup>nd</sup> (money), the 6<sup>th</sup> (scholarship), or the 11<sup>th</sup> (gain), and connected with the 4<sup>th</sup> house (studies), the native gets the scholarship for studies during the joint periods (dashas) of the signifiers of the 2<sup>nd</sup>, 6<sup>th</sup>, and 11<sup>th</sup> which are connected with the 4<sup>th</sup>.

## **23. Termination of Education**

If the cuspal sub lord 4<sup>th</sup> be the signifier (in the star of the occupant or owner) of 3 or 5 or 8 and connected with afflicted Saturn and Ketu (detrimental to education) then termination of education is promised during the joint period of the signifier of 3 or 5 or 8.

If Saturn and Ketu are also connected with 11<sup>th</sup> house, the education will be completed after a break.

## **24. Employment**

If the cuspal sub lord of the 6<sup>th</sup> or 10<sup>th</sup> be the signifier of the 2<sup>nd</sup>, 6<sup>th</sup>, or 10<sup>th</sup>, service or earning ability is promised during the joint period (dashas) of the

significators of the 2<sup>nd</sup>, 6<sup>th</sup>, and 10<sup>th</sup>.

## **25. Leaving a Job**

If the sub lord of the 10<sup>th</sup> or 6<sup>th</sup> cusp is the significator of the 1<sup>st</sup>, 5<sup>th</sup>, or 9<sup>th</sup>, the native can leave service during the joint period of the significators of the 1<sup>st</sup>, 5<sup>th</sup>, and 9<sup>th</sup>. These significators are generally connected with the houses of service, which are the 2<sup>nd</sup>, the 6<sup>th</sup>, and the 10<sup>th</sup>.

## **26. Transfer in Service/Job Transfer**

If the cuspal sub lord of the 3<sup>rd</sup> or the 12<sup>th</sup> is the significator of the 3<sup>rd</sup> or 12<sup>th</sup>, and connected with the 10<sup>th</sup> bhava along with Moon in any manner, then the native – if in service – will get transferred from the present place to another place during the joint period of the significators of the 3<sup>rd</sup>, 10<sup>th</sup>, and 12<sup>th</sup>.

## **27. Promotion**

Better prospects, honour, prestige, and rank are to be studied from the 10<sup>th</sup> house, and an increase in income – as well as other benefits – are to be judged from the 11<sup>th</sup> house. The 2<sup>nd</sup> and 6<sup>th</sup> houses are to be considered anytime the question is relative to the profession.

The order in which we have to select the significators according to their strength is as follows:

1. The planets posited in the star of the occupants of the 2<sup>nd</sup>, 6<sup>th</sup>, 10<sup>th</sup> or 11<sup>th</sup>.
2. The planets posited in the 2<sup>nd</sup>, 6<sup>th</sup>, 10<sup>th</sup>, or 11<sup>th</sup>.
3. The planets posited in the stars of the lords of the 2<sup>nd</sup>, 6<sup>th</sup>, 10<sup>th</sup> or 11<sup>th</sup>.
4. The lords of the above houses.
5. The planets conjoined with the strong significators.
6. The planets aspected by the strong significators.
7. Rahu or Ketu posited in the sign of any of the strong significators.

Houses to be judged for promotions are the 2<sup>nd</sup>, 6<sup>th</sup>, 10<sup>th</sup> and 11<sup>th</sup>.

Summing up the above, if the sub lord of 6<sup>th</sup> or 10<sup>th</sup> cusp be the significator (in the star of the occupant or owner) of 2 (self-acquisition/improvement of bank position), 6 (job/service/money received), 10 (profession/status) and 11 (gain, success, fulfilment of desire) promotion in service is promised during the joint

period of the signifier of 2, 6, 10 and 11.

### **Significators**

(Note: Whether Rahu or Ketu is in a sign conjoined with, aspected by, or owned by a planet, then the node is to be both considered and preferred.)

1. Rahu or Ketu, or the planets posited in the star of the occupants of either the 2<sup>nd</sup>, 6<sup>th</sup>, 10<sup>th</sup>, or 11<sup>th</sup>.
2. The occupants.
3. The node or the planets posited in the star of the owners of the 2<sup>nd</sup>, 6<sup>th</sup>, 10<sup>th</sup> and 11<sup>th</sup>.
4. the owners.
5. The node or the planets conjoined with any of the signifiers.

(This rule is universal, simple, scientific, correct, and convincing.)

### **Question: When can I expect the next promotion?**

Based on the above, select the common planets among the significators, and the ruling planets at the moment of judgment, and line up the appropriate dasha sequence (dasha, bhukti, antara, and shukshma) to determine when the next promotion will occur.

## **28. Retirement**

1. The 1<sup>st</sup>, 5<sup>th</sup>, 9<sup>th</sup>, and 12<sup>th</sup> signify retirement from service.
2. The 2<sup>nd</sup>, 6<sup>th</sup>, and 10<sup>th</sup> indicate service. So the 12<sup>th</sup> house to the 2<sup>nd</sup>, 6<sup>th</sup>, and 10<sup>th</sup>, which is the 1<sup>st</sup>, 5<sup>th</sup>, and 9<sup>th</sup>, show the end of service, or retirement.

## **29. Land or Building**

- a. Consider the houses 4, 11, and 12 for purchase or construction of a building (4<sup>th</sup> is the main house for building, 11<sup>th</sup> gain, 12<sup>th</sup> payment to the seller of the building or investment of money).
- b. Consider the houses 3, 5 and 10 for disposing of the building or selling it (3<sup>rd</sup> is 12<sup>th</sup> from the 4<sup>th</sup> i.e. losing the house; 5<sup>th</sup> is 11<sup>th</sup> from the 7<sup>th</sup> i.e. gain to purchaser; 10<sup>th</sup> is 4<sup>th</sup> from the 7<sup>th</sup> i.e. building to the purchaser)
- c. If the cuspal sub lord of the 4<sup>th</sup> is the signifier of the 4<sup>th</sup>, 11<sup>th</sup>, or 12<sup>th</sup>, one will have his own building during the joint period of the signifiers of the

4<sup>th</sup>, 11<sup>th</sup>, and 12<sup>th</sup>.

Mars is the natural signifier of buildings, Mercury is that of land and Saturn governs mines and estates. So,

If the sub lord of the 4<sup>th</sup> cusp is in the star of the occupant of owner of 4, 11 or 12 and Mars or Mercury or Saturn is connected with this house, the naïve will have his own building.

### 30. Foreign Travels

- a. Consider the houses 3, 9 and 12 for foreign travels (3<sup>rd</sup> is 12<sup>th</sup> from 4<sup>th</sup> i.e. away from the permanent place; 9<sup>th</sup> long journey, foreign travel. 12<sup>th</sup> – life in an unknown place or completely unfamiliar atmosphere).
- b. If the sub lord of the 12<sup>th</sup> cusp be the signifier (in the star of the occupant or owner) of the 3<sup>rd</sup>, 9<sup>th</sup>, or 12<sup>th</sup>, and *especially* of the 9<sup>th</sup>, then foreign travel will be promised during the joint period (dashas) of the signifiers of the 3<sup>rd</sup>, 9<sup>th</sup>, and 12<sup>th</sup>.
- c. Consider the houses 4, 9 and 11 for returning to home country from foreign land (4<sup>th</sup> governs motherland, 11<sup>th</sup> meeting one's own kith and kin, reunion of relatives).

Moon is the chief governor of journey.

### 31. Overseas for Studies

If the cuspal sub lord of the 12<sup>th</sup> is the signifier of the 3<sup>rd</sup>, 9<sup>th</sup>, or 12<sup>th</sup>, foreign travel is promised during the joint period of the signifiers of the 3<sup>rd</sup>, 9<sup>th</sup>, and 12<sup>th</sup>. If the education or higher studies is involved, we must also include the 4<sup>th</sup> and 9<sup>th</sup> houses.

### 32. Overseas Profession

Houses to be judged for traveling abroad are the 3<sup>rd</sup>, 9<sup>th</sup>, and 12<sup>th</sup> – and if the career or profession is involved, we must also include the 6<sup>th</sup> and 10<sup>th</sup>.

### 33. Finance and Prosperity

- a. **Profession/service:** Consider the houses 2, 6 and 10 (2<sup>nd</sup> bank balance, self-acquisition; 6<sup>th</sup> services rendered, day to day attendance on duty and thereby

*earning; being 12<sup>th</sup> from the 7<sup>th</sup> denotes loss to others and gain to self, hence receiving money from others; 10<sup>th</sup> profession, either in independent vocation or in service). Saturn is the chief governor of profession.*

- b. Consider the houses 1, 5 and 9<sup>th</sup> for change of profession or service (being 12<sup>th</sup> from 2, 6 and 10 respectively).
- c. Consider the houses 2, 6, 10 and 11 for promotion rise in career or fortune; or for re-instatement in service.
- d. Consider the houses 3, 10 and 12 for transfer in service with change of place (3<sup>rd</sup>-journey; being 12<sup>th</sup> from the 4<sup>th</sup> shows absence of the present residence i.e. change of place; 10<sup>th</sup> employment; 12<sup>th</sup> life in completely unfamiliar atmosphere).
- e. Consider the houses 1, 8, 9 and 12 for suspension from service 1<sup>st</sup> is 12<sup>th</sup> from the 2<sup>nd</sup> – absence of self-earning; 8<sup>th</sup> suspension is one form of penalty; 9<sup>th</sup> is 12<sup>th</sup> from 10<sup>th</sup>-absence of status, position, power and name; 12<sup>th</sup> – loss in general).
- f. Consider the houses 1, 5, 9 and 12 for retirement from service or dismissal; or loss of status in any walk of life (5<sup>th</sup> is the 12<sup>th</sup> from 6 i.e. absence of regular attendance on duty); also consider the house 8 if the native comes under the scheme of gratuity and provident fund.

If the sub lord of the 10<sup>th</sup> cusp or the 6<sup>th</sup> cusp is the signifier of 2, 6 or 10 the native will earn money either in profession or service.

Esteemed readers are requested to keep concentrate and read it carefully which is narrated below:

Dr. Andrew Dutta (a renowned KP astrologer) has noticed that so many KP astrologers, practitioner is making the mistakes of choosing the wrong main cuspal houses and supporting houses to judge change of job or profession.

The fault is not their own. It is because they have not understood the changes in the Sthaana-Kaala-Patra (context-time-native) of the era. Let me elaborate a little bit and shed light on this.

In earlier days (the era of late K.S. Krishnamurti, C.R. Bhatt, J. Hasbe etc that is during 1960s to 80s), almost all majority of service holders used to stick on to their “kind of job”--profession, even though they ‘sometimes’ changed their employer. Very seldom, however, they ever changed their line of profession. But

some did do it.

It is here that many KP practitioners confuse between the concepts of “change of job” versus “change of profession”.

Change of job--is about changing one’s employer while remaining in the same field/profession. For example, a software engineer may change his job (service) from one company to another but still remains a software engineer.

Change of profession--is about not only changing the employer, but also changing the field/profession altogether. For example, a software engineer not only changes his company but joins an educational institute as a faculty/teacher to teach computing language.

We all know that in KP astrology, 6<sup>th</sup> house is the house of service, supported by house 10 as profession and 11 as regular/monthly income. 2<sup>nd</sup> house is the house of accumulation of income.

*So, for change of job, we will have to consider it as change in service/employer. So the main house should be the 6<sup>th</sup> cusp (house of service) signifying houses 5<sup>th</sup> (12<sup>th</sup> to 6<sup>th</sup> showing a completely new service environment), 1(disruption in the accumulation of income) and 3 (change).*

*Whereas, for change of profession/field of working, the person is undergoing a vocational metamorphosis. So, the main house cuspal sublord is 10<sup>th</sup> (house of profession). This 10<sup>th</sup> house should signify 9<sup>th</sup> (12<sup>th</sup> house to 10<sup>th</sup> hence showing complete change and new field), 5<sup>th</sup> (new employer/new service), 1(disruption of income accumulation) and 3 (courage to change)*

The reason why people fail in astrology prediction is that they do not know how the real world of their client operates and blindly follows rules from text books while making predictions.

## **34. Finance**

- a. Consider the houses 2, 6 and 11 for gain of money any manner.
- b. Consider the houses 2, 3, 6 and 11 for gain of lottery (3<sup>rd</sup> lottery and help from others).
- c. Consider the houses 2, 5, 6 and 11 for gain from speculation 2<sup>nd</sup> race (5<sup>th</sup>- inclination for speculation for speculation).

If the sub lord of the 2<sup>nd</sup> cusp is in the star of a depositor in 6<sup>th</sup> or 11<sup>th</sup>, indicates

very good financial status for him. If the star lord is deposited in 2<sup>nd</sup> or 10<sup>th</sup>, moderate affluence. If deposited at 3<sup>rd</sup> or 1<sup>st</sup>, he will have just satisfactory conditions prevail.

*Jupiter and Venus are the chief governor of money.*

### **35. Independent Business**

Consider the houses 2, 7 and 10 (7<sup>th</sup> dealings with others, purchase and sale of production; it is the main house for business).

1. If the cuspal sub lord of the 10<sup>th</sup> is the signifier of the 2<sup>nd</sup>, 7<sup>th</sup>, or 10<sup>th</sup>, an independent business or profession is promised during the joint period of the signifiers of the 2<sup>nd</sup>, 7<sup>th</sup>, and 10<sup>th</sup>.
2. If the cuspal sub lord of the 7<sup>th</sup> is the signifier of the 2<sup>nd</sup>, 10<sup>th</sup> or 11<sup>th</sup>, gain in business is promised during the joint period of the signifiers of the 2<sup>nd</sup>, 10<sup>th</sup>, and 11<sup>th</sup>.
3. Consider the houses 2, 7 and 10 (7<sup>th</sup> is dealings with others, purchase and sale of production; it is the main house for business).

### **36. Industrialist**

If the sub lord of the 7<sup>th</sup> cusp (business/industry) be the signifier (in the star of the occupant or owner) of 2, 10 Or 11 and connected with the planet Mars, Venus or Saturn/Rahu the native gains in business or industry during the joint period of the signifiers of 2, 10 and 11.

### **37. Transport Business**

If the sub lord of the 7<sup>th</sup> cusp (business/undertakings) be the signifier (in the star of the occupant or owner) of 3 (inland communications and transport), 9 (long journey) and 11 (success in undertakings) and connected with the planet Mercury (communications), Venus (vehicle), Mars (machine), Moon-Venus (petrol), Moon-Venus-Mars (motor vehicle) along with bestial signs such as Aries, Taurus, Leo, 2<sup>nd</sup> half of Sagittarius and Capricorn (four wheeled vehicles) then the native gains in transport business during the joint period of the signifiers of 3, 9 and 11.

### **38. Litigation**

1. According to KP, the 6<sup>th</sup> house represents litigation, and the 7<sup>th</sup> house indicates the opponent in litigation.
2. Therefore, litigation would be imminent whenever the significators of the 6<sup>th</sup> and 7<sup>th</sup> houses are operating in life.
3. The cause of the litigation is represented by the planets connected with – or associated with – the 6<sup>th</sup> house or its lord.
4. Success in litigation is promised by the lord of the 11<sup>th</sup> house or planets in the 11<sup>th</sup> house. Success is also ensured if the 6<sup>th</sup> and the 7<sup>th</sup> houses come under the influence of the lords of the stars or the occupants of the 1<sup>st</sup>, 3<sup>rd</sup>, 4<sup>th</sup>, 6<sup>th</sup>, 10<sup>th</sup> and 11<sup>th</sup> houses.
5. If the lord of the 6<sup>th</sup> house is connected with the 11<sup>th</sup> house, or the 11<sup>th</sup> house is connected with the lord of the 6<sup>th</sup> house, success in litigation is realized.
6. The above (#5) also suggests that the connection of the lords of the 12<sup>th</sup> and 5<sup>th</sup> houses will cause failure in absolute terms.

Summing up the above, if the sub lord of 6<sup>th</sup> or 11<sup>th</sup> cusp be the significator (in the star of the occupant of owner) 6, 10 and 11 houses and without any connection of 5 and 12 house, then success in litigation or court cases or fights is promised during the joint period of the significator of 6, 10 and 12.

The court case judgement is arrived during the DBA which is connected with 9<sup>th</sup> and 3<sup>rd</sup> houses.

## **39. Lost Documents**

If the cuspal sub lord of the 2<sup>nd</sup> or the 11<sup>th</sup> is the significator of the 2<sup>nd</sup> (movable article which is lost or stolen), the 6<sup>th</sup> (loss to thief, being 12<sup>th</sup> to the 7<sup>th</sup>-thief), or the 11<sup>th</sup> (regaining), movable property will be regained during the joint period of the significator of the 2<sup>nd</sup>, 6<sup>th</sup>, and 11<sup>th</sup>.

## **40. Mental Qualities**

The sub lord of the Ascendant, Moon, and Mercury denote mental qualities. If they are in the star and sub of malefices connected with the 6<sup>th</sup>, 8<sup>th</sup>, or 12<sup>th</sup>, they signify conspiracy, criminal, diplomatic, malicious, revengeful, relentless, shrewd, crafty, and intriguing traits.

## **41. Licentious or Lascivious**

By examining the 5<sup>th</sup> cusp sub lord and the significations of Venus & Rahu, one's love affair and sexual pleasure with other's wife can be found. It also shows the degree of success or failures achieved in love affairs and courtships for one can be seen in K.P.

Therefore, if the sub lord of the 5<sup>th</sup> cusp be the signifier (in the star of the occupant or owner) of 5 (ill forced love/negative correlation/lust), 8 (sexual attachment/sexual organ) and 12 (bed pleasure/fraud and treachery) and connected with the Rahu, Mars or Venus then one become licentious or lascivious.

## **42. Attainment of Puberty**

1. As per Sri K.M. Subramaniam, in the article ‘On Attaining Puberty’, Astrology & Athrishta August 1980 (also in Astro secrets & K.P. Part III, edited by K. Subramaniam, Krishman & Co., 2002, page 49 point 16):
  - a. In attaining puberty, the 5<sup>th</sup> cusp sub-lord should be the signifier of the 5<sup>th</sup> or 8<sup>th</sup> or both; and Mars also should be well connected to 5<sup>th</sup> or 8<sup>th</sup> in any manner since Mars represents blood in the body.
  - b. For fructification consider the conjoined period of the signifiers of 2 (getting status in the family members as an adult), 5 and 11<sup>th</sup> (fulfilment of desire) houses, together with Mars, which should have some connections in any manner.
  - c. Saturn is a delaying planet but not to deny, if other significations are fruitful.
2. According to Prof. B. Suryanarain Rao, in ‘Strijataka or Female Horoscopy’, Raman Publications, 1964, the astrological writers in Sanskrit have attached the great importance of the first menses in a girl or puberty which is called Ruthu in Sanskrit. When Chandra is not in upachayas, viz. 3, 6, 10 and 11 and when the Lagna is powerfully aspected by Kuja the appearance of first menses should be predicted.

Summing up the above, If the sub lord of the 5<sup>th</sup> cusp be the signifier (in the star of the occupant or owner) of 5(getting mental status and understanding full matters connected to sexual organs), 8 (sex organs and their function) and

11(fulfilment of desire) and connected with the well placed Mars (Blood in the body) and Moon (Hormonal fluids) together then, attainment if Puberty is promised during the joint period of the signifier of 5, 8 and 11.

#### **43. Child returning from the school**

This has to work out on the sub number given by the mother of the child from the school. In the mother's chart if the 11<sup>th</sup> cusp sub lord signifies the 5<sup>th</sup> (child) and the 11<sup>th</sup> (fulfilment), the child will return when the transiting Lagna degree touches the 5<sup>th</sup> and 11<sup>th</sup> signifiers star and sub in a sign. This rule should not be applied for a missing son or a person.

#### **44. Return of Missing Person**

Consider the 3<sup>rd</sup>, the 9<sup>th</sup>, and the 12<sup>th</sup> for the missing person (counting from his or her Ascendant), and the 2<sup>nd</sup>, 8<sup>th</sup>, and 11<sup>th</sup> (being 12<sup>th</sup> to the 3<sup>rd</sup>, 9<sup>th</sup>, and 12<sup>th</sup>) for the person to return home.

If 12<sup>th</sup> cusp sub lord becomes the signifier (in the star or occupant or owner) of 3, 9 or 12, a person runs away during the joint period of the signifier of 3, 9 and 12.

If the 11<sup>th</sup> cusp sub lord becomes the signifier (in the star of the occupant or owner) of 2, 4, 8 or 11, a person returns home during the joint period of the signifier of 2, 4, 8 or 11.

#### **45. To Reach Home**

Consider the 4<sup>th</sup> cusp to reach home. If, the sub lord 4<sup>th</sup> cusp is in the constellation of a planet in a movable sign and unafflicted, he/she will reach the destination (home) shortly. However, if the lord of the constellation in which the sub lord of the 4<sup>th</sup> cusp is in a fixed sign, the person may have to stay a place for long duration. But if the lord of the constellation in which the sub lord of 4<sup>th</sup> cusp is deposited is in common sign, then there will be delay.

If the sub lord is afflicted by a natural malefic like Saturn or Ketu there will be undue delay and also the arriver have to undergo much sufferings. If it is Mars or Rahu, some repairs also may be needed. However, if the lord of the constellation in which the sub lord of the 4<sup>th</sup> cusp is deposited, is conjoined with a benefic, then after delay arriver will reach their home safely.

## **46. Getting to know the news**

If the cuspal sub lord of the 3<sup>rd</sup> (news) be the signifier (in the star of the occupant or owner) of the 3<sup>rd</sup> and the 11<sup>th</sup>, the querent will hear news.

## **47. Meeting/Interview**

One should judge the houses 3 (for meeting, interview, discussion), the 3<sup>rd</sup> to the 7<sup>th</sup> i.e. 9<sup>th</sup>; and the 11<sup>th</sup> houses.

The sub lord of the 11<sup>th</sup> cusp is deposited in the constellation whose lord is in direct motion, there may be sooner or later he will have the interview. But if the sub lord of the 11<sup>th</sup> cusp is deposited in the constellation of a planet in retrograde motion, he cannot have the interview.

If 11<sup>th</sup> cusp sub lord be the signifier (in the star of the occupant or owner) of 3 (meeting, interview, discussion), 9 (meeting with person) or 11 (gain, success) then a meeting/interview is assured.

For succeed in Meeting or Interview to get a job, so for that we need to check 3<sup>rd</sup> and 9<sup>th</sup> cusp sub lord. If the cuspal sub lord of 3<sup>rd</sup> or 9<sup>th</sup> be the signifier (in the star of the occupant or owner) 2, 6, 10, 11 then one should definitely successful in Meeting or Interview during the joint period of the signifier of 2, 6, 10 and 11.

## **48. Political Career/Success in political elections**

What we mean by politics is to rule over masses. Political elections are very different from general competition or selection.

In terms of political aspects, Saturn denotes diplomacy; Sun government, power, position, name, and fame; Jupiter dignity and wisdom; Mars coercion, controlling power and dominance; Rahu politics and tips & tricks.

Leo, Sagittarius, Capricorn, and Aquarius; movable signs, houses 6, 10, and 11 are to be considered for cases of politics and public life.

Ascendant denotes inclinations; 10<sup>th</sup> house cusp ambitions; 11<sup>th</sup> cusp realization of ambitions and aspirations, success in undertakings.

The planets to be judge politics are Jupiter, the celestial Chief Minister, Mercury, the winged messenger of God, Mars, the commander-in-chief (leader)

and Saturn the indicator of position of trust.

Houses 1, 6, 9, 10 and 11 are auspicious for politics. The lagna stands for success, the 6<sup>th</sup>, the house of defeat and loss to opponents represents victory over opponents; the 9<sup>th</sup>, the Bhagya bhava, indicates fortune and providential help, the 10<sup>th</sup> shows public esteem, popularity, honour and dignity and the 11<sup>th</sup> denotes fulfilment of aspirations and general success in life.

The 10<sup>th</sup> house is especially important for politics, Jupiter, Mercury, Mars and Saturn should signify houses 1, 6, 9, 10 and 11 jointly or severally for success in politics. Well placed Jupiter, Mercury and Mars give capacity to convince the public by clear and meticulous analysis of facts.

Summing up the above, if the sub lord of the 10<sup>th</sup> (power/status) cusp be the signifier (in the star of the occupant of owner) 6, 10 and 11 and connected to Sun (Government) Moon (Public drillings), Mars (command/dominance), Mercury (intellect and communication skills), Saturn (endurance/diplomacy) and Rahu (politics/cunningness/tips and tricks) and not linked with 9<sup>th</sup>, 5<sup>th</sup> and 12 house; then during the joint period of the signifier of 6, 10 and 11 he shines as a statesman or a politician or success in political elections is promised.

## **49. Publishing a Book**

1. Consider the 3<sup>rd</sup> and 11<sup>th</sup> houses for writing and publication of books.
2. If the cuspal sub lord of the 3<sup>rd</sup> and the 11<sup>th</sup> is Mercury (writings) or Jupiter (publications), or if it is the signifier of the 3<sup>rd</sup> and the 11<sup>th</sup>, and if the star lord of this cuspal sub lord is connected with Mercury and Jupiter, the querent can write a book and publish it.
3. During the joint period of the signifiers of the 3<sup>rd</sup> and the 11<sup>th</sup>, the book will be written and published. These signifiers are generally connected with Mercury (writing), Jupiter (publications), and Mars (printing).

Summing up the above, if the 3<sup>rd</sup> cusp sub lord be the signifier (in the star of the occupant or owner) of 3, 9 and 11 and well connected with Mercury, Jupiter and Mars then, publishing a book is promised during the joint period of the signifier of 3, 9 and 11.

## **50. Punarphoo**

## **What is “Punarphoo”?**

- i. It is said that whenever Saturn has any connections with the Moon, obstacles arise giving delays – along with headaches, fears, and anxieties. These uncertainties are caused by the distressing combination of the Sa/Mo connections.
  1. Punarphoo is a term for Moon-Saturn aspects in the Natal Chart.
  2. Punarphoo pertains to any one of these:
    - a. Saturn in the star of the Moon and his own sub,
    - b. or Moon is in the star of Saturn and in her own sub,
    - c. or if Moon and Saturn are in the same sign.
  3. The condition pertains also if the Moon is in the star of Saturn and in the sub of the Moon,  
or if the Moon is the 3<sup>rd</sup> or 10<sup>th</sup> sign from Saturn, to Saturn’s 3<sup>rd</sup> and 10<sup>th</sup> aspect from the Moon.
  4. Punarphoo also applies to Saturn aspects to the chart in general.

## **ii. The Cancellation of Punarphoo:**

The subject of *Cancellation of Punarphoo* had been discussed by the late Pt. K.R. Kar, issued in the 1996 Annual: *K.P. & Astrology*, (pages 69-72).

Cancellation takes place briefly when:

1. Saturn or Moon are found in association with Sun, in one sign. (could be divided into two bhavas).
2. Sun is in the star of either of them.
3. Sun is in a star lord of which is near either Moon or Saturn.
4. When there is any planet close to the Moon or Saturn, in the star of the Sun.
5. And lastly, Saturn or Moon is in the sub-sub of the Sun.

“It is hoped that the above “Cancellation of Punarphoo” theory will help readers to do more research on this interesting subject – which is full of pitfalls for the average follower of K.P.”

## **51. Rival Competition**

In cases of competition and contests between two rival parties in any walk of life

(sports, politics, etc.), if the cuspal sub lord of the 11<sup>th</sup> house (success) and that of the 6<sup>th</sup> (defeat to the rival) occupy the 1<sup>st</sup>, 2<sup>nd</sup>, 3<sup>rd</sup>, 6<sup>th</sup>, 10<sup>th</sup>, or 11<sup>th</sup> and are in the star of the occupant of the 1<sup>st</sup>, 2<sup>nd</sup>, 3<sup>rd</sup>, 6<sup>th</sup>, 10<sup>th</sup>, or 11<sup>th</sup>, the team or competitor under query will win the match.

## 52. Selling a House

*When will I be able to sell my home?*

If the cuspal sub lord of the 10<sup>th</sup> (house going to the buyer) be the signifier (in the star of the occupant or owner) of the 3<sup>rd</sup> (parting with the house; 12<sup>th</sup> from 4<sup>th</sup>) or 10<sup>th</sup> house, the house can be sold during the joint period (Dasha, Bhukti, Antara) of the signifiers of the 3<sup>rd</sup>, 5<sup>th</sup>, and 10<sup>th</sup>.

## 53. Who Survives Whom?

*Will I pass away before my spouse, or will my spouse pass away before me?*

If the sub lord of the 7<sup>th</sup> house cusp occupies a dual (mutable) sign and it happens to be the signifier of Marakasthana and Badhakasthana, the spouse passes away earlier. This same rule applies when referencing the longevity of the second spouse, only with respect to the second spouse (in the event there have been two marriages) you have to then judge the 2<sup>nd</sup> cusp sub lord rather than the 7<sup>th</sup>.

## 54. Eyesight/Vision

1. Sun, Moon, and Venus denote vision, while Mercury governs the nervous system.
  2. Consider the 2<sup>nd</sup> (right eye), the 12<sup>th</sup> (left eye; defect), the 6<sup>th</sup> (disease), and the 8<sup>th</sup> (danger).
  3. If the sub lord of the 12<sup>th</sup> cusp is the signifier of the 6<sup>th</sup>, 8<sup>th</sup>, or 12<sup>th</sup>, then only during the joint period (dashas) of the signifiers of the 2<sup>nd</sup> and the 12<sup>th</sup>, the eye sight becomes defective.
  4. If the Sun, Moon, or Venus is:
    - a. The sub lord of the 12<sup>th</sup> cusp and
    - b. The signifier of the 2<sup>nd</sup> or 12<sup>th</sup>
- Then there is a greater possibility of defective vision.

5. Eyesight might be lost during the periods of Sun, Moon, or Venus if:
  - a. Sun, Moon, or Venus is the signifier of the 2<sup>nd</sup> or 12<sup>th</sup> and
  - b. Its sub lord is connected with the Sun, Moon, or Venus and the 12<sup>th</sup>.
6. Eyesight might be lost during the periods of a planet if:
  - a. Its star lord is Sun, Moon, or Venus, and
  - b. Its sub lord is connected with Sun, Moon, or Venus, *and* the 12<sup>th</sup>.

## 55. Intuition

1. Only when the Moon and Mercury have harmonious aspects can one have clear exposition, proper wording, good vocabulary, and intuition. The 9<sup>th</sup> house, lord, signifier, and sub, aspects, etc., should also be examined for intuition!
2. Moon is called the mind. It is like a mirror – exactly reflecting the object.
3. Mercury is for supreme intelligence, as it governs the central nervous system. It is like a lens.
4. Therefore whenever these two planets form or receive favourable aspects, they give high imagination, linguistic capabilities, keen observation, intuitive perception, quick grasp, retentive power, reproductive ability fluency of speech, and general success – especially in astrology.
5. So those who have strong Mercury aspects will thoroughly analyze, properly apply, and correctly predict.

## 56. To Lead a Spiritual Life

The sub lord of ascendant being Ketu, deposited in the constellation of planet in 9<sup>th</sup> the and Ketu in some manner connected to Saturn and 12<sup>th</sup>, if he has Venus well connected to mars, he will lead a family life and spiritual life without taking sanyasa margam, (kethu gnanakaraka, 9 philosophy and higher knowledge, 12<sup>th</sup> for service to others).

## 57. Saint

1. Sun – spirit; Moon – mind; Jupiter – morals, religion and philosophy; Saturn – meditation, renunciation, penance; Ketu – spiritualism, sainthood. Houses 4, 8, and 12; Cancer, Scorpio, and Pisces, show spiritual tendencies.

The 9<sup>th</sup> house and Sagittarius denote morals, devotion, philosophy, religion, intuition, and farsightedness. The 5<sup>th</sup> house denotes spiritual practice. the 12<sup>th</sup> house denotes self-sacrifice, seclusion, renunciation, emancipation.

2. a. If the sub lord of the Ascendant (outlook) is the signifier (in the star of the occupant or owner) of the 3<sup>rd</sup> (mental tendencies), the 10<sup>th</sup> (aims) and the 12<sup>th</sup> (renunciation), or connected with the 3<sup>rd</sup>, 10<sup>th</sup> or 12<sup>th</sup> and Saturn, the native leans toward renunciation or once can become a Sanyasi (monk).  
b. If the sub lord of the 11<sup>th</sup> cusp (fulfilment of desires) is the signifier (in the star of the occupant or owner) of the 5<sup>th</sup> and 10<sup>th</sup> or connected with the 5<sup>th</sup> and 10<sup>th</sup>, the native achieves spiritual attainment.

## **58. Attaining Salvation**

Lagna, denotes mental disposition and changes in individual life, if the sublord of lagna happens to be kethu who is moksha karaka as well as gnanakaraka and situated in the star of a planet in 12 and connected 9 through sub or some other manner, then the native's mental disposition will be poised towards mokshasthana.

## **59. Vaaksiddhi**

If the sub lord of the 2<sup>nd</sup> cusp is Jupiter and signifies the 11<sup>th</sup> house, whatever he speaks is true and come pass (VAAKSIDDHI). If it is Mars, he is argumentative and authoritative. If it signifies the 8<sup>th</sup>, it indicates quarrelsome nature in his speech. If it is Venus and signifies 11<sup>th</sup> and 5<sup>th</sup>, one mix sex matters and about ladies in speech invariably in all his talks. If the sub lord of the 2<sup>nd</sup> cusp is SATURN, one behaves hide & seek and jugglery of words while speaking, even though the matter is genuine.

## **60. Chastity**

If the Lagna cusp sub lord is full signifier to the 11<sup>th</sup> and well connected to Jupiter, she will be a chaste woman

## **61. Debauch**

If the Lagna cusp sub lord is fully connected to Saturn or Mars or Venus and if the sub lords of 5 & 11 are connected to either of the above 3 planets, one will

become a debauch, and try to be an incest. (having sexual pleasure prior to legal wed lock).

If the sub lord of the 5<sup>th</sup> cusp sub lord signifies 10<sup>th</sup> & 12<sup>th</sup>, one's prestige is lost. One's property is lost if the 5<sup>th</sup> sub lord signifies the 4<sup>th</sup> and 12<sup>th</sup> through debauchery, and if it signifies 2<sup>nd</sup> and 12<sup>th</sup> one's chastity is lost by debauchery.

## **62. Witch**

A woman can be a Witch, only when the Ascendant sub lord is in a fiery sign, having connection with the 3 evil houses 6<sup>th</sup>, 8<sup>th</sup>, and 12<sup>th</sup> and along with Saturn, Mars and Ketu in some or other way. One should take good care in comparing the connections obtained by the ascendant sub lord, to predict such a character.

## **63. Speaking truth**

To find whether one speaks the truth, if his 2<sup>nd</sup> cusp sub lord is Mars—untruth and mischievous If it is Saturn, he hides some news. If it is Mercury—will give detailed information. If he is Venus—he is peacemaker. If sun—will never lie and be a noble. If it is Jupiter—tells the truth always.

## **64. Spendthrift**

If the sub of the 2<sup>nd</sup> cusp is either Mars or Rahu or even in the star of Mars or Rahu, then he will be spendthrift. If it is Saturn or Jupiter, he will be very economical and steady fastness, will not give money easily.

## **65. To be cheated**

12<sup>th</sup> house indicates cheating. Rahu, Moon and Mercury must be involved in cheating cases. Rahu indicates frauds and dishonesty, Moon indicates cunningness mentality, and Mercury indicates cleverness, force, logic etc.

If the cuspal sub lord of 12<sup>th</sup> be the signifier (in the star of occupant or owner) of 5 (11<sup>th</sup> from 7), 8 (2<sup>nd</sup> for 7/monetary gain to other party) and 12 (permanent losses) and connected to any manner with Rahu, Moon and Mercury, then there is possibility that one can be cheated.

The 2<sup>nd</sup> cusp sub lord should be deposited in the signifiers of 6<sup>th</sup> and 10<sup>th</sup> houses, and connected to Saturn and Mercury in some manner by conjunction or aspect with the sub lord of the 2<sup>nd</sup> cusp.

## **66. Financial Status**

If the sub lord of the 2<sup>nd</sup> cusp is in the star of a depositor in 6<sup>th</sup> or 11<sup>th</sup> and connected to well-placed Venus and Jupiter, indicates very good financial status for him. If the star lord is deposited in 2<sup>nd</sup> or 10<sup>th</sup>, moderate affluence. If deposited at 3<sup>rd</sup> or 1<sup>st</sup>, he will have just satisfactory conditions prevail.

## **67. Missing person**

In the question of the missing person, the sublord of the 1<sup>st</sup> cusp signifies 2, 8 and 11, he is sure to return in the period of the signifiers of 2, 8 and 11, as is the case being consulted by the kith and kin of the missing one.

## **68. Secret Relation**

If the sub lord of the 2<sup>nd</sup> cusp be connected in any manner to the 11<sup>th</sup> house, then one may have secret connections with other's wife other than his legal partner, provided if the 5<sup>th</sup> house signifiers are connected to the 2<sup>nd</sup> house also. Such an event's timing for a native is to judge from 2<sup>nd</sup>-5<sup>th</sup>-and 11<sup>th</sup> house cusp sub lords and the signifiers of these houses. (In other words, it indicates one's usage of other's property also, such using others car, motor cycle, pen, textbooks etc, etc.

## **69. Earn Secretly**

If the sub lord of the 2<sup>nd</sup> cusp, becomes a signifier to the 2<sup>nd</sup> and 11<sup>th</sup> or by conjunction with either of the signifiers of the 2<sup>nd</sup> or 11<sup>th</sup>, and in a key post, he will get money in a secret way or under the table in his transactions.

## **70. Speaking ability**

Prof. K.S.K says if the sublord of the 2<sup>nd</sup> cups is Mercury one speaks a lot, best fitted for salesman, insurance agent, propagandist etc. If the sub lord is Mars, one will be blunt and outspoken, if it is Saturn, he speaks a little and he drags on, if it is Jupiter then wise talk, if it is Venus, mostly the talk will be about the other sex or sexual matters. If it is Rahu or Ketu then defect in speech, if Rahu o Ketu is in 12, defect in vision, if they are in 2, defect in speech.

### ***Mute Signs and speech deformities***

1. Cancer, Scorpio, and Pisces are mute signs.

2. If Mercury lording the 6<sup>th</sup> is posited in the 2<sup>nd</sup> house in a mute sign, or the lord of the 6<sup>th</sup> is posited in the 2<sup>nd</sup> in a mute sign afflicted by Mars or Saturn, perceptible stammer, lisp, or other impediment will be the result.
3. Mercury anywhere in mute signs afflicted by Saturn, causes stammer.
4. If Mars adds his influence by bad aspect, then the native will talk very fast, lisp, or pronounce his words badly.
5. When Mercury happens to be in a mute sign in opposition to the Moon, the native will have a defect in speech.
6. Saturn in the Lagna in a mute sign causes a speech impediment.
7. The 2<sup>nd</sup> house governs vocal organs. If a voice sign (Gemini, Libra, or Aquarius are called musical or voice signs; some western authors consider Virgo and Sagittarius also – some also include Taurus) is found in the 2<sup>nd</sup> house in a horoscope, especially if Venus or Mercury is posited there and free from affliction, then eloquence or some vocal gift may be predicted. Jupiter indicates that one will offer advice, preach, and/or will be a platform speaker. Mars and Jupiter give the native assertion, making him an orator who can move the masses by his fiery speech. Mercury and Saturn show that he will modify his speech according to the time, circumstances, and crowd before him.

## **71. Stammer to Speak**

If sublordin of 2<sup>nd</sup> cusp or 7<sup>th</sup> lord are afflicted by Ketu, the person may stammer to speak. Therefore, if 2<sup>nd</sup> cusp (speaking ability) sublordin or 2<sup>nd</sup> house falls under mute sign viz. Cancer, Scorpio and Pisces andconnected with Ketu and Mercury simultaneously then the person will stammer to speak indeed.

## **72. Defect in Hearing and Deaf**

If the 3<sup>rd</sup> cusp sub lord signifies the 12<sup>th</sup> house and duly connected to Mars, one will have defective hearing. If a planet is in the star of the lord of the 3<sup>rd</sup> and if that house unoccupied, the said planet will become the signifier to that house in the 1<sup>st</sup> grade. If that 3<sup>rd</sup> house signifier is in the sub of a planet that is a signifier to the 6<sup>th</sup> house, which indicates disease, will make the native a defect in hearing and deaf. This is the dictum of K.P. and can be used

universally.

### **73. Lottery gains**

Judge the 3<sup>rd</sup>, 8<sup>th</sup>, and 11<sup>th</sup> houses sub lords. If the 3<sup>rd</sup> cusp sub lord connected to the significators of 2<sup>nd</sup>-6<sup>th</sup>-11<sup>th</sup>, during their periods one gets gains by lottery tickets mostly.

If the sub lord of the 11<sup>th</sup> cusp is in the star of the occupant or owner of 2, 6 or 11 and not is in the star of the occupant or owner of 8, 12 or 5 (i.e. 2, 6 and 11 from 7<sup>th</sup> – gain to the opposite party) and if it is connected the house 3 the native will gain through lottery.

### **74. Rumour**

In a horary chart, if the sub lord of the 3<sup>rd</sup> cusp is in the star of Saturn, it is falls. If it is in Mars star, it is mischievous. If it is Jupiter, the rumour is true. These planets are to weigh in terms of the occupied by them such as “Thamo-Rajo-Sathva Guna” of the sign lord and the sub lord’s guna. It is also necessary to find the Sub lord of the 3<sup>rd</sup> cusp sub lord. If he is benefic, the rumour is true. If it is a malefic, the rumour is a false one.

I would like to advise the students of Krishnamurti Paddhati to look into the scholarly article of Lt. Pt. K.R. Kar in September 1980 issue of '**Astrology and Athrishta**' on page 18, under analysis, he had given a fine interpretation of planets, regarding rumour or information when connected to 3<sup>rd</sup> cusp, in terms of Tamo Guna, Rajo Guna and Satwa Guna's.

### **75. Boldness to undertake a job**

If the sub lord of 3<sup>rd</sup> cusp is the significator of 2<sup>nd</sup>, or 10<sup>th</sup> or 11<sup>th</sup>, one will surely undertake and come out successful.

If the 3<sup>rd</sup> cusp sub lord is mars, one will never be contented with the results. If it is Jupiter it indicates legitimate and reasonable desires. If it is Saturn, he will not be contented at all. If it is Rahu, will have great ambitions.

If the sub lord is connected to the 11<sup>th</sup> and 3<sup>rd</sup>, the negotiations will be fulfilled.

If it is Sun, Mars or Venus, one gets courage and confidence to complete any competitive examination. The houses 4<sup>th</sup> 9<sup>th</sup> and 11<sup>th</sup> should be considered for

timing the event and departmental examinations. For interviews include also 6<sup>th</sup> and 10<sup>th</sup> houses signifiers.

## **76. Journalism**

If the 3<sup>rd</sup> cusp sub lord signifies the 11th and also connected to Mercury & Jupiter, one has journalistic abilities.

## **77. Receipt of parcel/letter**

If the 3<sup>rd</sup> cusp sub lord signifies the 3 and 11 indicate receipt of parcel/letter. For this the 3 and 11 houses are to be judged along with the progress of Moon on a day, for timing the event. It is good to erect a horary chart.

## **78. Appeal Successful or not?**

If the sublord of the 3<sup>rd</sup> cusp is deposited in the constellation of the planet which is the signifier of 6 and 11 then one will have successful in Appeal.

But if the sub lord of the 3<sup>rd</sup> cusp is deposited in the constellation of a planet who is the signifier of the houses 5 and 12, one cannot have success in Appeal.

## **79. Exchange profitable or not?**

If the sub lord of 6<sup>th</sup> cusp is deposited in the constellation of a planet which is the signifier of 2, 6 or 11, then during the joint period of the signifier of 2, 6 or 11 you must gain. But if it is the signifier of 5, 8 or 12, then during the joint period of the signifier of 5, 8 Or 12, by so exchanging you must lose, the other person must gain.

## **80. Construction of house or purchase a landed property**

The sub lord of the 4<sup>th</sup> cusp, which indicate one's residential area. So, judge whether the sub lord of the 4<sup>th</sup> cusp is either retrograde or deposited in the constellation whose lord is retrograde. If either is retrograde then one will not be able to construct a house. If the sub lord of the 4<sup>th</sup> cusp and the lord of the constellation in which it is deposited are in direct motion and if the sub lord is also a signifier of either 4<sup>th</sup> or 11<sup>th</sup> or 12<sup>th</sup> house, and if Mars or Saturn is well connected with the 4<sup>th</sup> house, then the native will be able to construct a house or

purchase of landed property during the joint period of the signifier of 4, 11 and 12.

## **81. House or property to be sold**

The 4<sup>th</sup> house represents immoveable property and Mercury and Mars are the karaka planet for land and buildings, the purchaser is indicated by the 7<sup>th</sup> house of your chart. If the purchaser is destined to acquire a property, is denoted by the 4<sup>th</sup> from the purchaser, that is your 10<sup>th</sup> house. Therefore, to sell ones landed property is to judge from one's own 10<sup>th</sup> cusp (Bhava). Judge whether the sub lord of 10<sup>th</sup> cusp is either retrograde or deposited in the constellation whose lord is retrograde. If the sub lord is retrograde then not to be worried. If the lord of the constellation in which sub lord is deposited is retrograde, then you will not be able to sell the property.

If they are in direct motion and if the cuspal sub lord of 10<sup>th</sup> be the signifier (in the star of the occupant or owner) of 3 or 10 then you can sell off your house property during the joint period of the signifier of 3, 5 and 10.

## **82. Getting possession**

Anyone with whom you transact is shown by the 7<sup>th</sup> house. A house under possession of purchaser/buyer is signified by 9<sup>th</sup> (negation of the 4<sup>th</sup> house from 7<sup>th</sup>, i.e. negation of the 10<sup>th</sup> house which is 9<sup>th</sup>). Possession of the property happens when the authority of the property is obtained. This seems to last phase of buying a property.

If 4<sup>th</sup> (property) cusp sub lord be the signifier (in the star of the occupant or owner) of 2 (possession of movable or immovable property), 9 and 11 houses with influence of Mars (building), then possession is promised during the joint period of the signifier of 2, 9 and 11.

## **83. Purchase of a Vehicle/Car**

Consider the 4<sup>th</sup> house and Venus for vehicle. We will discuss about couple of rules here for possessing a vehicle or purchase of a car.

- i. If the sub lord of the 4<sup>th</sup> cusp is Venus be the signifier of the 4<sup>th</sup> house; or if the sub lord is deposited in the constellation of the signifier of the 4<sup>th</sup> house which has connections in any manner with Venus, one will have

either a vehicle or buy some furniture. If in any case Venus is not the signifier of the 4<sup>th</sup> house then it will not indicate the possession of vehicle or furniture.

If the sublord or the lord of the constellation in which the sublord is deposited being the signifier of the 4<sup>th</sup> house and should also be connected with Venus and is deposited in a movable sign then it shows vehicle. But if it is in a common sign it may be vehicle or cradle like furniture which can move to-and-fro. But if it is in a fixed sign then it indicates furniture only.

If the signifier of the 4<sup>th</sup> cusp indicating purchase of a vehicle and if it were to be in the sub, the lord of which is posited in any of the bestial (4 legged) sign, or its constellation lord, such as Aries, Taurus, Leo, second half of Sagittarius or Capricorn, then it is four wheeled vehicles.

If the signifier of the 4<sup>th</sup> house promising purchase of a vehicle is connected with Venus and Moon (Petrol or diesel) and Mars (machinery), it indicates vehicle. Venus-Moon-Mars conjointly indicates motor car.

- ii. If 4<sup>th</sup> cusp sub lord be the signifier (in the star of the occupant or owner) of 4 (vehicle), 9 (luck), 10 (status), 11 (fulfilment of one's desire) and connected with Venus (karaka for vehicle/wealth), Moon (petrol & diesel), then during the joint period of the signifier of 2 (movable assets), 4 and 11 one will have a vehicle.

## **84. Disposal of a Vehicle/Car**

Sale of a car by one means its purchase and possession by another. 7<sup>th</sup> house shows the purchaser. Houses 4, 9, 10 and 11 counted from the 7<sup>th</sup> house are 10, 3, 4 and 5. Therefore the houses to be judge for disposal of vehicle are 3, 4, 5 and 10.

If the cuspal sub lord of 10<sup>th</sup> be the signifier (in the star of the occupant or owner) of 3, 5 and 10 then you can sell off your Vehicle/Car (movable assets) during the joint period of the signifier of 3, 5 and 10.

## **85. Courage to compete the examination**

Whether one has to courage to compete the examination is to be judged from 3<sup>rd</sup> (courage) house. If the sub lord of the 3<sup>rd</sup> cusp is Moon, one tries to adjust himself in the present circumstances and does not take a bold decision. If it is Saturn one will be very cautious and lacks in confidence. If Mercury, the native will be in a dilemma. However, Planets Sun, Mars, Jupiter and Venus as the sub-lord of 3<sup>rd</sup> cusp, give courage and confidence to compete.

## **86. Appear for examination**

Whether one will be able to appear in the examination or not is to be seen from the Horary Ascendant. One may have courage to compete but may not be able to appear for the examination because of some unavoidable circumstances or obstacles like illness, communal riot, strike etc. at the time of competitive examination. If the Horary Lagna is afflicted due to the disposition of natural malefics or lord of 6 or 8 or 12, the native will not be able to make an attempt. However, if the Lagna is free from affliction, the native will be able to appear in the examination positively.

## **87. Success in competitive examination**

Success in competitive examination is promised if the following two conditions are simultaneously satisfied:

- i. Whether one will be successful in the examination or not to be judged from the planets whose conjoined period he is running at the time of examination. At that time if the Dasa, Bhukti and Antara lords governing planets are signifier of houses 4, 9 and 11, the native will come out successful, if not, then the native will be unsuccessful; and
- ii. If the sub lord of 4<sup>th</sup> cusp or its star lord are in direct motion and be the signifier (in the star of the occupant or owner) of 4 (examination), 9 (higher studies) and 11 (success in attempts), the success in competitive examination is promised during the joint period of the signifier of 4, 9 and 11 houses.

## **88. Admission in an educational institution**

The 4<sup>th</sup> house governs the educational institution and since his desire is to get admission, the 11<sup>th</sup> house shows realisation of one's ambition. Therefore, if the

sub lord of the 4<sup>th</sup> cusp be the signifier (in the star of the occupant or owner) 4 and 11 and further lord of the constellation in direct motion and should have any connection with Mercury (karaka for education) and Jupiter (educational institution) then admission in an educational institution is promised during the joint period of the signifier of 4, 11.

## **89. Scholarship**

If the cuspal sub lord the 6<sup>th</sup> or 11<sup>th</sup> be the signifier (in the star of occupant or owner) of 2 (money), 6 (scholarship/success in competition) or 11 (gain) and connected with house 4 (studies) along with the planets like Mercury (intellect) and Jupiter (wisdom/finance), one will get scholarship for studies during the joint period of the signifier of 2, 6 and 11.

## **90. Treasure in house**

In Horary astrology, which will give a correct picture when the question relates to Treasure. If the sub lord of 4<sup>th</sup> cusp be the signifier (in the star of occupant or owner) of 2 or 11 or 6 and further the lord of the constellation in direct motion and should have any connection with Saturn and Venus respectively, then one will may have the treasure in his/her house.

## **91. Haunted house**

If the sub lord of the 4<sup>th</sup> cusp be the signifier (in the star of occupant or owner) of 3 (Forsaken domicile/contrary to natural domestic life), 8 (hidden worries/unwanted happenings/danger to life) or 12 (fear/evil things) and connected the planets such as Saturn, Rahu or Mars then, the house becomes a haunted due to unnatural happenings.

## **92. For girl friend**

According to Rex Bills' "The Rulership Book" pages 15 & 56, boy friends/girl friends: 7<sup>th</sup> house (same in U. Taneja's Dictionary of Significators pages 21 & 81).

As per KP Reader II: Fundamental Principles of Astrology, page 220 last para., "In fact, the lover is more accurately ascertained from the 11<sup>th</sup> house rather than from the 7<sup>th</sup>. This is so, as the 11<sup>th</sup> house stands for lasting friendship and

intimacy that may end in marriage.”

### **93. Love affairs will materialise or not?**

If 5<sup>th</sup> cusp sub lord signifies 2 or 5 or 11, one will fall in love.

If the sub lord of the 5<sup>th</sup> cusp be the signifier (in the star of the occupant or owner) of 5 (love), 7 (marriage/legal bondage) and 11 (success) then materialisation of the love affairs is promised. But If the sub lord of the 5<sup>th</sup> cusp be the signifier (in the star of the occupant or owner) of 6 or 12, then the love affairs will never materialise.

If 5<sup>th</sup> cusp sub lord signifies 6, then his/her lover breaks relation, and if it signifies 12, native him/her self-breaks relation.

### **94. Will marriage take place between A & B?**

For such a query go for a horary chart. Ask them to give number between 1 and 249. If Moon is posited at the time query in any of the houses 3<sup>rd</sup> or 5<sup>th</sup> or 7<sup>th</sup> or 10<sup>th</sup> or 11<sup>th</sup> from the Horary Lagna for the number given, and if Moon receives beneficial aspect such as 5<sup>th</sup> or 9<sup>th</sup> from Jupiter with beneficial significations in the chart, marriage will certainly take place between A & B. If Saturn involve in the above, there will be some delay and no denial.

If the 7<sup>th</sup> cusp in a chart is Venus or Jupiter and if they signify 2<sup>nd</sup> and 11<sup>th</sup>, he has very happy married life. If the 7<sup>th</sup> cusp sub is Sun, no pleasure; gives irritation. If Moon, it very pleasant. If it is Mars creates silly quarrel and displeasure. If Mercury one enjoys many times. If Jupiter very pleasant. If Venus comes as 7<sup>th</sup> cusp sub lord gives extreme pleasure during intercourse. If it is Saturn one feels dissatisfaction with his wife during intercourse. If Rahu or Ketu comes it has to give the results according to the sign lord they occupy in terms of the natives chart.

### **95. Where from the bride or groom comes?**

If the 7<sup>th</sup> cusp sub lord is in the star of a planet signifying 4<sup>th</sup> and 10<sup>th</sup> the partner will be the one living in the same house, or same street. If it signifies the 3<sup>rd</sup> house the partner may be cousin or a neighbor. If it signifies the Lagna, it indicates the same village or the town. If signifies the 11<sup>th</sup> it may be from a friend's family. If it signifies the 2<sup>nd</sup> and 9<sup>th</sup>, it will be a love marriage or a

foreigner.

## **96. Sickly child-will it pick up Health?**

5<sup>th</sup> cusp indicating child. If the sub lord of the 5<sup>th</sup> cups is deposited in the constellation of planet, whose lord is the signifier of the houses 3 and 5, the child will pick up. But if the sub lord of the 5<sup>th</sup> cusp is deposited in the constellation of planet, whose lord is the signifier of 10 Or 12 houses, and also connected in any manner with Saturn, then the child cannot recover health at all, ‘it will be ever sickly’.

## **97. Success in Partnership in Business**

Success in partnership business comes only when both the partners succeed financially. Consider 7<sup>th</sup> house for partnership. So, if the sub lord of the 7<sup>th</sup> cusp (in the star of the occupant or owner) be the signifier of 2 (wealth) and 11 (gain) as well as 8 (partner’s wealth) and 5 (partner’s gain) along with the influence of fruitful sign, then success in partnership business is assured.

Alternatively, if connected with 6 and 12, the partnership business will be terribly losing, even there will be break in partnership.

## **98. Prosper as an Actor or Actress**

According to KP the 5<sup>th</sup> house and Venus indicate cinema, theatre, drama etc. One who wants to become an actor or actress in film, the 5<sup>th</sup> cusp sub lord must be deposited in the constellation of a planet who is the signifier of houses 5, 6, 10 and connected with the planet Venus, Mercury, Mars and Rahu one can be popular as an Actor. It is also the signifier of 11, one will be prosperous. If Mars is one of the planets signifying these houses, one can be a leader among them. There is no inferiority complex or stage fear.

## **99. Wining in Lottery prize**

Lottery bringing casual income which is a gain without pain. 3<sup>rd</sup> house indicates lottery, to know whether one will win at all, judge the 11<sup>th</sup> cusp alternatively and find out whether the sub lord of 3rd or 11<sup>th</sup> cusp be the signifier (in the star of the occupant or owner) of 2 (monetary gain/improvement of bank position), 6<sup>th</sup> (loss to opponent) and 11 (gain/fulfilment of desire) without any connection with

8, 12 or 5, and connected with Venus and Rahu in any manner only then during the joint period of the signifier of 2, 6 and 11 one can win a lottery prize.

## **100. Getting a Bank Loan**

Loan is an income to the person; his bank position improves by borrowing. The 6<sup>th</sup> house which indicates debts or borrowing. Getting a Bank Loan is only be possible if the following tow conditions are simultaneously fulfilled:

- i. Find out whether the sub lord of the 6<sup>th</sup> cusp is either retrograde or deposited in the constellation whose lord is retrograde. If either is retrograde, one cannot borrow. If it is in direct motion, then one will be able to get a loan; and
- ii. If the sub lord of the 6<sup>th</sup> cusp be the signifier (in the star or the occupant of owner) of 2 (monetary gain/improvement of bank position), 6<sup>th</sup> (expenses to lender) and 11 (gain/fulfilment of desire) the during the joint period of the signifier of 2, 6 and 11 one can receipt a loan.

## **101. Repayment of Loan**

Whether repays loan, investment or free from debts, consider 12<sup>th</sup> bhava. 12<sup>th</sup> house indicates repayment, 8<sup>th</sup> house indicates repayment of money to the lender (2<sup>nd</sup> house to the 7<sup>th</sup> house), 5<sup>th</sup> house indicates benefits to the opposite party by lending (11<sup>th</sup> house to the 7<sup>th</sup> house).

Therefore, if the cuspal sub lord of 12<sup>th</sup> be the signifier (in the star of the occupant of owner) Of 5, 8 Or 12 and both the sub lord and its star lord are in direct motion, then repayment of loan is promised during the joint period of the signifier of 5, 8 or 12. Houses 5, 8, 12 are 2, 6, 11 from 7 (opponent) indicating gain to opponent.

## **102. Overdraft facility**

If the sub lord of the 6<sup>th</sup> (overdraft) cusp be the signifier (in the star of the occupant or owner) of 2 (finance and money matters), 6 (borrowing/overdraft) and 11 (financial gain/success in attempt) and connected with the Mars, Moon or Jupiter one will have the facility to get over draft in a bank.

## **103. When will the tenant vacate?**

The 6<sup>th</sup> house indicates the tenant for all. The 4<sup>th</sup> and 11<sup>th</sup> there from occupation of a tenant in your house. If he is to vacate, the 3<sup>rd</sup> from the 6<sup>th</sup> house signifiers period should operate. This means your 8<sup>th</sup> house (3<sup>rd</sup> from the 6<sup>th</sup>) should also be connected to 6<sup>th</sup> house. Hence, if the sub lord of 6<sup>th</sup> cusp be the signifier (in the star of the occupant or owner) of 5 (loss of tenancy), 8 (vacate the rented property) and 12 (separation/life in a new environment) then, during the joint periods of the signifier to 6, 8 and 12 the tenant will vacate your property.

## **104. Thief**

The 7<sup>th</sup> house indicates the thief. If the sub lord of the 7<sup>th</sup> cusp is Mercury, he is a young person. If Venus, youthful and a female. If Mars indicates full of age. Jupiter tells middle-aged person. Sun shows young person and if it is Saturn, it says an elderly person. The sex of the thief is to be determined through the sex of the planet that figured as the sub lord of the 7<sup>th</sup> cusp.

## **105. Recovery of lost/stolen article**

Whether the article will be recovered or not, depends on the sub lord of the 11<sup>th</sup> cusp. 2<sup>nd</sup> house indicates movable articles which are used to lost or stolen, 6<sup>th</sup> house indicate loss to the thief (12 to 7<sup>th</sup> which is thief) and 11<sup>th</sup> (12 to 12<sup>th</sup> which is lost) house indicate regaining.

If the cuspal sub lord of 2 or 11 be the signifier (in the star of the occupant of owner) of 2, 6 and 11 and connected with fruitful sign, then lost or stolen article will be recovered during the joint period of the signifier of 2, 6 and 11.

If the same sub lord should be the signifier or 5, 8 and 12 and connected with the barren sign, then the lost or stolen article will never be recovered.

## **106. Entangled Money will be recovered or not?**

Judge 6<sup>th</sup> cusp whether one gets back one's entangled money and find out whether the sub lord of the 6<sup>th</sup> is either retrograde or deposited in a constellation whose lord is retrograde. If either is retrograde one cannot recover which had lent or given. If the both the sub lord and lord of the constellation in which the sub is situated, is in direct motion, then one will recover the money.

If the sub lord of 6<sup>th</sup> or 11<sup>th</sup> be the signifier (in the star of the occupant or

owner) 2 or 6 and 11 and connected with fruitful sign along with Jupiter and Venus, entangled money will be recovered during the joint period of the signifier of 2, 6 and 11.

Alternatively, If the sub lord of 6<sup>th</sup> or 11<sup>th</sup> be the signifier (in the star of the occupant or owner) 5 (opponent gain) 8 (opponent money/disappointment) and 12 (loss to the native) and connected with earthy sign along with Saturn, Rahu and Ketu there is lesser chance to recovered the money which was entangled.

However, Saturn indicates there will be delay and obstacle to recover, it should be part recovered and part lost or bad debts. Mercury indicates recovered in instalments, Mars indicates tension and violence to get back the money. Sun and Moon indicates through the help of government officials or by litigation one will recovered.

## **107. Re-union with Husband or wife**

7<sup>th</sup> house indicates married partner, marital happiness and legal husband. 2<sup>nd</sup> house indicates family and domestic happiness and 11<sup>th</sup> house indicates reunion, the cordial relations and permanent tie-up with married couple.

However, re-union of separated couple are only be possible when “love” exists in their hearts, and the light of love is rekindled. Therefore,

If the sub lord of the 11<sup>th</sup> cusp be the signifier (in the star of the occupant or owner) of 2 (family & domestic happiness), 5 (love & affection) and 11 (reunion) then during the joint period of the signifier of 2, 5 and 11 re-union of the separated couple will be firmly happen.

## **108. Can I expect Dowry in marriage?**

To know about dowry, first we need to understand how dowry is given. Dowry is given in liquid cash or easily liquidates things, or jewellery, valuable metals, vessels, vehicles etc. These movable or liquidate wealth are indicated by the 2<sup>nd</sup> house. If the consultant is expecting dowry from her partner, then the 8<sup>th</sup> (2<sup>nd</sup> to the 7<sup>th</sup> house) indicates the value of the dowry, and the houses 6 and 11 denote that the would-be partner’s family giving the money to the consultant, who accepting it. Therefore,

if the sub lord of the 8<sup>th</sup> cusp is in direct motion or deposited in the

constellation whose lord is in direct motion and if the sub lord of the 8<sup>th</sup> cusp be the significator (in the star of the occupant or owner) of 2 (dowry), 6 (loss of opponent) and 11 (gain of wealth) without any connection of 5, 12 and connected with Jupiter or Venus then getting dowry is promised during the joint period of the significator of 2, 6 and 11.

## **109. Virgin woman**

Virginity or chastity is indicated if the following two conditions are simultaneously satisfied:

- i. If the sub lord of the Lagna or 8<sup>th</sup> cusp is neither Mars nor Venus nor Rahu, and if the sub lord of Lagna or 8<sup>th</sup> is not deposited in the constellation of Mars or Venus or Rahu, occupying one of the signs belonging to Mars or Venus; and if Lagna and 8<sup>th</sup> cusp is no way linked to the fiery sign along with Rahu; and
- ii. If the sub lord of the Lagna or 8<sup>th</sup> (genital) cusp be the significator (in the star of the occupant or owner) of 1 (character/soul), 9 (purification) and 11 (accomplishment) and connected to well-placed Jupiter, without any connection with 5, 8 and 12 then the concerned lady will be a Virgin woman.

## **110. Getting a Donation**

Any money received means improves the bank position of the consultant which is 2<sup>nd</sup> house. Donation defined accumulation of wealth which need not be refund and it is in full of profit. This is indicated by the 11<sup>th</sup> house. As the donor indicated by the 7<sup>th</sup> house and loss to him is shown by the 6<sup>th</sup> (12<sup>th</sup> to the 7<sup>th</sup>).

In Horary astrology if the sub lord of 11<sup>th</sup> cusp be the significator (in the star of the occupant or owner) of 2, 6 and 11 and well connected with Jupiter and Venus and if the same sub lord along with the lord of the constellation whose lord is in direction motion then, getting a donation is promised during the joint period of the significator of 2, 6 and 11.

## **111. Commit Suicide**

Commit Suicide is indicated when the following two conditions are simultaneously satisfied:

- i. The sub lord of the 8<sup>th</sup> cusp must be deposited in the constellation of a planet who is the signifier of Badhakasthana or Marakasthana; and
- ii. If the sub lord of the 8<sup>th</sup> (unnatural death) cusp be the signifier (in the star of the occupant or owner) of 1 (deha/body), 8 (self-destruction) and 12 (eternal departure) and must have some connection with Fiery sign or violent sign (Aries, Leo, Scorpio and Sagittarius) along with Mars (Yama) and Rahu (mouth of Mahakala), then during the joint period of the signifier of 1, 8 and 12 one can commit suicide.

## **112. Will I commit murder?**

Commit Murder is indicated when the following two conditions are simultaneously satisfied:

- i. If the sub lord of the consultant's Lagna cusp is deposited in the constellation of a planet which is signifier of the victim's bhadhakasthana or marakashthana. Even, if Lagna is occupied by malefic planets like Mars or Saturn or Rahu and if the sub lord of Lagna cusp is deposited in the constellation of Mars or Saturn or Rahu, occupying one of the signs belonging to Mars or Saturn; and
- ii. If the sub lord of the Lagna cusp be the signifier (in the star of the occupant or owner) of consultant's 2 (8<sup>th</sup> to the 7<sup>th</sup> house/death of opponent), 4 (end of everything/graveyard) and 10 (retirement from in this world) houses and must have some connection with Fiery sign or Violent sign (Aries, Leo, Scorpio and Sagittarius) then he commits murder.

## **113. Will change in Job or change of place be successful?**

Change of place or movement will be judge by the signifiers of the third house. If the sub lord of the 3<sup>rd</sup> cusp be the signifier (in the star of the occupant of owner) of 2, 10 and 11 without any connection of 8 and 12; then change in job or change of place will be successful.

## **114. Reinstatement in service**

Reinstatement means leaving a company or organisation and after a while being re-employed in the same company or organization. However, it should be taken

as through it is a re-appointment or you may say it is a new appointment, then judge 6<sup>th</sup> cups and should be cross verified with meridian.

Therefore, if the sub lord of the 6<sup>th</sup> or 10<sup>th</sup> cusp or the same sub lord is deposited in the constellation whose lord is in or owning a dual natured sign (Gemini, Virgo, Sagittarius and Pisces) along with Mercury(repetition) and Jupiter (extended) and be the signifier (in the star of the occupant or owner) of 2, or 6 or 10 and 11 without any connection with 1 or 5 or 9 and 12; then reinstatement in service is promised during the joint period of the signifier of 2, 6, 10 and 11.

## **115. Imprisonment**

Imprisonment or confinement means putting someone in prison or in jail as lawful punishment. It implies restriction to free movement, confinement with four walls and leaving own permanent place of residence i.e. separation from family and life in a new environment.

If the sub lord of the 12<sup>th</sup> (jail) cusp be the signifier (in the star of the occupant or owner) of 3 (away from home), 8 (misfortune) or 12 (restrictions) and connected with Rahu (Jail/darkness & shadow) or Ketu (Restricted/hidden/blocked) or Saturn (Punishment/Justice) etc. along with afflicted 2<sup>nd</sup> house; one has to court jail during the joint period of the signifier of 3, 8 and 12.

## **116. Release from jail**

If the sub lord of the 4<sup>th</sup> cusp be the signifier (in the star of the occupant or owner) of 2 (family members/possessions), 4 (one's home/residence/domestic environment), 11 (free from restraint or limitation/success) one will be released during the joint period of the signifier of 2<sup>nd</sup>, 4<sup>th</sup>, and 11<sup>th</sup> houses.

## **117. Prosecuted or Raid by Income Tax Department**

Prosecuted or Raid by Income Tax Department usually do not happen unless someone's luck is very bad. In Astrology 10<sup>th</sup> house governs one's name, fame, reputation and status. Therefore, in Horary Astrology if the sub lord of the 10<sup>th</sup> or 12<sup>th</sup> cups be the signifier (in the star of the occupant or owner) of 7 (opposition like IT department), 8 (misfortune/sudden untoward

occurrences/financial gain of opponent) and 12 (confiscation by Government/financial and reputational loss/secret enmity) and connected with Mars or Rahu or Saturn, then there is a possibility to be prosecuted by Income Tax Department.

## **118. Who Will betray?**

Betrayer and information to the police to be judged from 6<sup>th</sup> (open enmity) or 12<sup>th</sup> (secret enmity) cusp. If the sub lord of the 6<sup>th</sup> or 12<sup>th</sup> cusp be the signifier (in the star of the occupant of owner) of 3 (siblings/younger brother/neighbour), 6 (open enemy) and 12 (secret enemy) then one's own younger brother or neighbour will either secretly or openly betray. If it is connected to the houses 3 and 12 one's own younger brother/sister or neighbour will secretly give the information to the police. Houses 6 and 12 indicate that office colleague or servants will do harm. 11 and 12 show that the so called friend or elder brother/sister betrays the native. 9 and 12 indicate that father, sister in law or a stranger will be harmful. 4 and 12 show that the information is in his own house, street or town. 7 and 12 threaten that either the partner in business or the native's wife, after divorce etc. will call on the police and give information.

## **119. Getting a Passport**

In horary chart if the sub lord of the 1<sup>st</sup> (soul identity) cusp be the signifier (in the star of the occupant or owner) of 3 (agreement paper), 9 (legal document) and 11 (success in attempts) and connected with Mercury or Jupiter one will surely get the passport during the joint period of the signifier of 3, 9 and 11.

## **120. Getting a Green Card**

If the sub lord of the 12<sup>th</sup> cusp be the signifier (in the star of the occupant or owner) of 3 (4<sup>th</sup> from 12/foreign stay/permanent resident card), 9 (legal or valid document) and 12 (foreign land) and connected any manner with Mercury (legal document) and Rahu (foreign) then getting a green card is promised during the joint period of the signifier of 3, 9 and 12.

## **121. Become the Premier**

If the sub lord of the 10<sup>th</sup> or 11<sup>th</sup> cusp be the signifier (in the star of the

occupant or owner) of 9 (kingdom), 10 (position/status) and 11 (ambition will be succeed) and also connected in any manner with Sun (government/political leaders), Mars (political power/ruler/administration) and Jupiter (ministry) then during the joint period of the signicator of 9, 10 and 11 one can become the premier.

## **122. The KP rule to be enormous wealth/rich**

The signicators of the houses 2, 6, 10 and 11 deposited in the sub of the signfcators of either 2 or 6 or 10 or 11 houses give wealth during the periods of these signicators, only when the lord of the sub is good.....One can go through the second volume of Krishnamurti Padhdhati (1966 Sagar Publications), page 74 (reprinted in KP Reader III pages 181-2/Old Edition Practical Part page 28). Rule is simple; one universal rule only, which is applicable to one and all... Recent researches have added this vital one, i.e., one should judge the lord of the sub of the 2<sup>nd</sup> and the 11<sup>th</sup> cusps. Unless the lord of the sub is the signification of the houses 2, 6, 10 or 11, one cannot improve his bank position (Simplicity of Krishnamurti Padhdhati by K.S.K., KP & Astrology Year Book 1996 page 78).

Further the rules to judge the different levels of wealth can be found in the following book:

M.P. Shanmugam: Astro secrets & KP, Vol I, pages 65-69

For instance, the 2<sup>nd</sup> bhava cuspal position tells whether one will earn enormous wealth,...if the 2<sup>nd</sup> house cuspal position with no connection at all to 5, 8, 12 and is connected to houses 2, 6, 10, 11, the native would be given enormous wealth.

The Vedic rule to be rich is that the astrological relation among the houses 1, 5, 2, 11 and 9 would make a person rich.

1 = potentiality to set goals for oneself

5 = intelligence to carry out the planning

2 = wealth

11 = gain profits and amass wealth

9 = luck.

In the study of the charts of ten self-made billionaires from Bill Gates, Warren Buffett,....., to Donald Trump, the 2, 5, 6 and 11 house significations by the 2<sup>nd</sup> and 11<sup>th</sup> cuspal sub lord are found valid but not 10 house signification. The most surprising finding is the highest appearance of house 5, which indicates the intelligence to carry out the planning to be rich for these self-made billionaires.

### **123. Intuition**

If the sub lord of the 5<sup>th</sup> cusp be the signicator (in the star of the occupant or owner) of 5 (initiation), 9 (meditation/intuition and forethought) and 11 (siddhi) and connected with the Saturn (Tapo Vritti) and Ketu (spiritual knowledge) then there will be intuition power in that person.

### **124. To become a successful Astrologer**

If the sub of 9<sup>th</sup> (astrology) cusp be the signicator (in the star of the occupant or owner) of 2 (speaking ability, prediction), 3 (mental inclination), 9 (astrology) and 11 (success and Siddhi), and also connected to well placed Mercury (chief karaka for astrology, intellectual thought) or Jupiter (chief karaka for higher learning and knowledge, intuition, ability to attract patronage) or Ketu (occult knowledge, enlightener) one can become a successful astrologer.

\* \* \*

# SELECTION OF AUSPICIOUS TIME (SUBHA MUHURATH) BASED ON KP PRINCIPLES

---



Indian culture is a part of many ancient cultures. Reading the various scriptures, we learn that from ancient time, our sages have been selecting an auspicious time to start a good deed. Therefore, according to Hindu customs and India culture, when we start a good deed or an important work, we start the deed or work by selecting the auspicious moment.

The auspicious time when we start any important work is called the “Subha Muhurath”. For selecting the “Subha Muhurath” we need to cast the chart based on this particular moment which is called “Muhurath Chart” or “Moment Chart”. You can also call it “Moment Horary Chart”. Therefore, it should be clearly understood that we need to take the moment only beginning of the any event.

## KP RULES FOR SELECTING AN AUSPICIOUS MUHURATH

### 1. To start a new venture or business

If the sub lord of 7<sup>th</sup> cusp be the signifier (in the star of the occupant of owner) of 2, 6 and 11 and connected with the fruitful sign, then select that particular moment when the DBA lords should signify of 2, 6 and 11 will be considered very auspicious to start a new venture or business.

### 2. To sign an agreement

If the sub lord of 3<sup>rd</sup> cusp be the signifier (in the star of the occupant of owner) of 3, 6 and 11 and connected with the fruitful sign then select that particular moment to start a new venture or business when the DBA lords should also signify of 3, 6 and 11 when the DBA lords should signify of 3, 6 and 11 will be considered very auspicious to sign an agreement.

### To enter into service:

If the sub lord of the 6<sup>th</sup> cusp be the signifier (in the star of the occupant or

owner) of 2, 10 and 11 and connected to any manner with Saturn, Jupiter etc. along with fixed sign; then select that particular moment when the DBA lords should signify 2, 10 and 11 will be considered very auspicious to enter into service.

### **3. To lay off foundation**

If the sub lord of the 4<sup>th</sup> cusp be the signifier (in the star of the occupant or owner) of 2, 4 and 11 and connected to earthy sign, perhaps without any connection with 5, 8 and 12; then select that particular moment when the DBA lords should signify 2, 4 and 11 will be considered very auspicious to lay off foundation.

### **4. To buy an article**

If the sub lord of the 2<sup>nd</sup> or 4<sup>th</sup> cusp be the signifier (in the star of the occupant or owner) of 2, 4 and 11 and connected to the karaka planet related to the article, then select that particular moment when the DBA lords should signify 2, 4 and 11 will be considered very auspicious to buy an article.

### **5. To sell an article**

If the sub lord of the 12<sup>th</sup> cusp be the signifier (in the star of the occupant or owner) of 2, 6 and 11 and connected to the fruitful sign, then select that particular moment when the DBA lords should signify 2, 6 and 11 will be considered very auspicious to sell an article.

### **6. To Surgical operation**

If the sub lord of the Lagna cusp be the signifier (in the star of the occupant or owner) of 1, 5 and 11 without any connection of 6 or 8 or 12 and even any manner connected with well placed Mars (karaka for surgery), then select that particular moment when the DBA lords should signify 1, 5 and 11 will be considered very auspicious to surgical operation.

### **7. To Lodge a complaint**

6<sup>th</sup> house indicates loss of opponent (12<sup>th</sup> from 7<sup>th</sup>), 7<sup>th</sup> indicates litigation, opponent and court matter, 11<sup>th</sup> indicates success. If the cuspal sub lord of the 6<sup>th</sup>

or 11<sup>th</sup> be the signifier (in the star of the occupant or owner) of 2, 3, 6, 10 and 11, then select that particular moment when DBA lords should signify 2, 3, 6, 10 and 11 will be considered very auspicious to lodge a complaint or win in litigation.

## **8. To Open a Bank Account**

If the sub lord of 2<sup>nd</sup> cusp be the signifier (in the star of the occupant or owner) of 2, 6 and 11 and connected with Jupiter or Venus then select that particular moment when DBA lords should signify 2, 6 and 11 will be considered very auspicious to opening a Bank account.

## **9. To Purchase a lottery**

If the sub lord of the 11<sup>th</sup> cusp is in the star of the occupant or owner of 2, 6 or 11 and not is in the star of the occupant or owner of 8, 12 or 5 (i.e. 2, 6 and 11 from 7<sup>th</sup> – gain to the opposite party) and if it is connected the house 3 then select that particular moment when DBA lords should signify 2, 6 and 11 will be considered very auspicious to purchase a lottery.

## **10. To give an Interview**

If the cuspal sub lord of 3<sup>rd</sup> or 9<sup>th</sup> be the signifier (in the star of the occupant or owner) 2, 6, 10, 11 and connected with well placed Mercury; then select that particular movement when the DBA lords should signify 2, 6, 10 and 11 will be considered very auspicious to give a personal interview.

## **11. To Publishing a Book**

if the 3<sup>rd</sup> cusp sub lord be the signifier (in the star of the occupant or owner) of 3, 9 and 11 and well connected with Mercury, Jupiter and Mars; then select that particular movement when the DBA lords should signify 3, 9 and 11 will be considered very auspicious to publishing a book.

## **12. To improve relation with younger siblings**

if the 3<sup>rd</sup> cusp sub lord be the signifier (in the star of the occupant or owner) of 1, 3 and 11 and connected to well placed Mercury; then select that particular movement when the DBA lords should signify 1, 3 and 11 will be considered

very auspicious to improve relation with younger siblings.

### **13. Purchase of electronics or electrical goods like TV, AC, Mobile etc.**

if the 3<sup>rd</sup> cusp sub lord be the signifier (in the star of the occupant or owner) of 1, 3, 5 and 12 and connected to well placed Venus and Rahu; then select that particular movement when the DBA lords should signify 1, 3, 5 and 12 will be considered very auspicious to purchase of electronics or electrical goods.

### **14. First introduction between Boy and Girl for love relation pertaining to permanent tie-up**

If the sub lord of the 5<sup>th</sup> cusp be the signifier (in the star of the occupant or owner) of 5, 7 and 11 and connected with Venus in any manner, then select that particular movement when the DBA lords should signify 5, 7 and 11 will be considered very auspicious to introduction between Boy and Girl for love relation pertaining to permanent tie-up.

### **15. I love a girl; parents are not willing; what to do?**

Select such auspicious time when Moon transits in such a constellation the lord of which is the signifier of 3, 9, 11; better still 3, 5 & and 11 in that case if you can have the interview with them and you discuss in those hours, then at the moment when the Ascendant falls in a particular sign, star and sub governed by the signifiers of the houses 3, 5, 9, 11 the parents will agree. It is said that "What good time can do, even dozens of good people cannot," Therefore, it is necessary, to find out the good time; not according to the traditional system (which in majority of the cases disappoints.) but according to K.P. avoid the days when Moon transits in the constellation governed by the signifiers of 8, 10 and 12.

### **16. Admission in school**

If the sub lord of the 4<sup>th</sup> cusp be the signifier (in the star of the occupant or owner) of 4, 11 and connected with Mercury or Jupiter in any manner, then select that particular movement when the DBA lords should signify 4, 11 will be considered very auspicious to admission in school.

## **17. Start work as a professional Astrologer**

If the sub of 9<sup>th</sup> (astrology) cusp be the signifier (in the star of the occupant or owner) of 2 (speaking ability, prediction), 3 (mental inclination), 9 (astrology) and 11 (success and Siddhi), and also connected to well placed Mercury (chief karaka for astrology, intellectual thought) or Jupiter (chief karaka for higher learning and knowledge, intuition, ability to attract patronage) or Ketu (occult knowledge, enlightener), then select that particular movement when the DBA lords should signify 2, 3, 9 and 11 will be considered very auspicious to start work as a professional Astrologer.

## **18. Timing of conjugal bliss to conceive**

If the sub lord of the 5<sup>th</sup> cusp be the signifier (in the star of the occupant or owner) of 2, 5 or 11 and connected with Sun, Jupiter and Venus then child birth is promised. Hence select that particular movement when the DBA lords should signify 2, 5 and 11 will be considered very auspicious for conjugal bliss to conceive.

## **19. Propose to a Girl or a Boy for marriage**

If the sub lord of the 5<sup>th</sup> cusp be the signifier (in the star of the occupant or owner) of 5 (love), 7 (marriage/legal bondage) and 11 (success) then materialisation of the love affairs is promised. Hence select that particular movement when the DBA lords should signify 5, 7 and 11 will be considered very auspicious for propose to Girl or a Boy for marriage.

## **20. Speculative gain through stock market**

If the sub-lord of the 5<sup>th</sup> (speculation) cusp be the signifier (in the star of the occupant or owner) of the houses 2, 5, 6 and 11 without any connection with 8 and 12 one makes money without much effort, gains without pains, through speculation. There will be accidental fortune like lottery where the investment is the minimum and the gain is substantial. Equally it is lucky to children to gain by business or win in litigation.

## **21. Auspicious moment to take Diksha Mantra (initiation)**

If the sub lord of 5<sup>th</sup> cusp be the signifier (in the star of the occupant or

owner) of 3, 5, 9 and 11 and connected with the benefice Jupiter, then select that particular moment when DBA lord should signify 3, 5, 9 and 11 will be considered very auspicious for taking Diksha Mantra (initiation).

## **22. To Launch a new product**

If the sub lord of 3<sup>rd</sup> or 11<sup>th</sup> cusp be the signifier (in the star of the occupant or owner) of 2, 6, 10 and 11 and connected with the well-placed Mercury or Venus, then select that particular moment when DBA lord should signify 2, 6, 10 and 11 will be considered very auspicious for launch a new product.

## **23. Muhurat to launching a Space Shuttle**

If the sub lord of Ascendant (1<sup>st</sup>) or 12<sup>th</sup> be the signifier (in the star of the occupant or owner) of 1, 5, 9 and 11 and connected with the benefice Rahu or Moon, then select that particular moment when DBA lord should signify 1, 5, 9 and 11 will be considered very auspicious for launch a new product.

## **24. Selection of the auspicious time of the swearing-in ceremony**

According to KP principles, if the cuspal sublorn of the Lagna cusp be the signifier (in the star of the occupant or owner) of 1, 5, 9 and 10<sup>th</sup> houses without any connection to the Maraka (2<sup>nd</sup> and 7<sup>th</sup> house) and Badhaka (based on Lagna) houses, the longevity of the government is expected to be maximum. Hence, select that particular moment when DBA lord should signify 1, 5, 9 and 10 will be considered very auspicious for swearing-in ceremony.

## **25. To start Spiritual life or Divine worship**

If the sub lord of 9<sup>th</sup> cusp be the signifier (in the star of the occupant or owner) of 1, 5, 9, 11 and 12 and connected with the Saturn or Ketu, then select that particular moment when DBA lord should signify 1, 5, 9, 11 and 12 will be considered very auspicious to start spiritual life or divine worship.

\* \* \*

# DEFAULT SETTINGS IN CASTING A KP CHART BY THE COMPUTER SOFTWARE

---



When Guruji KSK was doing research and writing KP, Raphael ephemeris and table of houses ruled the astrological world. These days, the highly accurate Swiss ephemeris dominates the current astrological software like KP Astro 4.5, KP StarOne 8.0.05, LOKPA, Jagannatha Hora (J. Hora), Astro-Kundli, and Solar Fire in providing better results with high precision than hand calculation. These KP softwares are equally correct in their KP output. The software has also enabled the astrologers to apply more time-consuming techniques in research work.

In casting a KP chart by the computer software, it is essential to check the following options whether they are set as default and to make changes as required are obtaining a KP result output. To get correct KP chart, please ensure that the following default settings chosen in your KP Astrological software.

1. House Division: Placidus
2. Latitude: Geographic
3. Planet position: Apparent Geocentric
4. Ayanamsa: KP New Ayanamsa (2003)
5. Vimshottari Dasa: 365.25 days
6. Nodes: Mean
7. Conjunction: KP same sign and using Orb
8. Orb: 3d 20m
9. Pars Fortuna: Day/Night definition for Arabic Parts/Fortuna

In the calculation of cuspal positions, these days there is a tendency of preferring Geocentric latitude of a place of birth other than Geographic latitude assuming for better accuracy. “Geocentric Correction” is supported by many software like KP Astro 4.5, KP StarOne 8.0.05, LOKPA, Solar Fire etc. It is to note that the ephemeris gives the Geocentric positions of the planets (i.e. the positions are as

seen from the center of the earth), and the charts with the common indication of Geocentric are generally Geocentric for planetary positions only but Geographic for cuspal positions. It is supposed to be the same with the example charts in the KP Readers as it is said that Guruji Sri K.S. Krishnamurti used Geographic latitude only. So it is better to mention “Geocentric Correction”, if it is used, to make it clear in comparing with the commonly used Geographic cuspal position.

If you are an expertise KP scholar or a researcher, then you may alter these important default settings and get the results according to your own demand.

\* \* \*

# WHO WILL BE A SUCCESSFUL ASTROLOGER?



There is often a question which arises in the mind of many or even asked to as who will be a successful astrologer? The answer to the following quarries had been appropriately answered in the following context.

Traditionally there are many slokas and combinations to proclaim the astrologers from the charts but in practice they fail to confirm the truth of the slokas and in fact contradict each other. As such, opinion varies from one to another on the same subject. On the above subject, I repeat what our late Guruji K.S. Krishnamurti had mentioned, with some additional information arrived at during the author's research along with some views to confirm his findings.

To check up whether one will be a good astrologer or not the horoscope should be cast very correctly.

On traditional method, Moon in cancer makes the native an astrologer. Those born in Sathabisha star or Sukuna karna can learn astrology.

Saturn and Moon in 1, 3, 9 or 10 give desire to learn Astrology. Uranus with good aspects with Jupiter makes one a research scholar.

Mercury forming good aspects with Uranus produces one with deep consideration and ability to Judge properly and interpret correctly.

Harmonious aspects between Mercury and Moon, show clear exposition, proper wording and intuition.

According to westerners, Uranus gives knowledge in astrology. Good aspects between Jupiter and Mercury is good for study and prediction. Uranus is good for invention and research; as such it is not suited for practical purpose. The Ascendant and the 9<sup>th</sup> cusp if connected with Saturn and Mars, show that he will be a good astrologer.

According to K.P. the sublord of the Ascendant should be the signifier of 9<sup>th</sup> or 12<sup>th</sup> house. The 12<sup>th</sup> house shows occult science while the 9<sup>th</sup> shows higher

studies of Philosophy, Religion and Astrology etc.

If the lord of 9<sup>th</sup> is Mercury or Jupiter signifying 2, 9, 10-11 one will be well versed in Astrology, make further research and bring out new findings.

If the sublorn of the 9<sup>th</sup> is Mercury signifying 9-5-8 the native without any research pretending to know everything of Astrology and his prediction with only a bundle of lies.

To be success in Astrology the sublorn of the 9<sup>th</sup> must be Mercury or Jupiter signifying houses 2-3-5-9-10-11. Such of those natives, whose it maybe they will be genius and also popular in the world of Astrology. If connected to 12<sup>th</sup> house they will make new findings in the science of Astrology.

***Summing up the above to become a successful Astrologer, the 9<sup>th</sup> (astrology) cusp sub lord is generally connected to house 2 (speaking ability, prediction), 3 (mental inclination), 9 (astrology), 11 (success and Siddhi), and also related to well-placed Mercury (chief karaka for astrology, intellectual thought), Jupiter (chief karaka for higher learning and knowledge, intuition, ability to attract patronage), Ketu (occult knowledge, enlightener), (based on a study of 101 charts of astrologers).***

Besides the above described planetary combinations suitable for a person to be an astrologer one should also have some “Satvik Gun” to be a successful astrologer in life. I have my following observation in this subject which are mentioned below.

Many people think astrology is a techniques and science that do not require any kind of discipline. This notion will never allow them to understand astrology in a deeper sense.

**If one wants to become a good Astrologer following rules (niyama) should be followed.**

- Thank the guru who taught you this science. If you have learnt from books then offer thanks to people who wrote the book. Basically, the planet guru will also get activated.
- Secondly chant Navagraha Slokam every day, do pooja, light lamp in the temple.
- Once in a month offer Abhishekam for the Navagraha.
- Go to temple and do circumambulation of Navagrahas 9 times.

- Do not speak ill of others. This will reduce the Vaak Siddhie.
- Pray for the welfare of the clients to be successful, happy and peaceful.
- Pray for astrology as a science to be successful
- Pray for astrologers to be successful.
- When you do the reading invoke the Navagraha and thank the rishis. This will help you to read the horoscope from the correct angle.

## AT THE END OF THE DAY

- ▲ Cut the cords from chakra
- ▲ Ground the energy.
- ▲ Thank god and ask sorry for any mistakes you have done.
- ▲ Pull back the aura.
- ▲ Mentally release the predictions of all clients from your mind who have come to you for the reading.

Once a week have salt water bath or sea bath. You can also put sambarani in the room.

The trick in astrology is to see from the correct angle from which the horoscope is working. That is why people who do worship of any deity are more successful than ordinary people. These kinds of prayers will clear the third eye clogging which will help to have peaceful mind plus clarity in thinking. Many astrologers feel tired irritated with few readings because of the pranic debris which get collected in the third eye.

The above mentioned following paths been penned down as my personal observation in my practical life which I hope would definitely benefit the readers who having their interest in the field of Astrological studies.

\* \* \*

# WHEN AN ASTROLOGER MUST REFRAIN FROM MAKING PREDICTIONS?

---



Astrology is a divine science and every prediction need divine intervention for its fulfilment. Egoless-ness is the primary qualification for a competent Astrologer. If he is full of ego, his predictions are likely to fail because in every prediction the grace of the almighty is needed. An Astrologer who meditates or prays regularly and is egoless, knowledgeable and who thinks himself as only a Nimit (conduit) can give predictions which are not likely to fail.

However, in a following situation; an astrologer must avoid making prediction; otherwise, predictions might be wrong.

- a. Depending on astrologer's birth chart, at the time of judgment if Lagna is occupied to 6<sup>th</sup> or 8<sup>th</sup> or 12<sup>th</sup> house in RP Chart; astrologer should refrain from making prediction until Lagna moves away from those houses (for example-for Leo Lagna 6<sup>th</sup>, 8<sup>th</sup> and 12<sup>th</sup> houses falls under Capricorn, Pisces and Cancer respectively, hence avoid RP Lagna as Capricorn, Pisces and Cancer);
- b. At the time of judgement if three or more Ruling Planets are in a state of retrograde®, then the judgement should be stopped immediately and resume after a while;
- c. During Moon will transit into the star of 8<sup>th</sup> Lord in astrologer's chart (for example – for Cancer Lagna, 8<sup>th</sup> lord is Saturn; hence astrologer should try to avoid to predict on that day when Moon transiting in the star of Saturn);
- d. Note the Star of 8<sup>th</sup> cusp in astrologer's chart. Astrologer should avoid the day when Moon transiting into that star (for example – in a Cancer Lagna, 8<sup>th</sup> Cusp falls in Aquarius 16°-36' and the rising star is Satabhisha; hence avoid the time/day when Moon will be transiting in Satabhisha);
- e. At the time of judgment, if Moon is occupied to 6<sup>th</sup> or 8<sup>th</sup> or 12<sup>th</sup> house in RP Chart; astrologer should restrict self for making prediction until & unless Moon moves away from those cusps.

- f. During Amavashya Tithi and Lunar/Solar Eclipses. One may go for prediction in an exceptional or emergency cases only;
- g. Judgement should be avoided immediately if a bad omen peeks into the mind to the astrologer at the very beginning of the predictions, or if he or someone else sneezes or coughs while starting the analysis.
- h. Judgement should never be given if there is mental anxiety, worry and excitement.

\* \* \*

---

## **PART 03**

# PRACTICAL STELLAR ASTROLOGY

---



**Grounding note:** A male querent had asked me the question about the time period of his marriage. He was already in love affairs with a girl whom he wanted to marry and therefore he asked me about the finalization of his marriage ceremony. Therefore, I have to analyze or resolve the query with the help of horary number furnished by the Querent based on the time (date-time-place) of judgment.

**Question of the Querent** : Marriage – when?

**Horary Number** : 45 (out of 249).

**Date, Time & Place of Judgment** : 09-08-2014, 09:25:01 Hrs. (IST), Durgapur (23.30N 87.20E).

Consider the houses 2, 7 and 11 for marriage (2<sup>nd</sup> increase or decrease in family members; 7<sup>th</sup> wife or husband, legal tie-up, prime house for marriage; 11<sup>th</sup> permanent tie-up of friendship).

Consider the houses 1, 6 and 10 for separation or divorce (being 12<sup>th</sup> from 2, 7 and 11 respectively). These houses denote absence of marriage life.

*Venus is the chief governor of marriage.*

## Hints:

If the Cuspal Sublord (CSL) of 7<sup>th</sup> (Marriage) be signifies or in connection with 2, 7 or 11, marriage will take place during joint period (DBA) of the signifiers of 2, 7 and 11.

## MOON REVEALS THE NATURE OF QUERY

**Moon (Sagittarius 29-44-09)** is in star of Sun and sub of Rahu. Planet Moon is the occupant of 8, owner of 3. Starlord Sun is the occupant of 2, owner of 4. Sun is rapt conjoined with Mercury. Mercury is the occupant of 2, owner of 1-2-5.

Sublord Rahu is the occupant of 5. Rahu is deposited in sign Virgo (Lord: Mercury) and thus acts an agent of Mercury. Mercury is the occupant of 2, owner of 1-2-5. Moon signifies and/or in connection with the relevant house(s), hence query or urge is genuine.

## CUSPAL ANALYSIS

**7<sup>TH</sup> Cusp (Sagittarius 04-53-20):** The sublord of 7<sup>th</sup> cusp Mars is in star of Rahu and sub of Mercury.

- **Planet Mars** is the occupant of 5, owner of 6.
- **Starlord Rahu** is the occupant of 5. Rahu is deposited in sign Virgo (Lord: Mercury) and thus acts an agent of Mercury. Mercury is the occupant of 2, owner of 1-2-5.
- **Sublord Mercury** is the occupant of 2, owner of 1-2-5.
- ✓ 7<sup>th</sup> CSL Mars signifies 2 & 5 (11<sup>th</sup> from 7<sup>th</sup>) and in connection with 2 & 5, hence marriage is promised to the native.
- ✓ Here 5<sup>th</sup> CSL Jupiter also signifies 2, 5 (love) 7 & 11 thus love marriage is promised to the native.

**Planets signify the houses 2, 7 and 11 in respect to A, B, C, D, E**

**A = Planets in Occupant's Stars**

**B = Occupant of Houses**

**C = Planets in Owner's Stars**

**D = House Owner**

**E = Planets Conjoined or Aspected (Vedic Aspects) by Significators (A), (B), (C), (D)**

## Orbit of Influence

Sun and Moon : Within  $\pm 8^\circ$

Rest Planets other than Nodes : Within  $\pm 6^\circ$

Node Planets : Within Sign

Houses	A	B	C	D	E
2	Moon, Sun, Mercury, Ketu, Venus, Saturn	Sun, Mercury, Jupiter, Venus	Sun, Mercury, Ketu	Mercury	Need not to take as all 8 planets are present except Mars & Rahu who are neither conjoined nor aspected by signifiers (A-B-C-D)
7	-	-	Venus, Saturn	Jupiter	
11	-	Ketu	Venus, Saturn	Jupiter	

- a. Significators of 2, 7 and 11: Sun, Moon, Mercury, Jupiter, Venus, Saturn, Ketu

**Ruling Planets at the time of judgment (09-08-2014, 09:25:01 Hrs. IST, Durgapur – 23N30 87E20)**

Ascendant/Lagna : **Mercury – Moon**

Moon : **Jupiter – Sun**

Day Lord : **Saturn**

Nodes : **Rahu (agent of Mercury) – Ketu (agent of Jupiter)**

**Ruling Planets are :** Sun, Moon, Mercury (Rahu), Jupiter (Ketu), Saturn.

- b. **Common (Fruitful) Planets among (A) and (B):** Sun, Moon, Mercury (Rahu), Jupiter (Ketu), Saturn.

### **Joint-Period Rulers (DBA)**

**Present Dasha Lord: Sun (from 22-03-2013 to 22-03-2019)**

Sun is a fruitful (common) planet; hence **Sun Dasha is taken into consideration.**

**Present Bhukti Lord: Rahu (from 16-05-2014 to 10-04-2015)**

Rahu is a weak signifiers of grade E. But Rahu in horary chart acts an agent of Mercury who is present under the signifiers of A-B-C-D. Similarly, in RP Chart Rahu is not present under 5 direct RP's, but taken as an agent of Mercury who is present under 5 direct RP's. Hence, Rahu is taken as a fruitful (common) planet. Should we consider Rahu Bhukti? The answer is – No. I will prefer to

leave Rahu Bhukti due to the following reasons:

Rahu is the Starlord of 7<sup>th</sup> CSL Mars. Mars (7<sup>th</sup> CSL) is under the influence of Saturn (a restricted or delayed planet) as Mars & Saturn is in YUTI in same sign. Further, Rahu as an agent of Mercury signifies 2 but not deposited in a fruitful sub (Saturn, a restricted or delayed planet and Saturn itself does not signify 2, 7 or 11). Again, Rahu is in star of Mars and Mars is not present under ruling planets. The next bhukti after Rahu is Jupiter (a ruling planet) which is also in star and sub of ruling planet.

### **Next Bhukti Lord: Jupiter (from 10-04-2015 to 27-01-2016)**

Jupiter is a fruitful (common) planet as well as a strong ruling planet deposited in a star and sub of other ruling planets. Jupiter signifies 2, 7-11 and deposited in a fruitful sub of Moon (Moon, being untenanted, aspects to 2<sup>nd</sup> cusp). Hence, **Jupiter Bhukti is taken into consideration.**

Now, in Dasha-Bhukti of Sun-Jupiter (10-04-2015 to 27-01-2016), **I will prefer to chose Saturn Anthra.**

### **Anthra Lord: Saturn (from 19-05-2015 to 04-07-2015)**

Saturn is a fruitful (common) planet as well as a strong ruling planet deposited in star and sub of other ruling planets. Saturn is the total significators of 2 and 7 and 11 and Saturn is strongly connected with anthra lord Jupiter (Saturn in the star of Jupiter and Jupiter in the star of Saturn) and also dasha lord Sun (Saturn aspect Sun by its 10<sup>th</sup> aspect) Hence, Saturn Anthra is taken into consideration.

**My Opinion:** Marriage is promised during the DBA of **Sun-Jupiter-Saturn (from 19-05-2015 to 04-07-2015).**

**Actual Fact:** The native got engaged on **18-01-2015. Date of Marriage will fix on 30-05-2015 (DBAS: Sun-Jupiter-Saturn-Mercury).**

**Learning Fact:** Since it is believed in the Bengali tradition and also otherwise in some other communities in India that no auspicious rituals take place in the month of '**Poush**' as per the Bengali calendar (falling this year from 17<sup>th</sup> of December 2014 to 15<sup>th</sup> January 2015) therefore the marriage ceremony could not

take place within this period of ‘**Poush**’ month.

Another important point found in the horary chart was that there was “**Punarphoo-Dosha**” found in the chart and as such the marriage is indicated to get delayed and as the “**Punarphoo-Dosha**” has been cancelled (**as Moon in the star of Sun**) therefore the engagement took place on 18.01.2015 and as the “Transit” is also favouring the engagement on the specified date as mentioned above.

*It is an important factor to be noted that, if there is any “Punarphoo-Dosha” in the native’s natal/horary chart (at the time of judgement) and if the same “Punarphoo-Dosha” has cancelled in that chart as well as if Saturn is strongly signifies of 2, 7 & 11 houses then the Saturn is an important factor to be responsible for the fructification of the event related to that particular event during their Dasa-Bhukti-Antara period.*

\* \* \*

Sun Rise: 05:14:18 AM Sun Set: 06:17:51 PM Dasa Days: 365.25 D  
Nithya Yoge: Prati Hora: Venus Karmala: Gar

Horary No.: 45  
Question : Marriage-wifey?

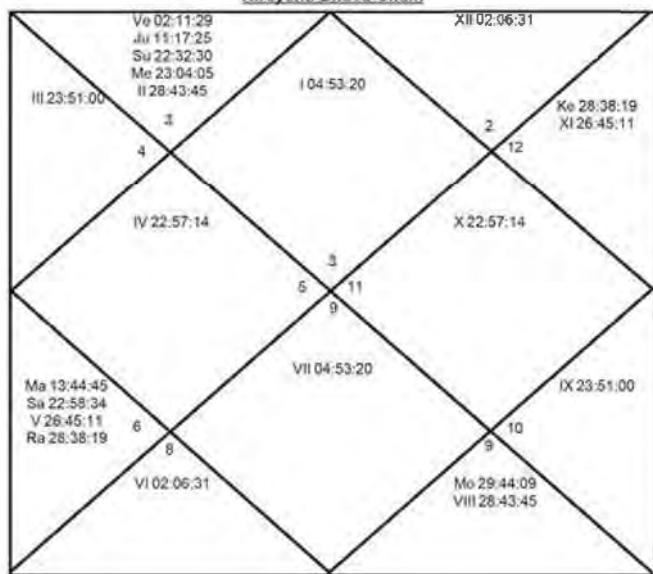
Ruling Planets - 09/Aug/2014 09:25:01 AM

BENACHITY, DURGAPUR, WEST BENGAL, India

Planet	Sgl	Stl	Sbl	Snl	Ssl
Lagna	Me	Mo	Me	Su	Ve
Moon	Ju	Su	Ra	Ju	Ma

Day Lord: Saturn

### Nirayana Bhava Chalit



### Cuspal Positions

Cusp	Star(Pada)	Sgl	Stl	Sbl	Snl	Ssl
1	Mrigasira(4)	Me	Ma	Su	Su	Su
2	Punarvasu(3)	Me	Ju	Ve	Ke	Ju
3	Ashlesha(3)	Me	Me	Ma	Ke	Me
4	P.Phalguni(3)	Su	Ve	Sa	Ve	Me
5	Chitra(2)	Me	Ma	Ju	Me	No
6	Visakha(4)	Ma	Ju	Ra	Sa	Ma
7	Moola(2)	Ju	Ke	Ma	Ra	Me
8	U.Ashada(1)	Ju	Su	Ma	Sa	Sa
9	Dhanishla(1)	Sa	Ma	Ma	Ke	Me
10	P.Bhadra(1)	Sa	Ju	Sa	Su	No
11	Revati(4)	Ju	Me	Ju	Me	Me
12	Krittika(2)	Ve	Su	Ju	Ve	Ve

### Planetary Positions

Planet	Star(Pada)	Sgl	Stl	Sbl	Snl	Ssl
Su	Ashlesha(2)	Mo	Me	Me	Ra	Me
Mo	U.Ashada(1)	Ju	Su	Ra	Ju	Me
Ma	Swali(3)	Ve	Ra	Me	Ra	Me
Me	Ashlesha(2)	Mo	Me	Mo	Ke	Ju
Ju	Pushyuni(3)	Me	Sa	Mo	Ra	Ve
Ve	Punarvasu(4)	Mo	Ju	Ra	Sa	Ju
Sa	Visakha(1)	Ve	Ju	Sa	Su	Ve
Ra	Chitra(2)	Me	Ma	Sa	Ke	Me
Ke	Revati(4)	Ju	Me	Sa	Ke	Me

### Significators - Planets View

Planet	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)
Su	3	3	1, 2, 5	4
Mo*	3	8	4	3
Ma	5	5		6
Me	3	3	1, 2, 5	1, 2, 5
Ju	5	2	9, 10	7, 8, 11
Ve*	2	2	7, 8, 11	12
Sa	2	5	7, 8, 11	9, 10
Ra	5	5	6	
Ke+	3	11	1, 2, 5	

Rahu acts as agent for: Me.

Ketu acts as agent for: Ju.

(A) - Planets in Occupant's stars

(B) - Occupant of house

(C) - Planets in Owner's stars

(D) - House Owner

### Dasa Summary

Bhukti	From	Bhukti	From	Bhukti	From
<b>Sun Dasa</b>		<b>Moon Dasa</b>		<b>Mars Dasa</b>	
22-Mar-2013 - 22-Mar-2019	22-Mar-2019 - 22-Mar-2029	22-Mar-2019 - 22-Mar-2029	22-Mar-2029 - 22-Mar-2036	22-Mar-2029 - 22-Mar-2036	22-Mar-2029 - 22-Mar-2036
Sun	22-Mar-2013	Moon	22-Mar-2019	Mars	22-Mar-2029
Moon	09-Jul-2013	Mars	20-Jan-2020	Rahu	18-Aug-2029
Mo	08-Jan-2014	Rahu	20-Aug-2020	Jupiter	05-Sep-2030
Rahu	16-May-2014	Jupiter	19-Feb-2022	Saturn	12-Aug-2031
Jupiter	10-Apr-2015	Saturn	21-Jun-2023	Mercury	21-Sep-2032
Saturn	27-Jan-2016	Mercury	20-Jan-2025	Ketu	18-Sep-2033
Mercury	08-Jan-2017	Ketu	21-Jun-2026	Venus	14-Feb-2034
Ketu	14-Nov-2017	Venus	20-Jan-2027	Sun	16-Apr-2035
Venus	22-Mar-2018	Sun	20-Sep-2028	Moon	22-Aug-2035
<b>Rahu Dasa</b>		<b>Jupiter Dasa</b>		<b>Saturn Dasa</b>	
22-Mar-2036 - 22-Mar-2054	22-Mar-2054 - 22-Mar-2070	22-Mar-2054 - 22-Mar-2070	22-Mar-2070 - 22-Mar-2089	22-Mar-2070 - 22-Mar-2089	22-Mar-2070 - 22-Mar-2089
Rahu	22-Mar-2036	Jupiter	22-Mar-2054	Saturn	22-Mar-2070
Jupiter	03-Dec-2038	Saturn	10-May-2056	Mercury	25-Mar-2073
Saturn	28-Apr-2041	Mercury	20-Nov-2058	Ketu	03-Dec-2075
Mercury	03-Mar-2044	Ketu	26-Feb-2061	Venus	11-Jan-2077
Ketu	20-Sep-2046	Venus	02-Feb-2062	Sun	12-Mar-2080
Venus	08-Oct-2047	Sun	02-Oct-2064	Moon	22-Feb-2081
Sun	08-Oct-2050	Moon	21-Jul-2065	Mars	23-Sep-2082
Moon	02-Sep-2051	Mars	20-Nov-2066	Rahu	02-Nov-2083
Mars	04-Mar-2053	Rahu	27-Oct-2067	Jupiter	08-Sep-2096
<b>Mercury Dasa</b>		<b>Ketu Dasa</b>		<b>Venus Dasa</b>	
22-Mar-2089 - 22-Mar-2106	22-Mar-2106 - 22-Mar-2113	22-Mar-2106 - 22-Mar-2113	22-Mar-2113 - 22-Mar-2133	22-Mar-2113 - 22-Mar-2133	22-Mar-2113 - 22-Mar-2133
Mercury	22-Mar-2089	Ketu	22-Mar-2106	Venus	22-Mar-2113
Ketu	18-Aug-2091	Venus	18-Aug-2106	Sun	22-Jul-2116
Venus	14-Aug-2092	Sun	18-Oct-2107	Moon	22-Jul-2117
Sun	15-Jun-2095	Moon	23-Feb-2108	Mars	22-Mar-2119
Moon	20-Apr-2096	Mars	23-Sep-2108	Rahu	22-May-2120
Mars	19-Sep-2097	Rahu	19-Feb-2109	Jupiter	22-May-2123
Rahu	17-Sep-2098	Jupiter	09-Mar-2110	Saturn	21-Jan-2126
Jupiter	05-Apr-2101	Saturn	13-Feb-2111	Mercury	23-Mar-2129
Saturn	12-Jul-2103	Mercury	24-Mar-2112	Ketu	21-Jan-2132

\* These planets do not have any planets in their stars. (G) Denotes geocentric correction applied to latitudes

# PROGENY PROSPECT AND GENDER OF THE CHILD



**Grounding note:** A relative of mine who was married at the end of 2011 and till date she has no issues. She wanted to know in advance astrologically to predict whether she would have any issues and determine the sex of the child at birth. Due to her curiosity to know about her child birth, I asked her to intimate any horary number between 1 to 249. Accordingly, she had told me a horary number which is 201, I made the K.P. chart for the said number on dated 26.08.2013 at 08:52:05 P.M. at Durgapur, West Bengal.

## DETAILS

**Name of the Querent:** Mrs. S. Maharaj

**Horary Number:** 201.

**Time of Judgement:** 26-08-2013 (Monday), 20:52:5 Hrs. (IST).

**Place of Judgement:** Durgapur, (Lat/Long: 23N30, 87E20)

**Ayanamsa:** KPNA 23:57:27

## MOON REVEALS THE NATURE OF QUERY

Moon is in the star of Venus and sub of Rahu. Moon is the occupant of 3 owner of 7. Stralord Venus is the occupant of 8 (worries/tension) owner of 4, 5 (Child) and 9 (5<sup>th</sup> to 5<sup>th</sup> supporting house for child birth). Sublord Rahu is the occupant of 9 and if Rahu occupies in Libra sign thus Rahu represents Venus which had already been discussed. Rahu aspect Jupiter (Putra Karaka) who was already occupied in 5<sup>th</sup> house (prime house for child birth) and Jupiter aspect 2<sup>nd</sup> cusp by his 9<sup>th</sup> aspect. Jupiter also having stellar positional strength i.e. untenanted (there is no planet is the stars of Jupiter) and CSL of the houses 4, 5, 6, 11 & 12. Thus Moon signifies the relevant houses. Hence query or urge is genuine.

## GULBERGA THOERY

If sublord of horary number furnished happens to be either Moon starlord or Lagna starlord among the Ruling Planets, then query is to be answered in the affirmative, otherwise not. In the case under consideration sublord of horary number is Ketu and Lagna starlord of ruling planets is also Ketu. So I told the querent that answer to her query is affirmative, she would not have any fear/tension and she will be blessed with a child with the grace of God.

## Analysis

The Horary chart under discussion belongs to a lady. Hence consideration on 5<sup>th</sup> cusp is necessary. This cusp rules many things and “Progeny” comes under the purview of this cusp. This cusp clearly indicates the result of the query.

According to K.P. the sublord of the 5<sup>th</sup> cusp should not be retrograde. It should not be posited in the constellation of a retrograde planet and lastly the sublord should be a signification of either 2<sup>nd</sup> or 5<sup>th</sup> or 11<sup>th</sup> house. These three conditions should be simultaneously satisfied for the prospect of child birth.

Jupiter also should be considered as he is the chief governor for childbirth on the principle that his sphere of life is “**EXPANSION**”.

In the chart under discussion the 5<sup>th</sup> cusp falls in Taurus sign, in Mars star and Jupiter sub. The sublord Jupiter, the “Puthrakaraka” an occupant of 5<sup>th</sup> house. No Planets is in Jupiter’s starand hence Jupiter (untenanted) is the strong significator of the 5<sup>th</sup> house and the childbirth is promised.

Now for the benefit of the readers I would conclude as to how I have determined the sex of the child.

### Hints:

Sun, Mars and Jupiter are male planets. Moon, Venus and Rahu are female planets. Mercury, Saturn and Ketu are neuter gender. Odd number signs (1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11) indicate male and even number signs (2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12) indicate female. However, it is most difficult task to predict about the gender of a child.

If 5<sup>th</sup> cusp joint rulers (Sign lord, Star lord and Sub lord) and their starlord and also sublord of the joint rulers are positioned in the majority of male planets (Sun, Mars, Jupiter) and posited in Odd/Male signs (Aries, Gemini, Leo, Libra, Sagittarius, Aquarius), a chance of male child birth is assured.

If 5<sup>th</sup> cusp joint rulers (Sign lord, Star lord and Sub lord) and their starlord and

also sublord of the joint rulers are positioned in the majority of female planets (Moon, Venus, Rahu) and posited in Even/Female signs (Taurus, Cancer, Virgo, Scorpio, Capricorn, Pisces), a chance of female child birth is assured.

### **Joint Rulers of 5<sup>th</sup> Cusp (Taurus 26-51-33): Venus (Sign lord) – Mars (Starlord) – Jupiter (Sublord)**

5<sup>th</sup> cusp sign lord Venus (Female Planet) deposited in the constellation of Moon (Female Planet). Moon posited in Aries (Odd/Male sign) and Moon conjoined with Ketu (Neuter gender). Both Moon and Ketu are posited in Aries (Odd/Male sign). Now as Venus is in the sub of Mercury, Mercury is also posited in Leo (Odd/Male sign).

5<sup>th</sup> cusp starlord Mars (Male Planet) deposited in the constellation of Saturn (Neuter gender). Saturn posited in Libra (Odd/Male sign) and Saturn conjoined with Rahu (Female planet). Both Saturn and Rahu are posited in Libra (Odd/Male sign). Now as Mars is in the sub of Saturn, Saturn is also posited in Libra (Odd/Male sign).

5<sup>th</sup> cusp sublord Jupiter (Male Planet) is posited in Gemini (Odd/Male sign), Jupiter deposited in the constellation of Rahu (Female planet). Rahu posited in Libra (Odd/Male sign) and Rahu conjoined with Saturn (Neuter gender). Both Rahu and Saturn are posited in Libra (Odd/Male sign). Now as Jupiter is in the sub of Moon, Moon is also posited in Aries (Odd/Male sign).

5<sup>th</sup> cusp joint rulers (Sign lord, Starlord and Sublord) and their starlord and also sublord of the joint rulers do mostly signify/are in connection with Male planets and Odd/Male signs. **So a chance of male child birth is promised.**

As per the method developed by Mr. V.S.N. Murthy a renowned KP astrologer:

**Ruling Planets (26-08-2013, 20:52:05 Hrs., Durgapur– 23N30/87E20, W.B.)**

Day Lord (Monday)		Mon			
Moon (Aries 19-49-06)		Mars – Venus – Rahu			
Ascendant (Aries 06-05-54)		Mars – Ketu – Rahu			
Nodes		Rahu, Ketu			
S.N.	Name of The Planet	Post of the Planet	In which Sub the R.P. is	In which Star the Sub of the R.P. is	In which Sign the Star of the Sub of The R.P. is Posited
1	Rahu	Lagna Sbl.	Venus	Moon	Aries Male
2	Ketu	Lagna Strl.	Moon	Venus	Virgo-Female
3	Mars	Lagna Sgnl.	Saturn	Rahu	Libra-Male
4	Rahu	Moon Sbl.	Venus	Moon	Aries-Male
5	Venus	Moon Strl.	Mercury	Ketu	Aries-Male
6	Mars	Moon Sgnl.	Saturn	Rahu	Libra-Male
7	Moon	Day Lord	Rahu	Rahu	Libra-Male

From the above given table it is transparently visible that the majority of the Ruling Planets indicate only MALE Child, viz. 6 Male and 1 Female out of 7 R.P.s.

### **Present Prashna Dasha:** Venus (upto 05-12-2023)

Dasha lord Venus is in the star of Moon who is posited in (Aries, Male sign) and sub of Mercury which is posited in (Leo, Male sign).

### **CONCLUDING POINTS**

1. 5<sup>th</sup> cusp joint rulers (Sign lord, Starlord and Sublord) and their starlord and also the sublord of the joint rulers are mostly indicating male child birth.
2. 5<sup>th</sup> cusp sublord Jupiter is posited in Gemini (Male sign) in the star of Rahu who is posited in Libra (Male sign) and the sub of Moon. Moon is also posited in Aries (Odd/Male sign), indicating male child birth.
3. Ruling Planets are mostly indicating male child birth.
4. Dasha lord Venus is indicating male child birth.

**My Opinion:** Male child birth is indicated.

**Actual Outcome:** A MALE Child was born safely to my relative on 04-08-2014 Monday at 5-30 P.M. at Dhanbad. I have predicted the progeny prospect and the sex of the child well in advance with the help of the K.P. Horary Astrology.

\* \* \*

Sun Rise: 06:20:47 AM Sun Set: 06:03:50 PM Date Day: 365.25 D  
Millya Yoge: Dhruva Hora: Saturn Karana: Vanij

Horary No.: 201  
Question : Progeny prospect and Gender of the child?

Ruling Planets - 26/Aug/2013 08:52:05 PM

BENACHITY, DURGAPUR, WEST BENGAL, India

Planet	Sgi	Sii	Sbi	Sel	Sesl
Lagna	Ma	Ke	Ra	Ju	Me
Moon	Ma	Ve	Ra	Su	Ve

Day Lord: Moon

### Nirayana Bhava Chalit



### Cuspal Positions

Cusp	Star(Pada)	Sgi	Sii	Sbi	Sel	Sesl
1	Sravana(3)	Sa	Mo	Ke	Ke	Ke
2	P. Bhadra(3)	Sai	Ju	Ve	Sa	Sa
3	Asvin(1)	Ma	Ke	Su	Mo	Ju
4	Krittika(2)	Ve	Su	Ju	Me	Ra
5	Mrigasira(2)	Ve	Ma	Ju	Me	Sa
6	Punarvasu(1)	Me	Ju	Ju	Mo	Ve
7	Ashlesha(1)	Mo	Me	Ve	Ve	Me
8	U.Phalguni(1)	Su	Su	Ma	Me	Ve
9	Chitra(3)	Ve	Ma	Ve	Su	Ma
10	Visakha(4)	Ma	Ju	Ra	Sa	Sa
11	Jyestha(4)	Ma	Me	Ju	Me	Sa
12	P.Ashade(3)	Ju	Ve	Ju	Mo	Ra

### Planetary Positions

Planet	Star(Pada)	Sgi	Sii	Sbi	Sel	Sesl
Su	Magha(3)	Su	Ke	Sa	Sa	Re
Mo	Bharani(2)	Ma	Ve	Ra	Su	Ve
Ma	Pushyami(1)	Mo	Sa	Sa	Ra	Su
Me	Magha(4)	Su	Ke	Sa	Ju	Su
Ju	Ardra(4)	Me	Ra	Mo	Ve	Ja
Ve	Masta(3)	Mo	Mo	Mo	Mo	Ke
Sa	Swati(2)	Ve	Ra	Mo	Mo	Ju
Ra	Swati(4)	Ve	Ra	Ve	Ma	Ke
Co	Bharani(2)	Ma	Ve	Mo	Ke	Re

### Significators - Planets View

Planet	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)
Su+	3	7		8
Me	8	3	4, 5, 9	7
Ma+	9	6	1, 2	3, 10, 11
Me+	3	7		6
Ju+	9	6		12
Ve	3	8	7	4, 5, 9
Sa	9	9		1, 2
Ra	9	9		
Ke	8	3	4, 5, 9	

Rahu acts as agent for: Mo, Ma, J (A) - Planets in Occupant's stars  
 Ketu acts as agent for: Mo, Ma, Sa (B) - Occupant of house  
 (C) - Planets in Owner's stars  
 (D) - House Owner

### Dasa Summary

Bhukti	From	Bhukti	From	Bhukti	From
Venus Dasa 03-Dec-2003 - 03-Dec-2023		Sun Dasa 03-Dec-2023 - 03-Dec-2029		Moon Dasa 03-Dec-2029 - 03-Dec-2039	
Venus	03 Dec 2003	Sun	03 Dec 2023	Moon	03 Dec 2029
Sun	04-Apr-2007	Moon	21-Mar-2024	Mars	03-Oct-2030
Moon	04-Apr-2008	Mars	20-Sep-2024	Rahu	04-May-2031
Mars	03-Dec-2009	Rahu	26-Jan-2025	Jupiter	03-Nov-2032
Rahu	02-Feb-2011	Jupiter	21-Dec-2025	Saturn	05-Mar-2034
Jupiter	02-Feb-2014	Saturn	09-Oct-2026	Mercury	04-Oct-2035
Saturn	03-Oct-2016	Mercury	21-Sep-2027	Ketu	05-Mar-2037
Mercury	02-Dec-2019	Ketu	27-Jul-2028	Venus	04-Oct-2037
Ketu	03-Oct-2022	Venus	02-Dec-2028	Sun	05-Jun-2039
Mars Dasa 03-Dec-2038 - 03-Dec-2046		Rahu Dasa 03-Dec-2046 - 03-Dec-2064		Jupiter Dasa 03-Dec-2064 - 03-Dec-2080	
Mars	03-Dec-2039	Rahu	03-Dec-2046	Jupiter	03-Dec-2064
Rahu	30-Apr-2040	Jupiter	16-Aug-2049	Saturn	21-Jan-2067
Jupiter	18-May-2041	Saturn	09-Jan-2052	Mercury	03-Aug-2069
Saturn	24-Apr-2042	Mercury	15-Nov-2054	Ketu	09-Nov-2071
Mercury	03-Jun-2043	Ketu	04-Jun-2057	Venus	15-Oct-2072
Ketu	30-May-2044	Venus	22-Jun-2058	Sun	15-Jun-2075
Venus	28-Oct-2044	Sun	22-Jun-2061	Moon	02-Apr-2076
Sun	26-Dec-2045	Moon	17-May-2062	Mars	02-Aug-2077
Moon	03-May-2046	Mars	18-Nov-2063	Rahu	09-Jul-2078
Saturn Dasa 03-Dec-2080 - 03-Dec-2099		Mercury Dasa 03-Dec-2099 - 03-Dec-2116		Ketu Dasa 03-Dec-2116 - 03-Dec-2123	
Saturn	03-Dec-2080	Mercury	03-Dec-2099	Ketu	03-Dec-2116
Mercury	06-Dec-2083	Ketu	01-May-2102	Venus	01-May-2117
Ketu	18-Aug-2086	Venus	28-Apr-2103	Sun	01-Jul-2118
Venus	24-Sep-2087	Sun	27-Feb-2106	Moon	06-Nov-2118
Sun	24-Nov-2090	Moon	03-Jan-2107	Mars	07-Jun-2119
Moon	08-Nov-2091	Mars	03-Jun-2108	Rahu	03-Nov-2119
Mars	07-Jun-2093	Rahu	01-Jun-2109	Jupiter	21-Nov-2120
Rahu	17-Jul-2094	Jupiter	18-Dec-2111	Saturn	28-Oct-2121
Jupiter	23-May-2097	Saturn	28-Mar-2114	Mercury	07-Dec-2122

II 26:01:11	III 03:03:08 Ke 17:03:20 Mo 19:49:06	IV 01:54:59 V 26:51:33	Ju 19:05:27 VI 21:23:46
I 19:40:00	Ayanamsa: 23° 57' 27" [KP Ayanamsa] - Placidus Star: Bharani, Pada 2 Star Lord: Venus Rasi: Aries Rasi Lord: Mars Lagna: Capricorn Lagna Lord: Saturn Tithi: Krishna Paksha, Sashiki Bal. Dasa: Venus 10 Y, 3 M, 8 D	Su 09:35:29 Me 11:21:04 VII 28:01:11	Ve 17:49:39
XII 21:23:46	XI 26:51:33 X 01:54:59	Ra 17:03:20 Sa 12:46:38 IX 03:03:08	

\* These planets do not have any planets in their stars (IG) Denotes geocentric correction applied to latitude.

# INFANT MORTALITY



**Grounding note:** A recent incident happened to one of my office colleague Mr. T. Das who is residing in Durgapur, West Bengal who got married on 06.02.2013 and got a male child on 20.02.2015 at 04:44 A.M. at one of the Nursing Home in Durgapur and the child died on the same day around 12:20 P.M. I had prepared the birth chart of the child and the details are given below:

Date of Birth : 20.02.2015

Time of Birth : 04:44 A.M.

Place of Birth : Durgapur (23°-30'N, 87°-20'E)

Let us see how to determine one's longevity of life as per K.P. method. The lagna could fall in any of the rasi but the sublord of the lagna is the deciding factor in one's longevity of life.

## K.P. RULE FOR THE LONGEVITY OF LIFE

If the lagna sublord is the signifier of bhadakasthana or marakasthana or that of the houses 6, 8 and 12 the longevity is of short aged life, if the houses 1, 5, 10 and also 9, if the lagna is not a fixed sign then it is then a long-aged life, and if the sublord of the lagna owns both groups i.e. 6, 8 or 12<sup>th</sup> houses and 1, 5, 9 or 10<sup>th</sup> houses then a middle aged life is promised.

Aries, Cancer, Libra and Capricorn are movable signs, the bhadakasthana is the 11<sup>th</sup> house counted from the lagna. The fixed signs are Taurus, Leo, Scorpion and Aquarius, the bhadakasthana is the 9<sup>th</sup> house counted from the Lagna. The bhadakasthana for Gemini, Virgo, Sagittarius and Pisces are known as common signs, is in the 7<sup>th</sup> house counted from the lagna, marakasthana are the second and seventh houses counted from the lagna.

## Hints for the Longevity of life:

As per Further Lights on Nakshatra Chintamani (First Edition 1980) page no. 24 written by Sh. Chandrakant R. Bhatt,

1. If the sub lord of the Asc. (ascending degree) be the owner of the house:

- a. 6, 8 or 12 a short life (up to 33½ years) is indicated.
- b. 6, 8 or 12 and 1, 5, 9 or 10 a middle life (up to 66½ years) is denoted.
- c. 1, 5, 9 or 10 a long life (beyond 66½ years) is indicated.

Besides, if this sublord be the signifier (in the star of the occupant or owner) of the badhaka and the maraka houses then it is not a good sign for a long life.

Likewise, we should also consider the sublords of the 3<sup>rd</sup> and the 8<sup>th</sup> cusps also.

2. The houses 1, 8 and 3 are for longevity. The 12<sup>th</sup> bhava to any of the particular house denotes non-existence of the matter which is signified by that particular house. So the houses 12 (12<sup>th</sup> to 1), 7 (12<sup>th</sup> to 8) and 2 (12<sup>th</sup> to 3) are known as the maraka (death dealing) houses.

The house 11<sup>th</sup> is badhaka (harmful to life) for those who are born in movable signs as their Asc, the 9<sup>th</sup> for those born in fixed signs and the 7<sup>th</sup> for those born in common signs.

***The badhaka houses are more harmful than the maraka houses.*** So for the death we should consider first the badhaka house and then the maraka house. Saturn is the chief governor for the longevity of life.

3. There is a danger to life during the joint period of the signifiers of the badhaka and maraka houses.

4. Suppose the joint rulers of the Asc. or 8<sup>th</sup> or 12<sup>th</sup> cusp be the signifiers of the badhaka and maraka houses and the native is born during the joint period of these joint rulers, then their joint period is very critical for the life.

## Analysis

The Lagna falls in Capricorn (movable) sing ruled by Saturn, karaka for longevity. The lord of Lagna and second (maraka) house where Saturn is posited in 10<sup>th</sup> house and is the star of self (Saturn). While discussing about one's death 10<sup>th</sup> house takes a lead role in the direction, as it tells about one's total and

permanent retirement from the world. The Lagna starlord and sublord Moon is posited in 2<sup>nd</sup> (maraka) bhava and lord of 7<sup>th</sup> bhava, another maraka house for the longevity of life. Moon is in the star and sub of Jupiter occupies the 7<sup>th</sup> bhava which is a marakasthana and lord of 12 (Mokshasthana), Jupiter aspects 11<sup>th</sup> cusps by his 5<sup>th</sup> aspect. So Lagna sublord Moon signifies 2, 7 & 12 and connected to 11. Therefore, this is the indication for a short life.

From the above combinations, it is clearly indicated that the Lagna sublord Moon signifies the bhadakasthana and marakasthana which is evil for the longevity of life and therefore it becomes a worst malefic to influence death of the native, duly shortening the life span.

### **Significators:-**

XI th house :Ruled by Mars

No planets in Mars Star.

No planets in XI th house.

II nd Bhava :Ruled by Saturn

Mars and Venus are in Saturn Star.

Moon, Venus, Mars and Ketu are there.

Mercury and Rahu are in Moon Star

No planets in Venus Star

No planets in Mars Star

No Planets in Ketu Star.

VII th Bhava:Ruled by Moon

Mercury and Rahu are in Moon Star.

Jupiter is there

Moon is in Jupiter Star.

So all the planets except Sun (i.e.) Moon, Mars, Mercury, Jupiter, Venus, Saturn, Rahu and Ketu are all connected to death inflicting houses.

When such is the case, how can the infant born under such a configuration survive?

The child passed away on the same day (i.e.) on 20.02.2015 at 12:20 P.M. in the same Nursing home at Durgapur where he was born. At the moment of

Death, the Lagna degree was Taurus 27° 14' when the Lagna rose in Venus sign Mars star and Jupiter sub. Dasa and Bhukti Lord Jupiter was posited in Moon sign (7<sup>th</sup> house maraka), Anthra lord Venus was posited in Jupiter sign (2<sup>nd</sup> house another marakasthana). Moon was posited in Saturn sign, Jupiter star and Mercury sub. All these above planets are signifiers of marakasthana and bhadakasthana.

The loss of child of Mr. T. Das and his wife can't be fulfilled by any means as the total family members of his house are under a sudden shock and grief due to this incident of the loss of life. There are no wards to console them about this irreparable loss of life.

This is how the Lagna cusp has the full control on the Longevity and death of life.

\* \* \*

Sun Rise: 06:10:19 AM Sun Set: 05:38:49 PM Dasa Days: 365.25 D  
 Mithya Yoga: Siddha Hava: Mercury Karana: Balav

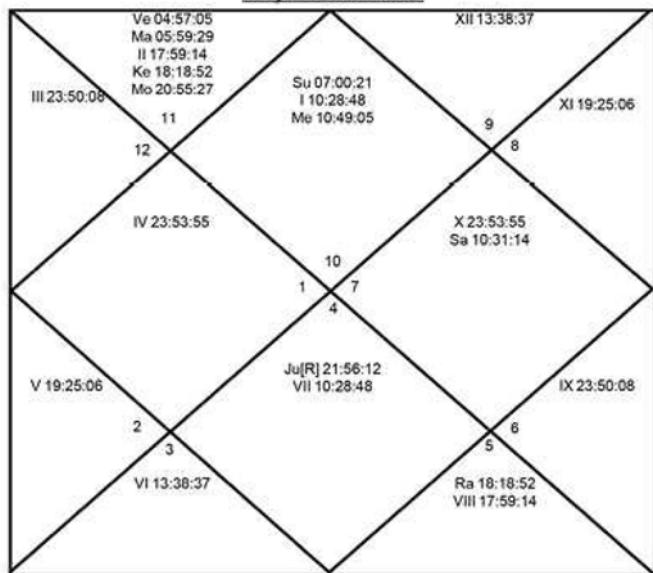
Rising Planets - 18/Apr/2021 09:56:09 PM

BENACHITY, DURGAPUR, WEST BENGAL, India

Planet	Sgl	SII	SBI	Sel	Ssl
Lagna	Ma	Me	Ju	Ke	Sa
Moon	Me	Ra	Ve	Ju	Ke

Day Lord: Sun

### Nirayana Bhava Chalit



### Cuspal Positions

Cusp	Star(Pada)	Sgl	SII	SBI	Sel	Ssl
1	Śravāna(1)	Sa	Mo	Me	Sa	Sa
2	Saṭabhaśī(4)	Sa	Ra	Su	Ko	Ju
3	Revaṭī(3)	Ju	Me	Ma	Ko	Ve
4	Bharani(4)	Ma	Ve	Sa	Ju	Ve
5	Rohiṇī(3)	Ve	Mo	Me	Sa	Me
6	Ariḍī(3)	Me	Ra	Mo	Ra	Ra
7	Puṣyaṁti(3)	Mo	Sa	Su	Ra	Ju
8	P. Phāṣṇi(2)	Su	Ve	Ma	Ve	Me
9	Chitra(1)	Me	Ma	Ma	Ko	Ve
10	Viṣakha(2)	Ve	Ju	Me	Me	Me
11	Jyotiṣṭha(1)	Ma	Me	Ve	Ve	Mo
12	P. Ashada(1)	Ju	Ve	Ve	Ve	Me

### Planetary Positions

Planet	Star(Pada)	Sgl	SII	SBI	Sel	Ssl
Su	Saṭabhaśī(1)	Sa	Ra	Ra	Ju	Sa
Mo	P. Bhadra(1)	Sa	Ju	Ju	Ve	Sa
Ma	U. Bhadra(1)	Ju	Sa	Mo	Ve	Ju
Me	Śravāna(1)	Sa	Mo	Mo	Ko	Ve
Ju[R]	Ashlesha(2)	Mo	Me	Su	Sa	Mo
Ve	U. Bhadra(1)	Ju	Sa	Sa	Ra	Sa
Sa	Avurudha(3)	Ma	Sa	Su	Ra	Ke
Ra	Hasta(3)	Me	Mo	Me	Ve	Ra
Ke	Revalī(1)	Ju	Me	Me	Sa	Me

### Significators - Planets View

Planet	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)
Su+	8	1		8
Mo	7	2	3, 12	7
Ma+	10	2	1, 2	4, 11
Me	2	1	7	6, 9
Ju	1	7	6, 9	3, 12
Ve+	10	2	1, 2	5, 10
Sa	10	10	1, 2	1, 2
Ra	2	8	7	
Ke+	1	2	8, 9	

Rahu acts as agent for Ma, Me, Vi  
 Ketu acts as agent for Ma, Ju, Ve  
 (A) - Planets in Occupant's stars  
 (B) - Occupant of house  
 (C) - Planets in Owner's stars  
 (D) - House Owner

### Dasa Summary

Bhukti	From	Bhukti	From	Bhukti	From
Jupiter Dasa		Saturn Dasa		Mercury Dasa	
11-Jan-2014 - 11-Jan-2030		11-Jan-2030 - 11-Jan-2049		11-Jan-2049 - 11-Jan-2066	
Jupiter	11-Jan-2014	Saturn	11-Jan-2030	Mercury	11-Jan-2049
Saturn	29-Feb-2016	Mercury	14-Jan-2033	Ketu	09-Jun-2051
Mercury	12-Sep-2016	Ketu	24-Sep-2035	Venus	06-Jun-2052
Ketu	18-Dec-2020	Venus	03-Nov-2036	Sun	05-Apr-2055
Venus	24-Nov-2021	Sun	02-Jan-2040	Moon	11-Feb-2056
Sun	25-Jul-2024	Moon	14-Dec-2040	Mars	13-Jul-2057
Moon	13-May-2025	Mars	16-Jul-2042	Rahu	10-Jul-2058
Mars	12-Sep-2026	Rahu	24-Aug-2043	Jupiter	27-Jan-2061
Rahu	19-Aug-2027	Jupiter	01-Jul-2046	Saturn	04-May-2063
Ketu Dasa		Venus Dasa		Sun Dasa	
11-Jan-2066 - 11-Jan-2073		11-Jan-2073 - 11-Jan-2093		11-Jan-2093 - 11-Jan-2099	
Ketu	11-Jan-2066	Venus	11-Jan-2073	Sun	11-Jan-2093
Venus	09-Jun-2066	Sun	12-May-2076	Moon	01-May-2093
Sun	09-Aug-2067	Moon	12-May-2077	Mars	30-Oct-2093
Moon	15-Dec-2067	Mars	11-Jan-2079	Rahu	07-Mar-2094
Mars	15-Jul-2068	Rahu	11-Mar-2080	Jupiter	30-Jan-2095
Rahu	11-Dec-2068	Jupiter	11-Mar-2083	Saturn	18-Nov-2095
Jupiter	30-Dec-2069	Saturn	10-Nov-2085	Mercury	30-Oct-2096
Saturn	06-Dec-2070	Mercury	10-Jan-2089	Ketu	06-Sep-2097
Mercury	14-Jan-2072	Ketu	10-Nov-2091	Venus	12-Jan-2098
Moon Dasa		Mars Dasa		Rahu Dasa	
11-Jan-2099 - 11-Jan-2108		11-Jan-2108 - 11-Jan-2118		11-Jan-2116 - 11-Jan-2134	
Moon	11-Jan-2099	Mars	11-Jan-2109	Rahu	11-Jan-2116
Mars	12-Nov-2099	Rahu	09-Jan-2109	Jupiter	24-Sep-2118
Rahu	13-Jun-2100	Jupiter	26-Jun-2110	Saturn	17-Feb-2121
Jupiter	12-Dec-2101	Saturn	04-Jun-2111	Mercury	25-Dec-2123
Saturn	13-Apr-2103	Mercury	13-Jul-2112	Ketu	13-Jul-2126
Mercury	12-Nov-2104	Ketu	10-Jul-2113	Venus	01-Aug-2127
Ketu	13-Apr-2105	Venus	07-Dec-2113	Sun	01-Aug-2130
Venus	12-Nov-2106	Sun	05-Feb-2115	Moon	25-Jun-2131
Sun	13-Jul-2108	Moon	13-Jun-2115	Mars	25-Dec-2132

	IV 23:53:55	V 19:25:06	VI 13:38:37
III 23:50:08 Ke 18:18:52 Ma 05:59:29 Ve 04:57:05			
Mo 20:56:27 II 17:59:14 Su 07:00:21	Name: Infant Gender: Male Date: Friday, 20/Feb/2015 Time: 04:44:06 AM SID: 15:01:40 Lat: 23:30:00 N[G] Lon: 87:20:00 E Place: DURGAPUR, WEST BENGAL, India	VII 10:29:48 Ju[R] 21:56:12	
	Ayanamsa: 23° 58' 41" [KP Ayanamsai] - Placidus Star: P. Bhadra, Pada 1 Star Lord: Jupiter Rasi: Aquarius Rasi Lord: Saturn Lagna: Capricorn Lagna Lord: Saturn Tithi: Shukla Paksha, Dwitiya Bal: Dasar, Jupiter 14 Y, 10 M, 21 D	VIII 17:59:14	
Mo 10:49:05 I 10:28:48		Ra 18:18:52 IX 23:50:08	
XII 13:38:37	XI 19:25:06 Sa 10:31:14	X 23:53:55	

\* These planets do not have any planets in their stars    (G) Denotes geocentric correction applied to latitude.

# DETERMINATION OF THE GENDER OF A CHILD BIRTH



**Grounding note:** This is the case study of my family. During the pregnancy period of eight months, one day my Sister-in-law has asked me and curious about the prospect and gender of her would be child. Actually she wanted to know in advance astrologically to determine the sex of her first child birth. Due to her curiosity to know about child birth, I asked her to intimate any horary number between 1 to 249. Accordingly she had told me a horary number which is 136, I made the K.P. chart for the said number on dated 24.10.2017 at 10:22:17 P.M. at Durgapur, West Bengal, India.

## DETAILS

**Name of the Querent :** Mrs. S. Chakraborty

**Horary Number :** 136.

**Time of Judgement :** 24-10-2017 (Tuesday), 22:22:17 Hrs. (IST).

**Place of Judgement :** Durgapur, (Lat/Long: 23N30, 87E20)

**Ayanamsa :** KPNA 24:00:56

## MOON REVEALS THE NATURE OF QUERY

Moon is in the star of Ketu and sub of Venus. Moon is the occupant of 2 owner of 10. Stralord Ketu is the occupant of 4, Ketu being posited in Capricorn thus Ketu represent Saturn and Ketu also aspected by Saturn, posited in 2 and lord of 4, 5 (Child). Sublord Venus is the occupant of 11 and owner of 1, 8 (worries/tension). Thus Moon signifies the relevant houses. Hence query or urge is genuine.

## GULBERGA THOERY

If sublord of horary number furnished happens to be either Moon starlord or Lagna starlord among the Ruling Planets, then query is to be answered in the affirmative, otherwise not. In the case under consideration sublord of horary

number is Sun and Lagna starlord of ruling planets is Jupiter but Jupiter is very close conjunction with Sun (within the orb of 3°-20'), hence Jupiter is fully impacted by Sun. Thus, I told the querent that the answer to her query is affirmative, she would not have any fear/tension and she will be blessed with the child by the grace of God.

## Analysis

The Horary chart under discussion belongs to a lady and her all curiosity pertaining to her first would be child; hence consideration on 5<sup>th</sup> cusp is necessary. This cusp rules many things and “Progeny” comes under the purview of this cusp. This cusp clearly indicates the result of the query.

According to K.P. the sublord of the 5<sup>th</sup> cusp should not be retrograde. It should not be posited in the constellation of a retrograde planet and lastly the sublord should be a signification of either 2<sup>nd</sup> or 5<sup>th</sup> or 11<sup>th</sup> house. These three conditions should be simultaneously satisfied for the prospect of child birth.

We know that the Jupiter also should be considered as he is the chief governor for childbirth on the principle that his sphere of life is “**EXPANSION**”.

In the chart under discussion the 5<sup>th</sup> cusp falls in Aquarius sign, in Jupiter star and Jupiter sub. The sublord Jupiter, the “**PUTRAKARAKA**” an occupant of 12 and owner of 3, 6. Jupiter also having stellar positional strength i.e. untenanted (there is no planet is the stars of Jupiter) and CSL of the houses 2, 5, 11. Hence Jupiter (untenanted) is the strong signifiers of the 2, 5 and 11 houses and the childbirth is promised.

Now for the benefits of the readers I would like to discuss how I have determined the sex of the child and for this I have applied four unique methodologies which I have learned through my Guru's as well as my further extensive research for unlocking the reveals of the truth of gender determinations. However it is most difficult task to predict about the gender of a child. The rules are appended below:

### Hints:

1. **First Rule:** See the sub lord of the 5<sup>th</sup> cusp, if it is deposited in the constellation of a planet who is posited in “Male Sign” or within “Male Hora” then there is an indication of a male child and if it is deposited in the

constellation of a planet who is posited in “Female Sign” or “Female Hora” then there is an indication of female child would be born.

2. **Second Rule:** Look at the RP planets which are ruled during the time of judgment. Then note down these RP planets and check the sublord of these RP planets. If the sublord of these RP planets is deposited in the constellation of a planet posited in male sign then there is a possibility of a male child and if posited in female sign then there is a possibility of a female child would be born.

If we found male and female signs are equal then we need to check Moon sublord in the same manner as discussed above.

3. **Third Rule:** Take the sub-sub lord planet of 5<sup>th</sup> cusp. If it is deposited in the constellation of a planet which is a male constellation then male child would be indicate and if it is female constellation then female child would be indicate.

4. **Fourth Rule:** This rule is based on the KP-Numerology which is an instant technique of predictions for determination of gender of the child birth. The rules are narrated below:

Take the horary number within 1 to 249. Divide the same by 12.

- If the remainder is even number such as 0-2-4-6-8-10 then there is an indication of female child birth.
- If the remainder is odd number such as 1-3-5-7-9-11 then there is an indication of a male child birth.

Now, if we apply the **first rule** in this chart under discussion then we have seen that 5<sup>th</sup> cusp sublord is Jupiter (Karka for childbirth). Jupiter deposited in the constellation of planet who's lord or Rahu and the Rahu is posited in Cancer sing which is a female sign. Then the indication of would-be child is female.

While we have applied the **second rule** in this chart we have seen that the following details which are narrated in below:

**Ruling Planets (24-10-2017, 22:12:17 Hrs., Durgapur– 23N30/87E20, W.B.)**

Day Lord (Tuesday)		Mar			
Moon (Sagittarius 02-17-16)		Jup – Ketu – Venus			
Tm. Ascendant (Gemini 25-39-32)		Mercury – Jupiter – Mercury			
Nodes		–			
S.N.	Name of The Planet	Post of the Planet	In which Sub the R.P. is	In which Star the Sub of the R.P. is	In which Sign the Star of the Sub of The R.P. is Posited
1	Mercury	Lagna Sbl.	Sun	Rahu	Cancer-Female
2	Jupiter	Lagna Strl.	Jupiter	Rahu	Cancer-Female
3	Mercury	Lagna Sgnl.	Sun	Rahu	Cancer-Female
4	Venus	Moon Sbl.	Mercury	Rahu	Cancer-Female
5	Ketu	Moon Strl.	Jupiter	Rahu	Cancer-Female
6	Jupiter	Moon Sgnl.	Jupiter	Rahu	Cancer-Female
7	Mars	Day Lord	Ketu	Mars	Virgo-Female

From the above given table it is transparently visible that all the Ruling Planets are indicate only **FEMALE Child**.

### Present Prashna Dasha: Ketu (upto 12-08-2023)

Dasha lord is Ketu. We have already done the readings of the Ketu and once against the same story are repeated hence Female child is indicated in this horoscope.

### Present Prashna Bhukti: Venus (upto 10-03-2018)

Dasha lord is Venus. We have already done the readings of the Venus and once against the same story are repeated hence Female child is indicated in this horoscope.

When we have applied the **third rule** in this particular chart we have seen that 5<sup>th</sup> cusp **sub-sub** lord planet is Mars. Mars deposited in the constellation of Uttar Phalguni and by the gender Uttar Phalguni is a female nakshatra. So, there is a big indication of female child would be born.

Lastly, while we have applied the **fourth rule**, we have seen that the horary seed number is 136. When it is divided by 12 the reminder arrived is 4 (four). So the indication is female child would be born.

## CONCLUDING POINTS

5. Our four unique rules for determination of the gender of the child birth are all indicated female child birth.
6. Ruling Planets are all indicated female child birth.
7. Dasha lord Ketu is indicated female child birth.
8. Bhukti lord Venus is also indicated female child birth.

**My Opinion:** After the thoroughly readings and careful observation based on this particular prashna chart I have boldly predict to the querent, it is not merely an indication it is also a big confirmation that you would be blessed with a female child by the grace of God.

**Actual Outcome:** A **FEMALE child** was born safely to my Sister-in-law by C-section on 20-11-2017 Monday in 10-03 A.M. at Kharagpur. I have predicted the progeny prospect and the sex of the child birth well in advance with the help of the K.P. Horary Astrology.

I have predicted so many cases like this which gave me good and accurate results by taking these methodologies in consideration.

\* \* \*

Sun Rise: 05:41:57 AM Sun Set: 05:07:31 PM Dasa Days: 365.25 D  
 Mihya Yaga: Aliganda Hora: Venus Karana: Balav  
 Horary No.: 136  
 Question: Gender of the child birth?

Ruling Planets - 24/Oct/2017 10:22:17 PM				
BENACHITY, DURGAPUR, WEST BENGAL, India				
Planet	Sgi	Sll	Sbl	Sai
Lagna	Me	Ju	Ve	Ju
Moon	Ju	Ke	Ve	Sa
Day Lord: Mars				Ve

**Nirayana Bhava Chalit****Cuspal Positions**

Cusp	Star(Pada)	Sgi	Stl	Sbl	Ssi	Sssi
1	Swati(4)	Ve	Ra	Su	Su	Su
2	Anuradha(4)	Ma	Sa	Ju	Ra	Ma
3	P.Ashada(2)	Ju	Ve	Mo	Su	Ma
4	Stravana(3)	Sa	Mo	Me	Ju	Ma
5	P.Bhadra(1)	Sa	Ju	Ju	Ma	Sa
6	Revati(2)	Ju	Me	Ve	Me	Mo
7	Bharani(2)	Ma	Ve	Ma	Ra	Me
8	Robin(2)	Ve	Mo	Sa	Ve	Sa
9	Aridra(4)	Me	Ra	Ve	Me	Sa
10	Ashwatha(1)	Mo	Ma	Ks	Mo	Sa
11	P.Phalguna(3)	Su	Ve	Ju	Mo	Me
12	Haeta(4)	Mo	Mo	Ve	Ra	Ra

**Planetary Positions**

Planet	Star(Pada)	Sgi	Stl	Sbl	Ssi	Sssi
Su	Swati(1)	Ve	Ra	Ra	Sa	Ma
Mo	Moola(1)	Ju	Ke	Ve	Sa	Ve
Ma	U.Phalguni(4)	Me	Su	Ke	Su	Ke
Mo	Swati(4)	Ve	Ra	Su	Ju	Mo
Ju	Swati(1)	Ve	Ra	Ju	Sa	Su
Ve	Hasta(3)	Mo	Mo	Mo	Ma	Sa
Sa	Jyeshta(4)	Ma	Me	Sa	Ju	Mo
Ra	Ashlesha(3)	Mo	Me	Ju	Sa	Sa
Ke	Dhanishta(1)	Sa	Ma	Ju	Sa	Su

**Significators - Planets View**

Planet	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)
Su	10	12		11
Mo	4	2		10
Ma	12	11	11	2.7
Me	10	1		9.12
Ju+	10	12		3.6
Ve+	2	12	10	1.8
Sa+	1	2	9, 12	4.5
Ra	1	10	9, 12	
Ke	11	4	2, 7	

Rahu acts as agent for: Mo.

Ketu acts as agent for: Sa.

(A) - Planets in Occupant's stars

(B) - Occupant of house

(C) - Planets in Owner's stars

(D) - House Owner

**Dasa Summary**

Bhukti	From	Bhukti	From	Bhukti	From
Ketu Dasa		Venus Dasa		Sun Dasa	
26-Jul-2016 - 26-Jul-2023		26-Jul-2023 - 26-Jul-2043		26-Jul-2043 - 26-Jul-2049	
Ketu	26 Jul 2016	Venus	36 Jul 2023	Sun	26 Jul 2043
Venus	22-Dec-2016	Skin	24-Nov-2026	Moon	12-Nov-2043
Sun	21-Feb-2018	Moon	24-Nov-2027	Mars	13-May-2044
Moon	28-Jun-2018	Mars	26-Jul-2029	Rahu	16-Sep-2044
Mars	27-Jan-2019	Rahu	25-Sep-2030	Jupiter	12-Aug-2045
Rehu	26-Jun-2019	Jupiter	25-Sep-2033	Saturn	01-Jun-2046
Jupiter	14-Jul-2020	Saturn	25-May-2036	Mercury	14-May-2047
Saturn	20-Jun-2021	Mercury	25-Jul-2039	Ketu	15-Mar-2048
Mercury	29-Jul-2022	Ketu	26-May-2042	Venus	25-Jul-2048
Moon Dasa		Mars Dasa		Rahu Dasa	
26-Jul-2049 - 26-Jul-2059		26-Jul-2059 - 26-Jul-2066		26-Jul-2066 - 26-Jul-2084	
Moon	26-Jul-2049	Mars	26-Jul-2059	Rahu	26-Jul-2066
Mars	26-May-2050	Rahu	22-Dec-2059	Jupiter	07-Apr-2069
Rahu	25-Dec-2050	Jupiter	09-Jan-2061	Saturn	31-Aug-2071
Jupiter	25-Jun-2052	Saturn	16-Dec-2061	Mercury	08-Jul-2074
Saturn	24-Oct-2053	Mercury	24-Jan-2063	Ketu	25-Jan-2077
Mercury	25-May-2055	Ketu	22-Jan-2064	Venus	12-Feb-2078
Ketu	25-Oct-2056	Venus	19-Jun-2064	Sun	12-Feb-2081
Venus	26-May-2057	Sun	19-Aug-2065	Moon	07-Jan-2082
Sun	24-Jan-2059	Moon	25-Dec-2065	Mars	08-Jul-2083
Jupiter Dasa		Saturn Dasa		Mercury Dasa	
26-Jul-2064 - 26-Jul-2100		26-Jul-2100 - 26-Jul-2119		26-Jul-2119 - 26-Jul-2136	
Jupiter	26-Jul-2084	Saturn	26-Jul-2100	Mercury	26-Jul-2119
Saturn	12-Sep-2086	Mercury	29-Jul-2103	Ketu	22-Dec-2121
Mercury	26-Mar-2089	Ketu	07-Apr-2106	Venus	19-Dec-2122
Ketu	01-Jul-2091	Venus	17-May-2107	Sun	19-Oct-2125
Venus	06-Jun-2092	Sun	17-Jul-2110	Moon	26-Aug-2126
Sun	05-Feb-2095	Moon	29-Jun-2111	Mars	25-Jan-2128
Moon	24-Nov-2095	Mars	28-Jan-2113	Rahu	21-Jan-2129
Mars	28-Mar-2097	Rahu	08-Mar-2114	Jupiter	10-Aug-2131
Rahu	02-Mar-2098	Jupiter	13-Jan-2117	Saturn	16-Nov-2133

	VII 17:26:40	VIII 16:39:46	IX 17:17:07
VI 21:15:16			
	Name: S Chakraborty Gender: Female Date: Tuesday, 24/Oct/2017 Time: 10:22:17 PM SID: 00:54:44 Lat: 23:30:00 N[G] Lon: 87:20:00 E Place: DURGAPUR, WEST BENGAL, India	X 19:19:11 Ra 28:29:51	
V 21:27:32		XI 21:27:32	
	Ayanamsha: 24° 0' 56" [KP Ayanamsa] - Placidus Star: Moola, Pada 1 Star Lord: Ketu Rasi: Sagittarius Rasi Lord: Jupiter Lagna: Libra Lagna Lord: Venus Tithi: Shukla Paksha, Panchami Bei. Dasa: Ketu 5 Y, 9 M, 1 D		
IV 19:19:11 Ke 26:29:51		Ma 07:12:20 Ve 18:46:02 XII 21:15:16	
III 17:17:07 Mo 02:22:17	Sa 29:56:16 II 16:39:46	Me 17:44:31 I 17:26:40 Ju 09:03:17 Su 07:27:19	

\* These planets do not have any planets in their stars. (G) Denotes geocentric correction applied to latitude.



It happened very recently when I was surfing through the internet and was searching different Astrological sites I came across to know the details of two persons posted in the internet. One of the people was Mr. Damodar Goyal of Jaipur, Rajasthan, he had given his birth details and had written that Saturn and Moon both are conjointly posited in his 4<sup>th</sup> house and instead of “**PUNARPHOO DOSHA**” why did his marriage took place at an early age of 20 years?

The other person who had not mentioned his name but had referred his name in short as D.G.P. a male native from Chandigarh who had also posted his birth details had informed that his love relations have failed three times consecutively. His matrimonial alliance has broken after negotiations from matrimonial column of Newspaper and another time his negotiations for marriage broke which was referred from the newspaper advertisement. He is around 35 years of age and till date he is not married as yet and why is it happening so?

He does not know that he is having a strong Punarphoo Dosha. I have created his birth chart and found the fact that it had the **PUNARPHOO DOSHA**.

Therefore, I found this as a very interesting fact of study for analysis that both of them are having **PUNARPHOO DOSHA** but why one had an early marriage and in case of another it has been a fact that his marriage has not been finalised till date.

### **“Punarphoo Dosha” means:**

Punarphoo Dosha is a concept under the KP system of Astrology. Our revered Gurji Late Prof. K. S. Krishnamurti dealt Punarphoo mainly considered from marriage perspective and talked about Punarphoo in fourth reader, page no. 74 (Marriage, Married Life & Children). Whenever moon has got any connection with Saturn, there will be delays and difficulties, not only during negotiations

but also at the time of fixation of marriage (engagement will get cancelled at the last moment) and even at the time of celebration of the marriage (cancellation of marriage for no reason) or short marital life.

Delay, dejection, disappointments, denial, etc. are caused by Saturn and if Saturn and Moon connection exists in the birth chart these effects will be more prominent and would certainly cause anxiety. This is a unique combination that affects psyche and domestic peace of native. Moon is the signifier of mind and reveals the desires or emotions of human mind and Saturn is a planet of sorrow gives loneliness, delay and dejection. This connection impact on the mind of the native causes sorrow and pessimism.

I have seen many charts where there is influence of Saturn on Moon either by aspect or exchange of houses the native remains a bachelor for long period resulting in late marriage or no marriage or early marriage with an elderly person with unsatisfied marriage life, at least one break of relationship mostly found with the birth charts having this combination. **I have found that not only in marriage, but in each and every aspect of human life gets affected by this combination.**

If Saturn is deposited in the constellation of Moon and sub of Saturn, or if Moon is deposited in Saturn's star and Moon sub, or if Moon is in the 3<sup>rd</sup> sign or in the 10<sup>th</sup> sign from Saturn to Saturn's 3<sup>rd</sup> and 10<sup>th</sup> aspect over Moon, or if Saturn is deposited in the houses 1, 3, 5, 7 or 10 or If Saturn occupies the 5<sup>th</sup> house wherefrom it will aspect 7<sup>th</sup>, 11<sup>th</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> houses by its third, seventh and tenth aspects respectively then such difficulties would arise.

Whenever Saturn happens to be a signifier of a particular matter (not necessarily of marriage alone but even for education, employment etc), it will not only deny but will also cause delay. If Saturn is connected with the houses 2, 7 and 11 occupying the house or owning it or situated in the star of the planet posited in any of these houses it will cause delay at every time in fixation of marriage etc. but it will not deny marital happiness. But if Saturn has no connection with houses 2, 7 and 11 but only throws its aspect, this portends denial and even disappointment.

According to K.P. whenever Saturn occupies the houses 1, 3, 5, 7 or 10 without significations to 2, 7 & 11, it will delay and also deny ones marriage. So

while judging a horoscope, delaying tendency of Saturn should be judge not only with reference to the position of Saturn in the houses 1, 3, 5, 7 or 10 from the Lagna or Moon but also to the aspect of Saturn to respective cusps 2, 7 and 11 where this dosha is present and also conjunction of Moon & Saturn in the same house. So if Saturn from favourable aspects to the cusps 2, 7 and 11 delaying tendency of Saturn is indicated. But if Saturn forms evil aspects to the cusps 2, 7 and 11, delaying tendency of Saturn will become weak. The aspects between Moon and Saturn are to be reckoned according to Western Aspect.

## **THE CANCELLATION OF “PUNARPHOO DOSHA”**

Cancellation of Punarphoo had been discussed by the late **Pt. K.R. Kar**, issued in the 1996 Annual: KP & Astrology, (pages 69-72). Cancellation takes place briefly when:

1. Saturn or Moon are found in association with Sun, in one sign. (It could be divided into two Bhavas).
2. Sun is in the star of either of them.
3. Sun is in a star, lord of which is near either Moon or Saturn.
4. When there is any planet closer to the Moon or Saturn, if the third planet is in the star of the Sun.
5. And lastly if Saturn or Moon is in the sub-sub of the Sun.

“It is hoped that the above “Cancellation of Punarphoo” theory will help readers to do more research on this interesting subject – which is full of pitfalls for the average follower of KP.”

Here are two examples, one had an early marriage and in case of another the marriage of the native had not been finalised till date. Let's see how do we analyse both the charts as per K.P. rules.

1. This is the Horoscope of a male native. The birth chart of the native shows delayed marriage and the birth details are given below:

Name : Mr. D. Dasgupta

Date of Birth : 12.10.1981

Time of Birth : 14:30 Hrs. (IST)

Place of Birth : Chandigarh (Lat/Long: 30N42, 76E48)

Now let us see the chart no. 1. Native of this chart still remains unmarried, why? Saturn, lord of 2 (Kutumba sthana) is in Moon star and in the sub of Ketu. Ketu also deposited in Saturn sign, thus represents Saturn. Again Moon is in the star of Saturn and sub of Venus. Venus (Kalatra karaka) is aspected by Saturn in its 3<sup>rd</sup> aspect (Vedic aspect) and is also Saturn's 7<sup>th</sup> aspect over Moon. So the Punarphoo Dosha is very **strong**.

In this chart under discussion the 7<sup>th</sup> cusp sub lord is Jupiter with positional strength i.e. there is no planet in the star of Jupiter hence Jupiter is a strong signifier of 7<sup>th</sup> cusp. Jupiter is in the star of Mars and sub of self (Jupiter). Jupiter signifies 7 & 11, so marriage is promised to the native but after long delay because of Saturn and Jupiter both are in close conjunction. Planets connected with Saturn will tend to delay matters, as he is karaka for delay and obstruction. See how the Saturn causing Punarphoo Dosha is in sextile (Western) aspect (**Good aspect**) of 11<sup>th</sup> house (house of fructification). Hence the Saturn-Moon combination of Punarphoo Dosha is the main cause for the abnormal delay for the marriage of the native.

The 3<sup>rd</sup> house indicates the engagements, Betrothal and mutual meetings talks etc. The 3<sup>rd</sup> cusp sub lord is Sun. Sun signifies 3, 7, 8, 10 & 11, those are the favourable houses for engagements, Betrothal and mutual meetings talks etc. But Saturn conjoined and very close to Sun in 8<sup>th</sup> house is no good and all the engagement and mutual meetings talks not favouring to the native and the marriage fails at the engagement level. This is because of the Punarphoo Dosha only.

At present the Ketu dasa and Mercury bhukti are operating. But both the dasa and bhukti lord are not favouring for marriage of the native. So the marriage of the native may be in Venus dasa. So there is an abnormal delay in getting the marriage finalised only due to the presence of strong Punarphoo Dosha.

2. This is another Horoscope of a male native. The native of this horoscope got married at an early age of 20 years and his birth details are given below:

Name : Mr. D. Goyal

Date of Birth : 17.05.1951

Time of Birth : 09:30 Hrs. (IST)

Place of Birth : Jaipur (Lat/Long: 26N55, 75E49)

Now let us see the chart no. 2. In this chart under discussion the 7<sup>th</sup> cusp sub lord is Sun. Sun is in self (Sun) star in 11 and in Jupiter sub, Jupiter is the lord of 7<sup>th</sup> and there is no planet in 7<sup>th</sup> house, Jupiter also aspect in 2<sup>nd</sup> house by its 5<sup>th</sup> (Vedic aspect) aspect. Thus 7<sup>th</sup> CSL Sun signifies 11 and connected to 2 & 7<sup>th</sup> houses. So marriage is promised to the native.

Now I am discussing how the Punarphoo Dosha is cancelled in this horoscope. I have solved the said horoscope in the guidelines of Cuspal Method theory advocated by Pt. K.R. Kar and tested his theory of Cancellation of ill effect of Punarphoo Dosha. Here Saturn is in close (Platic) conjunction with Moon in the 3<sup>rd</sup> house, both the planets are deposited in the constellation of **Sun**. Saturn's longitude is 02°-34'-24" and Moon's longitude is 07°-25'-41", this conjunction is **adverse** in nature and so the Punarphoo Dosha is **nullified**. The native of this horoscope therefore got married at an early age of 20 years.

So before one ventures to offer any predictions on marriages etc., one has to carefully scan the horoscope for the existence or otherwise of the Punarphoo Dosha and then only finalise the prediction. Sometimes this Dosha may not be apparently seen, that is to say Saturn may not be in Moon star or Moon sub or Saturn sub or Moon may not be in Saturn star Saturn sub or Moon sub. In that case that the sub-sub position of both Saturn and Moon has to be worked out. If either of the two is in the sub-sub of the other then the Punarphoo Dosha will be present.

Again when the Punarphoo Dosha is present, the event will not be materialised till such time when Saturn's Bhukti or Anthara period is over. The event will only be materialised in the succeeding planets period provided that the planet is the signifikator for that event.

It has been observed that the Punarphoo Dosha is not always being the reason for the delay in marriage negotiations but instead sometimes it helps in the settlement of an early marriage. Here I would like to give an advice to the readers that they may try and testify the above said rules which has been narrated by me in throughout this lesson based on the "Punarphoo Dosha".

\* \* \*

Sun Rise: 06:22:59 AM Sun Set: 05:55:17 PM Desa Days: 365.25 D  
 Mithya Yoga: Dhruva Hera: Saturn Karana: Vanij

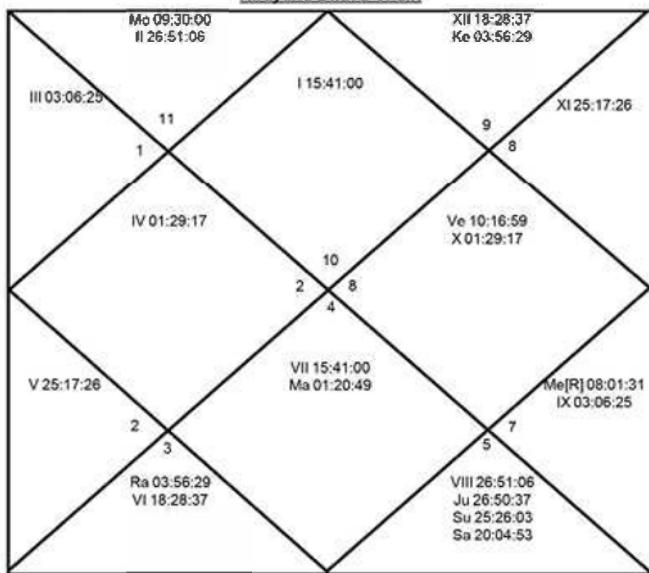
Ruling Planets - 18/Apr/2021 10:29:46 PM

BENACHTY, DURGAPUR, WEST BENGAL, India

Planet	Sgi	Sti	Sbl	Sai	Ssl
Lagna	Ju	Ke	Mo	Ve	Su
Moon	Me	Re	Ve	Sa	Ke

Day Lord: Sun

### Nirayana Bhava Chalit



### Cuspal Positions

Cusp	Star(Pada)	Sgi	Sti	Sbl	Sai	Ssl
1	Stravane(2)	Sa	Mo	Sa	Sa	Sa
2	P.Bhadra(3)	Sa	Ju	Ve	Ve	Sa
3	Aswini(1)	Ma	Ke	Su	Ma	Sa
4	Krittika(2)	Ve	Su	Ju	Sa	Sa
5	Mangalini(1)	Ve	Ma	Ra	Ke	Ve
6	Aridra(4)	Mo	Ra	Mo	Ju	Sa
7	Pushyami(4)	Mo	Sa	Ju	Ke	Su
8	U.Phalguni(1)	Su	Su	Su	Ra	Me
9	Chitra(3)	Ve	Ma	Ve	Su	Sa
10	Visakha(4)	Ma	Ju	Ra	Ra	Me
11	Jyeshta(3)	Ma	Me	Ra	Ke	Ve
12	P.Ashada(2)	Ju	Ve	Ra	Ju	Sa

### Planetary Positions

Planet	Star(Pada)	Sgi	Sti	Sbl	Sai	Ssl
Su	Chitra(1)	Me	Ma	Ra	Ve	Ve
Mo	U.Bhadra(2)	Ju	Sa	Vo	Ju	Ra
Ma	Magh(1)	Su	Ke	Ve	Mo	Sa
Me[R]	Swati(1)	Ve	Ra	Ra	Ve	Mo
Ju	Chlira(2)	Me	Ma	Ju	Me	Sa
Ve	Anuradha(3)	Ma	Sa	Vo	Ro	Ju
Sa	Hasta(4)	Me	Mo	Ke	Ra	Ve
Ra	Pushyami(1)	Mo	Sa	Sa	Me	Sa
Ke	U.Ashada(3)	Sa	Su	Sa	Ve	Ju

### Significators - Planets View

Planet	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)
Su	7	8	3, 10, 11	6
Mo	8	2	1, 2	7
Ma	12	7		3, 10, 11
Me+	5	9		6
Ju+	7	8	3, 10, 11	12
Ve+	8	10	1, 2	4, 5, 9
Sa	2	8	7	1, 2
Ra	8	6	1, 2	
Ke	8	12	8	

Rahu acts as agent for: Mo,

Ketu acts as agent for: Ju, Sa.

(A) - Planets in Occupant's stars

(B) - Occupant of house

(C) - Planets in Owner's stars

(D) - House Owner

### Dasa Summary

Bhukti	From	Bhukti	From	Bhukti	From
<b>Saturn Dasa</b> 29-Dec-1972 - 29-Dec-1991		<b>Mercury Dasa</b> 29-Dec-1991 - 29-Dec-2006		<b>Ketu Dasa</b> 29-Dec-2008 - 29-Dec-2015	
Saturn	29 Dec 1972	Mercury	29 Dec 1991	Ketu	29 Dec 2008
Mercury	01-Jan-1976	Ketu	27-May-1994	Venus	27-May-2009
KeTu	10-Sep-1978	Venus	24-May-1995	Sun	27-Jul-2010
Venus	20-Oct-1979	Sun	25-Mar-1998	MoEn	02-Dec-2010
Sun	20-Dec-1982	Mーン	28-Jan-1999	Mars	06-Jul-2011
Moon	02-Dec-1983	Mars	29-Jun-2000	Rahu	29-Nov-2011
Mars	03-Jul-1985	Rahu	26-Jun-2001	Jupiter	17-Dec-2012
Rahu	12-Aug-1986	Jupiter	13-Jan-2004	Saturn	23-Nov-2013
Jupiter	18-Jun-1989	Saturn	21-Apr-2006	Mercury	02-Jan-2015
<b>Venus Dasa</b> 29-Dec-2015 - 29-Dec-2035		<b>Sun Dasa</b> 29-Dec-2035 - 29-Dec-2041		<b>Moon Dasa</b> 29-Dec-2041 - 29-Dec-2051	
Venus	29-Dec-2015	Sun	29-Dec-2035	Moon	29-Dec-2041
Sun	30-Apr-2019	Moon	18-Apr-2036	Mars	29-Oct-2042
Moon	30-Apr-2020	Mars	16-Oct-2036	Rahu	30-May-2043
Mars	29-Dec-2021	Rahu	21-Feb-2037	Jupiter	29-Nov-2044
Rahu	28-Feb-2023	Jupiter	16-Jan-2038	Saturn	31-Mar-2046
Jupiter	28-Feb-2026	Saturn	04-Nov-2038	Mercury	30-Oct-2047
Saturn	28-Oct-2028	Mercury	17-Oct-2039	Ketu	31-Mar-2049
Mercury	28-Dec-2031	Ketu	22-Aug-2040	Venus	30-Oct-2049
Ketu	29-Oct-2034	Venus	28-Dec-2040	Sun	30-Jun-2051
<b>Mars Dasa</b> 29-Dec-2051 - 29-Dec-2058		<b>Rahu Dasa</b> 29-Dec-2058 - 29-Dec-2076		<b>Jupiter Dasa</b> 29-Dec-2076 - 29-Dec-2092	
Mars	29-Dec-2051	Rahu	29-Dec-2058	Jupiter	29-Dec-2076
Rahu	28-May-2052	Jupiter	10-Sep-2061	Saturn	15-Feb-2079
Jupiter	13-Jun-2053	Saturn	04-Feb-2064	Mercury	29-Aug-2081
Saturn	20-May-2054	Mercury	11-Dec-2066	Ketu	05-Dec-2083
Mercury	29-Jun-2055	Ketu	30-Jun-2069	Venus	10-Nov-2084
Ketu	25-Jun-2056	Venus	18-Jul-2070	Sun	11-Jul-2087
Venus	21-Nov-2056	Sun	16-Jul-2073	Moon	26-Apr-2088
Sun	21-Jan-2058	Mercury	12-Jun-2074	Mars	28-Aug-2089
Moon	29-May-2058	Mars	12-Dec-2075	Rahu	04-Aug-2090

Mo 09:30:00	III 03:06:25	IV 01:29:17	VI 18:28:37
II 26:51:06			
I 15:41:00			
Ke 03:56:29			
XI 25:17:26			
Ve 10:16:59			
X 01:29:17			
XII 18:28:37			

+ These planets do not have any planets in their stars. (G) Denotes geocentric correction applied to latitude.

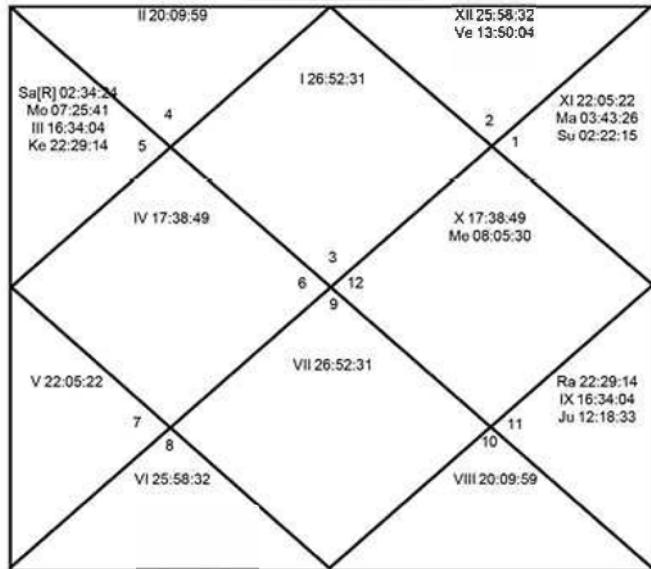
Sun Rise: 05:38:57 AM Sun Set: 07:07:22 PM Desa Days: 365.25 D  
 Nithya Yoga: Vajra Mora: Venus Karana: Vanji

Ruling Planets - 18/Apr/2021 10:32:41 PM

BENACHTITY, DURGAPUR, WEST BENGAL, INDIA

Planet	Sgi	Sti	Sbl	Sel	Sssi
Lagna	Ju	Ke	Ma	Me	Ra
Moon	Me	Ra	Ve	Sa	Ve

Day Lord: Sun

**Nirayana Bhava Chalit**

	Me 08:05:30 XI 22:05:22 Ju 12:18:33	Su 02:22:15 Ma 03:43:26 XII 25:58:32	Ve 13:50:04 I 26:52:31
	Name: MR. D. GOYAL Gender: Male Date: Thursday, 17/May/1951 Time: 09:30:00 AM SID: 00:39:28 Lat: 26:55:00 N[G] Lon: 75:49:00 E Place: JAIPUR, RAJASTHAN, India Ra 22:29:14 IX 16:34:04	II 09:59	
	Ayanamsa: 23° 5' 17" [KP Ayanamsa] - Placidus Star: U.Phalguni, Pada 4 Star Lord: Sun Rasi: Virgo Rasi Lord: Mercury Lagna: Gemini Lagna Lord: Mercury Tithi: Shukla Paksha, Ekadeshi Bal. Dasa: Sun 1 Y, 1 M, 27 D	III 16:34:04 Ke 22:29:14	
VIII 20:09:59		Sa[1] 02:34:24 Mo 07:25:41 IV 17:38:49	
VII 28:52:31	VI 25:58:32	V 22:05:22	

**Cuspal Positions**

Cusp	Star(Pada)	Sgi	Sti	Sbl	Sel	Sssi
1	Punarvasu(3)	Me	Ju	Ve	Ve	Me
2	Agilesha(2)	Mo	Me	Ve	Ra	Ra
3	P.Phalguni(1)	Su	Ve	Mo	Ju	Se
4	Hasta(3)	Me	Mo	Sa	Ju	Ve
5	Visakha(1)	Ve	Ju	Sa	Sa	Ju
6	Jyotisha(3)	Mo	Me	Ru	Mo	Ve
7	U.Ashada(1)	Ju	Su	Su	Ra	Su
8	Srovana(4)	Sa	Mo	Ke	Ju	Ve
9	Satebhishika(3)	Sa	Re	Ve	Ju	Mo
10	Rova(1)	Ju	Me	Mo	Ma	Ju
11	Bharani(3)	Ma	Ve	Sa	Sa	Mo
12	Mrigasira(1)	Ve	Ma	Ra	Mo	Ve

**Planetary Positions**

Planet	Star(Pada)	Sgi	Sti	Sbl	Sel	Sssi
Su	Krnika(2)	Ve	Su	Ju	Ve	Me
Mo	U.Phalguni(4)	Mo	Su	Ke	Ra	Mo
Ma	Krnika(3)	Ve	Su	Sa	Ke	Sa
Me	Asvini(3)	Ma	Ke	Ju	Mo	Me
Ju	U.Bhadra(3)	Ju	Sa	Ma	Ju	Me
Ve	Ardra(3)	Mo	Ra	Mo	Ra	Ve
Sa[R]	U.Phalguni(2)	Me	Su	Ju	Mo	Me
Ra	P.Bhadra(1)	Sa	Ju	Sa	Ke	Ju
Ko	P.Phalguni(3)	Su	Vc	Sa	Mo	Sa

**Significators - Planets View**

Planet	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)
Su	11	11	3	3
Mo*	11	3	3	2
Ma*	11	11	3	6, 11
Me*	3	10		1, 4
Ju	3	9	8, 9	7, 10
Ve	9	12		5, 12
Sa	11	3	3	8, 9
Ra	9	9	7, 10	
Ke	12	3	5, 12	

Rahu acts as agent for: Sa, Ma.

Ketu acts as agent for: Su, Ma.  
 (A) - Planets in Occupant's stars  
 (B) - Occupant of house  
 (C) - Planets in Owner's stars  
 (D) - House Owner**Dasa Summary**

Bhukti	From	Bhukti	From	Bhukti	From
Sun Dasa		Moon Dasa		Mars Dasa	
14-Jul-1946 - 14-Jul-1952		14-Jul-1952 - 14-Jul-1962		14-Jul-1952 - 14-Jul-1969	
Sun	14 Jul 1916	Moon	14 Jul 1952	Mars	14 Jul 1982
Moon	31-Oct-1946	Mars	14-May-1953	Rahu	10-Dec-1962
Mars	02-May-1947	Rahu	13-Dec-1953	Jupiter	28-Dec-1963
Rahu	07-Sep-1947	Jupiter	14-Jun-1955	Saturn	03-Dec-1964
Jupiter	31-Jul-1948	Saturn	13-Oct-1956	Mercury	12-Jan-1966
Saturn	20-May-1949	Mercury	15-May-1958	Ketu	09-Jan-1967
Mercury	02-May-1950	Ketu	14-Oct-1959	Venus	07-Jun-1967
Ketu	08-Mar-1951	Venus	14-May-1960	Sun	07-Aug-1968
Venus	14-Jul-1951	Sun	12-Jan-1962	Moon	13-Dec-1968
Rahu Dasa		Jupiter Dasa		Saturn Dasa	
14-Jul-1969 - 14-Jul-1987		14-Jul-1987 - 14-Jul-2003		14-Jul-2003 - 14-Jul-2022	
Rahu	14-Jul-1969	Jupiter	14-Jul-1987	Saturn	14-Jul-2003
Jupiter	25-Mar-1972	Saturn	31-Aug-1989	Mercury	17-Apr-2008
Saturn	18-Aug-1974	Mercury	13-Mar-1992	Ketu	26-Mar-2009
Mercury	25-Jun-1977	Ketu	19-Jun-1994	Venus	05-May-2010
Ketu	12-Jan-1980	Venus	25-May-1995	Sun	05-Jul-2013
Venus	30-Jan-1981	Sun	24-Jan-1998	Moon	17-Jun-2014
Sun	30-Jan-1984	Moon	12-Nov-1998	Mars	16-Jan-2016
Moon	24-Dec-1984	Mars	13-Mar-2000	Rahu	24-Feb-2017
Mars	25-Jun-1996	Rahu	17-Feb-2001	Jupiter	01-Jan-2020
Mercury Dasa		Ketu Dasa		Venus Dasa	
14-Jul-2022 - 14-Jul-2039		14-Jul-2039 - 14-Jul-2046		14-Jul-2046 - 14-Jul-2066	
Mercury	14-Jul-2022	Ketu	14-Jul-2039	Venus	14-Jul-2046
Ketu	10-Dec-2024	Venus	10-Dec-2039	Sun	12-Nov-2049
Venus	07-Dec-2025	Sun	09-Feb-2041	Moon	12-Nov-2050
Sun	06-Oct-2028	Moon	17-Jun-2041	Mars	13-Jul-2052
Moon	13-Aug-2029	Mars	16-Jan-2042	Rahu	12-Sep-2053
Mars	12-Jan-2031	Rahu	14-Jun-2042	Jupiter	12-Sep-2056
Rahu	09-Jan-2032	Jupiter	02-Jul-2042	Saturn	13-May-2059
Jupiter	29-Jul-2034	Saturn	07-Jun-2044	Mercury	13-Jul-2062
Saturn	04-Nov-2038	Mercury	16-Jul-2045	Ketu	14-May-2065

+ These planets do not have any planets in their stars. {G} Denotes geocentric correction applied to latitudes.

# GETTING FINANCIAL HELP FROM OTHERS VIZ. OFFICE BOSS



**Background Note:** Last year once I was in dire need of financial assistance. I did not know how to solve this financial problem or as to where and when would I get this financial assistance? I was just wondering as to how I can manage the requirement of the additional fund, suddenly I remembered that my Office Boss Mr. U. K. Basu manages an emergency “**Staff Welfare Fund**” for the staffs of the company but this is ‘**NO**’ official fund, it is exclusively managed and disbursed upon on the self-discretion of the Boss.

I made a K.P. Horary Chart upon the sanction of this emergency fund by the Boss to help me with my emergency financial crisis.

If the question is whether a particular person (here it refers to my Office Boss) who will help me financially or not? I at first casted the horary chart. The chart should be casted with divine number (horary or seed number in between 1 to 249) depending upon my (astrologer’s) preference according to the knowledge, belief, experience and situation.

According to KP, we know that the houses 2-6-11 are concerned with finance (money). 2<sup>nd</sup> house represents Cash & Bank balance, Jewellery and Ornaments etc. and thus denotes money or liquid wealth. 6<sup>th</sup> house indicates money earned through hardship. And 11<sup>th</sup> house is considered for the fulfilment of desire, success of any kind of event, profit or gains.

As the horary query is pertaining to success towards getting financial help from a particular person (say office boss), so **the role of 11<sup>th</sup> house (fulfilment of desire) will come.**

- If in horary chart, the sub-lord of the 11<sup>th</sup> cusp is not retrograde or not deposited in constellation of a retrograde planet; and be the signifiers of 2, 6 or 11 and in connection with 2, 6 or 10, one will get help financially from a particular person (say my Office Boss) during the joint-period of signifiers of 2-6-11.

Again it is always the other person (here my Office Boss) is judged from the 7<sup>th</sup> Bhava. In KP, 7<sup>th</sup> house is considered for opponent. As my Office Boss is the lender of the money, thus for his financial matter 2<sup>nd</sup> cusp and its sub-lord will be scrutinized invariably; and accordingly the role of 8<sup>th</sup> house (being 2<sup>nd</sup> from 7<sup>th</sup> – opponent) will come. We can cross-verify the event with the help of 8<sup>th</sup> cusp too.

- If in horary chart, the sub-lord of the 8<sup>th</sup> cusp (Finance or Money of the Opponent and also indicates unearned income) be the **significators of 2-6-11 (being 12<sup>th</sup> to 8-12-5 counted from 7<sup>th</sup> as these houses are concerned with financial gain of the Querent and loss to the Opponent)**. One will get the financial help from a particular person (say Office Boss) during the joint-period of significators 2-6-11.

Let me try to explore my views with the help of a horary chart. In horary chart, it is always mandatory to focus on the questions asked by Querent and accordingly one should rotate the chart or not; as the case may be.

In the given below example, I self-asked that whether I will get the financial help or not from my Office Boss? If it is yes then it would be when? As the question was self-asked, there is no need to rotate the chart as the question is pertaining to myself only. Following are the details –

<b>Horary Number</b>	: 113 (out of 249, on behalf of self)
<b>Date &amp; Time of the Judgement</b>	: 05-08-2014, 09:08:25 Hrs., (IST)
<b>Place of judgment</b>	: Durgapur (Lat/Long: 23N30, 87E20)
<b>Ayanamsa</b>	: KPNA 23:58:14

## ANALYSIS

In this particular horary chart, the 11<sup>th</sup> Cusp (Cancer 12-00-22) sub-lord Moon is in star of Jupiter and sub of Rahu. Planet Moon is the occupant of 2, owner of 11. Starlord Jupiter is the occupant of 10, owner of 4 and 7. Sublord Rahu is the occupant of 1. Rahu deposited alone in sign Virgo (Lord: Mercury) and thus acts as an agent of Mercury. Mercury is the occupant of 11, owner of 1 and 10.

- The sub-lord of 11<sup>th</sup> cusp Moon is not retrograde and not deposited in constellation of a retrograde planet (Jupiter); and
- The sub-lord of the 11<sup>th</sup> cusp Moon signifies 2-11 and in connection with 11.

## CROSS-VERIFICATION

The 8<sup>th</sup> Cusp (Aries 10-02-36) sub-lord Saturn is in star of Jupiter and sub of Self (Saturn). Planet & Sublord Saturn is the occupant of 2, owner of 5 and 6. Starlord Jupiter is the occupant of 10, owner of 4 and 7. Thus, the 8<sup>th</sup> CSL Saturn signifies and in connection with 2-6.

### Significators of 2, 6, 8 & 11 houses in respect to A, B, C & D:

**A = Planets in Occupant's Stars**

**B = Occupant of Houses**

**C = Planets in Owner's Stars**

**D = House Owner**

Houses	A	B	C	D
2	Rahu, Mercury, Jupiter	Mars, Saturn, Moon	-	Venus
6	-	-	Mercury, Jupiter	Saturn
8	-	-	Rahu	Mars
11	Sun, Ketu	Sun, Mercury	-	Moon

**The significators of 2, 6, 8 & 11 are:** Sun, Moon, Mars, Mercury, Jupiter, Venus, Saturn, Rahu & Ketu.

I would like to stress the point here that only after this stage of examination it is reached that we will have to seek the help of the Ruling Planets.

**Ruling Planets (05-08-2014, 09:08:25 Hrs., Durgapur – 23N30, 87E20, West Bengal)**

Lagna (Virgo 11-06-40)	Mercury – Moon – Mars
Moon (Scorpio 02-17-43)	Mars – Jupiter – Rahu
Day Lord (Tuesday)	Mars

The **fruitful (common)** planets amongst the 2, 6, 8, 11 signifiers and the

ruling planets at the time of the judgment are: **Moon, Mars, Mercury, Jupiter & Rahu.**

Now I am facing the greatest challenge in which joint period of the event will be materialise. Before I present the DBA analysis I want to present here how result to be given by Dasa, Bhukti and Antara Lords.

As per Tin Win ji (KP-Ezine, January 2009) under the title '**KP for Beginners-Part 10– Result to be given by Dasa/Bhukti/Antara Lords**'. "By occupation and lordship, the Dasa lord and its star lord indicate the houses, whose matters will be enjoyed during the Dasa period. The sub lord of the Dasa lord will indicate whether the results indicated by the Dasa lord and its star lord will be positive or negative".

## **DBAS ANALYSIS**

### **Present Dasha Lord: Jupiter (from 01-11-1999 to 01-11-2015)**

Jupiter (karaka of money) is a fruitful (common) planet. Jupiter is the occupant of 10, but within the orb of  $3^{\circ}20'$  with 11<sup>th</sup> cusp and owner of 4, 7. Jupiter in the star of Saturn in 2<sup>nd</sup>, lord of 5, 6. Jupiter is in the sub of Sun. Sun is the occupant of 11, owner of 12. Thus Jupiter signifies 2, 6, 10 & 11 and connected with 11. Hence Jupiter Dasha is taken into consideration for financial help.

### **Present Bhukti Lord: Rahu (from 09-06-2013 to 01-11-2015)**

Rahu is a fruitful (common) planet. Rahu is deposited in Virgo sign, thus Rahu acts as an agent of Mercury. Mercury is the occupant of 11, owner of 1, 10. Rahu in the star of Mars in 2<sup>nd</sup>, lord of 3, 8. Rahu is in the sub of Saturn, Saturn is the occupant of 2, owner of 5, 6. Thus Rahu signifies 2 and connected with 11. Hence, Rahu Bhukti is taken into consideration for financial help.

### **Present Anthra Lord: Mercury (from 01-07-2014 to 02-11-2014)**

Mercury is a fruitful (common) planet. Mercury in the star of Saturn and sub of Rahu as discussed above. Thus Mercury signifies 2, 6 & 11. Hence Mercury Anthra, there may be chances of financial help, if transit agrees.

*In this Horary chart the 11<sup>th</sup> CSL is Moon a quick and fastmoving planet which indicates that the native's (myself) query would be fulfilled within a very short period of time i.e. within a few days. As per K.P. Theory we know when the*

*event is to happen i.e. within a few days, the Moon's transit is to be taken and the Moon should move to the star and sub positions of the significators and when Moon transits a position in the Zodiac which is ruled by the ruling planets, then the event will soon fructify.*

Moon transits through the Cancer on 22.08.2014 in Jupiter star and Rahu sub. Jupiter and Rahu are amongst the ruling planets and both of them are simultaneously Dasha and Bhukti lord. Therefore, it is expected that the native (myself) will get the financial help from my office boss on 22.08.2014.

**My Opinion:** As the csupal sublord of the relevant houses promising the event and as the current DBA Lords (Joint-Period Rulers) **Jupiter-Rahu-Mercury (from 01-07-2014 to 02-11-2014)** are **fruitful (common) planets**, hence **I (native) will surely get the financial help from my Office Boss.**

**Actual fact:** Here the prediction comes true. Actually the native (myself)) has received the money from our 'Staff Welfare Fund' on 22.08.2014 at around 5 P.M., when the Moon was in Cancer and transits in the sign of Moon (self) (RP Lagna Star Lord) and in star of Jupiter (Dasha Lord +RP Moon Star Lord) & and in sub of Rahu (Bhukti Lord + RP Planet).

\* \* \*

Sun Rise: 05:12:39 AM Sun Set: 06:20:29 PM Dasa Days: 365.25 D  
Nithya Yoga: Brahma Hora: Mercury Karana: Kaulav

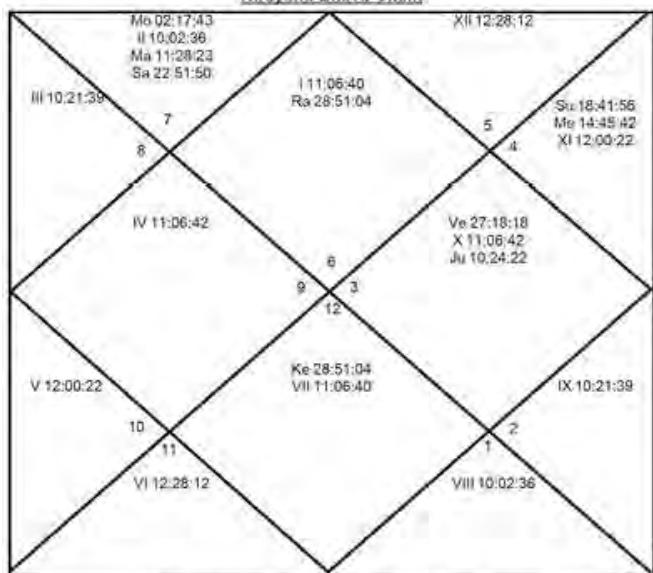
Horary No.: 113  
Question : Getting financial help

Ruling Planets - 05/Aug/2014 09:08:25 AM

BENACHITY, DURGARUR, WEST BENGAL, INDIA

Planet	Sgi	Sli	Sbl	Sai	Ssel
Lagna	Me	Mo	Ma	Ma	Sa
Moon	Ma	Ju	Ra	Me	Ve

Day Lord: Mars

**Nirayana Bhava Chalit****Cuspal Positions**

Cusp	Star(Pada)	Sgi	Sli	Sbl	Sai	Ssel
1	Hasta(1)	Me	Mo	Ma	Ma	Ma
2	Swati(2)	Ve	Ra	Ju	Mo	Ve
3	Anuradha(3)	Ma	Sa	Su	Su	Ke
4	Mool(4)	Ju	Ke	Sa	Ra	Su
5	Sravana(1)	Sa	Mo	Ra	Ra	Sa
6	Satabhisha(2)	Sa	Ra	Sa	Ju	Su
7	U.Bhadra(3)	Ju	Sa	Mo	Ma	Ju
8	Aswini(4)	Ma	Ke	Sa	Ke	Ju
9	Rohini(1)	Ve	Mo	Mo	Ju	Sa
10	Aridra(2)	Mo	Ra	Sa	Ke	Su
11	Pushyami(3)	Mo	Sa	Mn	Ve	Sa
12	Magha(4)	Su	Ke	Me	Ma	Ve

**Planetary Positions**

Planet	Star(Pada)	Sgi	Sli	Sbl	Sai	Ssel
Su	Ashlesha(1)	Mo	Me	Ke	Ve	Sa
Mo	Vishakha(4)	Ma	Ju	Ra	Mo	Ve
Ma	Swati(2)	Ve	Ra	Sa	Ve	Sa
Me	Pushyami(4)	Mo	Sa	Ra	Mo	Ve
Ju	Pushyami(3)	Mo	Sa	Su	Mo	Me
Ve	Punarvasu(3)	Mo	Ju	Ve	Ma	Me
Sa	Visakha(1)	Ve	Ju	Sa	Ve	Me
Ra	Chitra(2)	Me	Ma	Sa	Ve	Ju
Ku	Revati(4)	Ju	Me	Sa	Ve	Ju

**Significators - Planets View**

Planet	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)
Su*	11	11	1, 10	12
Mo*	11	2	4, 7	11
Ma	1	2		3, 8
Me	2	11	5, 6	1, 10
Ju	2	11	5, 6	4, 7
Ve*	11	10	4, 7	2, 9
Sa	11	2	4, 7	5, 6
Ra	2	1	3, 8	
Ku*	11	7	1, 10	

Rahu acts as agent for: Ma

Ketu acts as agent for: Ju

(A) - Planets in Occupant's stars

(B) - Occupant of house

(C) - Planets in Owner's stars

(D) - House Owner

**Dasa Summary**

Bhukti	From	Bhukti	From	Bhukti	From
<b>Jupiter Dasa</b> 01-Nov-1993 - 01-Nov-2015		<b>Saturn Dasa</b> 01-Nov-2015 - 01-Nov-2034		<b>Mercury Dasa</b> 01-Nov-2034 - 01-Nov-2051	
Jupiter	01-Nov-1993	Saturn	01-Nov-2015	Mercury	01-Nov-2031
Saturn	20-Dec-2001	Mercury	05-Nov-2018	Ketu	31-Mar-2037
Mercury	02-Jul-2004	Ketu	15-Jul-2021	Venus	28-Mar-2038
Ketu	07-Oct-2006	Venus	24-Aug-2022	Sun	26-Jun-2041
Venus	13-Sep-2007	Sun	24-Oct-2025	Moon	03-Dec-2041
Sun	15-May-2010	Moon	06-Oct-2026	Mars	04-May-2043
Moon	03-Mar-2011	Mars	06-May-2028	Rahu	30-Apr-2044
Mars	03-Jul-2012	Rahu	14-Jun-2029	Jupiter	17-Nov-2046
Rahu	09-Jun-2013	Jupiter	20-Apr-2032	Saturn	22-Feb-2049
<b>Ketu Dasa</b> 01-Nov-2051 - 01-Nov-2058		<b>Venus Dasa</b> 01-Nov-2058 - 01-Nov-2078		<b>Sun Dasa</b> 01-Nov-2078 - 01-Nov-2084	
Ketu	01-Nov-2051	Venus	01-Nov-2058	Sun	01-Nov-2078
Venus	30-Mar-2052	Sun	03-Mar-2062	Moon	19-Feb-2079
Sun	30-May-2053	Moon	03-Mar-2063	Mars	21-Aug-2079
Moon	04-Oct-2053	Mars	02-Nov-2064	Rahu	27-Dec-2079
Mars	05-May-2054	Rahu	02-Jan-2066	Jupiter	19-Nov-2080
Rahu	02-Oct-2054	Jupiter	02-Jan-2069	Saturn	07-Sep-2081
Jupiter	20-Oct-2055	Saturn	02-Sep-2071	Mercury	20-Aug-2082
Saturn	25-Sep-2056	Mercury	02-Nov-2074	Ketu	27-Jun-2083
Mercury	03-Nov-2057	Ketu	02-Sep-2077	Venus	02-Nov-2083
<b>Moon Dasa</b> 01-Nov-2084 - 01-Nov-2094		<b>Mars Dasa</b> 01-Nov-2084 - 01-Nov-2101		<b>Rahu Dasa</b> 01-Nov-2101 - 01-Nov-2119	
Moon	01-Nov-2084	Mars	01-Nov-2094	Rahu	01-Nov-2101
Mars	02-Sep-2085	Rahu	31-Mar-2085	Jupiter	14-Jul-2104
Rahu	03-Apr-2086	Jupiter	18-Apr-2096	Saturn	07-Dec-2106
Jupiter	03-Oct-2087	Saturn	25-Mar-2097	Mercury	14-Oct-2108
Saturn	01-Feb-2089	Mercury	03-May-2098	Ketu	02-May-2112
Mercury	02-Sep-2090	Ketu	01-May-2099	Venus	20-May-2113
Ketu	02-Feb-2092	Venus	27-Sep-2099	Sun	20-May-2116
Venus	02-Sep-2092	Sun	27-Nov-2100	Moon	14-Apr-2117
Sun	03-May-2094	Moon	03-Apr-2101	Mars	13-Oct-2118

	VIII 10:02:36	IX 10:21:39	X 11:06:42 Ve 27:18:18	
Ke 28:51:04 VII 11:06:40				
VI 12:28:12			XII 12:28:12	
IV 11:06:42	III 10:21:39 Mo 02:17:43	Sa 22:51:50 Ma 11:28:23 II 10:02:36	I 11:06:40 Ra 28:51:04	

+ These planets do not have any planets in their stars. (G) Denotes geocentric correction applied to latitude.



In the present day world every person aspires to be involved in luxurious and sensuous material world for fulfillment of their comforts in life. In the present era every person bears a deep rooted wish whether they are being from a poor, a middle class or a rich family they always wish in life for a Dream House or a good Car of their own choice someday.

In today's world the need for a good personal car is very much necessary and people have become very dependent to possess their own personal car. People can't think in the present-day world without having his own personal vehicle of his own choice.

In today's world car proves to be the most effective medium of transportation. We have evolved so much from this discovery and now in the contemporary times, it is the best machine created by the mankind for the most comfortable travelling and in his own privacy.

I have therefore chosen this topic of discussion as to study about what are the combinations which are present in the Horoscope of a person as per K.P. Astrology so as to fulfill his long-cherished dreams of becoming an owner of a Dream Car of his own choice.

Vehicle is signified by the 4<sup>th</sup> house and Venus is the chief governor of vehicle. In a horoscope 9<sup>th</sup> house indicates Poorvapunya and 10<sup>th</sup> house indicates prosperity. Therefore houses 9 and 10 indicates the meritorious deeds done in the previous birth and as a result of which enjoyment is derived in the present birth in this world. The 11<sup>th</sup> house in a horoscope indicates fulfilment of desire.

Hence the houses 4, 9, 10 and 11 are to be judged to know when the native have the fortune to own a car of his own.

If the sublord of the 4<sup>th</sup> cusp is either Venus being the signifier of the 4<sup>th</sup> house or if the sublord is deposited in the constellation of the signifier of the 4<sup>th</sup> house which has connections in any manner with Venus, one will have either

a vehicle or buy some furniture. If in any case Venus is not the signifier of the 4<sup>th</sup> house then it will not indicate the possession of vehicle or furniture.

If the sublord or the lord of the constellation in which the sublord is deposited being the signifier of the 4<sup>th</sup> house and should also be connected with Venus and is deposited in a movable sign then it shows vehicle. But if it is in a common sign it may be vehicle or cradle like furniture which can move to and fro. But if it is in a fixed sign then it indicates furniture only.

If the vehicle is a cycle, manual labour is needed. Hence Saturn will be connected with the signifier indicating purchase of a cycle. If it is motor cycle, then there is the machinery, petrol or oil is used. Hence the signifier should be connected with Mars, Venus and Moon because Venus and Moon indicate petrol and Mars indicates machinery.

If it is a four wheeled vehicle there also these three planets (Mars, Venus and Moon) should be connected with the signifiers which promise the purchase of a vehicle.

If the sublord of the 4<sup>th</sup> cusp or sublord which is deposited in a constellation of a planet whose lord is posited in any of the signs Gemini, Virgo, first half of Sagittarius or Aquarius, then it indicates two wheeled vehicles as these four signs are called as human signs.

If the sublord of the 4<sup>th</sup> cusp or sublord which is deposited in a constellation of planet whose lord is posited in bestial sign then it will be a car or anything similar to it. Aries, Taurus, Leo, second half of Sagittarius and Capricorn are bestial signs.

One fine morning my cousin brother Mr. K. Rout called me up and asked me to see his birth chart and tell him whether he would purchase a new car or not while selling off the present old car in exchange for a new one. Immediately I took up his birth chart and started analyzing the same.

The birth details are furnished below:

**NAME :** Mr. K. Rout.

**D.O.B :** 3<sup>rd</sup> January 1983; **T.O.B:** 10.37.45 A.M.

**P.O.B :** Burnpur (W.B.); **LONG**-86E56; **LAT**-23N40.

Before proceeding on to analyse the case let me first explain the relevant K.P.

rules:

1. Vehicle is signified by the 04<sup>th</sup> cusp and Venus is the chief governor for vehicles. 9 and 10 houses speak of enjoyment of past good karma and 12<sup>th</sup> house for investment.
2. 11<sup>th</sup> house indicates fulfilment of one's desire.
3. Hence for purchase of a car – houses 4, 9, 10, 11 are to be considered.
4. So if 4 cusp sub lord is connected to 4 or 11 and/or 12 and if it is connected to Venus then owning a vehicle is assured.
5. If 4<sup>th</sup> cusp sub lord is connected to 3, 4, 5, 10 then sale of vehicle will take place.

Taking into consideration the above K.P rules, on analyzing the chart of my cousin brother, the following observations are made:

## **ANALYSIS**

In the above horoscope, 4<sup>th</sup> cusp falls in Gemeni i.e. Mercury sign-Mars star-Venus sub. 4<sup>th</sup> cusp sublord Venus (Vehicle Karaka) is in the Capricorn, which is a bestial sign. Venus is in the star of Sun in second half of Sagittarius which is also a bestial sign.

1. 4<sup>th</sup> cusp sublord is Venus. Venus is the lord of 3 and 8<sup>th</sup> posited in 11<sup>th</sup> cusp. Venus is in close conjunction with Mercury (untenanted) in 11 lord of 4, 5 and 7<sup>th</sup>. Venus is also conjoined with Mars (self star/untenanted) in 11 lord of 2 and 9. Venus is in the Sun's star and the Sun is posited in the 10<sup>th</sup> cusp. Venus is in the Saturn's sub, Saturn is the lord of 12 and is posited in 8. So 4<sup>th</sup> cusp sublord Venus signifies 3, 8, 10, 11 and is connected to 2, 4, 5, 7, 8, 9, 11 and 12.
2. Hence house 4, 11 and 12 indicates purchase of a car, fulfillment of desire and investment on a new property. Venus signifies acquisition of a four-wheeler.
3. Houses 3 and 5 indicates sale of the old vehicle and 11 and 2 indicates monetary benefit out of it.

## **The present Dasa lord is of Moon (from 16-04-2010 to 14-04-2020)**

The Dasa lord Moon is in 6 and in the star of Ketu. Ketu is in 10, Ketu

represents Jupiter in 9 which is lord of 1, 10 and 11. Ketu also conjoined with Sun, Sun signifies 4 & 5 house by its 7<sup>th</sup> aspect. Moon is in the sub of Saturn in 8 lord of 12, Moon (untenanted) signifies 11 by having no planet in its stars and Moon being the CSL of 11. So Moon as a dasa lord has given him the opportunity for a new vehicle by disposing of the old car for acquisition of a new vehicle (4 and 11).

### **The Bhukti lord is Saturn (from 16-07-2014 to 14-02-2016)**

The Bhukti lord Saturn is in 8 and lord of 12, Saturn signifies house 11<sup>th</sup> by its 3<sup>rd</sup> aspect. Saturn is in Rahu's star and Jupiter's sub. Rahu is in 4, So Bhukti lord Saturn assures to get a new car.

### **The Antara lord is Saturn (from 16-07-2014 to 15-10-2014)**

We have discussed about Saturn above. Saturn signifies house 4, 8, 12 and connected to 11<sup>th</sup>. Saturn has a connection with Dasanath Moon and also conjoined with Fortuna, Fortuna is in the star of Jupiter and sub of Saturn, so antara lord Saturn has promised the event to possess the new car.

The native has purchased his new car by selling away his old one to the company in exchange for some monetary consideration. The purchase was made on **19 September 2014 at 11:50 A.M. at Asansol, West Bengal.** On erection of the chart for the said time of event, the ruling planets at the event tally perfectly with those of the ruling planets of the native at birth time.

#### **The ruling planets at D.O.B:**

**ASC-Pisces-Jup-Jup-Mar: Moon-Leo-Sun-Ketu-Sat:**

**DL-Moon. Rahu = Merc and Sun: Kethu = Sun, Jup, Sat.**

#### **The Ruling planets at the time of the event:**

**ASC-Scorpio-Mar-Merc-Jup: Moon-Cancer-Moon-Sat-Ketu:**

**DL-Venus; Rahu = Sun, Merc: Kethu = Sun, Merc, Jup.**

The above analysis for the purchasing of a new vehicle concludes with the help of K.P. rules, by taking up the native's chart which speaks for the efficacy of the **K.P SYSTEM AND ITS SUB LORD THEORY.**

\* \* \*

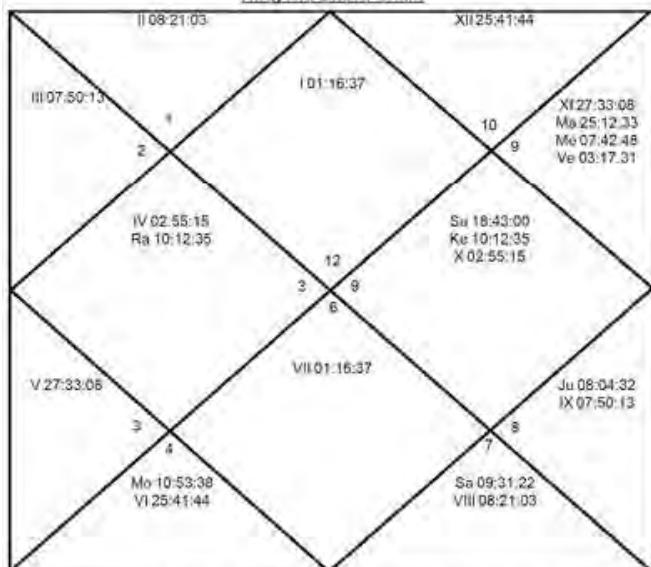
Sun Rise: 06:24:54 AM Sun Set: 05:08:09 PM Dasa Days: 365.25 D  
 Nithya Yoga: Ayushman Hora: Sun Karana: Kaulav

Ruling Planets - 29/Apr/2021 10:03:49 PM

BENACHITY, DURGAPUR, WEST BENGAL, India

Planet	Sgi	Sti	Sbl	Sel	Ssel
Lagna	Ju	Kr	Ju	Ve	Ra
Moon	Ma	Me	Ve	Ke	Ve

Day Lord: Jupiter

**Nirayana Bhava Chalit****Cuspal Positions**

Cusp	Star(Pada)	Sgi	Sti	Sbl	Sel	Ssel
1	P.Bhadra(4)	Ju	Ju	Ma	Ma	Ma
2	Aswini(3)	Ma	Kr	Ju	Kr	Su
3	Krittika(4)	Ve	Su	Ve	Ve	Ve
4	Mrigasira(3)	Me	Ma	Ve	Ve	Sa
5	Punarvasu(3)	Me	Ju	Ve	Ra	Kr
6	Ashlesha(3)	Mo	Ma	Ra	Ve	Me
7	U.Phalguni(2)	Me	Su	Ju	Ju	Sa
8	Swati(1)	Ve	Ra	Ra	Su	Me
9	Anuradha(2)	Ma	Sa	Ke	Ju	Ve
10	Moola(1)	Ju	Ko	Ve	Ke	Ma
11	U.Ashada(1)	Ju	Su	Mo	Ra	Sa
12	Dhanishta(1)	Sa	Ma	Ra	Ve	Me

**Planetary Positions**

Planet	Star(Pada)	Sgi	Sti	Sbl	Sel	Ssel
Su	P.Ashada(2)	Ju	Ve	Ra	Sa	Sa
Mo	Maghi(4)	Su	Kr	Sa	Ra	Ju
Ma	Dhanishta(1)	Sa	Ma	Ra	Me	Ju
Me	U.Ashada(4)	Sa	Su	Ke	Ma	Su
Ju	Anuradha(2)	Ma	Sa	Ke	Me	Ra
Vg	U.Ashada(2)	Sa	Su	Sa	Sa	Ju
Sa	Swati(1)	Ve	Ra	Ju	Ke	Sa
Ra	Ardra(2)	Me	Ra	Ju	Ra	Ra
Ke	Moola(4)	Ju	Ke	Sa	Ve	Ma

**Significators - Planets View**

Planet	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)
Su	11	10	3, 8	
Mo+	10	5		6
Ma	12	12	2, 9	2, 9
Me+	10	11		4, 5, 7
Ju+	8	9	12	1, 10, 11
Vg	10	11		3, 8
Sa	4	5		12
Ra	4	4		
Ke	10	10		

Rahu acts as agent for: Su, Ma, Ketu acts as agent for: Su, Ju, Sa.  
 (A) - Planets in Occupant's stars  
 (B) - Occupant of house  
 (C) - Planets in Owner's stars  
 (D) - House Owner

**Dasa Summary**

Bhukti	From	Bhukti	From	Bhukti	From
Ketu Dasa		Venus Dasa		Sun Dasa	
15-Apr-1977 - 15-Apr-1984	15-Apr-1984	15-Apr-1984 - 15-Apr-2004	15-Apr-2004 - 15-Apr-2010	15-Apr-2004 - 15-Apr-2010	
Ketu	15 Apr 1977	Venus	15 Apr 1984	Sun	15 Apr 2001
Venus	11-Sep-1977	Sun	14-Aug-1987	Moon	02-Aug-2004
Sun	11-Nov-1978	Moon	14-Aug-1988	Mars	01-Feb-2005
Moon	18-Mar-1979	Mars	15-Apr-1990	Rahu	09-Jun-2005
Mars	18-Oct-1979	Rahu	15-Jun-1991	Jupiter	03-May-2006
Rahu	15-Mar-1980	Jupiter	15-Jun-1994	Saturn	20-Feb-2007
Jupiter	02-Apr-1981	Saturn	13-Feb-1997	Mercury	02-Feb-2008
Saturn	09-Mar-1982	Mercury	14-Apr-2000	Ketu	08-Dec-2008
Mercury	17-Apr-1983	Ketu	12-Feb-2003	Venus	15-Apr-2009
Moon Dasa		Mars Dasa		Rahu Dasa	
15-Apr-2010 - 15-Apr-2020	15-Apr-2020	15-Apr-2020 - 15-Apr-2027	15-Apr-2027 - 15-Apr-2045		
Moon	15-Apr-2010	Mars	15-Apr-2020	Rahu	15-Apr-2027
Mars	13-Feb-2011	Rahu	11-Sep-2020	Jupiter	26-Dec-2029
Rahu	14-Sep-2011	Jupiter	29-Sep-2021	Saturn	20-May-2032
Jupiter	16-Mar-2013	Saturn	05-Sep-2022	Mercury	27-Mar-2035
Saturn	15-Jul-2014	Mercury	14-Oct-2023	Ketu	14-Oct-2037
Mercury	13-Feb-2016	Ketu	11-Oct-2024	Venus	01-Nov-2038
Ketu	16-Jul-2017	Venus	09-Mar-2025	Sun	01-Nov-2041
Venus	14-Feb-2018	Sun	09-May-2026	Moon	26-Sep-2042
Sun	15-Oct-2019	Moon	14-Sep-2026	Mars	26-Mar-2044
Jupiter Dasa		Saturn Dasa		Mercury Dasa	
15-Apr-2045 - 15-Apr-2061	15-Apr-2061	15-Apr-2061 - 15-Apr-2080	15-Apr-2080 - 15-Apr-2097		
Jupiter	15-Apr-2045	Saturn	15-Apr-2061	Mercury	15-Apr-2080
Salum	02-Jun-2047	Mercury	18-Apr-2064	Ketu	11-Sep-2082
Mercury	14-Dec-2049	Ketu	26-Dec-2066	Venus	08-Sep-2083
Ketu	21-Mar-2052	Venus	04-Feb-2068	Sun	09-Jul-2086
Venus	24-Feb-2053	Sun	06-Apr-2071	Moon	16-May-2087
Sun	26-Oct-2055	Moon	18-Mar-2072	Mars	15-Oct-2088
Moon	13-Aug-2056	Mars	17-Oct-2073	Rahu	12-Oct-2089
Mars	13-Dec-2057	Rahu	25-Nov-2074	Jupiter	30-Apr-2092
Rahu	19-Nov-2058	Jupiter	02-Oct-2077	Saturn	06-Aug-2094

II 08:21:03	III 07:50:13	IV 02:55:15 Ra 10:12:35 V 27-33:06
I 01:16:37		VI 25:41:44
	Name: Mr. K. Rout Gender: Male Date: Monday, 03/Jan/1983 Time: 10:37:45 AM - SID: 17:44:32 Lat: 23:40:00 N(G) Lon: 86:56:00 E Place: BURNPUR, WEST BENGAL, India	Mo 10:53:38
XII 25:41:44 Ma 25:12:33 Me 07:42:48 Ve 03:17:31	Ayanamsa: 23° 31' 47" [KP Ayanamsa] - Placidus Star: Magha, Pada 4 Star Lord: Ketu Rasi: Leo Rasi Lord: Sun Lagna: Pisces Lagna Lord: Jupiter Tithi: Krishna Paksha, Panchami Bati Dasa: Ketu, I Y, 3 M, 11 D	VII 01:16:37
XI 27-33:06 Su 18:43:00 Ke 10:12:35 X 02:55:15	Ju 08:04:32 IX 07:50:13 Sa 09:31:22 VIII 08:21:03	

\* These planets do not have any planets in their stars. (G) Denotes geocentric correction applied to latitude.

# BUYING AN INDEPENDENT HOUSE



<b>Question of the Querent/Native</b>	: When will I purchase (buy) an independent house?
<b>Name &amp; Sex</b>	: Mr. S. Sarkar, Male.
<b>Birth Details</b>	: 14-03-1963, 07:15:00 Hrs. (IST), Banswara–23N30, 74E28, Rajasthan, India.
<b>Date &amp; Time of Judgment</b>	: 16-03-2013 (Saturday), 10:07:37 Hrs. (IST).
<b>Place of Judgment</b>	: Latitude: 22.41N & Longitude: 88.20E.

## LAND AND BUILDING

Consider the houses 4, 11 and 12 for purchase of Land or Building or construction of building (4<sup>th</sup> is the prime house of Land and Building; 11<sup>th</sup> for gain, success, fulfilment of desire and 12<sup>th</sup> for payment to seller of the Land or Building or investment of money in property). 6<sup>th</sup> house indicates tenant. The 4<sup>th</sup> and 11<sup>th</sup> counted from 6<sup>th</sup> (i.e. 9 and 4), denotes the occupation of house. Thus, the 9<sup>th</sup> house indicates **Ownership flat/house** where in we have to pay Maintenance Charges to our Building's Society or Association which may treat also a type of Tenancy Charges. **Mars** is the natural signifier of **Building** and **Saturn** is that of **Land, Mines and Estates**.

### Hints:

If the cuspal sub lord of 4<sup>th</sup> (Land & Building) be the signifier of 4(Land & Building), 9 (Ownership flat/house), 11 (Gains, Success, fulfilment of desire) or 12 (Investment of money in property), one will have his own Land or Building during the joint period (DBA) of signifiers of 4, 11, 12.

## CUSPAL ANALYSIS

**4<sup>th</sup> Cusp (Gemini 08-17-20):** The sublord of the 4<sup>th</sup> cusp **Rahu** is in star and sub

of **Saturn**.

- **Planet Rahu** is the occupant of 5. Rahu conjoined to Mars and thus acts an agent of Mars. Mars is the occupant of 5, owner of 2 and 9.
- **Starlord Saturn** is the occupant of 11, owner of 11 and 12.
- **Sublord Saturn** (occupant of 11) is having no stellar(positional) strength i.e. tenanted (there is planet in stars of Saturn) and posited in star of Mars. Mars is the occupant of 5, owner of 2 and 9.
  - ✓ **4<sup>th</sup> CSL Rahu is connected with Mars and Saturn;**
  - ✓ **4<sup>th</sup> CSL Rahu signifies 9, 11, 12 and in connected with 9;**
  - ✓ **4<sup>th</sup> CSL Rahu is in feeble connection with 11 through its sublord Saturn.**

**11<sup>th</sup> Cusp (Capricorn 03-14-56):** The sublord of the 11 cusp **Saturn** is in star of Mars and sub of **Rahu**.

- **Planet Saturn** is the occupant of 11, owner of 11, 12.
- **Starlord Mars** is the occupant of 5, owner of 2, 9.
- **Sublord Rahu** is the occupant of 5. Rahu conjoined to Mars and thus acts an agent of Mars. **Mars** is the occupant of 5, owner of 2 and 9.
  - ✓ **11<sup>th</sup> CSL is Saturn;**
  - ✓ **11<sup>th</sup> CSL Saturn is connected with Mars;**
  - ✓ **11<sup>th</sup> CSL Saturn signifies 9, 11, 12 and in connected with 9.**

**12<sup>th</sup> Cusp (Aquarius 02-21-13):** The sublord of the 12<sup>th</sup> cusp Ketu is in star of Sun and sub of Saturn.

- **Planet Ketu** is the occupant of 11. Ketu is having stellar (positional) strength i.e. untenanted (there is no planet instars of Ketu) and CSL of 8, 12. Ketu conjoined with Venus and Saturn and thus acts an agent of Venus and Saturn. Venus, being untenanted, is the occupant of 11, owner of 3, 8, CSL of 1, 2, 6, 7. Saturn is the occupant of 11, owner of 11, 12.
- **Starlord Sun** is the occupant of 12, owner of 6.
- **Sublord Saturn** (occupant of 11) is having no stellar (positional) strength i.e. tenanted (there is planet in stars of Saturn) and posited in star of Mars. Mars is the occupant of 5, owner of 2 and 9.

- ✓ 12<sup>th</sup> CSL Ketu (aspected by Mars) is connected with Mars and Saturn;
- ✓ 12<sup>th</sup> CSL Ketu 11, 12 and in connected with 9;
- ✓ 12<sup>th</sup> CSL Ketu is in feeble connection with 11 through its sublord Saturn.

**Planets signify the houses 4 or 11 or 12 in respect to A, B, C, D, E**

**A = Planets in Occupant's Stars**

**B = Occupant of Houses**

**C = Planets in Owner's Stars**

**D = House Owner**

**E = Planets Conjoined or Aspected (Vedic Aspects) by Significators (A), (B), (C), (D)**

## ORBIT OF INFLUENCE

Sun and Moon : Within  $\pm 8^\circ$

Rest Planets other than Nodes : Within  $\pm 6^\circ$

Node Planets : Within Sign

Houses	A	B	C	D	E
4	Sun, Mercury, Moon, Ketu, Saturn, Venus	-	-	Mercury	
11	Mars, Rahu	Venus, Saturn, Ketu	Mars, Rahu	Saturn	Moon
12	Ketu, Sun, Jupiter	Sun, Mercury, Jupiter	Mars, Rahu	Saturn	

**Significators of 4 or 11 or 12:** Sun, Moon, Mars, Mercury, Jupiter, Venus, Saturn, Rahu, Ketu

Ruling Planets at the time of judgment are	
Ascendant (Taurus 19-03-06)	Venus – Moon – Mercury
Moon (Aries 23-14-49)	Mars – Venus – Saturn
Day Lord (Saturday)	Saturn
Nodes	Rahu-Ketu

c. **Ruling Planets are** – Moon, Mars, Mercury, Venus, Saturn, Rahu, Ketu.

Here Saturn being a RP planet as well as an outer planet strongly aspect Jupiter by their 3<sup>rd</sup> aspect thus, we should take Jupiter also in RP.

Fruitful (Common) Planets who are the signifiers of 4 or 11 or 12 as well as also present under ruling planets: **Moon, Mars, Mercury, Venus, Jupiter, Saturn, Rahu, Ketu.**

## **JOINT PERIOD (DBA: DASHA-BHUKTI-ANTHRA)**

### **Present Dasha Lord: Mercury (From 28-10-2010 to 28-10-2027)**

**Mercury** is a fruitful (common) planet. In natal chart, Mercury is posited in the sub of Ketu. As explained above, Ketu, connected with Mars and Saturn, signifies (in the star of occupant or owner) 11, 12. **Hence, Ketu Dasha is taken into consideration for purchase or buy of a house.**

### **Present Bhukti Lord: Mercury (From 28-10-2010 to 24-03-2013)**

**Mercury** is a fruitful (common) planet. But at the time of judgment, Mercury is retrograde and will turn direct from 18<sup>th</sup> March 2013 onwards. After 18<sup>th</sup> March 2013, there will be only 7 days left in Mercury Bhukti period. Further, Mercury is not appeared twice under ruling planet and we have already taken Mercury as Dasha Lord. Hence, Mercury Bhukti is not taken into consideration for purchase or buy of a house.

### **Next Bhukti Lord: Ketu (From 24-03-2013 to 21-03-2014)**

**Ketu** is a fruitful (common) planet. As explained above, Ketu in natal chart connected with Mars and Saturn. Ketu signifies (in the star of occupant or owner) 11, 12 and in connection with 9. The Least Planetary Angular Distance between Dashanath (Mercury) and Bhuktinath (Ketu) is 40° approx., which is nearest to **36° Semi-Quintile Western Aspect (Moderately Good Aspect).** **Hence, Ketu Bhukti is taken into consideration for purchase or buy of a house.**

## **NOW IN DASHA-BHUKTI OF MERCURY-KETU (FROM 16-03-2012 TO 21-03-2014)**

### **Present Anthra Lord: Ketu (From 24-03-2012 to 15-04-2013)**

**Ketu** is a fruitful (common) planet. Ketu is not appeared twice under ruling planets. We have already taken Ketu as Bhukti Lord. **Hence, Kutu Anthra is not taken into consideration.**

### **Next Anthra Lord: Venus (From 15-04-2013 to 14-06-2013)**

**Venus** is a fruitful (common) planet. In natal chart, **Venus** is posited in sign of **Saturn (Capricorn)** and aspected by **Mars**. **Venus** is instar of **Moon** and sub of **Mercury**. **Planet Venus**, being untenanted, is the occupant of 11, owner of 3, 8 and CSL of 1, 2, 6, 7. **Starlord Moon** is the occupant of 7, owner of 5. **Sublord Mercury**, being untenanted, is the occupant of 12, owner of 4 and 7. Thus, **Venus (connected with Mars-Saturn)** signifies **11 and in connection with 4, 12. Hence, Venus Anthra is taken into consideration for purchase or buy of a house.**

*Note: “PUNARPHOO” exists in natal chart as Saturn aspecting to Moon and Moon is in sub of Saturn. In Time Chart also, Saturn aspecting to Moon. This will indicate that there may be delay towards fructification of event and the role of Saturn will come. Thus, we must check also the next possible Anthra which promises the event. Next Anthra Lord: Sun (From 14-06-2013 to 02-07-2013) is not a fruitful (common) planet, hence not taken into consideration.*

### **Next Anthra Lord: Moon (From 02-07-2013 to 02-08-2013)**

Moon is a fruitful (common). But Moon is the weak signifier of grade “E” under House View Significator Table and Moon does not signify (in the star of occupant or owner) 11, hence not taken into consideration.

### **Next Anthra Lord: Mars (From 02-07-2013 to 23-08-2013)**

**Mars** is a fruitful (common) planet. Mars signifies (in the star of occupant or owner) 9, 11 and 12. **Hence, Mars Anthra is taken into consideration for purchase or buy of a house.**

### **Next Anthra Lord: Rahu (From 23-08-2013 to 17-10-2013)**

**Rahu** is a fruitful (common) planet. Rahu conjoined with **Mars** and aspected by **Saturn**. Rahu signifies (in the star of occupant or owner) 9, 11 and 12. **Hence, Rahu Anthra is taken into consideration for purchase or buy of a house.**

## **Next Anthra Lord: Jupiter (From 17-10-2013 to 05-12-2013)**

**Jupiter** is a fruitful (common) planet, hence Jupiter Anthra is taken into consideration.

## **Next Anthra Lord: Saturn (From 05-12-2013 to 01-02-2014)**

**Saturn** is a fruitful (common) planet. But due to Punarphoo Dosa Saturn Anthara is ruled out.

Now, we have to choose Anthra Lords among one out of Mars, Rahu, Jupiter. I prefer to select Jupiter Anthra as because in natal chart Saturn cojoined with Venus (karaka for flat) and Ketu (blocker), even Saturn aspect Jupiter and the inner meaning of that aspect is, Saturn surrender to fructify the event due to Punarphoo Dosa having in the chart as well as Ketu also posited in Saturn sing and conjunct with Saturn. Further being Mars ® retrograde, hence Mars® (occupied 5 and lord of 3 & 9) aspects falls on Saturn. All the above facts seize the power of Saturn and make them unable to give the results. Hence, Saturn transfer their duty to their friend Jupiter. However, **Jupiter is also the strong signicator of grade “A” of 11<sup>th</sup> and 12<sup>th</sup> houses.**

## **TRANSIT**

Since the event will fructify within a year, so transit of Sun we have to check. During the DBA Period of **Mercury-Ketu-Rahu**, transit of Sun will be –

**From 23-08-2013 to 30-08-2013:** Sun will transit in star of Ketu (Bhukti Lord);

**From 01-09-2013 to 12-09-2013:** Sun will transit in star of Venus (RP Lagna Lord & RP Moon Starlord);

**From 11-10-2013 to 17-10-2013:** Sun will transit in star of Mars (RP Moon Signlord).

**From 02-12-2013 to 15-12-2013:** Sun will transit in star of Mercury (RP Lagna Sublord).

## **CONCLUDING POINTS**

1. 4<sup>th</sup> CSL and 11<sup>th</sup> CSL and 12<sup>th</sup> CSL – all are not signify 4 (Building) or in connection with 4 (Building). But connected with Mars (Karaka for Building)

and signifies 11, 12 and in connection with 9 (Ownership Flat). **So, chances to purchase or buy an Ownership Flat is much stronger than purchase of a Landed House (Building).**

**My Opinion:** Buying or Purchase of an **Ownership Flat** is assured in during the Joint DBA Period of **Mercury-Ketu-Jupiter** i.e. **from 17-10-2013 to 05-12-2013.**

**Actual Fact:** The prediction comes correct. The Querent/Native has informed me that he had purchased a Bungalow rather than Ownership flat as predicted by me. He had made a token money on 25<sup>th</sup> October 2013 and finally registration process from court has been completed on 5<sup>th</sup> December 2013.

**Learning fact:** On the date of registry of Bungalow i.e. 05-12-2014, if we see, Sun was transiting in star of Mercury. In natal chart, Mercury is having stellar (positional) strength i.e. untenanted (there is no planet in star of Mercury) and the Signlord of the 4<sup>th</sup> cusp, even 4<sup>th</sup> cusp is unoccupied. Thus, Mercury, being lord of 4<sup>th</sup> house, also played a crucial and vital role here.

\* \* \*

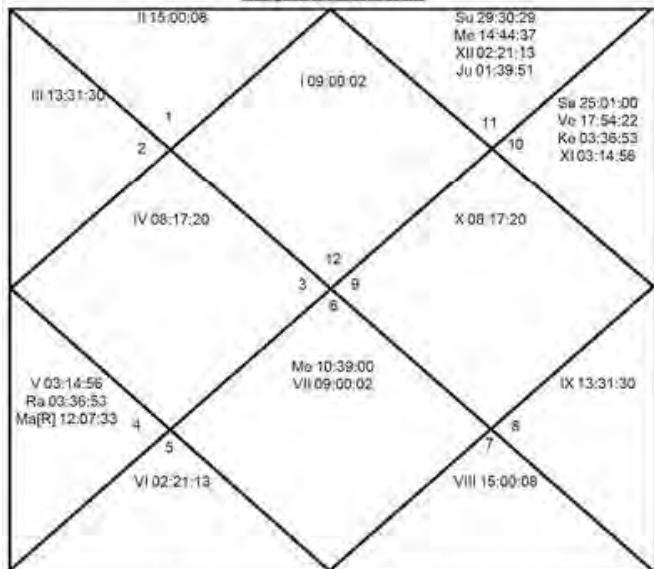
Sun Rise: 06:43:12 AM Sun Set: 06:40:24 PM Dasa Days: 365.25 D  
 Nithya Yoga: Vyaghata Hora: Jupiter Karana: Bas

Ruling Planets - 29/Apr/2021 10:20:37 PM

BENACHITY, DURGAPUR, WEST BENGAL, India

Planet	Sgi	Sti	Sbi	Sai	Sasi
Lagna	Ju	Ke	Me	Ma	Mo
Moon	Ma	Me	Su	Mo	Me

Day Lord: Jupiter

**Nirayana Bhava Chalit****Cuspal Positions**

Clip	Star(Pada)	Sgi	Sti	Sbi	Sai	Sasi
1	U.Bhadra(2)	Ju	Sa	Ve	Ra	Ju
2	Bharani(1)	Ma	Ve	Ve	Sa	Ma
3	Rohini(2)	Ve	Mo	Ra	Su	Ra
4	Ardra(1)	Me	Ra	Ra	Su	Mo
5	Punarvasu(4)	Mo	Ju	Re	Ma	Ju
6	Magha(1)	Su	Ke	Ve	Sa	Ve
7	U.Phalguni(4)	Me	Su	Ve	Ju	Me
8	Swati(3)	Ve	Ra	Ke	Sa	Sa
9	Anuradha(4)	Ma	Sa	Ra	Sa	Me
10	Moola(3)	Ju	Ko	Ju	Me	Sa
11	U.Ashada(2)	Sa	Su	Sa	Sa	Ra
12	Dhanishta(3)	Sa	Ma	Ke	Ju	Sa

**Planetary Positions**

Planet	Star(Pada)	Sgi	Sti	Sbi	Sai	Sasi
Su	P.Bhadra(3)	Sa	Ju	Mo	Mo	Me
Mo	Swali(2)	Ve	Ra	Sa	Sa	Mo
Ma[R]	Pushyami(3)	Mo	Sa	Ma	Ma	Ju
Me	Satabhishachi(3)	Sa	Ra	Ko	Ma	Sa
Ju	P.Bhadra(4)	Ju	Ju	Ra	Ju	Ju
Ve	Shravina(3)	Sa	Mo	Mo	Mo	Mo
Sa	Dhenishta(1)	Sa	Ma	Ra	Me	Me
Ra	Pushyami(1)	Mo	Sa	Sa	Sa	Ra
Ke	U.Ashada(3)	Sa	Su	Sa	Me	Sa

**Significators - Planets View**

Planet	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)
Su	12	12	1, 10	6
Mo	5	7		5
Ma	11	5	11, 12	2, 9
Ma+	5	12		4, 7
Ju	12	12	1, 10	1, 10
Ve+	7	11	5	3, 8
Sa	5	11	2, 9	11, 12
Ra	11	5	11, 12	
Ke+	12	11	6	

Rahu acts as agent for: Ma, Ma, J (A) - Planets in Occupant's stars  
 Ketu acts as agent for: Ma, Ve, Sa (B) - Occupant of house  
 (C) - Planets in Owner's stars  
 (D) - House Owner

**Dasa Summary**

Brhukti	From	Brhukti	From	Brhukti	From
<b>Rahu Dasa</b>		<b>Jupiter Dasa</b>		<b>Saturn Dasa</b>	
27-Oct-1957 - 27-Oct-1975		27-Oct-1975 - 27-Oct-1991		27-Oct-1981 - 27-Oct-2010	
Rahu	27 Oct 1957	Jupiter	27 Oct 1975	Saturn	27 Oct 1991
Jupiter	09-Jul-1960	Saturn	15-Dec-1977	Mercury	30-Oct-1994
Saturn	02-Dec-1962	Mercury	27-Jun-1980	Ketu	10-Jul-1997
Mercury	08-Oct-1955	Ketu	02-Oct-1982	Venus	18-Aug-1998
Ketu	26-Apr-1968	Venus	08-Sep-1983	Sun	18-Oct-2001
Venus	15-May-1969	Sun	09-May-1986	Moon	30-Sep-2002
Sun	15-May-1972	Moon	26-Feb-1987	Mars	30-Apr-2004
Moon	08-Apr-1973	Mars	26-Jul-1988	Rahu	09-Jun-2005
Mars	08-Oct-1974	Rahu	02-Jun-1989	Jupiter	14-Apr-2008
<b>Mercury Dasa</b>		<b>Ketu Dasa</b>		<b>Venus Dasa</b>	
27-Oct-2010 - 27-Oct-2027		27-Oct-2027 - 27-Oct-2034		27-Oct-2034 - 27-Oct-2054	
Mercury	27-Oct-2010	Ketu	27-Oct-2027	Venus	27-Oct-2034
Ketu	25-Mar-2013	Venus	24-Mar-2028	Sun	26-Feb-2038
Venus	22-Mar-2014	Suh	24-May-2029	Moon	26-Feb-2039
Sun	21-Jan-2017	Moon	28-Sep-2029	Mars	26-Oct-2040
Moon	27-Nov-2017	Mars	30-Apr-2030	Rahu	26-Dec-2041
Mars	29-Apr-2019	Rahu	26-Sep-2030	Jupiter	26-Dec-2044
Rahu	25-Apr-2020	Jupiter	14-Oct-2031	Saturn	27-Aug-2047
Jupiter	12-Nov-2022	Saturn	19-Sep-2032	Mercury	27-Oct-2050
Saturn	17-Feb-2025	Mercury	29-Oct-2033	Ketu	27-Aug-2053
<b>Sun Dasa</b>		<b>Moon Dasa</b>		<b>Mars Dasa</b>	
27-Oct-2064 - 27-Oct-2060		27-Oct-2060 - 27-Oct-2070		27-Oct-2070 - 27-Oct-2077	
Sun	27-Oct-2054	Moon	27-Oct-2060	Mars	27-Oct-2070
Moon	14-Feb-2055	Mars	27-Aug-2061	Rahu	25-Mar-2071
Mars	15-Aug-2055	Rahu	29-Mar-2062	Jupiter	13-Apr-2072
Rahu	21-Dec-2055	Jupiter	27-Sep-2063	Saturn	19-Mar-2073
Jupiter	14-Nov-2056	Saturn	27-Jan-2065	Mercury	28-Apr-2074
Saturn	02-Sep-2057	Mercury	28-Aug-2066	Ketu	25-Apr-2075
Mercury	15-Aug-2058	Ketu	27-Jan-2068	Venus	21-Sep-2075
Ketu	22-Jun-2059	Venus	27-Aug-2068	Sun	21-Nov-2076
Venus	27-Oct-2059	Sun	28-Apr-2070	Moon	29-Mar-2077

\*These planets do not have any planets in their stars. (G) Denotes geocentric correction applied to latitude.

# THE MUSIC AND MELODY QUEEN-LATA MANGESHKAR

---



The most perfect voice in the world according to Royal Albert Hall, London. Lata Mangeshkar is the pride of Indian music industry, blessed with beautiful voice; she is the most well-known Indian vocalist, highly versatile, she has sung in more than 20 languages. To honour and give recognition to her works, Lata Mangeshkar is also known as the **Nightingale of India**.

Lata Mangeshkar was born in Indore on September 28, 1929, and became, quite simply, the most popular playback singer in Bollywood's history. She has sung for over 50 years for actresses from [Nargis](#) to [Preity Zinta](#), as well as having recorded albums of all kinds (Ghazals, Pop, etc). Until the 1991 edition, when her entry disappeared, the Guinness Book of World Records listed her as the most-recorded artist in the world with not less than 30,000 solo, duet, and chorus-backed songs recorded in 20 Indian languages from 1948 to 1987. Today that number might have reached 40,000!

Lata Mangeshkar is only the second Indian singer to have received the **“Bharat Ratna”**, India's highest civilian honour, the other being M. S. Subbulakshmi. In fact, no other Indian singer of non-classical music has been awarded anything higher than the Padma Bhushan, the nation's third highest civilian honour as of April 2007. Well, in this chapter, I am going to present with the help of Astrology that what planetary combinations made Lata Mangeshkar a great singer forever for her lifetime.

Music is a fine art. It has its own beauty and melody. It is a God's gift by birth; music had its origin even in Vedas age. Samaveda is rendered in such a melodious tune that it is said Lord Shiva could be pleased with reciting Samaveda. It has got its own peculiar rhythm tune and melody. In Hindu Astrology it is stated that the natural division of Zodiac, the 2<sup>nd</sup> and 3<sup>rd</sup> signs along with 2<sup>nd</sup> and 3<sup>rd</sup> houses from Lagna are to be judged as to whether one is destined to shine in Music. The Mercury, Moon and Venus are known as

**“Sangeet Karaka”** planets. Jupiter also should be considered as he is the “**Gyan Karaka**” (Indicating wisdom). The Planets in the 2<sup>nd</sup> and 3<sup>rd</sup> house from Lagna and those in the sign of Taurus and Gemini are also to be judged.

For the benefit of the readers, I would like to give some important combinations both in Traditional way and also in K.P. system for the evaluation of the talent in Music, and would try to elucidate what planetary combinations made Lata Mangeshkar such a great singer.

Her birth details are – D.O.B. – 28 September 1929; T.O.B. – 09.50 P.M., I.S.T.; P.O.B. – Indore – Madhya Pradesh – India; Day of birth – Saturday; Longitude – 75:50 East, Latitude – 22:43 North. Ayanamsa 22<sup>0</sup>:47':10" (K.P.)

## **TRADITIONAL COMBINATIONS**

Planetary combinations that contributed for Music

1. The 3<sup>rd</sup> house, strong Mercury and Jupiter tenanting the 3<sup>rd</sup> house or aspecting it or any one of the two strongly posited in Kendra from 3<sup>rd</sup>, the native will have talent in Music.
2. If the Moon or Venus or Mercury is in the 2<sup>nd</sup> house the person gets melodious voice and talent in Music.
3. If the 4<sup>th</sup> house and its lord are strong and Moon and Venus are strong Venus occupy 4<sup>th</sup> house, one becomes a famous Musician.
4. If Venus occupies a Kendra identical with its own house, or exalted sign or friendly sign and at the same time, the Moon, Mercury and Jupiter is strong, one becomes a Musician.
5. If the 3<sup>rd</sup> lord occupies 10<sup>th</sup> house, one becomes a lover of Music.
6. If strong Sun is in the 4<sup>th</sup> house, one becomes lover of Music and so on.

## **K.P. COMBINATIONS**

Planetary combinations that contributed for Music –

1. According to K.P. the 5<sup>th</sup> house indicates whether one can learn Music, one can appreciate Music, one can become a Musician or one hate Music. If the sublord of the 5<sup>th</sup> cusp is deposited in the constellation of planet situated in Leo or Aquarius signs, one will be popular in Music.

2. If the lord of the constellation in which the sublord of the 5<sup>th</sup> cusp is deposited is connected with Moon and Venus one will have taste for improving his talent in Music. If it is connected with Venus and Mercury, one will be supremely intelligent even to compose songs for Musician.
3. If the lord of the constellation in which the sublord of 5<sup>th</sup> cusp is posited occupies either Gemini or Sagittarius one can render Music to the appeal the sense of the audience.
4. The 7<sup>th</sup> house has been spoken as ruling all fine arts and hence the 7<sup>th</sup> house of the natural zodiac “LIBRA” is assigned to “**Venus**” the planet of “**Fine Arts**” and Karaka (Chief Governor) for music. 2<sup>nd</sup> house is also to be analysed for Music, (Mainly for vocal).
5. Airy signs (which are also voice signs) promote music. An Airy sign on the cusp of the 2<sup>nd</sup> house indicates talent in Music.

## K.P. ANALYSIS

The Lagna falls in Taurus sing ruled by Venus, Karaka for Music and lord of 2<sup>nd</sup> natural division of zodiac ruling voice and 2<sup>nd</sup> house indicates the vocal Music. The Lagna lord Venus is posited in “Leo” the 5<sup>th</sup> sign of the zodiac, in the constellation of Ketu posited in Libra, voice sign. Gemini, Libra and Aquarius are termed as airy signs (which are also voice signs), Venus is in the sub of Saturn posited in the 7<sup>th</sup> house ruling “**FINE ARTS**” etc. This shows the native’s talent in Music. The Lagna lord Venus in the 4<sup>th</sup> house shows that she comes from the family of Musician.

The 5<sup>th</sup> cusp falls in Virgo sign ruled by Mercury, constellation is ruled by Sun and sub is ruled by Saturn. The sign lord Mercury posited in the 5<sup>th</sup> house and is also lord of 2<sup>nd</sup> house “Gemini” as airy sign. So is in the constellation of Mars posited in 5<sup>th</sup> cusp.

The constellation lord of the 5<sup>th</sup> cusp is Sun. He is the lord of sign “Leo”, the 5<sup>th</sup> sign of the zodiac, posited in the 5<sup>th</sup> house itself. The sublord Saturn, is posited in the 7<sup>th</sup> house ruling “Fine Arts” etc; and he is aspecting the houses 2<sup>nd</sup> and 5<sup>th</sup>. He is in the constellation of Ketu, an occupant of Libra an airy sign and the 7<sup>th</sup> sign of the natural zodiac. Ketu as agent for Venus as he is posited in Libra ruled by Venus. The sublord Saturn is in the sub of Venus (Karaka for

Music and planet of melody) posited in Leo, the 5<sup>th</sup> sign of the natural zodiac. The Lagna is occupied by strong Jupiter, the natural benefic and he is aspecting the 5<sup>th</sup> house by his powerful 5<sup>th</sup> aspect. The sublord of the 5<sup>th</sup> cusp Saturn happens to be the sublord of 2<sup>nd</sup> cusp also.

In the chart under discussion, the 2<sup>nd</sup> house is Gemini an airy sign indicates vocal Music. Thus, all the signifier of houses 2<sup>nd</sup> and 5<sup>th</sup> are well connected to Venus the chief governor for Music and Melodious voice and the native has good talent in Music and blessed with melodious voice and everyone likes to hear the Music.

According to K.P. if the sublord of the 5<sup>th</sup> cusp is a signifier of houses 5, 6, 10 and 11 popularity and success in the field of Music which will be taken up as profession can be assured.

The sublord of 5<sup>th</sup> cusp Saturn is in the constellation of Ketu posited in the 5<sup>th</sup> house. He is in the sub of Venus, the karaka for Music posited in Leo, the 5<sup>th</sup> sign of the natural zodiac. Saturn (untenanted) is also the sublord of the cusp 2, 5 and 11. He is the lord of 10<sup>th</sup> house. Hence the sublord Saturn is a strong signifier of houses 2, 5, 6, 10 and 11; so the native would be very popular in Music in cine-field successfully.

K.P. says that if the sublord of the 5<sup>th</sup> cusp is connected to ‘Gemini or Sagittarius’ one can render Music to the intensive appeal of the audience. In this chart under discussion the 5<sup>th</sup> cusp sublord Saturn is posited in Sagittarius, Saturn aspecting the Gemini. This accounts for the native’s capacity to captivate the audience.

We would wish the great singer a journey of long life and we are blessed to have such a precious “**Diamond**” born in India.

\* \* \*

## Lata Mangeshkar

Sun Rise: 06:17:03 AM Sun Set: 06:17:38 PM Dasa Days: 365.25 D  
 Nithya Yoga: Siddha Hora: Jupiter Karana: Bav

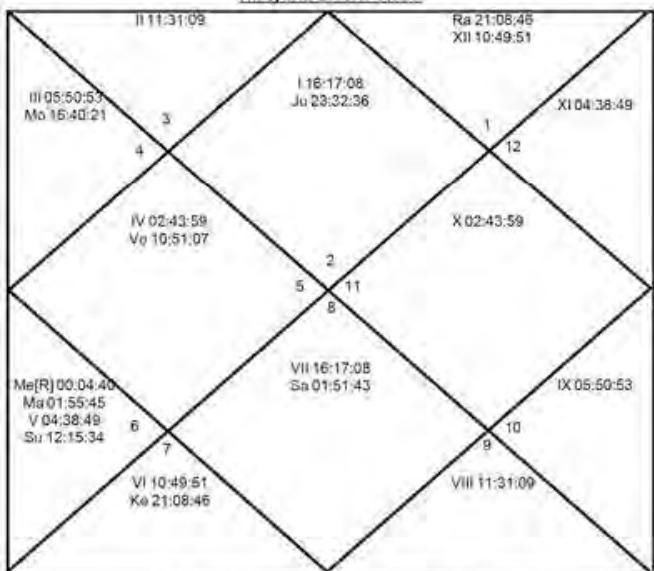
Ruling Planets - 29/Apr/2021 11:26:22 PM

BENACHITY, DURGAPUR, WEST BENGAL, India

Planet	Sgi	Sti	Sti	Sai	Sesi
Lagna	Ju	Su	Mo	Sa	Mo
Moon	Ma	Me	Mo	Mo	Ke

Day Lord: Jupiter

## Nirayana Bhava Chait



## Cuspal Positions

Cusp	Star(Pada)	Sgi	Sti	Sai	Sesi
1	Rohini(2)	Ve	Mo	Sa	Me
2	Ardra(2)	Mo	Ra	Sa	Ve
3	Pushyami(1)	Mo	Sa	Me	Ve
4	Magha(1)	Su	Ke	Ve	Me
5	U.Phalguni(3)	Me	Su	Sa	Ra
6	Swati(2)	Ve	Ra	Sa	Me
7	Anuradha(4)	Ma	Sa	Ju	Mo
8	Mooli(4)	Ju	Ke	Me	Ve
9	U.Ashada(3)	Sa	Su	Me	Su
10	Dhanishta(3)	Sa	Ma	Ve	Ve
11	U.Bhadra(1)	Ju	Sa	Sa	Mo
12	Aswini(4)	Ma	Ke	Sa	Su

## Planetary Positions

Planet	Star(Pada)	Sgi	Sti	Sai	Sesi
Su	Hasta(1)	Me	Me	Ra	Ju
Mo	Ashlesha(1)	Mo	Me	Mo	Mo
Ma	Chitra(3)	Ve	Ma	Ke	Me
Me[R]	Chitra(3)	Ve	Ma	Mo	Ve
Ju	Mrigasira(1)	Va	Ma	Ma	Ju
Ve	Magna(4)	Su	No	Sa	Ra
Sa	Moola(1)	Ju	Ke	Ve	Ra
Ra	Bharani(3)	Ma	Ve	Ju	Ve
Ke	Visakha(1)	Ve	Ju	Ju	Ve

## Significators - Planets View

Planet	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)
Su+	3	5	3	4
Mo	5	2	2, 5	3
Ma	5	5	7, 12	7, 12
Me	5	6	7, 12	2, 5
Ju	5	1	7, 12	8, 11
Ve	6	4		1, 6
Sa+	6	7		9, 10
Ra+	4	12	1, 6	
Ke	1	6	8, 11	

Rahu acts as agent for: Ma, Me (A) - Planets in Occupant's stars  
 Ketu acts as agent for: Ma, Me, Ve (B) - Occupant of house  
 (C) - Planets in Owner's stars  
 (D) - House Owner

	XII 10:49:51 Ra 21:08:46	I 16:17:08 Ju 23:32:36	II 11:31:09	
XI 04:38:49				
	Name: Lata Mangeshkar Gender: Female Date: Saturday, 28/Sep/1929 Time: 09:50:00 PM SID: 21:51:09 Lat: 22:43:00 N[G] Lon: 75:50:00 E Place: INDORE, MADHYA PRADESH, India	III 05:50:53 Mo 16:40:21		
X 02:43:59	Ayanamsa: 22° 47' 10" [KP Ayanamsa] - Placidus Star: Ashlesha, Pada 1 Star Lord: Mercury Rasi: Cancer Rasi Lord: Moon Lagna: Taurus Lagna Lord: Venus Titli: Krishna Paksha, Ekadasi Bal: Dasa: Mercury 16 Y, 11 M, 27 D	IV 02:43:59 Ve 10:51:07		
IX 05:50:53			V 04:38:49 Su 12:15:34	
VIII 11:31:09 Sa 01:51:43		Ka 21:08:46 VI 12:19:51 Ma 01:55:45 Me[R] 00:04:40		
VII 16:17:08				

\* These planets do not have any planets in their stars (G) Denotes geocentric correction applied to latitude

Mercury Dasa 26-Sep-1929 - 26-Sep-1946

Mercury 26-Sep-1929

Ketu 22-Feb-1932

Venus 18-Feb-1933

Sun 20-Dec-1935

Moon 25-Oct-1936

Mars 26-Mar-1938

Rahu 24-Mar-1939

Jupiter 10-Oct-1941

Saturn 16-Jan-1944

Moon Dasa 26-Sep-1973 - 26-Sep-1989

Moon 26-Sep-1973

Mars 13-Jan-1974

Rahu 15-Jul-1974

Venus 20-Nov-1974

Jupiter 15-Oct-1975

Saturn 02-Aug-1976

Mercury 15-Jul-1977

Ketu 21-May-1978

Venus 26-Sep-1978

Rahu Dasa 26-Sep-1996 - 26-Sep-2014

Rahu 26-Sep-1996

Jupiter 09-Jun-1999

Saturn 02-Nov-2001

Mercury 07-Sep-2004

Ketu 27-Mar-2007

Venus 14-Apr-2008

Sun 14-Apr-2011

Moon 08-Mar-2012

Mars 07-Sep-2013

Bhukti	From	Bhukti	From	Bhukti	From
Ketu Dasa	26-Sep-1946 - 26-Sep-1953	Ketu Dasa	26-Sep-1946 - 26-Sep-1953	Venus Dasa	26-Sep-1953 - 26-Sep-1973
Ketu	26-Sep-1946	Ketu	26-Sep-1946	Venus	26-Sep-1953
Venus	22-Feb-1947	Suh	26-Jan-1957	Mercury	26-Jan-1958
Sun	23-Apr-1948	Moon	29-Aug-1948	Mars	26-Sep-1959
Moon	29-Aug-1948	Mars	30-Mar-1949	Rahu	26-Nov-1960
Mars	26-Aug-1949	Rahu	26-Aug-1949	Jupiter	26-Nov-1963
Rahu	13-Sep-1950	Saturn	26-Jul-1966	Saturn	26-Jul-1966
Jupiter	20-Aug-1951	Saturn	20-Aug-1951	Mercury	27-Sep-1969
Saturn	29-Sep-1952	Ketu	27-Jul-1972	Ketu	27-Jul-1972
Moon Dasa	26-Sep-1979 - 26-Sep-1989	Moon Dasa	26-Sep-1979 - 26-Sep-1989	Mars Dasa	26-Sep-1989 - 26-Sep-1996
Moon	26-Sep-1979	Moon	26-Sep-1979	Mars	26-Sep-1989
Mars	26-Jul-1980	Rahu	22-Feb-1980	Rahu	22-Feb-1980
Rahu	24-Feb-1981	Jupiter	12-Mar-1991	Jupiter	12-Mar-1991
Venus	26-Aug-1982	Saturn	16-Feb-1992	Saturn	16-Feb-1992
Saturn	26-Dec-1983	Mercury	28-Mar-1993	Mercury	28-Mar-1993
Mercury	27-Jul-1985	Ketu	25-Mar-1994	Ketu	25-Mar-1994
Ketu	26-Dec-1985	Venus	21-Aug-1994	Venus	21-Aug-1994
Venus	27-Jul-1987	Sun	21-Oct-1995	Sun	21-Oct-1995
Sun	28-Mar-1989	Moon	26-Feb-1996	Moon	26-Feb-1996
Jupiter Dasa	26-Sep-2014 - 26-Sep-2030	Jupiter Dasa	26-Sep-2014 - 26-Sep-2030	Saturn Dasa	26-Sep-2030 - 26-Sep-2049
Jupiter	26-Sep-2014	Jupiter	26-Sep-2014	Saturn	26-Sep-2030
Saturn	14-Nov-2016	Saturn	14-Nov-2016	Mercury	29-Sep-2033
Mercury	27-May-2019	Mercury	27-May-2019	Ketu	08-Jun-2036
Ketu	02-Sep-2021	Ketu	02-Sep-2021	Venus	17-Jul-2037
Venus	09-Aug-2022	Sun	16-Sep-2040	Sun	16-Sep-2040
Sun	09-Apr-2025	Moon	29-Aug-2041	Moon	29-Aug-2041
Moon	26-Jan-2026	Mars	22-Mar-2042	Mars	22-Mar-2042
Mars	28-May-2027	Rahu	09-May-2044	Rahu	09-May-2044
Rahu	03-May-2028	Jupiter	15-Mar-2047	Jupiter	15-Mar-2047

# GETTING A JOB-WHEN?



A gentleman **asked the question** and we have to analyze or resolve the query with help of horary number furnished by the Querent based on the time (**date-time-place**) of judgment.

**Question of the Querent** : Getting a job –when?

**Horary Number** : 45 (out of 249).

**Date, Time & Place of Judgment** : 06-08-2014, 14:45:47 Hrs. (IST), **Durgapur**  
**(23.30N 87.20E)**.

## POSITION OF MOON

In astrological parlance, Moon is taken to represent mind of Querent and termed as “Mathi” in Hindu Astrology. Moon’s position will elicit what we have in mind and thus indicates the nature of query. Moon (Scorpio 19-10-04) is in star of Mercury and sub of Ketu. Planet Moon is the occupant of 6, owner of 3. Starlord Mercury is the occupant of 2, owner of 1-2-5. Sublord Ketu is the occupant of 11. Ketu deposited alone in sign Sagittarius (Lord: Jupiter) and thus acts an agent of Jupiter. Jupiter is the occupant of 2, owner of 7-8-11. Moon signifies and in connection with relevant house(s) i.e. 2-6-11, hence query or urge is genuine.

Consider 2-6-10 houses for getting a job or employment. The 2<sup>nd</sup> house shows one’s bank position; 6<sup>th</sup> shows day-to-day attendance and earning through employment and 10<sup>th</sup> house shows profession. Therefore, for getting a job or employment, 2, 6 and 10 houses are to be scrutinized.

### Hints:

*If the sub-lord of the 10<sup>th</sup> cusp be the significators of 2 (Money, Finance, Bank Balance), 6 (Job or Service) or 10 (Profession, one’s position), earning or employment in job or service is promised during the joint-period (DBA) of the*

## **significators of 2, 6 and 10.**

(Note: The above-said rules can be cross-verified with sub-lord of 6<sup>th</sup> cusp also)

## **ANALYSIS**

**10<sup>th</sup> Cusp (Aquarius 22-57-02):** The sub-lord of 10<sup>th</sup> cusp **Saturn** is in star of **Jupiter** and sub of **Self (Saturn)**.

- **Planet & Sublord** Saturn is the occupant of 5, owner of 9 and 10.
- **Starlord Jupiter** is the occupant of 2, owner of 7-8-11.
- ✓ **10<sup>th</sup> CSL Saturn signifies 2-10-11 and in connection with 10, hence getting a job or service or employment is assured.**

**Planets signify the houses 2 or 6 or 10 in respect to A. B, C, D, E**

**A = Planets in Occupant's Stars**

**B = Occupant of Houses**

**C = Planets in Owner's Stars**

**D = House Owner**

**E = Planets Conjoined or Aspected (Vedic Aspects) by Significators (A), (B), (C), (D)**

## **ORBIT OF INFLUENCE**

**Sun and Moon** : Within (+)/(-) 8 degrees

**Rest Planets other than Nodes** : Within (+)/(-) 6 degrees

**Node Planets** : Within Sign

Houses	A	B	C	D	E
2	Sun, Mercury, Moon, Ketu, Saturn, Venus	Sun, Mercury, Jupiter, Venus	Sun, Mercury, Moon, Ketu	Mercury	Need not to take as all 9 planets are present under significators of A-B-C-D
6	-	Moon	Rahu	Mars	
10	-	-	Jupiter	Saturn	

**a. Significators of 2 or 6 or 10:** Sun, Moon, Mars, Mercury, Jupiter, Venus, Saturn, Rahu, Ketu

**Ruling Planets at the time of judgment (06-08-2014, 14:45:47 Hrs. IST, Durgapur 23N30 87E20)**

Lagna/Ascendant	Mars – Mercury
Moon	Mars – Mercury
Day Lord (Wednesday)	Mercury
Nodes	Rahu (agent of Mercury)

b. **Ruling Planets are:** Mars, Mercury, Rahu

c. Fruitful (Common) Planets among (A) and (B) i.e. Significators of 2-6-11 in Horary Chart as well as present under Ruling Planets at the time of judgment: **Mars, Mercury, Rahu.**

### **Present Dasha Lord: Mercury (from 28-05-2011 to 28-05-2028)**

**Mercury** is a fruitful (common) planet; hence **Mercury Dasha is taken into consideration.**

### **Present Bhukti Lord: Ketu (from 24-10-2013 to 22-10-2014)**

Ketu is not a fruitful (common) planet. **Should we consider Ketu Bhukti?** Yes, we should considered Ketu Bhukti due to the following reasons

- Ketu is the occupant of 11 in horary chart and thus is a strong significators of 11<sup>th</sup> house; and
- Ketu posited in star of Mercury and being a planet Ketu will primarily give the results of its starlord i.e. Mercury. Mercury is a strong ruling planet as well as signifies and in connection with the fruitful house(s) required to get a job; and
- Ketu posited in sub of a fruitful planet i.e. Saturn who is the significators of 10<sup>th</sup> house; and
- Ketu is present under the associated RP's (extension RP's) as because Ketu is the sub-lord of RP Moon; and
- The Least Planetary Aspect between Mercury (Dasha Lord) and Ketu (Bhukti Lord) is 108° which is nearest to **Tredecile Aspect – a moderately good aspect.**

Hence, accordingly **Ketu Bhukti is taken into consideration.**

Now, in **Dasha-Bhukti of Mercury-Ketu (from 24-10-2013 to 22-10-2014)**, I will preferably select **Mercury Anthra (from 31-08-2014 to 22-10-2014)** towards fructification of event (i.e. getting a job). This may due to the following

reasons –

- **Mercury is posited in self-star and self-sub.** Thus, Mercury (a ruling planet) is in star and sub of a ruling planet (Mercury itself). Further, Mercury appeared thrice under the 5 Direct RP's. Hence, **Mercury is very strong and powerful ruling planet which signifies and in connection with relevant house(s) required for getting a job;** and
- As the 10<sup>th</sup> CSL Saturn, as discussed above, signifies 8 indicating some hindrances or difficulties to get a job and as the 11<sup>th</sup> CSL is Saturn, a restricted or delayed planet, posited in star of Jupiter (planet of expansion, aspected by Saturn in horary chart), so **we can assume that there may be hurdles and some delay towards getting a job.** Accordingly, **we have to ignore or leave anthra of Mars (a fruitful ruling planet) which is deposited in sub of Saturn also.**
- As discussed above, as the Mercury is a very strong ruling planet and appeared thrice under ruling planets, and; as Ketu (being deposited in star of Mercury) acts an agent of Mercury, **we can select DBA of Mercury-Ketu (Mercury)-Mercury** in a row as these period-lord indicating chances of getting a job or employment.

**My opinion:** From the discussion and analysis shown above, I am in opinion that the Querent will able to get a job or employment during the joint-period (DBA) of **Mercury-Ketu-Mercury (from 31-08-2014 to 22-10-2014).**

**Actual fact:** The prediction proved to be true, native joined the work in 1<sup>st</sup> October 2014.

\* \* \*

Sun Rise: 05:13:04 AM Sun Set: 06:19:51 PM Dasa Days: 365.25 D

Nithya Yoga: Indra

Hora:

Saturn

Karana:

Gar

Horary No.: 45

Question : Getting a job -when?

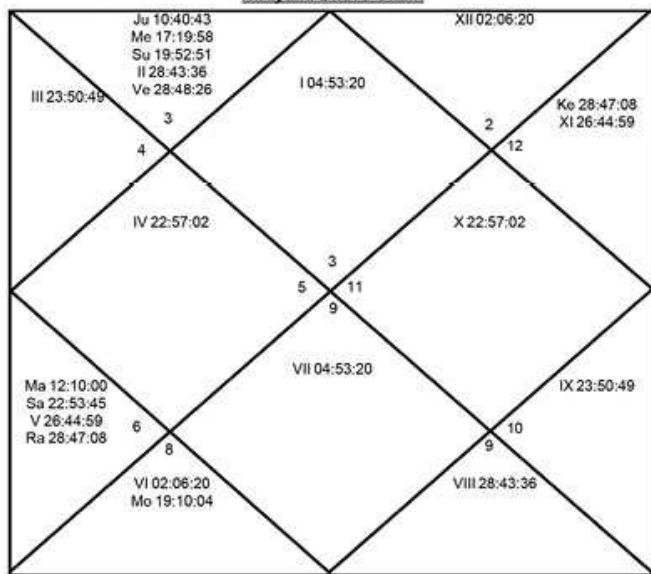
Ruling Planets - 06/Aug/2014 02:45:47 PM

BENACHITY, DURGAPUR, WEST BENGAL, India

Planet	Sgl	Stl	Sbl	Sai	Ssai
Lagna	Ma	Me	Ju	Ve	Ke
Moon	Ma	Me	Ke	Sa	Su

Day Lord: Mercury

### Nirayana Bhava Chalit



### Cuspal Positions

Cusp	Star(Pada)	Sgl	Stl	Sbl	Sai	Ssai
1	Mrigasira(4)	Me	Ma	Su	Su	Su
2	Punarvasu(3)	Me	Ju	Ve	Ke	Ju
3	Ashlesha(3)	Mo	Me	Ma	Ke	Mo
4	P.Phalguni(3)	Su	Ve	Sa	Ve	Me
5	Chitra(2)	Me	Ma	Ju	Me	Mo
6	Visakha(4)	Ma	Ju	Ra	Sa	Mo
7	Moola(2)	Ju	Ke	Ma	Ra	Me
8	U.Ashada(1)	Ju	Su	Ma	Sa	Sa
9	Dhanishta(1)	Sa	Ma	Ma	Ke	Mo
10	P.Bhadra(1)	Sa	Ju	Sa	Su	Sa
11	Revati(4)	Ju	Me	Ju	Me	Mo
12	Krittika(2)	Ve	Su	Ju	Ve	Ve

### Planetary Positions

Planet	Star(Pada)	Sgl	Stl	Sbl	Sai	Ssai
Su	Ashlesha(1)	Mo	Me	Ve	Mo	Ju
Mo	Jyeshta(1)	Ma	Me	Ke	Sa	Su
Ma	Swati(2)	Ve	Ra	Sa	Ra	Ve
Me	Ashlesha(1)	Mo	Me	Me	Ve	Me
Ju	Pushyami(3)	Mo	Sa	Su	Sa	Me
Ve	Punarvasu(3)	Mo	Ju	Su	Su	Ve
Sa	Visakha(1)	Ve	Ju	Sa	Su	Mo
Ra	Chitra(2)	Me	Ma	Sa	Ve	Ra
Ke	Revati(4)	Ju	Me	Sa	Ve	Ra

### Significators - Planets View

Planet	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)
Su+	2	2	1, 2, 5	4
Mo+	2	6	1, 2, 5	3
Ma	5	5		6
Me	2	2	1, 2, 5	1, 2, 5
Ju	5	2	9, 10	7, 8, 11
Ve+	2	2	7, 8, 11	12
Sa	2	5	7, 8, 11	9, 10
Ra	5	5	6	
Ke+	2	11	1, 2, 5	

Rahu acts as agent for: Me.

Ketu acts as agent for: Ju.

(A) - Planets in Occupant's stars

(B) - Occupant of house

(C) - Planets in Owner's stars

(D) - House Owner

### Dasa Summary

Bhukti	From	Bhukti	From	Bhukti	From
<b>Mercury Dasa</b> 28-May-2011 - 28-May-2028		<b>Ketu Dasa</b> 28-May-2028 - 28-May-2035		<b>Venus Dasa</b> 28-May-2035 - 28-May-2055	
Mars	28 May 2011	Ketu	28 May 2028	Venus	28 May 2035
Jupiter	24-Oct-2013	Venus	24-Oct-2028	Sun	27-Sep-2038
Saturn	22-Oct-2014	Sun	24-Dec-2029	Moon	27-Sep-2039
Moon	22-Aug-2017	Moon	01-May-2030	Mars	29-May-2041
Mars	29-Jun-2018	Mars	30-Nov-2030	Rahu	28-Jul-2042
Mercury	28-Nov-2019	Rahu	28-Apr-2031	Jupiter	28-Jul-2045
Ke	24-Nov-2020	Jupiter	17-May-2032	Saturn	28-Mar-2048
Rahu	24-Nov-2020	Saturn	23-Apr-2033	Mercury	28-May-2051
Saturn	18-Sep-2025	Mercury	01-Jun-2034	Ketu	28-Mar-2054
<b>Sun Dasa</b> 28-May-2055 - 28-May-2061		<b>Moon Dasa</b> 28-May-2061 - 28-May-2071		<b>Mars Dasa</b> 28-May-2071 - 28-May-2078	
Sun	28-May-2055	Moon	28-May-2061	Mars	28-May-2071
Moon	15-Sep-2055	Mars	29-Mar-2062	Rahu	24-Oct-2071
Mars	15-Mar-2056	Rahu	28-Oct-2062	Jupiter	12-Nov-2072
Rahu	21-Jul-2056	Jupiter	27-Apr-2064	Saturn	19-Oct-2073
Jupiter	15-Jun-2057	Saturn	27-Aug-2065	Mercury	27-Nov-2074
Saturn	03-Apr-2058	Mercury	28-Mar-2067	Ketu	24-Nov-2075
Mercury	16-Mar-2059	Ketu	27-Aug-2068	Venus	22-Apr-2076
Ketu	21-Jan-2060	Venus	28-Mar-2069	Sun	21-Jun-2077
Venus	28-May-2060	Sun	27-Nov-2070	Moon	27-Oct-2077
<b>Rahu Dasa</b> 28-May-2078 - 28-May-2096		<b>Jupiter Dasa</b> 28-May-2096 - 28-May-2112		<b>Saturn Dasa</b> 28-May-2112 - 28-May-2131	
Rahu	28-May-2078	Jupiter	28-May-2096	Saturn	28-May-2112
Jupiter	08-Feb-2081	Saturn	16-Jul-2098	Mercury	31-May-2115
Saturn	04-Jul-2083	Mercury	27-Jan-2101	Ketu	08-Feb-2118
Mercury	11-May-2086	Ketu	04-May-2103	Venus	20-Mar-2119
Ketu	27-Nov-2088	Venus	09-Apr-2104	Sun	19-May-2122
Venus	16-Dec-2089	Sun	09-Dec-2106	Moon	01-May-2123
Sun	16-Dec-2092	Moon	27-Sep-2107	Mars	01-Dec-2124
Moon	09-Nov-2093	Mars	27-Jan-2109	Rahu	09-Jan-2126
Mars	11-May-2095	Rahu	03-Jan-2110	Jupiter	15-Nov-2128

+ These planets do not have any planets in their stars. (G) Denotes geocentric correction applied to latitude.

## CHANGE IN JOB?



The last few years ago one of my office colleagues named Mr. T. Das asked me whether there is any possibility of change in the present job and he was very much anxious to know about the possibilities of a change in the present job that he was already doing. He has furnished a horary number 7 in between 1 to 249 immediately. Accordingly, I have casted the horary chart on dated 04-08-2013 at 9:44:11 P.M. as per the horary seed number 7 told by the querent.

### MOON THE REFLECTOR OF MIND

Moon [untenanted – i.e. there is no planets in the star of Moon] is the occupant of 3, owner of 5. Moon is in the star of Jupiter and sub of Saturn. Starlord Jupiter is the occupant of 3 and owner of 9, 10 and sublord Saturn is the occupant of 7 owner of 11, 12. Hence, Moon has linkage with 3, 5, 9 which indicated change in job (as 3, 5 and 9 houses happens to be 6, 8 and 12 to the 10<sup>th</sup> house i.e. house of profession or occupation) So Moon reveals the true nature of query for change in job [3, 5, 9, 10] and 11 [success].

### CONFIRMATION THROUGH ASCENDANT SUB LORD

In the case under reference Ascendant cusp sublord is Jupiter in 3 owner of 9, 10. Jupiter in the star of Rahu and sub of Ketu. Starlord Rahu in 7, Rahu is conjoined with Saturn in 7 owner of 11, 12. Rahu is in Libra sign thus Rahu represent Venus in 5. Sublord Ketu [untenanted-i.e. there is no planets in the star of Ketu] in Lagna. Hence Asc. cusp sublord Jupiter signifies 3, 9, 10 and connected to 1, 5 which shows efforts of querent in respect of change in job.

### GULBARGA THEORY

As per Gulbarga Theory, if sublord of horary number furnished happens to be either Moon starlord or lagna starlord among the ruling planets, then query is to

be answered in the affirmative, otherwise not. In the query under reference, the sublord of horary number is Jupiter and Moon starlord of R.P. which also happens to be Jupiter. So I told the querent that the answer to his query is affirmative and he should not have any anxiety/tension and he will certainly have a change in job with the grace of God.

### **K.P. Rule for change in Job [Pages 296-297 Sixth Reader by K.S.K.]**

The 2<sup>nd</sup> house of horoscope stands for financial gains. The 6<sup>th</sup> governs service and 10<sup>th</sup> house denotes occupation, trade, business, profession etc. It is said that planets which are 6, 8 and 12 to any house do not contribute to the matters influenced by that house. The houses which are in 6, 8 and 12 to any house are considered to negate the affairs influenced by the house concerned. On the basis of houses 3, 5 and 9 respectively happens to be in 6, 8 and 12 to the house of profession or occupation, and consequently the planets signifying these houses will contribute in their conjoint period. If one really notes the periods, he is running whenever he is on leave temporary absence from official duties, for a change in job that he will change his job in the joint period of the signifiers of 3, 5 and 9.

#### **Hints for Change in Job:**

If the cuspal sub lord of 10<sup>th</sup> or 6<sup>th</sup> be the-significator (in the star of the occupant or owner) of 3, 5, 9 and connected with 2, 6, 10, 11 the querent if in service, will change the present job for another job.

**Note:** The above discussed rule can be cross verified with 6<sup>th</sup> CSL also as a supportive indication of the querent's desire for change in job.

### **CUSPAL ANALYSIS**

**Cusp 10<sup>th</sup>. (Sagittarius 28°21' - 06"):** 10<sup>th</sup> cusp sub lord is Moon. Moon in the star of Jupiter and sub of Saturn. Planet Moon [untenanted-i.e. there is no planets in the star of Moon] is occupant of 3, owner of 5 and CSL of 9, 10. Star lord Jupiter is occupant of 3, owner of 9, 10. Sub lord Saturn [untenanted] is occupant of 7, owner of 11, 12. Hence 10<sup>th</sup> CSL Moon signifies 3, 5, 9, 10 and connected with 7, 11, 12. Thus the desire for change in job is assured.

## CROSS VERIFICATION

**Cusp 6<sup>th</sup>. (Leo 28°-41'-48'')**: The sub lord of 6<sup>th</sup> cusp is Mars. Mars in the star and sub of Jupiter. Planet Mars [untenanted-i.e. there is no planets in the star of Mars] is the occupant of 3, owner of 1, 8 and CSL of 6. Mars is in close conjunction (within the orb of 3°-20') with Moon and Moon is the occupant of 3, owner of 5. Star lord and sub lord Jupiter is occupant of 3, owner of 9, 10. Hence 6<sup>th</sup> CSL Mars signifies 1, 3, 8, 9, 10 and connected with 5 & 6. Thus, change in job is promised.

### Significators of 3, 5 & 9 houses in respect to A, B, C & D:

**A = Planets in Occupant's Stars**

**B = Occupant of Houses**

**C = Planets in Owner's Stars**

**D = House Owner**

Houses	A	B	C	D
3	Mon, Mar, Mer	Mon, Mar, Jup	Sun	Mer
5	Ven, Ket	Ven	-	Mon
9	-	-	Mon, Mar, Mer	Jup

**The significators of 3, 5 & 9 are:** Sun, Moon, Mars, Mercury, Jupiter, Venus, & Ketu

**Ruling Planets (04-08-2013, 21:44:11 Hrs., Durgapur – 23N30, 87E20, West Bengal)**

Lagna (Pisces 25-02-03)	Jupiter – Mercury – Rahu
Moon (Gemini 23-42-31)	Mercury – Jupiter – Saturn
Day Lord (Tuesday)	Sun

The **fruitful (common)** planets amongst the 3, 5, 9 significators and the ruling

planets at the time of judgment are: **Sun, Mercury, Jupiter.**

## **DBA ANALYSIS**

### **Present Dasha Lord: Jupiter (from 20-02-2009 to 20-02-2025)**

Jupiter is a fruitful common planet. Jupiter is occupant of 3, owner of 9, 10. Jupiter in the star of Rahu in 7, Rahu is in Libra sign thus acts as an agent of Venus. Venus is the occupant of 5 owner of 2, 7. Jupiter in the sub of Ketu and Ketu is in Aries represents Mars, Mars also posited in 3. Thus, Jupiter signifies 3, 5 & 9. Hence Jupiter Dasa is taken into consideration for change in job.

### **Present Bhukti Lord: Saturn (from 10-04-2011 to 22-10-2013)**

Saturn is not a fruitful (common) planet. Leave this Bhukti of Saturn upto 22.10.2013.

### **Next Bhukti is of Mercury (from 22-10-2013 to 27-01-2016)**

Mercury is a fruitful common planet. Mercury is the chief karaka of communication. Mercury is the occupant of 4, owner of 3, 4. Mercury in the star of Jupiter in 3, owner of 9, 10. Mercury in the sub of Moon in 3, owner of 5. Thus, Mercury signifies 3, 9 and connected to 5 which is also conducive for a change of job.

## **Check Antara dasha**

In Mahadasha Jupiter and Bhukti of Mercury first Antara comes of Mercury which is chosen for Bhukti. Next Ketu Antra comes but Ketu is not in RP, next Venus Antara will come but Venus also is not in RP, then Sun Antara will come and Sun is in the RP but Sun as a Day Lord is a very week RP planet and also Sun is the strong signifier of 4<sup>th</sup> house which is not favourable for changes, so I leave this Antara of Sun. Next comes the following analysis of Antaras in sequences. Antara of Moon, Mars and Rahu comes respectively but they all are not in the Ruling Planets. Next Jupiter Antara comes from 01-06-2015 to 20.09.2015. Jupiter is a fruitful (common) planet and strongly appeared twice under the ruling planets and strongly signifying the required houses for a change of job. Thus, in Jupiter Anthra is conducive for the change of job.

**My Opinion:** In view of above, I told the querent that there will be a change of

job which is promised during the period between 01-06-2015 to 20.09.2015.

**Actual fact:** The prediction comes true. It has been intimated to me by the querent that he had joined in the new Job on 10<sup>th</sup> August 2015 at around 10:00 A.M. in a finance company [Srei Finance, Durgapur] the querent Mr. T. Das is happy that he is posted in the same city of Durgapur.

During the erection of the chart the ruling planets at the time of judgment should also perfectly tally with those of the ruling planets at the time of event.

### **The ruling planets at the time of judgment:**

**ASC-Pisces-Jup-Mer-Rah: Moon-Gemini-Mer-Jup-Sat: DL-Sun.**

### **The Ruling planets at the time of the event:**

**ASC-Virgo-Mer-Mar-Jup: Moon-Gemini-Mer-Mar-Mer: DL-Moon.**

**Note:** In RP (at the time of fructification of an event) Moon star lord Mars is conjoined with Sun and Sun is also aspected [Vigintile] by Mars, so we take the Sun as a Ruling planet.

The above analysis for the change in job concludes with the help of K.P. rules, by taking up the horary chart which speaks for the efficacy of the **K.P. HORARY SYSTEM** which proves the finding of Guru ji that **RULING PLANETS** on the day of question asked are same as per the **RULING PLANETS** on the day of happening of the event.

\* \* \*

Sun Rise: 05:12:17 AM Sun Set: 06:20:56 PM Dasa Days: 365.25 D  
 Nithya Yoga: Vajra Hora: Mercury Karana: Vanji

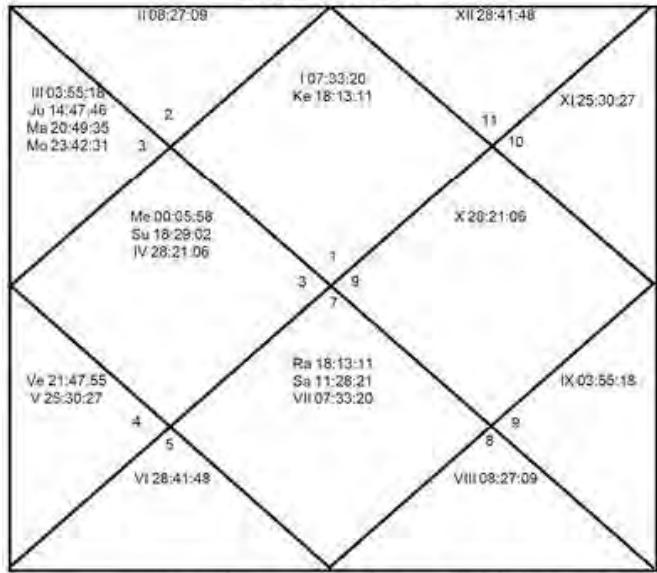
Horary No. 7  
 Question: Is there any change in Job? If so when?

Ruling Planets - 04/Aug/2013 09:44:11 PM

BENACHTITY, DURGAPUR, WEST BENGAL, India

Planet	Sg	SII	SBI	SII	SBI
Lagna	Ju	Me	Ra	Me	Me
Moon	Me	Ju	Sa	Ju	Me

Day Lord: Sun

*Nirayana Bhava Chalit**Cuspal Positions*

Cusp	Star(Pada)	Sg	St	SBI	SII	SBI
1	Aswini(3)	Ma	Ke	Ju	Ju	Ju
2	Kritika(4)	Ve	Su	Ve	Ma	Ro
3	Mrigasira(4)	Me	Ma	Ve	Ju	Me
4	Punarvasu(3)	Me	Ju	Ve	Me	Me
5	Ashlesha(3)	Mo	Me	Ra	Ve	Ma
6	U.Phalguni(1)	Su	Su	Ma	Ju	Ro
7	Swati(1)	Ve	Ra	Ro	Me	Ro
8	Anuradha(2)	Ma	Sa	Ve	Ve	Me
9	Mool(2)	Ju	Ke	Mo	Ra	Ke
10	U.Lashada(1)	Ju	Su	Mo	Ve	Sa
11	Dhaneshta(1)	Sa	Ma	Ra	Ve	Me
12	P.Bhadra(3)	Sa	Ju	Ve	Ke	Ma

*Planetary Positions*

Planet	Star(Pada)	Sg	SII	SBI	SII	SBI
Su	Ashlesha(1)	Mo	Me	Me	Sa	Ra
Ma	Punarvasu(2)	Me	Ju	Sa	Ju	Me
Ma	Punarvasu(1)	Me	Ju	Ju	Ke	Ra
Me	Punarvasu(4)	Mo	Ju	Mo	Me	Me
Ju	Aridra(3)	Me	Ra	Ke	Ra	Ju
Ve	P.Phlaum(3)	Su	Ve	Ju	Ra	Ve
Sa	Swati(2)	Ve	Ra	Sa	Ve	Sa
Ra	Swati(4)	Ve	Ra	Mo	Ma	Ju
Ke	Bharani(2)	Ma	Ve	Ra	Ra	Sa

*Significators - Planets View*

Planet	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)
Su+	4	4	3, 4	6
Mo+	3	3	8, 10	5
Ma+	3	3	9, 10	1, 8
Me	3	4	9, 10	3, 4
Ju	7	3		9, 10
Ve	5	5	2, 7	2, 7
Sa+	7	7		11, 12
Ra	7	7		
Ke+	5	1	2, 7	

Rahu acts as agent for Ju, Ve, Sa (A) - Planets in Occupant's stars  
 Ketu acts as agent for Ma, Sa (B) - Occupant of house  
 (C) - Planets in Owner's stars  
 (D) - House-Owner

*Dasa Summary*

Blank(I)	From	Blank(II)	From	Blank(III)	From	Blank(IV)	From
<b>Jupiter Dasa</b> 26-Feb-2009 - 26-Feb-2025		<b>Saturn Dasa</b> 26-Feb-2026 - 26-Feb-2044		<b>Mercury Dasa</b> 26-Feb-2044 - 26-Feb-2061			
Jupiter	20-Feb-2009	Saturn	20-Feb-2025	Mercury	20-Feb-2044		
Saturn	10-Apr-2011	Mercury	23-Feb-2028	Ketu	19-Jul-2046		
Mercury	22-Oct-2013	Ketu	03-Nov-2030	Venus	16-Jul-2047		
Ketu	27-Jan-2016	Venus	12-Dec-2031	Sun	17-May-2050		
Venus	02-Jan-2017	Sun	11-Feb-2035	Moon	23-Mar-2051		
Sun	02-Sep-2019	Moon	24-Jun-2036	Mars	23-Aug-2052		
Moon	21-Jun-2020	Mars	25-Aug-2037	Rahu	20-Aug-2053		
Mars	20-Oct-2021	Rahu	04-Oct-2038	Jupiter	08-Mar-2056		
Rahu	26-Sep-2022	Jupiter	10-Aug-2041	Saturn	13-Jun-2058		
<b>Ketu Dasa</b> 20-Feb-2061 - 20-Feb-2068		<b>Venus Dasa</b> 20-Feb-2068 - 20-Feb-2088		<b>Sun Dasa</b> 20-Feb-2088 - 20-Feb-2094			
Ketu	20-Feb-2061	Venus	20-Feb-2088	Sun	20-Feb-2088		
Venus	19-Jul-2061	Sun	22-Jun-2071	Mool	09-Jun-2088		
Sun	18-Sep-2062	Mool	22-Jun-2072	Mars	08-Dec-2088		
Moon	24-Jan-2063	Mars	20-Feb-2074	Rahu	15-Apr-2089		
Mars	25-Aug-2063	Rahu	22-Apr-2075	Jupiter	10-Mar-2090		
Rahu	21-Jan-2064	Jupiter	22-Apr-2078	Saturn	27-Dec-2090		
Jupiter	08-Feb-2065	Saturn	22-Dec-2080	Mercury	09-Dec-2091		
Saturn	15-Jan-2066	Mercury	21-Feb-2084	Ketu	15-Oct-2092		
Mercury	24-Feb-2067	Ketu	22-Dec-2086	Venus	19-Feb-2093		
<b>Moon Dasa</b> 26-Feb-2094 - 26-Feb-2104		<b>Mars Dasa</b> 20-Feb-2104 - 20-Feb-2114		<b>Rahu Dasa</b> 20-Feb-2111 - 20-Feb-2129			
Moon	20-Feb-2094	Mars	20-Feb-2104	Rahu	20-Feb-2111		
Mars	21-Dec-2094	Rahu	16-Jul-2104	Jupiter	03-Nov-2113		
Rahu	23-Jul-2095	Jupiter	06-Aug-2105	Saturn	28-Mar-2116		
Jupiter	21-Jan-2097	Saturn	12-Jul-2106	Mercury	01-Feb-2119		
Saturn	23-May-2098	Mercury	21-Aug-2107	Ketu	21-Aug-2121		
Mercury	22-Dec-2099	Ketu	17-Aug-2108	Venus	09-Sep-2122		
Ketu	23-May-2101	Venus	13-Jan-2109	Sun	09-Sep-2125		
Venus	22-Dec-2101	Sun	15-Mar-2110	Moon	03-Aug-2126		
Sun	23-Aug-2103	Moon	21-Jul-2110	Mars	02-Feb-2128		

i. These planets do not have any planets in their stars. (S) Denotes geocentric correction applied to latitude.

# DO I HAVE ANY BUSINESS PROSPERITY?



An acquaintance of mine **has asked the question** and we have to analyze or resolve the query with help of horary number furnished by the Querent based on the time (**date-time-place**) of judgment.

**Question of the Querent** : about business prosperity?

**Horary Number** : 18 (out of 249).

**Date, Time & Place of Judgment** : 10-08-2014, 15:36:43 Hrs. (IST), **Durgapur (23.30N 87.20E)**.

**Profession** is indicated by 10<sup>th</sup> house. Which profession the native will enjoy throughout is life is determined by 10<sup>th</sup> Cuspal Sublord (CSL). 10<sup>th</sup> CSL will not indicate whether the native is going to make profit or losses in profession. It will only tell the native whether he/she will do business or service or both. **Service** is indicated from 6<sup>th</sup> house while **business** is indicated from 7<sup>th</sup> house. Business also includes independent profession like Doctor's, Astrologer's, Engineer's self-employed profession, which is also indicated by 10<sup>th</sup> house. Therefore, if 10<sup>th</sup> CSL signifies 6<sup>th</sup> house, the native will be in service. If signifies, 7<sup>th</sup> house, the native will do business. And if signifies 10<sup>th</sup> house, the native will be engaged in self-employed profession.

If 10<sup>th</sup> CSL is Mercury or any other planet posited in Dual Sign (Gemini, Sagittarius, Pisces) or the 10<sup>th</sup> CSL is in star of Mercury or any other planet posited in Dual Sign (Gemini, Sagittarius, Pisces), then the native will be in service and in business of these areas of the entire life provided that 10<sup>th</sup> CSL signifies both 6 and 7 houses.

The 2<sup>nd</sup> house is considered for money, wealth, liquid-assets, bank balance etc. 10<sup>th</sup> house is judged for profession, position, status, achievements etc. 11<sup>th</sup> house stands for profits, gains, and fulfilment of desire. And as explained above, 7<sup>th</sup> house indicates business of any type – whether sole-proprietorship or partnership

or others.

While talking about business prosperity, one has to remember that the following points:-

- The sub-lord of 10<sup>th</sup> cusp (profession) must signify 7<sup>th</sup> (Business) along with one and more houses among 2, 10 or 11; and
- The sub-lord of 7<sup>th</sup> cusp must be connected with Mars-Mercury-Jupiter-Saturn or Sun. Mars gives courage for the undertaking of independent business. Mercury is associated with trade activities and thus important in business. Jupiter is the karaka of financial activities and thus required for business prospects. Sun will give the authority and commanding and important to get position, name and fame. Saturn, being the 10<sup>th</sup> lord from zodiac sign (Capricorn), is also important. Moreover, Sun-Saturn-Mercury-Jupiter is the karaka planets of 10<sup>th</sup> house.
- The above said significance and combination must be cross-checked with 11<sup>th</sup> CSL also.

#### Hints:

**If the sublord of 10<sup>th</sup> cups be connected with Sun, Mars, Mercury, Jupiter or Saturn; and signifies 2-7 or 7-11 or 7-10 and in connection with 2, 7, 10 or 11, prosperity in business is assured during the joint-period (DBA) of signifiers of 2-7-10-11.**

### CUSPAL ANALYSIS

10<sup>th</sup> Cusp (Capricorn 13-07-16): The sub-lord of 10<sup>th</sup> cusp **Rahu** is in star of **Mars** and sub of **Saturn**.

- **Planet Rahu** is the occupant of 6. Rahu deposited alone in sign Virgo (Lord: Mercury) and thus acts an agent of Mercury. **Mercury** is the occupant of 4, owner of 3 and 6.
- **Starlord Mars** is the occupant of 6, owner of 1 and 8.
- **Sublord Saturn** is the occupant of 6, owner of 10 and 11.

The 10<sup>th</sup> CSL Rahu connected with Mars but does not signify 7<sup>th</sup> (Business), **Hence profession of doing business is ruled out**. Again, Rahu signifies 6 and in connection with 6-10-11. As 6<sup>th</sup> house stand for job or service, **it can be well**

**said that the native will be successful and having good prospects in terms of employment via job or service.**

\* \* \*

## Horary No. 18/249

Sun Rise: 05:14:42 AM Sun Set: 06:17:09 PM Dasa Days: 365.25 D  
 Nithya Yogo: Saubhaghyha Hora: Moon Karana: Bav

Horary No.: 18

Question : Do I have any business prosperity?

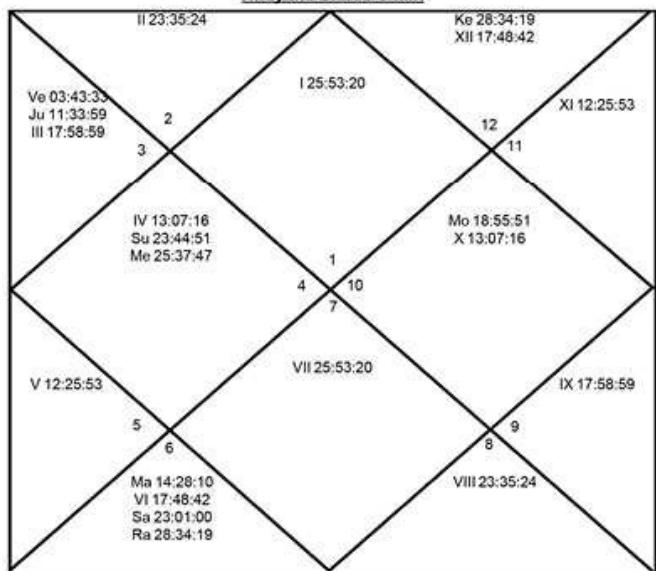
Ruling Planets - 10/Aug/2014 03:36:43 PM

BENACHITY, DURGAPUR, WEST BENGAL, India

Planet	Sgl	Stl	Sbl	Ssl	Ssl
Lagna	Ju	Ke	Me	Ra	Ju
Moon	Sa	Mo	Me	Ra	Sa

Day Lord: Sun

## Nirayana Bhava Chalit



	I 25:53:20	II 23:35:24	III 17:58:59
Ke 28:34:19 XII 17:48:42			
XI 12:25:53			
	Name: MR. A MUKHERJEE Gender: Male Date: Sunday, 10/Aug/2014 Time: 03:36:43 PM SID: 13:11:18 Lat: 23:30:00 N[G] Lon: 87:20:00 E Place: DURGAPUR, WEST BENGAL, India	Ve 03:43:33 Ju 11:33:59 IV 13:07:16 Su 23:44:51 Me 25:37:47	V 12:25:53
Mo 18:55:51 X 13:07:16	Ayanamsa: 23° 58' 15" [KP Ayanamsa] - Placidus Star: Sravana, Pada 3 Star Lord: Moon Rasi: Capricorn Rasi Lord: Saturn Lagna: Aries Lagna Lord: Mars Tithi: Poornima	Bal, Dasa: Moon 3 Y, 3 M, 18 D	VI 17:48:42 Ra 28:34:19
IX 17:58:59	VII 25:53:20 Sa 23:01:00 Ma 14:28:10	VIII 23:35:24	

## Cuspal Positions

Cusp	Star(Pada)	Sgl	Stl	Sbl	Ssl	Ssl
1	Bharani(4)	Ma	Ve	Ke	Ke	Ke
2	Mrigasira(1)	Ve	Ma	Ma	Ju	Ra
3	Aridra(4)	Me	Ra	Su	Ke	Ra
4	Pushyami(3)	Mo	Sa	Ra	Ra	Ve
5	Magha(4)	Su	Ke	Me	Ma	Sa
6	Hasta(3)	Me	Mo	Me	Me	Me
7	Visakha(2)	Ve	Ju	Ke	Ve	Ra
8	Jyeshta(3)	Ma	Me	Ma	Ju	Ra
9	P.Ashada(2)	Ju	Ve	Ma	Ve	Me
10	Sravana(1)	Sa	Mo	Ra	Ke	Ra
11	Satabishwa(2)	Sa	Ra	Sa	Ju	Ve
12	Revati(1)	Ju	Me	Me	Ra	Sa

## Planetary Positions

Planet	Star(Pada)	Sgl	Stl	Sbl	Ssl	Ssl
Su	Ashlesha(3)	Mo	Me	Ma	Me	Ve
Mo	Sravana(3)	Sa	Mo	Me	Ra	Sa
Ma	Swati(3)	Ve	Ra	Ke	Ke	Ra
Me	Ashlesha(3)	Mo	Me	Ra	Ve	Sa
Ju	Pushyami(3)	Mo	Sa	Mo	Sa	Su
Ve	Pushyami(1)	Mo	Sa	Sa	Me	Ke
Sa	Visakha(1)	Ve	Ju	Sa	Mo	Ma
Ra	Chitra(2)	Me	Ma	Sa	Ke	Ma
Ke	Revati(4)	Ju	Me	Sa	Ke	Ma

## Significators - Planets View

Planet	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)
Su+	4	4	3, 6	5
Mo	10	10	4	4
Ma	6	6		1, 8
Me	4	4	3, 6	3, 6
Ju	7	4	10, 11	9, 12
Ve+	7	3	10, 11	2, 7
Sa	4	7	9, 12	10, 11
Ra	6	6	1, 8	
Ke+	4	12	3, 6	

Rahu acts as agent for: Me.  
Ketu acts as agent for: Ju.

(A) - Planets in Occupant's stars  
 (B) - Occupant of house  
 (C) - Planets in Owner's stars  
 (D) - House Owner

## Dasa Summary

Bhukti	From	Bhukti	From	Bhukti	From
Moon Dasa		Mars Dasa		Rahu Dasa	
28-Nov-2007 - 28-Nov-2017		28-Nov-2017 - 28-Nov-2024		28-Nov-2024 - 28-Nov-2042	
Moon	28-Nov-2007	Mars	28-Nov-2017	Rahu	28-Nov-2024
Mars	27-Sep-2008	Rahu	26-Apr-2018	Jupiter	10-Aug-2027
Rahu	28-Apr-2009	Jupiter	14-May-2019	Saturn	03-Jan-2030
Jupiter	28-Oct-2010	Saturn	19-Apr-2020	Mercury	09-Nov-2032
Saturn	26-Feb-2012	Mercury	28-May-2021	Ketu	29-May-2035
Mercury	28-Sep-2013	Ketu	26-May-2022	Venus	16-Jun-2036
Ketu	27-Feb-2015	Venus	22-Oct-2022	Sun	16-Jun-2039
Venus	28-Sep-2015	Sun	22-Dec-2023	Moon	10-May-2040
Sun	29-May-2017	Moon	28-Apr-2024	Mars	08-Nov-2041
Jupiter Dasa		Saturn Dasa		Mercury Dasa	
28-Nov-2042 - 28-Nov-2058		28-Nov-2058 - 28-Nov-2077		28-Nov-2077 - 28-Nov-2094	
Jupiter	28-Nov-2042	Saturn	28-Nov-2058	Mercury	28-Nov-2077
Saturn	15-Jan-2045	Mercury	01-Dec-2061	Ketu	25-Apr-2080
Mercury	29-Jul-2047	Ketu	09-Aug-2064	Venus	22-Apr-2081
Ketu	04-Nov-2049	Venus	18-Sep-2065	Sun	20-Feb-2084
Venus	10-Oct-2050	Sun	18-Nov-2068	Moon	27-Dec-2084
Sun	11-Jun-2053	Moon	31-Oct-2069	Mars	28-May-2086
Moon	30-Mar-2054	Mars	01-Jun-2071	Rahu	25-May-2087
Mars	30-Jul-2055	Rahu	10-Jul-2072	Jupiter	12-Dec-2089
Rahu	05-Jul-2056	Jupiter	17-May-2075	Saturn	19-Mar-2092
Ketu Dasa		Venus Dasa		Sun Dasa	
28-Nov-2094 - 28-Nov-2101		28-Nov-2101 - 28-Nov-2121		28-Nov-2121 - 28-Nov-2127	
Ketu	28-Nov-2094	Venus	28-Nov-2101	Sun	28-Nov-2121
Venus	26-Apr-2095	Sun	29-Mar-2105	Moon	17-Mar-2122
Sun	26-Jun-2096	Moon	29-Mar-2106	Mars	16-Sep-2122
Moon	31-Oct-2096	Mars	28-Nov-2107	Rahu	22-Jan-2123
Mars	02-Jun-2097	Rahu	28-Jan-2109	Jupiter	16-Dec-2123
Rahu	29-Oct-2097	Jupiter	28-Jan-2112	Saturn	04-Oct-2124
Jupiter	16-Nov-2098	Saturn	28-Sep-2114	Mercury	16-Sep-2125
Saturn	23-Oct-2099	Mercury	28-Nov-2117	Ketu	23-Jul-2126
Mercury	01-Dec-2100	Ketu	28-Sep-2120	Venus	28-Nov-2126

\* These planets do not have any planets in their stars. (G) Denotes geocentric correction applied to latitude

# FOREIGN TRAVEL PROMISED OR NOT?



**Question of the Querent:** Is foreign travel promised or not? If yes, when?

**Horary Number** : 75 (out of 249).

**Time of Judgment** : 02-04-2013 (Tuesday), 10:25:09 Hrs. (IST).

**Place of Judgment** : Durgapur, (**Long/Lat**: 23N30, 87E20), West Bengal

**Ayanamsa** : KPNA 23:57:07

A gentleman who resides at Asansol was planning to travel overseas to meet his daughter who is settled in USA. Due to his curiosity to know about his travel abroad which was quite evident, I asked him to intimate any horary number between 1 to 249. Accordingly, he told me a horary number which is 75, I made the K.P. chart for the said number on dated 02-04-2013 at 10:25:09 AM at Durgapur.

## MOON REVEALS THE NATURE OF QUERY

Moon is in the star of Ketu and sub of Rahu. Moon is the occupant of 5 (mental inclination), owner of 1 (self-effort). Starlord Ketu is the occupant of 10. Ketu acts as agent of Mars. Mars is the occupant of 9, owner of 5, 10. Mars aspects 12<sup>th</sup> cusps by his 4<sup>th</sup> aspect. Mars is having stellar positional strength i.e. untenanted (there is no planet in the stars of Mars) and the CSL of house 3, 6. Sublord Rahu is the occupant of 4. Rahu aspects 12<sup>th</sup> cusps by his 5<sup>th</sup> aspect. Rahu is the chief karaka of foreign/foreign travel. Thus, Moon signifies the relevant houses (3, 9 & 12). Hence query is genuine.

## CONFIRMATION THROUGH ASCENDANT SUBLORD

In horary chart ascendant indicates efforts of querent. In this case under reference, Ascendant sublord is Mercury in 8 lord of 3 & 12. Mercury is the constellation of Jupiter in 11 (fulfilment of desire) lord of 6 & 9. It is also the

sub of Jupiter as discussed above. As Ascendant sublord signifies 3, 9 & 12, the querent's efforts will be fruitful for foreign travel.

## **GULBERGA THEORY**

If sublord of horary number furnished happens to be either Moon star lord or Lagna star lord among the Ruling Planets, then query is to be answered in the affirmative, otherwise not. In the case under consideration sublord of horary number is Mercury and Lagna starlord of ruling planets is Rahu. Rahu aspects Mercury by his 9<sup>th</sup> aspect. Hence, I told the querent that the answer to his query is positive and he will get a chance to travel abroad.

## **FORTUNA**

Fortuna is in the star of Jupiter in 11 lord of 6 & 9 and it is in the sub of Mercury in 8 lord of 3 & 12 which is indicating that he will be fortunate for a foreign travel.

## **K.P. RULE FOR FOREIGN TRAVEL**

As per Horary astrology, Sixth Reader written by SOTHIDA MANNAN JYOTISH MARTHAND PROF. K.S. KRISHNAMURTI, page 301, one is to judge 12<sup>th</sup> cusp and find whether the lord of the sub of 12<sup>th</sup> cusp is either retrograde or deposited in a constellation whose lord is retrograde. If either is retrograde one cannot go abroad. If the sublord and lord of the constellation in which the sublord is situated are in direct motion and if the sublord of the 12<sup>th</sup> is also a signifier of either 3<sup>rd</sup> or 9<sup>th</sup> or 12<sup>th</sup> one is sure to go abroad.

### **Hints for Foreign Travel:**

As per Nakshatra Chintamani page 144 written by Sh. Chandrakant R. Bhatt, 12<sup>th</sup>cuspal sub lord (CSL) is the guide. Moon is the chief karaka of journey and Rahu is the chief karaka of foreign/foreign stay.

If the cuspal sub lord 12<sup>th</sup> be the signifier of house 3 (absence of the present residence, 3<sup>rd</sup> is 12<sup>th</sup> from 4<sup>th</sup>, change of place), 9 (long journey) and 12 (foreign, foreign stay, life in completely unfamiliar atmosphere i.e. in new environment) and/or in connection with 3, 9 & 12, foreign travel is promised during the joint period of the signifiers of 3, 9 & 12.

**Note:** The above discussed rule can be cross verified with 9<sup>th</sup>CSL also as a supportive indication of someone leaving home or running away.

## CUSPAL ANALYSIS

**12<sup>th</sup> Cusp:** The sub lord of 12<sup>th</sup>cusp Venus is in the star of Mercury and sub of Self (Venus).

Venus is the occupant of 9, owner of 4, 11. Starlord Mercury is the occupant of 8, owner of 3, 12. Venus signifies 9, 3-12 through its starlord (Mercury). Thus 12<sup>th</sup> CSL Venus signifies 3, 9 & 12 and also 12<sup>th</sup> cusp sublord and its starlord are not in retrograde hence foreign travel is promised.

## CROSS VERIFICATION

**9<sup>th</sup> Cusp:** The sub lord of 9<sup>th</sup>cusp Moon is in the star of Ketu and sub of Rahu.

As explained above, Moon signifies house 3, 9 & 12 hence foreign travel is promised.

**Significators of 3, 9 & 12 houses in respect to A, B, C & D:**

**A = Planets in Occupant's Stars**

**B = Occupant of Houses**

**C = Planets in Owner's Stars**

**D = House Owner**

Houses	A	B	C	D
3	-	-	Sun, Mars, Venus	Mercury
9	Ketu	Sun, Mars, Venus	Rahu, Mercury	Jupiter
12	-	-	Sun, Mars, Venus	Mercury

**The signifiers of 3, 9 & 12 are:** Sun, Mars, Mercury, Jupiter, Venus, Rahu & Ketu.

Here I would like to stress the point that only after this stage of the examination is reached; we will have to seek the help of the Ruling Planets.

A doubt may arise in the minds of the readers why we should seek the help of Ruling Planets. Our **GREAT GURUJI** has given us the DICTA that only the Ruling Planets are the correct guide on any matter and hence we have to work out the Ruling Planets and find out the fruitful signifiers from above discussed seven planets based on KP system i.e. signifiers of 3, 9 & 12 and common amongst the Ruling Planets so that there may not be any doubt in our mind whether they can give the result.

**Ruling Planets (02-04-2013, 10:25:09 Hrs., Durgapur – 23N30, 87E20, West Bengal)**

Lagna (Gemini 08-55-12)	Mercury – Rahu – Jupiter
Moon (Sagittarius 05-39-11)	Jupiter – Ketu – Rahu
Day Lord (Tuesday)	Mars

The **fruitful (common)** planets amongst the 3, 9, 12 signifiers and the ruling planets at the time of judgment are: **Mars, Mercury, Jupiter, Rahu, Ketu.**

Now I am facing the greatest challenge in which joint period the event will be materialised based on DBAS analysis. The details are as follows:

## **DBAS ANALYSIS**

### **Present Dasha Lord: Ketu (from 14-04-2010 to 14-04-2017)**

Ketu is a fruitful (common) planet. Ketu acts as an agent of Mars. Mars is the occupant of 9, owner of 5, 10. Ketu in the star of Venus in 9 lord of 4, 11. Ketu is in the sub of Mercury. Mercury is the occupant of 8, owner of 3, 12. Thus Ketu signifies 3, 9 & 12. Hence Ketu Dasha is taken into consideration for foreign travel.

### **Present Bhukti Lord: Rahu (from 14-03-2013 to 02-04-2014)**

Rahu is a fruitful (common) planet. Rahu is the chief karaka of foreign/foreign stay.

Rahu is in the sub of Mercury, Mercury signifying 3, 9 & 12 as discussed

above. Hence, Rahu Bhukti is taken into consideration for foreign travel.

### **Present Anthra Lord: Rahu (from 14-03-2013 to 11-05-2013)**

Rahu is a fruitful (common) planet. Rahu signifies 11 (fulfilment of desire). Rahu is in the sub of Mercury as discussed above. Thus in Rahu Anthra, there may be chances of foreign travel, if transit agrees.

### **Next Anthra Lord: Jupiter (from 11-05-2013 to 01-07-2013)**

Jupiter is a fruitful (common) planet and strongly appeared as twice under the ruling planets. Jupiter also signifies 11 (fulfilment of desire). Jupiter is in the sub of Mercury as discussed above. Thus in Jupiter Anthra, there may be chances of foreign travel, if transit agrees.

## **CHECKING TRANSIT IN DBA OF KETU-RAHU-RAHU OR KET-RAH-JUPITER**

From 15-06-2013 to 16-07-2013, Sun in Gemini transits in the sign of Mercury (RP Lagna Lord) and in star of Mars (RP Day Lord) & and in sub of Rahu (RP Lagna Starlord).

As transit agrees, I prefer to select DBA of “**Ketu-Rahu-Jupiter**”.

Since DBA lords Ketu-Rahu-Jupiter are already in the ruling planets, Rahu is chosen for Sookshma. Because our **REVERED GURUJI** had said that nodes are considered stronger than the planets. Using this valuable theory. Rahu is the strongest in the ruling planets, as it is the lord of the lagnastarlord and signifying the required houses for foreign travel, as already discussed above.

So finally DBAS chain will be “**Ketu-Rahu-Jupiter-Rahu**” which runs from 23-06-2013 to 01-07-2013.

**My Opinion:** Foreign travel is promised during the period between 23-06-2013 to 01-07-2013.

**Actual fact:** Prediction comes correct. Actually, the querent had gone to USA on 25<sup>th</sup> June, 2013.

\* \* \*

Sun Rise: 05:32:19 AM Sun Set: 05:56:29 PM Dasa Days: 365.25 D  
 Nithya Yoga: Varilyan Hora: Moon Karana: Badreva

Horary No.: 75

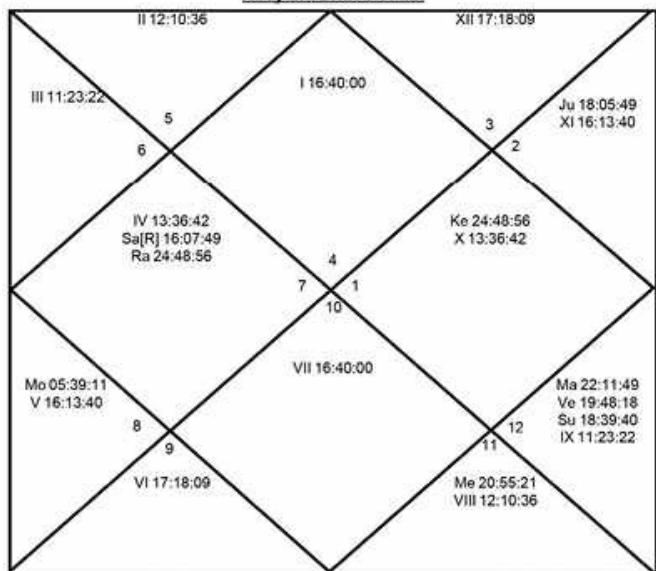
Question : Is Foreign Travel promised or not? If yes, when?

**Ruling Planets - 02/Apr/2013 10:25:09 AM**

BENACHITY, DURGAPUR, WEST BENGAL, India

Planet	Sgl	Stl	Sbl	Ssl	Ssbl
Lagna	Me	Ra	Ra	Mo	Ju
Moon	Ju	Ke	Ra	Ra	Sa

Day Lord: Mars

**Nirayana Bhava Chalit**

	X 13:36:42 Ke 24:48:56	XI 16:13:40 Ju 18:05:49	XII 17:18:09
Ma 22:11:49 Ve 19:48:18 Su 18:39:40 IX 11:23:22			
Me 20:55:21 VIII 12:10:36	Name: MR. S. ROY Gender: Male Date: Tuesday, 02/Apr/2013 Time: 10:25:09 AM SID: 23:27:19 Lat: 23:30:00 N[G] Lon: 87:20:00 E Place: DURGAPUR, WEST BENGAL, India	I 16:40:00	
	Ayanamsa: 23° 57' 7" [KP Ayanamsa] - Placidus Star: Moola, Pada 2 Star Lord: Ketu Rasi: Sagittarius Rasi Lord: Jupiter Lagna: Cancer Lagna Lord: Moon Tithi: Krishna Paksha, Saptami Bal. Dasa: Ketu 4 Y, 0 M, 11 D	II 12:10:36	
VII 16:40:00		III 11:23:22	
VI 17:18:09 Mo 05:39:11	Ra 24:48:56 Sa[R] 16:07:49 IV 13:36:42		
V 16:13:40			

**Cuspal Positions**

Cusp	Star(Pada)	Sgl	Stl	Sbl	Ssl	Ssbl
1	Ashlesha(1)	Mo	Me	Me	Me	Me
2	Magha(4)	Su	Ke	Me	Su	Ju
3	Hasta(1)	Me	Mo	Sa	Sa	Sa
4	Swati(3)	Ve	Ra	Me	Ra	Ra
5	Anuradha(4)	Ma	Sa	Ju	Mo	Sa
6	P.Ashada(2)	Ju	Ve	Mo	Su	Ju
7	Sravana(3)	Sa	Mo	Sa	Ve	Sa
8	Satabishwa(2)	Sa	Ra	Sa	Ra	Ve
9	U.Bhadra(3)	Ju	Sa	Mo	Ju	Ke
10	Bharani(1)	Ma	Ve	Ve	Ve	Sa
11	Rohini(2)	Ve	Mo	Sa	Me	Ju
12	Aridra(4)	Me	Ra	Ve	Me	Sa

**Planetary Positions**

Planet	Star(Pada)	Sgl	Stl	Sbl	Ssl	Ssbl
Su	Revati(1)	Ju	Me	Ke	Ve	Ra
Mo	Moola(2)	Ju	Ke	Ra	Ra	Sa
Ma	Revali(2)	Ju	Me	Su	Ve	Sa
Me	P.Bhadra(1)	Sa	Ju	Ju	Ve	Ve
Ju	Rohini(3)	Ve	Mo	Me	Ke	Ra
Ve	Revati(1)	Ju	Me	Ve	Su	Ve
Sa[R]	Swati(3)	Ve	Ra	Ve	Ra	Sa
Ra	Visakha(2)	Ve	Ju	Me	Mo	Ve
Ke	Bharani(4)	Ma	Ve	Me	Mo	Ra

**Significators - Planets View**

Planet	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)
Su+	8	9	3, 12	2
Mo	10	5		1
Ma+	8	9	3, 12	5, 10
Me	11	8	6, 9	3, 12
Ju	5	11	1	6, 9
Ve	8	9	3, 12	4, 11
Sa+	4	4		7, 8
Ra	11	4	6, 9	
Ke	9	10	4, 11	

Rahu acts as agent for: Ma, Ve, Sa  
 Ketu acts as agent for: Ma, Sa.  
 (A) - Planets in Occupant's stars  
 (B) - Occupant of house  
 (C) - Planets in Owner's stars  
 (D) - House Owner

**Dasa Summary**

Bhukti	From	Bhukti	From	Bhukti	From
Ketu Dasa		Venus Dasa		Sun Dasa	
14-Apr-2010 - 14-Apr-2017		14-Apr-2017 - 14-Apr-2037		14-Apr-2037 - 14-Apr-2043	
Ketu	14 Apr 2010	Venus	14 Apr 2017	Sun	14 Apr 2037
Venus	10-Sep-2010	Sun	14-Aug-2020	Moon	02-Aug-2037
Sun	10-Nov-2011	Moon	14-Aug-2021	Mars	31-Jan-2038
Moon	17-Mar-2012	Mars	14-Apr-2023	Rahu	08-Jun-2038
Mars	16-Oct-2012	Rahu	14-Jun-2024	Jupiter	03-May-2039
Rahu	14-Mar-2013	Jupiter	14-Jun-2027	Saturn	19-Feb-2040
Jupiter	01-Apr-2014	Saturn	13-Feb-2030	Mercury	31-Jan-2041
Saturn	08-Mar-2015	Mercury	15-Apr-2033	Ketu	08-Dec-2041
Mercury	17-Apr-2016	Ketu	13-Feb-2036	Venus	14-Apr-2042
Moon Dasa		Mars Dasa		Rahu Dasa	
14-Apr-2043 - 14-Apr-2053		14-Apr-2053 - 14-Apr-2060		14-Apr-2060 - 14-Apr-2078	
Moon	14-Apr-2043	Mars	14-Apr-2053	Rahu	14-Apr-2060
Mars	12-Feb-2044	Rahu	10-Sep-2053	Jupiter	26-Dec-2062
Rahu	13-Sep-2044	Jupiter	29-Sep-2054	Saturn	21-May-2065
Jupiter	14-Mar-2046	Saturn	04-Sep-2055	Mercury	26-Mar-2068
Saturn	14-Jul-2047	Mercury	14-Oct-2056	Ketu	13-Oct-2070
Mercury	12-Feb-2049	Ketu	11-Oct-2057	Venus	01-Nov-2071
Ketu	14-Jul-2050	Venus	09-Mar-2058	Sun	01-Nov-2074
Venus	12-Feb-2051	Sun	09-May-2059	Moon	25-Sep-2075
Sun	13-Oct-2052	Moon	14-Sep-2059	Mars	27-Mar-2077
Jupiter Dasa		Saturn Dasa		Mercury Dasa	
14-Apr-2078 - 14-Apr-2094		14-Apr-2094 - 14-Apr-2113		14-Apr-2113 - 14-Apr-2130	
Jupiter	14-Apr-2078	Saturn	14-Apr-2094	Mercury	14-Apr-2113
Saturn	02-Jun-2080	Mercury	17-Apr-2097	Ketu	10-Sep-2115
Mercury	14-Dec-2082	Ketu	26-Dec-2099	Venus	06-Sep-2116
Ketu	21-Mar-2085	Venus	03-Feb-2101	Sun	08-Jul-2119
Venus	25-Feb-2086	Sun	04-Apr-2104	Moon	13-May-2120
Sun	25-Oct-2088	Moon	17-Mar-2105	Mars	13-Oct-2121
Moon	14-Aug-2089	Mars	16-Oct-2106	Rahu	10-Oct-2122
Mars	13-Dec-2090	Rahu	25-Nov-2107	Jupiter	29-Apr-2125
Rahu	19-Nov-2091	Jupiter	01-Oct-2110	Saturn	04-Aug-2127

+ These planets do not have any planets in their stars. (G) Denotes geocentric correction applied to latitude.

# WHETHER MY MISSING SON IS ALIVE OR DEAD?

---



**Question of Querent: Whether my missing son is alive or dead?** (asked by father on behalf of son). The analysis should be made only according to the given Date, Time & Place of Judgment. The details are as follows: **04-05-1956, 16:30 Hrs. (IST), Kolkata (22N32 88E21), India.**

This is the question that came up in my question paper when I was appeared in the “**KP Hora Ratna**” exam at **KPSARI Chennai**. Now I present to the readers how I explained it in my examination. Hopefully this analysis will be useful to the readers.

## ANALYSIS BASED ON MOMENT HORARY (TIME CHART)

For a missing person, **it is always need to change the Lagna connected to the missing person**. 5<sup>th</sup> house stands for children. As the question asked by father, hence and accordingly **chart rotated to 5<sup>th</sup> cusp treated as Lagna for son (children)**.

Consider the houses 3 (away from home), 9 (unknown place, long journey) or 12 (separation from family, new surroundings/environment) for the missing person. Counting from his or her Lagna and the houses 2 (family), 8 (return of missing person from unknown long journey) or 11 (reunion) (being 12<sup>th</sup> to 3-9-12) are for returning home.

**Consider the houses 1, 3 and 8 for longevity.**

**Maraka Houses:** The 12<sup>th</sup> to any particular houses denotes non-existence of the matter signified by the particular house. So, the houses 12 (12<sup>th</sup> to 1), 2 (12<sup>th</sup> to 1) and 7 (12<sup>th</sup> to 8) are known as Maraka (death dealing) houses. The 2<sup>nd</sup> and 7<sup>th</sup> house are Maraka (death inflicting houses) for all Lagna because they are in 12<sup>th</sup> of houses 3 and 8 denoting the extent of longevity or life to be lived in this world to enjoy the fruits of past karma good as well as bad. Houses 2 and 7 also

opposed to 8<sup>th</sup> and lagna ruling longevity.

**Badhaka House:** The house 11 is badhaka (harmful to life) for those born in Movable Signs (Aries, Cancer, Libra and Capricorn) as their Ascendant; the 9<sup>th</sup> for those born in Fixed Signs (Taurus, Leo, Scorpio and Aquarius) and the 7<sup>th</sup> for those born in Common Signs (Gemini, Virgo, Sagittarius and Pisces).

**Death:** The Badhaka house is more harmful than the Maraka houses. So far death consideration first the Badhaka house and then the Maraka houses. Saturn is the chief governor of longevity.

Harmonious :1, 3, 8

Houses

Detrimental :2, 7, 12 & Badhaka

Houses

Life :1, 3, 5, 9 (Only for Movable & Common Lagna), 10 (Only for

Supporting Movable Lagna), 11 (Only for Fixed & Common Lagna).

Houses

4<sup>th</sup> house considered for “**Chira-Sukh-Nindra**” bhava and thus indicate **Graveyard and end of everything**. 8<sup>th</sup> house is called as “**Mrityusangyak**” bhava and thus considered for **death dealings or place of death**. 12<sup>th</sup> house to lagna is “**Vyaya-Stahana**” (negation) to life. Thus, 12<sup>th</sup> house if called “**Moksha**” bhava of “**house of liberation**”. It indicate end of life from the present world. Saturn is called “**Yama**” or “**Ayushkarka**” and thus considered as the chief governor of longevity.

### **Hints:**

According to “Horary Astrology” a fine treatise on the subject of Prashna written by Guruji KSK, the Ascendant (Lagna) cuspal sublord should not be posited in the constellation of maraka or badhaka planet, if long life were to be assured. The lagna could fall in any sign but the sublord of the lagna is the deciding factor in one’s longevity. Note the sublord of the ascendant. **If he is deposited in constellation of the significators (in the star of occupant or owner) of Badhaka and Maraka houses, the life is short (within 33½ years) after the**

**time of judgment.** If will not be for many years. If sublord of the ascendant were to be in the constellation of the signifiers of 6<sup>th</sup> house, the native will suffer from disease but will not succumb to it; but if the sublord of the ascendant is deposited in the constellation of the signifiers of 8<sup>th</sup> house, the native will meet accident. If the sublord of the ascendant in horary chart is deposited in the constellation of the signifiers of 12<sup>th</sup> house, the native will be in bed and may be admitted in hospital. Death is indicated only by the signifiers of the marakasthana and badhakasthana. According to the strength of the lord of the constellation in which the sublord of the ascendant is deposited, one is to fix the Dasha and the sub-periods. Calculate from the horoscope erected for the number (horary) and work out, after how many years and months, the conjoined period of the signifiers will operate. And predict the life of native/querent accordingly. Never omit to confirm by taking the ruling planets as the moment of judgment.

It is always necessary to check the significance 3<sup>rd</sup> CSL and 8<sup>th</sup> CSL too to determine the longevity of middle life or long life. Badhaka Bhava is more danger than Maraka Bhava. So, importance should be given to Badhaka Bhava in preference. If the Cuspal Joint-Rulers (Signlord-Starlord-Sublord) of the Ascendant (Lagna) or 8<sup>th</sup> house be the signifiers of Badhaka and Maraka houses, their joint period is very critical for life.

## **WHETHER MISSING PERSON IS ALIVE OR DEAD?**

- ▲ If the Cuspal Sublord (CSL) of Ascendant (Lagna) be posited in the constellation of the signifiers (in the star of occupant or owner) signifies 1<sup>st</sup> house; and
- ▲ If the Cuspal Sublord (CSL) of Ascendant (Lagna) be posited in the constellation of the signifiers (in the star of occupant or owner) that must not be signify maraka and badhaka house(s).

## **MOON REVEALS THE NATURE OF QUERY**

In Time Chart (without rotation of chart), **Moon (Aquarius 05-41-17)** is in star of **Mars** and sub of **Self (Moon)**. **Planet & Sublord Moon** is the occupant of 5 (Son or Children), owner of 10. **Starlord Mars** is the occupant of 4, owner of 3

(away from home), 7 and 8 (Danger, accident). Thus, **Moon signifies and in connection with relevant house(s), hence query is genuine.**

**CUSPAL ANALYSIS:** (Chart rotated to 5<sup>th</sup> cusp treated as Lagna for Son (Children)

**Lagna Cusp (Aquarius 02-03-31):** The sublord of Lagna cusp **Ketu** is in star of **Moon** and sub of **Saturn®**.

**(Note: being a Fixed Sign Lagna, 9<sup>th</sup> cusp will be treated as Badhaka house)**

**Planet Ketu** is the occupant of 4. Ketu is having stellar strength i.e. untenanted (there is no planet in stars of Ketu) and CSL of 1-3. Ketu conjoined to Mercury and thus acts an agent of Mercury. Mercury is the occupant of 4, owner of 8.

**Starlord Moon** is the occupant of 1, owner of 6. Moon is in star of Mars who is the occupant of 12, owner of 3-4-11.

From the above analysis, it is clear that

- Ascendant (Lagna) CSL deposited in constellation (**i.e. Moon**) of signifiers (in the star of occupant or owner) **does not signifies maraka and badhaka houses**; and
- Ascendant (Lagna) CSL deposited in constellation of **Moon** that is **the** signifiers (in the star of occupant or owner) of **1**; and
- Ascendant (Lagna) CSL **Ketu** does not signify (in the star of occupant or owner) **maraka and badhaka houses**, but **signifies the longevity houses 1-3-8**.

Hence, **in my opinion**, as per KP rules, the **missing son is alive**. Further to this, if we see that Lagna CSL Ketu posited in constellation of **Moon** that signifies (in the star of occupant or owner) 6 and 12, indicates that there may be **disease and hospitalization due to an accident** (as signification of 8<sup>th</sup> is present by Lagna CSL Ketu and 8<sup>th</sup> CSL Jupiter, aspected by Mars, signifies 8).

**Actual fact: Predictions comes correct.** Later querent informed that his son was hospitalized in an unconscious state due to an accident. However, several hours later, when he regained consciousness, he was found.

# TIME CHART

Ref. #. 42

Sun Rise: 05:02:49 AM Sun Set: 06:04:09 PM Dasa Days: 365.25 D  
Nithya Yoga: Brahma Hora: Jupiter Karana: Gar

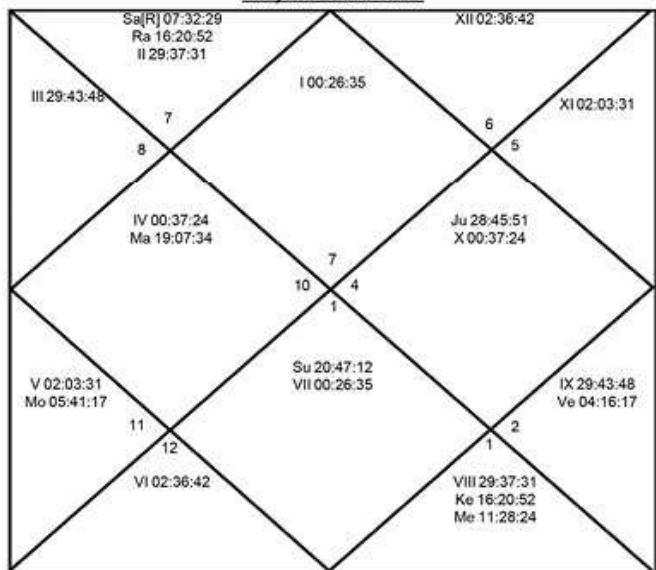
Ruling Planets - 30/Apr/2021 12:37:45 PM

BENACHITY, DURGAPUR, WEST BENGAL, India

Planet	Sgl	Stl	Sbl	Ssl	Sssl
Lagna	Su	Ke	Ve	Ju	Ke
Moon	Ju	Ke	Ke	Ra	Ke

Day Lord: Venus

## Nirayana Bhava Chalit



	VII 00:26:35 Su 20:47:12 VIII 29:37:31	Me 11:28:24 Ke 16:20:52 IX 29:43:48	Ve 04:16:17	Dasa Summary		
VI 02:36:42	Name: TIME CHART Gender: Male Date: Friday, 04/May/1956 Time: 04:30:00 PM SID: 07:42:37 Lat: 22:32:00 N[G] Lon: 88:21:00 E Place: KOLKATA (CALCUTTA), WEST BENGAL, India Mo 05:41:17 V 02:03:31	X 00:37:24 Ju 28:45:51	XI 02:03:31	<b>Mars Dasa</b> 09-Nov-1949 - 09-Nov-1956 Mars 09 Nov 1949 Rahu 07-Apr-1950 Jupiter 26-Apr-1951 Saturn 01-Apr-1952 Mercury 10-May-1953 Ketu 07-May-1954 Venus 04-Oct-1954 Sun 03-Dec-1955 Moon 09-Apr-1956	<b>Rahu Dasa</b> 09-Nov-1956 - 09-Nov-1974 Rahu 09 Nov 1956 Jupiter 23-Jul-1959 Saturn 16-Dec-1961 Mercury 22-Oct-1964 Ketu 11-May-1967 Venus 29-May-1968 Sun 29-May-1971 Moon 22-Apr-1972 Mars 21-Oct-1973	<b>Jupiter Dasa</b> 09-Nov-1974 - 09-Nov-1990 Jupiter 09 Nov 1974 Saturn 28-Dec-1976 Mercury 11-Jul-1979 Ketu 16-Oct-1981 Venus 22-Sep-1982 Sun 24-May-1985 Moon 12-Mar-1986 Mars 12-Jul-1987 Rahu 17-Jun-1988
Ma 19:07:34 IV 00:37:24	Ayanamsa: 23° 9' 26" [KP Ayanamsa] - Placidus Star: Dhanishtha, Pada 4 Star Lord: Mars Rasi: Aquarius Rasi Lord: Saturn Lagna: Libra Lagna Lord: Venus Tithi: Krishna Paksha, Navami Bal. Dasa: Mars 0 Y, 6 M, 5 D III 29:43:48 Ra 16:20:52 Sa[R] 07:32:29	I 00:26:35	XII 02:36:42	<b>Saturn Dasa</b> 09-Nov-1990 - 09-Nov-2009 Saturn 09-Nov-1990 Mercury 12-Nov-1993 Ketu 22-Jul-1996 Venus 31-Aug-1997 Sun 31-Oct-2000 Moon 13-Oct-2001 Mars 14-May-2003 Rahu 22-Jun-2004 Jupiter 29-Apr-2007	<b>Mercury Dasa</b> 09-Nov-2009 - 09-Nov-2026 Mercury 09-Nov-2009 Ketu 07-Apr-2012 Venus 04-Apr-2013 Sun 02-Feb-2016 Moon 09-Dec-2016 Mars 10-May-2018 Rahu 07-May-2019 Jupiter 24-Nov-2021 Saturn 29-Feb-2024	<b>Ketu Dasa</b> 09-Nov-2026 - 09-Nov-2033 Ketu 09-Nov-2026 Venus 07-Apr-2027 Sun 07-Jun-2028 Moon 13-Oct-2028 Mars 14-May-2029 Rahu 10-Oct-2029 Jupiter 29-Oct-2030 Saturn 05-Oct-2031 Mercury 13-Nov-2032
				<b>Venus Dasa</b> 09-Nov-2033 - 09-Nov-2053 Venus 09-Nov-2033 Sun 11-Mar-2037 Moon 11-Mar-2038 Mars 10-Nov-2039 Rahu 10-Jan-2041 Jupiter 10-Jan-2044 Saturn 10-Sep-2046 Mercury 10-Nov-2049 Ketu 09-Sep-2052	<b>Sun Dasa</b> 09-Nov-2053 - 09-Nov-2059 Sun 09-Nov-2053 Moon 27-Feb-2054 Mars 29-Aug-2054 Rahu 03-Jan-2055 Jupiter 28-Nov-2055 Saturn 15-Sep-2056 Mercury 09-Sep-2056 Ketu 05-Jul-2058 Venus 10-Nov-2058	<b>Moon Dasa</b> 09-Nov-2059 - 09-Nov-2067 Moon 09-Nov-2059 Mars 09-Sep-2060 Rahu 10-Apr-2061 Jupiter 09-Oct-2062 Saturn 08-Feb-2064 Mercury 09-Sep-2065 Ketu 08-Feb-2067 Venus 10-Sep-2067 Sun 11-May-2069

\* These planets do not have any planets in their stars. (G) Denotes geocentric correction applied to latitude.

## Cuspal Positions

Cusp	Star(Pada)	Sgl	Stl	Sbl	Ssl	Sssl
1	Chitra(3)	Ve	Ma	Me	Ve	Su
2	Visakha(3)	Ve	Ju	Mo	Ra	Ra
3	Jyeshta(4)	Ma	Me	Sa	Ju	Ju
4	U.Ashada(2)	Sa	Su	Ra	Ve	Ma
5	Dhanishta(3)	Sa	Ma	Ke	Ve	Ke
6	P.Bhadra(4)	Ju	Ju	Ra	Ke	Me
7	Aswini(1)	Ma	Ke	Ke	Ju	Ju
8	Krittika(1)	Ma	Su	Ra	Ju	Me
9	Mrigasira(2)	Ve	Ma	Sa	Ju	Ju
10	Punarvasu(4)	Mo	Ju	Ma	Ra	Ju
11	Magha(1)	Su	Ke	Ve	Ju	Ve
12	U.Phalguni(2)	Me	Su	Ju	Mo	Ve

## Planetary Positions

Planet	Star(Pada)	Sgl	Stl	Sbl	Ssl	Sssl
Su	Bharani(3)	Ma	Ve	Ju	Me	Ra
Mo	Dhanishta(4)	Sa	Ma	Mo	Ma	Me
Ma	Gravama(3)	Sa	Mo	Me	Ju	Ju
Me	Rohini(1)	Ve	Mo	Ma	Sa	Ra
Ju	Ashlesha(4)	Mo	Me	Sa	Ve	Ma
Ve	Mrigasira(4)	Me	Ma	Ve	Sa	Ve
Sa[R]	Anuradha(2)	Ma	Sa	Ke	Su	Ve
Ra	Anuradha(4)	Ma	Sa	Ju	Ma	Sa
Ke	Rohini(2)	Ve	Mo	Sa	Ke	Ma

## Significators - Planets View

Planet	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)
Su+	9	7	1, 2, 9	11
Mo	4	5	3, 7, 8	10
Ma	5	4	10	3, 7, 8
Me	5	8	10	12
Ju+	8	11	12	6
Ve	4	9	3, 7, 8	1, 2, 9
Sa	2	2	4, 5	4, 5
Ra+	2	2	4, 5	
Ke+	5	8	10	

Rahu acts as agent for: Ma, Me, Ji  
Ketu acts as agent for: Me, Ve, Sa  
(A) - Planets in Occupant's stars  
(B) - Occupant of house  
(C) - Planets in Owner's stars  
(D) - House Owner

# WHETHER THE LOST MOBILE WILL BE RECOVERED OR NOT?



A male Querent has asked the question and we have to analyze or resolve the query with help of horary number furnished by the Querent based on the time (date-time-place) of judgment.

<b>Question of the Querent</b>	: Whether the lost mobile will be recovered or not?
<b>Horary Number</b>	: 23 (out of 249).
<b>Date, Time &amp; Place of Judgment</b>	: 06-08-2014, 09:29:43 Hrs. (IST), Durgapur (23.30N 87.20E).

## WHETHER THE LOST MOBILE WILL BE RECOVERED OR NOT

Lagna indicates, the querist, whose property has been lost or stolen. 7<sup>th</sup> house indicates the thief. The matter lost property is shown by the 2<sup>nd</sup> cusp. Recovery is shown by the 11<sup>th</sup> cusp. 6<sup>th</sup> house indicates money or income earned from efforts. **Thus, the lost mobile will be judge by the houses 2-6-11 counted from the houses indicating thief (i.e. from 7<sup>th</sup> house).** If the signifiers of these houses (counted from the houses indicating the person whose property is lost) with the ruling planets of the day, the property lost will be recovered. If the ruling planets are connected with 5-8-12 (being 2-6-11 from 7<sup>th</sup>) houses, it is said to be lost once for all.

## Analysis

The **Moon (Scorpio 16-06-47)**, which is reflecting the query's mind, is in 7<sup>th</sup> bhava, and lord of 4. Moon is having stellar (positional) strength i.e. untenanted (there is no planets in stars of Moon) and CSL of 5-7-12. Moon is deposited in the star of Saturn, the ruler of 10 and 11 in 6 and in the sub of Jupiter, the lord of 9 and 12 in 3. Thus, Moon clearly reveals nature of query about lost property and indicates the genuineness and correctness of the query.

**The Thief (7<sup>th</sup> Cusp: Scorpio 00-00-01)** is ruled by Mars-Jupiter-Moon. The

ruling planets at TOJ are Moon-Mercury-Mars-Saturn. So, **Moon and Mars are common planets.**

As discussed above, Moon signifies the favourable houses 6-11 but not deposited in a fruitful sub (Jupiter) of signifiers 2, 6 or 11. Again Moon signifies the unfavourable houses, 5, 7, 10 (negation to 11<sup>th</sup>), and deposited in sub (Jupiter) of signifiers of 12. Thus, Moon signifies and in connection with the houses which is unfavourable to the Querent, hence Moon clearly represent more favourable to the thief.

Mars is in 6, lord of 7 and 8. Mars is in star of Rahu in 6. Rahu acts an agent of Mercury in 4, lord of 3 and 6. Mars is in sub of Saturn in 6, lord of 10 and 11. Mars signifies and in connection with the houses (6-11) which is favourable to the Querent. Hence, Mars clearly represent more favourable to the Querent.

Among the common planets – Moon and Mars, in my opinion preference should be given to Moon as because sub is the final and deciding factor according to KP principles and Moon here is the sub-lord of 7<sup>th</sup> cusp (thief) which clearly represent more favourable to the thief, as discussed above.

Let us check the balance planets among 7<sup>th</sup> cusp Joint-rulers and ruling planets – **Mercury, Jupiter and Saturn**, what they say!

Mercury is deposited in self-star and self-sub. Mercury in 4, lord of 3 and 6. Mercury signifies and in connection with the house(s) i.e. 6 which is favourable to the Querent. Hence, Mercury clearly represent more favourable to the Querent.

Jupiter is in 3, lord of 3 and 12. Jupiter is in star of Saturn in 6, lord of 10 and 11. Jupiter is in sub of Sun in 4, lord of 5. Sun is having stellar (positional) strength i.e. untenanted (there is no planet in stars of Sun) and the cuspal star-lord of 1<sup>st</sup> house. Sun conjoined to Mercury who is the lord of 6<sup>th</sup>. Here Jupiter is showing mixed results as it signifies and in connection with both favourable houses (6-11) and unfavourable houses (1-5-10-12). Here we see the star-lord of Jupiter i.e. Saturn 10<sup>th</sup> house (negation to 11<sup>th</sup> house) which is un-occupied by any planet i.e. untenanted. Jupiter is in sub of a planet (Sun) signifies 1 (negation to 2<sup>nd</sup>) and 5 (negation to 6<sup>th</sup> i.e. gain to thief) which is un-occupied by any planet i.e. untenanted. As *the sub is the final and deciding factor*, **Jupiter is in sub of planet strongly favours to thief due to the significance of 1-5 are present.**

Saturn is in star of Jupiter and sub of self. Saturn is in 6, lord of 10 and 11. Jupiter is in 3, lord of 9 and 12. Saturn signifies and in connection with the favourable house (6-11) and **clearly represent more favourable to the Querent.**

Still there is confusion about the final outcomes as because the joint-rulers of 7<sup>th</sup> (thief) and ruling planets are showing mixed results. Now we have to check the role of ruling planets according to their strength and order.

Mercury is the sign-lord of RP chart as well as the Day Lord. Mercury posited in star and sub of self. As Mercury appeared twice under ruling planets and also deposited in star and sub of a ruling planet(s), hence **Mercury is a very strong ruling planet here which clearly favours to the Querent in horary chart**, as discussed above.

Saturn is the star-lord of Moon in RP Chart as well as deposited in sub of self. Thus, Saturn is a strong ruling planet and deposited in a sub of ruling planet. As discussed above, Saturn represent more favourable to the Querent.

Mars is the sign-lord of RP Moon and deposited in star of Rahu (acts an agent of Mercury – a strong ruling planet) and sub of Saturn (a ruling planet). As discussed, Mars clearly represent more favourable to the Querent. So, the overall majority of strong ruling planets favours for Querent.

Before we concluding the final outcomes, let we analyze the 11<sup>th</sup> cusp which indicates towards recovery of lost property. 11<sup>th</sup> cusp (Aquarius 16-31-33) sub-lord Venus is in star of Jupiter and sub of self. There is no planet in stars of Venus. Planet and sublord Venus, being untenanted, is the occupant of 3, owner of 1 and 2 (vacant, un-occupied by any planet) and CSL of 6-11. Starlord Jupiter is the occupant of 3, owner of 9 and 12. Thus, **11<sup>th</sup> CSL Venus signifies and in connection with 2-6-11, indicates that recovery of lost mobile is assured.**

**My Opinion:** All this strongly indicates that chances of recovery of lost mobile is present.

**Actual fact:** The querent later informed that he had left the mobile in office with switch-off mode and the next day one of his office colleagues returned the mobile to him.

Sun Rise: 05:13:04 AM Sun Set: 06:19:51 PM Dasa Days: 365.25 D  
 Nithya Yoga: Indra Hora: Mars Karana: Gar

Horary No.: 23

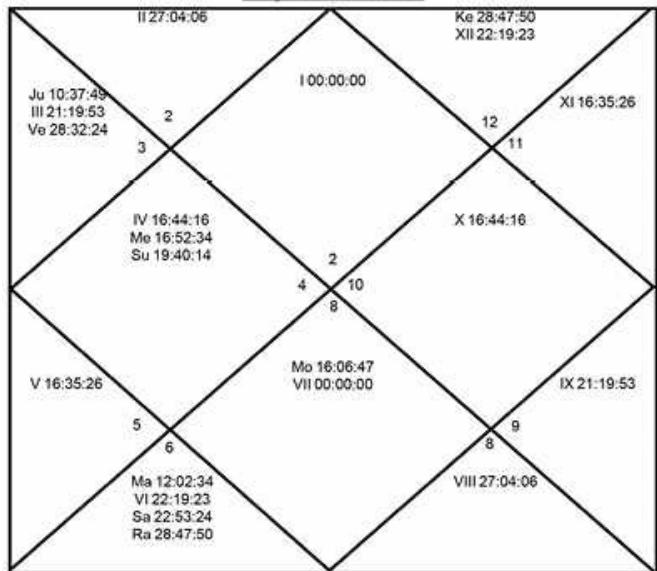
Question : Whether the lost mobile will be recovered or not?

Ruling Planets - 06/Aug/2014 09:29:43 AM

BENACHITY, DURGAPUR, WEST BENGAL, India

Planet	Sgl	Stl	Sbl	Sai	Ssai
Lagna	Me	Mo	Sa	Mo	Ra
Moon	Ma	Sa	Ju	Su	Sa

Day Lord: Mercury

**Nirayana Bhava Chalit****Cuspal Positions**

Cusp	Star(Pada)	Sgl	Stl	Sbl	Sai	Ssai
1	Krittika(2)	Ve	Su	Ra	Sa	Ma
2	Mrigasira(2)	Ve	Ma	Ju	Ve	Mo
3	Punarvasu(1)	Me	Ju	Ju	Mo	Sa
4	Ashlesha(1)	Mo	Me	Me	Me	Ve
5	P.Phalguni(1)	Su	Ve	Mo	Ju	Me
6	Hasta(4)	Me	Mo	Ve	Me	Ve
7	Visakha(4)	Ma	Ju	Mo	Sa	Ve
8	Jyeshta(4)	Ma	Me	Ju	Ve	Mo
9	P.Ashada(3)	Ju	Ve	Ju	Su	Sa
10	Sravana(3)	Sa	Mo	Sa	Ve	Me
11	Satabhisha(3)	Sa	Ra	Ve	Ju	Ma
12	Revati(2)	Ju	Me	Mo	Ma	Ra

**Planetary Positions**

Planet	Star(Pada)	Sgl	Stl	Sbl	Sai	Ssai
Su	Ashlesha(1)	Mo	Me	Ve	Ve	Me
Mo	Anuradha(4)	Ma	Sa	Ju	Su	Sa
Ma	Swati(2)	Ve	Ra	Sa	Ra	Ju
Me	Ashlesha(1)	Mo	Me	Me	Me	Ju
Ju	Pushyami(3)	Mo	Sa	Su	Ju	Mo
Ve	Punarvasu(3)	Me	Ju	Ve	Me	Ra
Sa	Visakha(1)	Ve	Ju	Sa	Su	Su
Ra	Chitra(2)	Me	Ma	Sa	Ve	Ra
Ke	Revati(4)	Ju	Me	Sa	Ve	Ra

**Significators - Planets View**

Planet	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)
Su+	4	4	3, 6	5
Mo+	6	7	10, 11	4
Ma	6	6		7, 8
Me	4	4	3, 6	3, 6
Ju	6	3	10, 11	9, 12
Ve+	3	3	9, 12	1, 2
Sa	3	6	9, 12	10, 11
Ra	6	6	7, 8	
Ke+	4	12	3, 6	

Rahu acts as agent for: Me.

Ketu acts as agent for: Ju.

(A) - Planets in Occupant's stars

(B) - Occupant of house

(C) - Planets in Owner's stars

(D) - House Owner

**Dasa Summary**

Bhukti	From	Bhukti	From	Bhukti	From
<b>Saturn Dasa</b> 19-May-1996 - 19-May-2015		<b>Mercury Dasa</b> 19-May-2015 - 19-May-2032		<b>Ketu Dasa</b> 19-May-2032 - 19-May-2039	
Saturn	19 May 1996	Morusry	19 May 2015	Ketu	19 May 2032
Mercury	22 May 1999	Ketu	15 Oct 2017	Venus	15 Oct 2032
Ketu	30-Jan-2002	Venus	12-Oct-2018	Sun	15-Dec-2033
Venus	10-Mar-2003	Sun	13-Aug-2021	Moon	22-Apr-2034
Sun	10-May-2006	Moon	19-Jun-2022	Mars	21-Nov-2034
Moon	22-Apr-2007	Mars	18-Nov-2023	Rahu	19-Apr-2035
Mars	21-Nov-2008	Rahu	15-Nov-2024	Jupiter	07-May-2036
Rahu	31-Dec-2009	Jupiter	04-Jun-2027	Saturn	13-Apr-2037
Jupiter	05-Nov-2012	Saturn	09-Sep-2029	Mercury	23-May-2038
<b>Venus Dasa</b> 19-May-2039 - 19-May-2059		<b>Sun Dasa</b> 19-May-2059 - 19-May-2065		<b>Moon Dasa</b> 19-May-2065 - 19-May-2075	
Venus	19-May-2039	Sun	19-May-2059	Moon	19-May-2065
Sun	18-Sep-2042	Moon	06-Sep-2059	Mars	19-Mar-2066
Moon	18-Sep-2043	Mars	06-Mar-2060	Rahu	18-Oct-2066
Mars	19-May-2045	Rahu	12-Jul-2060	Jupiter	18-Apr-2068
Rahu	19-Jul-2046	Jupiter	06-Jun-2061	Saturn	18-Aug-2069
Jupiter	19-Jul-2049	Saturn	25-Mar-2062	Mercury	19-Mar-2071
Saturn	19-Mar-2052	Mercury	07-Mar-2063	Ketu	18-Aug-2072
Mercury	19-May-2055	Ketu	11-Jan-2064	Venus	19-Mar-2073
Ketu	19-Mar-2058	Venus	18-May-2064	Sun	18-Nov-2074
<b>Mars Dasa</b> 19-May-2075 - 19-May-2082		<b>Rahu Dasa</b> 19-May-2082 - 19-May-2100		<b>Jupiter Dasa</b> 19-May-2100 - 19-May-2116	
Mars	19-May-2075	Rahu	19-May-2082	Jupiter	19-May-2100
Rahu	15-Oct-2075	Jupiter	30-Jan-2085	Saturn	07-Jul-2102
Jupiter	02-Nov-2076	Saturn	25-Jun-2087	Mercury	18-Jan-2105
Saturn	09-Oct-2077	Mercury	01-May-2090	Ketu	25-Apr-2107
Mercury	18-Nov-2078	Ketu	18-Nov-2092	Venus	31-Mar-2108
Ketu	15-Nov-2079	Venus	07-Dec-2093	Sun	29-Nov-2110
Venus	12-Apr-2080	Sun	07-Dec-2096	Moon	18-Sep-2111
Sun	12-Jun-2081	Moon	31-Oct-2097	Mars	17-Jan-2113
Moon	18-Oct-2081	Mars	02-May-2099	Rahu	24-Dec-2113

Ke 28:47:50 XII 22:19:23		I 00:00:00	III 21:19:53
		II 27:04:06	Ve 28:32:24
XI 16:35:26		IV 16:44:16	Mo 16:52:34
		Ma 12:02:34	VII 00:00:00
X 16:44:16		VIII 27:04:06	IX 21:19:53
		VI 22:19:23	VII 00:00:00
IX 21:19:53		VIII 27:04:06	VII 00:00:00
		VII 00:00:00	Sa 22:53:24

+ These planets do not have any planets in their stars (G) Denotes geocentric correction applied to latitude.

# MYSTERY OF MISSING MALAYSIAN FLIGHT (MH370)

---



**Grounding Note:** The mystery over the disappearance of Malaysian Flight **MH370** has entered its 12<sup>th</sup> day. The search continues in the north around the Bay of Bengal and in the southern Indian Ocean, 2,600 km off the coast of Australia. Evidence revealed on Saturday 15 March by the **Malaysian Prime Minister Najib Razak** suggested the jet was [deliberately diverted by someone on board about an hour after take-off](#). Malaysia Airlines says the plane lost contact less than an hour after take-off. No distress signal or message was sent. The plane's transponder, which communicates with ground radar, was shut down soon after this final communication, as the aircraft crossed from Malaysian air traffic control into Vietnamese airspace over the South China Sea.

**Name & Sex of the Querent:** Self (mine), Male.

**Question of Querent** : Queries about missing Malaysian flight MH370?

**Horary No** : 121 (out of 249).

**Date & Time of Judgment** : 19-03-2014, 21:09:44 Hrs. (IST).

**Place of Judgment** : Latitude: – 22.41N & Longitude: 88.20E.

## MOON REVEALS THE NATURE OF QUERY

**Moon (Libra 09-31-42)** is in star of **Rahu** and sub of **Jupiter**. **Planet Moon** is the occupant of 1, owner of 11. **Starlord Rahu** is the occupant of 1. Rahu conjoined to Moon-Mars-Saturn and thus acts an agent of Moon-Mars-Saturn. **Moon** is the occupant of 1, owner of 11. **Mars®** is the occupant of 1, owner of 3 and 8. **Saturn®** is the occupant of 2, owner of 5 and 6. **Sublord Jupiter** is the occupant of 9, owner of 4 and 7. **Moon signifies and/or in connection with the relevant houses, hence query or urge is genuine.**

## Longevity of missing Malaysian Airlines MH370

## **Consider the houses 1, 3 and 8 for longevity.**

**Maraka Houses:** The 12<sup>th</sup> to any particular houses denotes non-existence of the matter signified by the particular house. So, the houses 12 (12<sup>th</sup> to 1), 2 (12<sup>th</sup> to 1) and 7 (12<sup>th</sup> to 8) are known as Maraka (death dealing) houses.

**Badhaka House:** The house 11 is badhaka (harmful to life) for those born in Movable Signs (Aries, Cancer, Libra and Capricorn) as their Ascendant; the 9<sup>th</sup> for those born in Fixed Signs (Taurus, Leo, Scorpio and Aquarius) and the 7<sup>th</sup> for those born in Common Signs (Gemini, Virgo, Sagittarius and Pisces).

**Death:** The Badhaka house is more harmful than the Maraka houses. So far death consideration first the Badhaka house and then the Maraka houses. Saturn is the chief governor of longevity.

Harmonious : 1, 3, 8

Houses

Detrimental : 2, 7, 12 & Badhaka

Houses

Life : 1, 3, 5, 9 (only for movable & common lagna), 10 (only for

Supporting movable lagna), 11 (only for fixed & common lagna).

Houses

12<sup>th</sup> house indicates Moksha, End of Life. 10<sup>th</sup> house indicates Retirement from the present world. 4<sup>th</sup> house indicates Graveyard, End of everything.

### **Hints:**

If the Cuspal Sub Lord of the Ascendant be the signifier (in the star of occupant or owner) of Badhaka and Maraka houses, the life is short (within 33½ years). There is a danger to life during the joint period of the signifiers of the badhaka and maraka houses. If the Cuspal Joint Rulers (Signlord-Starlord-Sublord) of the Ascendant or 8<sup>th</sup> Cusp be the signifiers of the badhaka and maraka houses, their joint period is very critical for life.

**For short, medium or long life, also check 3<sup>rd</sup> CSL and 8<sup>th</sup> CSL with above mentioned rule.**

## CUSPAL ANALYSIS

**Lagna Cusp (Virgo 23-20-00):** The sublord of Lagna cusp **Mars** is in star of **Self (Mars)** and sub of **Mercury**.

- **Planet & Starlord Mars** is the occupant of 1, owner of 3 and 8. Mars conjoined to Rahu within  $\pm 6^\circ$ . Rahu acts an agent of Moon-Mars-Saturn. **Moon** is the occupant of 1, owner of 11. **Mars®** is the occupant of 1, owner of 3 and 8. **Saturn®** is the occupant of 2, owner of 5 and 6. **Sublord Jupiter** is the occupant of 9, owner of 4 and 7.
- **Starlord Mercury** is the occupant of 5, owner of 1 and 10. Mercury is having stellar (positional) strength i.e. untenanted (there is no planet in stars of Mercury) and CSL 6, 12.

**Lagna CSL Mars signifies 2 (Maraka), 4 (Graveyard, End of everything), 7 (Badhaka) and in connection with 10 (Retirement from the present world), 12 (Moksha, End of Life).**

**3<sup>rd</sup> Cusp (Scorpio 22-37-42):** The sublord of 3<sup>rd</sup> cusp **Moon** is in star of **Rahu (Mars)** and sub of **Jupiter**.

- **Planet Moon** is the occupant of 1, owner of 11.
- **Starlord Rahu** is the occupant of 1. Rahu conjoined to Moon-Mars-Saturn and thus acts an agent of Moon-Mars-Saturn. **Moon** is the occupant of 1, owner of 11. **Mars®** is the occupant of 1, owner of 3 and 8. **Saturn®** is the occupant of 2, owner of 5 and 6.
- **Sublord Jupiter** is the occupant of 9, owner of 4 and 7.

**3<sup>rd</sup> CSL Moon signifies 2 (Maraka) and in connection with 4 (Graveyard, End of everything), 7 (Badhaka).**

**8<sup>th</sup> Cusp (Aries 22-29-40):** The sublord of 8<sup>th</sup> cusp **Saturn®** is in star of **Jupiter** and sub of **Sun**.

- **Planet Saturn®** is the occupant of 2, owner of 5 and 6.
- **Starlord Jupiter** is the occupant of 9, owner of 4 and 7.
- **Sublord Sun** is the occupant of 6, owner of 12.

**8<sup>th</sup> CSL Saturn® signifies 2 (Maraka), 4 (Graveyard, End of everything), 7 (Badhaka) and in connection with 12 (Moksha, End of Life).**

**Lagna-3<sup>rd</sup>-8<sup>th</sup> CSL signifies and in connection of Maraka & Badhaka, so longevity prospects is very poor and indicates that most of the passengers may not be alive.**

## **Status of missing Malaysian Airlines MH370**

Lagna CSL Mars® is in Airy Sign and posited in self-star and connected with Rahu (agent of Saturn) in Airy Sign and posited in sub of Mercury in Airy Sign. Mercury is having PS and in conjunction ( $\pm 6^\circ$ ) Neptune (god of water & sea).

Mars® is Airy Sign could have given “**Accident**” due to bleeding. In case of aircraft, bleeding could be **Leakage of the Fuel**.

Saturn (karaka for gases) & Rahu (karaka for poison) is in Airy Sign indicates **Gases, Poisoning in air**, etc.

Connection of Mars-Saturn-Rahu in Airy sign and significance of 8 (accident) and 3-9 (journey) shows blast or accident in air during journey. This indicates the aircraft might have crushed in air due to blast or accident and would have become pieces and fallen in to Sea. This is because the sublord of Lagna CSL (Mars) conjoined to Neptune which is termed as the god of water & sea.

## **Place of Death and/or Accident**

### **Hints:**

- ▲ If the 8<sup>th</sup> CSL signifies 1, 4, 10, end will come in his own place;
- ▲ If the 8<sup>th</sup> CSL signifies 3, end will be on journey mostly on returning;
- ▲ If the 8<sup>th</sup> CSL signifies 6, 8, 12, death is in hospital, Jail or unknown places;
- ▲ If the 8<sup>th</sup> CSL signifies 9, death occurs in long journey and usually far off places.

**The 8<sup>th</sup> CSL signifies 4, 6, 9 and in connection with 12, indicates that flight crashed in an unknown place during long journey.**

**The 8<sup>th</sup> CSL Saturn® in Airy Sign and posited in Star of Jupiter in Airy Sign and sub of Sun in Watery Sign, indicates accident in air and aircraft fallen into sea.**

## **Is the missing Malaysian Airlines MH370 is hijacked or not?**

### **Hints:**

- If the 8<sup>th</sup> CSL signifies 3 (away from home), 8 (Misfortune, Custody), 12 (unknown place) and in connection with 8 and connected with Mars (Bold Courage & Darenness), Rahu (karaka of 12<sup>th</sup> house, suddenness, Deceitfulness, Skulduggery, cheating etc.) & Airy sign, chances of hijacking occur.

**The 8<sup>th</sup> CSL does not signify 3, 8, 12 and not in connection with 8, hence chances of hijacking of aircraft does not assured.**

**Is hearing of News of missing Malaysian Airlines MH370 is promised?**

**Hints:**

- If the 3<sup>rd</sup> CSL signifies 3, 11, getting news of the desire matter is assured.

As explained above, **3<sup>rd</sup> CSL Moon signifies 3, 11, hence getting news of missing aircraft is assured.**

**When the news will come about missing Malaysian Airlines MH370?**

News will come during the Joint-Period (DBA) of signifiers of 3 and 11.

<b>Ruling Planets at the time of judgment are</b>	
Lagna/Ascendant	Venus – Jupiter – Jupiter
Moon	Venus – Rahu – Jupiter
Day Lord	Mercury
Nodes	-

Running DBA Lords are **Rahu-Jupiter-Ketu (up to 25-03-2014)**. Rahu and Jupiter are present under Ruling Planets at the time of judgment. But, Ketu is not present under ruling planet. Ketu is treated as a mysterious planet and as it is not present under ruling planets, I think **news about missing aircraft will comes in Venus Anthra (from 25-03-2014 to 19-08-2014)** which is next to Ketu Anthra. Venus is the strong signifier of 11 (success in getting news) and appeared strongly (twice) under ruling planets. So, in the DBAS of **Rahu-Jupiter-Venus-Venus(from 25-03-2014 to 19-04-2014)**, getting news of missing aircraft is assured.

**My Opinion:** I feel deep pain & sorrow in saying that the missing Malaysian

Flight MH370 and its passengers have ended their journey in an air accident due to the reasons briefed above. I wish and pray to God that I am absolute wrong in my analysis.

**Actual fact:** On 5<sup>th</sup> August 2015, **Malayasian Prime Minister Najib Razak** announced that investigators had “conclusively confirmed” the debris was from the missing plane and the plane had been lost, a finding confirmed by **French officials**.

\* \* \*

Sun Rise: 05:42:14 AM Sun Set: 05:47:06 PM Dasa Days: 365.25 D  
 Nithya Yoga: Vyaghata Hora: Moon Karana: Badreva

Horary No.: 121  
 Question : Queries about missing Malaysian flight MH370?

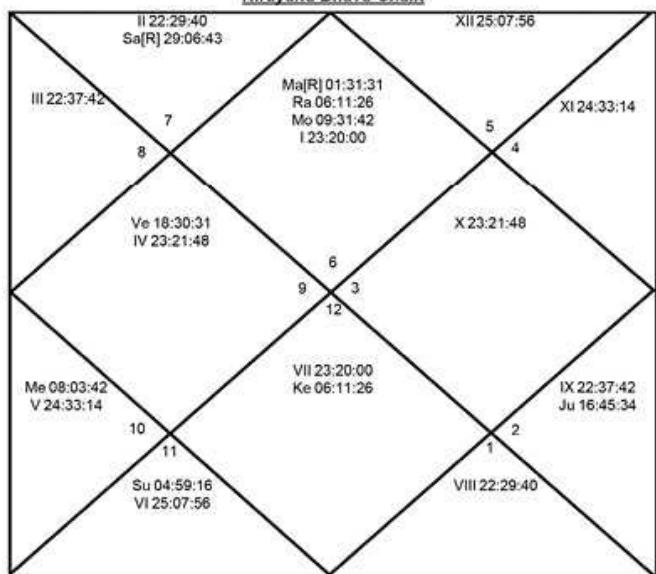
Ruling Planets - 19/Mar/2014 09:09:44 PM

HOOGHLY, WEST BENGAL, India

Planet	Sgl	Stl	Sbl	Ssl	Ssl
Lagna	Ve	Ju	Sa	Sa	Sa
Moon	Ve	Ra	Ju	Ke	Me

Day Lord: Mercury

### Nirayana Bhava Chalit



	Ke 06:11:26 VIII 22:29:40 Su 04:59:16	IX 22:37:42 Ju 16:45:34 X 23:21:48	
VII 23:20:00 Su 04:59:16		XI 24:33:14	
VI 25:07:56 Mo 08:03:42	Name: MR. NAGESH Gender: Male Date: Wednesday, 19/Mar/2014 Time: 09:09:44 PM - SID: 09:21:30 Lat: 22:41:00 N[G] Lon: 88:20:00 E Place: HOOGHLY, WEST BENGAL, India	XII 25:07:56	
V 24:33:14 Ve 18:30:31	Ayanamsa: 23° 57' 55". [KP Ayanamsa] - Placidus Star: Swati, Pada 1 Star Lord: Rahu Rasi: Libra Rasi Lord: Venus Lagna: Virgo Lagna Lord: Mercury Tithi: Krishna Paksha, Tritiya Bal. Dasa: Rahu 14 Y, 1 M, 19 D	I 23:20:00	
IV 23:21:48	Sa[R] 29:06:43 II 22:29:40 Mo 09:31:42 Ra 08:11:26 Ma[R] 01:31:31		

### Cuspal Positions

Cusp	Star(Pada)	Sgl	Stl	Sbl	Ssl	Ssl
1	Chitra(1)	Me	Ma	Ma	Ma	Ma
2	Visakha(1)	Ve	Ju	Sa	Ke	Ju
3	Jyeshta(2)	Ma	Me	Mo	Ju	Ve
4	P.Ashada(4)	Ju	Ve	Sa	Ma	Ke
5	Dhanishta(1)	Sa	Ma	Ra	Ju	Ve
6	P.Bhadra(2)	Sa	Ju	Me	Ra	Ve
7	Revati(3)	Ju	Me	Ma	Ma	Ma
8	Bharani(3)	Ma	Ve	Sa	Me	Sa
9	Rohini(4)	Ve	Mo	Ve	Ke	Sa
10	Punarvasu(2)	Me	Ju	Sa	Ra	Ju
11	Ashlesha(3)	Mo	Me	Ra	Ju	Ve
12	P.Phalguni(4)	Su	Ve	Me	Ra	Ju

### Planetary Positions

Planet	Star(Pada)	Sgl	Stl	Sbl	Ssl	Ssl
Su	U.Bhadra(1)	Ju	Sa	Sa	Ra	Me
Mo	Swati(1)	Ve	Ra	Ju	Ke	Me
Ma[R]	Chitra(3)	Ve	Ma	Me	Ju	Mo
Me	Satabishwa(1)	Sa	Ra	Ra	Ve	Ma
Ju	Aridra(4)	Me	Ra	Ve	Sa	Ke
Ve	Shravana(3)	Sa	Mo	Me	Su	Ju
Sa[R]	Visakha(3)	Ve	Ju	Su	Sa	Me
Ra	Chitra(4)	Ve	Ma	Mo	Sa	Ju
Ke	Aswini(2)	Ma	Ke	Ra	Sa	Me

### Significators - Planets View

Planet	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)
Su+	2	6	5, 6	12
Mo	1	1		11
Ma	1	1	3, 8	3, 8
Me+	1	5		1, 10
Ju	1	9		4, 7
Ve+	1	4	11	2, 9
Sa	9	2	4, 7	5, 6
Ra	1	1	3, 8	
Ke	7	7		

Rahu acts as agent for: Mo, Ma, J  
 Ketu acts as agent for: Mo, Ma, Sa  
 (A) - Planets in Occupant's stars  
 (B) - Occupant of house  
 (C) - Planets in Owner's stars  
 (D) - House Owner

### Dasa Summary

Bhukti	From	Bhukti	From	Bhukti	From
Rahu Dasa 09-May-2010 - 09-May-2028		Jupiter Dasa 09-May-2028 - 09-May-2044		Saturn Dasa 09-May-2044 - 09-May-2063	
Rahu 09 May 2010	Jupiter 09 May 2028	Saturn 09 May 2044		Mars 09 May 2014	
Jupiter 19-Jan-2013	Saturn 26-Jun-2030	Mercury 12-Apr-2047		Mercury 12-Apr-2047	
Saturn 14-Jun-2015	Mercury 07-Jan-2033	Ketu 19-Jan-2050		Ketu 19-Jan-2050	
Mercury 21-Apr-2018	Ketu 14-Apr-2035	Venus 28-Feb-2051		Venus 30-Apr-2054	
Ketu 08-Nov-2020	Venus 20-Mar-2036	Sun 12-Apr-2055		Moon 12-Apr-2055	
Venus 26-Nov-2021	Sun 19-Nov-2038	Sun 11-Nov-2056		Sun 11-Nov-2056	
Sun 26-Nov-2024	Moon 07-Sep-2039	Mars 20-Dec-2057		Mars 20-Dec-2057	
Moon 21-Oct-2025	Mars 07-Jan-2041	Rahu 26-Oct-2060		Rahu 26-Oct-2060	
Mars 21-Apr-2027	Rahu 14-Dec-2041				
Mercury Dasa 09-May-2063 - 09-May-2080		Ketu Dasa 09-May-2080 - 09-May-2087		Venus Dasa 09-May-2087 - 09-May-2107	
Mercury 09-May-2063	Ketu 09-May-2080	Venus 09-May-2087		Sun 09-May-2087	
Ketu 05-Oct-2065	Venus 05-Oct-2080	Sun 07-Sep-2090		Moon 07-Sep-2091	
Venus 02-Oct-2066	Sun 05-Dec-2081	Mars 09-May-2093		Mars 09-May-2093	
Sun 02-Aug-2069	Moon 11-Apr-2082	Rahu 09-Jul-2094		Rahu 09-Jul-2094	
Moon 09-Jun-2070	Mars 10-Nov-2082	Jupiter 09-Jul-2097		Jupiter 09-Jul-2097	
Mars 08-Nov-2071	Rahu 09-Apr-2083	Saturn 09-Mar-2100		Saturn 09-Mar-2100	
Rahu 04-Nov-2072	Jupiter 27-Apr-2084	Mercury 09-May-2103		Mercury 09-May-2103	
Jupiter 24-May-2075	Saturn 03-Apr-2085	Ketu 10-Mar-2106		Ketu 10-Mar-2106	
Saturn 29-Aug-2077	Mercury 12-May-2086				
Sun Dasa 09-May-2107 - 09-May-2113		Moon Dasa 09-May-2113 - 09-May-2123		Mars Dasa 09-May-2123 - 09-May-2130	
Sun 09-May-2107	Moon 09-May-2113	Mars 09-May-2123		Mars 09-May-2123	
Moon 26-Aug-2107	Mars 09-Mar-2114	Rahu 05-Oct-2123		Rahu 05-Oct-2123	
Mars 25-Feb-2108	Rahu 08-Oct-2114	Jupiter 23-Oct-2124		Jupiter 23-Oct-2124	
Rahu 02-Jul-2108	Jupiter 08-Apr-2116	Saturn 29-Sep-2125		Saturn 29-Sep-2125	
Jupiter 26-May-2109	Saturn 07-Aug-2117	Mercury 07-Nov-2126		Mercury 07-Nov-2126	
Saturn 14-Mar-2110	Mercury 08-Mar-2119	Ketu 05-Nov-2127		Ketu 05-Nov-2127	
Mercury 24-Feb-2111	Ketu 08-Aug-2120	Venus 02-Apr-2128		Venus 02-Apr-2128	
Ketu 01-Jan-2112	Venus 09-Mar-2121	Sun 02-Jun-2129		Sun 02-Jun-2129	
Venus 08-May-2112	Sun 07-Nov-2122	Moon 08-Oct-2129		Moon 08-Oct-2129	

+ These planets do not have any planets in their stars. (G) Denotes geocentric correction applied to latitude.

## WHEN COURIER WILL COME?



**Grounding Note:** This query was pertaining to one of my astrological friends who has recently purchased KP Astrology Literature (Books & Study Materials in DVD Format). He was verbally informed by the Seller that the materials should be sent through a reputed courier agency on Monday 2<sup>nd</sup> December 2013 and accordingly he will be informed about the courier details through mail. Till at the time of judgment, i.e. on Monday 2<sup>nd</sup> December 2013, he was not informing about the status of the same, neither verbally or through mail. So, he was self-trying through horary astrology to find the possible date when courier will be expected to come. Later evening on Monday 2<sup>nd</sup> December 2013, he was informed by the Seller that the consignment has been dispatched through courier and he will receive the same soon within a week and accordingly he puts the query in front of me. I have decided to resolve the query based on horary number and time of judgment taken by my friend keeping the hints in mind that event will fructify within a week from the date of judgment 02-12-2013 to 08-12-2013.

**Question** : When Courier will come?

**Horary Number** : 85 (out of 249).

**Date & Time of Judgment** : 02-12-2013, 14:46:31 Hrs.

**Place of judgment** : Latitude: – 22.29N & Longitude: 88.20E.

### Hints:

If the cuspal sublord of 3<sup>rd</sup> or 11<sup>th</sup> be the signifier of 3 or 11 and in connection with 3 or 11, courier will be received in the joint-period (DBA) of 3 and 11.

## MOON REVEALS THE NATURE OF QUERY

At the time of judgment, Moon (Scorpio 07-43-30) posited in star of Saturn who is the occupant of 3, hence query/urge is genuine.

## **CUSPAL ANALYSIS**

**3<sup>rd</sup> Cusp (Virgo 27-58-48):** The sublord of 3<sup>rd</sup> cusp Saturn posited in star of Jupiter and sub of Self (Saturn).

- Planet Saturn is the occupant of 3, owner of 6, 7, 8.
- Starlord Jupiter is the occupant of 11, owner of 5 and 9.
- Sublordinator Saturn is not having stellar (positional) strength i.e. tenanted (there is planet in stars of Saturn) and posited in star of Jupiter who is the occupant of 11, owner of 5 and 9.

**3<sup>rd</sup> CSL Saturn signifies 3, 11 and in connection with 11.**

**11<sup>th</sup> Cusp (Gemini 01-19-10):** The sublordinator of 11<sup>th</sup> cusp Mercury posited in star of Jupiter and sub of Rahu.

- Planet Mercury is the occupant of 4, owner of 3 and 11. Mercury is having stellar (positional) strength i.e. untenanted (there is no planet in stars of Mercury) and cuspal sublordinator (CSL) of 7 and 11.
- Starlord Jupiter is the occupant of 11, owner of 5 and 9.
- Sublordinator Rahu is the occupant of 3. Rahu conjoined to Saturn and thus acts an agent of Saturn. Saturn is the occupant of 3, owner of 6, 7, 8.

**11<sup>th</sup> CSL Mercury signifies 3, 11 and in connection to 3.**

### **Points to be considered**

11<sup>th</sup> CSL is Mercury which is a fast-moving planet in nature. 3<sup>rd</sup> CSL is Saturn which is a slow-moving planet. Moon posited in star of Saturn creating “**Punarphoo**” indicating delay to fructify event.

**Planets signify the houses 3 or 11 in respect to A, B, C, D, E**

**A = Planets in Occupant's Stars**

**B = Occupant of Houses**

**C = Planets in Owner's Stars**

**D = House Owner**

**E = Planets Conjoined or Aspected (Vedic Aspects) by Significators (A), (B), (C), (D), (E)**

## **ORBIT OF INFLUENCE**

Sun and Moon : Within  $\pm 8^\circ$

Rest Planets other than Nodes : Within  $\pm 6^\circ$

Node Planets : Within Sign

Houses	A	B	C	D	E
3	Sun, Moon, Rahu	Saturn, Rahu	-	Mercury	
11	Jupiter, Mercury, Saturn	Jupiter	-	Mercury	Venus, Ketu

a. **Significators of 3 or 11:** Sun, Moon, Mercury, Jupiter, Venus, Saturn, Rahu, Ketu.

Ruling Planets at the time of judgment are:

Lagna : Mars – Ketu – Mercury

Moon : Mars-Saturn-Ketu

Day lord : Moon

Nodes : Rahu – Ketu

**Ruling Planets are:** Moon, Mars, Mercury, Saturn, Rahu, Ketu.

b. **Fruitful (Common) planets among (A) and (B):** Moon, Mercury, Saturn, Rahu, Ketu.

## DBAS (DASHA-BHUKTI-ANTHRA-SOOKSHMA) ANALYSIS

Running DBA Lords are Saturn-Ketu-Rahu (from 28-10-2013 to 27-12-2013) – all are fruitful (common) planets, hence taken into consideration.

### Present Sookshma Lord is Ketu (from 02-12-2013 to 05-12-2013)

Ketu is a weak signifier of grade E. **Now the question arises, should we consider Ketu?** If we see, Ketu is a fruitful (common) planet and appeared as twice under ruling planets. Under Ruling Planets, Moon's Starlord Mars replace by Ketu as Ketu posited in sign of Mars and thus acts an agent of Mars. In horary chart, Mars is untenanted and not being the cuspal sub lord of any cusp between 1 to 12. But Mars having stellar (positional) strength is the cuspal starlord of 3, 7 and 11 cusps. Further, Ketu is posited in the sub of Mercury who is untenanted and signifies all the relevant houses i.e. 3 and 11. This Mercury is the strong signifier of grade A of 11<sup>th</sup> cusp and conjoined with Moon (within  $\pm 6^\circ$ ) who is the strong signifier of grade A of 3<sup>rd</sup> cusp. So, here Ketu is most

powerful or strongest planet who signifies 3, 11 through agent of Mars and in connection with 3 and 11 through Mercury. Thus, we cannot ignore Ketu. And accordingly, Ketu Sookshma must be considered and should be taken into consideration.

**Now after Ketu, Venus Sookshma (05-12-2013 to 16-12-2013) will be run. Venus is a weak signifier of grade E and also not present under ruling planets. Thus, Venus is not a fruitful (common) planet, hence rejected and not taken into consideration.**

Now from the above analysis, it is clear that courier will come within end of official delivery hours (say 19:50 Hrs) up to 5<sup>th</sup> December 2013 under DBAS of **Saturn-Ketu-Rahu-Ketu**.

Since the event will possibly fructify within a month, we have to check the transit of Moon. During the period from the date of judgment (02-12-2013) to 05-12-2013, Moon will be transiting –

- a. In the star of Saturn (Anuradha) on 02-12-2013;
- b. In the star of Mercury (Jyestha) on 03-12-2013;
- c. In the Star of Ketu (Moola) on 04-12-2013; and
- d. In the star of Venus (Purva-Ashadha) on 05-12-2013.

As we know that consignment has been dispatched through courier on late evening of 2<sup>nd</sup> December 2013, hence transit option (a) should be ignored.

As explained above, Mercury is the strong signifier of 3 and 11. On 3<sup>rd</sup> December 2013, Moon transiting in Sign of Mars (Scorpio) and star of Mercury. Both Mars and Mercury are present under ruling planets. So, **principally we should consider transit option (b)**. As Punarphoo present, thus logically, it seems difficult that courier will be received within next day within 24 hours from the date of dispatch. But nothing is impossible. Sometimes, a reputed and good courier agency will deliver the courier within 24 hours from metro or big city to another. In our case, the origin city of dispatch of courier was Hyderabad and Destination City was Kolkata. As explained above, Ketu is strongest among ruling planets and posited in sub of fruitful planet (i.e. Mercury) who is also a strong signifier of the relevant houses. Thus, we must consider strongly transit option (c).

Transit option (d) was ruled out as Venus is not a fruitful (common) planet.

Now, the available option/dates are 03-12-2013 and 04-12-2013.

**My opinion to prefer the date 04-12-2013 at first (due to Punarphoo) and then to select date 03-12-2013.**

**Actual Outcome:** The courier was received by Querent on 4<sup>th</sup> December 2013 at around 13:00 to 14:00 Hrs, when Moon was transiting in Sign of Jupiter (Sagittarius), in Star of Ketu (Moola), in sub of Rahu.

\* \* \*

## Horary No. 85/249

Sun Rise: 06:00:18 AM Sun Set: 04:51:39 PM Dasa Days: 365.25 D  
 Nithya Yogan: Sukarma Hora: Saturn Karana: Chatushpadi  
 Horary No.: 85  
 Question : When Courier will come?

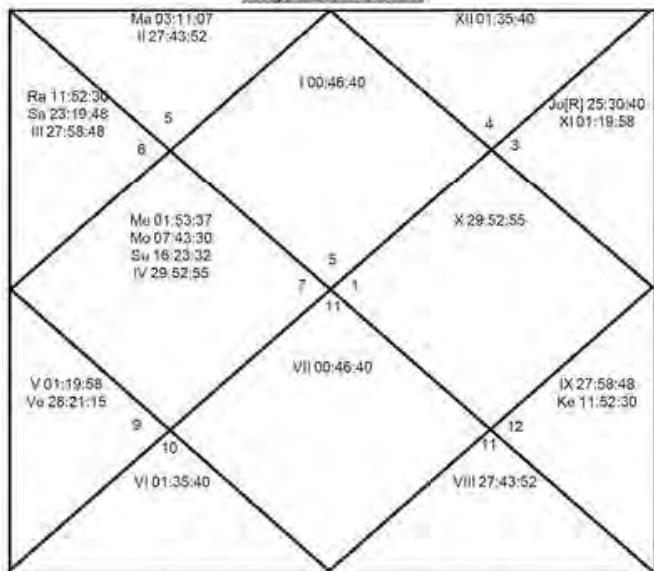
Ruling Planets - 02/Dec/2013 02:46:31 PM

KOLKATA (CALCUTTA), WEST BENGAL, India

Planet	Sgl	Sl	Sbl	Sel	Ssel
Lagna	Ma	Ke	Me	Sa	Sa
Moon	Ma	Sa	Ke	Ra	Me

Day Lord: Moon

## Nirayana Bhava Chalit



## Cuspal Positions

Cusp	Star(Pada)	Sgl	Sl	Sbl	Sel	Ssel
1	Magha(1)	Su	Ke	Ve	Ve	Ve
2	U.Phalguni(1)	Su	Su	Mu	Ju	Ve
3	Chitra(2)	Me	Ma	Sa	Sa	Me
4	Vishakha(3)	Ve	Ju	Mo	Ju	Mo
5	Moola(1)	Ju	Ke	Ve	Mo	Ju
6	U.Ashada(2)	Sa	Su	Ju	Sa	Ve
7	Dhanishta(3)	Sa	Ma	Mo	Sa	Ve
8	P.Bhadra(3)	Sa	Ju	Ve	Ju	Sa
9	Revati(4)	Ju	Me	Sa	Sa	Me
10	Kritika(1)	Ma	Su	Ra	Sa	Mo
11	Mrigasira(3)	Me	Ma	Me	Ra	Ma
12	Punarvasu(4)	Mo	Ju	Ra	Ra	Mo

## Planetary Positions

Planet	Star(Pada)	Sgl	Sl	Sbl	Sel	Ssel
Su	Anuradha(4)	Ma	Sa	Ju	Ma	Mo
Mo	Anuradha(2)	Ma	Sa	Ke	Ra	Me
Ma	U.Phalguni(2)	Me	Su	Sa	Sa	Su
Me	Visakha(4)	Ma	Ju	Ra	Ju	Ra
Ju[R]	Punarvasu(2)	Me	Ju	Me	Sa	Sa
Ve	U.Ashada(1)	Ju	Su	Mo	Ve	Mo
Sa	Visakha(1)	Ve	Ju	Sa	Ra	Ra
Ra	Swati(2)	Ve	Ra	Sa	Ma	Ju
Ke	Aswini(4)	Ma	Ke	Mo	Ve	Su

## Significators - Planets View

Planet	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)
Su	3	4	5, 7, B	1, 2
Mo+	3	4	5, 7, S	12
Ma+	4	2	1, 2	10
Me+	11	4	5, 9	5, 11
Ji	11	11	5, 9	5, 9
Ve+	4	6	1, 2	4
Sa	11	3	5, 9	6, 7, B
Ra	3	3		
Ke	9	9		

Rahu acts as agent for Ju, Vi, Sa (A) - Planets in Occupant's stars  
 Ketu acts as agent for Ma, Sa (B) - Occupant of house  
 (C) - Planets in Owner's stars  
 (D) - House Owner

## Dasa Summary

Bhukti	From	Bhukti	From	Bhukti	From
Saturn Dasa		Mercury Dasa		Ketu Dasa	
29-Aug-2007 - 29-Aug-2026	29-Aug-2026 - 29-Aug-2043	29-Aug-2043 - 29-Aug-2060			
Satum	20 Aug 2007	Morusry	20 Aug 2026	Ketu	20 Aug 2013
Mercury	01 Sep 2010	Ketu	26-Jan-2029	Venus	26-Jan-2044
Ketu	12-May-2013	Venus	23-Jan-2030	Sun	27-Mar-2045
Venus	21-Jun-2014	Sun	22-Nov-2032	Moon	02-Aug-2045
Sun	21-Aug-2017	Moon	29-Sep-2033	Mars	03-Mar-2046
Moon	03-Aug-2018	Mars	28-Feb-2035	Rahu	31-Jul-2046
Mars	03-Mar-2020	Rahu	25-Feb-2036	Jupiter	18-Aug-2047
Rahu	11-Apr-2021	Jupiter	14-Sep-2038	Saturn	24-Jul-2048
Jupiter	16-Feb-2024	Saturn	20-Dec-2040	Mercury	01-Sep-2049
Venus Dasa		Sun Dasa		Moon Dasa	
29-Aug-2050 - 29-Aug-2070	29-Aug-2070 - 29-Aug-2076	29-Aug-2076 - 29-Aug-2086			
Venus	29-Aug-2050	Sun	29-Aug-2070	Moon	29-Aug-2076
Sun	29-Dec-2053	Moon	17-Dec-2070	Mars	30-Jun-2077
Moon	29-Dec-2054	Mars	18-Jun-2071	Rahu	28-Jan-2078
Mars	29-Aug-2056	Rahu	23-Oct-2071	Jupiter	31-Jul-2079
Rahu	29-Oct-2057	Jupiter	16-Sep-2072	Saturn	29-Nov-2080
Jupiter	29-Oct-2060	Saturn	05-Jul-2073	Mercury	30-Jun-2082
Satum	29-Jun-2063	Mercury	17-Jun-2074	Ketu	30-Nov-2083
Mercury	29-Aug-2066	Ketu	24-Apr-2075	Venus	30-Jun-2084
Ketu	29-Jun-2069	Venus	30-Aug-2075	Sun	28-Feb-2088
Mars Dasa		Rahu Dasa		Jupiter Dasa	
29-Aug-2086 - 29-Aug-2093	29-Aug-2093 - 29-Aug-2111	29-Aug-2111 - 29-Aug-2127			
Mars	29-Aug-2086	Rahu	29-Aug-2093	Jupiter	29-Aug-2111
Rahu	28-Jan-2087	Jupiter	11-May-2096	Saturn	17-Oct-2113
Jupiter	13-Feb-2088	Saturn	04-Oct-2098	Mercury	29-Apr-2116
Satum	19-Jan-2088	Mercury	11-Aug-2101	Ketu	04-Aug-2118
Mercury	27-Feb-2090	Ketu	28-Feb-2104	Venus	11-Jul-2119
Ketu	25-Feb-2091	Venus	18-Mar-2105	Sun	12-Mar-2122
Venus	24-Jul-2091	Sun	18-Mar-2109	Moon	28-Dec-2122
Sun	23-Sep-2092	Moon	10-Feb-2109	Mars	29-Apr-2124
Moon	28-Jun-2093	Mars	11-Aug-2110	Rahu	05-Apr-2125

IX 27:58:48	Ke 11:52:30 X 29:52:55	XI 01:19:58 Ju[R] 25:30:40
VIII 27:43:52 VII 00:46:40	Name: MR. K. KARAN Gender: Male Date: Monday, 02/Dec/2013 Time: 02:46:31 PM SID: 19:55:23 Lat: 22-29'00" N(G) Lon: 88-20'00" E Place: KOLKATA (CALCUTTA), WEST BENGAL, India	XII 01:35:40
VI 01:35:40	Ayanamsa: 23° 57' 40" [KP Ayanamsa] - Placidus Star: Anuradha, Pada 2 Star Lord: Saturn Rasi: Scorpio Rasi Lord: Mars Lagna: Leo Lagna Lord: Sun Tithi: Amavasya Bal: Dasa: Saturn 12/Y, 8 M, 27 D	I 00:46:40 II 27:43:52
Ve 28:21:15 V 01:19:58	Su 16:03:32 Mo 07:43:30 Me 01:53:37	IV 29:52:55 Sa 23:19:48 Ra 11:52:30

\* These planets do not have any planets in their stars (G) Denotes geocentric correction applied to latitude

# SURGICAL OPERATION IS BENEFICIAL OR NOT?



**Grounding Note:** I have a neck pain problem since last 3-4 months. Sometimes I feel very acute pain and I am not able to tolerate it. Due to this I cannot rotate my neck and thus am facing many problems in my routine works. Doctor has advised me for surgical operation to adjust the gap between bones wherein some nervous are creating the problems. I want to know whether surgical operation is beneficial to cure disease or not?

**Name & Sex of** : Mrs. S. Kumar, Female.

**Querent**

**Question** : Whether surgical operation is beneficial to cure disease or not?

**Horary Number** : 168 (out of 249).

**Date & Time of** : 29-03-2014, 11:38:40 Hrs.

**Judgment**

**Place of judgment** : Latitude: – 22.41N & Longitude: 88.20E.

**Hints:**

Consider the houses 6-8-12 and Mars-Ketu for surgery or operation. The 6<sup>th</sup> house indicates disease. The 12<sup>th</sup> house denotes hospitalization. Mars and Ketu are the natural karaka of surgery or operation. The 8<sup>th</sup> house and Mars-Ketu indicate surgery or operation. Consider the houses 1-5-11 and Jupiter for cure of disease. The 1<sup>st</sup> house is judged for health & longevity prospects. The 5<sup>th</sup> house, being 12<sup>th</sup> from 6<sup>th</sup>, denotes cure from disease. The 11<sup>th</sup> house, being 12<sup>th</sup> to 12<sup>th</sup>, signifies success towards recovery from disease. Jupiter is the natural karaka for recovery from sickness or disease and thus for a good health. The 8<sup>th</sup> house indicates operation or surgery of any nature. If the CSL (cuspal sub lord) of 8<sup>th</sup> is in constellation of a planet signifying 6 or 8 or 12 and/or connected with Mars or

Ketu, surgery or operation is promised.

The 6<sup>th</sup> house indicates disease of any nature. If the CSL (cusal sub lord) of 6<sup>th</sup> is in constellation of a planet signifying 1 or 5 or 11 and/or connected with Jupiter, disease will be recovered safely.

## MOON REVEALS THE NATURE OF QUERY

**Moon (Aquarius 24-11-31)** is in star of Jupiter and sub of Mercury. Moon is the occupant of 3, owner of 8. Jupiter is the occupant of 7, owner of 1-4. Mercury is the occupant of 3, owner of 7-10. Moon connects to the houses 1 and 8, hence query or urge is genuine.

## CUSPAL ANALYSIS

**8<sup>th</sup> Cusp (Cancer: 02-32-15):** The 8<sup>th</sup> CSL Rahu is posited in constellation of Mars, the occupant of 10, owner of 5, 12. So Rahu signifies the houses 10, 5-12.

**6<sup>th</sup> Cusp (Taurus: 06-52-17):** The 6<sup>th</sup> CSL Mercury is in constellation of Jupiter. Jupiter is the occupant of 7, owner of 1 and 4. Thus Mercury signifies houses 7, 1-4.

**11<sup>th</sup> Cusp (Libra: 11-02-36):** The 11<sup>th</sup> CSL Saturn® is in constellation of Jupiter. Jupiter is the occupant of 7, owner of 1 and 4. Saturn is in the sub of Venus occupant of 2, owner of 6-11. So Saturn signifies the houses 7, 1-4, 2-6-11.

## CONCLUDING POINTS

1. 8<sup>th</sup> CSL Rahu is in constellation of Mars itself. Mars is the lord of 12, hence surgery or operation is promised.
2. 6<sup>th</sup> CSL Mercury is in constellation of Jupiter. Jupiter is the lord of 1, hence recovery or cure from disease is promised.
3. 11<sup>th</sup> CSL Saturn is in constellation of Jupiter. Jupiter is the lord of 1, hence recovery or cure from disease is promised.
4. At the time of judgment, 11<sup>th</sup> CSL Saturn is retrograde but its star lord Jupiter is direct. It indicates some delay and when Saturn will turn direct i.e. from 21.07.2014, possible recovery from disease is seen.
5. At the time of judgment, the running DBA are Jupiter-Mercury-Ketu (from

14-03-2014 to 01-05-2014). The Anthra lord Ketu (karaka of surgery or operation) is in self-star and acts an agent of Mars signifying 12. Ketu also acts as an agent of Saturn (karaka of disease) which is present under ruling planets. Thus in Ketu Anthra, surgery or operation is promised.

6. After Ketu, Anthras of Venus (from 01-05-2014 to 16-09-2014) and Sun (from 16-09-2014 to 27-10-2014) will follow. Venus signifies 5-11 as well as 6-12. Thus in Venus Anthra, both treatments for disease and recovery will be carried on. After Venus, Anthra of Sun will follow. Sun signifies 3-9-11, which are the progressive houses in terms of health & longevity for dual-sign (dwiswabhava) Lagna.

## **Transit**

During the Ketu Anthra from 14-03-2014 to 01-05-2014, Sun will be transiting in Ketu star from 14-04-2014 to 27-04-2014.

**My Opinion:** Surgery or operation is seen in Ketu Anthra (14-03-2014 to 01-05-2014). More precisely it may be the period from 14-03-2014 to 27-04-2014. There may be slow recovery of disease. During the Sun Anthra up to 27-10-2014, full recovery from disease is indicated.

**Actual Outcome:** Prediction comes true. Surgery/operation was successfully conducted on 25-04-2015 when Sun was transiting in Ketu star (Ashwini). Doctors had strictly given instruction of taking one-month complete bed rest, and thereafter 5 months of treatment to cure the disease fully.

\* \* \*

Sun Rise: 05:32:42 AM Sun Set: 05:50:39 PM Dasa Days: 365.25 D  
 Nithya Yoga: Shukla Hora: Moon Karana: Badreva

Horary No.: 168

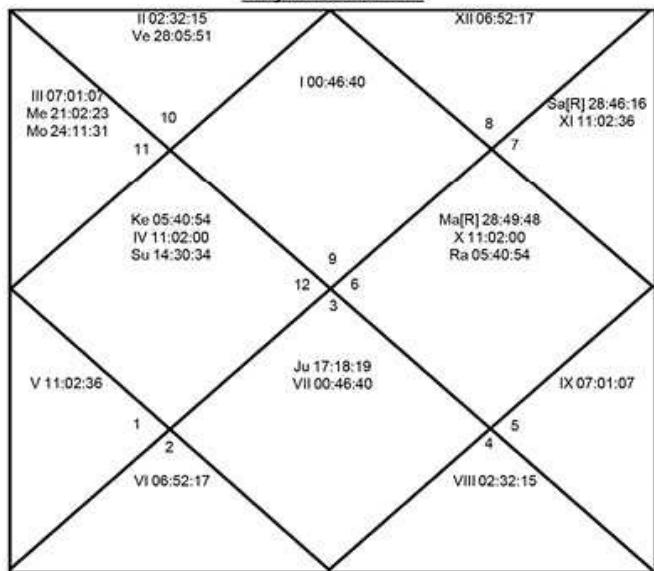
Question : Surgical operation is beneficial or not?

**Ruling Planets - 29/Mar/2014 11:38:40 AM**

KOLKATA, WEST BENGAL, India

Planet	Sgl	Stl	Sbl	Ssl	Ssl
Lagna	Me	Ju	Ju	Ra	Ve
Moon	Sa	Ju	Me	Ke	Mo

Day Lord: Saturn

**Nirayana Bhava Chalit**

	Ke 05:40:54 V 11:02:36	VI 06:52:17	VII 00:46:40 Ju 17:18:19
Su 14:30:34 IV 11:02:00			
Mo 24:11:31 Me 21:02:23 III 07:01:07	Name: Mrs. S. Kumar Gender: Female Date: Saturday, 29/Mar/2014 Time: 11:38:40 AM SID: 00:28:18 Lat: 22:41:00 N[G] Lon: 88:20:00 E Place: KOLKATA, WEST BENGAL, India	VIII 02:32:15	IX 07:01:07
	Ayanamsa: 23° 57' 56" [KP Ayanamsa] - Placidus Star: P.Bhadra, Pada 2 Star Lord: Jupiter Rasi: Aquarius Rasi Lord: Saturn Lagna: Sagittarius Lagna Lord: Jupiter Tithi: Krishna Paksha, Chaturdasi Bal, Dasa: Jupiter 10 Y, 11 M, 19 D		
Ve 28:05:51 II 02:32:15		X 11:02:00 Ma[R] 28:49:48	
I 00:46:40		XI 11:02:36 Ra 05:40:54	
XII 06:52:17			

**Cuspal Positions**

Cusp	Star(Pada)	Sgl	Stl	Sbl	Ssl	Ssl
1	Moola(1)	Ju	Ke	Ve	Ve	Ve
2	U.Ashada(2)	Sa	Su	Ju	Mo	Ju
3	Satabhisha(1)	Sa	Ra	Ra	Ju	Sa
4	U.Bhadra(3)	Ju	Sa	Mo	Mo	Ju
5	Aswini(4)	Ma	Ke	Sa	Ra	Ke
6	Kritika(4)	Ve	Su	Me	Sa	Su
7	Mrgasira(3)	Me	Ma	Me	Su	Ve
8	Punarvasu(4)	Mo	Ju	Ra	Ke	Mo
9	Magha(3)	Su	Ke	Ra	Ve	Ju
10	Hasta(1)	Me	Mo	Mo	Ve	Me
11	Swati(2)	Ve	Ra	Sa	Me	Sa
12	Anuradha(2)	Ma	Sa	Me	Ju	Me

**Planetary Positions**

Planet	Star(Pada)	Sgl	Stl	Sbl	Ssl	Ssl
Su	U.Bhadra(4)	Ju	Sa	Ra	Su	Su
Mo	P.Bhadra(2)	Sa	Ju	Me	Ke	Mo
Ma[R]	Chitra(2)	Me	Ma	Sa	Ve	Ju
Me	P.Bhadra(1)	Sa	Ju	Ju	Ve	Ju
Ju	Aridra(4)	Me	Ra	Ve	Me	Sa
Ve	Dhanishtha(Z)	Sa	Ma	Sa	Sa	Mo
Sa[R]	Visakha(3)	Ve	Ju	Ve	Ke	Me
Ra	Chitra(4)	Ve	Ma	Mo	Ma	Me
Ke	Aswini(2)	Ma	Ke	Ra	Ra	Sa

**Significators - Planets View**

Planet	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)
Su+	11	4	2, 3	9
Mo+	7	3	1, 4	8
Ma	10	10	5, 12	5, 12
Me+	7	3	1, 4	7, 10
Ju	10	7		1, 4
Ve+	10	2	5, 12	6, 11
Sa	7	11	1, 4	2, 3
Ra	10	10	5, 12	
Ke	4	4		

Rahu acts as agent for: Ju, Ve, Sa.  
 Ketu acts as agent for: Ma, Sa.  
 (A) - Planets in Occupant's stars  
 (B) - Occupant of house  
 (C) - Planets in Owner's stars  
 (D) - House Owner

**Dasa Summary**

Bhukti	From	Bhukti	From	Bhukti	From
<b>Jupiter Dasa</b> 18-Mar-2009 - 18-Mar-2025		<b>Saturn Dasa</b> 18-Mar-2025 - 18-Mar-2044		<b>Mercury Dasa</b> 18-Mar-2044 - 18-Mar-2061	
Jupiter	18-Mar-2009	Saturn	18-Mar-2025	Mercury	18-Mar-2044
Saturn	06-May-2011	Mercury	21-Mar-2028	Ketu	14-Aug-2046
Mercury	16-Nov-2013	Ketu	29-Nov-2030	Venus	11-Aug-2047
Ketu	22-Feb-2016	Venus	07-Jan-2032	Sun	12-Jun-2050
Venus	28-Jan-2017	Sun	09-Mar-2035	Moon	18-Apr-2051
Sun	28-Sep-2019	Moon	19-Feb-2036	Mars	17-Sep-2052
Moon	16-Jul-2020	Mars	20-Sep-2037	Rahu	15-Sep-2053
Mars	15-Nov-2021	Rahu	30-Oct-2038	Jupiter	02-Apr-2056
Rahu	22-Oct-2022	Jupiter	05-Sep-2041	Saturn	09-Jul-2058
<b>Ketu Dasa</b> 18-Mar-2061 - 18-Mar-2068		<b>Venus Dasa</b> 18-Mar-2068 - 18-Mar-2088		<b>Sun Dasa</b> 18-Mar-2088 - 18-Mar-2094	
Ketu	18-Mar-2061	Venus	18-Mar-2068	Sun	18-Mar-2088
Venus	14-Aug-2061	Sun	18-Jul-2071	Moon	05-Jul-2088
Sun	14-Oct-2062	Moon	18-Jul-2072	Mars	04-Jan-2089
Moon	19-Feb-2063	Mars	18-Mar-2074	Rahu	12-May-2089
Mars	20-Sep-2063	Rahu	18-May-2075	Jupiter	06-Apr-2090
Rahu	16-Feb-2064	Jupiter	18-May-2078	Saturn	23-Jan-2091
Jupiter	06-Mar-2065	Saturn	17-Jan-2081	Mercury	05-Jan-2092
Saturn	10-Feb-2066	Mercury	18-Mar-2084	Ketu	10-Nov-2092
Mercury	22-Mar-2067	Ketu	16-Jan-2087	Venus	18-Mar-2093
<b>Moon Dasa</b> 18-Mar-2094 - 18-Mar-2104		<b>Mars Dasa</b> 18-Mar-2104 - 18-Mar-2111		<b>Rahu Dasa</b> 18-Mar-2111 - 18-Mar-2129	
Moon	18-Mar-2094	Mars	18-Mar-2104	Rahu	18-Mar-2111
Mars	16-Jan-2095	Rahu	14-Aug-2104	Jupiter	29-Nov-2113
Rahu	17-Aug-2095	Jupiter	01-Sep-2105	Saturn	23-Apr-2116
Jupiter	16-Feb-2097	Saturn	08-Aug-2106	Mercury	27-Feb-2119
Saturn	18-Jun-2098	Mercury	17-Sep-2107	Ketu	16-Sep-2121
Mercury	17-Jan-2100	Ketu	13-Sep-2108	Venus	04-Oct-2122
Ketu	18-Jun-2101	Venus	09-Feb-2109	Sun	04-Oct-2125
Venus	17-Jan-2102	Sun	11-Apr-2110	Moon	29-Aug-2126
Sun	18-Sep-2103	Moon	17-Aug-2110	Mars	28-Feb-2128

\* These planets do not have any planets in their stars. (G) Denotes geocentric correction applied to latitude

# SPORTS ASTROLOGY-CRICKET MATCH PREDICTIONS



**Question** : Will KKR win the IPL T20 Final Match-2014 against KXIP?

**Query** : On behalf of KKR.

**Horary Question** : 194 (out of 249)

**Number**

**Date & Time of Judgment** : 01-06-2014 (Sunday) 7:29:23 Hrs. IST.

**Place of Judgment** : Durgapur, (Long/Lat: 23N30, 87E20), West Bengal, India.

**Ayanamsa** : KPNA 23:58:05

## Hints:

In cases of competition and contest between two rival parties in any walk of life viz. cricket match etc., if the cuspal sub lord of the 11<sup>th</sup> (success) and that of the 6<sup>th</sup> (defeat to the rival) occupy the house 1, 2, 3, 6, 10 or 11 and be in the star of the occupant of the house 1, 2, 3, 6, 10 or 11, the team under query will win the cricket match. Final result will depend on sub lord of planet.

## MOON REVEALS THE NATURE OF QUERY

Moon is in the star of Jupiter and sub of Mercury. Moon is the occupant of 6 (12<sup>th</sup> from 7<sup>th</sup> loss of opponent) owner of 7 (opponent-competition). Star lord Jupiter is occupant of 6, owner of 3 (one's ability) and 12. Sub lord Mercury is occupant of 5 (sports & games like cricket & entertainment), owner of 6, 9. Mercury is having stellar positional strength i.e. untenanted (there is no planet in the star of Mercury) and the CSL of house 11 (success). Thus Moon signifies and/or in connection with the relevant houses, hence query or urge is genuine.

## Different Rules

1. Simple calculation method to know the answer – YES or NO (Astro secrets & Krishna-murti Padhdhati Part VI, Ruling Planets, edited by K. Subramaniam, page 130)

Take the horary number within 01 to 249. Divide the same by 12.

- a. If the remainder is 0-2-6-11 – the answer is YES.
- b. If the remainder is 1-3-7-9 – the result is LATE.
- c. If the remainder is 4-5-8-10 – the answer is NO.

2. Principles of cuspal analysis in K.P. horary method

3. To know the accuracy of our prediction in practice we see whether the 3<sup>rd</sup> cusp sub lord of the chart we are predicting gets connected with the 7<sup>th</sup> cusp star lord or sub lord either by aspect or conjunction or in any manner.

## **ANALYSIS OF THE HORARY CHART**

### **1. As per simple calculation method**

The horary number is 194. When it is divided by 12 the remainder arrived is 2 (Two). So the answer is YES.

### **2. As per cuspal analysis**

**Note:** To win in any sports competition and contest 11 & 6<sup>th</sup> cups are judged primarily, while 1 (self-efforts for winning), 3 (one's ability) and 10 (position) should be considered as supportive houses.

## **CUSPAL ANALYSIS FOR KOLKATA KNIGHT RIDERS**

### **11<sup>th</sup> Cusp. (Scorpio 17-08-51):**

The sub lord of 11<sup>th</sup> cusps is Mercury is in star and sub of Rahu. Mercury is the occupant of 5 owner of 6, 9. Mercury is having stellar positional strength i.e. untenanted (there is no planet in the star of Mercury) and the CSL of house 11, Mercury is also in very close conjunction with 6<sup>th</sup> cusp. Star lord Rahu is the occupant of 9. Rahu conjoined with Saturn and thus acts as an agent of Saturn. Saturn is the occupant of 10 and owner of 1 and 2. Rahu posited in Libra sign and thus Rahu represent Venus. Venus is the occupant of 3 owner of 5 and 10. Rahu aspect 6<sup>th</sup> & 2<sup>nd</sup> cusps by his 5<sup>th</sup> & 9<sup>th</sup> aspect. So KKR 11<sup>th</sup> cups sub lord Mercury is the signifier of 6, 11 and connected with 1, 2, 3, 6, 10 and 11.

Thus 11<sup>th</sup> cusp sub lord, its star lord and its sub lord, all three are favourable to KKR.

### **6<sup>th</sup> Cusp (Gemini 11-19-25):**

The sub lord of 6<sup>th</sup> cusp Saturn is having PS (untenanted) is in star of Jupiter and sub of Mercury. Saturn is the occupant of 10 owner of 1, 2. Star lord Jupiter is the occupant of 6 owner of 3, 12. Sub lord Mercury is the occupant of 5 owner of 6, 9. Mercury is having stellar positional strength i.e. untenanted (there is no planet in the star of Mercury) and the CSL of house 11, Mercury is also in very close conjunction with 6<sup>th</sup> cusp. So, 6<sup>th</sup> cusp sub lord of KKR is the signifier of 1, 2, 3, 6 and 10 and connected with 6, 11. Thus 6<sup>th</sup> cusp sub lord, its star lord and its sub lord, all three are favourable to KKR.

### **3<sup>rd</sup> Cusp (Pisces 20-59-21):**

The sub lord of 3<sup>rd</sup> cusp Venus is having PS (untenanted) is in star of Ketu and sub of Saturn. Venus is the occupant of 3 owner of 5, 10. Star lord Ketu is the occupant of 3, Ketu posited in Aries sign and thus Ketu represent Mars. Mars is the occupant of 8 owner of 4, 11. Sub lord Saturn is the occupant of 10 owner of 1, 2. So KKR 3<sup>rd</sup> cusp sub lord Venus is the signifier of 3, 10 and connected with 1, 2, 10 and 11. Thus 3<sup>rd</sup> cusp sub lord of KKR and its sub lord is favourable to KKR.

### **1<sup>st</sup> Cusp (Capricorn 7-46-40):**

The sub lord of 1<sup>st</sup> cusp is Venus has already been discussed in above. Thus 1<sup>st</sup> cusp sub lord of KKR and its sub lord is favourable to KKR.

## **Cuspal analysis for Kings XI Punjab (Rotated Chart-VII house as Asc.)**

### **11<sup>th</sup> Cusp (Taurus 17-08-51):**

The sub lord of 11<sup>th</sup> cusp Saturn is having PS (untenanted) is the occupant of 4 and owner of 7, 8. It is in the star of Jupiter, occupant of the 12 owner of 6, 9 and it is in the sub of Mercury having (untenanted) is the occupant of 11 and owner of 3, 12. Mercury is also in very close conjunction with 12<sup>th</sup> cusp. So KXIP 11<sup>th</sup> cusp sub lord Saturn is the signifier of 4, 7, 8 and 12 and connected with 3, 11, 12. Thus 11<sup>th</sup> cusp sub lord, its star lord and its sub lord, all three are unfavourable to KXIP.

### **6<sup>th</sup> Cusp (Sagittarius 11-19-25):**

The sub lord of 6<sup>th</sup> cusp is Saturn has already been discussed above. Thus 6<sup>th</sup> cusp sub lord, its star lord and its sub lord, all three are unfavourable to KXIP.

### **3<sup>rd</sup> Cusp (Virgo 20-59-21):**

The sub lord of 3<sup>rd</sup> cusp Venus is having PS (untenanted) is in star of Ketu and sub of Saturn. Venus is the occupant of 9 owner of 4, 11. Star lord Ketu is the occupant of 9. Sub lord Saturn is the occupant of 4 owner of 7, 8. So KXIP 3<sup>rd</sup> cusp sub lord Venus is the signifier of 9 and connected with 4, 7, 8 and 9. Thus 3<sup>rd</sup> cusp sub lord, its star lord and its sub lord, all three are unfavourable to KXIP.

### **1<sup>st</sup> Cusp (Cancer 7-46-40):**

The sub lord of 1<sup>st</sup> cusp is Ketu is in star of Ketu (self) and sub of Sun. Planet and its star lord Ketu is the occupant of 9. Sub lord Sun is the occupant of 10 owner of 2. So KXIP 1<sup>st</sup> cusp sub lord Ketu is the signifier of 9 and connected with 10, 2. Thus 1<sup>st</sup> cusp sub lord, its star lord are unfavourable to KXIP but its sub lord was neutral to KXIP.

The above analysis between KKR and KXIP has been judged on the basis of the following Golden Rules of KP Astrology, mainly **KP Stellar Theory of Starlord versus Sublord**.

- Planet is the source of a result; Constellation is the nature of the result and **Sub is the final deciding factor of a result.**
- If Starlord is benefic and Sublord is also benefic, then the native enjoys.
- If Starlord is malefic and Sublord is also malefic, then the native suffers.
- If Starlord is benefic and Sublord is malefic, then apparently it may seem that the event is going to take place, but eventually it will be held.
- If Starlord is malefic and Sublord is benefic, then after some obstacles or hindrances, the event will take place.

### **Dasa analysis**

The period running at the time of judgment was – Jupiter dasa, Mercury bhukthi, Ketu anthara and Venus sookshma. Dasa lord is Jupiter signifies 6, 12, 3. Bhukthi lord Mercury (untenanted) was in very close conjunction with 6<sup>th</sup> cusp and CSL of 11<sup>th</sup> cusp and that's-why Mercury will predominantly give the result

of the 6<sup>th</sup> & 11<sup>th</sup> cusp, so Mercury signifies 9, 5, 6 and 11. Antara lord Ketu signifies 3. Sookshma lord Venus (untenanted) signifies 3, 5, 10 and CSL of 1. Since DBAS lords signifies positive houses 1, 3, 6, 10 and 11, and also signifies negative houses 12, 9 and 5, therefore we come to the final conclusion which made KKR won the match by a narrow margin only through a contesting match.

### ***3. Accuracy of the prediction***

Here in the chart, 3<sup>rd</sup> cusp sub lord is Venus is in the star of Ketu and sub of Saturn. The star lord and sub lord of 7<sup>th</sup> cusp is Saturn and Ketu respectively, thus 3<sup>rd</sup> cusp sub lord Venus is also connected to 7<sup>th</sup> cusp.

**My Opinion:** Kolkata Knight Riders will win the IPL T20 Final Match-2014 with tough fight.

**Actual fact:** The Prediction comes correct. Kolkata Knight Riders won the IPL T20 Final Match-2014 with tough fight.

\* \* \*

Sun Rise: 04:54:24 AM Sun Set: 06:22:39 PM Dasa Days: 365 25 D  
 Nithya Yoga: Ganda Hora: Mercury Karshas: Vamy

Horary No.: 194

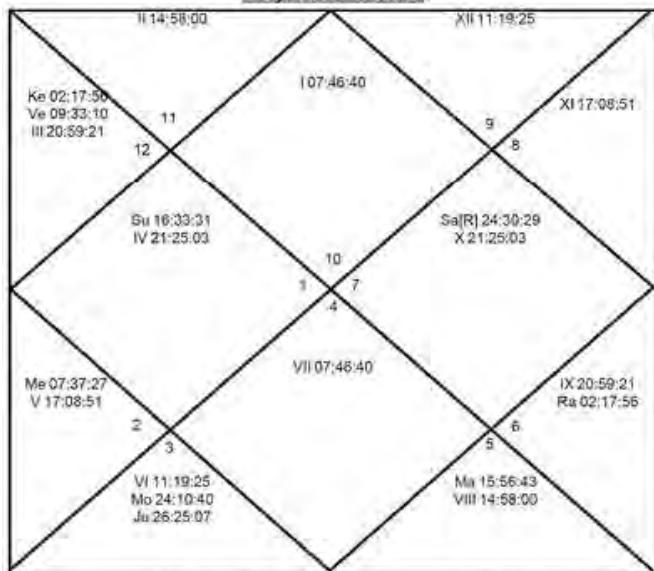
Question : Will KKR win the IPL T20 Final Match-2014 against KXIP?

Ruling Planets - 01/Jun/2014 07:29:33 AM

BENACHITY, DURGAPUR, WEST BENGAL, India

Planet	Sgi	Slt	Sbl	Sel	Ssel
Lagna	Me	Ju	Ju	Ra	Ve
Moon	Me	Ju	Me	Ke	Ve

Day Lord: Sun

**Nirayana Bhava Chalit**

	Ka 02:17:56 Ve 09:33:10 IV 21:25:03	Su 16:33:31 V 17:08:51	Me 07:37:27 VI 11:19:25 Mo 24:10:40 Ju 26:25:07	Dasa Summary			
III 20:59:21	Name: Self Gender: Male Date: Sunday, 01/Jun/2014 Time: 07:29:33 AM - SID: 00:26:49 Lat: 23:30:00 N[G] Lon: 87:20:00 E Place: DURGAPUR, WEST BENGAL, India	VII 07:46:40		Jupiter Dasa 27-May-2008 - 27-May-2025	Saturn Dasa 27-May-2025 - 27-May-2044	Mercury Dasa 27-May-2044 - 27-May-2061	
II 14:58:00	Ayanamsa: 23° 58' 5" [KP Ayanamsa] - Placidus Star: Punarvasu, Pada 2 Star Lord: Jupiter Rasi: Gemini Rasi Lord: Mercury Lagna: Capricorn Lagna Lord: Saturn Tithi: Shukla Paksha, Chaturti Bal. Dasa: Jupiter 10 Y, 11 M, 25 D	VIII 14:58:00		Jupiter 27-May-2009 Saturn 15:Jul/2011 Mercury 26-Jan/2014 Ketu 02:May/2016 Venus 08:Apr/2017 Sun 08:Dec/2019 Moon 25:Sep/2020 Mars 25:Jan/2022 Rahu 31:Dec/2022	Saturn 27-May-2025 Mercury 30:May/2028 Ketu 07-Feb/2031 Venus 17:Mar/2032 Sun 17:May-2035 Moon 28-Apr/2036 Mars 27-Nov/2037 Rahu 06-Jan/2039 Jupiter 13-Nov/2041	Mercury 27-May-2044 Ketu 23-Oct/2046 Venus 21-Oct/2047 Sun 21-Aug/2050 Moon 27-Jun/2051 Mars 27-Nov/2052 Rahu 24-Nov/2053 Jupiter 12-Jun/2056 Saturn 17-Sep/2058	
I 07:46:40			Ma 15:56:43 IX 20:59:21	Ketu Dasa 27-May-2061 - 27-May-2068	Venus Dasa 27-May-2068 - 27-May-2088	Sun Dasa 27-May-2088 - 27-May-2094	
XII 11:19:25			Sa[R] 24:30:29 X 21:25:03 Ra 02:17:56	Ketu 27-May-2061 Venus 23:Oct/2061 Sun 23:Dec/2062 Moon 30:Apr/2063 Mars 29:Nov/2063 Rahu 26:Apr/2064 Jupiter 15-May/2065 Saturn 20:Apr/2066 Mercury 30:May/2067	Venus 27-May-2068 Sun 26:Sep/2071 Moon 26:Sep/2072 Mars 27-May/2074 Rahu 27-Jul/2075 Jupiter 27-Jul/2078 Saturn 28-Mar/2081 Mercury 28-May/2084 Ketu 28-Mar/2087	Sun 27-May-2088 Moon 14:Sep/2088 Mars 15:Mar/2089 Rahu 21:Jul/2089 Jupiter 15:Jun/2090 Saturn 03:Apr/2091 Venus 27-May-2093	
				Moon Dasa 27-May-2094 - 27-May-2104	Mars Dasa 27-May-2104 - 27-May-2111	Rahu Dasa 27-May-2111 - 27-May-2129	
				Moon 27-May-2094 Mars 28-Mar/2095 Rahu 27-Oct/2095 Jupiter 27-Apr/2097 Saturn 27-Aug/2098 Mercury 28-Mar/2100 Ketu 27:Aug/2101 Venus 28-Mar/2102 Sun	Mars 27-May-2104 Rahu 23-Oct/2104 Jupiter 11:Nov/2105 Saturn 18:Oct/2106 Mercury 26:Nov/2107 Ketu 22:Nov/2108 Venus 20:Apr/2109 Sun 20:Jun/2110 Moon 26:Oct/2110	Rahu 27-May-2111 Jupiter 07-Feb/2114 Saturn 02:Jul/2116 Mercury 08:May/2119 Ketu 25:Nov/2121 Venus 14:Dec/2122 Sun 14:Dec/2125 Moon 07-Nov/2126 Mars 08-May/2128	

\*These planets do not have any planets in their stars

(GI) Details geocentric correction applied to latitude

**Cuspal Positions**

Cusp	Star(Pada)	Sgi	Slt	Sbl	Sel	Ssel
1	U.Ashada(4)	Sa	Su	Ve	Ve	Ve
2	Satabishwa(3)	Sa	Re	Ke	Ju	Mo
3	Revati(2)	Ju	Me	Ve	Sa	Mo
4	Bharani(3)	Ma	Ve	Ju	Mo	Ju
5	Rohini(3)	Ve	Mo	Sa	Ma	Ve
6	Andra(2)	Mo	Ra	Sa	Ve	Ma
7	Pusiyami(2)	Mo	Sa	Ke	Ju	Ju
8	P.Phalkuni(1)	Su	Ve	Ve	Sa	Mo
9	Hasta(4)	Me	Mo	Ve	Mo	Ju
10	Visu(1a)(1)	Ve	Ju	Ju	Ma	Ra
11	Jyesha(1)	Ma	Me	Me	Ve	Ma
12	Mool(4)	Ju	Ke	Sa	Ju	Ve

**Planetary Positions**

Planet	Star(Pada)	Sgi	Slt	Sbl	Sel	Ssel
Su	Rohini(2)	Ve	Mo	Sa	Ve	Ra
Mo	Punarvasu(2)	Mo	Ju	Mo	Ke	Ve
Ma	Hasta(2)	Me	Me	Sa	Sa	Ra
Me*	Andra(1)	Me	Ra	Ra	Me	Ve
Ju	Punarvasu(2)	Me	Ju	Ke	Sa	Ra
Ve	Aswini(3)	Ma	Ke	Sa	Mo	Mo
Sa[R]	Visakha(2)	Ve	Ji	Me	Ve	Sa
Ra	Chitra(3)	Ve	Ma	Ke	Ra	Ve
Ke	Aswini(1)	Ma	Ke	Ve	Sa	Mo

**Significators - Planets View**

Planet	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)
Su*	6	5	7	8
Mo	6	6	3, 12	7
Ma	6	8	7	4, 11
Me*	9	5	6, 9	
Ju	8	6	3, 12	3, 12
Ve	3	3		5, 10
Sa	6	10	3, 12	1, 2
Ra	8	9	4, 11	
Ke	3	3		

*Rahu acts as agent for Jii, Ve, Sa* (A) - Planets in Occupant's stars  
*Ketu acts as agent for Ma, Ve, Sa* (B) - Occupant of house  
*(C) - Planets in Owner's stars*  
*(D) - House Owner*

# CRICKET MATCH PREDICTION BASED ON 4 STEP THEORY



An Astrological Prediction about the VIVO IPL T20 Premier League 2018, Final match between [Chennai Super Kings vs Sunrisers Hyderabad](#).

## VIVO IPL T20 PREMIER LEAGUE 2018

<b>Final Match</b>	: CSK Vs SRH.
<b>Venue</b>	: 27 <sup>th</sup> May 2018, 20:00 Hrs. IST, Wankhede Stadium, Mumbai.
<b>Question</b>	: Will SRH win the IPL T20 Final Match-2018 against CSK?
<b>Query</b>	: On behalf of SRH.
<b>Horary Q.No.</b>	: 201 (out of 249)
<b>Date &amp; Time of</b>	: 27-05-2018, 9:02:58 Hrs. IST.
<b>Judgment</b>	
<b>Place of Judgment</b>	: Durgapur – 23N30, 87E20, West Bengal, India.

### KP Rules (Hints):

In cases of competition and contest between two rival parties in any walk of life viz. cricket match etc., if the cuspal sub lord of the 11<sup>th</sup> (success) and that of the 6<sup>th</sup> (defeat to the rival) occupy the house 1, 2, 3, 6, 10 or 11 and be in the star of the occupant of the house 1, 2, 3, 6, 10 or 11, the team under query will win the cricket match. Final result will depend on sub lord of planet.

To win in any sports competition and contest 11 & 6<sup>th</sup> cups are judged primarily, while 1 (self-efforts for winning), 3 (one's ability) and 10 (position) should be considered as supportive houses.

### Which team will win the TOSS..?

If the cuspal sub lord of 9<sup>th</sup> (luck) be the signifier of 1, 2, 3, 6, 10 or 11 and in

connection with 3, 6, 10 or 11, the team under query will win the TOSS. If signifies 4, 5, 7, 8, 9 or 12 and in connection with 4, 5, 9 or 12, the team under query will not win the TOSS.

To achieve this eligibility following houses and planets plays an important role:

- **Mars** – the planet of courage and bravery
- **Mercury** – The planet of intellect
- **Sun** – The planet of fame and recognition
- **3<sup>rd</sup> house** – The house of courage and bravery
- **6<sup>th</sup> house** – The house of rivals as well as defeat to the rival
- **11<sup>th</sup> house** – Success in all aspects along with reputation as a winner.

Following are the significances that make a person or a team successful in the sports:

The strength in 3<sup>rd</sup> house of horoscope blesses a person or a team with suitable physical strength required for career in physical sports activities.

A strong 6<sup>th</sup> house in horoscope is required to ensure victory and success in sports related career.

6<sup>th</sup> house in the chart helps in getting all positive results related to protection from diseases and injuries, victory over enemies.

To be victorious over the competitors, strength of 6<sup>th</sup> house is must to deliver the positive results.

Sports as career required strong placement of Mars and Mercury in the chart to judge the level of analytical abilities,

Physical fitness and stamina required for successful career in sports is possible through the strong placement of Mars and Mercury.

Favourable disposition of Rahu in the chart ensures positive and winning attitude.

The strong Sun required gaining name and fame in the particular sport.

**Analysis (Based on KP and 4-Step Theory developed by Lt. Prof. Sunil Gondhalekar Sir)**

## **TOSS**

### **SUNRISERS HYDERABAD (SRH):**

In this chart 9<sup>th</sup> CSL is Venus signifies as follows:

PLANET:	VENUS
Itself	Venus: (5)
It's N. Swami	Rahu: (6) Mars-Drusht (12) (3) (10)
It's Sub	Ketu: (12) Rashi-Swami Saturn (11) (1) (2)
It's Sub's N. Swami: Mon:	(9) (7)

Venus signifies 5, 4, 9, 6 through itself and its star level but negating due to 9-7 signification on 4<sup>th</sup> step.

### **CHENNAI SUPER KINGS (CSK): (Rotated Chart-VII house as Asc.):**

9<sup>th</sup> CSL is Sun signifies as follows:

PLANET:	SUN
Itself	Sun: (10) (2) Conj. Mercury Cusp Yuti (10)
It's N. Swami:	Moon: (3) (1)
It's Sub:	Mars: (6) (4)
It's Sub's N. Swami:	Sun: (10) (2) Conj. Mercury Cusp Yuti (10)

Sun signifies 10, 2, 3, 1 through itself and its star level and 2-6-10 in third and 4<sup>th</sup> step which is favourable for CSK.

**Results: CSK will win the TOSS.**

## **MATCH**

### **SUNRISERS HYDERABAD (SRH):**

In this chart 6<sup>th</sup> and 11<sup>th</sup> CSL Jupiter signifies as follows:

PLANET:	JUPITER
Itself:	Jupiter (R): (9) (12)
It's N. Swami:	Jupiter (R): (9) (12)
It's Sub:	Saturn(R): (11) (1) (2)

It's Sub's N. Swami: Venus: (5) Saturn-Drusht (11) (1) (2)

Jupiter signifies 9, 12 through itself and its star level and strongly signifies 5-11 in 4<sup>th</sup> step.

### **CHENNAI SUPER KINGS (CSK):**

6<sup>th</sup> and 11<sup>th</sup> CSL Jupiter signifies as follows:

PLANET:	JUPITER
Itself:	Jupiter (R): (3) (6)
It's N. Swami:	Jupiter (R): (3) (6)
It's Sub:	Saturn(R): (5) (7) (8)
It's Sub's N. Swami:	Venus: (11) Saturn-Drusht (5) (7) (8)
Jupiter signifies 3, 6 through itself and its star level and strongly signifies 11-5 in 4 <sup>th</sup> step.	

Here for CSK in planet level is stronger than SRH as well as in 4<sup>th</sup> step also shows success. But due to mixed signification comes for both the team, for confirmation the winner I have applied another ***ADD-ON application in this context which is comes in my personal research in KP.***

*Another important factor to be determining which I have told earlier that the key planets i.e. MARS, MERCURY, SUN and RAHU and star lord of FORTUNA'S position are also to be judge:*

#### **For SUNRISERS HYDERABAD (SRH):**

MARS-12, SUN-4, MERCURY-3 but very close to 4 (i.e. within the orb of 3°-20') and RAHU-6 (rep. Rashi lord Moon 9-7) and star lord FORTUNA is KETU-12.

#### **For CHENNAI SUPER KINGS (CSK):**

MARS-6, SUN-10, MERCURY-9 but very close to 10 (i.e. within the orb of 3°-20') and RAHU-12 (rep. Rashi lord Moon 3-1) and star lord FORTUNA is KET-6.

**The above significances clearly show the victory of CSK. So, in my opinion CSK will lift the trophy of VIVO IPL T20 2018.**

Let me try to predict the total score in final match of VIVO IPL T20 2018. I do not have much success in predicting total score but this exercise will help me to improve my work in future. I have considered option theory for score prediction. I'm getting indication towards judge the chart that it's may be low score match. On the basis of the above I will make the following range of runs in the VIVO IPL T20 2018 final match.

- Option No. 1 120-140 runs

- Option No. 2 140-160 runs
- Option No. 3 160-180 runs
- Option No. 4 180-200 runs

On the basis of the horary chart the ruling planets at the time of judgement are:

Ascendant Lord Moon, Moon star is Rahu, Moon sign lord Venus, Day lord is Sun.

Moon owns Cancer i.e. 4<sup>th</sup> Rasi of the natural Zodiac. Rahu occupy Cancer sign i.e. 4<sup>th</sup> Rasi of the Zodiac. Venus owns Taurus and Libra i.e. 2<sup>nd</sup> and 7<sup>th</sup> Rasis. Sun owns Leo i.e. 5<sup>th</sup> Rasi of the Zodiac.

- Ascendant Lord : Moon = 4
- Moon Star Lord : Rahu = 4
- Moon Sign Lord : Venus = 2+7 = 9
- Day Lord : Sun = 5

Total sum of their Rasis =  $4+4+9+5 = 22$

Making it into single digit as the options are only within single digit number:  
 $2+2 = 4$

In the present case by the fourth option the scored should be in the range of 180-200 runs.

**Actual fact:** Predictions comes absolutely correct. CSK won the toss and match even scored 181 and won by 8 wickets.

\* \* \*

Sun Rise: 04:55:19 AM Sun Set: 06:20:27 PM Dasa Days: 365.25 D  
 Nithya Yoga: Variany Hora: Saturn Karana: Taitili

Horary No.: 201  
 Question : Will SRH win the IPL T20 Final Match-2018 against CSK?

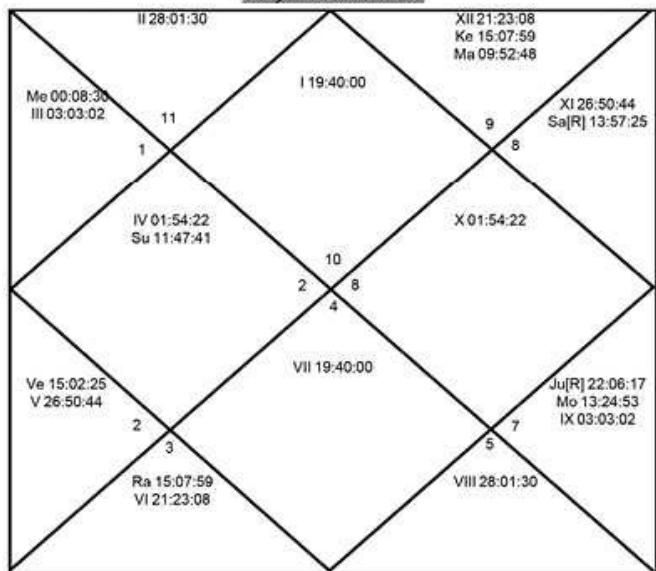
**Ruling Planets - 27/May/2018 09:02:58 AM**

BENACHITY, DURGAPUR, WEST BENGAL, India

Planet	Sgl	Stl	Sbl	Sal	Ssrl
Lagna	Mo	Sa	Ke	Ju	Ma
Moon	Ve	Ra	Me	Mo	Sa

Day Lord: Sun

### Nirayana Bhava Chalit



### Cuspal Positions

Cusp	Star(Pada)	Sgl	Stl	Sbl	Sal	Ssrl
1	Sravana(3)	Sa	Mo	Ke	Ke	Ke
2	P.Bhadra(3)	Sa	Ju	Ve	Sa	Sa
3	Aswini(1)	Ma	Ke	Su	Mo	Ju
4	Krittika(2)	Ve	Su	Ju	Me	Ra
5	Mrigasira(2)	Ve	Ma	Ju	Me	Sa
6	Punarvasu(1)	Mo	Ju	Ju	Mo	Ve
7	Ashlesha(1)	Mo	Me	Ve	Ve	Me
8	U.Phalguni(1)	Su	Su	Mo	Me	Ve
9	Chitra(3)	Ve	Ma	Ve	Su	Mo
10	Visakha(4)	Ma	Ju	Ra	Sa	Sa
11	Jyeshta(4)	Ma	Me	Ju	Me	Sa
12	P.Ashada(3)	Ju	Ve	Ju	Mo	Ma

### Planetary Positions

Planet	Star(Pada)	Sgl	Stl	Sbl	Sal	Ssrl
Su	Rohini(1)	Ve	Mo	Ma	Su	Ra
Mo	Swat(3)	Ve	Ra	Me	Mo	Sa
Ma	U.Ashada(4)	Sa	Su	Ve	Ke	Ve
Me	Krittika(2)	Ve	Su	Ra	Me	Me
Ju[R]	Visakha(1)	Ve	Ju	Sa	Sa	Ju
Ve	Antra(3)	Mo	Ra	Ke	Sa	Ve
Sa[R]	P.Ashada(1)	Ju	Ve	Ve	Mo	Ke
Ra	Pushyami(4)	Mo	Sa	Ju	Sa	Sa
Ke	Sravana(2)	Sa	Mo	Ju	Su	Ke

### Significators - Planets View

Planet	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)
Su	9	4	7	8
Mo	6	9		7
Ma+	4	12	8	3, 10, 11
Me+	4	4	8	6
Ju	9	9	12	12
Ve	6	5		4, 5, 9
Sa	5	11	4, 5, 9	1, 2
Ra	11	6	1, 2	
Ke+	9	12	7	

Rahu acts as agent for: Mo, Ma, Ketu acts as agent for: Ma, Sa.  
 (A) - Planets in Occupant's stars  
 (B) - Occupant of house  
 (C) - Planets in Owner's stars  
 (D) - House Owner

### Dasa Summary

Bhukti	From	Bhukti	From	Bhukti	From
Rahu Dasa		Jupiter Dasa		Saturn Dasa	
17-Apr-2009 - 17-Apr-2027		17-Apr-2027 - 17-Apr-2043		17-Apr-2043 - 17-Apr-2062	
Rahu	17-Apr-2009	Jupiter	17-Apr-2027	Saturn	17-Apr-2043
Jupiter	28-Dec-2011	Saturn	04-Jun-2029	Mercury	20-Apr-2046
Saturn	23-May-2014	Mercury	16-Dec-2031	Ketu	28-Dec-2048
Mercury	30-Mar-2017	Ketu	23-Mar-2034	Venus	06-Feb-2050
Ketu	17-Oct-2019	Venus	27-Feb-2035	Sun	08-Apr-2053
Venus	04-Nov-2020	Sun	29-Oct-2037	Moon	21-Mar-2054
Sun	04-Nov-2023	Moon	17-Aug-2038	Mars	20-Oct-2055
Moon	28-Sep-2024	Mars	17-Dec-2039	Rahu	28-Nov-2056
Mars	29-Mar-2026	Rahu	22-Nov-2040	Jupiter	05-Oct-2059
<b>Mercury Dasa</b>		<b>Ketu Dasa</b>		<b>Venus Dasa</b>	
17-Apr-2062 - 17-Apr-2079		17-Apr-2079 - 17-Apr-2086		17-Apr-2086 - 17-Apr-2106	
Mercury	17-Apr-2062	Ketu	17-Apr-2079	Venus	17-Apr-2086
Ketu	13-Sep-2064	Venus	13-Sep-2079	Sun	16-Aug-2089
Venus	10-Sep-2065	Sun	13-Nov-2080	Moon	16-Aug-2090
Sun	10-Jul-2068	Moon	20-Mar-2081	Mars	16-Apr-2092
Moon	17-May-2069	Mars	19-Oct-2081	Rahu	16-Jun-2093
Mars	16-Oct-2070	Rahu	18-Mar-2082	Jupiter	16-Jun-2096
Rahu	13-Oct-2071	Jupiter	05-Apr-2083	Saturn	14-Feb-2099
Jupiter	02-May-2074	Saturn	11-Mar-2084	Mercury	16-Apr-2102
Saturn	08-Aug-2076	Mercury	19-Apr-2085	Ketu	15-Feb-2105
<b>Sun Dasa</b>		<b>Moon Dasa</b>		<b>Mars Dasa</b>	
17-Apr-2106 - 17-Apr-2112		17-Apr-2112 - 17-Apr-2122		17-Apr-2122 - 17-Apr-2129	
Sun	17-Apr-2106	Moon	17-Apr-2112	Mars	17-Apr-2122
Moon	04-Aug-2106	Mars	15-Feb-2113	Rahu	13-Sep-2122
Mars	03-Feb-2107	Rahu	16-Sep-2113	Jupiter	01-Oct-2123
Rahu	11-Jun-2107	Jupiter	18-Mar-2115	Saturn	06-Sep-2124
Jupiter	04-May-2108	Saturn	17-Jul-2116	Mercury	15-Oct-2125
Saturn	21-Feb-2109	Mercury	15-Feb-2118	Ketu	13-Oct-2126
Mercury	03-Feb-2110	Ketu	18-Jul-2119	Venus	11-Mar-2127
Ketu	10-Dec-2110	Venus	16-Feb-2120	Sun	11-May-2128
Venus	17-Apr-2111	Sun	17-Oct-2121	Moon	16-Sep-2128

+ These planets do not have any planets in their stars. (G) Denotes geocentric correction applied to latitude.

# SPORTS PREDICTIONS BASED ON TSP



## WILL INDIA WIN AGAINST PAKISTAN IN WORLD CUP-2019 GROUP LEAGUE MATCH?

No.-1866/2193

Time used for analysis 16<sup>th</sup> June 2019 [5:30:00 IST]

Saturn's effect is considered for analysis.

Ascendant lords are SAT-MAR-MON-KET

MOON lords are MAR-SAT-RAH-VEN

Planet	Sgn	D	M	S	Sgn	Str	Sbl	Ssl
SUN	Ge	00°	33'	27"	Mer	Mar	Mer	Ven
MON	Sc	140°	13'	22"	Mar	Sat	Rah	Ven
MAR	Ge	250°	47'	01"	Mer	Jup	Ket	Ket
MER	Ge	240°	01'	07"	Mer	Jup	Mer	Mer
JUP[R]	Sc	240°	45'	34"	Mar	Mer	Rah	Sat
VEN	Ta	140°	24'	42"	Ven	Mon	Jup	Mer
SAT[R]	Sg	240°	50'	36"	Jup	Ven	Mer	Mon
RAH	Ge	240°	44'	18"	Mer	Jup	Mer	Mon
KET	Sg	240°	44'	18"	Jup	Ven	Mer	Sun
FOR	Sc	210°	32'	42"	Mar	Mer	Ven	Ket

### Rule-1:

SS lord of Ascendant SS lord Sun.

Rule NOT SATISFIED.

### Rule-2:

Star lord of Ascendant SS lord is Venus

Venus is Moon's SS lord.

Rule SATISFIED.

### Rule-3:

Star lord of SS lord of Ascendant SS lord is Mars.

Rule SATISFIED.

2 out of 3 rules satisfied.

Hence according to TSP, the answer is YES.

**My Opinion:** India will definitely win the match.

**Actual fact:** Predictions comes correct, India won by 89 runs (DLS method).

\* \* \*

### Rasi Chart (Nirayan)

ॐ श्री शक्ति

Rasi Chart

II 15° 12' 44"	URA 11° 18' 27" III 18° 8' 42"	VEN 14° 24' 42" IV 15° 5' 29"	SUN 0° 33' 27" TmAsc 7° 52' 46" V 9° 28' 7" MER 24° 1' 7" RAH 24° 44' 18" MAR 25° 47' 1"
NEP 24° 40' 37" ASC 6° 21' 40"	WILL INDIA WIN AGAINST PAKISTAN  Date: 16 June, 2019, Sunday Time of chart: 5: 30: 0 GMT+05:30 Horary Question No.: 1866 Place - DURGAPUR KP New Ayanamsa : 24° 2' 19" Local Time: 5: 49: 19 Sidereal Time: 23: 25: 13	VI 5° 4' 17"	
XII 5° 4' 17"		VII 6° 21' 40"	
PLU 28° 30' 54" (R) SAT 24° 50' 36" (R) KET 24° 44' 18" XI 9° 28' 7"	JUP 24° 45' 34" (R) FOR 21° 32' 42" X 15° 5' 29" (MC) MON 14° 13' 22"	IX 18° 8' 42"	VIII 15° 12' 44"

VE ME MASU RA	4	3	2
	UR		1
6			12
7	8	9	SA JU 10 PL KE MOFO

Ruling Planets: Red=STL(R),Blue=SBL(R),Magenta=both retro.

Chart Type	Day Lord	Moon SgnL	Mood St.L	mAsc SgnL	mAsc St.L	TmAsc SubL	Nodes
Natal	SUN	MAR	SAT	MER	RAH	RAH	RAH
Trans.	SUN	MAR	MER	MER	SUN	VEN	RAH

Transit Ascendant: 159° 59' 22.89" (at Astrologer's place)

Natal Longitude: 87° 20' 0" E, Latitude: 23° 30' 0" N

Using Geocentric Latitude: 23° 21' 34.52" N

### VIMSHOTTARI DASA

Dasa Balance of SAT on the day of Query is

3 years, 5 months and 23 days

Details of present Dasa combinations

20-05-19	- SAT-RAH-VEN-VEN	- 18-06-19
18-06-19	- SAT-RAH-VEN-SUN	- 27-06-19
27-06-19	- SAT-RAH-VEN-MON	- 11-07-19
11-07-19	- SAT-RAH-VEN-MAR	- 21-07-19
21-07-19	- SAT-RAH-VEN-RAH	- 16-08-19
16-08-19	- SAT-RAH-VEN-JUP	- 09-09-19
09-09-19	- SAT-RAH-VEN-SAT	- 06-10-19
06-10-19	- SAT-RAH-VEN-MER	- 31-10-19
31-10-19	- SAT-RAH-VEN-KET	- 10-11-19
10-11-19	- SAT-RAH-SUN-SUN	- 12-11-19
12-11-19	- SAT-RAH-SUN-MON	- 17-11-19
17-11-19	- SAT-RAH-SUN-MAR	- 20-11-19
20-11-19	- SAT-RAH-SUN-RAH	- 28-11-19
28-11-19	- SAT-RAH-SUN-JUP	- 05-12-19
05-12-19	- SAT-RAH-SUN-SAT	- 13-12-19
13-12-19	- SAT-RAH-SUN-MER	- 20-12-19
20-12-19	- SAT-RAH-SUN-KET	- 23-12-19
23-12-19	- SAT-RAH-SUN-VEN	- 01-01-20
01-01-20	- SAT-RAH-MON-MON	- 08-01-20
08-01-20	- SAT-RAH-MON-MAR	- 13-01-20
13-01-20	- SAT-RAH-MON-RAH	- 26-01-20
26-01-20	- SAT-RAH-MON-JUP	- 07-02-20
07-02-20	- SAT-RAH-MON-SAT	- 20-02-20
20-02-20	- SAT-RAH-MON-MER	- 04-03-20
04-03-20	- SAT-RAH-MON-KET	- 09-03-20
09-03-20	- SAT-RAH-MON-VEN	- 23-03-20

### Planets and Cusps

Planets/ Cusps	Sign Lord	Star Lord	Sub-Lord	S.Sub Lord	Navamsa Rasi	Significators (SubLord of)
SUN*	MER	MAR	MER	VEN	7-LIBRA	5 4 10 3 7
MON	MAR	SAT	RAH	VEN	8-SCORPI	11 9 1 12 6 (I IX)
MAR	MER	JUP	KET	KET	2-TAURUS	10 5 11 2 3
MER	MER	JUP	MER	MER	2-TAURUS	10 5 11 2 8
JUP	MAR	MER	RAH	SAT	11-AQUARI	5 10 8 2 11 (II IV V VIII X)
VEN	VEN	MON	JUP	MER	2-TAURUS	9 3 6 4
SAT	JUP	VEN	MER	MON	8-SCORPI	3 11 4 9 1 12 (VI XI XII)
RAH*	MER	JUP	MER	MON	2-TAURUS	10 5 2 11 (III VII)
KET*	JUP	VEN	MER	SUN	8-SCORPI	3 11 4 9
FORTUNA	MAR	MER	VEN	KET	10-CAPRIC	---
ASC	SAT	MAR	MON	KET	- / NEP / MON / SAT	
II	JUP	SAT	JUP	SAT	- / URA / MER MAR NEP RAH/JUP	
III	MAR	VEN	RAH	RAH	SAT KET / VEN / SUN / MAR	
IV	VEN	MON	JUP	SUN	PLU / SUN / SAT KET / VEN	
V	MER	RAH	JUP	KET	JUP SUN / MER RAH MAR JUP / MER	
VI	MON	SAT	SAT	RAH	- / - / VEN / MON	
VII	SUN	KET	RAH	SAT	- / - / PLU / SUN	
VIII	MER	MON	JUP	MON	- / - / JUP / MER	
IX	VEN	RAH	MON	MON	VEN / MON / SAT KET / VEN	
X	MAR	SAT	JUP	JUP	MER MAR NEP RAH FOR JUP / SUN / MAR	
XI	JUP	KET	SAT	SAT	URA MON / KET SAT PLU / MER MAR NEP RAH / JUP	
XII	SAT	SUN	SAT	JUP	- / - / MON / SAT	

# PREDICTION ABOUT ELECTION RESULTS



**Background Note:** A legislative assembly election will be held in 2016 for [the 294 seats](#) of the [Bidhan Sabha](#) in the state of [West Bengal](#) in [India](#). Like in 2011, the polls will be held in six phases. The first phase, to be held in Naxal-affected areas, will have two polling dates – April 4 and April 11. The other phases will be held on April 17, 21, 25, 30 and May 5. In the previous election in 2011, the [all India Trinamool Congress](#), under the leadership of [Mamata Banerjee](#), won a majority and ended the 34-year rule of the [Left Front](#) government in the last assembly election which was held in 2011.

Now the major question is will West Bengal Chief Minister Mamata Banerjee and her party Trinamool Congress (TMC) form the government again after the recent assembly election which will be held in April-May 2016?

**Question :** Will Trinamool Congress Party (TMC) win West Bengal assembly election 2016?

**Horary/Divine Seed No. :** 156 (out of 249, on behalf of TMC).

**Time of Judgment :** 11-04-2016, 19:30:22 Hrs. (IST).

**Place of Judgment :** Benachity (**Long/Lat:** 23N30, 87E20), Durgapur, West Bengal.

## Hints

In politics or in any field where competition is involved, we need to consider 6<sup>th</sup> house which stands for competition and defeat to rivals (being 12<sup>th</sup> from 7<sup>th</sup> loss of opposition) and 11<sup>th</sup> house which indicates success in competition as well as reputation as a winner.

In case of any short competition like election, sports competition etc., the relevant cuspal sub lord and its star lord should be in direct motion. If the sub lord of the 6<sup>th</sup> or 11<sup>th</sup> be the signifier (in the star of the occupant or owner) of 1, 2, 3, 6, 10 and 11 success is promised during the joint period (DBA) of the

significator of 1, 2, 3, 6, 10 and 11.

But if 6<sup>th</sup> or 11<sup>th</sup> cusp sub lord be the significator (in the star of the occupant or owner) of 4, 5, 7, 8, 9 and 12 one can lose in election.

In politics 1<sup>st</sup> house considered for native's self-effort towards winning in competition. 2<sup>nd</sup> house considered for financial matter, 3<sup>rd</sup> house indicates one's ability and 10<sup>th</sup> house denote position, power, reputation, respect, name & fame etc.

**Note:** However, in case of politics, if any confusion, **10<sup>th</sup> cusp (position and power in politics)** should be additionally scrutinized carefully.

## MOON REVEALS THE NATURE OF QUERY

In this horary map **Moon (Taurus 25-23-45)** is in the star of Mars and sub of Rahu. **Planet Moon** is the occupant of 7 and owner of 9. **Starlord Mars** is the occupant of 1 and owner of 1, 6. **Sublord Rahu** is the occupant of 10. Thus Moon signifies and/or in connection with the relevant houses (1-6-10), hence query or urge is genuine.

### Gulberga theory

If sublord of horary number furnished happens to be either Moon star lord or Lagna star lord among the Ruling Planets, then query is to be answered in the affirmative, otherwise not. In the case under consideration sublord of horary number is Rahu and Lagna starlod of ruling planets is also Rahu. Hence, I told the querent that the answer to his query is positive and TMC will get a chance to win this election.

### Different Rule

1. Simple calculation method to know the answer – YES or NO (Astro secrets & Krishnamurti Padhdhati Part VI, Ruling Planets, edited by K. Subramaniam, page 130)

Take the horary number within 01 to 249. Divide the same by 12.

- a. If the remainder is 0-2-6-11 – the answer is YES.
- b. If the remainder is 1-3-7-9 – the result is LATE.
- c. If the remainder is 4-5-8-10 – the answer is NO.

The horary number is 156. When it is divided by 12 the remainder arrived is 0 (Zero). So the answer is YES.

## CUSPAL ANALYSIS FOR TMC

**6<sup>th</sup> Cusp (Aries 18-38-57):** The sub lord of 6<sup>th</sup> cusp is Rahu is in the star of Venus and sub of Ketu.

- **Planet Rahu** is the occupant of 10<sup>th</sup>. Rahu having stellar positional strength i.e. untenanted (there is no planet in the star of Rahu) and the CSL of houses 1, 6, 7 & 10.
- **Starlord Venus** is the occupant of 4 and owner of 7, 12.
- **Sublord Ketu** (untenanted) is the occupant of 4. Ketu posited in Aquarius sign thus represent Saturn. Saturn is the occupant of 1 and owner of 3, 4. Saturn conjoined with

Mars in 1 lord of 1, 6. Ketu is aspected by Jupiter in 10.

- ✓ 6<sup>th</sup> CSL Rahu signifies 10 and connected with 1, 3, 6, 10
- \* 6<sup>th</sup> CSL Rahu signifies 4, 7, 12 and connected with 7

**10<sup>th</sup> Cusp (Leo 19-32-10):** The sub lord of 10<sup>th</sup> cusp is Rahu as already discussed in above.

**11<sup>th</sup> Cusp (Virgo 21-09-58):** The sub lord of 11<sup>th</sup> cusp is Venus in the star of Saturn (R) and sub of Rahu.

- **Planet Venus** is the occupant of 4 and owner of 7, 12.
  - **Starlord Saturn(R)** is the occupant of 1 and owner of 3, 4. Saturn conjoined with Mars in 1 lord of 1, 6.
  - **Sublord Rahu** as already discussed in above.
- ✓ 11<sup>th</sup> CSL Venus signifies 1, 3 and connected with 1, 6, 10.
  - \* 11<sup>th</sup> CSL Venus signifies 4, 7, 12 and connected with 7.

## CUSPAL ANALYSIS FOR OPPONENT

7<sup>th</sup> cusp is considered for opponent. Hence, rotate the chart to 7<sup>th</sup> cusp, treated as Lagna/Ascendant of opponent.

**6<sup>th</sup> Cusp (Libra 18-38-57):** The sub lord of 6<sup>th</sup> cusp is Moon in the star of Mars and sub of Rahu.

- **Planet Moon** is the occupant of 1 and owner of 3. Moon having stellar positional strength i.e. untenanted (there is no planet in the star of Moon) and the CSL of house 6.
- **Starlord Mars** is the occupant of 7 and owner of 7, 12. Mars conjoined with Saturn (R) in 7 lord of 9, 10.
- **Sublord Rahu** is the occupant of 4. Rahu having stellar positional strength i.e. untenanted (there is no planet in the star of Rahu) and the CSL of houses 1, 4, 7 & 12.
- ✓ 6<sup>th</sup> CSL Moon signifies 1, 3 and connected with 1, 6, 10.
- \* 6<sup>th</sup> CSL Moon signifies 7, 12 and connected with 4, 7, 9, 12.

**10<sup>th</sup> Cusp (Aquarius 19-32-10):** The sublordin of 10<sup>th</sup> cusp is Mars in the star of Saturn (R) and sub of Rahu.

- **Planet Mars** as already discussed in above.
- **Starlord Saturn(R)** is the occupant of 7 and owner of 9, 10. Saturn conjoined with Mars as already discussed in above.
- **Sublord Rahu** as already discussed in above.
- ✓ 10<sup>th</sup> CSL Mars signifies 10 and connected with 1, 10.
- \* 10<sup>th</sup> CSL Mars signifies 7, 9, 12 and connected with 4, 7, 9, 12.

**11<sup>th</sup> Cusp (Pisces 21-09-58):** The sublordin of 11<sup>th</sup> cusp is Venus in the star of Saturn (R) and sub of Rahu.

- **Planet Venus** is the occupant of 10 and owner of 1, 6.
- **Starlord Saturn(R)** as already discussed in above.
- **Sublord Rahu** as already discussed in above.
- ✓ 11<sup>th</sup> CSL Venus signifies 1, 6, 10 and connected with 1, 10.
- \* 11<sup>th</sup> CSL Venus signifies 7, 9 and connected with 4, 7, 9, 12.

		COMPARISION TABLE		
Party		Strength-wise houses (11 <sup>th</sup> is stronger than 6, 6 <sup>th</sup> is stronger than 1, 3, 10 and 1 is stronger than 3)		
TMC	Favourable	VI	X	XI
	Unfavourable	4-7-12	4-7-12	4-7-12
Opponent	Favourable	1-3-6-10	1-10	1-6-10
	Unfavourable	4-7-9-12	4-7-9-12	4-7-9-12
Strong		TMC	TMC	TMC

The Comparison (Analysis) Table between **TMC** and **opponent (CPIM+CONG.)** has been judged keeping in mind the following Golden Rules of KP Astrology, mainly **KP Stellar Theory of Starlord versus Sublord**.

- Planet is the source of a result; Constellation is the nature of the result and **Sub is the final deciding factor of a result.**
- If Starlord is benefic (favourable) and Sublord is also benefic (favourable), then the native enjoys.
- If Starlord is malefic (unfavourable) and Sublord is also malefic (unfavourable), then the native suffers.
- If Starlord is benefic (favourable) and Sublord is malefic (unfavourable), then apparently it may seem that the event is going to take place, but eventually it will hold.
- If Starlord is malefic (unfavourable) and Sublord is benefic (favourable), then after some obstacles or hindrances, the event will take place.

**Note:** In my practices I was several times seen that when prime cusp sub lord planet are nodes like Rahu and Ketu and they are simultaneously having stellar positional strength i.e. untenanted and if they are also in R.P. (Here Rahu is also in R.P.) then they are becoming much stronger and must give the result of the houses which they are signifies. Keeping in mind that in KP nodes are stronger than planets.

## CONCLUSION

On behalf of **TMC** 6<sup>th</sup> & 10<sup>th</sup> both cusps sublord are Rahu deposited in the constellation of direct star, only 11<sup>th</sup> CSL Venus deposited in the constellation of

retrograde star i.e. Saturn but Venus also deposited in the sub of Rahu (untenanted). In this horary map the Rahu is stronger than other planet who signifies 10 and connected with 1, 3, 6, 10, ***so for giving the result Rahu makes the difference. In astrology Rahu represents Muslim community and in this horary chart Rahu is fully favourable for TMC. Thus, TMC must get advantage from Muslim Voters.***

On **opponent** side

1. 6<sup>th</sup> CSL Moon is deposited in the constellation of Mars and Mars conjoined with Saturn which is retrograde.
2. 10<sup>th</sup> CSL Mars & 11<sup>th</sup> CSL Venus both are deposited in the constellation of retrograde Saturn.

**(Here Saturn (R) effect are considered)**

There may be strong fight in election and TMC seats will reduce from the present position because TMC's 11<sup>th</sup> CSL is deposited in the constellation of retro Saturn. But as per Gulberga theory and other different rule and considering the above analysis it is clearly indicates that TMC get advantage in this election.

**My opinion:** So in my opinion Mamata Banerjee and her party Trinamool Congress (TMC) form the government again after the assembly election 2016.

Let me try to predict the total seat to be won by the TMC. The total seat in West Bengal Bidhan Sabha is 294. I do not have much success in predicting seat of party in election but this exercise will help me to improve my work in future. I have considered option theory for seats prediction. I am confident that the TMC will not get less than 130 seats and on the basis of the above I will make the following range of seats in assembly election for TMC.

- Option No. 1 130-150 seats
- Option No. 2 150-170 seats
- Option No. 3 170-190 seats
- Option No. 4 190-210 seats

On the basis of the horary chart the ruling planets at the time of judgement are,

**Ascendant Lord Venus, Moon starlord is Mars, Moon sign lord Venus, Day lord is Moon.**

Venus owns Taurus and Libra i.e. 2<sup>nd</sup> and 7<sup>th</sup> Rasis. Mars owns Aries and Scorpio i.e. 1<sup>st</sup> and 8<sup>th</sup> Rasis and Moon owns Cancer i.e. 4<sup>th</sup> Rasis of the zodiac. Venus is transiting in the U-Bhadrapada constellation and the owner Saturn is retrograde. Mars is transiting in Anuradha constellation and the owner Saturn is retrograde.

- Ascendant Lord : Venus (In retro star)
- Moon Star Lord : Mars (In retro star)
- Moon Sign Lord : Venus (In retro star)
- Day Lord : Moon = 4

Hence, the ruling planets which can be considered for the options theory is only Moon. The total of Moon rasi is 4. As the total is equal to options the fourth option is indicated as the resultant option. In the present case by the fourth option the TMC should get seats in the range of 190-210.

**Actual fact:** Prediction comes correct. Mamata Banerjee and her party Trinamool Congress (TMC) formed the government again after the assembly election 2016. TMC won 211 seats in that election which is almost in the range of 190-210 as predicted by me.

\* \* \*

## Horary No. 156/249

Sun Rise: 05:23:36 AM Sun Set: 06:00:04 PM Dasa Days: 365.25 D  
 Navya Yoga: Shobhan Hora: Moon Karana: Balav  
 Horary No.: 156  
 Question: Will Trinamool Congress Party (TMC) win West Bengal assembly election 2016?

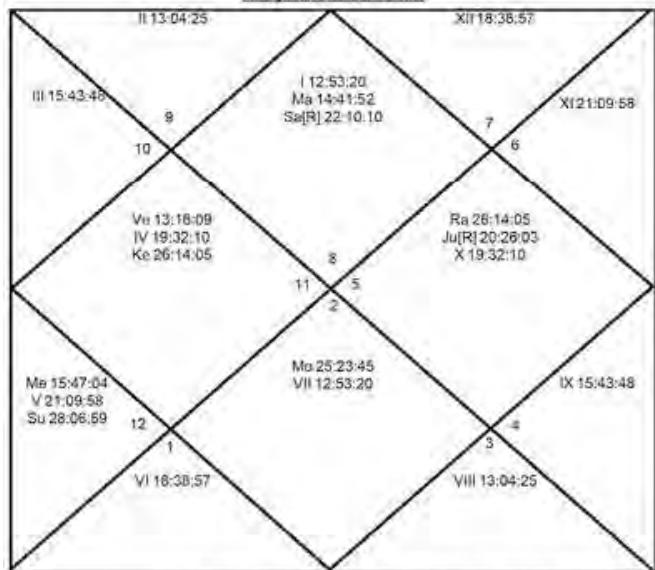
Ruling Planets - 11/Apr/2016 07:30:22 PM

BENACHITY, DURGAPUR, WEST BENGAL, India

Planet	Sgi	Sti	Sbi	Sel	Sai
Lagna	Ve	Ra	Mo	Ve	Jtu
Moon	Ve	Ma	Ra	Ve	Ve

Day Lord: Moon

## Nirayana Bhava Chalit



	Me 15:47:04 VI 18:38:57	VII 12:53:20 Mo 25.23:45	VIII 13:04:25
Sri 28:06:59 V 21:09:58 Ve 13:16:09			
Ke 26:14:05 IV 19:32:10	Name: Seli Gender: Male Date: Monday, 11/Apr/2016 Time: 07:30:22 PM SID: 09:10:34 Lat: 23:30:00 NIGI Lon: 87:20:00 E Place: DURGAPUR, WEST BENGAL, India	XI 15:43:48	
	Ayanamsa: 23° 59' 39" [KP Ayanamsa] - Placidus Star: Mingasira, Pada 1 Star Lord: Mars Rasi: Taurus Rasi Lord: Venus Lagni: Scorpio Lagna Lord: Mars Tithi: Shukla Paksha, Panchami Bal. Dasa: Mars 5 Y, 11 M, 0 D	X 19:32:10 Ju[R] 20:26:03 Ra 26:14:05	
III 15:43:48		XI 21:09:58	
II 13:04:25	Sa[R] 22:10:10 Ma 14:41:52 I 12:53:20	XII 18:38:57	

## Cuspal Positions

Cusp	Star(Pada)	Sgi	Sti	Sbi	Sel	Sai
1	Amruda(3)	Ma	Sa	Ra	Ra	Ra
2	Moola(4)	Ju	Ke	Me	Sa	Sa
3	Sravana(2)	Sa	Mo	Sa	Sa	Me
4	Satabishha(4)	Sa	Ra	Ma	Sa	Ve
5	Revati(2)	Ju	Me	Ve	Me	Ke
6	Bhrapanti(2)	Ma	Ve	Ra	Ju	Ra
7	Rohini(1)	Ve	Mo	Ra	Me	Sa
8	Antra(2)	Me	Ra	Me	Ve	Ra
9	Pushyami(4)	Mo	Sti	Ju	Ke	Ju
10	P. Phalguni(2)	Su	Ve	Ra	Ve	Ra
11	Hasta(4)	Me	Mo	Ve	Ma	Sa
12	Swati(4)	Ve	Ra	Mo	Sa	Ve

## Planetary Positions

Planet	Star(Pada)	Sgi	Sti	Sbi	Sel	Sai
Su	Revati(4)	Ju	Me	Sa	Sa	Ma
Mo	Mrigasira(1)	Ve	Ma	Ra	Va	Ve
Ma	Anuradha(4)	Me	Sa	Ra	Mo	Sa
Me	Bharani(1)	Me	Ve	Su	Ju	Ju
Ju[R]	P. Phalguni(3)	Su	Ve	Ju	Se	Ke
Vg	U. Bhadrapanti(3)	Ju	Sa	Ra	Ju	Me
Sa[R]	Jyeshtha(2)	Ma	Me	Su	Ve	Ju
Ra	P. Phalguni(4)	Su	Ve	Ke	Ra	Ju
Ke	P. Bhadra(2)	Sa	Ju	Ke	Ju	Sa

## Significators - Planets View

Planet	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)
Su+	6	5, 11		10
Mo+	1	7, 1, 6		9
Ma	1	1, 3, 4		1, 8
Me	4	6, 7, 12		8, 11
Ju	4	10, 7, 12		2, 5
Vg	1	4, 3, 4		7, 12
Sa	5	1, 6, 11		3, 4
Ra	4	10, 7, 12		
Ke+	10	4, 2, 5		

Rehu acts as agent for: Su, Ju, Sa (A) - Planets in Occupant's salary  
 Ketu acts as agent for: Ma, Ju, Sa (B) - Occupant of house  
 (C) - Planets In Owner's stars  
 (D) - House Owner

## Dasa Summary

Shukla	From	Shukla	From	Shukla	From
<b>Mars Dasa</b>					
14-Mar-2015 - 14-Mar-2022		Rahu Dasa	14-Mar-2022 - 14-Mar-2040	Jupiter Dasa	14-Mar-2040 - 14-Mar-2088
Mar	14 Mar 2015	Rahu	14 Mar 2023	Jupiter	14 Mar 2040
Rahu	10-Aug-2015	Jupiter	24-Nov-2024	Saturn	01-May-2042
Jupiter	26-Aug-2016	Saturn	20-Apr-2027	Mercury	12-Nov-2044
Saturn	04-Aug-2017	Mercury	24-Feb-2030	Ketu	18-Feb-2047
Mercury	13-Sep-2018	Ketu	12-Sep-2032	Venus	25-Jan-2048
Ketu	10-Sep-2019	Venus	30-Sep-2033	Sun	25-Sep-2050
Venus	06-Feb-2020	Sun	30-Sep-2036	Moon	14-Jul-2051
Sun	08-Apr-2021	Moon	25-Aug-2037	Mars	13-Nov-2052
Moon	14-Aug-2021	Mars	24-Feb-2039	Rahu	20-Oct-2053
<b>Saturn Dasa</b>					
14-Mar-2056 - 14-Mar-2075		Mercury Dasa	14-Mar-2075 - 14-Mar-2099	Ketu Dasa	14-Mar-2092 - 14-Mar-2099
Saturn	14-Mar-2056	Mercury	14-Mar-2075	Ketu	14-Mar-2092
Mercury	17-Mar-2059	Ketu	10-Aug-2077	Venus	10-Aug-2092
Ketu	24-Nov-2061	Venus	07-Aug-2078	Sun	10-Oct-2093
Venus	03-Jan-2063	Sun	08-Jun-2051	Moon	15-Feb-2094
Sun	05-Mar-2066	Moon	14-Apr-2082	Mars	16-Sep-2094
Moon	15-Feb-2067	Mars	13-Sep-2083	Rahu	12-Feb-2095
Mars	15-Sep-2068	Rahu	09-Sep-2084	Jupiter	01-Mar-2096
Rahu	25-Oct-2069	Jupiter	29-Mar-2087	Saturn	05-Feb-2097
Jupiter	30-Aug-2072	Saturn	05-Jul-2089	Mercury	17-Mar-2098
<b>Venus Dasa</b>					
14-Mar-2099 - 14-Mar-2119		Sun Dasa	14-Mar-2119 - 14-Mar-2135	Moon Dasa	14-Mar-2125 - 14-Mar-2135
Venus	14-Mar-2099	Sun	14-Mar-2119	Moon	14-Mar-2125
Sun	14-Jul-2102	Moon	01-Jul-2119	Mars	12-Jan-2126
Moon	14-Jul-2103	Mars	31-Dec-2119	Rahu	13-Aug-2126
Mars	14-Mar-2105	Rahu	07-May-2120	Jupiter	12-Feb-2128
Rahu	14-May-2106	Jupiter	01-Apr-2121	Saturn	14-Jun-2129
Jupiter	14-May-2109	Saturn	18-Jan-2122	Mercury	13-Jan-2131
Saturn	12-Jan-2112	Mercury	31-Dec-2122	Ketu	13-Jun-2132
Mercury	14-Mar-2115	Ketu	06-Nov-2123	Venus	12-Jan-2133
Ketu	13-Jan-2118	Venus	13-Mar-2124	Sun	12-Sep-2134

\* These planets do not have any planets in their stars. (G) Minutes (geocentric/mc correction) applied to latitudes



Astrology is a noble science. It is as old as the ages of the Vedas. It depends on the position of the planets ascertained astronomically. It explains the celestial phenomena and, the corresponding terrestrial events. True meaning of astrology is the “**Message of the Stars.**”

Like many branches in the divine subject of Astrology, medical astrology is not only a prominent branch, but also a deep and vast one, especially in this modern era when people spend millions of their earning on medical treatment. Perhaps until now, Astrology is the only tool available to mankind, which could forewarn one about an impending disease or any such event which could take place in future.

Good health is obviously of major importance in our lives. Throughout civilisation it has been a prime objective to improve our health and maintain healthy living. It is strongly believed that our life and health are governed by our astrological signs. Each planet and astrological sign govern a specific part of our body and also the type of illness. The Ascendant position is very important and the most sensitive parts of our body are generally identified according to which sign that person has in his Ascendant. The following parts of the body are those of critical importance according to the Ascendant signs. For instance:

- a. **Aries:** Head and Face, Brain and Bones of head and face.
- b. **Taurus:** Neck and Throat, Right eye, Bone of the Neck and Cheeks.
- c. **Gemini:** Shoulder and Hands, Lungs, Blood Circulation and Breathing, Bones of Arms.
- d. **Cancer:** Breast & Chest, Stomach & digestive organs, Bones of the Chest (Ribs).
- e. **Leo:** Heart, Spinal Column, Nerves & Fibre, Bones of the back.
- f. **Virgo:** Abdominal & umbilical regions, Bowels, Intestines & Liver.
- g. **Libra:** Lumber Region & skin, Kidneys & Uterus.

- h. **Scorpio:** Generative organs and Anus, Bladder & Bones of Pelvic area.
- i. **Sagittarius:** Hips & Thighs, Veins & Arteries, Buttock, Bones of Thighs.
- j. **Capricorn:** Knees & Hands, Bones of Knee caps & joints, Skin.
- k. **Aquarius:** Ankles & Feet, Circulatory system & Bones of Ankles & Shanks.
- l. **Pisces:** Feet & Toes, Lymphatic system, left eyes, Bones of the feet.

Similarly, the planets denote which part of the body and the type of diseases they indicate are given below:

1. **Sun:** Governs the vital fluid in the body, the heart, the Pons varolii, etc. Radiant health is given by Sun, trouble in right eye, high fever, burning sensation, heart disease, stomach and skin disease, brain troubles, Epilepsy, Bile complications etc.
2. **Moon:** Rules the stomach, the uterus, the ovaries, the lymphatic, the sympathetic nervous system, the synovial fluid. It indicates whether one can have menstrual troubles, uterine and ovarian afflictions, dyspepsia, eye troubles, lunacy, and diseases connected with breast, poisoning of blood, disease from water, vomiting, gastric troubles, dropsy, appendicitis, Hysteria, Beriberi, Cold-cough, Asthma, Eosinophilia, Bronchitis, dysentery, Hydrocele, dyspepsia, typhoid etc.
3. **Mars:** Governs the red bone marrow, haemoglobin, red blood corpuscles, which carry food to various parts of the body and help in throwing out the waste. It also governs the genitals. Accidents, burns, gunshot, injuries, surgery are shown by Mars. Fevers, boils, cancers, piles, ulcer, disease in rectum, small pox, chicken pox, mumps, fistula, abortions, septic poisoning, tetanus etc.
4. **Mercury:** Pulmonary system, respiratory diseases, motor segment of the spinal cord, vocal cords, locomotor function, ataxia, nervous disorders, deafness, mental disease of all kinds, madness, disease of gall bladder, paralysis, disease of mouth and skin, leukoderma etc.
5. **Jupiter:** Liver, glycogen, adrenals, arterial circulation, obesity, degeneration of the muscles, tumours, cancer, morbid growths, enlargement of organs, waste of sugar, albumin in the urine, blood poisoning, hyperaemia, apoplexy, diabetes, diseases of tongue, spleen,

dropsy, disease of thighs and carbuncles etc.

6. **Venus:** Throat, kidneys, gastronomical indiscretions, lack of exercise, sedentary habits, poor circulation of blood, tonsillitis, venereal diseases, eye troubles, disease in face, urinal disease, diabetes, cataract and weakness of sexual organs, tonsillitis, disease of ovaries, mucous disease, gonorrhoea and syphilis, goitre, gout and anaemia and cysts etc.
7. **Saturn:** Obstruction, atrophy, gall bladder, bones, painful rheumatism, teeth, mottled enamel, flouting intoxication, stiff bone, dullness in the peristaltic action thereby poor digestion, falls, bruises, colds, chronic disease, fear complex, never believes that he will be cured, always pessimistic, fracture, cancer and other tumours, elephantiasis, damage and loss of limbs, blindness, ugly hair, hysteria, insanity, paralysis, and weakness in the body.
8. **Rahu:** Lungs troubles, disease of feet, pain of walking, leprosy, difficulties in breathing, enlargement of spleen, cataract and hydrocele, high cough, slowness of action, intestinal disease, insanity, ulcers, boils, pleurisy, T.B., pulmonary, malfunction etc.
9. **Ketu:** Intestine worms, epidemics, eruptive fever, low blood pressure, deafness, defective speech, lungs troubles, fever, eye pain, stomach pains, boils, pains in the body and disease from unknown causes (it means obstruction while diagnosing the disease) and brain disease etc.

According to K.P. system we can pin-point the nature of the disease and the parts of the anatomy affected by the disease by taking the 6<sup>th</sup> house cusp rule.

The 6<sup>th</sup> is the house of the disease, 8<sup>th</sup> house stands for worry and surgery and 12<sup>th</sup> house shows hospitalization and isolation. All cannot cause unless the same signifcator of the 6<sup>th</sup> house is also be the signifcator of the Lagna. **Therefore, whenever we want to find out the disease of a person note the sublord of the 6<sup>th</sup> cusp, find out in whose constellation it is deposited. Find out the sign whether lord of the star was at the moment of birth or at the time of query and also the sublord of the 6<sup>th</sup>, both put together to give the clue.**

The sublord of the 6<sup>th</sup> cusp is the final deciding factor about the diseases. The tendency for disease depends on both the Dasa Lord, Bhukti Lord and Anthara Lord period. Planets connected with the 6<sup>th</sup> house and Lagna will produce

disease in their conjoined period.

If the sublord of the 6<sup>th</sup> cups is in the 12<sup>th</sup> bhava and become a strong signifier of 6<sup>th</sup> and lagna and connected with Saturn then the native will definitely suffer from an incurable ailment.

Let us now discuss astrological indications for mental disease which means an alteration in all or any of the functions of the brains, unfitting a man for affairs and rendering him dangerous to himself and others. So, this is a problem connected with head and mental disorder involving weak brain, weak nerves, mind and weak power of thinking etc.

3<sup>rd</sup> house is a mental house and the other houses related to the mind are 1, 5 and 9. 5<sup>th</sup> house in astrology stands for mind. The higher mind is denoted by 9<sup>th</sup>, lower comes under 3<sup>rd</sup>.

Aries, the first house of the natural zodiac and Lagna controls over the head. Any affliction between Aries and Lagna in a birth chart gets disease of the head.

Regarding planets, Sun, Moon, Mars, Mercury are also equally important. Any affliction to the above planets causes mental disease and the reasons are as follows:

- **Sun:** Sun is a planet that stands for general health. Radiant health is given by Sun. Sun also governs the vital fluid in the body.
- **Moon:** Moon stands for mind. Moon in astrological term is called as **MONOKARAKA**.
- **Mars:** Mars is the karaka planet for blood and is the lord of Aries. The pathogenic effect of Aries reacts upon the head, procuring headache, neuralgia, coma, trance disease of the brain and inflammatory disease etc.
- **Mercury:** Mercury controls over the nervous system, memory, mental activity. So any affliction to this planet is a serious matter to be reckoned with.

Here is one example how we will **analyse** as per K.P. rules. This is the Horoscope of a woman. The birth chart of the woman and the details are given below:

Name : Miss X  
Date of Birth : 06.09.1988

Time of Birth : 04:10 Hrs. (IST)

Place of Birth : Delhi (Lat/Long: 28N38, 77E17)

## ANALYSIS

In the chart under discussion the Lagna falls in  $24^0-59'-40''$  in Cancer ruled by Moon as sign lord, Mercury as star lord and Rahu as sublordin.

The Lagna lord Moon placed in 11<sup>th</sup> house but in very close conjunction (within the orb of  $3^0-20'$  i.e. platic conjunction) with 12<sup>th</sup> house and aspected by malefic planet Mars. Mars is lord of 5<sup>th</sup> house (a mental house) and posited in 8<sup>th</sup> but in very close conjunction (within the orb of  $3^0-20'$  i.e. platic conjunction) with 9<sup>th</sup> house (a house of mental status) and also the lord of Aries representing head and brain. Moon also aspected by a malefic planet Saturn, lord of 8<sup>th</sup> and squared by Uranus and Neptune. Thus, It is clear that Moon is heavily afflicted.

The 5<sup>th</sup> house rules about the mental stability, and the sublordin of the 5<sup>th</sup> cusp is Rahu. Rahu in 8<sup>th</sup> (a house of mental worry and mental instability) having no planets in his stars. Moon is aspected by Rahu clearly indicated her mental depression. Rahu is aspected by Saturn tells the mental disorder is a chronic type and a lingering disease. The 5<sup>th</sup> house also tenanted and afflicted by the malefic Saturn, Uranus and Neptune who are altogether situated their results in insomnia. Further Neptune is a planet that causes psychic disorders of all types.

Now let us discuss the important house of disease, i.e. the 6<sup>th</sup> house. The 6<sup>th</sup> cusp falls in the sign of Sagittarius, the 9<sup>th</sup> house of the natural zodiac, a house of mental status and higher mind owned by Jupiter, star is Venus and the Lagna sublordin is Mercury. Mercury is the lord of 3<sup>rd</sup> house (a mental house) and aspect by Mars and Saturn both planets are natural malefic.

Mercury in Virgo i.e. 6<sup>th</sup> house of the natural zodiac in the star of Moon has been discussed above in an invisible sign tells that the disease cannot be seen in the body; as the planets causing the disease are placed in an invisible portion of the zodiac.

Thus, the above discussions clearly indicate the nature of ailments due to which the mental disease is clearly indicated in this chart.

\* \* \*

Sun Rise: 06:01:36 AM Sun Set: 06:36:20 PM Dasa Days: 365.25 D  
 Nithya Yoga: Vyalipata Hora: Sun Karana: Bav

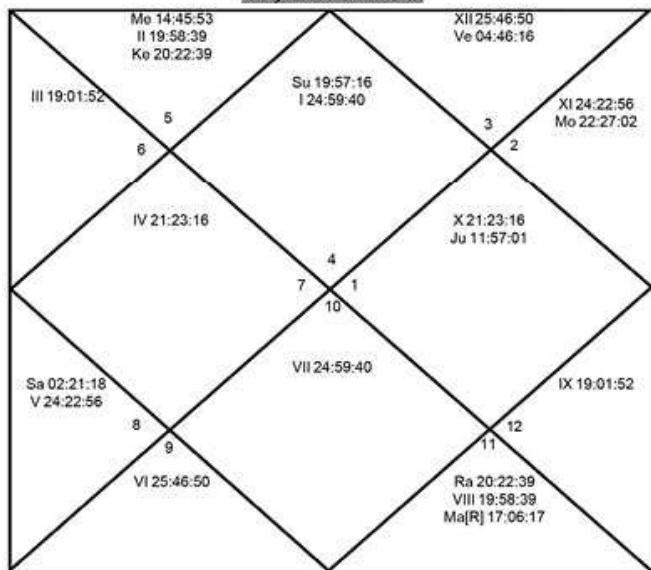
Ruling Planets - 01/May/2021 11:05:40 PM

BENACHITY, DURGAPUR, WEST BENGAL, India

Planet	Sgl	Stl	Sbl	Sel	Ssl
Lagna	Ju	Ve	Me	Ju	Sa
Moon	Ju	Ve	Ju	Ve	Ve

Day Lord: Saturn

### Nirayana Bhava Chalit



### Cuspal Positions

Cusip	Star(Pada)	Sgl	Stl	Sbl	Ssl	Ssl
1	Ashlesha(3)	Mo	Me	Ra	Me	Me
2	P.Phalguni(2)	Su	Ve	Ra	Mo	Ve
3	Hasta(3)	Me	Mo	Me	Ra	Ve
4	Visakha(1)	Ve	Ju	Ju	Mo	Ve
5	Jyeshta(3)	Ma	Me	Ra	Ra	Mo
6	P.Ashada(4)	Ju	Ve	Me	Sa	Mo
7	Dhanishta(1)	Sa	Ma	Ra	Me	Me
8	Satabishwa(4)	Sa	Ra	Ma	Mo	Me
9	Revati(1)	Ju	Me	Ke	Ju	Me
10	Bharani(3)	Ma	Ve	Ju	Mo	Ma
11	Mrigasira(1)	Ve	Ma	Ra	Ra	Mo
12	Punarvasu(2)	Me	Ju	Ke	Ke	Ve

### Planetary Positions

Planet	Star(Pada)	Sgl	Stl	Sbl	Ssl	Ssl
Su	P.Phalguni(2)	Su	Ve	Ra	Mo	Ke
Mo	Punarvasu(1)	Mo	Ju	Sa	Ke	Mo
Ma[R]	Revati(1)	Ju	Me	Me	Ve	Su
Me	Hasta(2)	Me	Mo	Ju	Ve	Ve
Ju	Rohini(1)	Ve	Mo	Ra	Ra	Ju
Ve	Fushyamini(1)	Mo	Sa	Sa	Ma	Sa
Sa	Moola(1)	Ju	Ke	Ve	Sa	Ve
Ra	P.Bhadra(1)	Sa	Ju	Ju	Sa	Ve
Ke	P.Phalguni(3)	Su	Ve	Ju	Sa	Sa

### Significators - Planets View

Planet	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)
Su+	12	2	4, 11	2
Mo	10	12	6, 9	1
Ma+	2	9	3, 12	5, 10
Me	12	2	1	3, 12
Ju	12	10	1	6, 9
Ve	5	12	7, 8	4, 11
Sa	2	5		7, 8
Re+	10	8	6, 9	
Ke	12	2	4, 11	

Rahu acts as agent for: Su, Sa.  
 Ketu acts as agent for: Su.  
 (A) - Planets in Occupant's stars  
 (B) - Occupant of house  
 (C) - Planets in Owner's stars  
 (D) - House Owner

### Dasa Summary

Bhukti	From	Bhukti	From	Bhukti	From
<b>Jupiter Dasa</b>		<b>Saturn Dasa</b>		<b>Mercury Dasa</b>	
<b>28-Sep-1985 - 28-Sep-2001</b>		<b>28-Sep-2001 - 28-Sep-2020</b>		<b>28-Sep-2020 - 28-Sep-2037</b>	
Jupiter	28 Sep 1985	Saturn	28 Sep 2001	Mercury	28 Sep 2020
Saturn	16-Nov-1987	Mercury	01-Oct-2004	Ketu	24-Feb-2023
Mercury	29-May-1990	Ketu	11-Jun-2007	Venus	21-Feb-2024
Ketu	04-Sep-1992	Venus	20-Jul-2008	Sun	23-Dec-2026
Venus	11-Aug-1993	Sun	19-Sep-2011	Moon	29-Oct-2027
Sun	10-Apr-1996	Moon	31-Aug-2012	Mars	30-Mar-2029
Moon	27-Jan-1997	Mars	01-Apr-2014	Rahu	28-Mar-2030
Mars	29-May-1998	Rahu	11-May-2015	Jupiter	14-Oct-2032
Rahu	05-May-1999	Jupiter	17-Mar-2018	Saturn	20-Jan-2035
<b>Ketu Dasa</b>		<b>Venus Dasa</b>		<b>Sun Dasa</b>	
<b>28-Sep-2037 - 28-Sep-2044</b>		<b>28-Sep-2044 - 28-Sep-2064</b>		<b>28-Sep-2064 - 28-Sep-2070</b>	
Ketu	28-Sep-2037	Venus	28-Sep-2044	Sun	28-Sep-2064
Venus	24-Feb-2038	Sun	28-Jan-2048	Moon	15-Jan-2065
Sun	26-Apr-2039	Moon	28-Jan-2049	Mars	17-Jul-2065
Moon	01-Sep-2039	Mars	28-Sep-2050	Rahu	22-Nov-2065
Mars	01-Apr-2040	Rahu	28-Nov-2051	Jupiter	17-Oct-2066
Rahu	28-Aug-2040	Jupiter	28-Nov-2054	Saturn	05-Aug-2067
Jupiter	15-Sep-2041	Saturn	30-Jul-2057	Mercury	17-Jul-2068
Saturn	22-Aug-2042	Mercury	29-Sep-2060	Ketu	23-May-2069
Mercury	01-Oct-2043	Ketu	30-Jul-2063	Venus	28-Sep-2069
<b>Moon Dasa</b>		<b>Mars Dasa</b>		<b>Rahu Dasa</b>	
<b>28-Sep-2070 - 28-Sep-2080</b>		<b>28-Sep-2080 - 28-Sep-2087</b>		<b>28-Sep-2087 - 28-Sep-2105</b>	
Moon	28-Sep-2070	Mars	28-Sep-2080	Rahu	28-Sep-2087
Mars	29-Jul-2071	Rahu	24-Feb-2081	Jupiter	11-Jun-2090
Rahu	27-Feb-2072	Jupiter	14-Mar-2082	Saturn	04-Nov-2092
Jupiter	29-Aug-2073	Saturn	18-Feb-2083	Mercury	10-Sep-2095
Saturn	29-Dec-2074	Mercury	29-Mar-2084	Ketu	30-Mar-2098
Mercury	29-Jul-2076	Ketu	26-Mar-2085	Venus	17-Apr-2099
Ketu	28-Dec-2077	Venus	22-Aug-2085	Sun	17-Apr-2102
Venus	29-Jul-2078	Sun	22-Oct-2086	Moon	12-Mar-2103
Sun	29-Mar-2080	Moon	27-Feb-2087	Mars	11-Sep-2104

\* These planets do not have any planets in their stars. (G) Denotes geocentric correction applied to latitude.

# MEDICAL ASTROLOGY AND THALASSAEMIA

---



Thalassaemia is a hereditary, dreadful, blood-borne genetic disorder passed down from the parents to child through genes where there is an abnormality in the haemoglobin which is required for transmitting oxygen from the lungs to the tissue of the body. The disorder results in excessive destruction of red blood cells, which leads to anaemia.

Now in India thousands of children are born with this dangerous disease. All the children remain normal up to 6 to 7 months, the disorder starts manifesting itself in the form of sluggishness, coupled with paling of complexion and an irritable condition. The infant's body fails to make enough haemoglobin, due to which regular blood transfusions are required to keep them alive.

There are two types of Thalassaemia: a) Thalassaemia minor (Thalassaemia trait) and b) Thalassaemia major. In view of increasing cases of thalassaemia, medical experts are urging that diagnosis of the thalassaemia carrier (Hb HPLCC test) should be "as necessary as checking of kundalis or horoscopes through the method of advance stellar astrology named Krishnamurti Padhdhati is before marriage." "Thalassaemia carriers should not be marrying other carriers because in such cases, the child born would definitely carry the thalassaemia gene. Therefore, testing should be made mandatory before two people decide to tie the knot."

It can be avoided, if people become aware and start matching their thalassaemia test reports as well as their horoscopes through the expert K.P. Astrologer before marriage.

In these circumstances I have penned down and like to present in front of the readers of my research study on thalassaemia. I have a number of horoscopes where there is presence of thalassaemia, but inclusion of those examples will unnecessarily make this work pretty large. Let us analyze 3 natal charts those are suffered from thalassaemia. We would like elucidate how KP astrology will

helps us to proper astrological diagnosis of the dreaded diseases like thalassaemia for the benefits of the readers, society and mankind. Before going to analyse them, it is better to study the following basic points.

## **ASTROLOGICAL DIAGNOSIS OF THALASSAEMIA**

Blood in the heart is governed by the sign Leo. Sun gives oxygen, Mars gives colour and haemoglobin. Colouring agents are ruled by the sign Scorpio and the planet Mars and Pluto. Composition of the blood is ruled, by the sign Aquarius and its lord Saturn. Heart and enrichment of minerals is maintained by Sun, Mars and Jupiter. Blood serum is ruled by the sign Cancer. Haemoglobin is ruled by the sign Scorpio and Pluto. WBC or leukocytes are called as defender of the body shows endurance capacity and are maintained in spleen; principally it is work of Jupiter. Jupiter afflicted in Virgo produces spleen disorders. When the three hylegs Lagna, Sun and Moon are not afflicted, one does not suffer from any disease. Our body lustre is controlled by Venus. The afflictions of Sun, Moon, Lagna, Lagna lord, Cancer, Scorpio, Pisces, and 4<sup>th</sup>, 8<sup>th</sup> and 12<sup>th</sup> houses from Moon, Lagna and Sun causes this disease. Mars, Venus, Moon, Sun, Jupiter also should be afflicted.

In astrology planets Mars, Moon, Sun, Venus and also Jupiter are the karaka for this particular disease. As because Mars (blood and RBC), Moon (liquid), Sun (gives oxygen), Venus (body fluids and WBC) and Jupiter (plasma membrane of a cell along with spleen-it metabolizes haemoglobin). Furthermore, any affliction to the Sun (Father – a carrier) and Moon (Mother – a carrier) in a birth chart also gets the disease of the thalassemia. All the watery signs, Karkata, Brischika and Meena and similarly 4<sup>th</sup>, 8<sup>th</sup> and 12<sup>th</sup> houses of the natural zodiac rule the blood. When Mars, Moon, Sun, Venus and Jupiter along with the lords of 4<sup>th</sup>, 8<sup>th</sup> and 12<sup>th</sup> houses are afflicted any way, they give rise to diseases connecting blood like thalassaemia.

Mars is the principal planet ruling blood, Moon indicates liquid, Rahu is karaka for all malignancies and Saturn denotes chronic ailments and lingering disease. When Rahu and Saturn being malefic, afflicts the above houses and planets or is in any way related with them by conjunction, aspect etc. and also makes some relation with disease inflicting houses or planets, it gives lies to

disease like Thalassaemia.

According to K.P. system, the 6<sup>th</sup> house denotes several matters like sickness, incurable ailments, etc. Normally there will be a few signifiers of the 6<sup>th</sup> house. All cannot cause disease unless the same signifier of the 6<sup>th</sup> house is also the signifier of the first house (health) also. The fatal disease is shown by the 8<sup>th</sup> house.

If the signifier of 6<sup>th</sup> house is also the signifier of Lagna, disease will be caused. If the sub lord of the 6<sup>th</sup> cusp is 12<sup>th</sup> bhava and becomes a strong signifier of 6<sup>th</sup> and Lagna, then the native will definitely suffer from an incurable ailment.

After careful observation of the above mentioned basic points, we can come to a conclusion darely to frame the following rules which are mentioned in bold letters.

## KP RULING OF THALASSAEMIA

***If the Lagna or 6<sup>th</sup> cusp sublord is Mars, Venus, Sun, Moon, and also Jupiter and signifying 4, 6, 8, 9, 12 and connected to signs Cancer, Leo, Virgo, Scorpio, Capricorn and Aquarius then only we can boldly predict that the person will be suffering from the disease of “Thalassaemia”.***

I have already discussed the internal meaning of the cusps and planets related to the said disease. In additionally 4<sup>th</sup>cusp stands for chest and heart, 6<sup>th</sup> (prime cusp for ailments), 8<sup>th</sup> (impediments), 9<sup>th</sup> (hereditical disease) and 12<sup>th</sup> (hospitalization).

Further, I want to brief once more the inner meaning of the signs related to this ailment. Based on the significance of signs in natural zodiac, blood serum is ruled by the sign Cancer and blood in the heart is governed by the sign Leo, Virgo ruled spleen, haemoglobin is ruled by the sign Scorpio, Capricorn ruled regular blood circulation and Aquarius ruled irregular blood circulations which are all concerned to the said disease.

Now, I shall discuss some of example charts of Thalassaemia disease for the benefit of K.P. followers, K.P. students and readers.

## Chart No. 1

Born on 17<sup>th</sup> September 1978 at 10:05 P.M., IST at Barasat, India, Natal Longitude 88° E31', Latitude 22°N43'

In the chart under discussion the Lagna falls in 21°-16'-46" in Taurus ruled by Venus as sign lord, Moon as star lord and also Venus as sub lord.

The Lagna lord as well as Lagna sub lord Venus placed in 5<sup>th</sup> house but in very close conjunction (within the orb of 3°-20' i.e. rapt conjunction) with the 6<sup>th</sup> house. Venus conjoined with Mars (karka for blood) and aspected by malefic planet Saturn lord of 9<sup>th</sup> (bhadhka). Venus deposited in the constellation of Rahu (star lord of the 6<sup>th</sup> cusp as well as karaka planet for infection and malignancies) posited in 4<sup>th</sup> house along with Sun (karaka for father – a carrier).

If we see very carefully, we observed that 4<sup>th</sup> house along with Leo and Virgo signs are heavily afflicted by the placement of Saturn, Mercury, Sun and Rahu. Mercury also in the star of Venus lord of 1 and 6.

Here other important things are that, all the watery signs Cancer, Scorpio and Pisces are afflicted as well as the lord of all the watery sings (Moon, Mars and Jupiter) are also afflicted. Jupiter lord of 8<sup>th</sup> in the constellation of a malefic Saturn as discussed earlier, Mars is also aspected by Saturn, squared by Jupiter and simultaneously Neptune's afflicted Scorpio. Moon a watery planet posited in watery sign conjoined with Ketu (karaka for congenital disease) afflicted Pisces.

Now let us discuss the most important house the house of disease. i.e. the 6<sup>th</sup> house. The 6<sup>th</sup> cusp indicates the nature of the disease. The 6<sup>th</sup> cusp falls in Libra ruled by Venus. The important planet i.e. 6<sup>th</sup> cusp sub lord is also Venus a karaka planet for body fluids and WBC portions of the blood conjoined with Mars (karaka for blood) lord of 12. Venus deposited in the constellation of Rahu and Rahu is aspected by the Moon (karaka for liquid.)

The 6<sup>th</sup> cusp sub lord Venus as conjoined with Mars's owner of a fixed sign as well as a watery sign (Scorpio) and aspected by Saturn another owner of a fixed sign indicating a chronic type of ailment to the native related to blood.

Hence summing up all the above discussions clearly indicates the nature of ailments due to which the thalassaemia disease is clearly indicated in the chart.

## **WHO IS THE CARRIER?**

Let us discuss the most important things about this particular disease. "Our

**further extensive research has come to conclude the point that when Sun connected to 9<sup>th</sup> house (hereditical disease) in any manner then the carrier of this ailment should be father and when Moon connected to the same significance the carrier should be mother. But if Sun and Moon both are connected to 9<sup>th</sup> house then both are the carrier”.**

In the above said chart Moon deposited in the constellation of Saturn lord of 9<sup>th</sup> hence, Moon signifying 9<sup>th</sup> house strongly. Thus, mother is the carrier for this incurable disease to the native.

## **Chart No. 2**

Born on 26<sup>th</sup> July 1991 at 06:00 A.M., IST at Kolkata, India, Natal Longitude 88° E24', Latitude 22°N34'

In the chart under discussion the Lagna falls in 20°-06'-36" in Cancer ruled by Moon as sign lord, Mercury as star lord and Venus as sub lord.

The lord of Lagna is Moon, Moon conjoined with Saturn posited in 6<sup>th</sup> house in between of Rahu and Saturn. Moon deposited in the constellation of Sun lord of 2<sup>nd</sup> (maraka) house and posited in 12<sup>th</sup> bhava. Jupiter lord of 6<sup>th</sup>(disease) and 9<sup>th</sup> (hereditical disease) posited in Lagna bhava. Thus the Lagna lord Moon, Cancer and Capricorn signs are afflicted in this horoscope.

The Lagna star lord is Mercury posited in Lagna bhava conjoined with Mars (blood and haemoglobin) and Venus.

The sublord of the lagna is Venus, controls body fluids with WBC and lord of 4<sup>th</sup> and 11<sup>th</sup> (bhadhka) houses. Venus in the star of Ketu posited in 12<sup>th</sup> house. Venus is rapt conjunction with Mars in Leo who governs blood in the heart. Leo sign is afflicted by Mars, Venus and Mercury.

Now let us discuss the most important house the house of disease. i.e. the 6<sup>th</sup>house. The 6<sup>th</sup> cusp indicates the nature of the disease. The 6<sup>th</sup> cusp falls in Sagittarius ruled by Jupiter. Jupiter in Lagna bhava get confirm about the occurrences of disease. Rahu (infection), Moon (liquid) and Saturn (lingering) are in 6<sup>th</sup> house.

The star lord of the 6<sup>th</sup> cusp is Venus as discussed above. Now the most important planet i.e. 6<sup>th</sup> cusp sub lord is also Jupiter which governs plasma membrane of a cell and spleen that metabolizes haemoglobin in our body.

Jupiter (morbid growth) lord of 9<sup>th</sup> conjoined with Sun lord of 2<sup>nd</sup> (maraka) house posited in 12<sup>th</sup> (hospitalization). Both Jupiter and Sun is aspected by malefic Saturn lord of 8<sup>th</sup>. Malefic Saturn signifying 6, 8, 12 along with 2, 7 houses is aspected to Pisces (a watery) sign.

Hence, all the signifier of the Lagna and 6<sup>th</sup> house are well connected to houses 4, 6, 8, 9, 12 and signs Cancer, Leo, Virgo, Scorpio, Capricorn and Aquarius and also the planets like Mars, Venus, Sun, Moon, and Jupiter and hence the native has to suffer from a chronic and dreaded disease like “Thalassaemia”.

In the above said chart Sun (father-a carrier) conjoined with Jupiter lord of 9<sup>th</sup> and Moon (mother-a carrier) aspected by Jupiter. Hence, Sun and Moon both are connected to 9<sup>th</sup> house predominantly thus both father and mother are the carrier of “Thalassemia”.

### **Chart No. 3**

Born on 11<sup>th</sup> July 1971 at 10:55 A.M., IST at Chennai, India, Natal Longitude 80° E17', Latitude 13°N04'

In the chart under discussion the Lagna falls in 06°-38'-21" in Virgo ruled by Mercury as sign lord, Sun as star lord and also Mercury as sub lord.

The lord of Lagna is Mercury, Mercury conjoined with Ketu (karaka for congenital disease) posited in Cancer a watery sign and 4<sup>th</sup> house of the natural zodiac, which rule blood. Mercury and Ketu both the planets are opposition to Mars and Rahu. Mercury deposited in the constellation of Saturn posited in 9<sup>th</sup> (hereditical disease) house and lord of 6<sup>th</sup> (prime cusp of disease). Mercury in the sub of Jupiter (R) and Neptune both are posited in Scorpio a watery sign which produced haemoglobin in blood and aspected by Saturn lord of 6<sup>th</sup>. Further Jupiter also posited in 2<sup>nd</sup> (maraka) house and lord of 4<sup>th</sup>. Hence the Lagna lord Mercury, Cancer and Scorpio signs are afflicted in this horoscope.

The Lagna star lord is Sun owned 12<sup>th</sup> and posited in 10<sup>th</sup> bhava conjoined with Venus (body fluids and WBC) lord of 2 (maraka) and 9 (hereditical disease).

The sublord of the Lagna is also Mercury as discussed in earlier.

Now let us discuss the most important house the house of disease. i.e. the

6<sup>th</sup>house. The 6<sup>th</sup> cusp indicates the nature of the disease. The 6<sup>th</sup> cusp falls in Aquarius ruled by Saturn. Saturn lord of 6<sup>th</sup> in the 9<sup>th</sup> bhava and aspected to Lagna lord Mercury get confirm about the occurrences of hereditary disease.

The star lord of the 6<sup>th</sup> cusp is Mars (blood) squared by Jupiter which governs both the houses of maraka (2<sup>nd</sup> & 7<sup>th</sup>) and bhadha (7<sup>th</sup>).

Now the most important planet i.e. 6<sup>th</sup> cusp sub lord is Moon which governs liquid, Moon deposited in the constellation of Mars which governs blood and Mars conjoined with Rahu (karka for infection and malignancies). Further 6<sup>th</sup> cusp sub lord Moon is squared by Neptune (a watery planet) and aspected by malefic Saturn karka for chronic ailments or lingering disease.

Hence summing up, the blood related diseases like “Thalassaemia” is clearly indicated as follows as per the K.P. principle.

In the above said chart Sun (father-a carrier) conjoined with Venus lord of 9<sup>th</sup> and Moon (mother-a carrier) aspected by Saturn from 9<sup>th</sup> house. Hence, Sun and Moon both are connected to 9<sup>th</sup> house, thus both father and mother are the carrier of “Thalassaemia”.

Here, I would like to advise all of my astrological students and readers that they may try and testify the abovementioned rule which has been narrated throughout in my research study about the “Thalassemia”. I have tried my best, please inform me if any shortcomings.

\* \* \*

# Thalassaemia Chart No. 1

Ref. #. 53

Sun Rise: 05:23:07 AM Sun Set: 05:37:47 PM Dasa Days: 365.25 D  
Nithya Yoga: Vridhi Hora: Mercury Karana: Kaulav

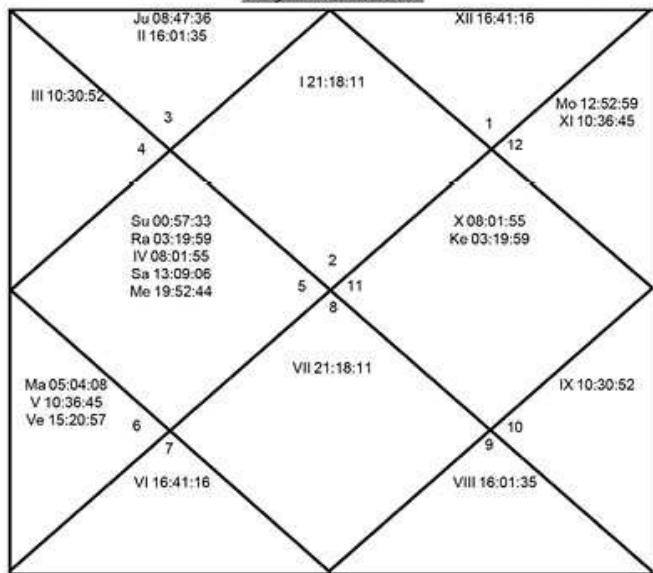
Ruling Planets - 01/May/2021 11:35:27 PM

BENACHITY, DURGAPUR, WEST BENGAL, India

Planet	Sgl	Stl	Sbl	Sal	Ssl
Lagna	Sa	Su	Sa	Sa	Me
Moon	Ju	Ve	Ju	Su	Mo

Day Lord: Saturn

## Nirayana Bhava Chalit



## Cuspal Positions

Cusp	Star(Pada)	Sgl	Stl	Sbl	Ssl	Sesl
1	Rohini(4)	Ve	Mo	Ve	Ra	Ju
2	Aridra(3)	Mo	Ra	Ve	Ra	Ra
3	Pushyami(3)	Mo	Sa	Su	Ra	Me
4	Magha(3)	Su	Ke	Ju	Sa	Ra
5	Hasta(1)	Me	Mo	Mo	Sa	Ra
6	Swat(4)	Ve	Ra	Ve	Sa	Sa
7	Jyeshta(2)	Ma	Me	Ve	Me	Ra
8	P.Ashada(1)	Ju	Ve	Su	Me	Ma
9	Sravana(1)	Sa	Mo	Mo	Sa	Me
10	Salabhisha(1)	Sa	Ra	Ra	Ve	Mo
11	U.Bhadra(3)	Ju	Sa	Su	Ju	Ve
12	Bharani(2)	Ma	Ve	Mo	Ju	Ra

## Planetary Positions

Planet	Star(Pada)	Sgl	Stl	Sbl	Ssl	Sesl
Su	U.Phalguni(2)	Me	Su	Ra	Mo	Ma
Mo	U.Bhadra(3)	Ju	Sa	Mo	Ve	
Ma	Chitra(4)	Ve	Ma	Su	Ra	Me
Me	P.Phalguni(2)	Su	Ve	Ra	Mo	Ju
Ju	Pushyami(2)	Mo	Sa	Ve	Ma	Ra
Ve	Swat(3)	Ve	Ra	Ve	Ve	Ma
Sa	Magha(4)	Su	Ke	Me	Sa	Ve
Ra	U.Phalguni(2)	Me	Su	Sa	Sa	Ju
Ke	P.Bhadra(4)	Ju	Ju	Ra	Ma	Mo

## Significators - Planets View

Planet	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)
Su	4	4	4	4
Mo*	4	11	9, 10	3
Ma	5	5	7, 12	7, 12
Me*	6	4	1, 6	2, 5
Ju	4	3	9, 10	8, 11
Ve	4	6		1, 6
Sa	10	4		9, 10
Ra	4	4	4	
Ke	3	10	8, 11	

Rahu acts as agent for: Su, Mo, Ma  
Ketu acts as agent for: Su, Mo, Ju  
(A) - Planets in Occupant's stars  
(B) - Occupant of house  
(C) - Planets in Owner's stars  
(D) - House Owner

## Dasa Summary

Bhukti	From	Bhukti	From	Bhukti	From
<b>Saturn Dasa</b> <b>09-Feb-1965 - 09-Feb-1984</b>		<b>Mercury Dasa</b> <b>09-Feb-1984 - 09-Feb-2001</b>		<b>Ketu Dasa</b> <b>09-Feb-2001 - 09-Feb-2008</b>	
Saturn	09 Feb 1965	Mercury	09 Feb 1984	Ketu	09 Feb 2001
Mercury	12-Feb-1968	Ketu	08-Jul-1986	Venus	08-Jul-2001
Ketu	22-Oct-1970	Venus	05-Jul-1987	Sun	07-Sep-2002
Venus	01-Dec-1971	Sun	05-May-1990	Moon	12-Jan-2003
Sun	31-Jan-1975	Moon	12-Mar-1991	Mars	14-Aug-2003
Moon	13-Jan-1976	Mars	11-Aug-1992	Rahu	10-Jan-2004
Mars	14-Aug-1977	Rahu	08-Aug-1993	Jupiter	28-Jan-2005
Rahu	22-Sep-1978	Jupiter	25-Feb-1996	Saturn	04-Jan-2006
Jupiter	30-Jul-1981	Saturn	03-Jun-1998	Mercury	12-Feb-2007
<b>Venus Dasa</b> <b>09-Feb-2008 - 09-Feb-2028</b>		<b>Sun Dasa</b> <b>09-Feb-2028 - 09-Feb-2034</b>		<b>Moon Dasa</b> <b>09-Feb-2034 - 09-Feb-2044</b>	
Venus	09-Feb-2008	Sun	09-Feb-2028	Moon	09-Feb-2034
Sun	10-Jun-2011	Moon	28-May-2028	Mars	10-Dec-2034
Moon	10-Jun-2012	Mars	27-Nov-2028	Rahu	11-Jul-2035
Mars	09-Feb-2014	Rahu	04-Apr-2029	Jupiter	10-Jan-2037
Rahu	11-Apr-2015	Jupiter	26-Feb-2030	Saturn	11-May-2038
Jupiter	11-Apr-2018	Saturn	16-Dec-2030	Mercury	10-Dec-2039
Saturn	10-Dec-2020	Mercury	28-Nov-2031	Ketu	12-May-2041
Mercury	09-Feb-2024	Ketu	03-Oct-2032	Venus	11-Dec-2041
Ketu	11-Dec-2026	Venus	08-Feb-2033	Sun	11-Aug-2043
<b>Mars Dasa</b> <b>09-Feb-2044 - 09-Feb-2051</b>		<b>Rahu Dasa</b> <b>09-Feb-2051 - 09-Feb-2069</b>		<b>Jupiter Dasa</b> <b>09-Feb-2069 - 09-Feb-2085</b>	
Mars	09-Feb-2044	Rahu	09-Feb-2051	Jupiter	09-Feb-2069
Rahu	07-Jul-2044	Jupiter	22-Oct-2053	Saturn	29-Mar-2071
Jupiter	25-Jul-2045	Saturn	16-Mar-2056	Mercury	10-Oct-2073
Saturn	01-Jul-2046	Mercury	21-Jan-2059	Ketu	16-Jan-2076
Mercury	09-Aug-2047	Ketu	10-Aug-2061	Venus	21-Dec-2076
Ketu	06-Aug-2048	Venus	28-Aug-2062	Sun	22-Aug-2079
Venus	02-Jan-2049	Sun	28-Aug-2065	Moon	09-Jun-2080
Sun	04-Mar-2050	Moon	23-Jul-2066	Mars	09-Oct-2081
Moon	10-Jul-2050	Mars	21-Jan-2068	Rahu	15-Sep-2082

	XII 16:41:16	I 21:18:11	II 16:01:35
Mo 12:52:59 Xi 10:36:45 Ke 03:19:59			
Name: Thalassaemia Chart No. 1 Gender: Male Date: Sunday, 17/Sep/1978 Time: 10:05:00 PM SID: 22:14:05 Lat: 22:43:00 N[G] Lon: 88:31:00 E Place: BARASAT, WEST BENGAL, India	Ju 08:47:36 III 10:30:52		
X 08:01:55			
	Ayanamsa: 23° 28' 11" [KP Ayanamsa] - Placidus Star: U.Bhadra, Pada 3 Star Lord: Saturn Rasi: Pisces Rasi Lord: Jupiter Lagna: Taurus Lagna Lord: Venus Titthi: Krishna Paksha, Pratipad Bal. Dasa: Saturn 5 Y, 4 M, 21 D	IV 08:01:55 Sa 13:09:06 Me 19:52:44	
IX 10:30:52			
VIII 16:01:35			
		Su 00:57:33 Ra 03:19:59 V 10:36:45	
		VI 16:41:16 Ve 15:20:57	
		Ma 05:04:08	

+ These planets do not have any planets in their stars. (G) Denotes geocentric correction applied to latitude.

# Chart No. 2 Thalassaemia

Ref. #. 54

Sun Rise: 05:05:39 AM Sun Set: 06:20:18 PM Dasa Days: 365.25 D  
Nithya Yoga: Vishkumbha Hora: Venus Karana: Badreva

Ruling Planets - 01/May/2021 11:40:23 PM

BENACHITY, DURGAPUR, WEST BENGAL, India

Planet	Sgl	Stl	Sbl	Ssl	Ssrl
Lagna	Sa	Su	Sa	Mo	Ve
Moon	Ju	Ve	Ju	Su	Sa

Day Lord: Saturn

## Nirayana Bhava Chalit



X 17:50:51 XI 20:03:34 XII 20:46:55  
Ke 24:34:34

IX 15:39:47	Name: Chart No. 2 Thalassaemia Gender: Male Date: Friday, 26/Jul/1991 Time: 06:00:00 AM SID: 02:36:15 Lat: 22:32:00 N[G] Lon: 88:21:00 E Place: KOLKATA (CALCUTTA), WEST BENGAL, India	Su 08:54:34 I 20:03:20 Ju 25:53:08
VIII 16:03:18	Ayanamsa: 23° 38' 57" [KP Ayanamsa] - Placidus Star: U.Ashada, Pada 2 Star Lord: Sun Rasi: Capricorn Rasi Lord: Saturn Lagna: Cancer Lagna Lord: Moon Tithi: Poornima Bati Dasa: Sun 4 Y, 1 M, 28 D	Me 05:53:21 Ma 12:49:45 Ve 12:54:48 II 16:03:18
VII 20:03:20 Sa[R] 09:55:57 Mo 04:45:02		III 15:39:47
Ra 24:34:34 Vi 20:46:55	V 20:03:34 IV 17:50:51	

## Cuspal Positions

Cusp	Star(Pada)	Sgl	Stl	Sbl	Ssl	Ssrl
1	Ashlesha(2)	Mo	Me	Ve	Ma	Sa
2	P.Phalguni(1)	Su	Ve	Su	Me	Ju
3	Hasta(2)	Me	Mo	Ju	Ra	Ma
4	Swati(4)	Ve	Ra	Su	Sa	Ra
5	Jyeshta(2)	Ma	Me	Ve	Ma	Sa
6	P.Ashada(3)	Ju	Ve	Ju	Me	Ra
7	Sravana(4)	Sa	Mo	Ke	Ra	Me
8	Satabishwa(3)	Sa	Ra	Ve	Ra	Ra
9	U.Bhadra(4)	Ju	Sa	Ju	Ke	Ke
10	Bharani(2)	Ma	Ve	Ma	Ke	Mo
11	Rohini(4)	Ve	Mo	Ke	Ra	Ke
12	Punarvasu(1)	Me	Ju	Ju	Ke	Ve

## Planetary Positions

Planet	Star(Pada)	Sgl	Stl	Sbl	Ssl	Ssrl
Su	Pushyami(2)	Mo	Sa	Ve	Ra	Ra
Mo	U.Ashada(2)	Sa	Su	Ra	Ve	Sa
Ma	Magha(4)	Su	Ke	Me	Ju	Sa
Me	Magha(2)	Su	Ke	Ra	Ju	Ju
Ju	Ashlesha(3)	Mo	Me	Ra	Mo	Ju
Ve	Magha(4)	Su	Ke	Mo	Ju	Ve
Sa[R]	U.Ashada(4)	Sa	Su	Ve	Ke	Ra
Ra	P.Ashada(4)	Ju	Ve	Me	Ve	Ju
Ke	Punarvasu(2)	Me	Ju	Me	Ve	Ke

## Significators - Planets View

Planet	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)
Su	6	12	7, 8	2
Mo+	12	6	2	1
Ma+	12	2		5, 10
Me	12	1		3, 12
Ju	1	1	3, 12	6, 9
Ve	12	2		4, 11
Sa	12	6	2	7, 8
Ra+	2	6	4, 11	
Ke	1	12	6, 9	

Rahu acts as agent for: Ju,  
Ketu acts as agent for: Me.

(A) - Planets in Occupant's stars  
(B) - Occupant of house  
(C) - Planets in Owner's stars  
(D) - House Owner

## Dasa Summary

Bhukti	From	Bhukti	From	Bhukti	From
<b>Sun Dasa</b> 24-Sep-1989 - 24-Sep-1995		<b>Moon Dasa</b> 24-Sep-1995 - 24-Sep-2005		<b>Mars Dasa</b> 24-Sep-2005 - 24-Sep-2012	
Sun	24-Sep-1989	Moon	24-Sep-1995	Mars	24-Sep-2005
Moon	12-Jan-1990	Mars	25-Jul-1996	Rahu	20-Feb-2006
Mars	14-Jul-1990	Rahu	23-Feb-1997	Jupiter	11-Mar-2007
Rahu	18-Nov-1990	Jupiter	24-Aug-1998	Saturn	15-Feb-2008
Jupiter	13-Oct-1991	Saturn	24-Dec-1999	Mercury	26-Mar-2009
Saturn	31-Jul-1992	Mercury	25-Jul-2001	Ketu	23-Mar-2010
Mercury	13-Jul-1993	Ketu	24-Dec-2002	Venus	20-Aug-2010
Ketu	20-May-1994	Venus	26-Jul-2003	Sun	19-Oct-2011
Venus	25-Sep-1994	Sun	26-Mar-2005	Moon	24-Feb-2012
<b>Rahu Dasa</b> 24-Sep-2012 - 24-Sep-2030		<b>Jupiter Dasa</b> 24-Sep-2030 - 24-Sep-2046		<b>Saturn Dasa</b> 24-Sep-2046 - 24-Sep-2065	
Rahu	24-Sep-2012	Jupiter	24-Sep-2030	Saturn	24-Sep-2046
Jupiter	07-Jun-2015	Saturn	12-Nov-2032	Mercury	27-Sep-2049
Saturn	31-Oct-2017	Mercury	26-May-2035	Ketu	06-Jun-2052
Mercury	06-Sep-2020	Ketu	31-Aug-2037	Venus	16-Jul-2053
Ketu	26-Mar-2023	Venus	07-Aug-2038	Sun	15-Sep-2056
Venus	13-Apr-2024	Sun	08-Apr-2041	Moon	28-Aug-2057
Sun	13-Apr-2027	Moon	25-Jan-2042	Mars	29-Mar-2059
Moon	07-Mar-2028	Mars	27-May-2043	Rahu	07-May-2060
Mars	05-Sep-2029	Rahu	02-May-2044	Jupiter	14-Mar-2063
<b>Mercury Dasa</b> 24-Sep-2065 - 24-Sep-2082		<b>Ketu Dasa</b> 24-Sep-2082 - 24-Sep-2089		<b>Venus Dasa</b> 24-Sep-2089 - 24-Sep-2109	
Mercury	24-Sep-2065	Ketu	24-Sep-2082	Venus	24-Sep-2089
Ketu	20-Feb-2068	Venus	20-Feb-2083	Sun	24-Jan-2093
Venus	17-Feb-2069	Sun	21-Apr-2084	Moon	24-Jan-2094
Sun	18-Dec-2071	Moon	27-Aug-2084	Mars	25-Sep-2095
Moon	24-Oct-2072	Mars	28-Mar-2085	Rahu	25-Nov-2096
Mars	25-Mar-2074	Rahu	24-Aug-2085	Jupiter	25-Nov-2099
Rahu	22-Mar-2075	Jupiter	12-Sep-2086	Saturn	28-Jul-2102
Jupiter	09-Oct-2077	Saturn	19-Aug-2087	Mercury	25-Sep-2105
Saturn	14-Jan-2080	Mercury	27-Sep-2088	Ketu	25-Jul-2108

\* These planets do not have any planets in their stars. (G) Denotes geocentric correction applied to latitude.

### Chart No. 3 Thalassemia

Ref. #. 55

Sun Rise: 05:48:59 AM Sun Set: 06:39:17 PM Dasa Days: 365.25 D  
Nithya Yoga: Priti Hora: Jupiter Karana: Bav

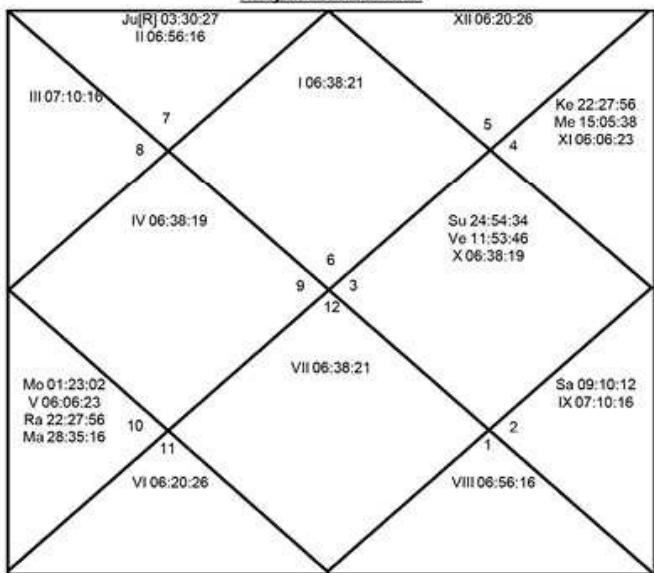
Ruling Planets - 01/May/2021 11:49:57 PM

BENACHITY, DURGAPUR, WEST BENGAL, India

Planet	Sgl	Stl	Sbl	Ssl	Ssl
Lagna	Sa	Su	Me	Sa	Ra
Moon	Ju	Ve	Ju	Mo	Ju

Day Lord: Saturn

#### Nirayana Bhava Chalit



#### Cuspal Positions

Cusp	Star(Pada)	Sgl	Stl	Sbl	Ssl	Ssl
1	U.Phalguni(3)	Me	Su	Me	Ju	Mo
2	Swati(1)	Ve	Ra	Ra	Ra	Mo
3	Anuradha(2)	Ma	Sa	Me	Sa	Ve
4	Moola(2)	Ju	Ke	Ra	Me	Ra
5	U.Ashada(3)	Sa	Su	Me	Ma	Sa
6	Dhanishta(4)	Sa	Ma	Mo	Me	Sa
7	U.Bhadra(1)	Ju	Sa	Me	Ra	Mo
8	Aswini(3)	Ma	Ke	Ra	Ve	Mo
9	Krittika(4)	Ve	Su	Ke	Ve	Ke
10	Mrigasira(4)	Me	Ma	Mo	Su	Sa
11	Pushyam(1)	Mo	Sa	Me	Ve	Me
12	Magha(2)	Su	Ke	Ra	Sa	Ma

#### Planetary Positions

Planet	Star(Pada)	Sgl	Stl	Sbl	Ssl	Ssl
Su	Punarvasu(2)	Me	Ju	Me	Ma	Ke
Mo	Dhanishta(3)	Sa	Ma	Me	Ju	Sa
Ma	Dhanishta(2)	Sa	Ma	Sa	Ke	Ra
Me	Pushyami(4)	Mo	Sa	Ju	Ju	Ra
Ju[R]	Anuradha(1)	Ma	Sa	Sa	Sa	Ve
Ve	Andra(2)	Me	Ra	Sa	Ma	Mo
Sa	Krittika(4)	Ve	Su	Ve	Ju	Ra
Ra	Sravana(4)	Sa	Mo	Ve	Me	Ju
Ke	Ashlesha(2)	Mo	Me	Mo	Ra	Me

#### Significators - Planets View

Planet	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)
Su	2	10	4, 7	12
Mo	5	5	3, 8	11
Ma	5	5	3, 8	3, 8
Me	9	11	5, 6	1, 10
Ju	9	2	5, 6	4, 7
Ve+	5	10		2, 9
Sa	10	9	12	5, 6
Ra	5	5	11	
Ke+	11	11	1, 10	

Rahu acts as agent for: Ma, Mo, Sa  
Ketu acts as agent for: Mo, Ma, M  
(A) - Planets in Occupant's stars  
(B) - Occupant of house  
(C) - Planets in Owner's stars  
(D) - House Owner

#### Dasa Summary

Bhukti	From	Bhukti	From	Bhukti	From
Mars Dasa		Rahu Dasa		Jupiter Dasa	
20-Apr-1967 - 20-Apr-1974		20-Apr-1974 - 20-Apr-1992		20-Apr-1992 - 20-Apr-2008	
Mars	20-Apr-1967	Rahu	20-Apr-1974	Jupiter	20-Apr-1992
Rahu	15-Sep-1967	Jupiter	31-Dec-1976	Saturn	07-Jun-1994
Jupiter	04-Oct-1968	Saturn	26-May-1979	Mercury	19-Dec-1996
Saturn	10-Sep-1969	Mercury	02-Apr-1982	Ketu	27-Mar-1999
Mercury	20-Oct-1970	Ketu	20-Oct-1984	Venus	01-Mar-2000
Ketu	17-Oct-1971	Venus	07-Nov-1985	Sun	31-Oct-2002
Venus	14-Mar-1972	Sun	07-Nov-1988	Moon	19-Aug-2003
Sun	14-May-1973	Moon	02-Oct-1989	Mars	19-Dec-2004
Moon	19-Sep-1973	Mars	02-Apr-1991	Rahu	25-Nov-2005
Saturn Dasa		Mercury Dasa		Ketu Dasa	
20-Apr-2008 - 20-Apr-2027		20-Apr-2027 - 20-Apr-2044		20-Apr-2044 - 20-Apr-2051	
Saturn	20-Apr-2008	Mercury	20-Apr-2027	Ketu	20-Apr-2044
Mercury	23-Apr-2011	Ketu	16-Sep-2029	Venus	16-Sep-2044
Ketu	31-Dec-2013	Venus	13-Sep-2030	Sun	16-Nov-2045
Venus	09-Feb-2015	Sun	14-Jul-2033	Moon	23-Mar-2046
Sun	11-Apr-2018	Moon	21-May-2034	Mars	23-Oct-2046
Moon	24-Mar-2019	Mars	20-Oct-2035	Rahu	21-Mar-2047
Mars	23-Oct-2020	Rahu	16-Oct-2036	Jupiter	08-Apr-2048
Rahu	01-Dec-2021	Jupiter	05-May-2039	Saturn	15-Mar-2049
Jupiter	07-Oct-2024	Saturn	11-Aug-2041	Mercury	23-Apr-2050
Venus Dasa		Sun Dasa		Moon Dasa	
20-Apr-2051 - 20-Apr-2071		20-Apr-2071 - 20-Apr-2087		20-Apr-2077 - 20-Apr-2087	
Venus	20-Apr-2051	Sun	20-Apr-2071	Moon	20-Apr-2077
Sun	19-Aug-2054	Moon	07-Aug-2071	Mars	18-Feb-2078
Moon	19-Aug-2055	Mars	06-Feb-2072	Rahu	19-Sep-2078
Mars	20-Apr-2057	Rahu	13-Jun-2072	Jupiter	20-Mar-2080
Rahu	20-Jun-2058	Jupiter	07-May-2073	Saturn	19-Jul-2081
Jupiter	20-Jun-2061	Saturn	24-Feb-2074	Mercury	18-Feb-2083
Saturn	19-Feb-2064	Mercury	06-Feb-2075	Ketu	10-Jul-2084
Mercury	20-Apr-2067	Ketu	13-Dec-2075	Venus	17-Feb-2085
Ketu	19-Feb-2070	Venus	19-Apr-2076	Sun	18-Oct-2086

+ These planets do not have any planets in their stars. (G) Denotes geocentric correction applied to latitude.

## PRONE TO SEXUAL ASSAULT

---



Sexual assault is any unwanted sexual act or behaviour which is threatening, violent, forced or coercive and to which a person has not given consent or was not able to give consent. Sexual assault can be a violent, unexpected, traumatic and sometimes life-threatening event or series of events.

Sexual assault takes many forms including attacks such as rape or attempted rape, as well as any unwanted sexual contact or threats. Usually, a sexual assault occurs when someone touches any part of another person's body in a sexual way, even though clothes, without that person's consent.

Sexual assault and sexual abuse do not discriminate. They can happen to women, men and children, regardless of age, race or culture.

Unfortunately, there appears to be an ever-increasing amount of physical and sexual violence in our country, communities, and homes. One in four girls is sexually assaulted by the age of 18 as per WHO (World Health Organisation). Surveys of victims of crime have been undertaken in many cities and countries, using a common methodology to aid comparability, and have generally included questions on sexual violence.

In many countries a substantial proportion of women experiencing physical violence also experience sexual abuse. In Mexico and the United States, studies estimate that 40–52% of women experiencing physical violence by an intimate partner have also been sexually coerced by that partner.

National data on rape and sexual assault in the United States reveal that about 1 out of 10 sexual assaults involve multiple perpetrators. Most of these assaults are committed by people unknown to their victims. This pattern, though, differs from that in South Africa where boyfriends are often involved in rapes.

There are too many statistics that I could have been kept in my records, but that really is what I am trying to explain here. There are many who have personally experienced this type of assault, or we know of someone close and

dear to us that has been through this.

Astrologically there are a number of red flags that can suggest the high potential for a physical attack, rape, sexual abuse or all combinations. Although these “astrological signatures” are from data listing female assaults, again, I want to emphasize that this is about “high potential” and it may be certainty by any means, however this research is based on my empirical astrological data on sexual assaults which were some post mortem analysis and some were pre-identifying by mine those are already victimised.

The study of numbers of horoscopes from which I culled this astrological data for female sexual assault includes all possible astrological variations, but the combinations that stood out to me was for female assaults. Male assaults are equally as disturbing; however, I have only included female assault data here.

My intention here is to serve the common man and alert to the teen-agers as well as entire female community in our country. Sexual assault is a curse on our society, a society where women have always been worshipped in the form of deities. **LET US MAKE EVERY EFFORT TO STOP IT.**

As we look at the astrological patterns of sexual abuse in the female chart, it is extremely important to realize that these patterns delineate abuse as one possible manifestation, but like all astrology, the chart indicates potentials and the potentials will play out at various levels of consciousness, depending on the soul’s evolution and the evolution of the family and surrounding culture.

If my efforts are little bit of useful to the readers, society and public domain then I would be lucky enough forever. Before going to analyse them, it is better to study the following basic points for sexual assault that is held in the timing of one’s own natal chart.

## **ASTROLOGICAL ANALYSIS OF PRONE TO SEXUAL ASSAULT**

According to westerners to trace the sexual abuse pattern in the start, the entry point is Pluto, because Pluto represents wounding, especially of a sexual nature, and also signifies control and manipulation. Plutonian experiences leave us feeling shame and deep fear, and are often steeped in karmic memory. **Then, we look for connections to Mars and Venus.** In every verified or well-remembered sexual abuse case I looked at, one or both of these planets are in a

relatively tight aspect to Pluto or conjunct with Pluto.

Mars can signify the act of sex as well as impulsive, ego-driven, self-centered actions and tends to correlate with more violent acts. Venus represents one's relationship function and often Venus will indicate charm and relationship skill used to entice a victim. **Pluto connected to Mars and Venus is the core structure**, but often in more serious cases the other planets mentioned below figure prominently as well.

Mars and Neptune in the Pisces often represent drugs or alcohol involved in the abuse. Additionally, Neptune conveys a sense of loss and suffering, while Mars's influence tends to indicate grandiose, narcissistic, inflated tendencies of the perpetrator.

The lunar nodes viz. Rahu and Ketu were most reliable indicators of abuse, although the karmic importance of the abuse is delineated by the nodes, especially when there are strong aspects of the core planets to the nodes.

The other planets can often be interpreted as archetypal figures in the story, or as descriptive influences. For example, Mercury might indicate the involvement as a perpetrator or also as a victim, yet it might also signify verbal sexual abuse, such as making inappropriate comments. Uranus might indicate something that happened fast and unexpectedly, or a particularly detached or rebellious individual.

The aspects between all of the planets involved and the tightness of the orbs create descriptive differences. Hard aspects can indicate stress and intensity while the soft aspects (trine and sextile) often indicate a flow or ease, which, with Pluto, can mean lots of abuse and perhaps a sense that healing can be more easily accomplished.

Planets in Scorpio, or in the 8<sup>th</sup> house, are as well. In general, the planets delineated above, in relationship to each other and in the water houses 4<sup>th</sup> (home and family), 8<sup>th</sup> (sexuality and wounding) and 12<sup>th</sup> (loss and karma) are found more frequently in charts of those abused.

After growing curse (sexual assault) in our society which is increased day by day even the unfortunate rape incident, I was wondering what astrological indicators would make a victim of sexual assault. So, I did some research by taking some data of the victims. Here is the conclusion:

**According to K.P. system,** 8<sup>th</sup> cusp is a prime cusp of sexual assault or rape, 8<sup>th</sup> house is related to genital organs and also losing one's modesty. Lagna bhava represents native himself or herself along with his or her physical stature. 5<sup>th</sup> house is another house of rape and 12<sup>th</sup> house is the house of permanent loss of one's modesty or decency. 2<sup>nd</sup>, 7<sup>th</sup> and 9<sup>th</sup> means by the person who would get sexual assault to a lady is familiar to her. 4<sup>th</sup> house indicates domestic environment that is home or the house would be involved with this matter, 6<sup>th</sup> house shows enmity, 7<sup>th</sup> house shows rapist and 10<sup>th</sup> house is about prestige.

Now what is the rule? After careful observation of the above-mentioned basic points, we can come to a conclusion dare to frame the following rules which are mentioned in bold letters.

Sexual assault is indicated if the following two rules are simultaneously satisfied.

**1<sup>st</sup> rule:** If 8<sup>th</sup> (genitals/rape) CSL signifies the 2<sup>nd</sup>, 5<sup>th</sup>, 8<sup>th</sup> and 12<sup>th</sup> houses and in any manner connected to either Mars or subversive planet Pluto; and will have influence of fiery sign then we can boldly predict that the native would give to the propensity of being sexual assault; and

**2<sup>nd</sup> rule:** The sublrod of the Lagna cusp is either Mars or Venus or Saturn or Rahu or deposited in the constellation of either Mars or Venus or Saturn or Rahu; and in any manner connected to subversive planet Pluto, as well as if the sublrod of the Lagna or its constellation lord get well connected to fiery sign then native would give to the strong chances of being sexual assault.

**Note:** Readers have suggested that the above discussed rules can be cross verified with 7<sup>th</sup> CSL also as a supportive indication of someone because 7<sup>th</sup> house is about reproductive organs as well as rapist.

Now, I shall discuss some of example charts of Sexual assault for the benefit of K.P. followers, K.P. students and readers.

## S.A. Chart No. 1

Born on 15<sup>th</sup> October 1980 at 12:35 P.M., IST at Delhi, Natal Longitude 77° E13', Latitude 28°N39'

In this chart under discussion Lagna falls along with Moon in Sagittarius a fiery sign. In my practical research I have often seen that in a female horoscope, if Lagna or Moon or both is in a fiery sing then it gives to the tendency of being sexual assault if Lagna CSL and Moon signifies either 8 (sexual assault) or 12 (losing one's modesty). Because of Lagna governs the native herself and in a female horoscope the planet Moon is all-in-all. Moon governs the mind, mental structure, breasts, reproductive and sex organs, conjugal bliss etc.

Here Moon is the occupant of 12<sup>th</sup> house and lord of 8<sup>th</sup>, Moon deposited in the constellation of a planet Ketu posited in Lagna bhava. So Moon signifies lethal houses 1, 8, 12 directly.

## CUSPAL ANALYSIS

**8<sup>th</sup> Cusp:** The sublord of the 8<sup>th</sup> cusp Rahu is in the star of Mercury and sub of Moon.

Rahu (untenanted) is the occupant of 7<sup>th</sup> but in the close conjunction (within 3°-20' orb) with 8<sup>th</sup> house. Star lord Mercury is the occupant of 10 and owner of 7, 9. Sublord Moon in 12 and the owner of 8 as discussed above. Being untenanted Rahu is the CSL of I, II, IV, VI, VIII, XI, XII houses. Rahu signifies **7, 9 and 10** and connected to **1, 2, 4, 6, 8, 11, 12** houses. So, 8<sup>th</sup> CSL Rahu signifies and connected to all the concerned houses of sexual assault.

**Lagna Cusp:** The sublord of the Lagna bhava is also Rahu. We have already done the readings of the Rahu and once against the same story are repeated hence sexual assault is indicated in this horoscope.

## CROSS VERIFICATION

**7<sup>th</sup> Cusp:** The sublord or the 7<sup>th</sup> cusp Mars is in the star of Saturn and sub of Venus.

Mars is the occupant of 11 and owner of **4**. Mars posited in Scorpio a sign of hidden organs of the natural zodiac. Star lord Saturn posited in 9 and owner of **2**. Sublord Venus is the occupant of 8 and owner of **5, 6 & 10**.

Now, I would like to elaborate the details of the above said significances of the 7<sup>th</sup> cusp. Here if we will look carefully, we have seen that 7<sup>th</sup> cusp sublord Mars is in the star of Saturn. Saturn conjoined with Jupiter in **9** and lord of **1, 3**;

Saturn also conjoined with **Pluto** hence Saturn is fully impacted by the subversive planet Pluto.

Now 2, 3 and 9 means the person who would sexually assault this lady is known to her. 3 and 9 also means that communicating with another person so this lady not only knows the person this lady also communicates with this person. 4<sup>th</sup> house indicates domestic environment that is home or the house would be involved with this matter. Mars in the star of Saturn and we know very well that Saturn represents servant or attendant. Mars in the sub of Venus, Venus being in fiery sign signifies 8 (rape), 5 (sexual assault), 6 (enmity) and 10 (prestige) shows some unusual sexual activities. Hence sexual assault is destined to this lady.

Now we have to find out when the event will be happened? And to getting the answer we need to check the significators of the 1, 7 and 8 houses in respect of A, B, C & D.

**A = Planets in Occupant's Stars**

**B = Occupant of Houses**

**C = Planets in Owner's Stars**

**D = House Owner**

Houses	A	B	C	D
1	MOON	KETU	MERCURY	JUPITER
7	-	RAHU	RAHU	MERCURY
8	VENUS	VENUS	KETU	MOON

**The significators of 1, 7 & 8 are:** Moon, Mercury, Jupiter, Venus, Rahu and Ketu

Here, I would like to open the truth of this case study and the truth is that the lady was sexually assaulted on 10<sup>th</sup> January 1994 during the DBAS of Venus-

Rahu-Moon-Rahu at about approx. 2-30 P.M. at Delhi. All the DBAS lords were connected to the event related houses as discussed earlier.

At the time of this event the ruling planets of Delhi's are mentioned in below.

### **Ruling Planets:**

Chart Type	Day Lord	Moon SgnL	Moon St.L	Asc SgnL	Asc St.L	Asc SubL	Nodes
Natal	MON	JUP	KET	VEN	MON	RAH	KET

On erection of the chart for the said time of event, the ruling planets were at the event tally perfectly with those of the ruling planets of the native at birth time as well as the signifiers of 1, 7 & 8.

### **CHECKING TRANSIT ON THE DATE AND TIME OF THE SAID EVENT**

In transiting horoscope of the day Venus, Mars and Moon were conjunct in Ascendant and were transiting on Natal Moon. Mars and Venus were very close conjunct (within 3°-20') on that day.

Similarly, Rahu and Pluto also transiting on Natal Mars in the sign of Scorpio where 12 house falls and it also indicted the genitals of the natural zodiac.

Now the readers are eagerly waiting for the conclusion of this case study and want know the reality of this event. The actual fact is that, the lady was brutally raped in her home by her own male servant and she was badly injured and later on hospitalised.

Keeping in mind for the volume, I would only analyse the few principal point of the below mentioned couple of horoscopes. I have a number of horoscopes where their lady was sexually assaulted, but inclusion of those examples will unnecessarily make this works pretty large.

### **S.A. Chart No. 2**

Born on 13<sup>th</sup> September 1995 at 08:19 P.M., IST at Raniganj, W.B., Natal Longitude 87° E05', Latitude 23°N39'

- a. In this chart under discussion Moon posited in a fiery sign. Moon is in the star of Venus and sub of Jupiter. Moon signifies 5, 1, 7, 2, 4 houses and connected to 8, 9, 12 through sublord Jupiter as because Jupiter is much

close to 8<sup>th</sup> cusp. Moon's sublord Jupiter conjunct with subversive planet Pluto in the signs of Scorpio, the genitals of the natural zodiac. So, Moon was giving much more information related to the core point of under discussion chart.

- b. Lagna also falls in fiery sign and Moon posited in Lagna bhava along with Ketu. Rahu and Mars are conjunct in 6<sup>th</sup> bhava and opposition to Lagna bhava, Moon and Ketu respectively. So, Lagna bhava are impacted by malefic planets and it gives to the tendency of being some sexual activity which is out of normal.
- c. Lagna CSL Moon in the star of Venus and sub of Jupiter. Moon posited in fiery sign as well as in Lagna bhava as discussed above. Star lord Venus posited in 5 and lord of 2, 7. Sublord Jupiter and we have already done the readings of the Moon and Jupiter and once again the same story are repeated hence sexual assault is indicated in this horoscope.
- d. 8<sup>th</sup> CSL Jupiter is in the star of Saturn and sub of Rahu. Jupiter posited in 7 but tight conjunctions with 8<sup>th</sup> cusp (within the orb of 3°-20') and lord of 9, 12. Star lord Saturn (R) posited in 11 and lord of 10, 11. Sublord Rahu posited in 6 and conjunct with Mars in 6 house and the lord of 1, 8. So, 8<sup>th</sup> CSL Jupiter signifies and connected to all the related houses of being sexual assault. Hence sexual assault is destined to this lady.
- e. 7<sup>th</sup> CSL Venus in the star of Sun and sub of Saturn. Venus posited in 5 and lord of 2, 7. Star lord Sun also posited in 5 as well as in fiery sign. Sub lord Saturn (R) posited in 11 and lord of 10, 11. So, Venus signifies 2, 5, 7 and connected to 10, 11. Hence sexual assault is promised to this lady.

### S.A. Chart No. 3

Born on 30<sup>th</sup> September 1976 at 06:53 A.M., IST at Kolkata, Natal Longitude 88° E24', Latitude 22°N34'

- a. In this chart under discussion Moon posited in a fiery sign signifies 7, 3, 10 and Moon's star lord Ketu is aspected by Venus and Mars. Venus posited in Lagna and lord of 8 and Mars posited in 12 and lord of 2, 7.
- b. All the karaka planets of being sexual assault such as Rahu, Venus and Uranus posited in Lagna bhava along with Mars, though Mars is posited in

- 12<sup>th</sup> bhava but very close to Lagna bhava i.e. within the orb of 3°-20'.
- c. Lagna CSL Ketu in the star of Ketu and sub of Saturn. Ketu posited in 7 and aspected by Mars and Venus as discussed above. Sublord Saturn (untenanted) posited in 10 and lord of 4 and 5. Ketu also aspected by Saturn's 10<sup>th</sup> house aspect. So, Ketu signifies and connected to all the related houses of being sexual assault. Hence sexual assault is indicated to this lady.
  - d. 8<sup>th</sup> CSL CSL Jupiter (untenanted) in the star of Sun and sub of Ket. Starlord Sun posited in **12** with **Pluto** a main karaka and exclusively devastating planet of being sexual assault. Jupiter signifies 6, 8, 3, 11, 12 and connected to 4, 5 and 7. So, Jupiter signifies and connected to all the related houses of being sexual assault. Hence sexual assault is destined to this lady.
  - e. 7<sup>th</sup> CSL Venus (untenanted) in the star of Rahu and sub of Saturn. Mars, Rahu, Venus and Uranus are in Lagna bhava are always shows some sexual activity which is in the abnormal form. Venus signifies 1, 8 and being untenanted Venus is the CSL of III, V & VII and connected to those houses. Hence sexual assault is promised to this lady.

Here, I would like to advise all of my astrological friends and readers of the that they may try and testify the above mentioned rule which has been narrated throughout in my research study about the "Sexual assault". I have tried my best, please contact if any shortcomings.

\* \* \*

Sun Rise: 06:21:56 AM Sun Set: 05:51:33 PM Dasa Days: 365.25 D  
 Nithya Yoga: Shobhan Hora: Venus Karana: Taitil

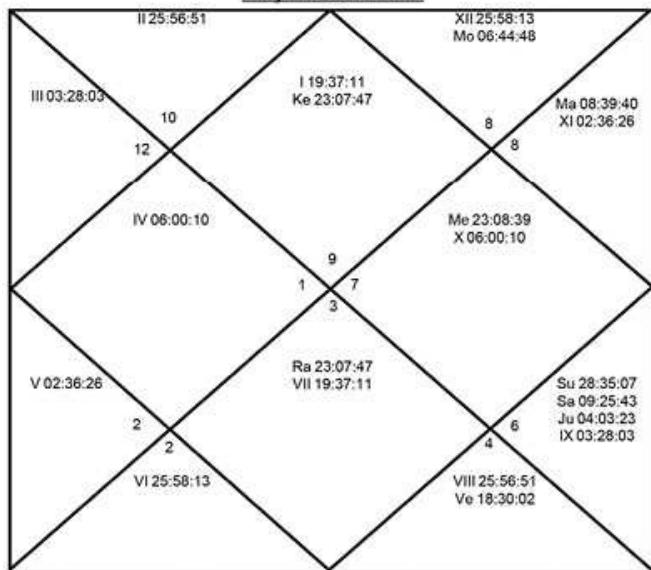
Ruling Planets - 02/May/2021 08:07:17 AM

BENACHITY, DURGAPUR, WEST BENGAL, India

Planet	Sgl	Stl	Sbl	Sel	Ssl
Lagna	Me	Ma	Ve	Ju	Ju
Moon	Ju	Ve	Ke	Ra	Sa

Day Lord: Sun

### Nirayana Bhava Chalit



### Cuspal Positions

Cusp	Star(Pada)	Sgl	Stl	Sbl	Ssl	Sesl
1	P.Ashada(2)	Ju	Ve	Ra	Ve	Sa
2	Dhanishta(1)	Sa	Ma	Ra	Mo	Me
3	U.Bhadra(1)	Ju	Sa	Sa	Sa	Ve
4	Aswini(2)	Ma	Ke	Ra	Ju	Ve
5	Kritika(2)	Ve	Su	Ju	Mo	Ve
6	Mrigasira(1)	Ve	Ma	Ra	Mo	Ve
7	Aridra(4)	Me	Ra	Ma	Me	Me
8	Ashlesha(3)	Mo	Me	Ra	Mo	Me
9	U.Phalguni(3)	Me	Su	Sa	Me	Mo
10	Chitra(4)	Ve	Ma	Mo	Ju	Ma
11	Visakha(4)	Ma	Ju	Ra	Ke	Me
12	Jyeshta(3)	Ma	Me	Ra	Mo	Ve

### Planetary Positions

Planet	Star(Pada)	Sgl	Stl	Sbl	Ssl	Sesl
Su	Chitra(2)	Me	Ma	Sa	Ke	Ra
Mo	Moola(3)	Ju	Ke	Ra	Ke	Ve
Ma	Anuradha(2)	Ma	Sa	Ve	Mo	Ju
Me	Visakha(1)	Ve	Ju	Sa	Mo	Ve
Ju	U.Phalguni(3)	Me	Su	Sa	Ve	Me
Ve	P.Phalguni(2)	Su	Ve	Ra	Ju	Mo
Sa	U.Phalguni(4)	Me	Su	Ve	Sa	Mo
Ra	Ashlesha(2)	Mo	Me	Mo	Ve	Su
Ke	Sravana(4)	Sa	Mo	Su	Me	Mo

### Significators - Planets View

Planet	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)
Su	11	9	4, 11, 12	
Mo	2	12		8
Ma	9	11	2	4, 11, 12
Me	9	10	1, 3	7, 9
Ju	9	9		1, 3
Ve	8	8	5, 6, 10	5, 6, 10
Sa	9	9		2
Ra+	10	8	7, 9	
Ke	12	2	8	

Rahu acts as agent for: Mo.  
 Ketu acts as agent for: Ju, Sa.

(A) - Planets in Occupant's stars  
 (B) - Occupant of house  
 (C) - Planets in Owner's stars  
 (D) - House Owner

### Dasa Summary

Bhukti	From	Bhukti	From	Bhukti	From
<b>Ketu Dasa</b> 30-Mar-1977 - 30-Mar-1984		<b>Venus Dasa</b> 30-Mar-1984 - 30-Mar-2004		<b>Sun Dasa</b> 30-Mar-2004 - 30-Mar-2010	
Ketu	30-Mar-1977	Venus	30-Mar-1984	Sun	30-Mar-2004
Venus	26-Aug-1977	Sun	30-Jul-1987	Moon	18-Jul-2004
Sun	26-Oct-1978	Moon	30-Jul-1988	Mars	16-Jan-2005
Moon	03-Mar-1979	Mars	30-Mar-1990	Rahu	24-May-2005
Mars	02-Oct-1979	Rahu	30-May-1991	Jupiter	18-Apr-2006
Rahu	28-Feb-1980	Jupiter	30-May-1994	Saturn	04-Feb-2007
Jupiter	18-Mar-1981	Saturn	29-Jan-1997	Mercury	17-Jan-2008
Saturn	22-Feb-1982	Mercury	30-Mar-2000	Ketu	23-Nov-2008
Mercury	03-Apr-1983	Ketu	28-Jan-2003	Venus	30-Mar-2009
<b>Moon Dasa</b> 30-Mar-2010 - 30-Mar-2020		<b>Mars Dasa</b> 30-Mar-2020 - 30-Mar-2027		<b>Rahu Dasa</b> 30-Mar-2027 - 30-Mar-2045	
Moon	30-Mar-2010	Mars	30-Mar-2020	Rahu	30-Mar-2027
Mars	29-Jan-2011	Rahu	26-Aug-2020	Jupiter	11-Dec-2029
Rahu	30-Aug-2011	Jupiter	14-Sep-2021	Saturn	05-May-2032
Jupiter	28-Feb-2013	Saturn	20-Aug-2022	Mercury	11-Mar-2035
Saturn	30-Jun-2014	Mercury	29-Sep-2023	Ketu	28-Sep-2037
Mercury	29-Jan-2017	Ketu	25-Sep-2024	Venus	17-Oct-2038
Ketu	30-Jun-2017	Venus	21-Feb-2025	Sun	17-Oct-2041
Venus	29-Jan-2018	Sun	23-Apr-2026	Moon	10-Sep-2042
Sun	30-Sep-2019	Moon	29-Aug-2026	Mars	11-Mar-2044
<b>Jupiter Dasa</b> 30-Mar-2045 - 30-Mar-2061		<b>Saturn Dasa</b> 30-Mar-2061 - 30-Mar-2080		<b>Mercury Dasa</b> 30-Mar-2080 - 30-Mar-2097	
Jupiter	30-Mar-2045	Saturn	30-Mar-2061	Mercury	30-Mar-2080
Saturn	18-May-2047	Mercury	02-Apr-2064	Ketu	26-Aug-2082
Mercury	29-Nov-2049	Ketu	11-Dec-2066	Venus	24-Aug-2083
Ketu	05-Mar-2052	Venus	19-Jan-2068	Sun	24-Jun-2086
Venus	09-Feb-2053	Sun	21-Mar-2071	Moon	30-Apr-2087
Sun	11-Oct-2055	Moon	02-Mar-2072	Mars	30-Sep-2088
Moon	29-Jul-2056	Mars	01-Oct-2073	Rahu	27-Sep-2089
Mars	27-Nov-2057	Rahu	10-Nov-2074	Jupiter	15-Apr-2092
Rahu	03-Nov-2058	Jupiter	16-Sep-2077	Saturn	21-Jul-2094

III 03:28:03	IV 06:00:10	V 02:36:26 VI 25:58:13	VII 19:37:11	
II 25:56:51 Ke 23:07:47				
I 19:37:11 Mo 06:44:48	XII 25:58:13 Ma 08:39:40 XI 02:36:26	Me 23:08:39 X 06:00:10	IX 03:28:03 Ju 04:03:23 Sa 09:25:43 Su 28:35:07	

+ These planets do not have any planets in their stars. (G) Denotes geocentric correction applied to latitude.

# S.A. Chart No. 2

Ref. #. 57

Sun Rise: 05:27:20 AM Sun Set: 05:47:56 PM Dasa Days: 365.25 D  
Nithya Yoga: Vyaghata Hora: Mercury Karana: Kaulav

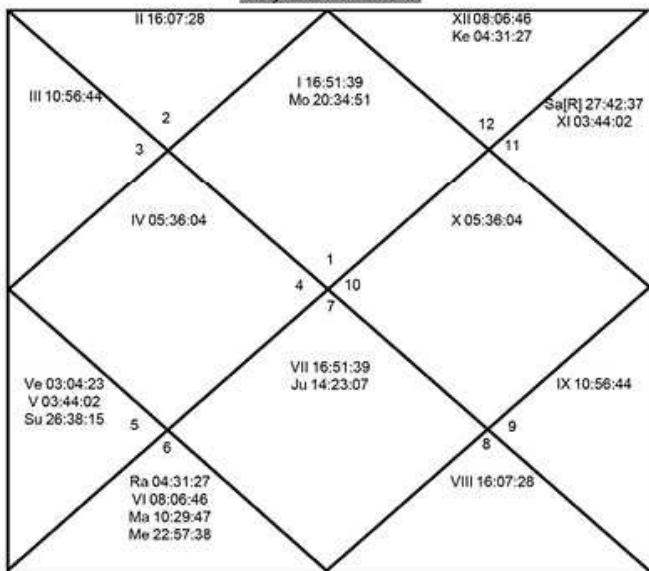
Ruling Planets - 02/May/2021 08:10:50 AM

BENACHITY, DURGAPUR, WEST BENGAL, India

Planet	Sgl	Stl	Sbl	Sel	Ssl
Lagna	Me	Ma	Ve	Me	Ra
Moon	Ju	Ve	Ke	Ra	Ve

Day Lord: Sun

## Nirayana Bhava Chalit



## Cuspal Positions

Cusp	Star(Pada)	Sgl	Stl	Sbl	Ssl	Sesl
1	Bharani(2)	Ma	Ve	Mo	Sa	Ju
2	Rohini(2)	Ve	Mo	Sa	Me	Su
3	Aridra(2)	Me	Ra	Sa	Me	Ma
4	Pushyami(1)	Mo	Sa	Me	Me	Ra
5	Magha(2)	Su	Ke	Mo	Mo	Ke
6	U.Phalguni(4)	Me	Su	Ve	Ve	Me
7	Swati(4)	Ve	Ra	Ve	Sa	Mo
8	Anuradha(4)	Ma	Sa	Ju	Su	Me
9	Moola(4)	Ju	Ke	Sa	Ra	Sa
10	U.Ashada(3)	Sa	Su	Me	Ve	Ma
11	Dhanishta(4)	Sa	Ma	Ve	Ra	Su
12	U.Bhadra(2)	Ju	Sa	Ve	Ve	Ve

## Planetary Positions

Planet	Star(Pada)	Sgl	Stl	Sbl	Ssl	Sesl
Su	P.Phalguni(4)	Su	Ve	Ke	Me	Ju
Mo	Bharani(3)	Ma	Ve	Ju	Sa	Ra
Ma	Swali(2)	Ve	Ra	Sa	Sa	Sa
Me	Hasta(4)	Me	Mo	Su	Ju	Mo
Ju	Anuradha(4)	Ma	Sa	Ra	Ve	Ju
Ve	U.Phalguni(2)	Me	Su	Sa	Sa	Me
Sa[R]	P.Bhadra(3)	Sa	Ju	Ve	Ju	Ju
Ra	Chitra(4)	Ve	Ma	Ve	Me	Ve
Ke	Aswini(2)	Ma	Ke	Mo	Ke	Sa

## Significators - Planets View

Planet	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)
Su	5	5, 2, 7		5
Mo	5	1, 2, 7		4
Ma	6	6		1, 8
Me+	1	6, 4		3, 6
Ju	11	8, 10, 11		9, 12
Ve	5	5, 5		2, 7
Sa	8	11, 9, 12		10, 11
Ra	6	6, 1, 8		
Ke	12	12		

Rahu acts as agent for: Mo, Ma, Vi  
Ketu acts as agent for: Mo, Ma, Sa  
(A) - Planets in Occupant's stars  
(B) - Occupant of house  
(C) - Planets in Owner's stars  
(D) - House Owner

## Dasa Summary

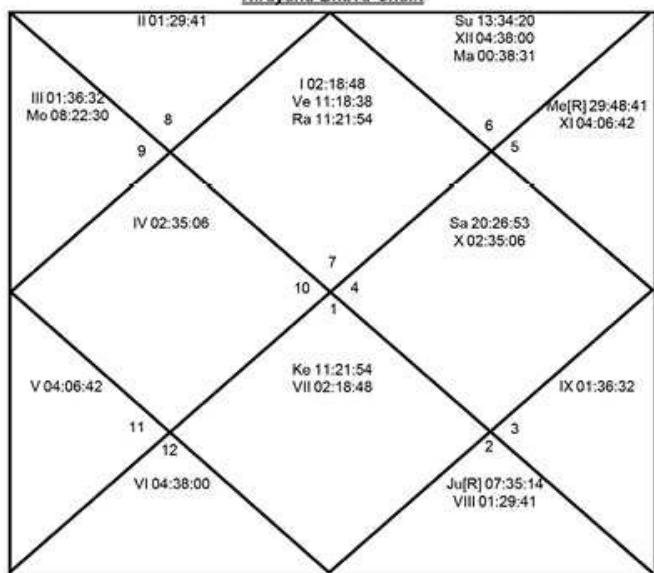
Bhukti	From	Bhukti	From	Bhukti	From
Venus Dasa		Sun Dasa		Moon Dasa	
30-Oct-1984 - 30-Oct-2004		30-Oct-2004 - 30-Oct-2010		30-Oct-2010 - 30-Oct-2020	
Venuc	30 Oct 1984	Sun	30 Oct 2004	Moon	30 Oct 2010
Sun	29-Feb-1988	Moon	17-Feb-2005	Mars	31-Aug-2011
Moon	01-Mar-1989	Mars	19-Aug-2005	Rahu	31-Mar-2012
Mars	31-Oct-1990	Rahu	25-Dec-2005	Jupiter	30-Sep-2013
Rahu	31-Dec-1991	Jupiter	18-Nov-2006	Saturn	29-Jan-2015
Jupiter	31-Dec-1994	Saturn	06-Sep-2007	Mercury	29-Aug-2016
Saturn	31-Aug-1997	Mercury	18-Aug-2008	Ketu	29-Jan-2018
Mercury	31-Oct-2000	Ketu	25-Jun-2009	Venus	30-Aug-2018
Ketu	31-Aug-2003	Venus	31-Oct-2009	Sun	29-Apr-2020
Mars Dasa		Rahu Dasa		Jupiter Dasa	
30-Oct-2020 - 30-Oct-2027		30-Oct-2027 - 30-Oct-2045		30-Oct-2045 - 30-Oct-2061	
Mars	30-Oct-2020	Rahu	30-Oct-2027	Jupiter	30-Oct-2045
Rahu	29-Mar-2021	Jupiter	13-Jul-2030	Saturn	18-Dec-2047
Jupiter	16-Apr-2022	Saturn	06-Dec-2032	Mercury	01-Jul-2050
Saturn	23-Mar-2023	Mercury	13-Oct-2035	Ketu	06-Oct-2052
Mercury	01-May-2024	Ketu	02-May-2038	Venus	12-Sep-2053
Ketu	29-Apr-2025	Venus	20-May-2039	Sun	13-May-2056
Venus	25-Sep-2025	Sun	20-May-2042	Moon	01-Mar-2057
Sun	25-Nov-2026	Moon	14-Apr-2043	Mars	01-Jul-2058
Moon	01-Apr-2027	Mars	13-Oct-2044	Rahu	07-Jun-2059
Saturn Dasa		Mercury Dasa		Ketu Dasa	
30-Oct-2081 - 30-Oct-2080		30-Oct-2080 - 30-Oct-2097		30-Oct-2097 - 30-Oct-2104	
Saturn	30-Oct-2061	Mercury	30-Oct-2080	Ketu	30-Oct-2097
Mercury	03-Nov-2064	Ketu	29-Mar-2083	Venus	29-Mar-2098
Ketu	13-Jul-2067	Venus	25-Mar-2084	Sun	28-May-2099
Venus	22-Aug-2068	Sun	23-Jan-2087	Moon	03-Oct-2099
Sun	22-Oct-2071	Moon	30-Nov-2087	Mars	04-May-2100
Moon	03-Oct-2072	Mars	01-May-2089	Rahu	01-Oct-2100
Mars	04-May-2074	Rahu	28-Apr-2099	Jupiter	19-Oct-2101
Rahu	12-Jun-2075	Jupiter	15-Nov-2092	Saturn	25-Sep-2102
Jupiter	19-Apr-2078	Saturn	20-Feb-2095	Mercury	03-Nov-2103

XII 08:06:46	Name: S.A. Chart No. 2 Gender: Female Date: Wednesday, 13/Sep/1995 Time: 08:19:00 PM SID: 20:05:50 Lat: 23:39:00 N[G] Lon: 87:05:00 E Place: RANIGANJ, WEST BENGAL, India Sa[R] 27:42:37 XII 08:06:46	IV 05:36:04	V 03:44:02 Su 26:38:15	Ve 03:04:23 Vi 08:06:46 Me 22:57:38
	Ayanamsa: 23° 42' 25" [KP Ayanamsa] - Placidus Star: Bharani, Pada 3 Star Lord: Venus Rasi: Aries Rasi Lord: Mars Lagna: Aries Lagna Lord: Mars Tithi: Krishna Paksha, Panchami Bal. Dasa: Venus 9 Y, 1 M, 16 D	VIII 16:07:28 Ju 14:23:07 Ra 04:31:27	VII 16:51:39 Ma 10:29:47 Ra 04:31:27	
IX 10:56:44				

\* These planets do not have any planets in their stars. (G) Denotes geocentric correction applied to latitude.

Sun Rise: 05:27:47 AM Sun Set: 05:25:06 PM Dasa Days: 365.25 D  
 Nithya Yoga: Saubhaghyha Hora: Mars Karana: Badreva

Ruling Planets - 02/May/2021 08:13:47 AM					
BENACHITY, DURGAPUR, WEST BENGAL, India					
Planet Sgl Stl Sbl Ssl Sssl					
Lagna	Me	Ma	Su	Sa	Ju
Moon	Ju	Ve	Ke	Ra	Mo
Day Lord: Sun					

**Nirayana Bhava Chalit****Cuspal Positions**

Cusp	Star(Pada)	Sgl	Stl	Sbl	Ssl	Sssl
1	Chitra(3)	Ve	Ma	Ke	Ra	Mo
2	Visakha(4)	Ma	Ju	Ra	Ra	Me
3	Moola(1)	Ju	Ke	Ve	Ra	Ra
4	U.Ashada(2)	Sa	Su	Ju	Mo	Me
5	Dhanishta(4)	Sa	Ma	Ve	Sa	Sa
6	U.Bhadra(1)	Ju	Sa	Sa	Mo	Sa
7	Aswini(1)	Ma	Ke	Ve	Sa	Ke
8	Krittika(2)	Ve	Su	Ju	Sa	Sa
9	Mrigasira(3)	Me	Ma	Mo	Sa	Sa
10	Punarvasu(4)	Mo	Ju	Ra	Ke	Sa
11	Magha(2)	Su	Ke	Mo	Ju	Ma
12	U.Phalguni(3)	Me	Su	Sa	Ra	Sa

**Planetary Positions**

Planet	Star(Pada)	Sgl	Stl	Sbl	Ssl	Sssl
Su	Hasta(2)	Me	Mo	Ra	Su	Me
Mo	Moola(3)	Ju	Ke	Ju	Ke	Ra
Ma	Chitra(3)	Ve	Ma	Me	Ve	Me
Me[R]	U.Phalguni(1)	Su	Su	Ra	Sa	Sa
Ju[R]	Krittika(4)	Ve	Su	Ke	Sa	Ke
Ve	Swati(2)	Ve	Ra	Sa	Ve	Ma
Sa	Ashlesha(2)	Mo	Me	Ve	Ra	Ma
Ra	Swati(2)	Ve	Ra	Sa	Ve	Ra
Ke	Aswini(4)	Ma	Ke	Sa	Ju	Mo

**Significators - Planets View**

Planet	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)
Su	3	12	10	11
Mo	7	3		10
Ma	1	1	2, 7	2, 7
Me	12	11	11	9, 12
Ju+	12	8	11	3, 6
Ve+	1	1		1, 8
Sa+	11	10	9, 12	4, 5
Ra	1	1		
Ke	7	7		

Rahu acts as agent for: Ma, Ve, Sa.  
 Ketu acts as agent for: Ma, Ve, Sa.  
 (A) - Planets in Occupant's stars  
 (B) - Occupant of house  
 (C) - Planets in Owner's stars  
 (D) - House Owner

**Dasa Summary**

Bhukti	From	Bhukti	From	Bhukti	From
Ketu Dasa		Venus Dasa		Sun Dasa	
07-May-1972 - 07-May-1979		07-May-1979 - 07-May-1999		07-May-1999 - 07-May-2005	
Ketu	07 May 1972	Venus	07 May 1979	Sun	07 May 1999
Venus	03-Oct-1972	Sun	06-Sep-1982	Moon	25-Aug-1999
Sun	03-Dec-1973	Moon	06-Sep-1983	Mars	23-Feb-2000
Moon	10-Apr-1974	Mars	07-May-1985	Rahu	30-Jun-2000
Mars	09-Nov-1974	Rahu	07-Jul-1986	Jupiter	25-May-2001
Rahu	07-Apr-1975	Jupiter	07-Jul-1989	Saturn	13-Mar-2002
Jupiter	25-Apr-1976	Saturn	07-Mar-1992	Mercury	23-Feb-2003
Saturn	01-Apr-1977	Mercury	07-May-1995	Ketu	31-Dec-2003
Mercury	11-May-1978	Ketu	07-Mar-1998	Venus	06-May-2004
Moon Dasa		Mars Dasa		Rahu Dasa	
07-May-2005 - 07-May-2015		07-May-2015 - 07-May-2022		07-May-2022 - 07-May-2040	
Moon	07-May-2005	Mars	07-May-2015	Rahu	07-May-2022
Mars	07-Mar-2006	Rahu	03-Oct-2015	Jupiter	18-Jan-2025
Rahu	07-Oct-2006	Jupiter	21-Oct-2016	Saturn	13-Jun-2027
Jupiter	06-Apr-2008	Saturn	27-Sep-2017	Mercury	19-Apr-2030
Saturn	06-Aug-2009	Mercury	06-Nov-2018	Ketu	06-Nov-2032
Mercury	07-Mar-2011	Ketu	03-Nov-2019	Venus	25-Nov-2033
Ketu	06-Aug-2012	Venus	31-Mar-2020	Sun	25-Nov-2036
Venus	07-Mar-2013	Sun	31-May-2021	Moon	19-Oct-2037
Sun	06-Nov-2014	Moon	06-Oct-2021	Mars	20-Apr-2039
Jupiter Dasa		Saturn Dasa		Mercury Dasa	
07-May-2040 - 07-May-2056		07-May-2056 - 07-May-2075		07-May-2075 - 07-May-2092	
Jupiter	07-May-2040	Saturn	07-May-2056	Mercury	07-May-2075
Saturn	25-Jun-2042	Mercury	10-May-2059	Ketu	03-Oct-2077
Mercury	06-Jun-2045	Ketu	18-Jan-2062	Venus	30-Sep-2078
Ketu	13-Apr-2047	Venus	26-Feb-2063	Sun	01-Aug-2081
Venus	19-Mar-2048	Sun	28-Apr-2066	Moon	07-Jun-2082
Sun	17-Nov-2050	Moon	10-Apr-2067	Mars	07-Nov-2083
Moon	06-Sep-2051	Mars	09-Nov-2068	Rahu	03-Nov-2084
Mars	05-Jan-2053	Rahu	19-Dec-2069	Jupiter	23-May-2087
Rahu	12-Dec-2053	Jupiter	24-Oct-2072	Saturn	28-Aug-2089

VI 04:38:00	VII 02:18:48 Ke 11:21:54	VIII 01:29:41 Ju[R] 07:35:14	IX 01:36:32
V 04:06:42	Name: S.A. Chart No. 3 Gender: Female Date: Thursday, 30/Sep/1976 Time: 06:53:00 AM SID: 07:52:06 Lat: 22:32:00 N[G] Lon: 88:21:00 E Place: KOLKATA (CALCUTTA), WEST BENGAL, India	X 02:35:06 Sa 20:26:53	
IV 02:35:06	Ayanamsa: 23° 26' 32" [KP Ayanamsa] - Placidus Star: Moola, Pada 3 Star Lord: Ketu Rasi: Sagittarius Rasi Lord: Jupiter Lagna: Libra Lagna Lord: Venus Tithi: Shukla Paksha, Ashtami Bal: Dasa: Ketu 2 Y, 7 M, 7 D	XI 04:06:42 Me[R] 29:48:41	
Mo 08:22:30 III 01:36:32	Ra 11:21:54 Ve 11:18:38 I 02:18:48 Ma 00:38:31	XII 04:38:00 Su 13:34:20	

\* These planets do not have any planets in their stars. (G) Denotes geocentric correction applied to latitude.

# CORRECTION OF BIRTH TIME IN A BIG-RANGE

---



This is the live case study of mine regarding birth time rectification using unique and scientific method of KP principle of astrology precisely. A gentleman named Mr. Garry Clively from Melbourne; Australia was contact me through e-mail on 30<sup>th</sup> August 2018. He gave the following birth data to cover the testing:

**Name** : Mr. Garry Clively, Male

**Date of Birth** : 24<sup>th</sup> July 1955 Brisbane, Queensland, Australia

**Time of Birth** : approx. 9:00 A.M. to 12:30 P.M.

He also gave the following additional details for verifying the past events in his life to support of his rectified birth time or Ascendant degree which I might use to verify the genuine birth time. The details are as follows:

He is the 3<sup>rd</sup> **child** for four. Two elder sisters and one younger brother have in his family. Father died on 12<sup>th</sup> October 1982. Daughter was born on 25<sup>th</sup> August 1986. He became Australian Professional Road Cycling sports champion on 7<sup>th</sup> October 1989 and he also began to living with his partner since 24<sup>th</sup> June 2006.

In 1979 his mother told him that he was born at 9:00 A.M., and then few years later his mother recalled her memories and again told him it was around 12:30 P.M. Actually, he was too much confused about his original birth time or Ascendant degrees. Hence, he is actually wanted to know his perfect time of birth with the clarity.

Now, I am going to discuss in front of you how I have arrived and established his original time of birth through our skilful and intelligent efforts using scientific KP system of astrology.

The rules of rectification is based on the principles of Krishnamurti Paddhati (K.P.) and Ruling Planets (R.P.) according to the principles of K.P., if we find a linkage with the RP Moon sign-star-sub with the uncertified Ascendant sign-star-sub **at all three levels** respectively then we are assure that the given birth

time is correct. Otherwise, we need to correct it by establishing this Three Level Linkage and find out the new time.

Stated otherwise, in order to ascertain the correctness of the birth time, we need to check whether the RP Moon sign lord is linked to the uncertified Ascendant sign lord, RP Moon star lord is linked to the uncertified Ascendant starlord and RP Moon sublrod linked with the uncertified Ascendant sublrod respectively. This rule is therefore, a rule of Three Level One-To-One Connection/Linkage.

Linkage is said to be present directly if anyone of the following conditions is observed. Here we assume A is Ascendant sign-star-sub and B is RP Moon's sign-star-sub gradually.

1. A and B is same
2. A is in the sub of B or vice versa
3. A is in the star of B or vice versa
4. A is in the sign of B or vice versa
5. A is in the star/sub of a third planet that appears as the Starlord or Sublrod of B.

What is the guarantee that the correct birth time arrived through the above procedure of connection/linkage is 100% correct? K.P. astrologers are so passionate about Ruling Planets that they seldom go beyond the results indicated by the RPs. We take it for granted that the rectified time is fully correct without any further testing. Any scientific effort requires the rigor of testing the results for reliability and validity and astrology should never be an exception to this rule if it has to achieve the status of a pure science. Therefore, what is required is a recheck whether the rectified birth time is in fact correct or not. For this, I would further apply a rule which has been enlightened in public domain by another renowned K.P. Astrologer in India named Dr. Andrew Dutta. I have also personally tested over many charts and found highly satisfactory results. I have been using this rule in birth time rectification using KP method; it is universally called as the "**Rule of Origin**".

Now, we are going to discussing what is "Rule of Origin"? The birth of a native happens due to his past Karma, Purva Punya (good deeds in past life) and the father (who is the giver of the Beeja). The mother is only a bearer of the

child but the seed of life comes from the father. Thus, the 9<sup>th</sup> house of a birth chart shows the quality of antecedents of a native. So, if the rectified time of birth is truly correct, then the Ascendant/Lagna must be linked with the 9<sup>th</sup> cusp. This is because every human being is born due to his father. Therefore, every birth must invariably be linked to the house of father, which is 9<sup>th</sup> cusp.

In Rule of Origin, it was found that the rectified birth time is indeed correct, if anyone of the following condition is observed.

1. The rectified Lagna starlord is appearing as the 9<sup>th</sup>starlord/sublord.
2. The rectified Lagna sublord is appearing as the 9<sup>th</sup>sublord/starlord.
3. The rectified lagna starlord or sublord is linked to the 9<sup>th</sup>sublord or starlord respectively through a third planet which they commonly share.

Now, I would like to discuss how I have been fixed a correct birth time from your given timing range i.e. 9 A.M. to 12:30 P.M. While attempting to correct or fix a birth time from a given range, we need to establish the linkage or connection with the Unrectified Lagna sign lord with the RP Moon sign lord as I discussed above.

Let us take the method of rectification. The first thing I did to casted a RP chart or Moment chart during the time of judgment based on place of judgement. It was 30<sup>th</sup> August 2018 at 21:56:50 P.M., Durgapur, W.B., India. Then I casted native birth chart at the very beginning of his given time i.e. 9 A.M. From RP chart I have note down the Basic RP and Full Range of RP Moon. Here, I always likely give the prime importance to Basic RP rather than Full Range of RPs.

Basic RP		Full Range of RP Moon	
Lagna Lord	:	R P Moon sub lord	:
Moon Star lord	:	R P Moon star lord	:
Moon Sign lord	:	R P Moon sign lord	:
Day Lord	:	Jupiter	

From the beginning point of time i.e. 9 A.M. to till 12:30 P.M. based on native's given birth details Leo, Virgo, Libra and Scorpio Lagnas/Ascendants rose in the eastern horizon on that particular day. Amongst them Sun, Mercury and Venus are not appeared in our Basic RPs. **In our Basic RPs Mars have been appeared twice in RP, hence Mars considered a strongest Ruling Planet.** Also note how unrectified Lagna sign lord Sun and star lord Venus (in the casted

cuspal position at the beginning Unrectified chart time i.e. 9 A.M.) are not connected in the Basic RPs, they are only be connected with Full Range of RPs. This doubly proves that the casted Lagna is not of Sun, Mercury and Venus. So, we can safely ignore Leo, Virgo and Libra ascendants. Therefore, we are left to consider only Scorpio Lagna.

Scorpio Lagna starts from 12:27 P.M. on your birth day and contains 3 stars belonging to Jupiter, Saturn and Mercury. So, we must select between these 3 stars. Our guiding factor now is RP Moon star lord Ketu. On the day and time of analysis, Ketu was connected with Moon, Mars, Jupiter, Saturn, Sun and Mercury in the RP chart. Within our choice of Jupiter, Saturn and Mercury, we get all 3 planets through Ketu – Jupiter, Saturn and Mercury—so, which one do we choose? The answer lies in our Basic RP.

Once we have chosen Jupiter as our Lagna star lord, the next thing we need to do is to fix the sub lord within the star or Jupiter. During our fixed Scorpio Lagna starts time we would find that Jupiter star spreads from 12:27 P.M. to 12:38 P.M. and there are subs of Moon, Mars and Rahu are appeared during that period of time. So, how do we fix the birth Lagna sub lord within Jupiter star?

Here we will have to look at the connection of RP Moon sub lord. Our RP Moon sub lord is Venus. On the day and time of our analysis Venus was connected with Mercury, Jupiter, Ketu and Mars (through 3<sup>rd</sup> planet i.e. Venus in the sub of Saturn and Mars also in the sub of Saturn) in the RP chart. Since we have already used up Jupiter from our Basic RP, we have only Mars left that matches with Venus's list of connection. So, our birth sub lord will be Mars.

Mars sub is spared over from 12:28:39 P.M. to 12:31:09 P.M. And now we need to fix the correct point. We will make use of the basic RP planet that is still ***Unused***. It is Ketu. ***So, the final time is 12:30:28 P.M. and Ascendant degrees stands for 1°-4'-36" in Scorpio.*** Note how all the Lagna cuspal signifiers namely, Mars, Jupiter, Mars and Ketu are all our Basic RPs.

Now, we have to apply the rule of Origin with the same mechanism. We need to establish the connection in between of Lagna cusp and 9<sup>th</sup> cusp in sign level from the rectified birth chart. Here if we give a look between Lagna sign lord Mars and 9<sup>th</sup> cusp sign lord Mercury, we will find that Mars in the star of Saturn and sub of Jupiter and Mercury is in the star of Jupiter and sub of Saturn, hence

both Mars and Mercury are connected to each other in sign level.

Next, we need to check the connection or linkage between 1<sup>st</sup> cusp starlord versus 9<sup>th</sup> cusp starlord. Using our rectified birth time, we will find that 1<sup>st</sup> cusp starlord of the native's birth chart is Jupiter and 9<sup>th</sup> cusp starlord is also Jupiter. Next, when we check the sub level, we will find that 1<sup>st</sup> cusp sublord is Mars and 9<sup>th</sup> cusp sublord is Jupiter. Both Mars and Jupiter are directly connected to each other through their starlord which are the same i.e. Saturn. Finally, when we check the sub-sub level, we will find that 1<sup>st</sup> cusp sub-sub lord planet is Ketu and 9<sup>th</sup> cusp sub-sub lord planet is Mars and how strange is divine indications; see Ketu in the star of Mars which mean even is sub level we rectified the birth time upto the perfection of second.

Now, we also have to apply the rule of "**Sub-Moon connection Theory**" another unique methodology for rectification of birth time with the same mechanism.

Mother is not only a bearer of the child but also a **KSHETRA'S** of the child where he/she is ably nurtured inside of the mother's womb in the Universal system. As I have discussed above, the 9<sup>th</sup> house of a birth chart shows the quality of antecedents of a native. So, if the rectified time of birth is truly correct, then the Ascendant/Lagna must be linked with the 9<sup>th</sup> cusp. This is because every human being is born due to both of his father and mother. Therefore, every birth must invariably be linked to the house of father, which is 9<sup>th</sup> cusp as well as must be linked to the planet Moon which is the principal karaka of Mother.

In this theory the below mentioned principles should be followed. If your horoscope doesn't have the following type of status, your horoscope needs to be rectification.

1. Ascendant cuspal sublordin appears as the Moon's sign lord or starlord directly.
2. Ascendant cuspal sublordin is posited either Moon sign or star of the Moon sign directly.
3. If Ascendant cuspal sublordin is conjoined with Moon or aspected by Moon or vice versa.
4. If Ascendant cuspal sublordin is linked to the Moon's sign lord or starlord

respectively through a third planet which they commonly share.

Now, we have to apply the rule of ***Sub-Moon connection Theory*** for rectification of correct birth time. Therefore, we need to establish the connection in between of Lagna cuspal sublord and Moon in above mentioned principles from the rectified birth chart. Here if we give a look about Lagna cuspal sublord Mars, we will find that Mars is posited in the Moon sign Cancer hence both Mars and Moon are connected to each other and fulfilled the rule of ***Sub-Moon connection Theory***.

This proves ***at all the above three levels*** that our birth time ***12:30:28 P.M.*** is indeed the correct birth time by the grace of Lord Maha Ganapathy....!!

After correcting birth time, we have to confirm that the native's life events agree with the rectified birth time. Mainly events related sublord and DBA must signify the relevant bhava. For example, if we examine Marriage as per the rectified birth chart, the 7<sup>th</sup> CSL must be signifying 2 or 7 or 11 and DBA also must have connected with the relevant bhavas.

## VERIFICATIONS OF LIFE EVENTS

1. ***Rule No. 1. – 3<sup>rd</sup> issue:*** As he is the 3<sup>rd</sup> issue of his parents, in this chart under discussion Ascendant sublord should be Jupiter or connected with Jupiter. Here, Asc. sublord is Mars in the sub of Jupiter and Mars also is rapt conjunction with Jupiter. ***Rule proved-OK.***
2. ***Became Australian Professional Road cycling champion 7 Oct 1989 (sports):*** To become a professional sports person Lagna lord must be connected with 5<sup>th</sup> (sports) or vice versa and along with Mars (karaka of sports). Here, 5<sup>th</sup> lord Saturn aspected by Lagna lord Mars directly as well as Lagna cuspal sublord Mars is in the star of Saturn (denotes Cycle, If the vehicle is a cycle, manual labour is needed. Hence, Saturn will be connected with the signifier indicating his profession. How strange, your 10<sup>th</sup> cuspal sublord (CSL) Jupiter is posited in the star of Saturn, lord of 5<sup>th</sup> and aspected by his Lagna lord Mars. ***Rule proved-OK.***
3. ***Father died on 12<sup>th</sup> October 1982:*** 9<sup>th</sup> cusp considered as Ascendant. Badhaka is 7<sup>th</sup>. Period lord are ***Rahu-Mercury-Moon-Saturn***. Dasa lord Rahu is the occupant of 6 (Disease). Star lord Ketu is the occupant of 12 (Moksha).

Sublord Venus is occupant of Lagna bhava and owner of 11, 12. Bhukti lord Mercury is occupant of Lagna (Self) bhava and owner of 1, 4 (Graveyard). Star lord Jupiter is occupant of Lagna bhava but rapt conjunction with 2<sup>nd</sup> (Maraka) house and owner of 7 (Badhaka), 10 (Retirement from in this World). ***Rule proved-OK.***

4. ***Daughter born 25 August 1986:*** 11<sup>th</sup> CSL Venus (untenanted) and the CSL of 5, 11, 12 houses. Here, 11<sup>th</sup> CSL signifies the relevant houses of child birth. Hence, progeny is promised in this horoscope. Now, if we look at the DBA during the time of his daughter born, we will be found that his daughter was born during the DBA of ***RAH-VEN-RAH*** as per the rectified birth chart. Dasa lord Rahu is aspected by Saturn lord of 5<sup>th</sup>. Bhukti lord Venus (untenanted) and the CSL of 5 (progeny) 11 (success) and 12 (expenses or exp. due to hospitalization of self or family members). Bhukti lord Venus is a female planet conjoined with Mercury (duality), act as a female planet when it's posited with female planet like Venus. ***Rule proved-OK***

5. ***Began living with his partner 24 June 2006 onwards:*** He was beginning to living with his partner during the DBA of ***JUP-RAH-MER***. Dasa lord Jupiter is in the star of Saturn lord of 4 (domestic happiness) and 5 (amusement). Bhukti lord Rahu is in the star of Ketu and sub of Venus (untenanted). Rahu signifies 2 (addition of family member) 8 (conjugal bliss) as well as sublord Venus lord of 7 (partner/legal bondage). ***Rule proved-OK.***

\* \* \*

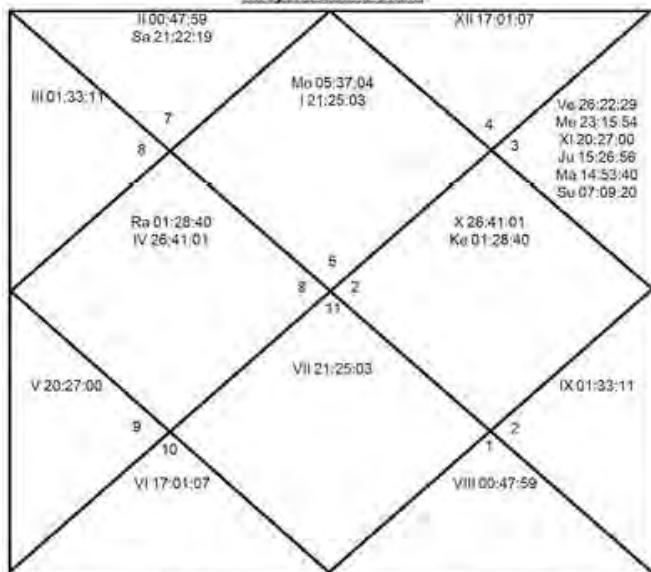
Sun Rise: 06:33:58 AM Sun Set: 05:14:44 PM Dasa Days: 365.25 D  
 Nithya Yoga: Parigha Hora: Mercury Karana: Balav

Ruling Planets - 02/May/2021 11:30:23 AM

BENACHITY, DURGARUR, WEST BENGAL, India

Planet	Sgi	Slt	Sbl	Sai	Ssel
Lagna	Mo	Me	Ke	Mo	Su
Moon	Ju	Su	Mo	Ve	Ve

Day Lord: Sun

**Nirayana Bhava Chalit****Cuspal Positions**

Quadrant	Star(Pada)	Sgi	Slt	Sbl	Sai	Ssel
1	P.Phalguni(3)	Su	Ve	Ju	Mo	Ju
2	Chitra(3)	Ve	Ma	Me	Mo	Mo
3	Visakha(4)	Ma	Ju	Ra	Ra	Ve
4	Jyeshta(4)	Ma	Me	Ju	Me	Ve
5	P.Ashada(3)	Ju	Ve	Ju	Sa	Ve
6	Sravana(3)	Sa	Mo	Sa	Mo	Ve
7	P.Bhadra(1)	Sa	Ju	Ju	Ma	Ra
8	Aswini(1)	Ma	Ke	Ve	Ve	Ve
9	Krittika(2)	Ve	Su	Ju	Sa	Ke
10	Mrigasira(2)	Ve	Ma	Ju	Me	Ve
11	Punarvasu(1)	Me	Ju	Ju	Sa	Ra
12	Ashicsha(1)	Mo	Mo	Me	Ke	Sa

**Planetary Positions**

Planet	Star(Pada)	Sgi	Slt	Sbl	Sai	Ssel
Su	Pushyami(2)	Mo	Sa	Me	Sa	Ve
Mo	U.Phalguni(3)	Mo	Su	Me	Ve	Ra
Ma	Pushyami(4)	Mo	Sa	Ju	Ju	Ju
Me	Punarvasu(1)	Me	Ju	Sa	Ma	Ve
Ju	Pushyami(4)	Mo	Sa	Ju	Ma	Ke
Ve	Punarvasu(2)	Me	Ju	Ke	Sa	Ve
Sa	Vishakha(1)	Ve	Ju	Ju	Mo	Ke
Ra	Moola(1)	Ju	Ke	Ve	Ma	Ju
Ke	Mrigasira(3)	Me	Ma	Me	Ju	Ve

**Significators - Planets View**

Planet	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)
Su	2	11	6, 7	1
Mo*	11	1	1	12
Ma	2	12	6, 7	3, 4, 8
Me*	12	11	5	11
Ju	2	12	6, 7	5
Ve*	12	11	5	2, 9, 10
Sa	12	2	5	6, 7
Ra*	10	4		
Ke	12	10	3, 4, 8	

Rahu acts as agent for Mo, Ju, Vi (A) - Planets in Occupant's stars  
 Ketu acts as agent for Me, Ve (B) - Occupant of house  
 (C) - Planets in Owner's stars  
 (D) - House Owner

**Dasa Summary**

Bhiku	From	Bhiku	From	Bhiku	From
<b>Sun Dasa</b>		<b>Moon Dasa</b>		<b>Mars Dasa</b>	
14-Jul-1951 - 14-Jul-1957		14-Jul-1957 - 14-Jul-1967		14-Jul-1967 - 14-Jul-1974	
Sun	11 Jul 1951	Moon	11 Jul 1957	Mars	11 Jul 1967
Moon	31-Oct-1951	Mars	14-May-1958	Rahu	10-Dec-1967
Mars	01-May-1952	Rahu	13-Dec-1958	Jupiter	28-Dec-1968
Rahu	06-Sep-1952	Jupiter	13-Jun-1960	Saturn	04-Dec-1969
Jupiter	01-Aug-1953	Saturn	19-Oct-1961	Mercury	13-Jan-1971
Saturn	20-May-1954	Mercury	14-May-1963	Ketu	10-Jan-1972
Mercury	02-May-1955	Ketu	13-Oct-1964	Venus	07-Jun-1972
Ketu	07-Mar-1956	Venus	14-May-1965	Sun	07-Aug-1973
Venus	13-Jul-1956	Sun	13-Jan-1967	Moon	13-Dec-1973
<b>Rahu Dasa</b>		<b>Jupiter Dasa</b>		<b>Saturn Dasa</b>	
14-Jul-1974 - 14-Jul-1982		14-Jul-1982 - 14-Jul-2008		14-Jul-2008 - 14-Jul-2027	
Rahu	14-Jul-1974	Jupiter	14-Jul-1992	Saturn	14-Jul-2008
Jupiter	27-Mar-1977	Saturn	01-Sep-1994	Mercury	17-Jul-2011
Saturn	20-Aug-1979	Mercury	14-Mar-1997	Ketu	27-Mar-2014
Mercury	26-Jun-1982	Ketu	20-Jun-1999	Venus	05-May-2015
Ketu	13-Jan-1985	Venus	26-May-2000	Sun	05-Jul-2018
Venus	31-Jan-1985	Sun	24-Jan-2003	Moon	17-Jun-2019
Sun	31-Jan-1989	Moon	12-Nov-2003	Mars	16-Jan-2021
Moon	26-Dec-1989	Mars	14-Mar-2005	Rahu	25-Feb-2022
Mars	27-Jun-1991	Rahu	18-Feb-2008	Jupiter	31-Dec-2024
<b>Mercury Dasa</b>		<b>Ketu Dasa</b>		<b>Venus Dasa</b>	
14-Jul-2027 - 14-Jul-2044		14-Jul-2044 - 14-Jul-2051		14-Jul-2051 - 14-Jul-2071	
Mercury	14-Jul-2027	Ketu	14-Jul-2044	Venus	14-Jul-2051
Ketu	10-Dec-2029	Venus	10-Dec-2044	Sun	13-Nov-2054
Venus	07-Dec-2030	Sun	09-Feb-2046	Moon	13-Nov-2055
Sun	08-Oct-2033	Moon	17-Jun-2046	Mars	14-Jul-2057
Moon	14-Aug-2034	Mars	16-Jan-2047	Rahu	13-Sep-2058
Mars	13-Jan-2036	Rahu	14-Jun-2047	Jupiter	13-Sep-2061
Rahu	10-Jan-2037	Jupiter	02-Jul-2048	Saturn	12-May-2064
Jupiter	29-Jul-2039	Saturn	08-Jun-2049	Mercury	13-Jul-2067
Saturn	04-Nov-2041	Mercury	18-Jul-2050	Ketu	14-May-2070

\*These planets do not have any planets in their stars. (G) Denotes geocentric correction applied to latitude

## Rasi Chart (Nirayan)

XII 21° 53' 30"	MON 1° 7' 1" URA 8° 19' 12" (R) ASC 29° 36' 17"	II 26° 43' 24"	III 20° 59' 43"
NEP 21° 16' 22" (R) XI 16° 11' 7"	Muhurt Chart/ Chart for Moment  Date: 30 August, 2018, Thursday Time of chart: 21: 56: 50 GMT+05:30  Place - DURGAPUR KP New Ayanamsa : 24° 1' 39" Local Time: 22: 16: 10 Sidereal Time: 20: 51: 24	RAH 10° 4' 14" IV 16° 22' 40" MER 25° 40' 51"	SUN 13° 13' 15" V 16° 11' 7"
X 16° 22' 40" (MC) KET 10° 4' 14" MAR 4° 38' 50"	PLU 24° 57' 42" (R) IX 20° 59' 43" FOR 17° 30' 3" SAT 8° 33' 7" (R)	VIII 26° 43' 24" JUP 22° 57' 37"	VI 21° 53' 30" VEN 28° 22' 15"

## Rasi Chart

2	1	12
3	MO UR	11 NE
4 RA ME		10 KE MA
5 SU VE	7 JU	9 SA PL FC

Ruling Planets: Red=STL(R),Blue=SBL(R),Magenta=both retro.

Chart Type	Day Lord	Moon SgnL	Moon St.L	Asc SgnL	Asc St.L	Asc SubL	Nodes
Natal	JUP	MAR	KET	MAR	SUN	RAH	
Trans.	JUP	MAR	KET	MAR	SUN	RAH	

Transit Ascendant: 29° 36' 17.91"(at Astrologer's place)

Natal Longitude: 87° 20' 0" E, Latitude: 23° 30' 0"N

Using Geocentric Latitude: 23° 21' 34.52" N

### VIMSHOTTARI DASA

Dasa Balance of KET at birth is  
6 years, 4 months and 28 days

### Details of present Dasa combinations

22-08-18	- KET-VEN-VEN-MER- 01-09-18
01-09-18	- KET-VEN-VEN-KET - 05-09-18
05-09-18	- KET-VEN-SUN-SUN - 06-09-18
06-09-18	- KET-VEN-SUN-MON- 08-09-18
08-09-18	- KET-VEN-SUN-MAR- 09-09-18
09-09-18	- KET-VEN-SUN-RAH - 13-09-18
13-09-18	- KET-VEN-SUN-JUP - 15-09-18
15-09-18	- KET-VEN-SUN-SAT - 19-09-18
19-09-18	- KET-VEN-SUN-MER - 22-09-18
22-09-18	- KET-VEN-SUN-KET - 23-09-18
23-09-18	- KET-VEN-SUN-VEN - 27-09-18
27-09-18	- KET-VEN-MON-MON 30-09-18
30-09-18	- KET-VEN-MON-MAR 02-10-18
02-10-18	- KET-VEN-MON-RAH 07-10-18
07-10-18	- KET-VEN-MON-JUP - 12-10-18
12-10-18	- KET-VEN-MON-SAT - 17-10-18
17-10-18	- KET-VEN-MON-MER 22-10-18
22-10-18	- KET-VEN-MON-KET- 24-10-18
24-10-18	- KET-VEN-MON-VEN- 30-10-18
30-10-18	- KET-VEN-MON-SUN- 01-11-18
01-11-18	- KET-VEN-MAR-MAR 03-11-18
03-11-18	- KET-VEN-MAR-RAH- 06-11-18
06-11-18	- KET-VEN-MAR-JUP - 10-11-18
10-11-18	- KET-VEN-MAR-SAT - 14-11-18
14-11-18	- KET-VEN-MAR-MER- 17-11-18
17-11-18	- KET-VEN-MAR-KET- 19-11-18

### Planets and Cusps

Planets/ Cusps	Sign Lord	Star Lord	Sub-Lord	S.Sub Lord	Navamsa Rasi	Significators (SubLord of)
SUN	SUN	KET	MER	SAT	4-CANCER	9 4 5 (V XII)
MON	MAR	KET	VEN	VEN	1-ARIES	9 12 4 (VII)
MAR	SAT	SUN	SAT	RAH	11-AQUARI	4 9 5 1 8
MER#	MON	MER	RAH	VEN	11-AQUARI	4 3 6
JUP#	VEN	JUP	SAT	SUN	1-ARIES	6 12 9 (II III IV VIII IX)
VEN*	MER	MAR	SAT	MER	6-VIRGO	9 6 1 8 2 7 (VI XI)
SAT	JUP	KET	JUP	VEN	3-GEMINI	9 8 10 11 (X)
RAH*	MON	SAT	VEN	MER	7-LIBRA	8 3 10 11 (I)
KET	SAT	MON	MON	MON	1-ARIES	12 9 4
FORTUNA	JUP	VEN	MAR	JUP	6-VIRGO	--
ASC	MAR	SUN	RAH	JUP	-/-/ VEN/ MAR	
II	VEN	MAR	JUP	MER	-/-/ PLU/ VEN	
III	MER	JUP	JUP	VEN	-/-/ RAH/ MER/ MER	
IV	MON	SAT	JUP	MAR	MER MAR/MER SUN/ KET/ MON	
V	SUN	VEN	SUN	VEN	-/-/ MAR/ SUN	
VI	MER	MON	VEN	SAT	JUP NEP PLU/ VEN JUP/ MER/ MER	
VII	VEN	JUP	MON	RAH	-/-/ PLU/ VEN	
VIII	MAR	MER	JUP	MER	RAH/ SAT FOR/ VEN/ MAR	
IX	JUP	VEN	JUP	VEN	VE SA UR SU MO/ PL MAKE/ JU NE/ JU	
X	SAT	MON	SAT	KET	-/-/ RAH/ SAT	
XI	SAT	RAH	VEN	RAH	-/-/ NEP/ RAH/ SAT	
XII	JUP	MER	SUN	SAT	KET/ MON URA/JUP NEP/ JUP	

Sun Rise: 06:33:58 AM Sun Set: 05:14:44 PM Dasa Days: 365.25 D.  
 Nithya Yoga: Shiva Hora: Jupiter Karana: Kaulav

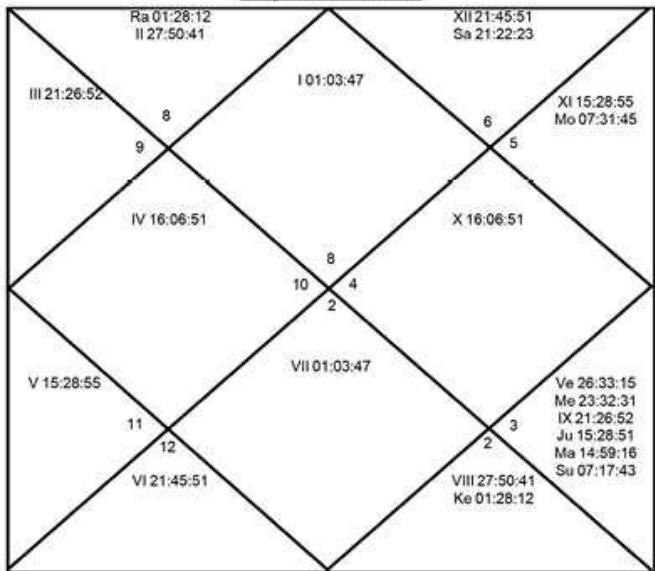
Ruling Planets - 02/May/2021 11:46:03 AM

BENACHITY, DURGAPUR, WEST BENGAL, India

Planet	Sgl	Stl	Sbl	Sai	Ssl
Lagna	Mo	Me	Mo	Mo	Ke
Moon	Ju	Su	Mo	Ve	Me

Day Lord: Sun

### Nirayana Bhava Chalit



### Cuspal Positions

Cusp	Star(Pada)	Sgl	Stl	Sbl	Sai	Ssl
1	Visakha(4)	Ma	Ju	Ma	Ke	Ve
2	Jyeshta(4)	Ma	Me	Ju	Ra	Su
3	P.Ashada(3)	Ju	Ve	Ju	Mo	Sa
4	Sravana(2)	Sa	Mo	Sa	Me	Su
5	Satabhisha(3)	Sa	Ra	Ve	Ve	Sa
6	Revati(2)	Ju	Me	Su	Ra	Su
7	Krittika(2)	Ve	Su	Ra	Mo	Ke
8	Mrigasira(2)	Ve	Ma	Ju	Ra	Su
9	Punarvasu(1)	Mo	Ju	Ju	Ma	Sa
10	Pushyami(4)	Mo	Sa	Ju	Su	Sa
11	P.Phalguna(1)	Su	Ve	Ve	Ke	Ra
12	Hasta(4)	Me	Mo	Ve	Ju	Ve

### Planetary Positions

Planet	Star(Pada)	Sgl	Stl	Sbl	Sai	Ssl
Su	Pushyami(2)	Mo	Sa	Me	Sa	Ju
Mo	U.Phalguna(4)	Me	Su	Ke	Ju	Ra
Ma	Pushyami(4)	Mo	Sa	Ju	Ju	Me
Me	Punarvasu(2)	Me	Ju	Sa	Ra	Ve
Ju	Pushyami(4)	Mo	Sa	Ju	Me	Ve
Ve	Punarvasu(2)	Me	Ju	Ke	Me	Sa
Sa	Visakha(1)	Ve	Ju	Ju	Mo	Ke
Ra	Moola(1)	Ju	Ke	Ve	Ma	Ra
Ke	Mrigasira(3)	Me	Ma	Me	Ju	Ve

### Significators - Planets View

Planet	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)
Su	12	9	4, 5	11
Mo+	9	11	11	10
Ma	12	10	4, 5	1, 2
Me+	10	9	3, 6	9, 12
Ju	12	10	4, 5	3, 6
Ve+	10	9	3, 6	7, 8
Sa	10	12	3, 6	4, 5
Ra+	8	2		
Ke	10	8	1, 2	

Rahu acts as agent for: Me, Ju, Ve  
 Ketu acts as agent for: Me, Ju, Ve  
 (A) - Planets in Occupant's stars  
 (B) - Occupant of house  
 (C) - Planets in Owner's stars  
 (D) - House Owner

### Dasa Summary

Bhukti	From	Bhukti	From	Bhukti	From
<b>Sun Dasa</b> 04-Sep-1950 - 04-Sep-1956		<b>Moon Dasa</b> 04-Sep-1956 - 04-Sep-1966		<b>Mars Dasa</b> 04-Sep-1966 - 04-Sep-1973	
Sun	01 Sep 1950	Moon	01 Sep 1966	Mars	01 Sep 1966
Moon	23-Dec-1950	Mars	05-Jul-1957	Rahu	31-Jan-1967
Mars	23-Jun-1951	Rahu	03-Feb-1958	Jupiter	18-Feb-1968
Rahu	29-Oct-1951	Jupiter	05-Aug-1959	Saturn	24-Jan-1969
Jupiter	22-Sep-1952	Saturn	05-Dec-1960	Mercury	05-Mar-1970
Saturn	11-Jul-1953	Mercury	06-Jul-1962	Ketu	02-Mar-1971
Mercury	23-Jun-1954	Ketu	05-Dec-1963	Venus	29-Jul-1971
Ketu	29-Apr-1955	Venus	05-Jul-1964	Sun	28-Sep-1972
Venus	04-Sep-1955	Sun	06-Mar-1966	Moon	03-Feb-1973
<b>Rahu Dasa</b> 04-Sep-1973 - 04-Sep-1991		<b>Jupiter Dasa</b> 04-Sep-1991 - 04-Sep-2007		<b>Saturn Dasa</b> 04-Sep-2007 - 04-Sep-2026	
Rahu	04-Sep-1973	Jupiter	04-Sep-1991	Saturn	04-Sep-2007
Jupiter	17-May-1976	Saturn	23-Oct-1993	Mercury	07-Sep-2010
Saturn	10-Oct-1978	Mercury	05-May-1996	Ketu	18-May-2013
Mercury	16-Aug-1981	Ketu	10-Aug-1998	Venus	26-Jun-2014
Ketu	04-Mar-1984	Venus	17-Jul-1999	Sun	26-Aug-2017
Venus	23-Mar-1985	Sun	17-Mar-2002	Moon	08-Aug-2018
Sun	23-Mar-1988	Moon	04-Jan-2003	Mars	08-Mar-2020
Moon	14-Feb-1989	Mars	04-May-2004	Rahu	17-Apr-2021
Mars	16-Aug-1990	Rahu	10-Apr-2005	Jupiter	21-Feb-2024
<b>Mercury Dasa</b> 04-Sep-2026 - 04-Sep-2043		<b>Ketu Dasa</b> 04-Sep-2043 - 04-Sep-2060		<b>Venus Dasa</b> 04-Sep-2050 - 04-Sep-2070	
Mercury	04-Sep-2026	Ketu	04-Sep-2043	Venus	04-Sep-2050
Ketu	31-Jan-2029	Venus	31-Jan-2044	Sun	04-Jan-2054
Venus	28-Jan-2030	Sun	02-Apr-2045	Moon	04-Jan-2055
Sun	28-Nov-2032	Moon	08-Aug-2045	Mars	03-Sep-2056
Moon	04-Oct-2033	Mars	09-Mar-2046	Rahu	03-Nov-2057
Mars	05-Mar-2035	Rahu	05-Aug-2046	Jupiter	03-Nov-2060
Rahu	02-Mar-2036	Jupiter	23-Aug-2047	Saturn	05-Jul-2063
Jupiter	19-Sep-2038	Saturn	29-Jul-2048	Mercury	04-Sep-2066
Saturn	25-Dec-2040	Mercury	07-Sep-2049	Ketu	05-Jul-2069

VI 21:45:51	Name: MR. GARRY CLIVELY (Rectified) Gender: Male Date: Sunday, 24/Jul/1955 Time: 12:30:28 PM SID: 08:46:47 Lat: 27:00:00 S(G) Lon: 153:02:00 E Place: Brisbane, Queensland, Australia	Ke 01:28:12 IX 21:26:52 Me 23:32:31 Ve 28:33:15 VII 01:03:47 VIII 27:50:41 X 16:06:51
V 15:28:55	Ayanamsa: 23° 8' 47" [KP Ayanamsa] - Placidus Star: U.Phalguna, Pada 4 Star Lord: Sun Rasi: Virgo Rasi Lord: Mercury Lagna: Scorpio Lagna Lord: Mars Tithi: Shukla Paksha, Sashli Bal. Dasa: Sun 1 Y, 1 M, 10 D	XI 15:28:55
IV 16:06:51		Mo 07:31:45 XII 21:45:51
III 21:26:52	II 27:50:41 I 01:03:47	Sa 21:22:23

\* These planets do not have any planets in their stars. (G) Denotes geocentric correction applied to latitude.

# A TRIBUTE TO SWAMI VIVEKANANDA



Swami Vivekananda, Bengali Shami Bibekanondo; whose pre-monastic name was Narendranath Dutta, was an Indian Hindu monk, a chief disciple of the 19<sup>th</sup> century Indian mystic Ramkrishna Paramhansa. He was a key figure in the introduction of Indian philosophies of Vedanta and Yoga to the western world.

A birth chart (also known as kundli, janmakundali, or horoscope) is a map of heaven at the time of birth. Swami Vivekananda's birth chart will show you Swami Vivekananda's planetary positions, dasa, rasi chart, and zodiac sign etc. It will also allow you to open Swami Vivekananda's detailed horoscope for research and analysis.

I propose to analyse briefly the horoscope of Swami Vivekananda, who awakened the west to the spiritual glory of India through his inspired lectures towards the end of the 19<sup>th</sup> century. The birth details and also with horoscope analysis of Swami Vivekananda's are penned down in below:

**Name : Swami Vivekananda**

**Date of Birth :** Monday, January 12, 1863

**Time of Birth :** 06:20:00 A.M.

**Place of Birth :** Calcutta

**Longitude :** 88 E 20

**Latitude :** 22 N 30

**Ayanamsa :** KPNA: 21:51:19

## **Planetary combinations that contributed for spiritual realisations are:**

In the case of a divine personality the spiritual aspect of the horoscope has to be ordinarily considered from an examination of the Lagna and the 5<sup>th</sup>, 9<sup>th</sup>, 10<sup>th</sup>, 11<sup>th</sup> and 12<sup>th</sup> houses. The planets to be studied are Sun, the Atmakaraka, Moon, the Monokaraka, Jupiter and Ketu indicating spiritual knowledge and Saturn for

tapasya. In Krishnamurti Padhdhati, spiritual realisations is indicated if the sublord of the 11<sup>th</sup> cusp signifies 5 (initiation), 10 (sadhana) and 11 (siddhi) houses.

KP teaches that “If the sublord of the Ascendant is deposited in the constellation of a planet, which is strongly connected with 3 (mental inclination), 9 (philosophy and higher knowledge), 12 (service to others/salvation) houses and connected with Saturn (meditation, renunciation)/Ketu (moksha karaka as well as gnana karaka) then one will be a Monastic.

## **ANALYSIS**

The Lagna falls in Sagittarius, the 9<sup>th</sup> house of the natural zodiac-the sign of preacher, being a fiery sign, the native was endowed with great courage and push high aspirations because of the co-ruling planets of the Lagna’s are Jupiter, Sun and Mars. The Lagna sublordin Mars is in the constellation of Ketu, the karaka for spiritual knowledge happens to be the constellation lord of the 12<sup>th</sup> or the house of Moksha or spiritual emancipation. He always looked at the bright side of things and did not fear to face adverse conditions but, instead worked against odds with supreme self-confidence and abundant energy and vigour characteristic of the common and masculine sign that Sagittarius is. He acted after deep consideration and did not hesitate to think, speak or act what he considered right. He loved truth and spoke only truth without caring for the opinions of others. This is further supported by Jupiter’s stationing in Libra, the sign of balance, viveka or discrimination.

Being the 9<sup>th</sup> sign of the zodiac, the native was highly philosophical and spiritual. He loved long travels and made friends with foreigners, as shown by the positioning of Jupiter in the 9<sup>th</sup> house (far off lands) well aspected by Mars, lord of the 11<sup>th</sup> (friends). Jupiter, the lord of the sign gave him a broad mind, sympathy, confidence, truthfulness and spirituality. Jupiter’s occupation of the 9<sup>th</sup> house in the constellation of Mars (constellation lord of the 2<sup>nd</sup>) and Jupiter’s being aspect (trine aspect) to the 2<sup>nd</sup> cusp marked him out as an outstanding religious preacher.

Sun, Venus and Mercury in the Lagna bhava gave him frankness, determination, independence, amiability, fondness for music and poetry, sweet

speech, learning and fertile imagination. Venus and Mercury in Lagna causes Saraswati yoga indicating the high level of intelligence. Mercury in the sign of Saturn, the planet of perfection and justice, with excellent trine aspect from Saturn, lord of the house of speech (2<sup>nd</sup>), from the 9<sup>th</sup> and Mercury's association with Venus (untenanted), lord of 10<sup>th</sup> signifies 1, 5, 8, 10 and the cuspal sublord of II, III, V, VI, VII & XI houses, account for his fame, oratorical capacity and power to attract masses.

Lagna lord Jupiter is in the dharma bhava (9<sup>th</sup>). Jupiter in the 9<sup>th</sup> bhava and 9<sup>th</sup> CSL Moon strongly signifies 9<sup>th</sup> indicates a religious nature, good intuition, reputation, association of virtuous people (satsang), fondness for travel, association with foreigners and great wisdom. Saturn is also in 9<sup>th</sup> bhava, giving him philosophical detachment, meditative bent of mind and occult capacities. Saturn as lord of 2 (Vak Sthana) in 9<sup>th</sup> made himself in religious lectures.

Not only this, but 9<sup>th</sup> CSL Moon is in the constellation of Moon and sub of Saturn, is also stationed in the 9<sup>th</sup>, Moon in the 9<sup>th</sup> bhava indicates psychic experiences. Moon otherwise called "Mathi" or the mind is in conjunction with Saturn. Saturn the planet of stability helps the wavering mind to concentrate (tapasya). According to Late Prof. K.S. Krishnamurti, the Moon in the sub of Saturn is highly conducive to mental concentration. How true! Moon is at 17°-38' in Virgo, in the sub of Saturn. The native had a high degree of mental concentration even as a boy, and used to have "**visions**" even in his early year.

Ketu, the karaka for spiritual knowledge in the chart goes to 5<sup>th</sup> bhava, the house of "**Poorva Punya**" conjoined with Uranus, the Awakener. Venus is in the constellation of Sun posited in Lagna bhava and lord of 8<sup>th</sup> house which is the seat of Kundalini. Neptune in Pisces with rapt conjunction of the 3<sup>rd</sup> cusp indicates high ideals, fertile imagination and inspirational and occult faculties. Mind you, Neptune is in the constellation of Saturn, the planet of "**Tapo Vritti**" and is also aspected by Saturn from the 9<sup>th</sup> house which has to do with 'tapasya'.

Rahu occupies the constellation of Mercury who is lords the 9<sup>th</sup> house. It was during Rahu dasa that the native was drawn to his Master Sri Ramkrishna Paramhamsa, the great sage of Dakshineswar temple and commenced practising yoga under his guidance. Rahu is in the 11<sup>th</sup> house (siddhi or fulfilment of desire) and represents Mars, the lord of 11<sup>th</sup>. Rahu is also aspected by Mars endowed

with strength. Progress in practice depends on the 11<sup>th</sup> house, 11<sup>th</sup> CSL Venus (untenanted) is in the star of Sun and sub of Ketu, Venus signifies and also connected to the required houses for spiritual realisations i.e. 5, 10 & 11 as discussed in above. In Rahu dasa itself, the native had fast progress in his spiritual sadhana. Subsequently in Rahu (Karaka of foreign/foreign stay) dasa he undertook his foreign tour and became a world-famous spiritual leader after his famous oration at the World Parliament of Religious held at Chicago and his subsequent lecture tours of the European and Asian countries.

Jupiter, it may be remembered also exercises influence over the 12<sup>th</sup> house or mokshasthana as its ruler. Besides, Jupiter ruled the marakasthana, namely the 7<sup>th</sup>, as constellation lord of 7<sup>th</sup> cusp. Jupiter casts aspects over both the 2<sup>nd</sup> and 7<sup>th</sup> houses, the two houses which signify the end of bodily existence. Venus the lord of 10<sup>th</sup> (retirement from the world) and in whose sign the mokshakaraka, Ketu is posited and Venus is conjunct with Mercury, the marakadhipati. The Swamiji attained Mahasamadhi in the Mahadasa of Jupiter and the Bhukti of Venus on the 4<sup>th</sup> July 1902 at the very young age of 39, as predicted by him earlier. Thirdly, as the saying goes, the good die early. May his blessings fall on us constantly and in abundance!

\* \* \*

### Rasi Chart (Nirayan)

III 10° 18 NEP 9° 28	MAR 6° 25 FOR 10° 38 IV 12° 15 PLU 17° 35 (R)	V 9° 11 KET 22° 20 URA 25° 32 (R)	VI 3° 32 VII 28° 45
II 4° 8	SWAMI VIVEKANANDA		VIII 4° 8
MER 11° 52 VEN 7° 12	<p>Date: 12 January, 1863, Monday          Time of chart: 6: 20: 0 GMT+05:30          Place - CALCUTTA          KP New Ayanamsa : 21° 51' 19"          Local Time: 6: 43: 19          Sidereal Time: 14: 7: 26</p>		
SUN 29° 31 ASC 28° 45 XII 3° 32	RAH 22° 20 XI 9° 11	X 12° 15 (MC) JUP 4° 6'	IX 10° 18 SAT 13° 40 MON 17° 38

UR 5 6, 7 KE	4 FO PL MA	3 NE 2
		VE ME
8 SA MO	10 JU	SU RA 11 12, 13

### Ruling Planets:

Chart Type	Day Lord	Moon SgnL	Moon St.L	Asc SgnL	Asc St.L	Asc SubL	Nodes
Natal	SUN	MER	MON	JUP	SUN	MAR	
Transit	MON	MON	MER	MER	JUP	MER	

Transit Ascendant: 84° 48' 33.82"(at Natal place)

Natal Longitude: 88° 20' 0" E, Latitude: 22° 30' 0"N

### VIMSHOTTARI DASA

Dasa Balance of MOO at birth is  
4 years, 3 months and 10 days

### Details of present Dasa combinations

12-06-02	- JUP-VEN-MER-SUN	- 18-06-02
18-06-02	- JUP-VEN-MER-MON	- 30-06-02
30-06-02	- JUP-VEN-MER-MAR	- 08-07-02
08-07-02	- JUP-VEN-MER-RAH	- 29-07-02
29-07-02	- JUP-VEN-MER-JUP	- 16-08-02
16-08-02	- JUP-VEN-MER-SAT	- 07-09-02
07-09-02	- JUP-VEN-KET-KET	- 10-09-02
10-09-02	- JUP-VEN-KET-VEN	- 20-09-02
20-09-02	- JUP-VEN-KET-SUN	- 23-09-02
23-09-02	- JUP-VEN-KET-MON	- 27-09-02
27-09-02	- JUP-VEN-KET-MAR	- 01-10-02
01-10-02	- JUP-VEN-KET-RAH	- 09-10-02
09-10-02	- JUP-VEN-KET-JUP	- 17-10-02
17-10-02	- JUP-VEN-KET-SAT	- 26-10-02
26-10-02	- JUP-VEN-KET-MER	- 03-11-02
03-11-02	- JUP-SUN-SUN-SUN	- 04-11-02
04-11-02	- JUP-SUN-SUN-MON	- 05-11-02
05-11-02	- JUP-SUN-SUN-MAR	- 06-11-02
06-11-02	- JUP-SUN-SUN-RAH	- 08-11-02
08-11-02	- JUP-SUN-SUN-JUP	- 10-11-02
10-11-02	- JUP-SUN-SUN-SAT	- 12-11-02
12-11-02	- JUP-SUN-SUN-MER	- 14-11-02
14-11-02	- JUP-SUN-SUN-KET	- 15-11-02
15-11-02	- JUP-SUN-SUN-VEN	- 17-11-02
17-11-02	- JUP-SUN-MON-MON	- 19-11-02
19-11-02	- JUP-SUN-MON-MAR	- 21-11-02

### Planets and Cusps

Planets/ Cusps	Sign Lord	Star Lord	Sub-Lord	S.Sub Lord	Navamsa Rasi	Significators (SubLord of)
SUN#	JUP	SUN	RAH	JUP	9-SAGITT	1 8 (XII)
MON#	MER	MON	SAT	JUP	2-GEMINI	9 (VIII IX)
MAR	MAR	KET	RAH	SAT	2-TAURUS	5 3 11 4 (I)
MER	SAT	MON	MAR	MON	1-ARIES	9 1 7 6 (IV)
JUP*	VEN	MAR	VEN	SAT	8-SCORPI	3 9 4 11 1 12
VEN*	SAT	SUN	KET	SUN	12-PISCES	1 8 5 10 (II III V VI VII XI)
SAT*	MER	MON	RAH	MON	2-TAURUS	9 2 (X)
RAH*	MAR	MER	MON	MAR	10-CAPRIC	1 11 6 7 9
KET	VEN	MON	VEN	MER	4-CANCER	9 5
FORTUNA	MAR	KET	SAT	MON	4-CANCER	—
ASC	JUP	SUN	MAR	SAT	VEN PLU SUN RAH SUN VEN MER JUP	
II	SAT	MAR	VEN	SAT	NEP NEP SAT	
III	JUP	SAT	VEN	KET	JUP URA MAR FOR JUP	
IV	MAR	KET	MER	MON	PLU JUP URA MAR	
V	VEN	SUN	VEN	JUP	MARKET URA PLU VEN	
VI	MER	MAR	VEN	RAH	RAH MER	
VII	MER	JUP	VEN	KET	RAH MER	
VIII	SUN	KET	MON	JUP	VEN SUN SUN	
IX	MER	MON	MON	RAH	MER SAT NEP MON KET SAT MON JUP RAH MER	
X	VEN	RAH	SAT	RAH	PLU VEN	
XI	MAR	SAT	VEN	RAH	RAH JUP URA MAR	
XII	JUP	KET	SUN	KET	JUP	

# HOROSCOPE ANALYSIS OF AN ASTROLOGER

---



What makes one a successful astrologer? Scientists there are plenty but there was only one Newton or one Einstein. Likewise, among astrologers there was only one Varaha Mihira and one in modern times we had the one and only **Guruji Late Prof. K. S. Krishnamurti**. These great ancestors have not failed in their duty to us and we find hints here and there scattered, on the combinations which make one an eminent astrologer.

- **Traditionally** there are many slokas and combinations to proclaim the astrologers from the charts. On traditional method, Varahamihira in his famous Brihat Jataka says “If the Moon is in Leo is aspected by Mercury, the native will be an astrologer.”
- While describing the effects of the Moon in various houses, Varahamihira says: “The native with the Moon in Cancer will have knowledge of astrology.”
- Mantreswara, in Phaladeepika says “If the lord of the 10<sup>th</sup> house occupies the house Mercury, the native will earn his livelihood through knowledge of the planets.”
- Also ‘Lagna lord in the 3<sup>rd</sup> makes one famous in Jyotisha.’
- Satyacharya, in his Satyacharyam, says “If the lord of the 5<sup>th</sup> is in the 2<sup>nd</sup> bhava with benefic yoga, the native will be an astrologer and his predictions will come true. Further the native will enjoy wealth through Divine favour.” Again, while describing various profession from the 10<sup>th</sup> bhava, he says that Mercury makes one earn livelihood through the profession of astrology.
- Mercury forming good aspects with Uranus produces one with deep consideration and ability to judge properly and interpret correctly.
- Harmonious aspects between Jupiter and Moon, show clear exposition, proper wording and intuition.
- **According to westerners**, Uranus give knowledge in astrology. Good

aspects between Jupiter and Mercury are good for study and prediction. Uranus is good for invention and research, as such it is not suited for practical purpose.

- **According to K.P.** the sub lord of the Ascendant should be the signifier of the 9<sup>th</sup> or 12<sup>th</sup> house. The 12<sup>th</sup> house shows occult science while the 9<sup>th</sup> shows higher studies of philosophy, religion, astrology etc.
- If the lord of the 9<sup>th</sup> is either Mercury or Jupiter signifying 2, 9, 10 and 11 one will be well versed in Astrology, make further research and bring out new findings.
- If the sub lord of the 2<sup>nd</sup> cusp is in the 7<sup>th</sup> from 2<sup>nd</sup> and becomes a strong signifier of the 2<sup>nd</sup>, the native will study or know the shastras. The type of shastras has to be decided by reference to the planets. If the same sub lord aspects or become the signifier of the 9<sup>th</sup> of the 12<sup>th</sup>, it is definite that he will be a good astrologer or good in occult science.
- To be popular in Astrology the sublord of the 9<sup>th</sup> must be Mercury or Jupiter signifying houses 2, 5, 9, 10 and 11. Such of those natives, whose it maybe they will be genius and also popular in the world of Astrology. If connected to 12<sup>th</sup> house they will make new findings in the science of Astrology.

## KP RULE FOR JUDGEMENT

Summing up the above, if the 9<sup>th</sup> (astrology) cusp sub lord is generally connected to house 2 (speaking ability, prediction), 3 (mental inclination), 9 (astrology), 11 (success and Siddhi), and also related to well-placed Mercury (chief karaka for astrology, intellectual thought), Jupiter (chief karaka for higher learning and knowledge, intuition, ability to attract patronage), Ketu (occult knowledge, enlightener), makes one a successful astrologer.

## ANALYSIS

The Lagna falls in Leo sign ruled by Sun the king of planets and the Atmakaraka and lord of 5<sup>th</sup> natural division of zodiac ruling mental inclinations for chanting the vedic hymns, religious mindedness and chanting the mantras and spiritual practice. The planet Sun (the Atmakaraka) denotes individuality or character, (the inner man) and Mercury the mental qualifications. If we carefully give a

look, we will be observed that Jupiter, Saturn and Venus are conjunct in Virgo. Moon and Ketu are trine to them, but Mercury and Venus are getting mutual exchange between them. Hence Mercury brings back to its own exaltation sign Virgo, which please not. Due to this particular mutual exchange Sun debilitation also got cancelled. Therefore, Sun in good strength in Libra the airy sign of the balance, the exaltation sign of Saturn the planet of spiritual concentration shows a harmonious, noble individuality, a strong spiritual bent and intuitive perception. Sun in Libra with the Moon in Capricorn in good strength is a favourable combination showing methodicity caution, prudence etc.

The Lagna lord Sun is posited in Libra sign is conjunction with Mercury the planet of Astrology and vigintile aspect with the Sun. Mercury in Libra in 3<sup>rd</sup>, a congenial airy sign, the sign of critical judgement in the constellation of Rahu and sub of Saturn. Rahu represents Moon itself through sign and Mercury the star lord of 9<sup>th</sup> cusp through constellation, denoting enquiring mind and keen intuition. Mercury in Libra shows oratorical powers as well. Mercury and Moon in the sub of Saturn gives patience and a high degree of mental concentration.

The Lagna cusp and also 5<sup>th</sup> cusp star lord and sub lord is Ketu representative of occult knowledge (gnana karaka) is in the constellation of Moon lord of 12<sup>th</sup> denoting occult house (leena sthana) and high end interest towards Astrology. Mars the planet of energy and confidence is rapt conjunction with 5<sup>th</sup> cusp gives courage and confidence.

Jupiter the lord of 5<sup>th</sup> and 9<sup>th</sup> is stationed in 2<sup>nd</sup> house, very close conjunction with Saturn denote honour even from higher authority. It also indicates occult capacities. Saturn should be well placed and be a strong signicator of 2 for good power of prediction. Mercury and Saturn being connected with 11 and 2<sup>nd</sup> as well adds to proficiency in Astrology. Jupiter the planet of wisdom aspecting Moon by his 5<sup>th</sup> (vedic) aspect denoting good mental balance and power of analytical skill.

Now look at the co-ruling planets of the prime cusp i.e., 9<sup>th</sup> cusp, which are Jupiter-Mercury-Jupiter. The sublord of 9<sup>th</sup> cusp is Jupiter deposited in the constellation of Sun and sub of Venus. We have already done the readings of the Sun and Venus, therefore no need to repeat again. Jupiter (dharma) conjoined with Saturn (karma) in 2<sup>nd</sup> house (house of speech and vaaksiddhi). If we analyze

the combination well in respect of this Horoscope, we can see that Jupiter + Mercury + Saturn in Virgo (after exchange Mercury with Venus, Mercury gets exalted) = Excellent Communication Skills (Vak Siddhi) along with potent Writing Skills. Another important reading about this Horoscope is that the Dispositor of Mars is Jupiter (Jeeva/self), where Martian energy transformed their Astrological Credentials with a sharp intelligence along with a well-articulated speech to dispose his wise information bring about Radical changes in the field of Astrology.

Therefore, the notable combination seen in this Horoscope is **Moon (Mind)** + **Jupiter (Scholar)** + **Mercury (Knowledge/Astrology)** + **Saturn (Karma)** + **Ketu (Gnana Karaka/Salvation)** + **Venus (Secret Knowledge)** + **Sun (Fame)**. This native having this type of combination is of extraordinary intelligence will be known as an Astrologer cum Researcher. The capacity to deal deep into matters and the person will be well versed in Astrology. The following combination goes to show a mind inherently endowed with the quality of “Astrological Research” will inspire him further research and bring out new findings.

\* \* \*

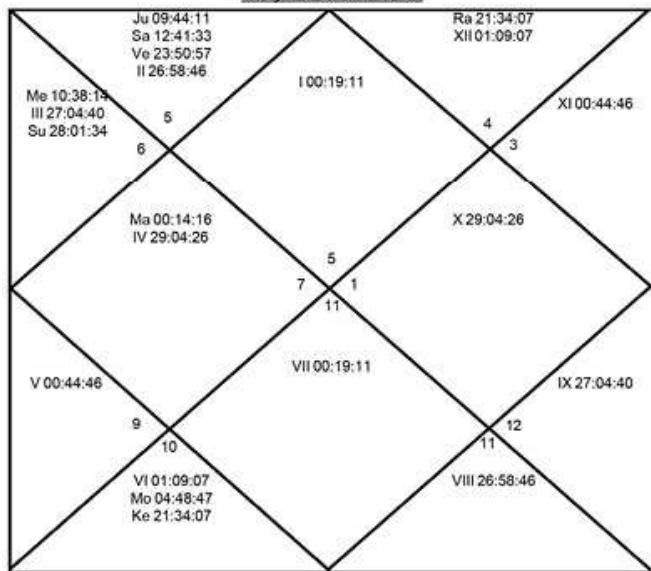
Sun Rise: 05:56:00 AM Sun Set: 04:59:05 PM Dasa Days: 365.25 D  
 Nithya Yoga: Ganda Hora: Venus Karana: Taitil

Ruling Planets - 05/May/2021 03:56:23 PM

BENACHITY, DURGAPUR, WEST BENGAL, India

Planet	Sgl	Stl	Sbl	Ssl	Sssl
Lagna	Me	Mo	Ve	Sa	Sa
Moon	Sa	Ra	Ju	Ra	Ke

Day Lord: Mercury

**Nirayana Bhava Chalit****Cuspal Positions**

Cusp	Star(Pada)	Sgl	Stl	Sbl	Ssl	Sssl
1	Magha(1)	Su	Ke	Ke	Ma	Su
2	U.Phalguni(1)	Su	Su	Su	Ju	Ra
3	Chitra(2)	Me	Ma	Ju	Ve	Ma
4	Visakha(3)	Ve	Ju	Su	Ju	Mo
5	Moola(1)	Ju	Ke	Ke	Me	Ju
6	U.Ashada(2)	Sa	Su	Ra	Ma	Sa
7	Dhanishta(3)	Sa	Ma	Me	Ke	Ra
8	P.Bhadra(3)	Sa	Ju	Ve	Su	Sa
9	Revati(4)	Ju	Me	Ju	Ve	Ma
10	Krittika(1)	Ma	Su	Ma	Ve	Sa
11	Mrigasira(3)	Me	Ma	Me	Su	Sa
12	Punarvasu(4)	Mo	Ju	Ma	Ve	Ra

**Planetary Positions**

Planet	Star(Pada)	Sgl	Stl	Sbl	Ssl	Sssl
Su	Visakha(3)	Ve	Ju	Ve	Sa	Sa
Mo	U.Ashada(3)	Sa	Su	Sa	Ra	Ma
Ma	Moola(1)	Ju	Ke	Ke	Mo	Ju
Me	Swatii(2)	Ve	Ra	Sa	Sa	Mo
Ju	U.Phalguni(4)	Me	Su	Ve	Me	Ra
Ve	Chitra(1)	Me	Ma	Ma	Ke	Ma
Sa	Hasta(1)	Me	Mo	Ra	Sa	Ra
Ra	Ashlesha(2)	Mo	Me	Su	Su	Ju
Ke	Sravana(4)	Sa	Mo	Ve	Ra	Ma

**Significators - Planets View**

Planet	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)
Su	2	4	5, 9	1, 2
Mo	4	6	1, 2	12
Ma	6	5		10
Me	12	3		3, 11
Ju	4	2	1, 2	5, 9
Ve+	5	3	10	4
Sa+	6	2	12	6, 7, 8
Ra	3	12	3, 11	
Ke	6	6	12	

Rahu acts as agent for: Mo, Ma.  
 Ketu acts as agent for: Mo, Ju, Sa.  
 (A) - Planets in Occupant's stars  
 (B) - Occupant of house  
 (C) - Planets in Owner's stars  
 (D) - House Owner

**Dasa Summary**

Bhukti	From	Bhukti	From	Bhukti	From
<b>Sun Dasa</b> 14-Mar-1977 - 14-Mar-1983		<b>Moon Dasa</b> 14-Mar-1983 - 14-Mar-1993		<b>Mars Dasa</b> 14-Mar-1993 - 14-Mar-2000	
Sun	11 Mar 1977	Moon	11 Mar 1983	Mars	11 Mar 1993
Moon	02-Jul-1977	Mars	12-Jan-1984	Rahu	10-Aug-1993
Mars	31-Dec-1977	Rahu	12-Aug-1984	Jupiter	28-Aug-1994
Rahu	08-May-1978	Jupiter	11-Feb-1986	Saturn	04-Apr-1995
Jupiter	02-Apr-1979	Saturn	13-Jun-1987	Mercury	13-Sep-1996
Saturn	19-Jan-1980	Mercury	12-Jan-1989	Ketu	10-Sep-1997
Mercury	31-Dec-1980	Ketu	13-Jun-1990	Venus	06-Feb-1998
Ketu	06-Nov-1981	Venus	12-Jan-1991	Sun	08-Apr-1999
Venus	14-Mar-1982	Sun	12-Sep-1992	Moon	14-Aug-1999
<b>Rahu Dasa</b> 14-Mar-2000 - 14-Mar-2018		<b>Jupiter Dasa</b> 14-Mar-2018 - 14-Mar-2034		<b>Saturn Dasa</b> 14-Mar-2034 - 14-Mar-2053	
Rahu	14-Mar-2000	Jupiter	14-Mar-2018	Saturn	14-Mar-2034
Jupiter	25-Nov-2002	Saturn	02-May-2020	Mercury	17-Mar-2037
Saturn	20-Apr-2005	Mercury	13-Nov-2022	Ketu	25-Nov-2039
Mercury	24-Feb-2008	Ketu	18-Feb-2025	Venus	03-Jan-2041
Ketu	13-Sep-2010	Venus	25-Jan-2026	Sun	04-Mar-2044
Venus	01-Oct-2011	Sun	24-Sep-2028	Moon	14-Feb-2045
Sun	01-Oct-2014	Moon	14-Jul-2029	Mars	15-Sep-2046
Moon	26-Aug-2015	Mars	12-Nov-2030	Rahu	25-Oct-2047
Mars	25-Feb-2017	Rahu	19-Oct-2031	Jupiter	31-Aug-2050
<b>Mercury Dasa</b> 14-Mar-2053 - 14-Mar-2070		<b>Ketu Dasa</b> 14-Mar-2070 - 14-Mar-2077		<b>Venus Dasa</b> 14-Mar-2077 - 14-Mar-2097	
Mercury	14-Mar-2053	Ketu	14-Mar-2070	Venus	14-Mar-2077
Ketu	10-Aug-2055	Venus	10-Aug-2070	Sun	14-Jul-2080
Venus	06-Aug-2056	Sun	10-Oct-2071	Moon	14-Jul-2081
Sun	07-Jun-2059	Moon	15-Feb-2072	Mars	14-Mar-2083
Moon	12-Apr-2060	Mars	15-Sep-2072	Rahu	14-May-2084
Mars	11-Sep-2061	Rahu	11-Feb-2073	Jupiter	14-May-2087
Rahu	09-Sep-2062	Jupiter	01-Mar-2074	Saturn	13-Jan-2090
Jupiter	29-Mar-2065	Saturn	05-Feb-2075	Mercury	15-Mar-2093
Saturn	04-Jul-2067	Mercury	16-Mar-2076	Ketu	13-Jan-2096

+ These planets do not have any planets in their stars. (G) Denotes geocentric correction applied to latitude.

---

## **Part 04**

# **Introducing of Modified KP Principles (MKP)**

---



Today I want to unveil some new aspects of KP principles in front of you. Before that I would like to say one thing amiably, that when we implement something new, it may not be acceptable to many. Our revered Guruji Late Prof. K.S. Krishnamurti in “Astrology & Athrishta” Magazine, April-1971 issue’s made it clear that **“But what we want is a research for truth: open mind to investigate; perseverance to establish the truth. Find out the useful ones while so doing; do not hide the truth, open the eyes of the students. Place the facts, let them also carry out further research. I am the author of Krishnamurti Padhdhati. It is a development and a discovery. It is for you, the young intellectual giants, to further study proceed, work together and make this one more useful, more simple and more homely. Let us with the co-operation of others scholars in other states who follow Krishnamurti Padhdhati make it a pucca and useful science. Lord Ganesh will guide you”.**

Based on the above crucial and humble statement of Guruji’s, I am trying to discuss something new research of mine within my limited knowledge. Keeping the original method as intact as possible now I am going to present the new research-based KP principles where we are discussing marriage in front of you.

First, we will discuss the fact that KP Principles has been known to all of us for so long. Let’s start discuss the said Horoscope.

In this Horoscope 7<sup>th</sup> (prime house of marriage) cusp Sub lord Mars is in the star of Mars (self) and sub of Ketu. Sub lord and its star lord Mars posited in 8 and owner of 2, 7. Mars conjunct with Sun lord of 11. Thus 7<sup>th</sup> CSL Mars signifying 8, 2, 7 and connected to 11 hence we can easily say that marriage is promised in the Horoscope of this female native.

Many may say that at sub level Ketu signifies 4, 10, 12 are totally negating marriage, but only this reason for not getting marriage is justified? I can say with my analysis alternatively that Ketu posited in Virgo thus represent Mercury®.

Mercury® conjoined with Mars (lord of 2, 7) along with Sun (lord of 11), not only that Mars (lord of 2, 7 and both 2, 7 houses are unoccupied) aspects Ketu by its strong 4<sup>th</sup> house aspect along with star lord of Ketu i.e. Moon by its strong 8<sup>th</sup> house aspect. Hence Ketu is fully connected with 2, 7 & 11 houses are doubly confirming the marriage to this female native.

So what do you say this time that the native is not married in this Horoscope? Here I would like to say one thing humbly those who think that the native is not married till date, they also right in their approach. Similarly those who think the native is married are also right in their approach.

So if we judge the KP principles only on the basis of its sub-significance, then in practice we may not be able to come to the right conclusion in many cases. We need to keep in mind that KP principles are not merely numerology based predictive techniques. There are so many parameters to judge the sub-significance of which we do not take into account many times when judging the Horoscope; and which we have hopefully understood clearly in this case.

So what is the real truth here? Let's try to find out based on my research based “**Modified KP**” principles.

In this Horoscope under discussion Lagna falls in Libra, the 7<sup>th</sup> house of the natural zodiac-the sign of partnership, marriage, legal bondage, pleasure etc. Lagna Lord Venus is posited in 8<sup>th</sup> bhava (one of the dusthanas/misfortune). Venus (love/romance/worldly comforts) is aspected by Saturn's strong 3<sup>rd</sup> house aspect, where Saturn is posited in 6<sup>th</sup> (negating bhava) house. Hence Lagna lord Venus is fully impacted by Saturn, indicates misery and melancholies.

Now coming to the prime cusp for marriage which is 7<sup>th</sup> cusp; 7<sup>th</sup> cusp falls in Aries; **co-ruling planets of 7<sup>th</sup> cusp are MAR-KET-MAR.** 7 CSL Mars is in the self star (Mars) and sub of Ketu. However, Mars is aspected by Saturn also, reader may be wondered that how Saturn aspects Mars? Even Saturn is posited in Pisces. Here I would like to share my research-based experience with you.

If we give a look carefully, we will be found that in this Horoscope Saturn is posited in high end degrees of Pisces. In case of outer planet like Jupiter, Saturn and Mars if these planets are posited in the high end digress in any sign (**i.e. within the orb of 3° 20'**) then they will predominately give the result of the next sign due to their extra force/power. However, if I experimentally change

Ayanamsa in this Horoscope, it turns out that Saturn has entered Aries. Here I have prepared three types of Ayanamsa (Surya Siddhanta/B.V. Raman & Chitra Prakash) based Horoscope which is applying in the same chart, so that I can explain my logic clearly in front of you.

Further Venus also posited in high end degrees ( $28^{\circ} 23'$ ) of Taurus, the most notable thing about this Horoscope is that all the four planets i.e. Venus+Sun+Mars+Mercury® are posited in the same nakshatra (Mrigashira ruled by Mars) within a very less degrees formed a very special combination/relations amongst them called "**NAKSHATRA SAMBANDHANA**" (*Stellar Relationship*). The above combination indicates that she has its own distinct personality, as well as she owns her own will. However, Sun which is inimical to Venus posited in between of Venus (self) and Mars (husband). Mars is in enemy camp, even Mercury® another inimical planet to Mars approaching towards Mars due to retrogression in their own sign Gemini; as well as Mars is aspected by Saturn where Saturn is posited in 6<sup>th</sup> (negating) bhava and all are signifying severely affliction of Mars indicates the native has been deprived of her husband's happiness.

Sub lord Ketu even aspected by Saturn's strong opposition aspect from 6<sup>th</sup> (negating) bhava and Moon (Manokaraka/Mind) is posited trine to natal Venus (female body/marital bliss) as well as Ketu (liberation/salvation) posited in 12. Similarly, Saturn (reluctant to marital bliss) is also posited in 11<sup>th</sup> from natal Venus. Dragon Head is coming towards Moon from Northern direction, Pisces. Even Moon (mind) posited in 4<sup>th</sup> (unwilling to persists love/romance/affection) house under the full clutches of nodal axis, and all are the strong indications of persistence of bondage for self-realization of the native. Therefore, from this combination, Salvations Yoga is formed. As a result, this native is still unmarried and lives like a Nun.

I hope you understand well, how easy it is to do in-depth analysis of a Horoscope can be done by this modified KP principles.

\* \* \*

Sun Rise: 06:02:57 AM Sun Set: 07:10:24 PM Dasa Days: 365-25 D  
 Nithya Yoga: Vaidhrti Hora: Moon Karana: Kaulav

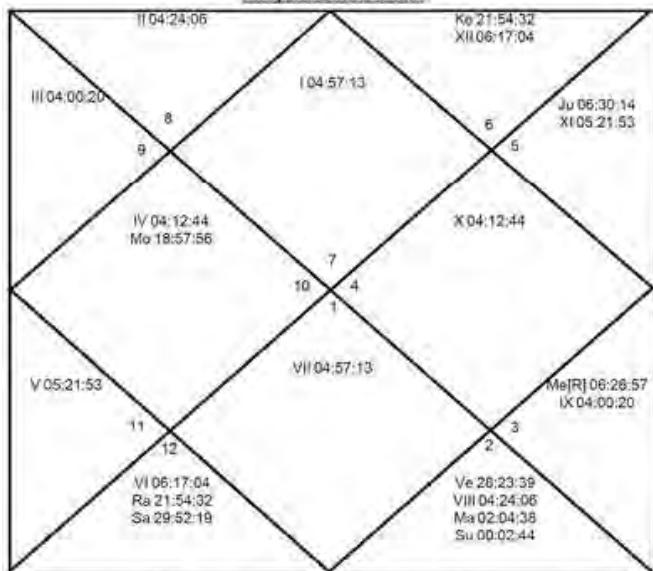
Ruling Planets - 06/May/2021 11:53:21 AM

BENACHITY, DURGAPUR, WEST BENGAL, India

Planet	Sgi	Si	Sh	Se	Soi
Lagna	Mo	Me	Ju	Mo	Rs
Moon	Sa	Ju	Ju	Ke	Ve

Day Lord: Jupiter

#### Nirayana Bhava Chait.



#### Cuspal Positions

Cusp	Star(Pada)	Sgi	Si	Sh	Se	Soi
1	Chitra(4)	Ve	Ma	Su	Mo	Sa
2	Anuradha(1)	Ma	Sa	Sia	Ve	Me
3	Moola(2)	Ju	Ke	Mo	Ju	Ju
4	U-Ashada(3)	Sa	Su	Sa	Su	Ve
5	Dhanishta(4)	Sa	Ma	Su	Me	Ra
6	U-Bhadra(1)	Ju	Sa	Me	Mo	Ju
7	Aswini(2)	Ma	Ke	Me	Ju	Sa
8	Kritika(3)	Vi	Sri	Sa	Ma	Ra
9	Mrigasira(4)	Me	Ma	Ve	Ju	Su
10	Pushyam(1)	Mo	Sa	Sa	Ve	Ma
11	Magha(2)	Su	Ke	Ma	Ve	Ma
12	U-Phatgani(3)	Me	Sa	Mo	Ra	Sa

#### Planetary Positions

Planet	Star(Pada)	Sgi	Si	Sh	Se	Soi
Su	Mrigasira(3)	Me	Ma	Me	Me	Ke
Mo	Sravana(3)	Sa	Mo	Mo	Ra	Mo
Ma	Mrigasira(3)	Me	Ma	Ke	Su	Vi
Me[R]	Mrigasira(4)	Me	Ma	Mo	Ve	Ve
Ju	Maghi(2)	Su	Ke	Ra	Me	Ve
Ve	Mrigasira(2)	Vi	Ma	Sa	Me	Ra
Sa	Revati(4)	Ju	Me	Sa	Ju	Ve
Ra	Revati(2)	Ju	Me	Su	Sa	Ke
Ke	Hasta(4)	Me	Mo	Ve	Sa	Sa

#### Significators - Planets View

Planet	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)
Su+	9	8	2, 7	11
Mo	4	4	10	10
Ma	9	9	2, 7	2, 7
Me	9	9	2, 7	9, 12
Ju	12	11		3, 6
Ve	9	8	2, 7	1, 8
Sa+	9	5	9, 12	4, 5
Ra+	9	8	9, 12	
Ke	4	12	10	

Rahu acts as agent for Ju, Sa  
 Ketu acts as agent for Ma, Me, Sa  
 (A) - Planets in Occupant's stars  
 (B) - Occupant of House  
 (C) - Planets in Owner's stars  
 (D) - House Owner

#### Dasa Summary

Bhukti	From	Bhukti	From	Bhukti	From
Moon Dasa	24-Sep-1961 - 24-Sep-1971	Mars Dasa	24-Sep-1971 - 24-Sep-1978	Rahu Dasa	24-Sep-1978 - 24-Sep-1986
Moon	24-Sep-1961	Mo-	24-Sep-1971	Rahu	24-Sep-1978
Mars	25-Jul-1962	Rahu	20-Feb-1972	Jupiter	07-Jun-1981
Rahu	22-Feb-1963	Jupiter	10-Mar-1973	Saturn	31-Oct-1983
Jupiter	24-Aug-1964	Saturn	14-Feb-1974	Mercury	06-Sep-1986
Saturn	24-Dec-1965	Mercury	26-Mar-1975	Ketu	28-Mar-1989
Mercury	25-Jul-1967	Ketu	22-Mar-1976	Venus	13-Apr-1990
Ketu	24-Dec-1968	Venus	18-Aug-1976	Sun	13-Apr-1993
Venus	25-Jul-1969	Suri	18-Oct-1977	Moon	08-Mar-1994
Sun	26-Mar-1971	Moon	23-Feb-1978	Mars	07-Sep-1995
Jupiter Dasa	24-Sep-1996 - 24-Sep-2012	Saturn Dasa	24-Sep-2012 - 24-Sep-2031	Mercury Dasa	24-Sep-2031 - 24-Sep-2048
Jupiter	24-Sep-1996	Saturn	24-Sep-2012	Mercury	24-Sep-2031
Saturn	12-Nov-1998	Mercury	27-Sep-2015	Ketu	20-Feb-2034
Mercury	25-May-2001	Ketu	07-Jun-2018	Venus	17-Feb-2035
Ketu	31-Aug-2003	Venus	16-Jul-2019	Sun	19-Dec-2037
Vanu-	06-Aug-2004	Sun	15-Sep-2022	Moon	25-Oct-2038
Sun	06-Apr-2007	Moon	28-Aug-2023	Mars	25-Mar-2040
Moon	24-Jan-2008	Mars	29-Mar-2025	Rahu	23-Mar-2041
Mars	25-May-2009	Rahu	08-May-2026	Jupiter	10-Oct-2043
Rahu	01-May-2010	Jupiter	14-Mar-2029	Saturn	15-Jan-2046
Ketu Dasa	24-Sep-2046 - 24-Sep-2055	Venus Dasa	24-Sep-2055 - 24-Sep-2075	Sun Dasa	24-Sep-2075 - 24-Sep-2081
Ketu	24-Sep-2048	Venus	24-Sep-2055	Sun	24-Sep-2075
Venus	20-Feb-2049	Sun	24-Jan-2059	Moon	12-Jan-2076
Sun	22-Apr-2050	Moon	24-Jan-2060	Mars	12-Jul-2076
Moon	28-Aug-2050	Mars	24-Sep-2061	Rahu	17-Nov-2076
Mars	29-Mar-2051	Rahu	24-Nov-2062	Jupiter	12-Oct-2077
Rahu	25-Aug-2051	Jupiter	24-Nov-2065	Saturn	31-Jul-2078
Jupiter	12-Sep-2052	Saturn	25-Jul-2068	Mercury	13-Jul-2079
Saturn	19-Aug-2053	Mercury	24-Sep-2071	Ketu	15-May-2080
Mercury	28-Sep-2054	Ketu	25-Jul-2074	Venus	23-Sep-2080

	VII 04:57:13	VIII 04:24:06	Su 00:02:44 Ma 02:04:38 IX 04:00:20 Me[R] 06:26:57
Sa 29:52:19 Ra 21:54:32 VI 06:17:04	Name: SUPRIYA DASGUPTA Gender: Male Date: Friday, 14/Jun/1968 Time: 03:04:00 PM SID: 07:58:27 Lat: 17:00:00 N[G] Lon: 73:22:00 E Place: RATNAGIRI, MAHARASHTRA, India	X 04:12:44	
V 05:21:53	Ayanamsa: 23° 18' 35" [KP Ayanamsa] - Placidus Star: Sravana, Pada 3 Rasi: Capricorn Rasi Lord: Saturn Lagna: Ubra Lagna Lord: Venus Tithi: Krishna Paksha, Pandhurni Bal: Dasa: Moon 3 Y, 3 M, 9 D	XI 05:21:53 Ju 06:30:14	
Mo 18:57:56 IV 04:12:44		XII 06:17:04 Ka 21:54:32	
III 04:00:20	II 04:24:06	I 04:57:13	

# A TRIBUTE TO M.S. DHONI THE GREATEST CAPTAIN IN INDIAN CRICKET HISTORY

---



This chart is that of a very famous cricketer named Mahendra Singh Dhoni popularly known as “**MAHI**” a former Indian captain and presently plying for India in one day international cricket. His renowned name is “Captain Cool”. M.S. Dhoni is someone who doesn’t need to any reference or recognition worldwide.

M.S. Dhoni is an Indian cricketer best remembered for leading the Indian ODI team to its second World Cup win in 2011. He made his ODI debut for the national team on December 23, 2004, against Bangladesh and went on to serve as the captain of the Indian ODI team from **September 29, 2007**, in a washed-out fixture with Australia in Bangalore.

He debuted as a Test player against Sri Lanka on 2<sup>nd</sup> December 2005, and led the team in Test cricket. **November 6–10, 2008** he made his debut as full-time Test captain of India during the fourth and final Test against Australia at Nagpur in November 2008.

He also known for his aggressive playing style; he is revered as one of the best “**finishers**” in the limited over format of the game. He is also one of the most successful Indian captains and holds a number of records for his captaincy. Under his tenure, Team India won everything possible – Notably, the Indian team became the No.1 Test team in 2009 under his captaincy. He also led the Indian team to win the 2007 ICC World T-20 and the 2013 ICC Champions Trophy. While his achievements in the IPL format often get overshadowed by his international records, he also helped his team, Chennai Super Kings, win IPL thrice in 2010, 2011 and 2018.

What are the combinations in the chart which promised him an ever great Indian Captain in international Cricket? Now we are going to analysis this chart through **my research based “Modifies KP (MKP)” principles**.

## **BASICS OF SPORTS ASTROLOGY AS PER KP THEORY**

In sports fiery and earthy signs or constellations plays very important role. Fiery signs which have constellations are termed as fiery constellations. In same manner we have considered earthy and watery constellations. Amongst them Sagittarius, Virgo, Taurus are the most favourable signs for Athlete especially with Mars, Mercury, Sun are prominent planets. To achieve this eligibility is sports like cricket following houses and planets plays an important role:

- Mars – the karaka planet of sports as well as of courage and bravery
- Mercury – The planet of intellect
- Sun – The planet of fame and recognition
- 3<sup>rd</sup> house – The house of courage and bravery
- 5<sup>th</sup> house – The prime house of sports and games.
- 6<sup>th</sup> house – The house of competition as well as defeat to the rival
- 11<sup>th</sup> house – Success in all aspects along with reputation as a winner.

Following are the significances that make a person or a team successful in the sports:

The strength in 3<sup>rd</sup> house of horoscope blesses a person or a team with suitable physical strength required for career in physical sports activities. Playground is also under the purview of 3<sup>rd</sup> house.

When the 5<sup>th</sup> house or its lord has any relation with Ascendant or with the lord of Ascendant, a person is seen with much of sporting mind and also liking with sports.

A strong 6<sup>th</sup> house in horoscope is required to ensure victory and success in sports related career. In addition to 6<sup>th</sup> house in the chart helps in getting all positive results related to protection from diseases and injuries, victory over enemies.

Sports as career required strong placement of Mars and Mercury in the chart to judge the level of analytical abilities, Physical fitness and stamina required for successful career in sports is possible through the strong placement of Mars and Mercury. Favourable disposition of Rahu in the chart ensures positive and winning attitude. The strong Sun required gaining name and fame in the particular sport.

Now what is the rule? After careful observation of the above-mentioned basic points, we can come to a conclusion and frame the following rules to become a successful sports person which are mentioned in bold letters.

**If 5<sup>th</sup> CSL deposited in the constellation of a planet signifying 3 (courage and bravery), 5 (prime cusp for sports and games like Cricket), 6 (competition and defeat to the rival), 11 (victory) and in any manner connected to Mars (karaka of sports) and will have influence of fiery sign or earthy sign then the success in sports like Cricket is assured.**

**Note:** Readers have suggested that the above discussed rules can be cross verified with Lagna CSL because Lagna is about self-efforts of the person and 11<sup>th</sup> CSL also, as a supportive indication of someone because 11<sup>th</sup> house is about victory over rival.

## **ANALYSIS BASED ON MODIFIED KP (MKP) PRINCIPLES**

Now, I shall discuss the chart of M.S. Dhoni for the benefit of K.P. followers, K.P. students and readers.

In this chart under discussion Lagna falls in Virgo, the 5<sup>th</sup> house of the natural zodiac-the sign of sports and athletes, being an earthy sign, the native is endowed with great courage and push high aspirations because of the dispositions of Moon, Jupiter and Saturn are in Virgo sign. Here one important thing I have been observed that in this horoscope 5<sup>th</sup> and 6<sup>th</sup> lord Saturn posited in very close to Lagna (within the orb of 3°-20') bhava with Jupiter and Moon. As I discussed earlier that "**when the 5<sup>th</sup> house or its lord have any relation with Ascendant or with the lord of Ascendant, a person is seen with much of sporting mind and also liking with sports**". Lagna lord Mercury also aspected by 5<sup>th</sup> lord Saturn's 10<sup>th</sup> house aspect. Thus, the native is sporting minded and liked with sports at his childhood days.

Mars (principal planet of sports) also posited in another earthy sign Taurus. Disposition of Mars in 9<sup>th</sup> bhava (5<sup>th</sup> from 5<sup>th</sup>) accelerating his sportsmanship. Jupiter is posited in the sign where Lagna falls i.e. Virgo and Jupiter is impacted by both the Saturn lord of 5<sup>th</sup> and 6<sup>th</sup> and Moon, lord of the 11<sup>th</sup> house. Jupiter's powerful 9<sup>th</sup> aspect falls on Mars; hence Mars is empowered by the positive energies of Jupiter, Saturn and Moon.

The above said combinations gives to the native cool and analytical brain, daring decisions maker, good leadership skills as well as high end success in his carrier as a sportsperson like Cricketer.

The 5<sup>th</sup> cusp falls in Capricorn sign ruled by Saturn, constellation is ruled by Moon and sub is ruled by Rahu. The sign lord Saturn posited in the 12<sup>th</sup> within the orb or 3°-20' with Lagna bhava, thus Saturn predominantly give the results of the Lagna cusp. Saturn's connection with Lagna indicate cool brain (Captain Cool), further Saturn conjoined with Jupiter and Moon indicated very cool, sharp and analytical brain power.

The constellation lord of the 5<sup>th</sup> cusp is Moon. We have already done the readings of the Moon and the same story is repeated. Hence sports carrier like Cricket is indicated in this horoscope.

The sublord of 5<sup>th</sup> cusp is Rahu deposited in the constellation of Saturn lord of 5<sup>th</sup> and 6<sup>th</sup> influenced by Lagna bhava. Rahu is in the sub of Venus lord of 2, 9 and posited in 11 house. Rahu (untenanted) posited in 10<sup>th</sup> house and the CSL of 1, 5, 9, 11.

Now, I would like to elaborate the details of the above said significances of the 5<sup>th</sup> cusp. 5<sup>th</sup> CSL Rahu a planet of big growth conjoined with Venus posited in 11 (success) and lord of 2 (finance) and 9 (luck/booster house of sports). Same time Rahu is placed with auspicious Venus in 11<sup>th</sup> house which resulted in huge wealth and fame for him. His Rahu Maha Dasa commenced from November 2002 and will be operating upto November 2020. We all know that he made his ODI debut for the national team on December 23, 2004 during the period of Rahu dasa and Rahu bhukti and after that he has never turned to setbacks. Why not, because alone Rahu strongly signifies the required houses of sports which all are enriched him to become a successful sports person in his life.

\* \* \*

Sun Rise: 05:08:24 AM Sun Set: 06:38:23 PM Dasa Days: 365.25 D  
 Nithya Yoga: Variyan Hora: Jupiter Karana: Taitil

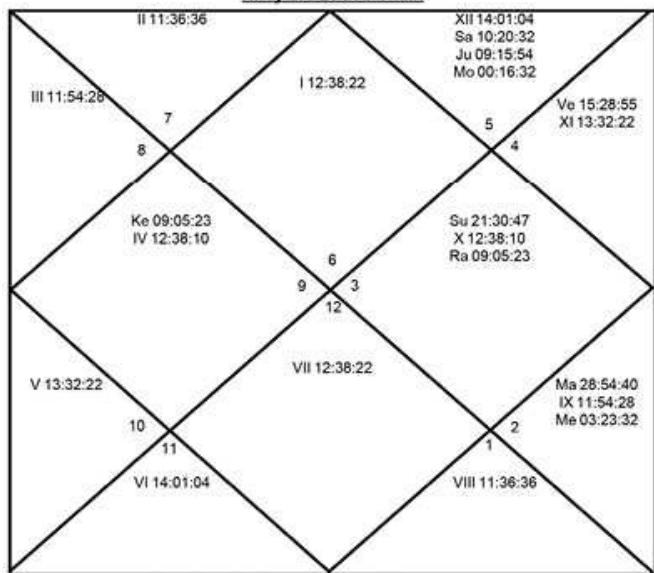
Ruling Planets - 02/May/2021 01:35:29 PM

BENACHITY, DURGAPUR, WEST BENGAL, India

Planet	Sgl	Stl	Sbl	Ssl	Sssl
Lagna	Su	Ve	Mo	Me	Me
Moon	Ju	Su	Ra	Ra	Ke

Day Lord: Sun

### Nirayana Bhava Chalit



### Cuspal Positions

Cusp	Star(Pada)	Sgl	Stl	Sbl	Ssl	Sssl
1	Hasta(1)	Me	Mo	Ra	Sa	Mo
2	Svati(2)	Ve	Ra	Sa	Su	Sa
3	Anuradha(3)	Ma	Sa	Mo	Ve	Su
4	Moola(4)	Ju	Ke	Me	Ra	Me
5	Sravana(2)	Sa	Mo	Ra	Su	Ra
6	Salabhishta(3)	Sa	Ra	Me	Ju	Ve
7	U.Bhadra(3)	Ju	Sa	Ma	Ke	Ju
8	Aswini(4)	Ma	Ke	Me	Me	Ra
9	Rohini(1)	Ve	Mo	Ra	Ra	Ra
10	Andra(2)	Me	Ra	Me	Me	Ve
11	Pushyami(4)	Mo	Sa	Ra	Sa	Me
12	P.Phalguni(1)	Su	Ve	Ve	Ma	Ra

### Planetary Positions

Planet	Star(Pada)	Sgl	Stl	Sbl	Ssl	Sssl
Su	Punarvasu(1)	Me	Ju	Ju	Ra	Ra
Mo	U.Phalguni(2)	Mo	Su	Ra	Me	Ra
Ma	Mrigasira(2)	Ve	Ma	Sa	Ve	Sa
Me	Mrigasira(4)	Me	Ma	Ve	Ma	Sa
Ju	U.Phalguni(4)	Me	Su	Ve	Sa	Me
Ve	Pushyami(4)	Mo	Sa	Ju	Me	Ve
Sa	Hasta(1)	Me	Mo	Mo	Ju	Ju
Ra	Pushyami(2)	Mo	Sa	Ve	Ra	Me
Ke	U.Ashada(4)	Sa	Su	Ve	Ju	Ve

### Significators - Planets View

Planet	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)
Su	12	10	4, 7	12
Mo	10	12	12	11
Ma	9	9	3, 8	3, 8
Me+	9	9	3, 8	1, 10
Ju	10	12	12	4, 7
Ve+	1	11	5, 6	2, 9
Sa	12	1	11	5, 6
Ra+	1	10	5, 6	
Ke+	10	4	12	

Rahu acts as agent for: Mo, Ve, Sa.  
 Ketu acts as agent for: Ju, Ve, Sa.  
 (A) - Planets in Occupant's stars  
 (B) - Occupant of house  
 (C) - Planets in Owner's stars  
 (D) - House Owner

### Dasa Summary

Bhukti	From	Bhukti	From	Bhukti	From
<b>Sun Dasa</b> 23-Nov-1979 - 23-Nov-1985		<b>Moon Dasa</b> 23-Nov-1985 - 23-Nov-1995		<b>Mars Dasa</b> 23-Nov-1995 - 23-Nov-2002	
Sun	23 Nov 1979	Moon	23 Nov 1985	Mars	23 Nov 1995
Moon	11-Mar-1980	Mars	23-Sep-1986	Rahu	20-Apr-1995
Mars	10-Sep-1980	Rahu	24-Apr-1987	Jupiter	08-May-1997
Rahu	16-Jan-1981	Jupiter	24-Oct-1988	Saturn	14-Apr-1998
Jupiter	10-Dec-1981	Saturn	22-Feb-1990	Mercury	23-May-1999
Saturn	29-Sep-1982	Mercury	23-Sep-1991	Ketu	20-May-2000
Mercury	11-Sep-1983	Ketu	23-Feb-1993	Venus	16-Oct-2000
Ketu	17-Jul-1984	Venus	24-Sep-1993	Sun	16-Dec-2001
Venus	22-Nov-1984	Sun	25-May-1995	Moon	23-Apr-2002
<b>Rahu Dasa</b> 23-Nov-2002 - 23-Nov-2020		<b>Jupiter Dasa</b> 23-Nov-2020 - 23-Nov-2036		<b>Saturn Dasa</b> 23-Nov-2036 - 23-Nov-2055	
Rahu	23-Nov-2002	Jupiter	23-Nov-2020	Saturn	23-Nov-2036
Jupiter	05-Aug-2005	Saturn	10-Jan-2023	Mercury	26-Nov-2039
Saturn	29-Dec-2007	Mercury	24-Jul-2025	Ketu	05-Aug-2042
Mercury	05-Nov-2010	Ketu	30-Oct-2027	Venus	14-Sep-2043
Ketu	25-May-2013	Venus	04-Oct-2028	Sun	14-Nov-2046
Venus	12-Jun-2014	Sun	05-Jun-2031	Moon	27-Oct-2047
Sun	12-Jun-2017	Moon	23-Mar-2032	Mars	28-May-2049
Moon	07-May-2018	Mars	23-Jul-2033	Rahu	06-Jul-2050
Mars	05-Nov-2019	Rahu	29-Jun-2034	Jupiter	13-May-2053
<b>Mercury Dasa</b> 23-Nov-2055 - 23-Nov-2072		<b>Ketu Dasa</b> 23-Nov-2072 - 23-Nov-2079		<b>Venus Dasa</b> 23-Nov-2079 - 23-Nov-2099	
Mercury	23-Nov-2055	Ketu	23-Nov-2072	Venus	23-Nov-2079
Ketu	21-Apr-2058	Venus	21-Apr-2073	Sun	24-Mar-2083
Venus	18-Apr-2059	Sun	21-Jun-2074	Moon	24-Mar-2084
Sun	16-Feb-2062	Moon	26-Oct-2074	Mars	23-Nov-2085
Moon	24-Dec-2062	Mars	27-May-2075	Rahu	23-Jan-2087
Mars	24-May-2064	Rahu	24-Oct-2075	Jupiter	23-Jan-2090
Rahu	21-May-2065	Jupiter	11-Nov-2076	Saturn	22-Sep-2092
Jupiter	08-Dec-2067	Saturn	18-Oct-2077	Mercury	22-Nov-2095
Saturn	16-Mar-2070	Mercury	26-Nov-2078	Ketu	23-Sep-2098

+ These planets do not have any planets in their stars. (G) Denotes geocentric correction applied to latitude.

## MISSION CHANDRAYAAN-2



Since 1:55 A.M. on 7<sup>th</sup> September 2019, when Indian Space Research Organisation (ISRO) was unable to communicate with Vikram Lander through the Orbiter, the whole Nation was anxious to know about the success of the “MISSION CHANDRAYAAN-2” with sleepless night. In very next day we Astrologer’s community are hardly trying to know about the future of this revolutionary mission.

Mr. Arvind Kishore Panday Sir, one of the esteemed group members cum Astrologer in our Nadi Astrology group named “RAO’S SYSTEM OF NADI ASTROLOGY (BNN), casted this Hora Chart on 8<sup>th</sup> September 2019 at 8 P.M. in Lucknow. The question arises in his mind that “whether ISRO is able to safely landed recently traced Vikram Lander on the Moon’s surface? Will Orbiter have any communication with Vikram Lander”?

He wanted to know the views of the members by posting this Hora Chart in our said group. This analysis is based on the Moment Hora Chart (Time chart) posted by him.

ISRO has shown the courage of the moon’s south polar mission in full domestic technology. Astronomers describe the ambitious mission of the Indian Space Research Organization as successful. Lander Vikram’s landing plan is not according to India, but India has touched the moon. Now it is only the turn of contact with Lander Vikram. Even if communication is not possible, the International Space Research Agency has acknowledged that this mission is historic.

NASA has already applauded ISRO’s efforts. This time, the European Space Agency came out in praise of ISRO. European space agency says the Moon’s South Pole is dangerous. History is as much as Chandrayaan-2 has achieved in the unknown South Pole.

In respect of lunar exploration mission developed by ISRO it consists of a

lunar Orbiter, the Vikram lander, and the Pragyan lunar rover, all of which were developed in India. The main scientific objective is to map the location and abundance of lunar water via Pragyan, and ongoing analysis from the Orbiter circling at a lunar polar orbit. The mission was launched to the Moon by a GSLV Mk III craft.

## KP ANALYSIS BASED ON MOMENT HORARY

In order to achieve success at launching a Space Shuttle, the following rules must be satisfied.

**Rule-1:** Lagna sublord should signify 1, 5, 9, 11 houses for long life and promising the success of the event. If we judged Hora Chart based on the dual sign Lagna, then must be avoid 7<sup>th</sup>.

In this chart under discussion Lagna falls in Pisces, the 12<sup>th</sup> house of the natural zodiac-the sign of Aerospace and Space Science, Pisces being a dual sign, the 7<sup>th</sup> house is Bhadka. In respect of this chart Lagna sublord is Jupiter. Jupiter in the star of Mercury and sub of Sun. Jupiter is in 8<sup>th</sup> (Tension/Anxiety/Obstacle) lord of 1 (ISRO's efforts), 10 (National pride). Starlord Mercury is in 6<sup>th</sup> (Hard work and dedication) lord of 4, 7 (Maraka as well as Bhadka-in respect of the dual sign Lagna) rapt conjunction with Venus is in 6<sup>th</sup> lord of 2 (Maraka) & 3 (Communication/Supportive). Sublord Sun is in 6<sup>th</sup> owned it, rapt conjunction with Mars is in 6<sup>th</sup> lord of 8 (Hard landing/Crash) & 9 (Benefic/Long Journey). Therefore, Lagna sublord showing mixed signification in the case of success of this mission.

Here we need to know that according to KP principle to get a success in research work 9<sup>th</sup> CSL should be signifies 9, 11, 6, 12 and connected with Saturn (High end concentration).

But here readers mind may arise a question that in spite of having thesees mixed significations without any connection of 11<sup>th</sup> (Success) how we are very close to our success of the mission? Here I want to add a research input of mine on the basis of "**MODIFIED KP**" principles which is "**If a planet is retrograde in Horoscope, then the aspect of the said planet must be count from its rear sign**".

Since Saturn is in retrograde in this Horoscope then Saturn must be conjoined

with Lagna CSL Jupiter where Saturn is in 9<sup>th</sup> (Research) lord of 11 (Success) and 12 (Space science).

**Rule-2:** 3<sup>rd</sup> and 9<sup>th</sup> cusps Sublord should signify 3, 9, 12 for peaceful Journey. 3<sup>rd</sup> and 9<sup>th</sup> cusps Sub lord is also Jupiter and we have already done the readings of the Jupiter, so there is no need to further analysis.

**Rule-3:** 12<sup>th</sup> Sub lord should signify 3, 9 and 12 for good and safe journey. In this Hora chart Sublord of 12<sup>th</sup> cusp is Sun. Sun in the star of Venus and sub of Jupiter. We have already done the readings of the Sun, Venus and Jupiter, and the same story is repeated.

As per the Hora chart DBAS were: Ven-Jup-Sat-Sat. We have already discussed above.

Hopefully it has become clear to readers now as to why this research project of ISRO has reached the doorstep of success. Since Vikram Lander is damaged due to hard landing, it is very difficult for Orbiter to communicate with Vikram Lander in near future.

\* \* \*

Sun Rise: 05:48:49 AM Sun Set: 06:19:08 PM Dasa Days: 365.25 D  
 Nithya Yoga: Saubhaghyha Hora: Sun Karana: Gar

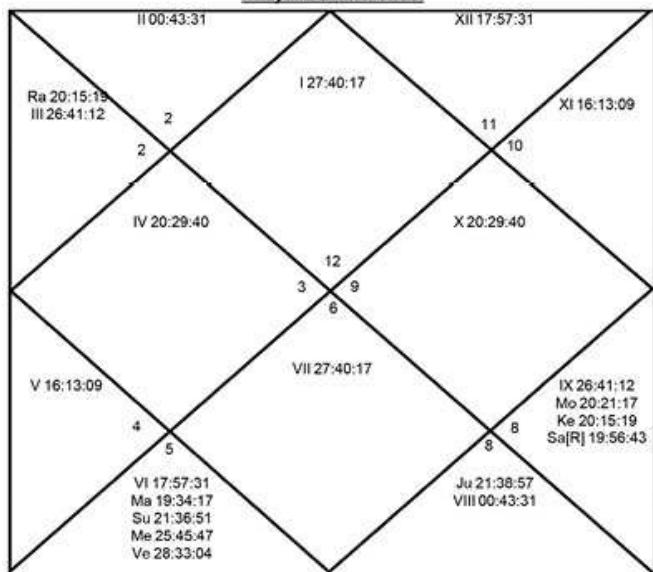
## Ruling Planets - 02/May/2021 10:50:55 PM

BENACHITY, DURGAPUR, WEST BENGAL, India

Planet	Sgl	Stl	Sbl	Ssl	Sssl
Lagna	Ju	Ve	Sa	Ve	Ve
Moon	Sa	Su	Sa	Ra	Ke

Day Lord: Sun

## Nirayana Bhava Chalit



## Cuspal Positions

Cusp	Star(Pada)	Sgi	Stl	Sbl	Ssl	Sssl
1	Revati(4)	Ju	Me	Ju	Ra	Ju
2	Kritikla(2)	Ve	Su	Ra	Ve	Sa
3	Mrigasira(2)	Ve	Ma	Ju	Me	Ve
4	Punarvasu(1)	Me	Ju	Ju	Sa	Ju
5	Pushyam(4)	Mo	Sa	Ju	Mo	Sa
6	P.Phalguni(2)	Su	Ve	Ma	Ve	Ju
7	Chitra(2)	Me	Ma	Ju	Ra	Ju
8	Visakha(4)	Ma	Ju	Ma	Ju	Ju
9	Jyeshta(4)	Ma	Me	Ju	Me	Ve
10	P.Ashada(3)	Ju	Ve	Ju	Sa	Ve
11	Shravana(2)	Sa	Mo	Sa	Me	Ju
12	Satabhisha(4)	Sa	Ra	Su	Me	Sa

## Planetary Positions

Planet	Star(Pada)	Sgi	Stl	Sbl	Ssl	Sssl
Su	P.Phalguni(3)	Su	Ve	Ju	Ma	Mo
Mo	P.Ashada(3)	Ju	Ve	Ju	Sa	Sa
Ma	P.Phalguni(2)	Su	Ve	Ra	Ve	Ju
Me	P.Phalguni(4)	Su	Ve	Me	Sa	Mo
Ju	Jyeshta(2)	Ma	Me	Su	Ma	Ra
Ve	U.Phalguni(1)	Su	Su	Ma	Ra	Mo
Sa[R]	P.Ashada(2)	Ju	Ve	Ra	Mo	Me
Ra	Punarvasu(1)	Me	Ju	Ju	Sa	Sa
Ke	P.Ashada(3)	Ju	Ve	Ju	Ju	Ve

## Significators - Planets View

Planet	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)
Su	6	6	2, 3	6
Mo+	6	10	2, 3	5
Ma+	6	6	2, 3	8, 9
Me	6	6	2, 3	4, 7
Ju	6	8	4, 7	1, 10
Ve	6	6	6	2, 3
Sa+	6	10	2, 3	11, 12
Ra+	8	4	1, 10	
Ke+	6	10	2, 3	

Rahu acts as agent for: Mo, Me, Si  
 Ketu acts as agent for: Mo, Ju, Sa

(A) - Planets in Occupant's stars  
 (B) - Occupant of house  
 (C) - Planets in Owner's stars  
 (D) - House Owner

## Dasa Summary

Bhukti	From	Bhukti	From	Bhukti	From
Venus Dasa		Sun Dasa		Moon Dasa	
27-Feb-2009 - 27-Feb-2029		27-Feb-2029 - 27-Feb-2035		27-Feb-2035 - 27-Feb-2045	
Venus	27 Feb 2009	Sun	27 Feb 2029	Moon	27 Feb 2035
Sun	28-Jun-2012	Moon	17-Jun-2029	Mars	29-Dec-2035
Moon	28-Jun-2013	Mars	17-Dec-2029	Rahu	29-Jul-2036
Mars	27-Feb-2015	Rahu	24-Apr-2030	Jupiter	28-Jan-2038
Rahu	28-Apr-2016	Jupiter	18-Mar-2031	Saturn	29-May-2039
Jupiter	28-Apr-2019	Saturn	04-Jan-2032	Mercury	28-Dec-2040
Saturn	27-Dec-2021	Mercury	16-Dec-2032	Ketu	30-May-2042
Mercury	26-Feb-2025	Ketu	23-Oct-2033	Venus	29-Dec-2042
Ketu	28-Dec-2027	Venus	28-Feb-2034	Sun	28-Aug-2044
Mars Dasa		Rahu Dasa		Jupiter Dasa	
27-Feb-2045 - 27-Feb-2052		27-Feb-2052 - 27-Feb-2070		27-Feb-2070 - 27-Feb-2086	
Mars	27-Feb-2045	Rahu	27-Feb-2052	Jupiter	27-Feb-2070
Rahu	27-Jul-2045	Jupiter	10-Nov-2054	Saturn	16-Apr-2072
Jupiter	14-Aug-2046	Saturn	05-Apr-2057	Mercury	28-Oct-2074
Saturn	21-Jul-2047	Mercury	10-Feb-2060	Ketu	02-Feb-2077
Mercury	29-Aug-2048	Ketu	30-Aug-2062	Venus	09-Jan-2078
Ketu	27-Aug-2049	Venus	17-Sep-2063	Sun	09-Sep-2080
Venus	23-Jan-2050	Sun	17-Sep-2066	Moon	28-Jun-2081
Sun	25-Mar-2051	Moon	12-Aug-2067	Mars	28-Oct-2082
Moon	30-Jul-2051	Mars	10-Feb-2069	Rahu	04-Oct-2083
Saturn Dasa		Mercury Dasa		Ketu Dasa	
27-Feb-2086 - 27-Feb-2105		27-Feb-2105 - 27-Feb-2122		27-Feb-2122 - 27-Feb-2129	
Saturn	27-Feb-2086	Mercury	27-Feb-2105	Ketu	27-Feb-2122
Mercury	03-Mar-2089	Ketu	27-Jul-2107	Venus	27-Jul-2122
Ketu	10-Nov-2091	Venus	23-Jul-2108	Sun	26-Sep-2123
Venus	20-Dec-2092	Sun	23-May-2111	Moon	31-Jan-2124
Sun	19-Feb-2096	Moon	29-Mar-2112	Mars	31-Aug-2124
Moon	31-Jan-2097	Mars	28-Aug-2113	Rahu	28-Jan-2125
Mars	01-Sep-2098	Rahu	25-Aug-2114	Jupiter	15-Feb-2126
Rahu	10-Oct-2099	Jupiter	14-Mar-2117	Saturn	22-Jan-2127
Jupiter	17-Aug-2102	Saturn	19-Jun-2119	Mercury	01-Mar-2128

\* These planets do not have any planets in their stars. (G) Denotes geocentric correction applied to latitude.

# STAR OF THE MILLENNIUM MR. AMITABH BACHCHAN – A KP INTERPRETATION BASED ON MKP

---



**Birth Details of Mr. Amitabh Bachchan:** October 11, 1942, 03:32:27 P.M. (after doing war time correction), Allahabad (Coordinates or latitude-longitude of Allahabad: 25°28mins North, 81°54mins East)

Amitabh Bachchan is an Indian film actor, producer, and television host known as the “Shahenshah of Bollywood”, “Star of the Millennium” or “Big B”, megastar Amitabh Bachchan has created a glorious career in Bollywood spanning over last several decades. Widely regarded as one of the best and most influential actors in the history of Indian cinema, the popularity of Amitabh Bachchan has only risen with each passing year. Thespian Amitabh Bachchan, who has starred in a multitude of films, will be conferred with the **“Dadasaheb Phalke”** award. This was confirmed in very recent by the Information and Broadcasting Minister Mr. Prakash Javadekar in a tweet. He wrote, **“There is no mention of Indian cinema without this Legend! He has redefined cinema with every role & deserves every accolade for his innumerable contributions! Congratulations @Sr. Bachchan! #Dada Saheb Phalke Award”.**

## BRIEF HISTORY OF CAREER

Amitabh Hrivansh Rai Bachchan was born on 11 October 1942 in Allahabad, Uttar Pradesh. Amitabh Bachchan, the son of the renowned Hindi poet Harivansh Rai Bachchan, made his big-screen debut in *Saat Hindustani* (1969; “Seven Indians”), and he received the first of his numerous Filmfare Awards for his performance in *Anand* (1971). His first major success came with *Zanjeer* (1973) co-starred with his future wife-to-be Jaya Bhaduri, and since then there has been no looking back. The trademark of deep majestic voice, the tall (6 ft 2 inches), brooding persona, and intense eyes, made Amitabh Bachchan the ideal “Angry Young Man” in the 1970s, which changed the face of Hindi cinema. He

proved that he had an equal flair for tragedies (Deewar, Sholay, Muqaddar Ka Sikandar, Shakti) and comedies (Chupke Chupke, Don, Naseeb, Amar Akbar Anthony) as well.

Nicknamed “Big B,” by the end of the 1970s, Bachchan had appeared in more than 35 films and was regarded as India’s top film star. His popularity was such that he became something of a cultural phenomenon, drawing large crowds of screaming fans wherever he went. A near-fatal accident on the set of his film Coolie in 1982 touched off a national prayer vigil for his recovery. His subsequent films, however, did poorly at the box office, and Bachchan entered politics at the encouragement of his friend Indian Prime Minister Rajiv Gandhi. In 1984 he was elected to India’s parliament by an overwhelming majority, but he resigned his seat in 1989 after being implicated in a bribery scandal that toppled Gandhi’s government.

Bachchan returned to film and won a National Film Award for his portrayal of a mafia don in Agneepath (1990). He later headed Amitabh Bachchan Corporation Ltd. (ABCL) in 1996, an entertainment venture that specialized in film production and event management. The business was plagued by financial difficulties; he landed in immense debt. Astonishingly, he burst back by hosting “Kaun Banegaa Crorepati”, the Indian version of ‘Who Wants to Be a Millionaire’. He was also the first Asian actor to have his wax model displayed at Madame Tussaud’s in London, UK. He has reaffirmed his reputation as the living legend of Indian cinema with a new series of high-profile films such as Mohabbatein (2000), Kabhi Khushi Kabhie Gham (2001), etc. In 1984, the Indian government honoured him with the Padma Shri Award, the Padma Bhushan in 2001 and the Padma Vibhushan in 2015 for his outstanding contribution to the Hindi film industry.

Now, I will try to find out the reasons behind him being a famous actor and the reasons why he is currently receiving the “Dadasaheb Phalke” award? I have analysed his horoscope based on KP principles. Here are the findings:

## KP ANALYSIS

The treasure trove of knowledge, Guruji Late Prof. K.S. Krishnamurti has taught us to prepare the Nirayana Rasi Chart as per the Placidius System. Accordingly,

the 10<sup>th</sup> bhava will fall in a Deg-Min-Sec which will be read as Sign-Star-Sub. The said sub is one of the 9 divisions of that star. Guruji KSK has already explained to us very beautifully, how to judge the profession of a Native. The star and sub plus the sign-that is the Sign lord + Starlord + Sub lord will precisely tell the profession of a Native.

## **Planetary combinations that attributed for Cine Artist**

1. The film profession is mainly evolved due to planets like Venus (Film, Music & Glamour World), Mercury (Intellectual, Brain Power & Ability to memorize Dialog), Mars (Courage, Confidence & Refrain from the Stage fear) and Rahu (Photography & Film-Media). The signs like Leo, Libra or Pisces are also influencing the profession connecting to Cine field. The 5<sup>th</sup> house stands for Film, Music, Drama and Opera. The 7<sup>th</sup> stands for fine arts and the 10<sup>th</sup> stands for profession, name and fame. The 11<sup>th</sup> and 6<sup>th</sup> houses are pertaining to success and fulfilment of one's desire to become an actor or actress.
2. According to our Guruji Late Prof. KSK, 5<sup>th</sup> house and Venus indicate cinema. One who wants to become an actor or actress in film, the 5<sup>th</sup> cuspal sublorn must be deposited in the constellation of a planet who is the signifier of houses 5, 6, 10 and connected with Venus, Mercury, Mars and Rahu one can be popular as an Actor. It is also the signifier of 11, one will be prosperous. If Mars is one of the planets signifying these houses, one can be a leader among them. There is no inferiority complex or stage fear.
3. If the lord of the constellation in which the sublorn of 5<sup>th</sup> cusp is posited occupies either Libra, Leo or Pisces one can render Acting to the appeal the sense of the audience.
4. The 7<sup>th</sup> house has been spoken as ruling all fine arts and hence the 7<sup>th</sup> house of the natural zodiac "LIBRA" is assigned to "Venus" the planet of "Fine Arts" and Karaka (Chief Governor) for Cine Artist.
5. 2<sup>nd</sup> house is also to be analysed for acting profession, (Mainly for Speech, Dialogue & Money Power). If the sub-lord of the 2<sup>nd</sup> cusp is the signifier of 2<sup>nd</sup> and 5<sup>th</sup> house, one gain through music opera, cinema, pleasant amusement, entertainment etc. Further 10<sup>th</sup> house for determine a particular

profession.

**Note: The above discussed rules can be cross verified with 2<sup>nd</sup> & 10<sup>th</sup> CSL also as a supportive indication of someone carrier related to cine field.**

Let me discuss how Mr. Amitabh Bachchan's profession is well portrayed in the horoscope under consideration.

Saturn ruled Ascendant – Enduring Fame and Glory! Why? Let me explain.

The Lagna falls in Aquarius sign ruled by Saturn, karaka for Karma and lord of 10<sup>th</sup> & 11<sup>th</sup> houses of the natural division of zodiac ruling hard work, dedication and disciplined. The Lagna lord Saturn® is posited in Venusians' (karaka of Cine World) sign "Taurus" the 2<sup>nd</sup> house (voice, dialogue-speech & wealth) of the natural zodiac, in the constellation of Moon posited in Libra ruling "FINE ARTS". Saturn is in the sub of Mercury posited in their own exaltation sign along with Venus, Mars & Sun, this shows the native's talent in Cine filed like Acting, dancing etc. The Lagna lord Saturn in the very close conjunction with 4<sup>th</sup> house in Venusians' sign shows that he comes from the family of "Fine Arts", Poetry etc.

Saturn's position in the 4<sup>th</sup> House in its friendly earthy sign Taurus has blessed him with various properties and material comforts. The very placement of Saturn in this House aspecting exalted Jupiter by 3<sup>rd</sup> aspect along with Lagna bhava by Saturn's 10<sup>th</sup> house aspect clearly indicates that all the material comforts, properties, assets, luxuries and riches that he possesses are achieved through sheer hard-work and self-effort! Hence, Amitabh's enduring glory is the result of the greatness of Saturn and his blessings!

The 5<sup>th</sup> cusp (Cinema) falls in Gemini sign ruled by Mercury®, constellation is ruled by Rahu and sub is also ruled by Mercury. The sign lord Mercury lord of 5<sup>th</sup> & 8<sup>th</sup> houses posited in the own exaltation sign Virgo, conjoined with Venus, Mars and Sun.

The constellation lord of the 5<sup>th</sup> cusp is Rahu. Rahu posited in the influencing sign Leo, which is 5<sup>th</sup> cusp of the natural Zodiac. The sublord of the 5<sup>th</sup> cusp also Mercury®, is conjoined with Sun lord of 7<sup>th</sup> house ruling "Fine Arts" etc., Mercury is in the constellation as well as sub of Mars lord of 3, 10 conjoined with Venus (karaka). The Lagna is occupied by Ketu, node Ketu is present in

Lagna or ascension or first house in his birth chart on the sign of Aquarius or Kumbh, which is auspicious and makes Amitabh Bachchan a tactful person. The sublord of the 5<sup>th</sup> cusp Mercury happens to be the sublord of Lagna along with 7<sup>th</sup> cusp also.

Now let us discuss in the chart under discussion, the 2<sup>nd</sup> house is Pisces (influencing) a sign indicates voice, dialogue-speech and income. The 2<sup>nd</sup> house is owned by Jupiter lord of 11. Jupiter being the 2<sup>nd</sup> house Lord is exalted and is aspecting the 2<sup>nd</sup> House which shows that he will earn enormous wealth. The sublord of 2<sup>nd</sup> cusp is Sun close conjunction with exalted Mercury in his chart indicates good command over language/words. Who doesn't know Bachchan's classy dialogue delivery? "**Rishtey Mein to Hum Tumhare Baap Hote hain, Naam hai Sahensha**". Sun deposited in the constellation of Mars and sub or Rahu given him the trademark deep baritone voice. However, the majestic voice likes voice of the thunder. It awakens your interest in what is being said and gives weight to matter spoken.

Whether the person will take up the cine line as full-time profession like actor is judge from the 10<sup>th</sup> cusp. The lord of 10<sup>th</sup> bhava is Mars also the lord of 3<sup>rd</sup> and rapt conjunction with Mercury lord of 5<sup>th</sup>. The sublord of 10<sup>th</sup> cusp is Venus (karka of cine artist) posited in 7<sup>th</sup> (Fine Arts), Venus conjoined with Mars, Mercury and Sun. Venus in the star of Moon and sub of Jupiter. No planet is Venus star and Venus are the CSL of 6, 8, 10, 11 houses. So the sublord of 10<sup>th</sup> cusp Venus is well connected to the houses 5, 6, 10 & 11 and also planet like Mars, Mercury and Moon, hence the native took up Cinema as main profession.

From 1971 (after completing 28 years of age), Shani Mahadasha started in Amitabh Bachchan's life, which proved to be very auspicious for his professional front. His film career got a boost from this time onwards and he shot into fame with the release of film 'Anand'. Shani or Saturn is Lagnesh (or lord planet of first house) in the birth chart and is present on the Taurus sign as discussed above, which is quite good. The native is still in the Cinema filed and completed successfully long 50 years carrier in India film Industry as an ever great successful Cinema Actor doing various aspects of roles.

\* \* \*

## Rasi Chart (Nirayan)

ੴ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ੴ  
Rasi Chart

II 21°57	III 24° 8	URA 11°13 (R) SAT 19°19 (R) IV 20°18	V 14°20
FOR 28°47 ASC 12°33 KET 8°51	AMITABH BACHCHAN  Date: 11 October, 1942, Sunday Time of chart: 15: 32: 27 GMT+05:30  Place - ALLAHABAD KP New Ayanamsa : 22° 58' 5" Local Time: 15: 30: 3 Sidereal Time: 16: 47: 29	JUP 0°37 VI 10°11 PLU 14°6	RAH 8°51 VII 12°33
XII 10°11	X - 20°18 (MC)	IX 24° 8 MON 10° 43	NEP 7°18 VEN 15°18 VIII 21°57 MAR 22°42 MER 23°43 (R) SUN 24°29
XI 14°20			

SA 4 S UR	3	2 1 KE FO
PL JU		12
7 RA 8 NE ME SU VE	9 MO	10 11

Ruling Planets: Red=STL(R),Blue=SBL(R),Magenta=both retro.

Chart Type	Day Lord	Moon SgnL	Moon St.L	Asc SgnL	Asc St.L	Asc SubL	Nodes
Natal	SUN	VEN	RAH	SAT	RAH	MER	RAH KET
Trans.	SUN	MER	MAR	JUP	VEN	VEN	RAH KET

Transit Ascendant: 253° 58' 37.19"(at Astrologer's place)

Natal Longitude: 81° 54' 0" E, Latitude: 25° 28' 0"N

Using Geocentric Latitude: 25° 19' 3.28" N

### VIMSHOTTARI DASA

Dasa Balance of RAH at birth is  
12 years, 6 months and 9 days

#### Details of present Dasa combinations

27-09-19	- VEN-MON-MER-RAH 09-10-19
09-10-19	- VEN-MON-MER-JUP- 21-10-19
21-10-19	- VEN-MON-MER-SAT- 04-11-19
04-11-19	- VEN-MON-KET-KET- 06-11-19
06-11-19	- VEN-MON-KET-VEN- 12-11-19
12-11-19	- VEN-MON-KET-SUN- 13-11-19
13-11-19	- VEN-MON-KET-MON 16-11-19
16-11-19	- VEN-MON-KET-MAR 18-11-19
18-11-19	- VEN-MON-KET-RAH 24-11-19
24-11-19	- VEN-MON-KET-JUP- 28-11-19
28-11-19	- VEN-MON-KET-SAT- 04-12-19
04-12-19	- VEN-MON-KET-MER 09-12-19
09-12-19	- VEN-MON-VEN-VEN- 26-12-19
26-12-19	- VEN-MON-VEN-SUN- 31-12-19
31-12-19	- VEN-MON-VEN-MON 09-01-20
09-01-20	- VEN-MON-VEN-MAR 14-01-20
14-01-20	- VEN-MON-VEN-RAH 30-01-20
30-01-20	- VEN-MON-VEN-JUP- 12-02-20
12-02-20	- VEN-MON-VEN-SAT- 28-02-20
28-02-20	- VEN-MON-VEN-MER 14-03-20
14-03-20	- VEN-MON-VEN-KET- 20-03-20
20-03-20	- VEN-MON-SUN-SUN- 21-03-20
21-03-20	- VEN-MON-SUN-MON 24-03-20
24-03-20	- VEN-MON-SUN-MAR 25-03-20
25-03-20	- VEN-MON-SUN-RAH 30-03-20
30-03-20	- VEN-MON-SUN-JUP- 03-04-20

### Planets and Cusps

Planets/ Cusps	Sign Lord	Star Lord	Sub-Lord	S.Sub Lord	Navamsa Rasi	Significators (SubLord of)
SUN*	MER	MAR	RAH	JUP	5-LEO	8 3 10 7 (II)
MON	VEN	RAH	SAT	SAT	10-CAPRIC	6 8 (XII)
MAR	MER	MON	SUN	MON	4-CANCER	8 6 3 10
MER*	MER	MAR	MAR	SAT	5-LEO	8 3 10 5 (I III V VII IX)
JUP#	MON	JUP	MAR	RAH	4-CANCER	5 11 2
VEN*	MER	MON	JUP	MAR	2-TAURUS	8 7 6 4 9 (VI VIII X XI)
SAT*	VEN	MON	MER	JUP	3-GEMINI	8 3 6 1 12
RAH	SUN	KET	JUP	MON	3-GEMINI	12 6
KET	SAT	RAH	JUP	JUP	9-SAGITT	6 12 (IV)
FORTUNA	SAT	JUP	SUN	SUN	3-GEMINI	—
ASC	SAT	RAH	MER	MER	- / FOR / PLU / SAT	
II	JUP	MER	SUN	SAT	- / / JUP / JUP	
III	MAR	VEN	MER	MER	PLU / URA SAT / MER SUN / MAR	
IV	VEN	MON	KET	SAT	- / - / - / VEN	
V	MER	RAH	MER	SAT	JUP / JUP / - / MER	
VI	MON	SAT	VEN	MER	MON KET / PLU RAH / VEN MAR SAT URA / MON	
VII	SUN	KET	MER	RAH	- / NEP VEN / NEP / SUN	
VIII	MER	MON	VEN	SAT	ME VE MA SA UR NE SU / MA ME SU MO / - / ME	
IX	VEN	JUP	MER	MER	- / - / - / VEN	
X	MAR	MER	VEN	RAH	- / - / MER SUN / MAR	
XI	JUP	VEN	VEN	RAH	- / - / JUP / JUP	
XII	SAT	MON	MON	RAH	RAH / KET / PLU / SAT	

# IS MY TREATMENT APPLICATION BEING IN CORRECT PATH?



A very recent query from a renowned astrologer from Kolkata has come to me; here is exactly what he really wanted to know. ***"I had taken initiative some logical changes towards treatment application method for casting horoscope as per Krishnamurti Padhdhati. These changes are taken as Equal House Division and Geocentric Latitude. Are these changes being in correct path?"*** He wishes to know the answer of his query through the method of unique and scientific Modified KP Horary principles, for that he provided a KP Horary Number which is 87.

## HORARY DETAILS

**Question of the Querent:** As stated above.

**Name of the Querent** : Mr. N. Nagesh

**Horary Seed Number** : 87.

**Time of Judgement** : 30-03-2020 (Monday), 00:51:44 Hrs. (IST).

**Place of Judgement** : Durgapur, (Lat/Long: 23N30, 87E20)

**Ayanamsa** : KPNA 24:02:58

## MOON REVEALS THE NATURE OF QUERY

Moon is in the star of self (Moon) and sub of Jupiter. Moon is the occupant of 10 bhava, Moon is straight way reflecting the 10<sup>th</sup> house of practice, he wants to practice that particular system and owner of 12 bhava means difficulty, confusion and loss. Moon conjoined with Venus posited in 9 (Astrology) and owner of 3 (change) think about to change the astrological applications. Moon (untenanted) having the CSL of 1 (self-effort) which was a question asked about his own self and 5 (practice of divine science) houses. So, here the question is fully reflected by Moon, signifies the relevant houses. Hence query or urge is genuine.

## GULBERGA THOERY

If sublord of horary number furnished happens to be either Moon starlord or Lagna starlord among the Ruling Planets, then query is to be answered in the affirmative, otherwise not. In the case under consideration sublord of horary number is Moon and Moon starlord of ruling planets is also Moon. Thus, I thought that the answer to his query seems to be affirmative, but before reaching the conclusions, I still want to see the horoscope in dipper meaning.

### Hints:

Now this is not a very frequent question and such question does not come every day. Knowing that such strange question may not be answer very easily, I had taken an initiative to solve it. Let me try to explain:

An initiative which has been taken is the self-effort of the querent denotes 1<sup>st</sup> house.

Then, it is about a change which is in correct path or not? All changes are shown by the 3<sup>rd</sup> house. Therefore, whether that is favourable for him or not is to be judged from the 3<sup>rd</sup>cusp.

Exactly the moment when I ready to do the further proceedings, suddenly I felt that, am I walking on the right track? Did I select the correct house cusp for actual outcome? In that situation it is Ruling Planets which acts as a divine guide for me and that is why I am going to also discuss with you here.

Now who is the 3<sup>rd</sup> CSL? 3<sup>rd</sup> CSL is Mercury, but Mercury is not present in RPs. At that time, I was again very confused about which cusp to be considered as a main house cusp. But when I observed RPs very carefully then I have noticed that both Moon and Venus are strongly present in the Ruling Planet. Where Venus is strongest Ruling Planet as because not only Venus (untenanted) comes twice in the RPs but also Venus is the Lagna starlord amongst the Ruling Planet posited in the required house cusp which is 9 (Astrology).

Then the picture was clear in my mind, as because querent asked about to changes towards treatment application method for casting the horoscope as per KP Astrological system are in correct path or not? **We know that 9<sup>th</sup> cusp is the prime cusp for Astrology also 9<sup>th</sup> house signifies wisdom, research, invention, higher studies, long journeys etc. So, I took it decession, that I am going to**

**with the 9<sup>th</sup> CSL as the prime cusp. So the rule is:**

## KP RULE FOR JUDGEMENT

**If the 9<sup>th</sup> CSL signifies 3 (changes), 9 (path of astrological journeys) and 11 (success) without any connection of 1 (financial loss/success & failure in attempts) along with 8 (disappointment/hardships/dejection) & 12 (confusion and loss) then the path which is likely to be chosen will give him success.**

## ANALYSIS BASED ON MKP PRINCIPLES

In this chart under discussion Lagna falls in Leo at 3°-40', the 5<sup>th</sup> house of the natural zodiac. Lagna lord Sun posited in 8<sup>th</sup> (obstacle/hindrance) house in Pisces a watery sign. Further, Sun is in the star of Saturn and sub of Jupiter, even Saturn (a deadly enemy of Sun) aspects Sun by its strong 3<sup>rd</sup> house aspect. Hence, Lagna lord Sun loses his strength and become in weak zone.

The next important reading is that, 9<sup>th</sup> (astrology) house is occupied by Uranus. Uranus indicates a sense of uniqueness, novelty, madness, a tendency to do whatever pleases it. Uranus's style is the tendency to break the rules of customs. The stimulating square (western) aspect of the position of Mars, the planet of courage to do some sudden false-hood activities along with Saturn the planet of Karma upon Uranus indicates the tendency to break the path of astrological parameters.

## CUSPAL ANALYSIS

**Let us now look at the horoscope which is based on the KP horary number 87.**

**9<sup>th</sup> Cusp (Aries 00°-53'-33''):** The sublorn of the 9<sup>th</sup> cusp Venus is in the star of Sun and sub of Jupiter.

- **Planet Venus** is the occupant of 9, owner of 3. **Venus is having stellar positional strength i.e. untenanted (there is no planet in the stars of Venus) and the CSL of 7, 9 and 11 houses.** But here Venus must not be predominantly giving the results of the 7 and 11 houses. Why? Because both the houses are occupied by Mercury and Rahu respectively. Further, Venus conjoined with Moon is the occupant of 10 and owner of 12 (**unoccupied**).

- **Starlord Sun (strong enemy of Venus) is the occupant of 8, owner of 1.**  
We have already done the readings of the Sun and once against the same story are repeated. Hence, no need to further analysis.
- **Sublord Jupiter (debilitated)** is the occupant of 5, owner of 5-8. Even Jupiter aspects Venus (enemy) by its 5<sup>th</sup> aspect.

**9<sup>th</sup> CSL Venus signifies 3, 9, 10, 1 & 8 as well as strongly connected with 12.  
Further Venus is totally defeated by its starlord and sublord too.**

## CONCLUDING POINTS

Finally, look at the indication of divine guide which are Ruling planets.

**Day Lord : Sun-1 (financial loss/failure in attempts), 8  
(disappointment/hardships/dejection)**

**Moon : Venus-3, 9 (powerless/defeated planet wish to change)**

**Sgnl**

**Moon St.L : Moon-10, 12 (confusion and loss)**

**Tm Asc : Jupiter-Jupiter-5, 8 (debilitated)**

**Sgnl**

**Tm Asc : Venus, as stated above.**

**St.L**

**My Opinion: In my opinion, the initiative you had taken is not in correct path, it will not be fruitful for your future endeavours.**

## LEARNING FACT

1. Though the Gulbarga theory rule is fulfilling in this prashna chart, yet we can only call it an indication, not a confirmation of the answer to the question of querent.
2. When confusion arises in the mind, then RP will guide us to select the right house cusp.

\* \* \*

Sun Rise: 05:34:59 AM Sun Set: 05:55:31 PM Dasa Days: 365.25 D.  
 Nithya Yoga: Ayushman Hora: Sun Karana: Balav

Horary No.: 87

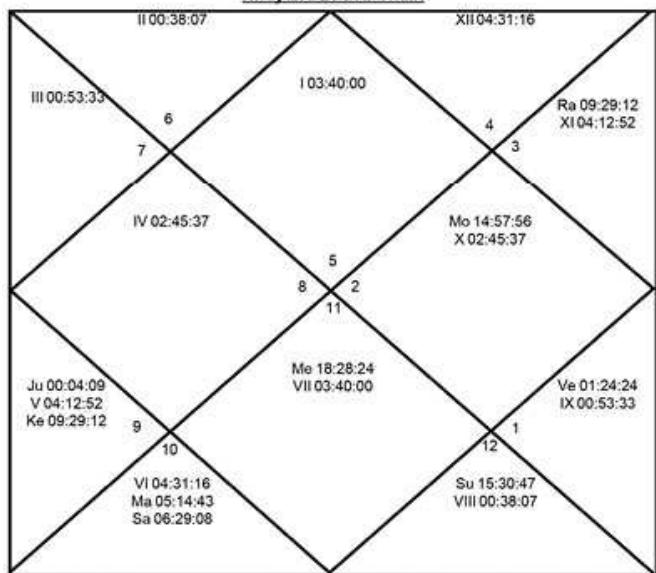
Question : Is my treatment applicationare in correct path?

Ruling Planets - 30/Mar/2020 12:51:44 AM

BENACHITY, DURGAPUR, WEST BENGAL, India

Planet	Sgl	Stl	Sbl	Ssl	Ssl
Lagna	Ju	Ve	Ra	Su	Ra
Moon	Ve	Mo	Ju	Ve	Sa

Day Lord: Sun

**Nirayana Bhava Chalit****Cuspal Positions**

Cusp	Star(Pada)	Sgl	Stl	Sbl	Ssl	Ssl
1	Magha(2)	Su	Ke	Mo	Mo	Mo
2	U.Phalguni(2)	Me	Su	Ra	Ve	Ra
3	Chitra(3)	Ve	Ma	Me	Mo	Me
4	Visakha(4)	Ma	Ju	Ra	Ve	Ra
5	Moola(2)	Ju	Ke	Mo	Sa	Ve
6	U.Ashada(3)	Sa	Su	Sa	Ra	Ra
7	Dhanishta(4)	Sa	Ma	Ve	Ra	Ke
8	P.Bhadra(4)	Ju	Ju	Ma	Ra	Sa
9	Aswini(1)	Ma	Ke	Ve	Ve	Ma
10	Krittika(2)	Ve	Su	Ju	Ra	Ra
11	Mrigasira(4)	Me	Ma	Ve	Sa	Ke
12	Pushyami(1)	Mo	Sa	Sa	Su	Me

**Planetary Positions**

Planet	Star(Pada)	Sgl	Stl	Sbl	Ssl	Ssl
Su	U.Bhadra(4)	Ju	Sa	Ju	Me	Mo
Mo	Rohini(2)	Ve	Mo	Ju	Ve	Sa
Ma	U.Ashada(3)	Sa	Su	Me	Me	Ma
Me	Satabishahi(4)	Sa	Ra	Mo	Ju	Sa
Ju	U.Ashada(2)	Sa	Su	Ra	Sa	Ju
Ve	Krittika(2)	Ve	Su	Ju	Ju	Mo
Sa	U.Ashada(3)	Sa	Su	Me	Ju	Sa
Ra	Aridra(1)	Me	Ra	Ju	Ke	Ra
Ke	Moola(3)	Ju	Ke	Sa	Sa	Ve

**Significators - Planets View**

Planet	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)
Su	6	8	6, 7	1
Mo	10	10	12	12
Ma+	8	6	1	4, 9
Me+	11	7		2, 11
Ju+	8	5	1	5, 8
Ve+	8	10	1	3, 10
Sa	8	6	1	6, 7
Ra	11	11		
Ke	5	5		

(A) - Planets in Occupant's stars

(B) - Occupant of house

(C) - Planets in Owner's stars

(D) - House Owner

**Dasa Summary**

Bhukti	From	Bhukti	From	Bhukti	From
<b>Moon Dasa</b> 09-Jul-2016 - 09-Jul-2026		<b>Mars Dasa</b> 09-Jul-2026 - 09-Jul-2033		<b>Rahu Dasa</b> 09-Jul-2033 - 09-Jul-2051	
Moon	09 Jul 2016	Mars	09 Jul 2026	Rahu	09 Jul 2033
Mars	10-May-2017	Rahu	05-Dec-2026	Jupiter	21-Mar-2036
Rahu	09-Dec-2017	Jupiter	24-Dec-2027	Saturn	14-Aug-2038
Jupiter	09-Jun-2019	Saturn	29-Nov-2028	Mercury	21-Jun-2041
Saturn	09-Oct-2020	Mercury	07-Jan-2030	Ketu	08-Jan-2044
Mercury	10-May-2022	Ketu	04-Jan-2031	Venus	26-Jan-2045
Ketu	09-Oct-2023	Venus	03-Jun-2031	Sun	26-Jan-2048
Venus	10-May-2024	Sun	02-Aug-2032	Moon	20-Dec-2048
Sun	08-Jan-2026	Moon	08-Dec-2032	Mars	20-Jun-2050
<b>Jupiter Dasa</b> 09-Jul-2051 - 09-Jul-2067		<b>Saturn Dasa</b> 09-Jul-2067 - 09-Jul-2086		<b>Mercury Dasa</b> 09-Jul-2086 - 09-Jul-2103	
Jupiter	09-Jul-2051	Saturn	09-Jul-2067	Mercury	09-Jul-2086
Saturn	27-Aug-2053	Mercury	12-Jul-2070	Ketu	05-Dec-2088
Mercury	09-Mar-2056	Ketu	22-Mar-2073	Venus	03-Dec-2089
Ketu	14-Jun-2058	Venus	01-May-2074	Sun	02-Oct-2092
Venus	21-May-2059	Sun	01-Jul-2077	Moon	09-Aug-2093
Sun	20-Jan-2062	Moon	13-Jun-2078	Mars	08-Jan-2095
Moon	08-Nov-2062	Mars	12-Jan-2080	Rahu	05-Jan-2096
Mars	09-Mar-2064	Rahu	20-Feb-2081	Jupiter	25-Jul-2098
Rahu	13-Feb-2065	Jupiter	28-Dec-2083	Saturn	30-Oct-2100
<b>Ketu Dasa</b> 09-Jul-2103 - 09-Jul-2110		<b>Venus Dasa</b> 09-Jul-2110 - 09-Jul-2130		<b>Sun Dasa</b> 09-Jul-2130 - 09-Jul-2136	
Ketu	09-Jul-2103	Venus	09-Jul-2110	Sun	09-Jul-2130
Venus	05-Dec-2103	Sun	08-Nov-2113	Moon	27-Oct-2130
Sun	04-Feb-2105	Moon	08-Nov-2114	Mars	28-Apr-2131
Moon	12-Jun-2105	Mars	09-Jul-2116	Rahu	02-Sep-2131
Mars	11-Jan-2106	Rahu	08-Sep-2117	Jupiter	27-Jul-2132
Rahu	09-Jun-2106	Jupiter	08-Sep-2120	Saturn	15-May-2133
Jupiter	28-Jun-2107	Saturn	09-May-2123	Mercury	27-Apr-2134
Saturn	03-Jun-2108	Mercury	09-Jul-2126	Ketu	04-Mar-2135
Mercury	12-Jul-2109	Ketu	09-May-2129	Venus	10-Jul-2135

+ These planets do not have any planets in their stars. (G) Denotes geocentric correction applied to latitude.

# DEATHLY HALLOWS OF THE NOVEL CORONAVIRUS! (ANALYSIS BASED ON MKP PRINCIPLES)

---



The deadly disease Coronavirus-19 (Covid-19), which has troubled the whole World, has now knocked on the doors of India. More than 5,25,000 people in Worldwide have been found infected with this disease till date, and the numbers are likely to increase and 22,350 of them died. So far in India, the number of infections has exceeded about 724 people, and the death toll is 16. No effective vaccine has yet been invented to prevent the virus.

I had several requests from my clients asking when the Coronavirus pandemic will come to an end in India. I replied that in the current situation it is most difficult task to discuss an end of this epidemic outbreak. But in very recent my wife also asked me the same question with full of anxieties. Then I thought, let's try it once, due to her anxieties I asked her to intimate any horary number between -1 to 249. Accordingly, she told me a horary number which is 239, I made the K.P. Hora chart based on said number, on dated **19-03-2020 at 08:31:59 PM in Durgapur**.

If my efforts are little bit of useful to the readers, society and the mankind then I would be lucky enough forever. Before going to analyse them, it is better to study the following basic stuffs for the mundane effects of the deadly Coronavirus which has been spread out throughout the world.

I am now doing this write-up in three dimensions for the benefits of the reader entire the Globe. Let us know the astrological parlances of Coronavirus (COVID-19):

## 1. WESTERN ASTROLOGICAL PARLANCES

According to westerners to traces virus, bacteria and bug are all shown by one planet i.e. Neptune. Pisces and its planetary ruler Neptune (named after the roman god of the ocean) therefore stand for the re-connection of systems with

those aspects of their potentials that its control organs and management system have prevented from integration. It is the sign of the floods, epidemic diseases, natural disasters and the destabilization of structures.

Further, watery sign Pisces is the sign of the sea and of fish and a direct resonator with the sea-food topic. As the 12<sup>th</sup> and final sign, aspect and stage of the zodiac Pisces resonates with the subtle, invisible, unconscious, neglected, suppressed and holistic aspects and elements of systems and those treated as invalid by the mental control.

The first wave of the outbreak seems to have been notices during the exact transit of the Sun indicator of light and heat over 21° Scorpio a watery sign of dark retreats, caves, cesspools, secret hideouts, poisonous bacteria, virus and reptiles in exact square to the transit position of Neptune exactly conjunct the 21° Aquarius resonance coordinate of Wuhan. The Sun seems to have cast its light over Neptune and over Wuhan and from an aspect of the lighthouse of the deadly virus pertaining to challenge and tension.

The stimulating trine aspect of the position of Jupiter the planet of growth and expansion as sign ruler of Sagittarius along with the Sun position to Uranus as the astrological factor related to mutations and in Taurus the sign of physical manifestation can be read as a the more complex astrological simile for the expansion of a mutated virus. The fact that Uranus was joined by the Moon as the planetary indicator for lung related diseases such as pneumonia and tuberculosis is to be examined as part of the chain of events.

***“Saturn conjunct Pluto once every 34 years and it is therefore an important astrological event for the humanity”.*** It practically prepares us for a new life and a new purpose. We are forced to work collectively. It forces us to connect our souls and higher spirits to find faith. This also contributes to the collective transformation of the Planet. Despite the astrology being more similar to the conjunct of Saturn Pluto 2003 resulted **SARS outbreak**. Similarly, Saturn® in Leo opposition aspect to Uranus in Aquarius along with Jupiter conjunct Neptune in Capricorn 2009 resulted **Swine flu outbreak**.

Now even Saturn sextile to Neptune fit the deadly flu virus rather well since death occurs mostly through liquid overwhelming the lungs, the patient effectively dies by drowning. Jupiter-Pluto conjunctions say more about the

mass spread of a virus and certainly the mass panic response to it.

Coronavirus has turned into a full-blown global panic as it rises to a worldwide epidemic. Apart from understandable personal fears, there is also an almost certain prospect of a ‘sudden stop’ financially as supply chains dry up and international travel is restricted.

## 2. KP ASTROLOGICAL PARLANCES

### Horary Details

**Question of the Querent: When will Coronavirus pandemics end in India and across globe?**

**Name of the Querent :** Mrs. A. Rout

**Horary Seed Number :** 239.

**Time of Judgement :** 19-03-2020 (Thursday), 20:31:59 Hrs. (IST).

**Place of Judgement :** Durgapur, (Lat/Long: 23N30, 87E20)

**Ayanamsa :** KPNA 24:02:57

### Moon reveals the nature of query

Moon is in the star of self (Moon) and sub of Rahu. Moon is the occupant of **11 (finding success/relief)** and owner of **5 (recovery from the diseases)**. Sublord Rahu is the occupant of 3 but rapt conjunctions with IV cusp, Rahu is the CSL of 6<sup>th</sup> cusp, hence Rahu predominately give the results of the IV (motherland) & 6<sup>th</sup> (disease) cusps. Thus Moon signifies the relevant houses. Hence query or urge is genuine.

### Gulberga thoery

If sublord of horary number furnished happens to be either Moon starlord or Lagna starlord among the Ruling Planets, then query is to be answered in the affirmative, otherwise not. In the case under consideration sublord of horary number is Rahu and Lagna starlord of ruling planets is also Rahu. Thus, I told the querent that the answer to her query is affirmative, she would not have any fear/tension and the pandemic effect of the Coronavirus will be come to end positively by the grace of almighty.

## **Hints of a deadly virus infection:**

Before going to analyse them, it is better to study the following prime points as per KP principles for the pandemic effects of the deadly virus, which has been spread out nowadays throughout the world.

***Bacteria, virus is shown by planet Rahu (infection) along with the 6<sup>th</sup> house and 6<sup>th</sup> house are also the house of disease. But when we discuss only infection (bacterial or viral) in the body then we will give more importance to 1<sup>st</sup> cusp rather than 6<sup>th</sup> cusp. Because we need to understand that infection is not a prolonged disease. So, infection is shown by the 1<sup>st</sup> house only as well as in mundane astrology Lagna signifies the masses, the status of the country and public health. 8<sup>th</sup> cusp signifies death rate, assassination of leaders and accidents and natural calamities. Similarly in the case of the global pandemic, we need to judge the 12<sup>th</sup> cusp significantly instead of the 6<sup>th</sup> cusp as because 12<sup>th</sup> cusp signifies secret enemies, sources of loss to the nation, prisons, hospitals, asylums, war and chaos in the country.***

The disease can become deadly (which can cause death) if the maraka houses 2<sup>nd</sup> & 7<sup>th</sup> comes along with the Badhaka house and the Badhaka house is dependent on the nature of rashi in which the Lagna sign has fallen.

End of life and graveyard as we all know it is the 4<sup>th</sup> house, and 10<sup>th</sup> house pertaining to the retirement from in this world.

The house 11<sup>th</sup> is badhaka (harmful to life) for those who are born in movable signs as their Ascendant., the 9<sup>th</sup> for those born in fixed signs and the 7<sup>th</sup> for those born in common signs.

***The badhaka houses are more harmful than the maraka houses.*** So, for the death we should consider first the badhaka house and then the maraka house. Saturn is the chief governor for the longevity of life.

1. There is a danger to life during the joint period of the significators of the badhaka and maraka houses.
2. Suppose the joint rulers of the Lagna or 8<sup>th</sup> or 12<sup>th</sup> cusp be the significators of the badhaka and maraka houses, and then their joint period is very critical for the life.

***Let us now look at the horoscope which is based on the KP horary number 239.***

## **Analysis**

The Horary prashna chart under discussion belongs to the Coronavirus pandemic's situations throughout the nation along with across the globe; hence consideration on Lagna cusp is necessary. This cusp rules many things and Coronavirus pandemic's comes under the purview of this cusp along with 6<sup>th</sup> & 12<sup>th</sup> cusps. These cusps clearly indicate the result of the query.

In the chart under discussion the Lagna falls in 12°-53' in Pisces ruled by Jupiter as sign lord, Saturn as star lord and also Rahu as sub lord. As Lagna falls in a dual sign as well as watery sign Pisces. As the 12<sup>th</sup> and final sign, it is the sign of the floods, epidemic diseases, natural disasters and the destabilization of structures.

*Further, watery sign Pisces is the sign of the sea and of fish and a direct resonator with the sea-food topic. As we discussed earlier that in Central-China, in Wuhan, sea food is sold illegally, that's where the disease came from. So, the horary Lagna is clearly indicated about such type of pandemic epidemics.*

*Lagna rashis occupied by Sun but posited in 12<sup>th</sup> (hospital) house and owned by 6<sup>th</sup> (disease) house. Sun deposited in the constellation as well as sub of a planet Saturn. Saturn occupied 10<sup>th</sup> house and owned by 11 & 12 houses. Saturn aspects Sun by its 3<sup>rd</sup> house aspect as well as Mars aspect Sun by its 4<sup>th</sup> house aspect. Hence, Sun is the karaka of soul, vitality, sound health, strong immune system and healing and when its disposition is fully afflicted reverberate Lagna, then the chances of contracting such disease becomes high in mankind. Thus, the Coronavirus outbreak began in Wuhan, in central China.*

## **CUSPAL ANALYSIS**

**Lagna Cusp (Pisces 12-53):** The sublord of Lagna cusp **Rahu** is in star of self (**Rahu**) and sub of **Jupiter**.

- **Planet Rahu** being a sublord as well as starlord of the sublord is the occupant of 3 but rapt conjunctions with 4<sup>th</sup> cusp. Rahu being a self-star status are the CSL of I, II, VI & VII cusps, hence Rahu predominately give the results of the **1<sup>st</sup> (Physical body/Infection)** house along with **2<sup>nd</sup> (Maraka)**, **4<sup>th</sup> (motherland/graveyard)**, **6<sup>th</sup> (disease)** and **7<sup>th</sup> (Badhaka)** houses. Rahu being posited in Gemini thus Rahu represent **Mercury (karaka of**

**multiplicity)**, posited in **12 (pandemic diseases)** house. **Rahu (infection/foreign particles)** also aspected by Jupiter along with conjunct Mars with their opposition aspect, posited in **10 (retirement from in this cosmic world)** and lord of 1 say more about the mass spreader of a deadly virus throughout the globe.

- **Sublord Jupiter** as stated above.

**8<sup>th</sup> Cusp (Libra 18-11):** The sublord of the 8<sup>th</sup> cusp Moon is in the star of self (Moon) and sub of Rahu. We have already done the readings of the Moon and once against the same story are repeated. Hence, the mass death rate of the countries across the globe is confirmed along with recovery from the current phenomenon are also indicated.

**12<sup>th</sup> Cusp (Aquarius 05-36):** The sublord of the 12<sup>th</sup> cusp also is **Moon (masses/public)**, is in the star of self (Moon) and sub of Rahu. We have already done the readings of the Moon and once against the same story are repeated. Hence, the mass death rate causes source of loss throughout the nations of the globe along with the social distancing (imprisonments/lockdown) is confirmed.

Now what is the rule for getting success of the querent? If we understand the nature of the question, we will be found that it as an expectation of success for querent. My wife was expecting that success should happen, Coronavirus pandemics should end in India and across globe. Therefore, whether that is promised for her or not is to be judged from the 11<sup>th</sup> cusp as the prime CSL. So, the rule is:

## KP RULE FOR JUDGEMENT

**If the 11<sup>th</sup> CSL signifies 11 (success/relief) and the relevant house 5 (recovery of masses) with an influence of airy sign, then the Coronavirus pandemics should end in India and across globe.**

Let us apply this rule, the sublord of the 11<sup>th</sup> cusp **Mercury (duality)** is in the star of Rahu and also sub of Rahu. Mercury (untenanted) is the occupant of 12 (losses) and owner of 4 (end of life) and 7 (other people). Starlod as well as sublord Rahu, and we have already done the readings of the Rahu and once against the same story are repeated. **Mercury is having stellar positional**

**strength i.e. untenanted (there is no planet in the stars of Mercury) and the CSL of 5, 11 houses.** Thus Mercury must be predominantly giving the results of said houses. Both the planet Mercury and its starlord Rahu are in airy sing along with 5, 11 significations is the strong indication towards eradication of the Coronavirus pandemics.

As explained above, Mercury signifies and strongly connected with the houses 1, 5 & 11 hence eradication of the Coronavirus is promised.

### **Significators of 1, 5 & 11 houses in respect to A, B, C & D:**

**A = Planets in Occupant's Stars**

**B = Occupant of Houses**

**C = Planets in Owner's Stars**

**D = House Owner**

Houses	A	B	C	D
1	-	-	-	Jupiter
5			Moon	Moon
11	Moon	Moon	Sun	Saturn

### **The significators of 1, 5 & 11 are: Sun, Moon, Jupiter & Saturn**

I would like to stress the point here that only after this stage of the examination is reached, we will have to seek the help of the Ruling Planets.

**Ruling Planets (19-03-2020, 08:31:59 Hrs., Durgapur – 23N30, 87E20, West Bengal)**

Lagna (Gemini 08-55-12)	Venus – Rahu – Mercury
Moon (Capricorn 13-00)	Saturn – Moon – Rahu
Day Lord (Thursday)	Jupiter

But let us not forget that the Sun is an extended RP planet here, because Sun posited in the sign of Jupiter and Jupiter is present in RP as well as Jupiter is

aspected by a strong RP planet Saturn.

The fruitful (common) planets amongst the 1, 5, 11 signifiers and the ruling planets at the time of judgment are: Sun, Moon, Jupiter and Saturn.

## **JOINT-PERIOD RULERS (DBA)**

### ***Present Dasa Lord: Moon (from 19-03-2020 to 19-12-2027)***

Moon is a fruitful (common) planet; hence Moon Dasha is taken into consideration.

### ***Bhukti Lord: Rahu (from 16-05-2014 to 18-11-2020)***

Rahu is not a fruitful (common) planet; hence we should not take Rahu into consideration.

### ***Next Bhukti Lord: Jupiter (from 18-11-2020 to 20-03-2022)***

Jupiter is a fruitful (common) planet as well as a useful ruling planet. However, Jupiter (Jeeva/life) conjunct with Mars (Yama) and opposition to Rahu (Jaw of Mahakala) also be owned by Lagna (physical body) as well as posited in 10<sup>th</sup> house pertaining to the retirement from in this world. Therefore, these all are well indicated that the destruction of human civilization will continue due to the epidemic caused by the Coronavirus in this period.

### ***Next Bhukti Lord: Saturn (from 20-03-2022 to 19-10-2023)***

Saturn in a fruitful (common) planet as well as strong ruling planet becoming Moon sign lord as well as conjoined with another Ruling planet Moon posited in 11 (Victory over Coronavirus) and owner of 5 (recovery of masses) house respectively. Saturn being rapt conjunction, even along with almost the same degrees with 11<sup>th</sup> bhava. Hence Saturn bhukti is taken into consideration.

Even there was a “Punarphoo-Dosha” found in the chart as well as in the RP. Thus, such the pandemic effects of the Coronavirus eradication will be delayed. And that's why we will try to find success in Saturn bhukti and Moon anthra.

The core reason behind that is, *as I discussed earlier, it is an important factor to be noted that, if there is “Punarphoo-Dosha” in the Hora chart (at the time of judgement) and if the same “Punarphoo-Dosha” has cancelled (here Saturn is in the star Sun and Moon is in the star of Moon also) in that chart as well as if Saturn and Moon are strongly signifies of event related house cusps (here 1, 5 &*

*11) then the Saturn and Moon are important factor to be responsible for the fructification of that particular event during their Dasa-Bhukti-Antara period.*

***Kept in mind that point, however in Dasha-Bhukti of Moon-Saturn, I will prefer to choose Moon anthra and Sun sookshma (from 15-02-2023 to 04-04-2023) since only Sun (Karaka for immunity & vitality) is left in the fruitful common signifier as well as Moon is strongly signifying and connected with the 1, 5, 11 houses.***

During that period, all the fruitful RP planets transits in a favourable direction. Jupiter will be favourable in transit and both the luminaries will be occupied the desired house cusps.

***My Opinion:*** Novel Coronavirus pandemics end in India and across Globe is promised during the DBAS of ***Moon-Saturn-Moon-Sun i.e. (from 15-02-2023 to 04-04-2023).***

\* \* \*

## Rasi Chart (Nirayan)

ॐ मः श्री

Rasi Chart

II 29° 49	MON 4° 25 URA 9° 4 (R)	III 0° 37 IV 25° 18	RAH 15° 27 V 18° 28
NEP 21° 54 ASC 19° 7	COVID19 GENESIS PRD HOROSCOPE	FOR 1° 49 VI 14° 30	
XII 14° 30	Date: 8 December, 2019, Sunday Time of chart: 12: 0: 0 GMT+07:30  Place - WUHAN KP New Ayanamsa : 24° 2' 43" Local Time: 12: 7: 4 Sidereal Time: 17: 13: 39	VII 19° 7	
PLU 27° 36 SAT 24° 40 VEN 21° 1 XI 18° 28 KET 15° 27 JUP 7° 10	X 25° 18 (MC) SUN 21° 43 MER 4° 12 IX 0° 37	MAR 18° 25	VIII 29° 49

RA 5	3,4	MO UR	2 1 NE
FO	6		12
7 8		KEVE PL ME 9,10 JU 11 SA SU	
MA			

### Ruling Planets:

Chart Type	Day Lord	Moon SgnL	Moon St.L	Asc SgnL	Asc St.L	Asc SubL	Nodes
Natal	SUN	MAR	KET	SAT	RAH	MON	
Trans.	MAR	JUP	SAT	MAR	MER	KET	RAH KET

Transit Ascendant: 228° 34' 36.98"(at Natal place)

Natal Longitude: 114° 16' 0" E, Latitude: 30° 35' 0"N

### VIMSHOTTARI DASA

Dasa Balance of KET at birth is  
4 years, 8 months and 2 days

### Details of present Dasa combinations

- 02-03-20 - KET-MAR-RAH-MER - 06-03-20
- 06-03-20 - KET-MAR-RAH-KET - 07-03-20
- 07-03-20 - KET-MAR-RAH-VEN - 11-03-20
- 11-03-20 - KET-MAR-RAH-SUN - 12-03-20
- 12-03-20 - KET-MAR-RAH-MON - 14-03-20
- 14-03-20 - KET-MAR-RAH-MAR - 15-03-20
- 15-03-20 - KET-MAR-JUP-JUP - 18-03-20
- 18-03-20 - KET-MAR-JUP-SAT - 21-03-20
- 21-03-20 - KET-MAR-JUP-MER - 24-03-20
- 24-03-20 - KET-MAR-JUP-KET - 25-03-20
- 25-03-20 - KET-MAR-JUP-VEN - 28-03-20
- 28-03-20 - KET-MAR-JUP-SUN - 29-03-20
- 29-03-20 - KET-MAR-JUP-MON - 31-03-20
- 31-03-20 - KET-MAR-JUP-MAR - 01-04-20
- 01-04-20 - KET-MAR-JUP-RAH - 04-04-20
- 04-04-20 - KET-MAR-SAT-SAT - 08-04-20
- 08-04-20 - KET-MAR-SAT-MER - 11-04-20
- 11-04-20 - KET-MAR-SAT-KET - 12-04-20
- 12-04-20 - KET-MAR-SAT-VEN - 16-04-20
- 16-04-20 - KET-MAR-SAT-SUN - 17-04-20
- 17-04-20 - KET-MAR-SAT-MON - 19-04-20
- 19-04-20 - KET-MAR-SAT-MAR - 21-04-20
- 21-04-20 - KET-MAR-SAT-RAH - 24-04-20
- 24-04-20 - KET-MAR-SAT-JUP - 27-04-20
- 27-04-20 - KET-MAR-MER-MER - 30-04-20
- 30-04-20 - KET-MAR-MER-KET - 02-05-20

### Planets and Cusps

Planets/ Cusps	Sign Lord	Star Lord	Sub-Lord	S.Sub Lord	Navamsa Rasi	Significators (SubLord of)
SUN*	MAR	MER	SUN	RAH	10- CAPRIC	9 5 8 7
MON*	MAR	KET	MON	MER	2- TAURUS	10 2 6 (I V)
MAR*	VEN	RAH	MON	RAH	12- PISCES	4 8 9 10 (IX)
MER	MAR	SAT	SAT	VEN	5- LEO	11 9 1 12 5 8
JUP*	JUP	KET	RAH	VEN	3- GEMINI	10 2 11 (XII)
VEN#	JUP	VEN	JUP	VEN	7- LIBRA	11 3 4
SAT	JUP	VEN	MER	VEN	8- SCORPI	11 3 4 1 12 (II VIII)
RAH#	MER	RAH	VEN	VEN	11- AQUARI	4 (III IV VI VII X XI)
KET	JUP	VEN	VEN	KET	5- LEO	11 10 3 4
FORTUNA	MON	JUP	RAH	JUP	4- CANCER	---
ASC	SAT	RAH	MON	VEN	- / NEP / MER / SAT	
II	JUP	MER	SAT	JUP	- / MON URA / NEP / JUP	
III	VEN	SUN	RAH	VEN	- / - / VEN SAT KET / VEN	
IV	VEN	MAR	RAH	KET	MAR RAH / RAH / VEN SAT KET / VEN	
V	MER	RAH	MON	JUP	- / FOR / SUN / MER	
VI	MON	SAT	RAH	SUN	- / - / - / MON	
VII	SUN	VEN	RAH	MER	- / - / PLU / SUN	
VIII	MER	MAR	SAT	JUP	- / MAR / SUN / MER	
IX	MAR	JUP	MAR	RAH	PLU SUN / MER SUN / - / MAR	
X	MAR	MER	RAH	KET	JUP URA NEP MON / JUP KET / - / MAR	
XI	JUP	VEN	RAH	JUP	MER VEN SAT KET / VEN SAT PLU / NEP / JUP	
XII	SAT	MON	JUP	MER	- / - / MER / SAT	

## Aspects from Planets to Planets

From To	SUN	MON	MAR	MER	JUP	VEN	SAT	URA	NEP	PLU
Ascendant	87.39 Square	314.69	120.69 Trine	104.9	71.95 Quintile	58.09 Sextile	54.44 Sextile	310.04	357.21	51.52
SUN	0 Conjunction	227.3	33.3	17.51	344.55	330.7	327.05	222.64	269.81 Square	324.12
MON	132.7 Sesquiquadrate	0 Conjunction	166	150.21 Quincunx	117.26 Trine	103.4	99.75	355.35 Conjunction	42.52	96.83
MAR	326.7	194	0 Conjunction	344.21	311.25	297.4	293.75	189.34	236.51 Trine	290.82
MER	342.49	209.79	15.79	0 Conjunction	327.04	313.19	309.54	205.13	252.3	306.61
JUP	15.45	242.74 Trine	48.75	32.96	0 Conjunction	346.14	342.49	238.09 Trine	285.26	339.57
VEN	29.3 Semi-Square	256.6	62.6 Sextile	46.81	13.86	0 Semi-Square	356.35	251.94	299.11	353.42
SAT	32.95	260.25	66.25	50.46	17.51 Vigintile	3.65	0 Conjunction	255.6	302.76	357.08
RAH	203.73 Quintile	71.03	237.03 Trine	221.24	188.28	174.43 Opposition	170.78	66.37	113.54	167.85
KET	23.73 Decile	251.03	57.03 Sextile	41.24	8.28	354.43	350.78	246.37	293.54	347.85
URA	137.36 Sesquicuntrate	4.65 Conjunction	170.66	154.87	121.91 Trine	108.06 Tridecile	104.4	0 Conjunction	47.17	101.48
NEP	90.19 Square	317.48	123.49 Trine	107.7 Tridecile	74.74	60.89 Sextile	57.24 Sextile	312.83	0 Conjunction	54.31 Sextile
PLU	35.88 Sesquiquadrate	263.17	69.18	53.39 Octages. 54	20.43	6.58	2.92	258.52	305.69	0 Conjunction

### Legends

- ◆ Very Good
- ◆ Good
- ◆ Mild Good
- ◆ Very Evil
- ◆ Mild Evil
- ◆ Conjunction

## Rasi Chart (Nirayan)

ASC 12° 53 SUN 5° 25	URA 10° 28 II 18° 11 VEN 21° 21	III 16° 7	RAH 10° 1 IV 10° 41
NEP 24° 45 MER 8° 8 XII 5° 36	WHEN WILL INDIA BE COMPLETELY ERADICATED FROM CORONAVIRUS? Date: 19 March, 2020, Thursday Time of chart: 20: 31: 59 GMT+05:30	V 5° 52	
MON 13° 0 XI 5° 52 SAT 5° 45 PLU 0° 36	Horary Question No.: 239 Place - DURGAPUR KP New Ayanamsa: 24° 2' 57" Local Time: 20: 51: 19 Sidereal Time: 8: 41: 46	VI 5° 36	
JUP 28° 38 MAR 28° 10 X 10° 41 (MC) KET 10° 1 FOR 5° 2	IX 16° 7 TmAsc 12° 37	VII 12° 53	

## Rasi Chart

RA 4	3	2	1 SU 12
UR VE			ME NE
5			MO PL SA
6 7		8	MAFO 10 JU KE

### Ruling Planets:

Chart Type	Day Lord	Moon Sgnl.	Moon St.I.	mAsc Sgnl.	mAsc St.I.	TmAsc SubI.	Nodes
Natal	JUP	SAT	MON	VEN	RAH	MER	KET
Trans.	JUP	SAT	MON	VEN	RAH	MER	KET

Transit Ascendant: 192° 44' 3.14"(at Natal place)  
Natal Longitude: 87° 20' 0" E, Latitude: 23° 30' 0"N

### VIMSHOTTARI DASA

Dasa Balance of MOO on the day of Query is

7 years, 9 months and 0 days

### Planets and Cusps

#### Details of present Dasa combinations

12-03-20	- MON-RAH-MER-JUP - 22-03-20
22-03-20	- MON-RAH-MER-SAI - 03-04-20
03-04-20	- MON-RAH-KET-KET - 05-04-20
05-04-20	- MON-RAH-KET-VEN - 11-04-20
11-04-20	- MON-RAH-KET-SUN - 12-04-20
12-04-20	- MON-RAH-KET-MON - 15-04-20
15-04-20	- MON-RAH-KET-MAR - 17-04-20
17-04-20	- MON-RAH-KET-RAH - 22-04-20
22-04-20	- MON-RAH-KET-JUP - 26-04-20
26-04-20	- MON-RAH-KET-SAI - 01-05-20
01-05-20	- MON-RAH-KET-MER - 05-05-20
05-05-20	- MON-RAH-VEN-VEN - 21-05-20
21-05-20	- MON-RAH-VEN-SUN - 25-05-20
25-05-20	- MON-RAH-VEN-MON - 02-06-20
02-06-20	- MON-RAH-VEN-MAR - 07-06-20
07-06-20	- MON-RAH-VEN-RAH - 21-06-20
21-06-20	- MON-RAH-VEN-JUP - 03-07-20
03-07-20	- MON-RAH-VEN-SAT - 17-07-20
17-07-20	- MON-RAH-VEN-MER - 30-07-20
30-07-20	- MON-RAH-VEN-KET - 05-08-20
05-08-20	- MON-RAH-SUN-SUN - 06-08-20
06-08-20	- MON-RAH-SUN-MON - 08-08-20
08-08-20	- MON-RAH-SUN-MAR - 10-08-20
10-08-20	- MON-RAH-SUN-RAH - 14-08-20
14-08-20	- MON-RAH-SUN-JUP - 18-08-20
18-08-20	- MON-RAH-SUN-SAT - 22-08-20

Planets/Cusps	Sign Lord	Star Lord	Sub-Lord	S.Sub Lord	Navamsa Rasi	Significators (SubLord of)
SUN	JUP	SAT	SAT	JUP	5-LEO	10 12 11 6
MON#	SAT	MON	RAH	MER	1-ARIES	11 5 (VIII XII)
MAR*	JUP	SUN	MON	KET	9-SAGITT	12 10 6 2 9
MER*	SAT	RAH	RAH	VEN	9-SAGITT	3 12 4 7 (V XI)
JUP*	JUP	SUN	MAR	JUP	9-SAGITT	12 10 6 1 (IX)
VEN#	MAR	VEN	JUP	SUN	7-LIBRA	2 8 3
SAT	SAT	SUN	MER	VEN	11-AQUARI	12 10 6 11 (III IV X)
RAH#	MER	RAH	JUP	MON	10-CAPRIC	3 (I II VI VII)
KET#	JUP	KET	SAT	KET	4-CANCER	9
FORTUNA	JUP	KET	MAR	SAT	2-TAURUS	---
ASC	JUP	SAT	RAH	RAH	-/URA/ NEP/ JUP	
II	MAR	VEN	RAH	RAH	VEN/ VEN/ - / MAR	
III	VEN	MON	SAT	MER	MER RAH/ RAH/ VEN/ VEN	
IV	MER	RAH	SAT	SAT	-/-/-/ MER	
V	MON	SAT	MER	VEN	-/-/-/ MON/ MER	
VI	SUN	KET	RAH	RAH	-/-/-/ MAR JUP SAT/ PTA/ SING	
VII	MER	MON	RAH	MER	-/-/-/ MER	
VIII	VEN	RAH	MON	MON	-/-/-/ VEN/ VEN	
IX	MAR	SAT	JUP	SUN	URA KET/ FOR KET - / MAR	
X	JUP	KET	SAT	MON	NEP SUN/ MAR II PTA SAT/ NEP/ II	
XI	SAT	SUN	MER	SUN	MON/MON/SUN/ SAT	
XII	SAT	MAR	MON	MON	MAR JUP SAT PTA/ MER NEP/ (IN) SUN/ SAT	

# **WILL THE INDIAN GOVERNMENT EXTEND THE LOCKDOWN STAGE 2.0 AFTER MAY 3, 2020? IF SO, FOR HOW LONG?**

---



**Grounding Note:** India's Coronavirus lockdown stage 2.0 has been extended until May 3, 2020, which Prime Minister Narendra Modi said in an address to the nation. Modi Ji also said that "We will have to keep a close and strict watch on the places which run the risk of becoming hot-spots. The creation of new hot-spots will further challenge our hard work and penance".

Amid rising Coronavirus cases in the National Capital along with Maharashtra and recently in Gujarat a top official in the Delhi government's COVID-19 committee suggested that the ongoing lockdown will have to be continued for the pandemic curve to flatten. However, the government of India has not been officially announced or decided to the further extension of lockdown. The only reflection in my mind was whether the government would exit the lockdown after 3<sup>rd</sup> May 2020 or extend it further. To get the answer of my reflection, I prayed to Lord Maha Ganapathy and my Gurus and casted a KP Prashna Chart. The details are as follows:

## **HORARY DETAILS**

**Question of the :** Own self (Partha S. Rout).

**Querent**

**Name of the Querent** : Will the Indian government extend the lockdown stage 2.0 after May 3, 2020? if so, for how long?

**Horary Seed** : 118.

**Number**

**Time of Judgement** : 25-04-2020 (Saturday), 17:51:28 Hrs. (IST).

**Place of Judgement**

: Durgapur, (Lat/Long: 23N30, 87E20)

**Ayanamsa : KPNA 24°:03':02"**

## **MOON REVEALS THE NATURE OF QUERY**

Moon is in the star of Sun and sub of Venus. Moon is the occupant of 8 bhava, Moon is straight way reflecting the 8<sup>th</sup> house of self-quarantine/lockdown, querent wants to know the future of the lockdown stage 2.0 and afterwards. Moon owned 11 bhava means to get the right answer of his query raised by own self. Moon conjoined with Venus posited in 9 (National affairs) and owner of 2 (life with family members) think about the time he will have to spend with their family members in upcoming days. Both Moon and Venus are strongly aspected by Jupiter posited in 4 (family members/residence). Starlord Sun is the occupant of 7 (social bondage) and owner of 12 (limitation and restrictions). Sublord Venus as discussed above. So, here the question is fully reflected by Moon, signifies the relevant houses. Hence query or urge is genuine.

### **Hints:**

Amid rising Coronavirus cases in India is still increasing rapidly. At present the people of our country are going through a deep health and economic crisis due to fighting to the death toll of Coronavirus. Knowing that such strange situation, I had taken an initiative to find out, what the future of lockdown will be. Let it try to find out:

In respect of this KP Prashna chart 8 bhavas indicate custody, and we all are in self-custody (quarantine mode) for the protection from Covid-19. Similarly 12 bhava represent limitation and restriction of the masses. We have to understand wise manner that we have not to discuss about imprisonment. 8 and 12 houses indicate custody and the imprisonment respectively. Is it not? Unless the 3<sup>rd</sup> house operates imprisonment will never take place. Imprisonment or confinement in prison means you leave your permanent place of residence (4<sup>th</sup>) and you make a short journey. Therefore 3, 8 and 12 indicate imprisonment, but here we have to stay inside our home with family members. So, the role of 3<sup>rd</sup> house in respect of this query is absolutely meaningless. Detention in one/peoples won house is judge from the houses 4, 8 and 12. So, I took it decision that I am going to with the 8<sup>th</sup> CSL as the prime cusp. So, the rule is:

## KP RULE FOR JUDGEMENT

*If the 8<sup>th</sup> CSL signifies 4 (family members/residence), 8 (self-custody/quarantine/lockdown) and 12 (limitation and restrictions of masses) then the lockdown will be definitely extended.*

*Note: The above discussed rule can be cross verified with 12<sup>th</sup> CSL also as a supportive indication of limitation and restrictions of masses in respect of the country.*

## ANALYSIS BASED ON MKP PRINCIPLES

In this chart under discussion Lagna falls in Virgo at 19°-40', an earthy sign as well as the 6<sup>th</sup> house of the natural zodiac. Lagna lord Mercury (repetition) is conjunct with Sun (Government) in 7<sup>th</sup> (Mix up freely in society) owned by 12<sup>th</sup> (limitation and restrictions masses) bhava in Aries a movable sign. Further, both Sun and Mercury are aspected by 8<sup>th</sup> lord Mars's strong 4<sup>th</sup> house aspect. Mars denotes (Administration/Authority/Police) conjoined with Jupiter (Jeeva-self/Law and order) and Saturn (Disciplined/Strict, Punishment & Justice). However, both Jupiter (Life process) and Saturn (Partially) are posited in 4<sup>th</sup> bhava pertaining to residence. Thus, I thought that the answer to my query seems to be affirmative, but before reaching the conclusions, I still want to see the horoscope in dipper meaning.

## CUSPAL ANALYSIS

***Let us now look at the Horoscope which is based on the KP horary number 118.***

**8<sup>th</sup> Cusp (Aries 18°-43'-36''):** The sublord of the 8<sup>th</sup> cusp Rahu is in the star of Rahu and also sub of Rahu.

■ **Planet, Star and Sub-Rahuis** the occupant of 9 (Religious affairs/Condition of law and dharma in the nation) bhava. Rahu being self-star ***is having stellar positional strength i.e. untenanted (there is no planet in the stars of Rahu) and the CSL of 4, 8 houses.*** Whether the 4 and 8 houses are tenanted or not, but Rahu (considered nodes are stronger than planets) must be predominantly giving the results of the 4 (graveyard) and 8 (death toll/it

is one of the Dushtanas) houses when Rahu DBA will be operating.

Rahu posited in Gemini thus represent Mercury and we have already done the readings of the Mercury and once again the same stories are repeated hence extension of Lockdown is indicated in this horoscope.

Duration of the lockdown stage is long or short is to be determined by the current DBA lords. Duration is long if the DBA shows 4, 8 and 12. Because the person (own self) asked how long can it be. So this is the rule to follow.

### **Significators of 4, 8 & 12 houses in respect to A, B, C & D:**

**A = Planets in Occupant's Stars**

**B = Occupant of Houses**

**C = Planets in Owner's Stars**

**D = House Owner**

Houses	A	B	C	D
4	-	Jupiter, Saturn	-	Jupiter
8	Venus	Moon	Mars	Mars
12	-	-	Moon, Jup, Sat	Sun

**The significators of 4, 8 & 12 are:** Sun, Moon, Mars, Jupiter, Venus and Saturn. Here Rahu is the strong signifier of 4 & 8 houses, as because Rahu (node) is being untenanted is the CSL of 4and 8 cusps.

I would like to stress the point here that only after this stage of the examination is reached; we will have to seek the help of the Ruling Planets.

**Ruling Planets (25-04-2020, 17:51:28 Hrs., Durgapur – 23N30, 87E20, West Bengal)**

Lagna (Libra 09°-17")	Venus – Rahu – Jupiter
Moon (Taurus 08°-30")	Venus – Sun – Venus
Day Lord (Saturday)	Saturn

The fruitful (common) planets amongst the 4, 8, 12 signifiers and the ruling planets at the time of judgment are: **Sun, Jupiter, Venus, Saturn and Rahu.**

## **JOINT-PERIOD RULERS (DBA)**

### ***Present Dasa Lord: Sun (from 25-04-2020 to 27-12-2020)***

Sun is a fruitful (common) planet; hence Sun Dasha is taken into consideration.

### ***Present Bhukti Lord: Venus (from 25-04-2020 to 27-12-2020)***

Venus is a fruitful (common) planet; hence Venus Bhukti is taken into consideration.

### ***Current Antara Lord: Mars (from 25-04-2020 to 07-05-2020)***

Mars is not a fruitful (common) planet; hence we should not take Mars into consideration. But in this stage we have to take Mars for adversity.

Antara Lord Mars is in the self-star and self-sub respectively, Mars signifies 3 (short journey/correspondence), 5 (society/free will) and 8 (lockdown) and connected to 10<sup>th</sup> house of Government. As Sun (Ministerial) along with Mercury (repetition/messenger) are posited in fiery sign (Hot spot zone) Aries, aspected by Mars (Bold decision). All these indicate that the government should take bold decision regarding lockdown situation.

### ***Next Antara Lord: Rahu (from 15-05-2020 to 30-06-2020)***

Rahu is a fruitful (common/wild-card entry) planet; hence Rahu Bhukti is taken into consideration for deeper meaning.

Rahu is in the star and sub of Rahu (self), even Rahu signify 9 and strongly connected with the houses 4, 8 & 12 as discussed earlier. Further Rahu is the core planet of Muslim community and if we carefully observed the Horoscope, we will see that both 4<sup>th</sup> & 8<sup>th</sup> CSL Rahu posited in 9 (Religious affairs/Condition of law and dharma in the nation). However, the holy month of Ramadan has begun in the evening of Thursday, April 23, 2020 and will end in the evening of Saturday, May 23, 2020. The final evening of **Ramadan** consists of a celebration of Islam community called **Eid ul-Fitr**, when the traditional month-long fast is ended with a feast. So, the government must take some initiatives to prevent any untoward incidents during this holy festival season.

***Perhaps the government will extend the Covid-19 lockdown stages 2.0 after***

**May 3, 2020 along with giving relaxation in some areas around May 22, 2020 until the DBAS of Sun-Venus-Rahu-Jupiter.**

From May 15, 2020 onwards Jupiter turned around in retrograde motion along with Saturn. As per KP Prashna chart, at that time Rahu antara will be operating. In Astrology Rahu is the karaka planet of Virus, bacteria, infections and vast growth. Similarly, Rahu having no physical form, it has the capacity to eclipse other physical bodies. It is therefore assigned with dangers, diseases, it moves in opposite direction to other moving bodies. Therefore, it signifies unethical actions. Due to its unique qualities, it is attributed as foreign in nature. Its placement is an obstruction to Jupiter Jeeva to enter earth. Therefore, it is assigned with signification of death. So, retrograde Jupiter (Life/Jeeva) seems to be weak along with retrograde Saturn (misery) and Mars (Physical body/Yama) all are under the clutches of Rahu (Mouth of Maha Kala/dense darkness) and Ketu (Mahasamadhi). The nodal axis cuts across key planets Jup, Sat, Mars and Sun. So maybe this relaxation is going to be a wrong move by the Indian government.

The reason for saying this is that, as per KP Prashna chart Rahu antara will commenced from May 15, 2020 and it will extend upto 30.06.2020. Rahu never gives the light of hope, so needless to say what deadly is Rahu's antara.

## **CONCLUDING POINT**

*The above said calculations clearly show that, the government of India compelled to extends the COVID-19 lockdown stages until June 30, 2020 due to nodal effects. Similarly due to Mercury (repetition) effect it doesn't have to be continuous, it has to be repeated till the END of this epidemic period.*

\* \* \*

Sun Rise: 05:11:42 AM Sun Set: 06:05:51 PM Dasa Days: 365.25 D  
 Nithya Yoga: Saubhagya Hora: Mercury Karana: Taitili

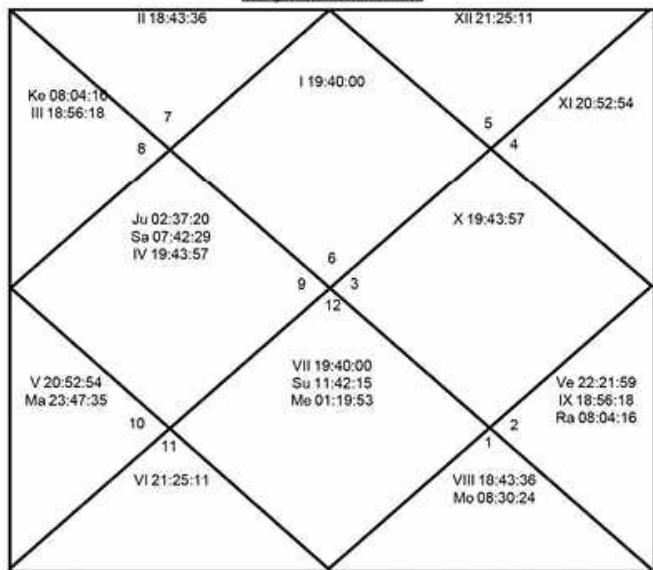
Horary No.: 118

Question : LOCKDOWN EXTENSION OR NOT?

Ruling Planets - 25/Apr/2020 05:51:28 PM

BENACHITY, DURGAPUR, WEST BENGAL, India					
Planet	Sgl	Stl	Sbl	Sel	Ssl
Lagna	Ve	Ra	Ju	Me	Mo
Moon	Ve	Su	Ve	Ma	Sa

Day Lord: Saturn

**Nirayana Bhava Chalit****Cuspal Positions**

Cusp	Star(Pada)	Sgl	Stl	Sbl	Sel	Ssl
1	Hasta(3)	Me	Mo	Ke	Ke	Ke
2	Swatii(4)	Ve	Ra	Mo	Sa	Ra
3	Jyestha(1)	Ma	Me	Ke	Ra	Me
4	P.Ashada(2)	Ju	Ve	Ra	Su	Su
5	Sravana(4)	Sa	Mo	Ve	Su	Sa
6	P.Bhadra(1)	Sa	Ju	Ju	Ma	Ra
7	Revati(1)	Ju	Me	Ve	Ve	Me
8	Bharani(2)	Ma	Ve	Ra	Sa	Sa
9	Rohini(3)	Ve	Mo	Mo	Ra	Sa
10	Aridra(4)	Me	Ra	Ma	Ke	Su
11	Ashlesha(2)	Mo	Me	Ve	Sa	Ke
12	P.Phalguni(3)	Su	Ve	Ju	Mo	Ju

**Planetary Positions**

Planet	Star(Pada)	Sgl	Stl	Sbl	Sel	Ssl
Su	Aswini(4)	Ma	Ke	Me	Me	Sa
Mo	Krittika(4)	Ve	Su	Ve	Ma	Sa
Ma	Dhanishta(1)	Sa	Ma	Ma	Me	Ra
Me	Aswini(1)	Ma	Ke	Ve	Mo	Ju
Ju	U.Ashada(2)	Sa	Su	Ju	Mo	Ve
Ve	Rohini(4)	Ve	Mo	Ve	Me	Mo
Sa	U.Ashada(4)	Sa	Su	Ke	Me	Su
Ra	Aridra(1)	Me	Ra	Ra	Ve	Ra
Ke	Moola(3)	Ju	Ke	Ju	Sa	Ju

**Significators - Planets View**

Planet	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)
Su	3	7		12
Mo	7	8	12	11
Ma	5	5	3, 8	3, 8
Me+	3	7		1, 10
Ju+	7	4	12	4, 7
Ve+	8	9	11	2, 9
Sa+	7	4	12	5, 6
Ra	9	9		
Ke	3	3		

Rahu acts as agent for: Me.

Ketu acts as agent for: Ju.

(A) - Planets in Occupant's stars

(B) - Occupant of house

(C) - Planets in Owner's stars

(D) - House Owner

**Dasa Summary**

Bhukti	From	Bhukti	From	Bhukti	From
<b>Sun Dasa</b> 29-Dec-2014 - 29-Dec-2020		<b>Moon Dasa</b> 29-Dec-2020 - 29-Dec-2030		<b>Mars Dasa</b> 29-Dec-2030 - 29-Dec-2037	
Sun	29 Dec 2014	Moon	29 Dec 2020	Mars	29 Dec 2030
Moon	18-Apr-2015	Mars	30-Oct-2021	Rahu	28-May-2031
Mars	18-Oct-2015	Rahu	31-May-2022	Jupiter	15-Jun-2032
Rahu	22-Feb-2016	Jupiter	30-Nov-2023	Saturn	22-May-2033
Jupiter	16-Jan-2017	Saturn	31-Mar-2025	Mercury	30-Jun-2034
Saturn	04-Nov-2017	Mercury	30-Oct-2026	Ketu	28-Jun-2035
Mercury	17-Oct-2018	Ketu	31-Mar-2028	Venus	24-Nov-2035
Ketu	24-Aug-2019	Venus	30-Oct-2028	Sun	24-Jan-2037
Venus	30-Dec-2019	Sun	30-Jun-2030	Moon	31-May-2037
<b>Rahu Dasa</b> 29-Dec-2037 - 29-Dec-2055		<b>Jupiter Dasa</b> 29-Dec-2055 - 29-Dec-2071		<b>Saturn Dasa</b> 29-Dec-2071 - 29-Dec-2090	
Rahu	29-Dec-2037	Jupiter	29-Dec-2055	Saturn	29-Dec-2071
Jupiter	10-Sep-2040	Saturn	16-Feb-2058	Mercury	01-Jan-2075
Saturn	03-Feb-2043	Mercury	29-Aug-2060	Ketu	11-Sep-2077
Mercury	11-Dec-2045	Ketu	04-Dec-2062	Venus	21-Oct-2078
Ketu	29-Jun-2048	Venus	10-Nov-2063	Sun	21-Dec-2081
Venus	17-Jul-2049	Sun	12-Jul-2066	Moon	03-Dec-2082
Sun	17-Jul-2052	Moon	30-Apr-2067	Mars	03-Jul-2084
Moon	11-Jun-2053	Mars	30-Aug-2068	Rahu	11-Aug-2085
Mars	10-Dec-2054	Rahu	06-Aug-2069	Jupiter	17-Jun-2088
<b>Mercury Dasa</b> 29-Dec-2090 - 29-Dec-2107		<b>Ketu Dasa</b> 29-Dec-2107 - 29-Dec-2114		<b>Venus Dasa</b> 29-Dec-2114 - 29-Dec-2134	
Mercury	29-Dec-2090	Ketu	29-Dec-2107	Venus	29-Dec-2114
Ketu	28-May-2093	Venus	27-May-2108	Sun	30-Apr-2118
Venus	25-May-2094	Sun	26-Jul-2109	Moon	30-Apr-2119
Sun	25-Mar-2097	Moon	01-Dec-2109	Mars	30-Dec-2120
Moon	30-Jan-2098	Mars	02-Jul-2110	Rahu	01-Mar-2122
Mars	01-Jul-2099	Rahu	29-Nov-2110	Jupiter	01-Mar-2125
Rahu	28-Jun-2100	Jupiter	17-Dec-2111	Saturn	30-Oct-2127
Jupiter	15-Jan-2103	Saturn	22-Nov-2112	Mercury	30-Dec-2130
Saturn	22-Apr-2105	Mercury	31-Dec-2113	Ketu	30-Oct-2133

+ These planets do not have any planets in their stars. (G) Denotes geocentric correction applied to latitude

# THE SEVERITY OF THE EPIDEMIC CORONA OUTBREAK IN INDIA ALONG WITH DEATH TOLL, HOW FAR WILL IT GO?

---



According to the report of the Union Ministry of Health and family welfare in India, as on May 9, 2020, the number of Corona cases increased 74,281 in the country. A total of 2,415 people has died of COVID-19 infection so far and 24,386 people returned home with cure and healthy. In other words, the recovery rate in India is now about 30 percent.

The Coronavirus pandemic in India may rise in peak in mid of May 2020, according to projection in a study conducted by global consulting firm “PROTIVITI” and “TIMES NETWORK”. The study predicts the number of cases will range from 60,000 to a worst-case scenario of about 2,86,000. About 30% of the affected people may require intensive care facilities.

Even, I had several requests from my clients asking “How will the virus affect India? I replied that in the current situation, it is most difficult task to discuss about the virus effects in India, but from then on, I just felt like I should write something about it. The only reflection in my mind was whether the severity of the epidemic Corona outbreak in India along with death toll, how far will it go? To get the answer of my reflection, I prayed to Lord Maha Ganapathy and my Gurus and casted a KP Prashna Chart. The details are as follows:

## HORARY DETAILS

**Name of the Querent** : Own self (Partha S. Rout).

**Querent**

**Question of the Querent** : the severity of the epidemic Corona outbreak in India along

**Querent** with death toll, how far will it go?

**Horary Seed Number** : 249.

**Time of Judgement** : 07-05-2020 (Thursday), 19:26:17 Hrs. (IST).  
**Place of Judgement** : Durgapur, (Lat/Long: 23N30, 87E20)  
**Ayanamsa** : KPNA 24°:03':03"

If my efforts are little bit of useful to the readers, society and the mankind then I would be lucky enough forever. Before going to analyse them, it is better to study the following basic stuffs for the mundane effects of the deadly Coronavirus which has been spread out throughout the nation. Let us know the astrological parlances:

## ANALYSIS BASED ON MKP PRINCIPLES

### Moon reveals the nature of query

Moon is in the star of Jupiter and sub of Mercury. Moon is the occupant of 8 bhava. Readers may wonder that, though Moon is posited in 7 bhava as per KP principles but why are we talked to the 8 bhava? We know in the Placidus house division system, if there is no house cusp fallen in a sign, that sign is called an intercepted sign. So here Libra is the intercepted sign where Moon is posited at the very end of the sign. Even 8<sup>th</sup> cusp just entered (0°-35') in the Scorpio sign. Both Moon and 8 cusps are posited in the same nakshatra which is Visakha ruled by Jupiter. This is called "**Nakshatra Sambandhana**"(*stellar relationship*), thus Moon is straight way reflecting the **8<sup>th</sup> house of severity/death toll**, querent wants to know the severity of the epidemic Corona outbreak in India along with death toll. Moon owned 5 bhava means to get the recovery of the people from the Coronavirus which is an esoteric part of query raised by the native own self. Moon is appected by Sun owned by **6 (disease)**. Starlord Jupiter is the occupant of 10 and owner of **Lagna (signifies masses)**. Jupiter conjoined with **Saturn (misery/agony)** posited in **10** bhava as discussed and owned by **11, 12 (hospitalization)** bhavas respectively. Sublord **Mercury (community spreading)** is the occupant of Lagna bhava and owner of **4**. So, here the question is fully reflected by Moon, signifies the relevant houses. Hence query or urge is genuine.

## Gulberga thoery

If sublord of horary number furnished happens to be either Moon starlord or Lagna starlord among the Ruling Planets, then query is to be answered in the affirmative, otherwise not. In the case under consideration sublord of horary number is Saturn and Lagna starlord of ruling planets is also Saturn. Thus, I got a very clear indication that the answer to my query own-self is affirmative.

### Hints of a deadly virus infection:

Before going to analyse them, it is better to study the following prime points as per KP principles for the epidemic effects of the deadly virus, which has been spread out nowadays throughout the country.

***Bacteria, virus is shown by planet Rahu (infection) along with the 6<sup>th</sup> house and 6<sup>th</sup> house are also the house of disease. But when we discuss only infection (bacterial or viral) in the body then we will give more importance to 1<sup>st</sup> cusp rather than 6<sup>th</sup> cusp. Because we need to understand that infection is not a prolonged disease. So, infection is shown by the 1<sup>st</sup> house only as well as in mundane astrology Lagna signifies the masses, the status of the country and public health. 8<sup>th</sup> cusp signifies death rate, assassination of leaders and accidents and natural calamities in the country.***

The disease can become deadly (which can cause death) if the maraka houses 2<sup>nd</sup> & 7<sup>th</sup> comes along with the Badhaka house and the Badhaka house is dependent on the nature of Rasi in which the Lagna sign has fallen.

End of life and graveyard as we all know it is the 4<sup>th</sup> house, and 10<sup>th</sup> house pertaining to the retirement from in this world.

The house 11<sup>th</sup> is badhaka (harmful to life) for those who are born in movable signs as their Asc., the 9<sup>th</sup> for those born in fixed signs and the 7<sup>th</sup> for those born in common signs.

The badhaka houses are more harmful than the maraka houses. So for the death we should consider first the badhaka house and then the maraka house. Saturn is the chief governor for the longevity of life.

1. There is a danger to life during the joint period of the significators of the badhaka and maraka houses.
2. Suppose the joint rulers of the Lagna or 8<sup>th</sup> or 12<sup>th</sup> cusp be the significators

of the badhaka and maraka houses, and then their joint period is very critical for the life.

Let us now look at the horoscope which is based on the KP horary number 249.

### Hints:

Amid rising Coronavirus cases in India is still increasing rapidly. At present the people of our country are going through a deep health crisis due to fighting to the death toll of Coronavirus. Knowing that such strange situation, I am eager to find out, what the future of the severity of the epidemic Corona outbreak in India along with death toll, how far will it go?

So, in respect of this KP Prashna chart, I am going to the Lagna CSL as the prime cusp for find-out the rate of infection in the country as well as 8<sup>th</sup> CSL for getting indication about death rate of the country. So the both rules are appended below:

### KP Rule for Judgement

1. *If the Lagna CSL signifies 1 (infection of the masses), 6 (disease/sickness of people) and 12 (mass hospitalization) then the rate of infections will be definitely enormous in the country.*
2. *If the 8<sup>th</sup> CSL signifies 6 (disease/sickness of people), 8 (misery/agony/death rate) and 12 (mass hospitalization/loss to the nation) along with Maraka and Badhaka houses then the death toll of the country will be reached the peak of heights.*

### CUSPAL ANALYSIS

**Let us now look at the Horoscope which is based on the KP horary number 249.**

**Lagna Cusp (Pisces 27°-53')**: The sublord of the 1<sup>st</sup> cusp Saturn is in the star of Sun and also sub of Venus.

- **Planet Saturn** (untenanted) is the occupant of 10 (retirement from in this world) and owner of 11 & 12 (mass hospitalization). Saturn conjoined with Jupiter (growth/expansion) posited in 10 owned by 1 (infection of the masses). Even Saturn aspects Lagna bhava in his 3<sup>rd</sup> house aspect.

- **Starlord Sun** (enemy of Saturn) is the occupant of 1 (infection of the masses) and owner of 6 (disease/sickness of people). Sun conjoined with Mercury is in Lagna bhava and lord of 4 (end of everything), 7 (badhka) respectively.
- **Sublord Venus** is the occupant of 3 (life) lord of 2 (maraka). Venus is aspected by Mars posited in 11 lord of 8 (misery/agony), 9 respectively.
- ✓ Lagna CSL Saturn signifies 1, 10, 6, 12, 11 and connected with 2, 7 & 10.

**8<sup>th</sup> Cusp (Pisces 27°-53')**: The sublordin of the 8<sup>th</sup> cusp Mars is in the star of self (Mars)and also sub of Ketu.

- **Planet & Starlord Mars** is the occupant of 11 and owner of 8 (danger/agony/death rate) & 9 (National affairs).
- **Sublord Ketu** (Moksha) is the occupant of 9 (final emancipation), Ketu posited in Sagittarius thus Ketu represent Jupiter as discussed above.
- ✓ 8<sup>th</sup> CSL Saturn Mars signifies 11, 8, 9 and connected with 1, 10, 11 & 12.

The above discussed significance clearly indicates that, severe situations may happen to be regarding amid rising Coronavirus cases in India, which is still increasing rapidly.

\* \* \*

Sun Rise: 05:03:28 AM Sun Set: 06:11:16 PM Dasa Days: 365.25 D  
 Nithya Yoga: Varian Hora: Jupiter Karana: Balav

Horary No.: 249.

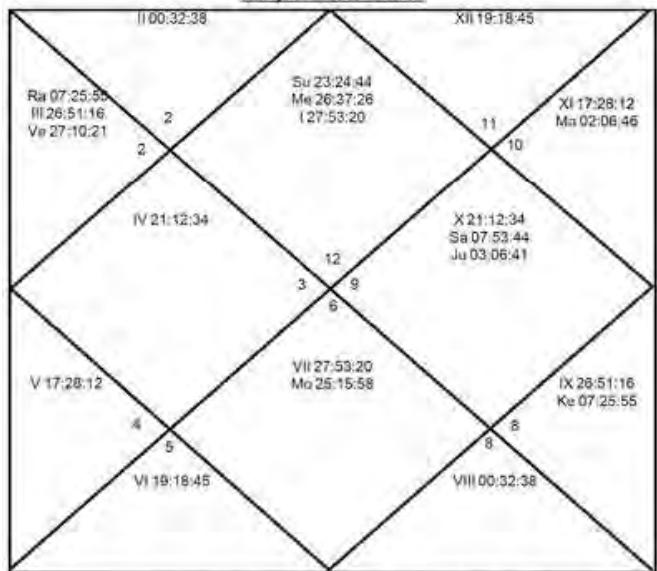
Question - The severity of the epidemic Corona outbreak in India?

Ruling Planets - 07/May/2020 07:26:17 PM

BENACHITY, DURGAPUR, WEST BENGAL, India

Planet	Sgi	Sri	Sbi	Sii	Sai
Lagna	Ma	Sa	Sri	Ju	Ke
Moon	Ve	Ju	Me	Ju	Sa

Day Lord: Jupiter

**Nirayana Bhava Chait****Cuspal Positions**

Sign	Sisv(Pada)	Spi	Sri	Sbi	Sii	Sai	Sesv
1	Revati(4)	Ju	Me	Sa	Sa	Sa	Sa
2	Krittika(2)	Ve	Su	Ra	Ve	Ve	Sa
3	Mrigasira(2)	Ve	Ma	Ju	Me	Sa	Sa
4	Punarvasu(1)	Me	Ju	Ju	Su	Ju	Sa
5	Ashlesha(1)	Mo	Me	Me	Mo	Mo	Mo
6	P.Phalguni(2)	Su	Ve	Ra	Ke	Mo	Mo
7	Chitra(2)	Me	Ma	Sa	Sa	Sa	Sa
8	Visakha(4)	Ma	Ju	Mo	Su	Ke	Sa
9	Jyestha(4)	Ma	Me	Ju	Me	Sa	Sa
10	P.Ashada(3)	Ju	Ve	Ju	Ve	Sa	Sa
11	Sravina(3)	Sa	Mo	Sa	Ra	Mo	Mo
12	Satabisho(4)	Sa	Ra	Ma	Ra	Sa	Sa

**Planetary Positions**

Planet	Sisv(Pada)	Sgi	Sri	Sbi	Sii	Sai	Sesv
Su	Bharani(4)	Ma	Ve	Sa	Ra	Ra	Ra
Mo	Visakha(2)	Ve	Ju	Me	Ju	Sa	Sa
Ma	Dhanisita(3)	Sa	Ma	Ke	Mo	Ra	Ra
Me	Bharani(4)	Me	Ve	Ke	Me	Ra	Ra
Ju	U.Ashada(2)	Sa	Su	Sa	Sa	Ke	Ke
Ve	Mrigasira(2)	Ve	Ma	Ju	Ve	Ju	Ju
Sa	U.Ashada(4)	Sa	Su	Ve	Ve	Ma	Ma
Ra	Atidra(1)	Me	Ra	Ra	Sa	Mo	Mo
Ke	Moola(3)	Ju	Ke	Ra	Mo	Su	Su

**Significators - Planets View**

Planet	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)
Su	3	1, 2, 3		6
Mo+	10	7, 1, 10		5
Ma	11	11, 8, 9		8, 9
Me+	3	1, 2, 3		4, 7
Ju	1	10, 8		1, 10
Ve	11	3, 8, 9		2, 3
Sa+	1	10, 5		11, 12
Ra	3	3		
Ke	9	9		

Rahu acts as agent for: Mo-

Ketu acts as agent for: Ju-

(A) - Planets in Occupant's stars

(B) - Occupant of house

(C) - Planets in Owner's stars

(D) - House Owner

**Dasa Summary**

Bluhi	From	Bluhi	From	Bluhi	From
<b>Jupiter Dasa</b> 13-Jan-2014 - 13-Jan-2030		<b>Saturn Dasa</b> 13-Jan-2030 - 13-Jan-2049		<b>Mercury Dasa</b> 13-Jan-2049 - 13-Jan-2066	
Jupiter	13-Jan-2014	Saturn	13-Jan-2030	Mercury	13-Jan-2049
Saturn	02-Mar-2016	Mercury	16-Jan-2033	Ketu	11-Jun-2051
Mercury	13-Sep-2018	Ketu	26-Sep-2035	Venus	08-Jun-2052
Ketu	19-Dec-2020	Venus	04-Nov-2036	Sun	08-Apr-2055
Venus	25-Nov-2021	Sun	04-Jan-2040	Moon	12-Feb-2056
Sun	26-Jul-2024	Moon	16-Dec-2040	Mars	15-Jul-2057
Moon	14-May-2025	Mars	17-Jul-2042	Rahu	12-Jul-2058
Mars	13-Sep-2026	Rahu	26-Aug-2043	Jupiter	29-Jan-2061
Rahu	19-Aug-2027	Jupiter	03-Jul-2046	Saturn	06-May-2063
<b>Ketu Dasa</b> 13-Jan-2066 - 13-Jan-2073		<b>Venus Dasa</b> 13-Jan-2073 - 13-Jan-2093		<b>Sun Dasa</b> 13-Jan-2083 - 13-Jan-2099	
Ketu	13-Jan-2066	Venus	13-Jan-2073	Sun	13-Jan-2083
Venus	11-Jun-2066	Sun	14-May-2076	Moon	03-May-2093
Sun	11-Aug-2067	Moon	14-May-2077	Mars	01-Nov-2093
Moon	17-Dec-2067	Mars	12-Jan-2079	Rahu	09-Mar-2094
Mars	17-Jul-2068	Rahu	13-Mar-2080	Jupiter	01-Feb-2095
Rahu	13-Dec-2068	Jupiter	13-Mar-2083	Saturn	20-Nov-2095
Jupiter	01-Jan-2070	Saturn	12-Nov-2085	Mercury	01-Nov-2096
Saturn	07-Dec-2070	Mercury	12-Jan-2089	Ketu	08-Sep-2097
Mercury	16-Jan-2072	Ketu	12-Nov-2091	Venus	13-Jan-2098
<b>Moon Dasa</b> 13-Jan-2099 - 13-Jan-2109		<b>Mars Dasa</b> 13-Jan-2109 - 13-Jan-2116		<b>Rahu Dasa</b> 13-Jan-2116 - 13-Jan-2134	
Moon	13-Jan-2099	Mars	13-Jan-2109	Rahu	13-Jan-2116
Mars	14-Nov-2099	Rahu	11-Jun-2109	Jupiter	26-Sep-2118
Rahu	15-Jun-2100	Jupiter	30-Jun-2110	Saturn	19-Feb-2121
Jupiter	14-Dec-2101	Saturn	05-Jun-2111	Mercury	26-Dec-2123
Saturn	15-Apr-2103	Mercury	15-Jul-2112	Ketu	15-Jul-2126
Mercury	14-Nov-2104	Ketu	12-Jul-2113	Venus	03-Aug-2127
Ketu	15-Apr-2106	Venus	08-Dec-2113	Sun	03-Aug-2130
Venus	14-Nov-2106	Sun	07-Feb-2115	Moon	27-Jun-2131
Sun	15-Jul-2106	Moon	15-Jun-2115	Mars	27-Dec-2132

+These planets do not have any planets in their stars. (G) Denotes geocentric correction applied to latitude.

# WILL MY LAPTOP COME IN MY HAND TODAY?

---



## ANALYSIS BASED ON MKP PRINCIPLES

First, we have to understand by any kind of parcel, material or things are denoted by 4<sup>th</sup> house. Now when we look at the Moon, we will find that Moon (Movable) conjoined with Venus (A chief karaka planet for Computer/Laptop) and posited in 9<sup>th</sup> house (9<sup>th</sup> means that the other party/seller has already dispatch the material) and it's all about a positive indication. Moon deposited in the constellation of Sun Lord of Lagna posited in 11<sup>th</sup> house (Cancer-a movable sign) is another positive indication to be fulfilled the query of the questioner. Moon is in the sub of Mercury (Portable/Laptop) conjoined with Rahu (Chaya-shadow/computer) aspected by Mars (Machine) lord of 4<sup>th</sup> (material/things). Hence Moon reflected the genuineness of the query and giving indication of success here.

The chart is being analysed by the application of ruling planets as follows:

- Lagna Sign Lord : Mercury
- Lagna Star Lord : Moon
- Lagna Sub Lord : Moon
- Moon Sign Lord : Venus
- Moon Star Lord : Sun
- Day Lord : Jupiter

On the basis of the above Ruling Planets myself observed that Moon is the strongest RP as because Moon is the Lagna Star Lord. However, Moon (a fastest moving planets in the Zodiac) is also Lagna Sub Lord amongst Ruling Planets and appeared twice in the RPs. Hence, I was realized that the incident took place very soon, even I also got the answer to my question in straight way from this.

But for in-depth analysis, I thought the Horoscope should be studied in dipper manner. So, I first focus on the Lagna cuspal Sub Lord. Here we see that Lagna

CSL is Venus (untenanted/karaka for computer) appeared in the Ruling Planet conjoined with Moon as discussed above. Venus deposited in the constellation of Moon and sub of Mercury strongly signifying supporting houses 3, 9 denoted enough logic to prove the truth of the answer to my question is affirmative.

Further if we look into the 11<sup>th</sup> CSL which is Mercury (untenanted/another fast-moving planet) strongly connected with 11<sup>th</sup> house and also appeared as a strong Ruling Planet. Therefore, it can be said with certainty that the actual incident took place within a few hours i.e. on the same day of questioning of the questioner i.e. 16<sup>th</sup> July 2020.

Now we will try to find out exactly at what time the questioner got the Laptop in his hand. At the time of judgment, the Lagna was in Leo. As the event was took place in the same day, I had to observe the movement of Lagna for arriving at the time. But if we carefully observed we will find that 11<sup>th</sup> CSL Mercury are in sub of Saturn® thus there will some delay. Even Sun is not present in RP, so I didn't expect the seller to contact me early morning. The next Lagna is Libra governed by Venus, even Venus are also in the RP, so I was assured about the event would only happen, during the Lagna would transiting over the Libra sign. As because Venus fulfills all the required parameters. But I was surprised when the event did not happen during the Lagan was transiting in Libra sign upto 2 P.M. and it made me think more and more why it didn't happen at that time.

Then suddenly it flashes in my mind to apply the "Modified KP" principles, and by applying it I got the miracle results. Let's discuss it now:

In this Hora chart under discussion Saturn® (Cause of delay) trine to Moon + Venus is the main reason for the event did not happen, during the time when Lagna was transiting in Libra sign governed by Venus. When Lagna was transiting over Scorpio at 25° 48' (i.e. Mars sign, Mercury star, Rahu sub and Sun sub-sub) trine to Natal Mars, opposition to Moon + Venus as well as trine to Lagna lord Sun at an around 4:00 P.M. Native got the Laptop in his hand.

Here are tow questions that may come to the mind of the readers, and that is to go

i. Jupiter® being a retro should be eliminate or not from the RP list? The answer of this question is defined below:

here Jupiter will not be eliminated in any way. Because Jupiter is self-

retrograde but doesn't deposit in the constellation or sub of a retrograde planet. Even Sun being a powerful luminary planet, become star lord of Jupiter nullified the retro effect of Jupiter strongly.

- ii. Why is Mars considered as a RP planet here instead of Jupiter? The answer is, there are two main reasons for taken Mars instead of Jupiter. 1<sup>st</sup>, Jupiter is self-retro and weaker RP being a day lord. 2<sup>nd</sup>, Mars (karaka for machine) occupied in Pisces (the sign of a RP planet) trine to Sun is more powerful rather than Jupiter itself. ***Similarly, Rahu being a node considering a fruitful RP planet.*** Hope you understand.

\* \* \*

Sun Rise: 05:04:10 AM Sun Set: 06:29:12 PM Dasa Days: 365.25 D  
 Nithya Yoga: Ganda Hora: Moon Karana: Bav

Horary No.: 93  
 Question : CAN I GET MY LAPTOP TODAY?

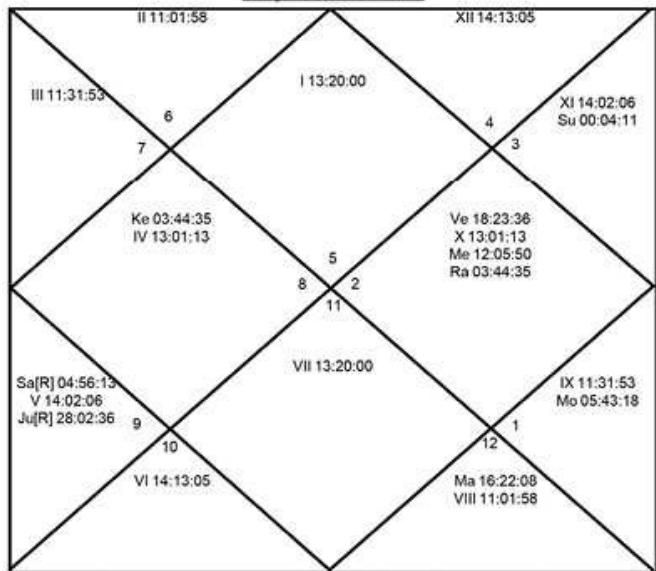
Ruling Planets - 16Jul/2020 10:22:33 AM

BENACHITY, DURGAPUR, WEST BENGAL, India

Planet	Sgl	Stl	Sbl	Ssl	Sssl
Lagna	Me	Mo	Mo	Sa	Me
Moon	Ve	Su	Me	Ve	Sa

Day Lord: Jupiter

### Nirayana Bhava Chalit



	IX 11:31:53	Mo 05:43:18	Ra 03:44:35
		X 13:01:13	Me 12:05:50
		Ve 18:23:36	XI 14:02:06
Ma 16:22:08	VIII 11:01:58		

### Cuspal Positions

Cusp	Star(Pada)	Sgl	Stl	Sbl	Ssl	Sssl
1	P.Phalguni(1)	Su	Ve	Ve	Ve	Ve
2	Hasta(1)	Mo	Mo	Mo	Ve	Me
3	Swati(2)	Ve	Ra	Sa	Ve	Me
4	Anuradha(3)	Ma	Sa	Ra	Ra	Sa
5	P.Ashada(1)	Ju	Ve	Ve	Ma	Ju
6	Sravana(2)	Sa	Mo	Ju	Sa	Ke
7	Satabhisha(3)	Sa	Ra	Me	Su	Ve
8	U.Bhadra(3)	Ju	Sa	Mo	Mo	Ju
9	Aswini(4)	Ma	Ke	Me	Me	Ve
10	Rohini(1)	Ve	Mo	Ra	Me	Sa
11	Andra(3)	Me	Ra	Me	Ju	Ve
12	Pushyami(4)	Mo	Sa	Ra	Ve	Ve

### Planetary Positions

Planet	Star(Pada)	Sgl	Stl	Sbl	Ssl	Sssl
Su	Punarvasu(4)	Mo	Ju	Mo	Sa	Ju
Mo	Krittika(3)	Ve	Su	Me	Ve	Sa
Ma	U.Bhadra(4)	Ju	Sa	Ju	Ma	Ve
Me	Aridra(2)	Me	Ra	Sa	Ra	Sa
Ju[R]	U.Ashada(1)	Ju	Su	Mo	Me	Su
Ve	Rohini(3)	Ve	Mo	Mo	Ve	Sa
Sa[R]	U.Ashada(3)	Sa	Su	Sa	Ju	Me
Ra	Mrigasira(4)	Me	Ma	Ve	Ra	Su
Ke	Moola(2)	Ju	Ke	Mo	Mo	Ve

### Significators - Planets View

Planet	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)
Su	5	11	5, 8	1
Mo	11	9	1	12
Ma	5	8	6, 7	4, 9
Me+	10	11		2, 11
Ju	11	5	1	5, 8
Ve+	9	10	12	3, 10
Sa	11	5	1	6, 7
Ra	8	10	4, 9	
Ke	4	4		

Rahu acts as agent for: Ma, Me, Ju  
 Ketu acts as agent for: Me, Ju  
 (A) - Planets in Occupant's stars  
 (B) - Occupant of house  
 (C) - Planets in Owner's stars  
 (D) - House Owner

### Dasa Summary

Bhukti	From	Bhukti	From	Bhukti	From
<b>Sun Dasa</b> 18-Jun-2016 - 18-Jun-2022		<b>Moon Dasa</b> 18-Jun-2022 - 18-Jun-2032		<b>Mars Dasa</b> 18-Jun-2032 - 18-Jun-2039	
Sun	18 Jun 2016	Moon	18 Jun 2022	Mars	18 Jun 2032
Moon	06-Oct-2016	Mars	19-Apr-2023	Jupiter	03-Dec-2033
Mars	07-Apr-2017	Rahu	18-Nov-2023	Saturn	09-Nov-2034
Rahu	12-Aug-2017	Jupiter	19-May-2025	Mercury	18-Dec-2035
Jupiter	07-Jul-2018	Saturn	18-Sep-2026	Ketu	14-Dec-2036
Saturn	25-Apr-2019	Mercury	18-Apr-2028	Venus	13-May-2037
Mercury	06-Apr-2020	Ketu	17-Sep-2029	Sun	12-Jul-2038
Ketu	11-Feb-2021	Venus	19-Apr-2030	Moon	17-Nov-2038
Venus	19-Jun-2021	Sun	18-Dec-2031		
<b>Rahu Dasa</b> 18-Jun-2039 - 18-Jun-2057		<b>Jupiter Dasa</b> 18-Jun-2057 - 18-Jun-2073		<b>Saturn Dasa</b> 18-Jun-2073 - 18-Jun-2092	
Rahu	18-Jun-2039	Jupiter	18-Jun-2057	Saturn	18-Jun-2073
Jupiter	01-Mar-2042	Saturn	06-Aug-2059	Mercury	21-Jun-2076
Saturn	25-Jul-2044	Mercury	17-Feb-2062	Ketu	01-Mar-2079
Mercury	01-Jun-2047	Ketu	24-May-2064	Venus	10-Apr-2080
Ketu	19-Dec-2049	Venus	30-Apr-2065	Sun	10-Jun-2083
Venus	06-Jan-2051	Sun	30-Dec-2067	Moon	22-May-2084
Sun	06-Jan-2054	Moon	17-Oct-2068	Mars	21-Dec-2085
Moon	01-Dec-2054	Mars	16-Feb-2070	Rahu	29-Jan-2087
Mars	31-May-2056	Rahu	23-Jan-2071	Jupiter	06-Dec-2089
<b>Mercury Dasa</b> 18-Jun-2092 - 18-Jun-2109		<b>Ketu Dasa</b> 18-Jun-2109 - 18-Jun-2116		<b>Venus Dasa</b> 18-Jun-2116 - 18-Jun-2136	
Mercury	18-Jun-2092	Ketu	18-Jun-2109	Venus	18-Jun-2116
Ketu	14-Nov-2094	Venus	14-Nov-2109	Sun	18-Oct-2119
Venus	12-Nov-2095	Sun	14-Jan-2111	Moon	18-Oct-2120
Sun	12-Sep-2098	Moon	22-May-2111	Mars	19-Jun-2122
Moon	20-Jul-2099	Mars	21-Dec-2111	Rahu	18-Aug-2123
Mars	19-Dec-2100	Rahu	18-May-2112	Jupiter	19-Aug-2126
Rahu	16-Dec-2101	Jupiter	06-Jun-2113	Saturn	19-Apr-2129
Jupiter	04-Jul-2104	Saturn	13-May-2114	Mercury	19-Jun-2132
Saturn	09-Oct-2106	Mercury	21-Jun-2115	Ketu	19-Apr-2135

\* These planets do not have any planets in their stars. (G) Denotes geocentric correction applied to latitude.

# WILL RHEA CHAKRABORTY BE ARRESTED BY NCB?

---



**Grounding Note:** Investigations into the death of actor Sushant Singh Rajput has taken a new turn with a possible drug angle becoming the central point of the probe. After the Enforcement Directorate and the Central Bureau of Investigation interrogating the main accused – Rhea Chakraborty, Showik Chakraborty, Indrajit Chakraborty, Sandhya Chakraborty, Siddharth Pithani, Samuel Miranda, and Shruti Modi – the Narcotics Control Bureau has stepped in to conduct their investigation into the case. At a time when the late actor's family is rallying up fans to join various social media movements, Bollywood stars are slowly rising to stand by Rhea and slam the 'witch hunt' she has been facing.

Rhea Chakraborty has been summoned by the Narcotics Control Bureau (NCB) for further questioning in the Sushant Singh Rajput death case today (September 7), a second time after she was first called in on Sunday (September 6). This comes after Rhea's brother, Showik Chakraborty, Dipesh Sawant, Samuel Miranda were arrested in the drug peddling angle in the Sushant Singh Rajput death case. In Sunday's interrogation, Rhea admitted that she was procuring drugs for Sushant through her brother Showik. Sources revealed that Rhea Chakraborty told NCB officials she knew about Samuel Miranda, Sushant's house manager, who went to buy drugs from Zaid Vilatra, a Bandra-based peddler who was nabbed by the NCB, on March 17. According to her confession, Rhea not only knew about the deal, but she was also coordinating with Zaid along with her brother Showik Chakraborty. With the actress showing her full co-operation with the federal investigation agencies, and the case nowhere close to coming to a close. Rhea goes in for a second round of questioning today by the NCB. The only reflection in my mind was whether Rhea Chakraborty be arrested by NCB today. To get the answer of my reflection, I prayed to Lord Maha Ganapathy and my Gurus and casted a KP

Prashna Chart. The details are as follows:

## HORARY DETAILS

**Question of the Querent:** Own self (Partha S. Rout).

**Name of the Querent** : Will Rhea Chakraborty be arrested by NCB?

**Horary Seed Number** : 165.

**Time of Judgement** : 07-09-2020 (Monday), 12:08:16 Hrs. (IST).

**Place of Judgement** : Durgapur, (Lat/Long: 23N30, 87E20)

**Ayanamsa** : KPNA 24°:03':20"

## MOON REVEALS THE NATURE OF QUERY

Moon is in the star of Venus and sub of self (Moon). Starlord Venus is the occupant of 8 bhava, thus Venus is straight way reflecting the 8<sup>th</sup> house of custody, querent wants to know the future of the Rhea Chakraborty and afterwards. Moon posited in 5 bhava, Moon conjoined with Mars posited in 4 but very close to 5 (i.e. within the orb of 3° 20') and owner of 12 (life in a completely unfamiliar atmosphere). Moon become untenanted and CSL of II & XI. What does it mean? Now I am trying to explain you. Moon indicate Mind and Mars indicate Drugs. Affliction 2 and 5 indicates drug addiction. Starlord Venus is the owner of 6 (efforts to earn money/gain in litigation), 7 (partner-Sushant Singh Rajput/opposition like ED, CBI & NCB and 11 (trying to succeed) houses indicates getting bail. However, Venus (female/Rhea Chakraborty) is strongly aspected by Mars (Police/NCB) as discussed. So, here the question is fully reflected by Moon, signifies the relevant houses. Hence query or urge is genuine.

### Hints:

In such situation people across the country are curious to know about the future of the main accused Rhea Chakraborty. Let it try to find out:

In respect of this KP Prashna chart 8 bhava indicate custody. Similarly, 12 bhava represent limitation and restriction pertaining to imprisonment. 8 and 12 houses indicate custody and the imprisonment respectively. Is it not? Unless the 3<sup>rd</sup> house operates imprisonment will never take place. Imprisonment or

confinement in prison means you leave your permanent place of residence (4<sup>th</sup>) and you make a short journey. Therefore 3, 8 and 12 indicate imprisonment, for that, the person needs to be taken into custody first. So, I took it decision that I am going to with the 8<sup>th</sup> CSL as the prime cusp. So, the rule is:

## KP RULE FOR JUDGEMENT

**If the sub lord of the 8<sup>th</sup> cusp (custody) be the signicator in the star of the occupant or owner of 3 (away from home/short journey), 8 (custody/misfortune) or 12 (restriction) and connected with malefics, one has to be taken into custody during the joint period of the signicator of 3, 8 and 12.**

**Note:** The above discussed rule can be cross verified with 12<sup>th</sup> CSL also as a supportive indication of restriction or to be imprisoned.

## ANALYSIS BASED ON MKP PRINCIPLES

In this chart under discussion Lagna falls in Scorpio at 26°-06, a hidden sign as well as the 8<sup>th</sup> house of the natural zodiac. Lagna lord Mars (Narcotic) is conjunct with Moo (female body) here Mars + Moon indicates (Narcotics mix up with the female native). We have discussed this combination in detail above. Thus, I thought that the answer to my query seems to be affirmative, but before reaching the conclusions, I still want to see the horoscope in dipper meaning.

## CUSPAL ANALYSIS

***Let us now look at the Horoscope which is based on the KP horary number 165.***

**8<sup>th</sup> Cusp (Gemini 27°-27')**: The sublord of the 8<sup>th</sup> cusp Venus (accused/female-Rhea Chakraborty) is in the star of Saturn ® and also sub of Mercury.

- **Planet Venus** is the occupant of 8 (misfortune/custody) bhava and owner of 6, 7 & as discussed above.
- **Starlord Saturn** (justice) is the occupant of 2 (under the roof) and owner of 3 (away from home) bhava.
- **Sublord Mercury** (Legal proceedings) is the occupant of 10 (status) and owner of 8 & 10. Mercury being self-star is having stellar positional

strength i.e. untenanted (there is no planet in the stars of Mercury) and the CSL of 3, 4, 10 houses also with malefics. So, there is a strong indication that the native shall have to be taken into custody.

## CROSS VERIFICATION

**12<sup>th</sup> Cusp (Scorpio 2°-18')**: The sublord of the 12<sup>th</sup> cusp Rahu is in the star of Mars and also sub of Mercury.

- **Planet Rahu (karaka for imprisonment)** is the occupant of 7. Rahu posited in Gemini thus represent Mercury lord of 8 (misfortune/custody).
- **Starlord Mars** (Narcotic) as discussed above.
- **Sublord Mercury** (Legal proceedings) as discussed above.
- Applying **Sortcut Predictive Techniques (SPT)**

**Horary Seed No. 165 = 1+6+5 = 12 = 1+2 = 3 (away from home)**

**TOJ = 12:08:16 i.e. 12 = 1+2 = 3 (away from home), 8 = custody, 16 = 1+6 = 7 (ED, CBI, NCB)**

## Ruling Plants: MON MAR VEN MAR MER VEN RAH

Moon\* : 8, 5, 11, 6, 7 (II, XI)

Mars : 1, 4, 12, 5

Venus : 2, 8, 3, 6, 7, 11

Mercury\*: 9, 10, 8 (II, IV, X)

Rahu\* : 4, 7, 1, 5, 12 (V, XII)

Here all the RP planets signifies or connected with either 3 or 8 or 12 houses along with 2 or 4 or 6 or 11 houses.

Since the question has been based on the results of one or two days, there is no need to make a DBA judgement.

One more added input is that, in the above RPs Mars is the strong RP planet becomes Lagna sign lord as well as Moon sign lord and appeared twice in the RPs. However, Mars is in the star of Ketu (block/custody) and in the sub of Moon conjoined with Mars as discussed earlier. Even Mars control over Drugs/Narcotics, hence there is a strong possibility that Rhea Chakraborty will be arrested by Tuesday which is governed by Mars i.e. 08.09.2020. Here 8 = custody and even  $8+9+2+2 = 21 = 2+1 = 3$  (away from home).

- **Concluding point/My opinion:** The above said calculations clearly show that, accused Rhea Chakraborty likely to be arrested by NCB on Tuesday i.e. 08.09.2020. However, though 8<sup>th</sup> CSL signifies 2, 8, 3 along with 6, 7 & 11, even 12<sup>th</sup> CSL Rahu also signifies 1, 5, 12 along with 4, 7, so she can get the bail for a while in the next phase.
- **Actual outcome:** The prediction proved to be correct. Rhea Chakraborty was arrested by NCB on September 8, 2020 at approx. 2:30 P.M. due to [drugs case](#) linked to [Sushant Singh Rajput](#)'s death.

\* \* \*

Sun Rise: 05:24:50 AM Sun Set: 05:52:01 PM Dasa Days: 365.25 D  
 Nithya Yoga: Dhruva Hora: Mercury Karana: Taitil

Horary No.: 165

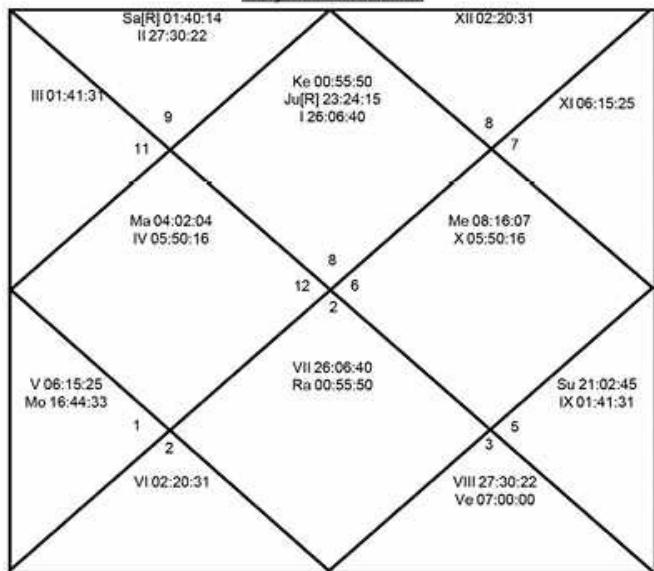
Question : Will Rhea Chakraborty be arrested by NCB?

**Ruling Planets - 07/Sep/2020 12:08:16 PM**

BENACHITY, DURGAPUR, WEST BENGAL, India

Planet	Sgl	Stl	Sbl	Ssl	Ssrl
Lagna	Ma	Me	Ve	Ju	Ve
Moon	Ma	Ve	Mo	Sa	Me

Day Lord: Moon

**Nirayana Bhava Chalit**

	Ma 04:02:04 V 06:15:25 Mo 16:44:33	VI 02:20:31 VII 26:06:40	Ra 00:55:50 VIII 27:30:22	Dasa Summary	
IV 05:50:16	Name: MR. P.S. ROUT Gender: Male Date: Monday, 07/Sep/2020 Time: 12:08:16 PM SID: 11:34:48 Lat: 23:30:00 N[G] Lon: 87:20:00 E Place: DURGAPUR, WEST BENGAL, India		Ve 07:00:00	Bhukti From	Bhukti From
III 01:41:31	Ayanamsa: 24° 3' 20" [KP Ayanamsa] - Placidus Star: Bharani, Pada 2 Star Lord: Venus Rasi: Aries Rasi Lord: Mars Lagna: Scorpio Lagna Lord: Mars Tithi: Krishna Paksha, Panchami Bal. Dasa: Venus 14 Y, 10 M, 19 D	IX 01:41:31 Su 21:02:45		Venus Dasa 29-Jul-2015 - 29-Jul-2035	Sun Dasa 29-Jul-2035 - 29-Jul-2041
Sa[R] 01:40:14		X 05:50:16 Me 08:16:07		Mars Dasa 29-Jul-2051 - 29-Jul-2058	Rahu Dasa 29-Jul-2058 - 29-Jul-2076
II 27:30:22 Ju[R] 23:24:15 Ke 00:55:50	I 26:06:40 XII 02:20:31	XI 06:15:25		Mars Dasa 29-Jul-2092 - 29-Jul-2111	Mercury Dasa 29-Jul-2111 - 29-Jul-2128

**Cuspal Positions**

Cusp	Star(Pada)	Sgl	Stl	Sbl	Ssl	Ssrl
1	Jyeshta(3)	Ma	Me	Ju	Ju	Ju
2	U.Ashada(1)	Ju	Su	Mo	Ra	Ra
3	Dhanishta(3)	Sa	Ma	Me	Sa	Ke
4	U.Bhadra(1)	Ju	Sa	Me	Ve	Ve
5	Aswini(2)	Ma	Ke	Ra	Sa	Ve
6	Krittika(2)	Ve	Su	Ju	Ve	Me
7	Mrigasira(1)	Ve	Ma	Ju	Ju	Ju
8	Punarvasu(3)	Me	Ju	Ve	Ra	Me
9	Magha(1)	Su	Ke	Ve	Ra	Sa
10	U.Phalguni(3)	Me	Su	Me	Su	Ju
11	Chitra(4)	Ve	Ma	Mo	Me	Ve
12	Visakha(4)	Ma	Ju	Ra	Me	Mo

**Planetary Positions**

Planet	Star(Pada)	Sgl	Stl	Sbl	Ssl	Ssrl
Su	P.Phalguni(3)	Su	Ve	Ju	Ve	Su
Mo	Bharani(2)	Ma	Ve	Mo	Sa	Me
Ma	Aswini(2)	Ma	Ke	Mo	Ju	Me
Me	U.Phalguni(4)	Me	Su	Ve	Mo	Mo
Ju[R]	P.Ashada(4)	Ju	Ve	Sa	Ra	Ra
Ve	Pushyam(2)	Mo	Sa	Me	Ju	Ra
Sa[R]	U.Ashada(2)	Sa	Su	Ju	Sa	Ra
Ra	Mrigasira(3)	Me	Ma	Me	Mo	Ve
Ke	Moola(1)	Ju	Ke	Ve	Ve	Ra

**Significators - Planets View**

Planet	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)
Su	8	9	6, 7, 11	9
Mo+	8	5	6, 7, 11	
Ma	1	5		1, 5, 12
Me+	9	10	9	8, 10
Ju+	8	1	6, 7, 11	2, 4
Ve	2	8	3	6, 7, 11
Sa	9	2	9	3
Ra+	5	7	1, 5, 12	
Ke	1	1		

Rahu acts as agent for: Me, Ju.

(A) - Planets in Occupant's stars.

Ketu acts as agent for: Ju.

(B) - Occupant of house

(C) - Planets in Owner's stars

(D) - House Owner

# **WILL MAMATA BANERJEE AND HER PARTY TMC BE ABLE TO HAT-TRICK TO FORM A GOVERNMENT IN THE WEST BENGAL ASSEMBLY ELECTION 2021?**

---



It is election time in India. 2021 Elections in India seems to be a hot topic as they are conducted very soon in five states in the year 2021 amidst Corona times. No, not the general elections that determine the national government but state elections that will decide who will lead the government in five key provinces for the next five years. The year 2021 State Assembly Elections will be held in five states of India, including West Bengal. Apart from West Bengal, elections are scheduled to be held in 2021 in Assam, Kerala, Puducherry and Tamil Nadu. But what is unique about this, one may ask? Out of these five states, the West Bengal election will be the fiercest and politically very important.

A **legislative assembly election** will be held in 2021 in the state of [West Bengal](#) in [India](#). This election Polling in West Bengal will be held at the highest phases (eight) in the history of West Bengal on March 27, April 1, April 6, April 10, April 17, April 22, April 26 and April 29 and it will take more than a month. In the previous election in 2016, the [all India Trinamool Congress](#), under the leadership of [Mamata Banerjee](#), won a majority by 211 seats. The magic figure in the West Bengal Assembly is 148 and the state has a total of 294 Assembly constituencies.

Now the major question is will West Bengal Chief Minister Mamata Banerjee and her party Trinamool Congress (TMC) be able to Hat-trick to form a government in West Bengal after the assembly election results which will be declared on 2<sup>nd</sup> May 2021?

**Question: Will Mamata Banerjee and her party TMC be able to Hat-trick to form a government in the West Bengal assembly election 2021?**

**Horary/Divine** : 179 (out of 249, on behalf of Mamata Banerjee)

**Seed No.**

**Time of Judgment** : 21-03-2021, 21:12:00 Hrs. (IST).

**Place of Judgment** : Benachity (**Long/Lat: 23N29, 87E20**), Durgapur, West Bengal, India.

Let us know the astrological parlances.

## **ANALYSIS BASED ON MODIFIED KP PRINCIPLES**

**Hints:**

In politics or in any field where competition is involved, we need to consider the 6<sup>th</sup> house which stands for competition and defeat to rivals (being 12<sup>th</sup> from 7<sup>th</sup> loss of opposition) and the 11<sup>th</sup> house which indicates success in competition as well as a reputation as a winner.

In case of any short competition like election, sports competition etc., the relevant cuspal sub lord and its star lord should be in direct motion. If the sub lord of the 6<sup>th</sup> or 11<sup>th</sup> be the signifier (in the star of the occupant or owner) of supporting houses like 1, 2, 3, 6, 10 and 11 success is promised during the joint period (DBA) of the signifier of 1, 2, 3, 6, 10 and 11.

But if the 6<sup>th</sup> or 11<sup>th</sup> cusp sub lord be the signifier (in the star of the occupant or owner) of 4, 5, 7, 8, and 12 one can lose in the election.

In politics 1<sup>st</sup> house considered for native's self-effort towards winning in competition. 2<sup>nd</sup> house considered for financial matter, 3<sup>rd</sup> house indicates one's ability and 10<sup>th</sup> house denote position, power, reputation, respect, name & fame etc.

**Note:** However, in case of politics, without any slightest doubt, the **10<sup>th</sup> cusp (position and power in politics)** should be scrutinized carefully.

## **MOON REVEALS THE NATURE OF QUERY**

In this horary map **Moon (Gemini 07°-39')** deposited in the constellation and sub of Rahu. **Node Rahu** is the occupant of 5 but very close conjunction with VI cusp i.e. within the **orb of 3°-20'**. Hence Node Rahu predominantly gives the results of the **VI cusp**. Even Planet Moon is the occupant of VI cusp and owned

by the 8<sup>th</sup> (tough fight/struggling hard) house. Hence Moon is straightway reflecting the 6<sup>th</sup> house of chances of victory, querent wants to know the future of the Mamata Banerjee and her party (TMC) after the West Bengal assembly election 2021. However, Rahu conjoined with Mars owned 4, 5 and 12 houses, in Mundane/Mass astrology Mars+Rahu governs dictators, political wars etc. Both Mar, Rahu along with X cusp are aspected by Jupiter (Huge projects, Law and order etc.) the lord of **Lagna** and occupant of 2<sup>nd</sup> (National/State wealth) house. Here readers mind may arise that Jupiter's 9<sup>th</sup> aspect falls on 9<sup>th</sup> house then why we are saying the 10<sup>th</sup> (Political affairs/Ruling party/Power and position etc.) house? The answer in this context is, the **rising cusp (X-0°-41')** always give the result of the preceding and succeeding house simultaneously. Thus, Moon signifies and/or in connection with the relevant planets and houses (1-2-6-8-10), hence query or urge is genuine.

### **Gulberga theory**

If the sublord of horary number furnished happens to be either Moon star lord or Lagna starlord among the Ruling Planets, then the query is to be answered in the affirmative, otherwise not. In the case under consideration sublord of horary number is Mars and Lagna starlord among Ruling Planets is Jupiter. However, Jupiter's 5<sup>th</sup> aspect falls on Mars. Hence, I told the querent that the answer to his query is affirmative and Mamata Banerjee and her party TMC will get a chance to win this election.

### **Different Rule**

The simple calculation method to know the answer – YES or NO (Astro secrets & Krishna-murti Padhdhati Part VI, Ruling Planets, edited by K. Subramaniam, page 130)

Take the horary number within 01 to 249. Divide the same by 12.

- a. If the remainder is 0-2-6-11 – the answer is YES.
- b. If the remainder is 1-3-7-9 – the result is LATE.
- c. If the remainder is 4-5-8-10 – the answer is NO.

The horary number is 179. When it is divided by 12 the remainder arrived is 11. So, the answer is **YES**.

## **Research-based added inputs**

What we mean by politics is to rule over the masses. Political elections are very different from general competition or selection.

In terms of political aspects, Saturn denotes diplomacy; Sun government, power, position, name, and fame; Jupiter dignity and wisdom; Mars coercion, controlling power and dominance; Rahu politics and tips & tricks.

Leo, Sagittarius, Capricorn, and Aquarius; movable signs, houses 6, 10, and 11 are to be considered for cases of politics and public life.

Ascendant denotes inclinations; 10<sup>th</sup> house cusp ambitions; 11<sup>th</sup> cusp realization of ambitions and aspirations, success in undertakings.

The planets to be judge politics are Jupiter, the celestial Chief Minister, Mercury, the winged messenger of God, Mars, the commander-in-chief (leader) and Saturn the indicator of position of trust.

Houses 1, 6, 9, 10 and 11 are auspicious for politics. The Lagna stands for success, the 6<sup>th</sup>, the house of defeat and loss to opponents represents victory over opponents; the 9<sup>th</sup>, the Bhagya bhava, indicates fortune and providential help, the 10<sup>th</sup> shows public esteem, popularity, honour and dignity and the 11<sup>th</sup> denotes the fulfilment of aspirations and general success in life.

The 10<sup>th</sup> house is especially important for politics, Jupiter, Mercury, Mars and Saturn should signify houses 1, 6, 9, 10 and 11 jointly or severally for success in politics. Well placed Jupiter, Mercury and Mars give the capacity to convince the public by clear and meticulous analysis of facts.

## **KP RULE FOR JUDGEMENT**

**Summing up the above, if the sub lord of the 10<sup>th</sup> (power/status) cusp be the signicator (in the star of the occupant or owner) of 6, 10 and 11 and connected to Sun (Government), Moon (Public drillings), Mars (command/dominance), Mercury (intellect and communication skills), Saturn (endurance/diplomacy) and Rahu (politics/cunningness/tips and tricks) and not linked with 8<sup>th</sup>, 5<sup>th</sup> and 12 houses; then during the joint period of the signicator of 6, 10 and 11 success in political elections is promised.**

## **ANALYSIS BASED ON KP HORARY PRINCIPLES**

In this chart under discussion, Lagna falls in Sagittarius at  $17^{\circ} - 20'$ , a politically positive and fiery sign as well as the 9<sup>th</sup> house (the seat of fortune) of the natural zodiac. Lagna lord Jupiter (the celestial Chief Minister) is in 2<sup>nd</sup> (Revenue of the state) house and conjunct with Saturn (position of trust/democracy/working class/villagers/farmers/partial/aged or experienced) posited in Lagna bhava and lord of 2 (home town/Bangla Nijer Meyekei Chai), 3 (public relations within the state). Jupiter aspects Mars+Rahu (Ruling party/the rulership) by their strong 5<sup>th</sup> house aspect and Mars (Administration/ruler) 8<sup>th</sup> aspect falls on Lagna. It all indicates that a large part of the state democracy is still having faith in the ruling party (TMC) and their supremo Mamata Banerjee.

Thus, I thought that the answer to my query seems to be affirmative, but before reaching the conclusions, I still want to see the horoscope in dipper meaning.

## **CUSPAL ANALYSIS**

**Let us now look at the Horoscope which is based on the KP horary number 179.**

### **Cuspal analysis for TMC**

**6<sup>th</sup> Cusp (Taurus  $22^{\circ} - 57'$ /Semi-Fruitful sign):** The sub lord of the 6<sup>th</sup> cusp is Sun is in the star of Saturn and sub of Mercury.

- **Planet Sun\***(untenanted/Government) is the occupant of 3 (communication with the masses/media-newspaper etc.) and owner of 9 (Religious affairs and condition in the state/long term planning & programme). Sun having stellar positional strength i.e. untenanted (there is no planet in the stars of Sun) and the CSL of 6 (campaign/defeat to rival/public health/Swasthya Sathi) and 8 (tough fights/CBI, ED/custodial aspects of the leaders/secret dealings with other parties).
- **StarlordSaturn** (a planet of justice) has been discussed in detail above.
- **Sublord Mercury** (public relations/representative/official documents) is the occupant of 2 (reaching the door of the house/Duare Sarkar) and owner of 7 (opponent/business class).

✓ 6<sup>th</sup> CSL Sun signifies 1, 3, 2, 9 and connected with 6 and 2.

\* 6<sup>th</sup> CSL Sun connected with 8 and 7.

**10<sup>th</sup> Cusp (Libra 00°-41'/Semi-Fruitful sign):** The sub lord of the 10<sup>th</sup> cusp is Mercury is in the star of Rahu and sub of self.

■ **Planet Mercury** (Duality/Legal proceedings/triplicity/hat-trick) deposited in the constellation of Rahu indicates the Leaders change the political party in the greed of power, that is, in the greed of getting a ticket in the Assembly election or to avoid the legal proceedings. Significators of Mercury are discussed above.

■ **Starlord Rahu** is in the 5<sup>th</sup> bhava but very close conjunction with the 6thcusp i.e. within the orb of 3° 20', thus Rahu predominantly give the results of the 6<sup>th</sup> cusp. Rahu conjoined with Mars (dictators, political wars, soldiers, military, central force etc.) lord of 4, 5, 12 and posited in 5 (Political slogan/Khela hobe). However, Rahu (considered nodes are stronger than planets) also sitting in a powerful position is aspected by Jupiter. Even Rahu approaching towards Mars, hence Rahu will be much more influential on Mars and cuts across the influence of the houses signifies by Mars. Since Rahu refers to the Muslim community and both Mars + Rahu together refer to the Sikh community, so the ruling party (TMC) will definitely get an advantage from the voters of the above-said communities. Therefore, Mamata Banerjee and her party TMC may have a good opportunity to do the hat-trick in the upcoming assembly election.

■ **Sublord Mercury** as discussed earlier.

✓ 10<sup>th</sup> CSL Mercury signifies 2 and connected with 1, 2 and 6.

\* 10<sup>th</sup> CSL Mercury signifies 5, 7.

**11<sup>th</sup> Cusp (Libra 28°-29'/Semi-Fruitful sign):** The sub lord of the 11<sup>th</sup> cusp is Venus in the star of Saturn and sub of Mercury.

■ **Planet Venus\***(untenanted) is the occupant of 3 and owner of 6, 10 and 11. Venus and Sun (lord of 9) both are in rapt conjunction. Venus (Female/Trinamool Supremo Mamata Banerjee/Kanyashree) is in an exalted state and conjunct with Sun (Government) means the power of the state government is more likely to be in the hands of Mamata Banerjee and her

party TMC. Further Saturn's 3<sup>rd</sup> aspect falls on exalted Venus (top category political female leaders/Kanyashree) along with the Sun (government/administrators), therefore "Kanyashree" has been given international recognition by the UNICEF. However, it all indicates that the one who will come to constitutional power is an aged woman.

- **Starlord Saturn** is the occupant of 1 and owner of 2, 3. Saturn conjoined with Jupiter.
- **Sublord Mercury** as already discussed above.
- ✓ **11<sup>th</sup> CSL Venus signifies 1, 3, 2, 6, 10, 11 and connected with 2, 3, 11.**
- ✗ **11<sup>th</sup> CSL Venus is connected with 7.**

## CUSPAL ANALYSIS FOR OPPONENT

7<sup>th</sup> cusp is considered for the opponent. Hence, rotate the chart to 7<sup>th</sup> cusp, treated as Lagna/Ascendant of an opponent.

**6<sup>th</sup> Cusp (Scorpio 22°-57'/Fruitful sign):** The sub lord of the 6<sup>th</sup> cusp is Moon in the star of Rahu and sub of also Rahu.

- **Planet Moon** is the occupant of 12 and the owner of 2. Moon (female) is in 12 means opponents shouldn't get much more advantage from female voters.
- **Starlord Rahu** is in the 11<sup>th</sup> bhava but very close in conjunction with the 12<sup>th</sup> cusp i.e. within the orb of 3° 20', thus Rahu predominantly give the results of the 12<sup>th</sup> cusp. Rahu conjoined with Mars (power politics/central leaders) lord of 6, 10, 11 and posited in 11 which indicates that the base of the prime opposition party (BJP) is much stronger in this election. However, in respect of opponent Rahu is sitting in a good position but very closer to the 12<sup>th</sup> cusp which is indicative of a weakening of possibilities. ***Even Rahu approaching towards Mars, hence Rahu will be much more influential on Mars and cuts across the influence of the houses signifies by Mars.*** Mars is aspected by Jupiter from 8<sup>th</sup> bhava lord of 7. Since Rahu refers to the Muslim community and both Mars + Rahu together refer to the Sikh community, so the opposition party (BJP + Left-Cong.-ISF) will definitely not get an advantage from the voters of the above said communities. Therefore, Mamata Banerjee and her party TMC may have a good

opportunity to do the hat-trick in the upcoming assembly election.

- **Sublord Rahu** as already discussed.
- ✓ **6<sup>th</sup> CSL Moon signifies 2, 11.**
- \* **6<sup>th</sup> CSL Moon signifies 12 and connected with 7, 8.**

**10<sup>th</sup> Cusp (Aries 0°-41'/Barren sign):** The sublord of the 10<sup>th</sup> cusp is Ketu in the star of Mercury and sub of Venus.

- **Planet Ketu\*** (untenanted/blocker) governs religion posited in 5 (religious slogan for political interest/Jay Shree Ram), which strongly indicates that the prime opposition (BJP) wants to polarize the politics of religion to get public support in Bengal.
- **Starlord Mercury** (Mercantile activities/duality/triplicity) symbolises that the repeated visits of central leaders to gain public support in Bengal. Mercury is the occupant of 8 (political organisation/tough fights/CBI, ED/custodial aspects of the leaders/secret dealings with other parties/change of political parties etc.) and owner of Lagna (the precarious condition of the people) bhava.
- **Sublord Venus\***(untenanted) is the occupant of 9 (religious affairs and conditions in the state) conjoined with Sun lord of 3 (communication with the masses). Venus is aspected by Saturn sitting in 7 (strong observation of the ruling party on the movement of the opposition) and lord of 8 (obstacles/hindrances), 9 (external leaders).
- ✓ **10<sup>th</sup> CSL Ketu signifies 1 and connected with 3, 9.**
- \* **10<sup>th</sup> CSL Ketu signifies 5, 8 and connected with 7.**

**11<sup>th</sup> Cusp (Aries 28°-29'/Barren sign):** The sublord of the 11<sup>th</sup> cusp is Mars in the star of Moon and sub of Saturn.

- **Planet Mars** is the occupant of 11 and the owner of 6, 10, 11. Mars conjoined with Rahu which has been discussed in detail above.
- **Starlord Moon** as already discussed above.
- **Sublord Saturn** as already discussed above.
- ✓ **11<sup>th</sup> CSL Mars signifies 2, 6, 10, 11 and connected with 9.**
- \* **11<sup>th</sup> CSL Mars signifies 12 and connected with 7, 8.**

Party		Strength-wise Houses (11 <sup>th</sup> is stronger than 10, 10 is stronger than 6, 6 <sup>th</sup> is stronger than 1, 2, 3, 9 and 1 is stronger than 3), Planets and Signs.		
		VI/CSL/SIGN	X/CSL/SIGN	XI/CSL/SIGN
TMC	Favourable	1-2-3-6-9 (Sun/Semi fruitful)	1-2-6 (Mer/ Semi fruitful)	1-2-3-6-10-11 (Ven/Semi fruitful)
	Unfavourable	7-8	5-7	4-7-12
Opponent	Favourable	2-11 (Fruitful)	1-3-9	2-6-10-11 (Mar)
	Unfavourable	7-8-12 (Mon)	5-8-7 (Ket/ Barren sign)	7-8-12 (Barren sign)
Advantage		TMC	TMC	TMC but tough fights

The Comparison (Analysis) Table between Mamata Banerjee and her party **TMC** and opponent (**BJP + Left-Cong.-ISF**) has been judged keeping in mind the Golden Rules of KP Astrology.

*Hence, from the above comparison table, it is quite clear that in the forthcoming assembly elections, Mamata Banerjee and her party TMC after going through a very tough political battle, maybe the government will move forward with the goal of forming.*

## CONCLUSION

Since the question was based on what the future hold for Trinamool supremo Mamata Banerjee and her party TMC in the 2021 assembly elections. Therefore, one of the prime factors of the Hora chart is to note that apart from the cuspal sublordinates of the four cusps (I, V, VI & VIII), the cuspal sublordinates of the remaining eight cusps (II, III, IV, VII, IX, X, XI & XII) are female planets viz. Venus governs wife, female bodies, Ketu-grandmother, Moon-elder sister/aunt, Mercury-based on the influence of female planet it governs younger sister/teenager etc. Hence, Mamata Banerjee and her party will definitely get benefited from a large number of female voters.

**My opinion:** So, in my opinion Mamata Banerjee and her party TMC be able to

Hat-trick to form a government in West Bengal assembly election 2021 after a tough political battle.

**Actual fact:** Predictions comes absolutely correct. Mamata Banerjee and her party TMC won the West Bengal assembly elections 2021 with full majority by getting 213 seats.

\* \* \*

Sun Rise: 05:44:02 AM Sun Set: 05:52:01 PM Dasa Days: 365.25 D  
 Nithya Yoga: Saubhagya Hora: Venus Karana: Bav

Horary No.: 179

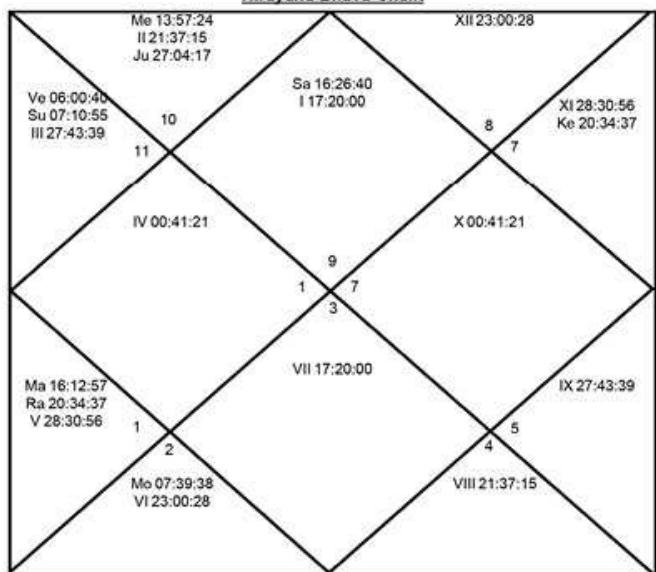
Question : Will Mamata Banerjee be able to Hat-trick in the W.B. assembly election 2021?

**Ruling Planets - 21/Mar/2021 09:12:00 PM**

BENACHITY, DURGAPUR, WEST BENGAL, India

Planet	Sgl	Stl	Sbl	Sel	Ssel
Lagna	Ve	Ju	Sa	Mo	Ju
Moon	Me	Ra	Ra	Me	Su

Day Lord: Sun

**Nirayana Bhava Chait**

	IV 00:41:21 V 28:30:56	Ma 16:12:57 Ra 20:34:37 VI 23:00:28	Mo 07:39:38 VII 17:20:00
Su 07:10:55 Ve 06:00:40	Name: P.S. ROUT Gender: Male Date: Sunday, 21/Mar/2021 Time: 09:12:00 PM SID: 09:28:50 Lat: 23:30:00 N[G] Lon: 87:20:00 E Place: DURGAPUR, WEST BENGAL, India	VIII 21:37:15	
III 27:43:39 Me 13:57:24	Ayanamsa: 24° 3' 47" [KP Ayanamsa] - Placidus Star: Ardra, Pada 1 Star Lord: Rahu Rasi: Gemini Rasi Lord: Mercury Lagna: Sagittarius Lagna Lord: Jupiter Tithi: Shukla Paksha, Ashtami Bal. Dasa: Rahu 16 Y, 7 M, 27 D	IX 27:43:39	
Ju 27:04:17 II 21:37:15 Sa 16:26:40	XII 23:00:28 Ke 20:34:37	XI 28:30:56 X 00:41:21	
I 17:20:00			

**Cuspal Positions**

Cusp	Star(Pada)	Sgl	Stl	Sbl	Sel	Ssel
1	P.Ashada(2)	Ju	Ve	Ma	Ma	Ma
2	Sravana(4)	Sa	Mo	Ve	Ju	Sa
3	P.Bhadra(3)	Sa	Ju	Ve	Ju	Sa
4	Aswini(1)	Ma	Ke	Ke	Me	Ke
5	Krittika(1)	Ma	Su	Ma	Ra	Ju
6	Rohini(4)	Ve	Mo	Su	Sa	Me
7	Adhra(4)	Me	Ra	Ve	Ke	Ve
8	Ashlesha(2)	Mo	Me	Su	Mo	Sa
9	U.Phalguni(1)	Su	Su	Mo	Ju	Ke
10	Chitra(3)	Ve	Ma	Me	Ve	Ke
11	Visakha(3)	Ve	Ju	Ve	Me	Ra
12	Jyeshta(2)	Ma	Me	Mo	Me	Sa

**Planetary Positions**

Planet	Star(Pada)	Sgl	Stl	Sbl	Sel	Ssel
Su	U.Bhadra(2)	Ju	Sa	Me	Sa	Ve
Mo	Ardra(1)	Me	Ra	Ra	Me	Su
Ma	Rohini(2)	Ve	Mo	Sa	Me	Ju
Me	Satabishwa(3)	Sa	Ra	Me	Ju	Sa
Ju	Dhanishta(2)	Sa	Ma	Ju	Ve	Mo
Ve	U.Bhadra(1)	Ju	Sa	Me	Ve	Ju
Sa	Sravana(2)	Sa	Mo	Sa	Ve	Ve
Ra	Rohini(4)	Ve	Mo	Ve	Ve	Ma
Ke	Jyeshta(2)	Ma	Me	Ve	Ju	Me

**Significators - Planets View**

Planet	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)
Su+	1	3	2, 3	9
Mo	6	6		8
Ma	6	5	8	4, 5, 12
Me	6	2		7
Ju+	5	2	4, 5, 12	1
Ve+	1	3	2, 3	6, 10, 11
Sa	6	1	8	2, 3
Ra	6	6	8	
Ke+	2	12	7	

Rahu acts as agent for: Ma, Ju, Ve (A) - Planets in Occupant's stars  
 Ketu acts as agent for: Ma.  
 (B) - Occupant of house  
 (C) - Planets in Owner's stars  
 (D) - House Owner

**Dasa Summary**

Bhukti	From	Bhukti	From	Bhukti	From
Rahu Dasa		Jupiter Dasa		Saturn Dasa	
17-Nov-2019 - 17-Nov-2037		17-Nov-2037 - 17-Nov-2053		17-Nov-2053 - 17-Nov-2072	
Rahu	17 Nov 2019	Jupiter	17 Nov 2037	Saturn	17 Nov 2053
Jupiter	30-Jul-2022	Saturn	04-Jan-2040	Mercury	20-Nov-2056
Saturn	23-Dec-2024	Mercury	18-Jul-2042	Ketu	30-Jul-2059
Mercury	30-Oct-2027	Ketu	24-Oct-2044	Venus	08-Sep-2060
Ketu	19-May-2030	Venus	29-Sep-2045	Sun	08-Nov-2063
Venus	06-Jun-2031	Sun	30-May-2048	Moon	20-Oct-2064
Sun	06-Jun-2034	Moon	18-Mar-2049	Mars	21-May-2066
Moon	01-May-2035	Mars	18-Jul-2050	Rahu	29-Jun-2067
Mars	30-Oct-2036	Rahu	24-Jun-2051	Jupiter	06-May-2070
Mercury Dasa		Ketu Dasa		Venus Dasa	
17-Nov-2072 - 17-Nov-2089		17-Nov-2089 - 17-Nov-2096		17-Nov-2096 - 17-Nov-2116	
Mercury	17-Nov-2072	Ketu	17-Nov-2089	Venus	17-Nov-2096
Ketu	15-Apr-2075	Venus	15-Apr-2090	Sun	18-Mar-2100
Venus	11-Apr-2076	Sun	15-Jun-2091	Moon	18-Mar-2101
Sun	09-Feb-2079	Moon	20-Oct-2091	Mars	17-Nov-2102
Moon	17-Dec-2079	Mars	21-May-2092	Rahu	17-Jan-2104
Mars	18-May-2081	Rahu	17-Oct-2092	Jupiter	17-Jan-2107
Rahu	15-May-2082	Jupiter	04-Nov-2093	Saturn	17-Sep-2109
Jupiter	02-Dec-2084	Saturn	11-Oct-2094	Mercury	17-Nov-2112
Saturn	10-Mar-2087	Mercury	19-Nov-2095	Ketu	18-Sep-2115
Sun Dasa		Moon Dasa		Mars Dasa	
17-Nov-2116 - 17-Nov-2122		17-Nov-2122 - 17-Nov-2132		17-Nov-2132 - 17-Nov-2139	
Sun	17-Nov-2116	Moon	17-Nov-2122	Mars	17-Nov-2132
Moon	06-Mar-2117	Mars	17-Sep-2123	Rahu	15-Apr-2133
Mars	05-Sep-2117	Rahu	17-Apr-2124	Jupiter	03-May-2134
Rahu	11-Jan-2118	Jupiter	17-Oct-2125	Saturn	09-Apr-2135
Jupiter	05-Dec-2118	Saturn	15-Feb-2127	Mercury	18-May-2136
Saturn	24-Sep-2119	Mercury	16-Sep-2128	Ketu	16-May-2137
Mercury	05-Sep-2120	Ketu	15-Feb-2130	Venus	12-Oct-2137
Ketu	12-Jul-2121	Venus	16-Sep-2130	Sun	12-Dec-2138
Venus	17-Nov-2121	Sun	16-May-2132	Moon	19-Apr-2139

+ These planets do not have any planets in their stars. (G) Denotes geocentric correction applied to latitude.

---

## **PART 05**

# **IMPORTANT KNOW-HOW IN STELLAR ASTROLOGY**

---

# SECRETS KNOW-HOW IN STELLAR ASTROLOGY REVEALED IN QUESTION- ANSWER FORMAT

---



## **Q. 1: What is the definition of a year which is recommended to use in Vimshottari Dasa System?**

After offering salutation to the supreme Lord who is omni-present, self-reliant, luminous, omniscient and boundless and also on seeking guidance from the preceptors and sages having expounded the concept, I set out to narrate the results of planetary Dasas.

Many Dasa systems have been portrayed by Maharishi Parasara in his classical work Brihat Parasara Hora Sastra. The more widely known Dasas amongst various Dasa systems are Vimshottari, Kala Chakra, Ashtottari, Chara, Yogini, Shoola, Ashtakavarga Dasas etc. However, out of all these popular schemes of Dasas, Vimshottari Dasa is the most efficacious one and is predominantly practiced.

Maharshi Parasara says in Satya Yuga, the Naisargika Dasa in Treyta Yuga, the Pindayu Dasa and in Kali Yuga, the Nakshatra Das are the potent Dasas.

According to Brihat Parasara Hora Sastra's verses 12-14: Commencing from Krittika Nakshatra, the Dasa lord in succession would be Sun, Moon, Mars, Rahu, Jupiter, Saturn, Mercury, Ketu and – Venus in the three cycles of nine Nakshatras each. The number of Nakshatras between Krittika and the birth Nakshatra be divided by 9. The remainder will indicate the opening Dasa lord if counted from the Sun. Let us suppose the the birth Nakshatra is Hasta, number of Nakshatras between Krittika and Hasta = 11, now Dasa = 11/9, i.e. remainder being 2, then the Dasa lord will be Moon (2<sup>nd</sup> from Sun) at the time of birth. The subsequent Dasas will be in the same order i.e. after Moon comes the Dasa of Mars, Rahu, Jupiter and so on.

Maharish further revealed that in Kalayuga, the natural span of life of the human being is reckoned as 120 years (Purnayu) and affirmed that Vimshottari

Dasa is the most appropriate and supreme Dasa of all the planetary periods.

Some Astrologers raise a question here that based on Moon we should use only lunar year for Dasa system. How can we use solar year for a Dasa system which is completely based on Moon? Some astrologer take a year as equivalent to 360 days while a few others take it as 365  $\frac{1}{4}$  days for purpose of calculations which is correct, and which is to be followed? I don't know what scriptural reference they have.

In this context I would like to mention a scriptural reference of Sanskrit classic verses regarding definition of Year for Dasa as per Jyotish scripture, and that is

रविस्फुटं तज्जनने यदासीत् तथा विधश्चेत्प्रतिवर्षमर्कः।  
आवृत्युः सन्ति दशाब्दकानां भागक्रमात्तदृवसाः प्रकल्प्याः॥

sloka: ravisphuṭam tajjanane yadāsīt tathā vidhaścetprativarṣamarkaḥ।  
āvṛttayuḥ santi daśābdakānām bhāgakramāttadṛvasāḥ prakalpyāḥ॥

**Translation:** Note the exact position of the Sun in the Zodiac at the time of birth when the Sun in his next round arrives at the same position, it is considered as a “solar year”, which is the year taken for Udu (i.e. Vimsottari or Naksharta) dasa system. By subdividing the same, days are calculated.

**Source:** Phaladeepika, Chapter: XIX Dasa and their Effects, Sloka 4.

Keep in mind, this sloka (stanza) is mentioned in the very chapter of “Vimhottaridasa” of Phaladeepika. This is not just a reference part of common astronomical elements, or part of fundamentals concepts, that are usually defined in the initial chapters of standard Sanskrit Jyotish books.

The placement of sloka clearly instructs to use “True Sidereal Solar Year” for Udu/Nakshatra dasas.

Now we will discuss what is meant by year!

1. **Tropical year:** The word “tropical” comes from the Greek tropikos meaning “turn”. Thus, the tropics of Cancer and Capricorn mark the extreme north and south latitudes where the Sun can appear directly overhead, and where it appears to “turn” in its annual seasonal motion. Because of this connection between the tropics and the seasonal cycle of the apparent position of the Sun, the word “tropical” also lent its name to

the “tropical year”. The early Chinese, Hindus, Greeks, and others made approximate measures of the tropical year.

The Tropical year is the time taken for the Earth to complete one revolution with respect to the framework provided by the intersection of the ecliptic (the plane of the orbit of the Earth) and the plane of the equator (the plane perpendicular to the rotation axis of the Earth). The exact length of a tropical year varies slightly depending on the chosen starting point: for example, the vernal equinox year having 365.2424 days is the time between successive vernal equinoxes. The mean tropical year (averaged over all ecliptic points) is 365.24218967 days.

The tropical year is shorter than the sidereal year because of the precession of the equinoxes.

2. **Julian year:** The Julian calendar, proposed by Julius Caesar in 708 Ab urbe condita (AUC) (46 BC), was a reform of the Roman calendar. It took effect on 1 January 709 AUC (45 BC), by edict. It was designed with the aid of Greek mathematicians and Greek astronomers such as Sosigenes of Alexandria.

The calendar was the predominant calendar in the Roman world, most of Europe, and in European settlements in the Americas and elsewhere, until it was gradually replaced by the Gregorian calendar, promulgated in 1582 by Pope Gregory XIII. The Julian calendar is still used in parts of the Eastern Orthodox Church and in parts of Oriental Orthodoxy as well as by the Berbers.

The Julian calendar has two types of year: a normal year of 365 days and a leap year of 366 days. They follow a simple cycle of three normal years and one leap year, giving an average year that is 365.25 days long. That is more than the actual solar year value of 365.24219 days, which means the Julian calendar gains a day every 128 years.

In the Julian calendar, the average length of a year is 365.25 days. It is used in all astronomical calculations for planetary motions and Ephemeris for its simplicity.

3. **Gregorian year:** The adoption of the Gregorian calendar was an event in the modern history of most nations and societies, marking a change from

their traditional (or old style) dating system to the modern (or new style) dating system that is widely used around the world today. Today, the Gregorian calendar is the world's most widely used [civil calendar](#).

The [Gregorian calendar](#) was decreed in 1582 by the [papal bull Inter gravissimas](#) by [Pope Gregory XIII](#), to correct the erroneous assumption in the then-current [Julian calendar](#) that a year lasts 365.25 days, when in reality it is about 365.2422 days. The Gregorian calendar spaces leap years to make the average year 365.2425 days long, approximating the 365.2422-day tropical year that is determined by the Earth's revolution around the Sun.

The Gregorian calendar attempts to keep the vernal equinox on or soon before March 21; hence it follows the **vernal equinox year**. The average length of this calendar's year is 365.2425 mean solar days (as 97 out of 400 years are leap years); this is within one ppm (parts per million) of the current length of the mean tropical year (365.24219 days). The vernal equinox is estimated to fall back in the Gregorian calendar by one day by the year 4000 because of the slowing down of the Earth's rotation and the associated lengthening of the sidereal day.

During the 20<sup>th</sup> and 21<sup>st</sup> centuries, a date according to the Julian calendar is 13 days earlier than its corresponding Gregorian date. For example:

Calendar	Today
Gregorian	27 May 2020
Julian	14 May 2020

4. **Sidereal year:** The Sidereal year is the time taken for the Earth to complete one revolution of its orbit, as measured against a fixed frame of reference such as the fixed stars. Its duration on average is 365.256363051 days. During one tropical year the earth completes 360-degree rotation around the Sun, but in the process its orientation around its own axis with reference to zodiac remains 1/360 degree behind. The additional time taken to bring its orientation w.r.t. Zodiac increases the length of Sidereal year to

that of Tropical year.

5. **Lunar year:** The average length of a year in **lunar calendars**, notably the Muslim calendar is 354.37 days (12 lunar months).

The 360 days calendar is being used by many astrologers for ease of use (30 days X 12 months = 360). Use of the same has been discouraged by Guruji Late Prof. K.S. K.

Our revered Guruji Late Prof. K.S. Krishnamurti ji has recommended to use 365  $\frac{1}{4}$  days years for Dasa calculations in his KP First Reader at page 97 (last line). During Guruji's period most of the astrological calculation was calculated by manually. Hence, he says "**for convenience and for easy calculation of sub-sub periods 360 days are taken, as the difference is negligible. But 365  $\frac{1}{4}$  days must be taken i.e. year made up of 365  $\frac{1}{4}$  days alone is to be adopted". Based on current global phenomenon for common astrological purpose it is recommended to use Gregorian year for calculations of "DBAS".**

**Q. 2: Which Ayanamsa is to be used, while preparing the chart as per KP-Astrological software?**

There are three ayanamsas in KP:

1. KP ORIGINAL AYANAMSA
2. KP STRAIGHT LINE
3. KP STRAIGHT LINE (ADJUSTED)
4. KP NEW AYANAMSA (KPNA)

**Ans:**

**The KP ayanamsa, i.e. KP new ayanamsa in KP-Astrological software is to be used, as explained by the evolution of KP ayanamsa below:**

## **KP AYANAMSA: EVOLUTION**

### **KP Original Ayanamsa (KPOA)**

This ayanamsa is based on 291 A.D. chosen by Sri K.S. Krishnamurti as the year of coincidence of both Sayana and Nirayana zodiacs or the year of zero ayanamsa, and the annual precession rate of Newcomb's 50.2388475 sec per year. The ayanamsa values for the year 1840 to 2001 are given in deg. and min.

only. (KP Reader I p 58) The formula was not given, and for years beyond 2001 the Newcomb's annual precession rate, 50.2388475 sec, is to be added per year to the ayanamsa value for 2001. (ibid p 59)

### **KP STRAIGHT LINE AYANAMSA (KP ST LN)**

While there was a lot of discussion on the KP original ayanamsa in the K.P. & Astrology magazine, the KP Straight Line Ayanamsa was introduced by using 2 figures as given by Shri K.S. Krishnamurti, i.e. year 291 A.D. of zero ayanamsa and Newcomb's annual precession rate of 50.2388475 sec.:

$$KP\ St\ Ln = T * P / 3600$$

where

T = Y-291 (Year of zero ayanamsa)

Y = Calendar year for which ayanamsa is required

P = 50.2388475 sec per year (Newcomb's annual precession rate)

**Source:** MC Khare in the Astrology & Arthrishta Oct. 1978 issue pp 6-8.

### **KP STRAIGHT LINE (ADJUSTED) AYANAMSA**

$$KPSTLA = T * P / 3600$$

where

T = Year for calculation – 291 (zero ayanamsa year for KP Ayanamsa)

P = Newcomb's annual precession rate = 50.2388475 sec (for KP Ayanamsa)

**Note:** For T as a fractional/decimal year taking days between required date and 15<sup>th</sup> April, it gives up to date ayanamsa value.

The KP Straight Line (Adjusted) Ayanamsa values are different from the KP Original Ayanamsa by 4-5 mins but very close to the Lahiri Ayanamsa with 30-40 sec. difference.

### **KP NEW AYANAMSA (KPNA)**

$$KPNA = B + [T * P + (T * T * A)] / 3600$$

where

B = 22+1350/3600 = 22-22-30 @ 15 Apr 1900

P = 50.2388475 (Newcomb's annual precession rate)

A = 0.000111 sec per year (Annual precession rate adjustment)

**Note:** 23 March, 291 A.D. is assumed as date of zero ayanamsa

**Ref:** KPNA by Prof. K. Balachandran in "KP & Astrology" Year Book 2003, pp 88-89 based on the article of M.G. G. Nair who had questioned the Newcomb's rate and desired a correction for this.

The KPNA was published in the KP & Astrology Year Book 2003, pp 92-93, together with Sri KSK's second son and magazine editor K. Subramanium's declaration that the values of ayanamsa published supersedes all the previous Tables of ayanamsa published in K. P. Reader I and all ephemeris (Krishman & Co.), K.P.T.O.H. and H.T.O.H. etc.

There is not any significant difference between the KP original ayanamsa and new ayanamsa. The KP new ayanamsa gives a formula for calculating the ayanamsa correct to the value of seconds and for any date in the calendar year.

### **Q. 3: What is War Time?**

**Ans:**

During II World War, in India the Indian Standard Time was advanced by hour between 1.9.1942 and 15.10.1945 both Calendar days inclusive called war time.

### **Q. 4: What combination makes a person timid and coward?**

**Ans:**

The Third Sublord, being Saturn or in the star of Saturn or the Third Sublord is connected to the Eighth or Twelfth House, the person becomes timid and coward and that he will have a fear complex.

### **Q. 5: What is the method of judging death through KP Prashna Chart?**

**Ans:**

1. When Saturn, Rahu, and Ketu simultaneously transit in the stars and subs of the badhaka and maraka signifiers in the birth chart – during a particular year in question – the native is likely to suffer from serious illness.
2. When Saturn, Rahu, and Ketu simultaneously transit in the stars and subs of

the badhaka and maraka signifiers of the spouse in the birth chart – during a particular year in question – the native's spouse is likely to suffer from serious illness.

3. The sub lord of the Lagna rising is known to have a mysterious link with death. While judging death, it is invariably found that the sub lord of the Lagna rising – whether it be for a horoscope cast for the birth time or for a prashna (within 249), it has an intimate relation with the time of death – for example – its period, sub period, or sub sub period must be connected with the time of death.

## **Q. 6: How to find out whether I can trust my office boss?**

**Ans:**

Try to get the correct chart of your boss.

- a. Saturn or Mars or Rahu in 4 shows dishonesty.
- b. Lord of 10 or 8 in 4 makes one insincere.
- c. If the 4<sup>th</sup> house is hemmed in between malefic.
- d. Malefic occupying or aspecting 4<sup>th</sup> houses shows fraudulent persons.
- e. Mercury in Aries makes one insincere. Mercury in Mars sign makes one serving and changing the coat, outwardly honest but inwardly dishonest.
- f. Mercury and Mars in conjunction produces dishonest and fraudulent people.
- g. Lord of 4<sup>th</sup> and 9 in 6 dishonest.
- h. Mars in 3 without the aspect of benefics...unreliable.
- i. Mercury conjoined with or aspected by malefic...ungrateful.
- j. Saturn in any manner connected with Mercury and occupy 4<sup>th</sup> house one is cunning and a cheat. He can commit forgery, falsification of accounts, misappropriation and hence unreliable.
- k. Fourth house makes one sincere or 12<sup>th</sup> house is for secret inimical activities. Lord of 4 may be a malefic. But yet if it is in the constellation of a planet malefic by nature and is the signifier of 12 one is a criminal.
- l. Mars gives courage to do crime openly. Saturn does things by backdoor, secretly, Mars will throw challenge and face anything. But Saturn does

secretly dig grave to the opponent. Mercury to do cunningly, give hopes and letting down. Saturn in the 12<sup>th</sup> house makes one do things unnoticed by other.

## KP RULE FOR JUDGEMENT

Always the other person (here Office Boss) is Judge from 7<sup>th</sup> Bhava. Integrity of another person is seen from the sublord of the 7<sup>th</sup> cusp and the its starlord.

- The 7<sup>th</sup> CSL and its starlord should signify the houses 8<sup>th</sup> or the 12<sup>th</sup> bhavas along with Saturn, Mercury, Mars, Rahu or Ketu for different shades of dishonesty.
- Saturn, Mercury, Mars and Rahu show outright dishonest person. Any planet in the constellation of Saturn and sub of Saturn or Rahu or Kethu or Mars makes one unreliable.
- Jupiter and Sun show fully honest person, Moon shows a fluctuating between honesty and dishonesty based on opportunistic behaviour.
- Venus is an honest but prone towards dishonesty if associated with natural malefic.

So that will be your way of analysing.

**Q. 7: When counting the number of children, such as the first child being represented by the 5<sup>th</sup> house cusp, the 2<sup>nd</sup> child being represented by the 7<sup>th</sup> house cusp, the third child being represented by the 9<sup>th</sup> house cusp, etc., what happens when there has been an abortion? Do we count that as a child?**

**Ans:**

When an abortion takes place after 3 months from conception, the foetus is counted as a child because during that abortion, the sex of the child was clearly developed, but when abortion takes place before the completion of the 3 months gestational period, this pregnancy is not taken as a child birth because the sex of the child, prior to that time, is not clear. So, this factor must be clearly known for an astrologer to fix both the sex of the child, and the correct number of children that the mother will deliver.

- a. IMO when any child comes out from womb is called birth. In case if child

aborted or die in the womb is not consider any thing for predictive purpose because womb is like cosmos and universe rules apply there. Can we know that when and how child is able to take his first breath in womb.? How he become alive in womb.? It's all because of cosmos or universe rules apply in the womb. Astrology starts only after birth of any person.

### **Q. 8: From the date give below analyse if the sale of immovable property will take place or not?**

Question : **Sale of immovable property will take place or not?**

Date, Time & Place : **05-06-1965, 05:30 Hrs. IST, Pune (18N32 75E52), India.**

**Ans:**

### **SALE OF IMMOVABLE PROPERTY (LAND & BUILDING)**

Property is indicated by the 4<sup>th</sup> house counted from Lagna. The 3<sup>rd</sup> house is 12<sup>th</sup> from 4<sup>th</sup> house. One who purchases the property is shown by the 7<sup>th</sup> house. Counted from 7<sup>th</sup>, the houses 10 and 5 are respectively 4<sup>th</sup> (property) and 11<sup>th</sup> (fulfilment of his desire). Therefore, considering the houses 3, 5 and 10 for disposing of the immovable property (land and building) or selling (3<sup>rd</sup> is the 12<sup>th</sup> from 4<sup>th</sup> i.e. losing the immovable property; 5<sup>th</sup> is 11<sup>th</sup> from 7<sup>th</sup> i.e. gain to the purchaser; 10<sup>th</sup> is 4<sup>th</sup> from 7<sup>th</sup> i.e. immovable property of the purchaser).

**Mars** is the natural signifier of Building and **Saturn** is that of Land, Mines and Estate.

#### **Hints:**

If the cuspal sub lord of 10<sup>th</sup> (Immovable Property of the Opponent i.e. Purchaser, 4<sup>th</sup> from 7<sup>th</sup>) be the signifier of 3 (absence of immovable property, 12<sup>th</sup> from 4<sup>th</sup>), 5 (Success or Fulfilment of desire of Opponent i.e. Purchaser, 11<sup>th</sup> from 7<sup>th</sup>) or 10 (Immovable Property of the Opponent i.e. Purchaser, 4<sup>th</sup> from 7<sup>th</sup>), one will able to sell off immovable property (land and building) during the joint period (DBA) of the signifiers 3, 5 and 10.

While verifying the above said in natal chart, the following points should also be considered additionally while judging the horary chart

- The 10<sup>th</sup> CSL is not retrograde;
- The 10<sup>th</sup> CSL deposited in the constellation of a planet which is not

retrograde; and

- The 10<sup>th</sup> CSL is also the signifiers of 5 or 10.

## CUSPAL ANALYSIS

**10<sup>th</sup> Cusp (Aquarius 01-30-04):** The CSL of 10<sup>th</sup> cusp Mercury is in star of Moon and sub of Rahu.

**Planet Mercury** is the occupant of 12, owner of 2 and 5.

**Starlord Moon** is the occupant and owner of 3. Moon is rapt conjoined to 4<sup>th</sup> cusp.

**Sublord Rahu** is the occupant of 1. Rahu is having stellar (positional) strength i.e. untenanted (there is no planet in stars of Rahu) and CSL of 1-7. Rahu conjoined to Sun-Mercury-Jupiter and thus acts an agent of Sun-Mercury-Jupiter. Sun, being untenanted, is the occupant of 1, owner of 4. Mercury is the occupant of 12, owner of 2 and 5. Jupiter is the occupant of 1, owner of 8 and 11.

Thus, the 10<sup>th</sup> CSL Mercury, neither retrograde nor deposited in a star of retrograde planet; signifies 3-5 and in connection with 3-11. Hence, Sale of Immovable Property (Land & Building) is assured during the joint period (DBA) of the signifiers 3, 5 and 10.

\* \* \*

Sun Rise: 05:57:25 AM Sun Set: 07:08:22 PM Dasa Days: 365.25 D  
 Nithya Yoga: Vyaghata Hora: Saturn Karana: Taitili

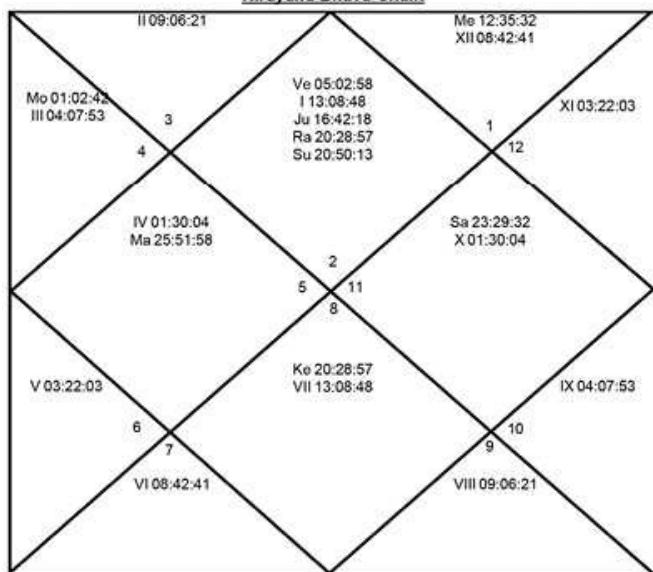
## Ruling Planets - 05/May/2021 08:13:36 AM

BENACHITY, DURGAPUR, WEST BENGAL, India

Planet	Sgl	Stl	Sbl	Ssl	Ssl
Lagna	Me	Ra	Ra	Ve	Ve
Moon	Sa	Ma	Mo	Me	Ve

Day Lord: Mercury

## Nirayana Bhava Chalit



## Cuspal Positions

Cusp	Star(Pada)	Sgl	Stl	Sbl	Ssl	Ssl
1	Rohini(1)	Ve	Mo	Ra	Ke	Sa
2	Aridra(1)	Me	Ra	Ju	Sa	Ra
3	Pushyami(1)	Mo	Sa	Sa	Ve	Ve
4	Magha(1)	Su	Ke	Ve	Ma	Sa
5	U.Phalguni(3)	Me	Su	Sa	Me	Me
6	Swati(1)	Ve	Ra	Ju	Ju	Sa
7	Anuradha(3)	Ma	Sa	Ra	Ra	Mo
8	Moola(3)	Ju	Ke	Ju	Ra	Ra
9	U.Ashada(3)	Sa	Su	Sa	Su	Ra
10	Dhanishta(3)	Sa	Ma	Me	Ju	Ve
11	U.Bhadra(1)	Ju	Sa	Sa	Sa	Sa
12	Aswini(3)	Ma	Ke	Ju	Ve	Ke

## Planetary Positions

Planet	Star(Pada)	Sgl	Stl	Sbl	Ssl	Ssl
Su	Rohini(4)	Ve	Mo	Ve	Su	Ra
Mo	Magha(1)	Su	Ke	Ve	Ve	Sa
Ma	P.Phalguni(4)	Su	Ve	Me	Sa	Ju
Me	Rohini(1)	Ve	Mo	Ra	Sa	Ve
Ju	Rohini(3)	Ve	Mo	Sa	Ve	Me
Ve	Mrigasira(4)	Mo	Ma	Su	Ra	Sa
Sa	P.Bhadra(2)	Sa	Ju	Sa	Ra	Ke
Ra	Rohini(4)	Ve	Mo	Ve	Ve	Ve
Ke	Jyeshta(2)	Ma	Me	Ve	Ju	Ju

## Significators - Planets View

Planet	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)
Su+	4	1	3	4
Mo	7	4		3
Ma	1	4	1, 6	7, 12
Me	4	1	3	2, 5
Ju	4	1	3	8, 11
Ve	4	1	7, 12	1, 6
Sa+	1	10	8, 11	9, 10
Ra+	4	1	3	
Ke	1	7	2, 5	

Rahu acts as agent for: Su, Me, Ju  
 Ketu acts as agent for: Su, Ma, M  
 (A) - Planets in Occupant's stars  
 (B) - Occupant of house  
 (C) - Planets in Owner's stars  
 (D) - House Owner

## Dasa Summary

Bhukti	From	Bhukti	From	Bhukti	From
Ketu Dasa		Venus Dasa		Sun Dasa	
18-Nov-1964 - 18-Nov-1971	18-Nov-1971 - 18-Nov-1991	18-Nov-1991 - 18-Nov-1997			
Ketu	18 Nov 1961	Venus	18 Nov 1971	Sun	18 Nov 1991
Venus	15-Apr-1965	Sun	20-Mar-1975	Moon	06-Mar-1992
Sun	16-Jun-1966	Moon	20-Mar-1976	Mars	05-Sep-1992
Moon	22-Oct-1966	Mars	18-Nov-1977	Rahu	11-Jan-1993
Mars	23-May-1967	Rahu	18-Jan-1979	Jupiter	06-Dec-1993
Rahu	19-Oct-1967	Jupiter	18-Jan-1982	Saturn	24-Sep-1994
Jupiter	06-Nov-1968	Saturn	18-Sep-1984	Mercury	06-Sep-1995
Saturn	13-Oct-1969	Mercury	17-Nov-1987	Ketu	12-Jul-1996
Mercury	22-Nov-1970	Ketu	18-Sep-1990	Venus	17-Nov-1996
Moon Dasa		Mars Dasa		Rahu Dasa	
18-Nov-1997 - 18-Nov-2007	18-Nov-2007 - 18-Nov-2014	18-Nov-2014 - 18-Nov-2032			
Moon	18-Nov-1997	Mars	18-Nov-2007	Rahu	18-Nov-2014
Mars	18-Sep-1998	Rahu	15-Apr-2008	Jupiter	01-Aug-2017
Rahu	19-Apr-1999	Jupiter	03-May-2009	Saturn	25-Dec-2019
Jupiter	19-Oct-2000	Saturn	09-Apr-2010	Mercury	31-Oct-2022
Saturn	18-Feb-2002	Mercury	19-May-2011	Ketu	20-May-2025
Mercury	19-Sep-2003	Ketu	15-May-2012	Venus	07-Jun-2026
Ketu	18-Feb-2005	Venus	11-Oct-2012	Sun	07-Jun-2029
Venus	19-Sep-2005	Sun	11-Dec-2013	Moon	02-May-2030
Sun	21-May-2007	Moon	18-Apr-2014	Mars	01-Nov-2031
Jupiter Dasa		Saturn Dasa		Mercury Dasa	
18-Nov-2032 - 18-Nov-2048	18-Nov-2048 - 18-Nov-2067	18-Nov-2067 - 18-Nov-2084			
Jupiter	18-Nov-2032	Saturn	18-Nov-2048	Mercury	18-Nov-2067
Saturn	06-Jan-2035	Mercury	21-Nov-2051	Ketu	16-Apr-2070
Mercury	19-Jul-2037	Ketu	01-Aug-2054	Venus	13-Apr-2071
Ketu	25-Oct-2039	Venus	09-Sep-2055	Sun	12-Feb-2074
Venus	30-Sep-2040	Sun	09-Nov-2058	Moon	19-Dec-2074
Sun	31-May-2043	Moon	22-Oct-2059	Mars	19-May-2076
Moon	18-Mar-2044	Mars	23-May-2061	Rahu	16-May-2077
Mars	18-Jul-2045	Rahu	02-Jul-2062	Jupiter	03-Dec-2079
Rahu	24-Jun-2046	Jupiter	08-May-2065	Saturn	11-Mar-2082

XI 03:22:03	XII 08:42:41 Mo 01:02:42 III 04:07:53 Sa 23:29:32 X 01:30:04	Me 12:35:32 I 13:08:48 Ju 16:42:18 Ra 20:28:57 Su 20:50:13	Ve 05:02:58 II 09:06:21 Mo 01:02:42 IV 01:30:04 Ma 25:51:58	V 03:22:03 Mo 01:02:42 IV 01:30:04 Ma 25:51:58
IX 04:07:53	Ayanamsa: 23° 17' 3" [KP Ayanamsa] - Placidus Star: Magha, Pada 1 Star Lord: Ketu Rasi: Leo Rasi Lord: Sun Lagna: Taurus Lagna Lord: Venus Tithi: Shukla Paksha, Sashti Bal. Dasa: Ketu 6 Y, 5 M, 12 D	Ke 20:28:57 VII 13:08:48	VI 08:42:41	
VIII 09:06:21	Ke 20:28:57 VII 13:08:48	VI 08:42:41	V 03:22:03	

\* These planets do not have any planets in their stars. (G) Denotes geocentric correction applied to latitude.

Q. 9: From the date give below analyze if the person will be successful in interview?

Question : **Successful in interview or not?**  
Date, Time & : **06-12-1978, 23:40 Hrs. IST, Chennai (13N04 80E17),**  
Place **India.**

**Ans:**

## **SUCCESS IN INTERVIEW**

Interview means that two people have to meet and discuss. The consultant wishes to see the person. His desire is to be fulfilled. Therefore, one should judge the house 3 (for meeting, interview and discussion), the 3<sup>rd</sup> to 7<sup>th</sup> (Opponent) i.e. 9<sup>th</sup>; and the 11<sup>th</sup> house (for fulfill of desires).

### **Hints:**

If the Cuspal Sublord (CSL) of 3<sup>rd</sup> be the signifiers of 3, 9 or 11 and in connection with 6 (Job or Service) or 10 (Business or Profession), success in interview is assured during the joint-period (DBA) of signifiers of 3-9-11.

If the Cuspal Sublord (CSL) of 11<sup>th</sup> be the signifiers of 3, 9 or 11 and in connection with 6 (Job or Service) or 10 (Business or Profession), success in interview is assured during the joint-period (DBA) of signifiers of 3-9-11.

## **CUSPAL ANALYSIS**

**3<sup>rd</sup> Cusp (Libra 15-43-22):** The 3<sup>rd</sup> CSL Venus is in star of Rahu and sub of Ketu.

**Planet Venus** is the occupant of 2, owner of 3 and 10. Venus is rapt conjoined with 3<sup>rd</sup> Cusp.

**Starlord Rahu** is the occupant of 1. Rahu conjoined to Saturn and thus acts an agent of Saturn. Saturn is the occupant of 1, owner of 6 and 7.

**Sublord Ketu** is the occupant of 7. Ketu conjoined to Moon and thus acts an agent of Moon. Moon is the occupant of 7, owner of 12. Moon is having stellar (positional) strength i.e. untenanted (there is no planet in stars of Moon) and aspected by Saturn (lord of 6).

3<sup>rd</sup> CSL Venus signifies 3 and is feebly in connection with 6. Further, Fortuna

falls under the 3<sup>rd</sup>cusp. Hence, getting success in interview is assured subject to we should cross-checked the event by 11<sup>th</sup> CSL also. Here in our case, 11<sup>th</sup> Cusp (Gemini 15-34-46) sublord is also Venus, which we have discussed above.

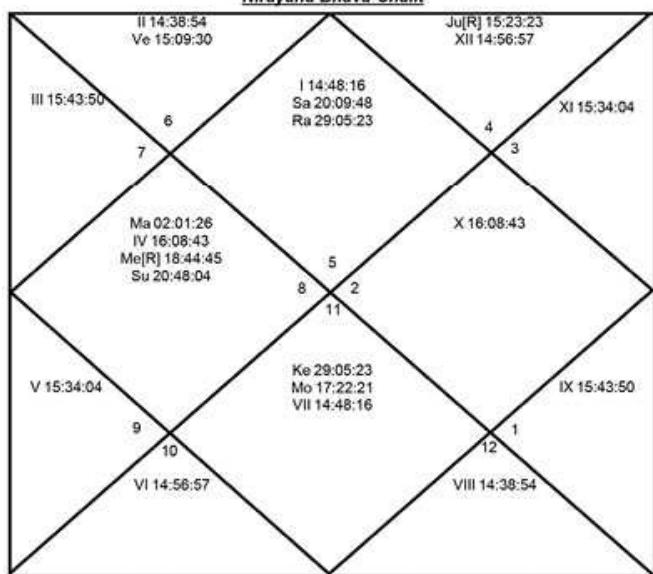
In my opinion, **success is interview is assured during the joint-period (DBA) of signifiers 3-9-11** as because –

- 3<sup>rd</sup> & 11<sup>th</sup> CSL Venus neither retrograde nor deposited in a star of a retrograde planet;
- 3<sup>rd</sup> & 11<sup>th</sup> CSL Venus signifies 3 and in connection with 6; and
- Fortuna falls in 3<sup>rd</sup> cusp.

\* \* \*

Sun Rise: 06:17:54 AM Sun Set: 05:41:30 PM Dasa Days: 365.25 D  
 Nithya Yoga: Vajra Hora: Jupiter Karana: Badrava

Ruling Planets - 05/May/2021 08:27:04 AM					
BENACHITY, DURGAPUR, WEST BENGAL, India					
Planet	Sgl	Stl	Sbl	Ssl	Ssl
Lagna	Me	Ra	Sa	Me	Ju
Moon	Sa	Ma	Mo	Ke	Ve
Day Lord: Mercury					

**Nirayana Bhava Chalit**

Cuspal Positions					
Cusp	Star(Pada)	Sgl	Stl	Sbl	Ssl
1	P.Phalguni(1)	Su	Ve	Ve	Sa
2	Hasta(2)	Me	Mo	Ju	Me
3	Svati(3)	Ve	Ra	Ve	Mo
4	Anuradha(4)	Ma	Sa	Ju	Su
5	P.Ashada(1)	Ju	Ve	Su	Ju
6	Sravana(2)	Sa	Mo	Ju	Ve
7	Satabhisha(3)	Sa	Ra	Ke	Ra
8	U.Bhadra(4)	Ju	Sa	Ra	Mo
9	Bharani(1)	Ma	Ve	Su	Ra
10	Rohini(2)	Ve	Mo	Sa	Me
11	Aridra(3)	Me	Ra	Ve	Ve
12	Pushyami(4)	Mo	Sa	Ju	Sa

Planetary Positions					
Planet	Star(Pada)	Sgl	Stl	Sbl	Ssl
Su	Jyeshta(2)	Ma	Me	Ve	Sa
Mo	Satabhisha(4)	Sa	Ra	Ve	Ke
Ma	Moola(1)	Ju	Ke	Ve	Ju
Me[R]	Jyeshta(1)	Ma	Me	Ke	Su
Ju[R]	Pushyami(4)	Mo	Sa	Ju	Sa
Ve	Svati(3)	Ve	Ra	Ke	Mo
Sa	P.Phalguni(3)	Su	Ve	Ju	Ju
Ra	U.Bhadra(1)	Su	Su	Ma	Ve
Ke	P.Bhadra(3)	Sa	Ju	Su	Ju

Significators - Planets View					
Planet	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	
Su	4	4	2, 11	1	
Mo+	1	7		12	
Ma+	7	4		4, 9	
Me	4	4	2, 11	2, 11	
Ju	1	12	6, 7	5, 8	
Ve	1	3		3, 10	
Sa	3	1	3, 10	6, 7	
Ra	4	1			
Ke	12	7	5, 8		

Rahu acts as agent for: Su, Mo, Sa  
 Ketu acts as agent for: Mo, Sa.  
 (A) - Planets in Occupant's stars  
 (B) - Occupant of house  
 (C) - Planets in Owner's stars  
 (D) - House Owner

Dasa Summary			
Bhukti	From	Bhukti	From
Rahu Dasa	24-Jun-1964 - 24-Jun-1982	Jupiter Dasa	24-Jun-1982 - 24-Jun-1998
Rahu	24 Jun 1964	Jupiter	24 Jun 1982
Jupiter	06-Mar-1967	Saturn	11-Aug-1984
Saturn	30-Jul-1969	Mercury	22-Feb-1987
Mercury	05-Jun-1972	Ketu	30-May-1989
Ketu	23-Dec-1974	Venus	06-May-1990
Venus	10-Jan-1976	Sun	05-Jan-1993
Sun	10-Jan-1979	Moon	24-Oct-1993
Moon	05-Dec-1979	Mars	23-Feb-1995
Mars	05-Jun-1981	Rahu	30-Jan-1996
Mercury Dasa			
24-Jun-2017 - 24-Jun-2034			
Mercury	24-Jun-2017	Ketu Dasa	24-Jun-2034 - 24-Jun-2041
Ketu	20-Nov-2019	Ketu	24-Jun-2034
Venus	16-Nov-2020	Venus	20-Nov-2034
Sun	16-Sep-2023	Sun	20-Jan-2036
Moon	23-Jul-2024	Moon	26-May-2036
Mars	22-Dec-2025	Mars	25-Dec-2036
Rahu	19-Dec-2026	Rahu	24-May-2037
Jupiter	08-Jul-2029	Jupiter	11-Jun-2038
Saturn	13-Oct-2031	Saturn	18-May-2039
Sun Dasa			
24-Jun-2061 - 24-Jun-2067			
Sun	24-Jun-2061	Moon Dasa	24-Jun-2067 - 24-Jun-2077
Moon	11-Oct-2061	Moon	24-Jun-2067
Mars	12-Apr-2062	Mars	23-Apr-2068
Rahu	18-Aug-2062	Rahu	22-Nov-2068
Jupiter	12-Jul-2063	Jupiter	24-May-2070
Saturn	29-Apr-2064	Saturn	22-Sep-2071
Mercury	11-Apr-2065	Mercury	23-Apr-2073
Ketu	16-Feb-2066	Ketu	23-Sep-2074
Venus	24-Jun-2066	Venus	24-Apr-2075
Moon Dasa			
24-Jun-2067 - 24-Jun-2077			
Sun	24-Jun-2067	Sun	23-Dec-2076
Moon	20-Nov-2077	Moon	24-Nov-2083
Mars Dasa			
24-Jun-2077 - 24-Jun-2084			
Mars	24-Jun-2077	Rahu	20-Nov-2077
Jupiter	08-Dec-2078	Jupiter	14-Nov-2079
Saturn	14-Nov-2079	Saturn	23-Dec-2080
Mercury	21-Dec-2081	Mercury	21-Dec-2081
Ketu	21-Apr-2080	Ketu	24-Apr-2080
Venus	19-May-2082	Venus	19-May-2082
Sun	19-Jul-2083	Sun	19-Jul-2083
Moon	24-Nov-2083	Moon	24-Nov-2083

\* These planets do not have any planets in their stars. (G) Denotes geocentric correction applied to latitude.

**Q. 10: From the data given below analyse if the person love affairs will be materialize or not?**

Question : **Whether love affairs will be materialize or not?**  
Date, Time & : **31-03-1976, 14:30 Hrs. IST, Vijayawada (16N31 80E37),**  
Place **A.P., India.**

#### **Ans:**

Consider the houses 2, 7 and 11 for marriage (2<sup>nd</sup> increase or decrease in family members; 7<sup>th</sup> partner – wife or husband, legal tie, prime house for marriage; 11<sup>th</sup> permanent tie of friendship). Consider the houses 1, 6 and 10 for separation of divorce (being 12<sup>th</sup> from 2, 7 and 11 respectively). These houses denote absence of marriage life. Venus is the chief governor of marriage.

#### **Hints:**

If the sub lord of 5<sup>th</sup> cusp (Love) be the signifier of (in the star of the occupant or owner) 7 or 11, then materialization of love-affairs is promised.

If the sub lord of 5<sup>th</sup> cusp (Love) be the signifier of (in the star of the occupant or owner) 6 or 12, the native will not have love marriage.

If the sub lord of 5<sup>th</sup> cusp (Love) signifies 6 then his/her lover will break the relation and if signifies 12 the native him/herself will break relation.

If the sub lord of 5<sup>th</sup> cusp (Love) signifies 2 or 11, one will fall in love.

### **CUSPAL POSITION**

**5<sup>th</sup> Cusp (Scorpio 24-29-34):** The sub-lord of 5<sup>th</sup> cusp **Rahu** is in star and sub of **Jupiter**.

Planet Rahu is the occupant of 3. Rahu deposited alone in sign of Libra (Lord: Venus) and thus acts an agent of Venus. Venus is the occupant of 8, owner of 4 and 11. Starlord and Sublord Jupiter is the occupant of 9, owner of 6 and 9.

### **ANALYSIS**

The sublord of 5<sup>th</sup> cusp Rahu as an agent of Venus signifies 8 and 11. 8<sup>th</sup> house is tenanted by Venus (karaka of love & romance), indicating hindrances or difficulties towards materialization of love-affair. The significance of 11 will be treated as feeble signifiers as because 11<sup>th</sup> is tenanted by planet(s). Moreover, the sub of 5<sup>th</sup> cusp Rahu i.e. **Jupiter makes the picture move clears, as Jupiter notwithstanding the ownership and occupation of 7 or 11.**

The sub-lord of the 5<sup>th</sup> (Rahu) deposited in constellation of a planet strongly

signifies 6, indicates that the **other party (lover) will fall out and break the love-relationship.**

**ALL THIS INDICATES THAT LOVE-AFFAIR WILL NOT BE MATERIALISED.**

\* \* \*

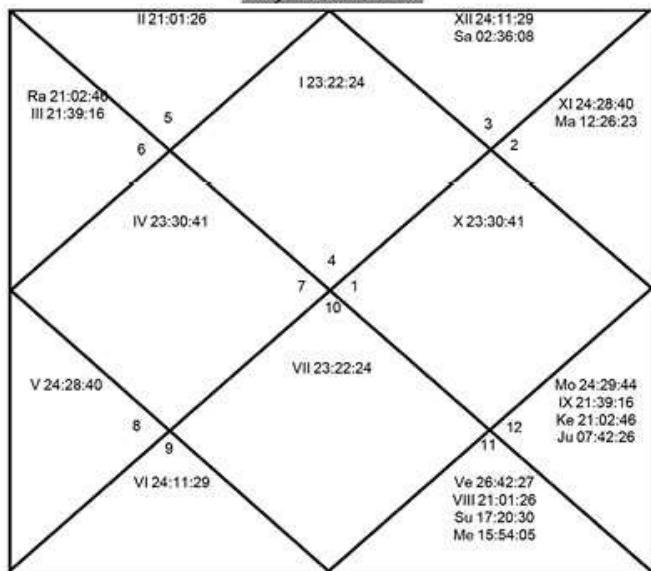
Sun Rise: 06:03:36 AM Sun Set: 06:20:06 PM Dasa Days: 365.25 D  
Nithya Yoga: Indra Hora: Moon Karana: Bav

Ruling Planets - 05/May/2021 02:41:51 PM

BENACHITY, DURGAPUR, WEST BENGAL, India				
Planet	Sgl	Stl	Sbl	Ssl
Lagna	Me	Su	Sa	Ra
Moon	Sa	Ra	Ju	Ve

Day Lord: Mercury

Nirayana Bhava Chalit



Cuspal Positions

Cusp	Star(Pada)	Sgl	Stl	Sbl	Ssl	Sssi
1	Ashlesha(3)	Mo	Me	Ma	Ma	Su
2	P.Phalguni(3)	Su	Ve	Ju	Ve	Ve
3	Hasta(4)	Me	Mo	Ve	Ju	Sa
4	Visakha(2)	Ve	Ju	Sa	Ra	Ve
5	Jyeshta(3)	Ma	Me	Ra	Ju	Sa
6	P.Ashada(4)	Ju	Ve	Me	Me	Ju
7	Dhanisha(1)	Sa	Ma	Ma	Ma	Su
8	P.Bhadra(1)	Sa	Ju	Ju	Ve	Ra
9	Revati(2)	Ju	Me	Su	Ma	Ju
10	Bharani(4)	Ma	Ve	Sa	Ra	Sa
11	Mrigasira(1)	Ve	Ma	Ra	Ju	Sa
12	Punarvasu(2)	Me	Ju	Me	Ke	Mo

Planetary Positions

Planet	Star(Pada)	Sgl	Stl	Sbl	Ssl	Sssi
Su	Revati(1)	Ju	Me	Me	Ve	Ke
Mo	Revati(3)	Ju	Me	Ra	Ju	Me
Ma	Aridra(2)	Me	Ra	Sa	Ju	Ve
Me	U.Bhadra(4)	Ju	Sa	Ju	Ve	Ra
Ju	Aswini(3)	Ma	Ke	Ju	Ju	Ve
Ve	P.Bhadra(3)	Sa	Ju	Ve	Ve	Ra
Sa	Punarvasu(4)	Mo	Ju	Ra	Ke	Me
Ra	Visakha(1)	Ve	Ju	Ju	Ve	Ju
Ke	Bharani(3)	Ma	Ve	Ju	Ve	Su

Significators - Planets View

Planet	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)
Su+	8	8	3, 12	2
Mo+	8	9	3, 12	1
Ma+	4	11		5, 10
Me	12	8	7, 8	3, 12
Ju	10	9		6, 9
Ve	9	8	6, 9	4, 11
Sa	9	12	6, 9	7, 8
Ra	9	4	6, 9	
Ke	8	10	4, 11	

Rahu acts as agent for: Ju, Ve.  
Ketu acts as agent for: Ma, Ju, Sa.  
(A) - Planets in Occupant's stars  
(B) - Occupant of house  
(C) - Planets in Owner's stars  
(D) - House Owner

Dasa Summary

Bhukti	From	Bhukti	From	Bhukti	From
<b>Mercury Dasa</b> <b>07-Apr-1966 - 07-Apr-1983</b>		<b>Ketu Dasa</b> <b>07-Apr-1983 - 07-Apr-1990</b>		<b>Venus Dasa</b> <b>07-Apr-1990 - 07-Apr-2010</b>	
Morouy	07 Apr 1966	Ketu	07 Apr 1983	Venus	07 Apr 1990
Ketu	03-Sep-1968	Venus	03-Sep-1983	Sun	07-Aug-1993
Venus	31-Aug-1969	Sun	03-Nov-1984	Moon	07-Aug-1994
Sun	01-Jul-1972	Moon	11-Mar-1985	Mars	06-Apr-1996
Moon	07-May-1973	Mars	10-Oct-1985	Rahu	06-Jun-1997
Mars	06-Oct-1974	Rahu	08-Mar-1986	Jupiter	06-Jun-2000
Rahu	04-Oct-1975	Jupiter	26-Mar-1987	Saturn	05-Feb-2003
Jupiter	23-Apr-1978	Saturn	01-Mar-1988	Mercury	07-Apr-2006
Saturn	29-Jul-1980	Mercury	10-Apr-1989	Ketu	05-Feb-2009
<b>Sun Dasa</b> <b>07-Apr-2010 - 07-Apr-2016</b>		<b>Moon Dasa</b> <b>07-Apr-2016 - 07-Apr-2026</b>		<b>Mars Dasa</b> <b>07-Apr-2026 - 07-Apr-2033</b>	
Sun	07-Apr-2010	Moon	07-Apr-2016	Mars	07-Apr-2026
Moon	26-Jul-2010	Mars	05-Feb-2017	Rahu	03-Sep-2026
Mars	24-Jan-2011	Rahu	06-Sep-2017	Jupiter	21-Sep-2027
Rahu	01-Jun-2011	Jupiter	08-Mar-2019	Saturn	27-Aug-2028
Jupiter	25-Apr-2012	Saturn	08-Jul-2020	Mercury	06-Oct-2029
Saturn	11-Feb-2013	Mercury	06-Feb-2022	Ketu	03-Oct-2030
Mercury	24-Jan-2014	Ketu	08-Jul-2023	Venus	01-Mar-2031
Ketu	30-Nov-2014	Venus	06-Feb-2024	Sun	01-May-2032
Venus	07-Apr-2015	Sun	08-Oct-2025	Moon	06-Sep-2032
<b>Rahu Dasa</b> <b>07-Apr-2033 - 07-Apr-2051</b>		<b>Jupiter Dasa</b> <b>07-Apr-2051 - 07-Apr-2067</b>		<b>Saturn Dasa</b> <b>07-Apr-2067 - 07-Apr-2086</b>	
Rahu	07-Apr-2033	Jupiter	07-Apr-2051	Saturn	07-Apr-2067
Jupiter	19-Dec-2035	Saturn	26-May-2053	Mercury	10-Apr-2070
Saturn	14-May-2038	Mercury	07-Dec-2055	Ketu	19-Dec-2072
Mercury	20-Mar-2041	Ketu	14-Mar-2058	Venus	27-Jan-2074
Ketu	07-Oct-2043	Venus	18-Feb-2059	Sun	29-Mar-2077
Venus	25-Oct-2044	Sun	19-Oct-2061	Moon	11-Mar-2078
Sun	25-Oct-2047	Moon	08-Aug-2062	Mars	10-Oct-2079
Moon	18-Sep-2048	Mars	07-Dec-2063	Rahu	19-Nov-2080
Mars	20-Mar-2050	Rahu	12-Nov-2064	Jupiter	25-Sep-2083

Mo 24:29:44 IX 21:39:16 Su 17:20:30 Me 15:54:05	Ju 07:42:26 Ke 21:02:46 X 23:30:41	XI 24:28:40 XII 24:11:29 Mo 24:29:44 IX 21:39:16 Ke 21:02:46 Ju 07:42:26 Ve 26:42:27 VIII 21:01:26 Su 17:20:30 Me 15:54:05	Ma 12:26:23 XII 24:11:29 Mo 24:29:44 IX 21:39:16 Ke 21:02:46 Ju 07:42:26 Ve 26:42:27 VIII 21:01:26 Su 17:20:30 Me 15:54:05
Name: Whether love affairs will be materialize or not Gender: Male Date: Wednesday, 31/Mar/1976 Time: 02:30:00 PM SID: 02:57:55 Lat: 16:31:00 N[G] Lon: 80:37:00 E Place: VIJAYAWADA, ANDHRA PRADESH, India		Sa 02:36:08 I 23:22:24	
Ayanamsa: 23° 26' 7" [KP Ayanamsa] - Placidus Star: Revati, Pada 3 Star Lord: Mercury Rasi: Pisces Rasi Lord: Jupiter Lagna: Cancer Lagna Lord: Moon Tithi: Shukla Paksha, Pratipad Bal Dasa: Mercury 7 Y, 0 M, 6 D		II 21:01:26	
VI 24:11:29	V 24:28:40	III 21:39:16	
VI 24:11:29	V 24:28:40	IV 23:30:41	Ra 21:02:46

+ These planets do not have any planets in their stars. (G) Denotes geocentric correction applied to latitude.

## Q. 11: How do you know secrets of your life partner?

Marriages are made in heaven, so they say. According to astrology, the seventh

house in your horoscope will signify your life partner's traits and personality. Your zodiac sign will decide what their nature and personality will be like. This is very common question that everyone wants answers to as they are curious about their life partners.

KP astrology readings of a birth chart can give you a scientific and reasonable hint in this regard. The physique and nature of life partner can be accessed by the sub lord of the seventh cusp and its placement in specific house and sign. The physique of your life partner resembles the nature of the co-ruling's planets of the seventh cusp and the sign occupied by it in the birth chart.

Following are some KP astrology combinations to know about your life partner, his nature and his social status.

By the grace of Lord Maha Ganapathy, I am sharing the facts that I have learned from my journey of the KP astrological studies.

## **AGE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN PARTNERS**

According to Krishnamurti Padhdhati consider the lord of the constellation and the sub lord. They indicate whether the wife is aged or young; so also in the bride's chart one is to judge the difference in age between husband and wife.

1. Saturn ruling the constellation or sub where 7<sup>th</sup> cusp falls, husband an aged person. So the difference is much.
2. Jupiter, Venus and Sun denote proper age difference in age, if they rule the constellation and sub.
3. If Mars or Mercury or Moon rules the constellation or sub, the difference is very little. Husband will be young.
4. In each chart, find out whom Rahu or Ketu indicate. Accordingly read the result.

## **UNION**

- a. If 7<sup>th</sup> cusp falls in the constellation of Sun or sub of Sun, repulsion-no pleasure.
- b. If 7<sup>th</sup> cusp falls in the constellation of Moon or sub of Moon, very pleasant, like Honey Moon.
- c. If Mars rules, during union silly quarrelling male forces female to have

- intercourse-displeasure exceeds pleasure.
- d. If Mercury governs, expresses one's desire, talks a lot of time of enjoys more than once to complete the course as there could be some disturbance while on.
  - e. If Jupiter is the lord, normal, pleasant, dutiful.
  - f. If Venus rules, 64 varieties of Leela. Both will have extreme pleasure, dance, many a kiss increases the bliss.
  - g. If Saturn is the lord, after intercourse, dissatisfaction, displeasure, disharmony, duration very short.

## **DIRECTION AND LOCALITY OF THE PARTNER**

If the lord of the sub or sub occupied by the signifier owns the house 4 or 10 the partner may be co-tenant or live-in own street, town, district etc. After marriage it does not involve a journey to reach husband's place.

If the lord owns 3<sup>rd</sup> house, the partner may be a cousin or a neighbour or one living at a short distance which can be reached by making land travel for a few hours of one fixed by correspondence, advertisement etc.

If it is owns 11<sup>th</sup> house, he or she comes from friend's family.

If it is owns 5 or 9, stranger, love marriage, foreigner and long distance. Thus, one is to judge.

## **PROFESSION OF PARTNER**

Consider the houses 4, 8 and 12.

- a. Planets in the constellation of the occupants of the houses 4, 8 and 12.
- b. Occupants in 4, 8 and 12;
- c. Planets in the constellation of the lords of 4, 8 and 12.
- d. Lords of 4, 8 and 12 show his or her profession. From the signifiers decide the profession. In male's horoscope if Mars or Venus is a signifier of the houses 4, 8 and 12, he will have a career woman as wife.

In short, to find out whether one marries a career girl, the sub lord of the 4<sup>th</sup> cusp should be connected to or signifies either the 4<sup>th</sup> or the 8<sup>th</sup> or the 12<sup>th</sup> house or all the houses.

## **CHARACTERISTICS**

Note the lord of the sign, star and sub where the 7<sup>th</sup> cusp has fallen. They indicate the characteristic of the first partner. The lord of the sign, star and sub where the cups of the second house falls indicate the characteristics of the second partner, if there are two marriages.

If the sub lord of the 7<sup>th</sup> cusp is neither Mars nor Venus nor Saturn and if the sub-lord of 7<sup>th</sup> is not deposited in constellation of Mars or Venus or Saturn, occupying one of the signs belonging to Mars or Venus or Saturn, the girl will be virgin.

## **PHYSICAL FEATURES**

Just like characteristic is judge, so also ascertain the partner's physical features from the lord of the sign, the lord of the constellation and the lord of the sub of the cusp of 7 for first marriage, cusp of 2 for second marriage and so on.

## **WHO SURVIVES WHOM?**

According to ancient astrology, malefic in 8 are evil. Benefic in 2 wards off the evil. If there is no benefic aspect to the 8<sup>th</sup> house; but there is a malefic in 8, the person survives the partner. This rule fails.

But correct results can be had, if the sub lord of the 7<sup>th</sup> cusp occupies a dual sign and it happens to be the signifier of markasthana and bhadhakasthana, wife passes away earlier. The same rule applies to 2<sup>nd</sup> wife and you have to judge the 2<sup>nd</sup> cusp sublord.

I always like to give to readers an easy and different style of reading the birth charts, which helps them in knowing their problem precisely and helps them to select the right path of theirs life..!!

## **Q. 12: When there is a possibility of abortion take place?**

**Ans:**

When the 5<sup>th</sup> sub-lord is connected to KETU (abortive planet), and the barren signs (Aries, Gemini, Leo and Virgo) then there is a possibility of abortion.

If 5<sup>th</sup> cusp sublord or its starlord posited in 8<sup>th</sup> bhava then there is a possibility of Miscarriage. If 5<sup>th</sup> cusp sublord is Ketu or 5<sup>th</sup> cusp sublord is in the star of Ketu and posited in 8<sup>th</sup> bhava then there is a strong indication of Miscarriage.

However, If 5<sup>th</sup> cusp sublord is Saturn or 5<sup>th</sup> cusp sublord is in the star of a Saturn and posited in 8<sup>th</sup> bhava in that case the chance of having a stillborn or and abortion are high.

### **Q. 13: Is it true that the transit should be judged according to the age of person?**

**Ans:**

Yes, the transit should always be judge according to the age of a person.

**For example:** If the transit indicates marriage for a 5 years old boy, it should be predicted that he will be very happy with his kith and kin.

For an adult, it is marriage.

For an old man, it is maraka.

This is a general outlook and other relevant periods of Dasa or Bhukti should be taken into account for a precise prediction.

### **Q. 14: What are the results if the Lagna Sub Lord signifies tenth (10<sup>th</sup>) house?**

**Ans:**

If the Lagna Sub Lord signifies Tenth House, one does meritorious deeds. Held in high esteem. One will have honour, award, prestige will be popular, will rise in social and professional status, No indignation & dishonour, Higher ambitious, very good for business & politics.

### **Q. 15: “Planet having no planet in its stars and planet in own star” If [A ] a planet is not a star lord to any one in a horoscope, [B] same planet alone in its own star then what is the difference?**

**Ans:**

A planet with no planet in its stars has not only positional status but also is the strong signifier of the houses under its sub lordship because there is no planet in the star level to give its result. In other words, the sub lord of a cusp is a strong signifier of that cusp, if there is no planet in the stars of that sub lord (planet). If the planet is not the cuspal sub lord of any house, it will have only positional status, i.e. it will be the strong signifier of the house occupied by

that planet. For example, in the attached marriage (Female) chart, no planet is in the stars of Ketu, and Ketu is the cuspal sub lord of 4<sup>th</sup> and 10<sup>th</sup> houses, so Ketu becomes the strong signifier of these houses. No planet is in the stars of Saturn but Saturn is not the cuspal sub lord of any house, and so Saturn is the strong signifier of 8<sup>th</sup> house by occupation (positional status).

A planet in its own stars, having no planet in its stars, can have positional status but cannot be the strong signifier of the houses under its sub lordship because that planet has to give the result of own in the star level. For example, in the same attached marriage (Female) chart, Mercury is in the star of own, hence Mercury is the strong signifier of 2<sup>nd</sup> house by occupation.

A planet in its own stars also having any other planet(s) in its stars can have neither positional status nor the role of strong signifier of the houses under its sub lordship because that planet has to give the results of own and other planet(s) in the star level.

#### **Q. 16: A Successful Astrologer”... What is the astrological pattern of a successful astrologer?**

**Ans:**

The 9<sup>th</sup> (astrology) cusp sub lord is generally connected to house 2 (speaking ability, prediction), 3 (mental inclination), 9 (astrology), 11 (success and Siddhi), and also related to well-placed Mercury (chief karaka for astrology, intellectual thought), Jupiter (chief karaka for higher learning and knowledge, intuition, ability to attract patronage), Ketu (occult knowledge, enlightener).

#### **Q. 17: How Can you explain to check for mental misbalances like depression, anxiety from KP perspective?**

**Ans:**

Based on the ‘medical astrology’ books by Max Heindel, H.N. Cornell, K. Subramaniam, C.R. Bhatt, Dr. K.S. Charak, and after looking at some horoscopes of depression, the following astrological pattern has been generally found for depression:

The 6<sup>th</sup> (disease) CSL signifies 1 (head & brain), 3 (lower mind, mental tendency), 5 (thinking power, mental status like depression), 8 (misfortune,

serious illness, worry, mental anxiety) houses, and connection to Moon (MONOKARAKA), Ketu (insanity), Saturn (ruler of sorrow, melancholia and depression) and Mercury (nervous system and mental activity) can cause depression or mental disorder.

In addition, Moon connection to Saturn or Uranus (erratic and fanatic) and Mars (impulse and recklessness), 9 (upper mind, hereditical disease), Pisces sign (invisible disease) connection to the Ascendant may also give rise to depression.

**Q. 18: If Rahu is the RP at the time of judgement and Saturn is conjunct with Rahu in the chart, will Saturn also be considered as the ruling planet?**

**Ans:**

In this case a shadow planet Rahu without physical body like other planets acts as an agent of conjunct Saturn and gives the results of Saturn, but Saturn cannot give the results of Rahu. It's to note that the results of conjunct Saturn are given by Rahu in one side direction but not in both reciprocal ways i.e. Saturn cannot give the results of Rahu. So Saturn should not be considered as a ruling planet by conjunction with the Rahu which is a ruling planet.

Supposed, if the Saturn is in RP and if the Rahu is not in RP, in the case of Saturn conjunct with Rahu; Rahu should be considered as a RP.

**Q. 19: 2<sup>nd</sup> marriage as per KP is seen from 2<sup>nd</sup> house – but why?**

**Ans:**

Respected KSK Guruji said that since 2<sup>nd</sup> house is 8<sup>th</sup> to 7<sup>th</sup> house (1<sup>st</sup> wife/hubby) so we have to consider 2<sup>nd</sup> house for 2<sup>nd</sup> marriage. As Krishnamurti Ji has written in his reader that a person will marry 2<sup>nd</sup> time when his first wife is either dead or get divorced.

I personally have very high regards for KP method but I always thought this was not fully perfect. The Reason being:

1. BV Raman who is a big shot in traditional astrology once said on 2<sup>nd</sup> marriage that Prof. K. S. Krishnamurti has dealt with this topic as per orthodox hindu tradition. But he should have thought on the fact that in some religions many marriages are allowed. And thus, wife may not be divorced or dead for the husband to marry again. Even in Islam 4 marriages

are allowed and husband can stay with all 4 wives under one roof. However, in hindu religion rich people had more than one wives before Hindu marriage Act 1955 came. Everyone knows that Indian Kings had many wives.

2. If indeed as per KP, a person will marry 2<sup>nd</sup> time when his first wife is dead or divorced, then 2<sup>nd</sup> house will only be applicable if the wife dies and not if she gets divorced from husband. This is so because 2<sup>nd</sup> house is 8<sup>th</sup> to 7<sup>th</sup> house which can be termed as death.
3. Traditional astrology says that 2<sup>nd</sup> wife is to be seen from 9<sup>th</sup> house.

I know I must be wrong here to negate respected KSK guruji but then can any KP expert clarify things here?

#### **Q. 20: Which principle lyse in Marriage matching through KP system?**

**Ans:**

#### **KPDP MARRIAGE MATCHING RULES**

The Krishnamurthi Padhdhathi Dasavida Prorutham (KPDP) rules for matching of horoscope for marriage, framed by Shri K.P. Kuppu Ganapathi, cover 10 matching criteria which are to check as follows:

##### **KPDP No. 1: Characteristic compatibility**

Ascendant sub lords in the charts of the boy and the girl should be natural friends or equals, and should not be natural enemies.

##### **KPDP No. 2: Harmony in married life**

Ascendant sub lords and the 7<sup>th</sup> cusp sub lords in the respective charts of the boy and the girl should be should be natural friends or equals, and should not be natural enemies.

##### **KPDP No. 3: Attitudes and urges**

The Ascendant signs of the boy and the girl should be compatible, i.e., fire and fire, water and water, fire and air, water and earth, and air and water.

##### **KPDP No. 4: General happiness**

Work out the aspects under the Western system of aspects taking into account

the pre-scribed orbs of the planets, between the Ascendant sign lords of the boy and the girl in their respective charts. They should form favourable aspects – otherwise no marks to be awarded.

#### **KPDP No. 5: Mutual understanding between the couples**

3. Work out the aspects formed (by taking into account the orb of the respective planets) between the 7<sup>th</sup> cusp sub lords of the boy and the girl, in their respective charts.

4. See where the 7<sup>th</sup> cusp sub lord in the girl's chart is occupying in her chart. Similarly find out the placement of the 7<sup>th</sup> cusp sub lord in the boy's chart and work out the aspect formed between these two by taking into account the orbs of the respective planets.

Depending on the nature of aspect i.e., favourable or unfavourable, in respect of (i) and (ii) above give marks proportionately.

#### **KPDP No. 6: Pleasure and happiness after marriage**

Birth star lord of the boy should occupy houses 2, 3, 5, 7, 9 or 11 in the girl's chart and vice-versa.

#### **KPDP No. 7: General suitability for marriage**

7<sup>th</sup> cusp sign, star and sub lords of the boy should be the ruling planets of the girl at the time of birth and similarly the 7<sup>th</sup> cusp sign, star and sub lords of the girl should be the ruling planets of the boy at birth. The occupant of the 7<sup>th</sup> in the respective charts can be taken as a ruling planet for this purpose.

#### **KPDP No. 8: Likelihood of marriage with this boy and girl**

The ruling planets of the boy at the time of birth should be the signifiers for 2.7.11 for the girl and vice-versa.

#### **KPDP No. 9: Smoothness in married life**

See whether the 11<sup>th</sup> cusp sub lords in the charts of the boy and the girl are in any way connected to houses 6, 8, 12 in any manner, in their respective charts. If they are not con-nected full marks can be given. Otherwise, marks will have to be awarded proportionately.

#### **KPDP No. 10: Whether the period lords now operating in both charts indicate**

desirability of matching for marriage

- i. At the time of matching if either is running ‘A’ Dasa, ‘B’ Bukthi and ‘C’ Anthara, see whether A, B, C are the ruling planets at the time of birth of the other.
5. The planets deposited in the star of the above A, B, C will be the ruling planets at the time of birth of the other.

Either (i) or (ii) above should be there. Accordingly give marks proportionately.

After totalling the marks obtained as above, divide the same by 1000 and arrive at the over-all percentage of matching.

1. Anything above 50% score can be taken as matching. But for happy married life the overall matching percentage should cross 75% minimum.
2. These KPDP marriage matching rules, framed by Shri Kuppu Ganapathi, can be utilized in many ways, for example, if one wants to know whether A and B can become partners in a business venture. It means getting a partner to do partnership business, the compatibility chart i.e. KPDP will clearly throw light on it. Similarly, if there is difference of opinion between a boss and his subordinate or between the owner of a company and its top executive etc.

## **ASPECTS UNCOVERED BY KPDP MATCHING RULES**

3. The KPDP marriage matching report covers the above mentioned ten marriage matching criteria of the horoscopes of a boy and a girl. However, this report does not cover other aspects of marriage matching, such as longevity, education, health, child birth, career prospects and financial status.
4. There is no practice of Mars Dosha in KP, although the traditional criteria of Mars Dosha are explained in details in KP Reader IV, pages 51-69. And it is concluded that not Mars alone, any planet can cause such undesirable effect of disagreement, dispute, divorce etc among the couple provided they happen to be deposited in such a position of the signifier of 6 or 10 or 12. (ibid page 69)
5. In addition, the traditional way of marriage matching for a native with Mars Dosha to marry with another one with Mars Dosha (KP Reader IV, page 68) is like adding more fire to a house which is already in fire. It does not agree with the KP principle to throw water and send when a house is in fire. (KP

## Useful Indication of KPDP No. 10

6. The results of Kanak Bosmia's study on 106 KPDP matching charts on 18 December 2006 are as follows:

Out of 29 marriage matching reports of "multi-marriage and divorce" cases, 25 matching reports (86.20%) with the KPDP criterion no. 10 score of "less than 50%" on the day of marriage had divorce.

Out of 12 marriages matching reports of "single marriage and divorce" cases, 11 matching reports (91.67%) with the KPDP criterion no. 10 score of "less than 50%" on the day of marriage had divorce.

Out of 65 matching reports of "single marriage" cases, 32 matching reports (49.23%) had the KPDP criterion no. 10 score of "50% and more on the day of marriage.

- In combination of the results of the above study on 106 KPDP matching reports and his extensive experience of KDPD marriage matching, Kanak Bosmia's finding is that the KPDP criterion no. 10 (Whether the period lords operating at the time of matching in both charts indicate desirability for matching for marriage) score is more important than the overall matching score, and more than 50% score of the criterion no. 10 is preferable for marriage matching in order to prevent the possibility of separation or divorce.
- Whenever a misunderstanding or problem rises in married life, it is advisable to check how the score of the KPDP criterion no. 10 at that time is. As long as this score is "higher than 50%", the problem may not be so serious that can be solved by mutual understanding. But this score is significantly "lower than 50%", the problem may be serious for a possible separation or divorce.

**Q. 21: What is the importance of Birth time rectification in KP system of Astrology?**

**Ans:**

Birth time rectification is a challenging task for any astrologer. More often than not, clients give approximate time of birth when approaching an astrologer for horoscope analysis. A competent astrologer will apply one or more birth time rectification techniques before proceeding with casting of horoscope.

Generally, no birth is recorded correctly with the particulars to Hour, minute and second. No two watches agree, the birth time is noted with the help of a wrist watch or the wall clock in Hospitals and many of them do not show correct time! Then what is the remedy? The rectification method, in K.P. System, gives you a helping hand. First of all we should know what a birth time is.

As soon as the child is separated from the mother, with the umbilical cord still connecting the two, the nose, ear, mouth of the child, are cleared by cotton, and now the umbilical cord is severed, the child is denied of oxidized blood, its gets a suffocation, and the child cries for its life! The air enters its mouth, fills up the lungs with air, and the sudden it starts functioning till the end of life!! Hence, by its first cry, the child takes oxygen (Prana) and announces to the world that it is an independent soul and does not need the help of the mother anymore and can like on any goats or cow's milk. Till the child cries, it is the part and parcel of the mother, just like any other limb of hers and now, it is an individual soul and life. This moment of getting its life, is the right time of birth of the child. How many of us are aware of this and how many of the Doctors and nurses record such correct timings! After separation from the mother, they will take five— or ten-minute's child to cry. Sometimes, the child will forget to cry, and the doctors give a beating to the child and make it cry, otherwise, it will die! And how do the doctors know as to when will the child cry? And in K.P. System, even 30 or 40 seconds of difference in birth times, will give a wide difference, in their life!

When we cast a KP chart the correct birth time is necessary for accurate prediction, as the position of the sublords cusps can vary even within in a minute of difference. Therefore, it is quite essential that all birth time is rectified by applying K.P. method, a unique technique of rectification. Under these circumstances, if only the birth time is doubtful, especially by the consultant himself or herself, the birth time rectification is being done by the help of ruling planets at the moment when you have the urge to solve the query, then mysteriously God will help you to select the astrologically correct birth time (KP

Reader III, P-281). After correcting birth time, verification is needed to confirm that the native's life events agree with the rectified birth time.

## **Q. 22: What does the Moon reveal in a horary chart?**

**Ans:**

In Hindu or Vedic Astrology it is said in Sanskrit language "**Chandra-mamanso-jaat**" means Moon is the karaka planet or reflector of mind. There is no confusion among standard and properly trained astrologers in KSK tradition that in horary astrology, Moon "the reflector of mind" reveals the **nature of query** asked by the native or querent. If the query asked by the querent is with truthfulness and not playfully or within the intention to test the astrologer, the Moon's reflection of the query tantamount to reflecting the "**querent's mind**" or **genuineness of the query**.

Let me elaborate as to what we mean by "querent's mind" or as KSK used to called – "**Mathi**" and its relation to the genuineness of a horary query or question.

The very edifice of Horary (or Prashna, as it is called in hindu or vedic astrology in india) is based on the fundamental premise that a querent carries with herself the seed of the answer. The astrologer only deciphers it. The astrologer, by some divine plan or help, sits for analysis at the time when the planetary combinations are such that he foretells the correct answer to the querent's astrologers.

In KP Horary System (horary or seed or divine number 1 to 108 system previously by KSK in his early days, and later on 1 to 249), the number indicates the 1<sup>st</sup> (Lagna) house or cusp only and the remaining 11 houses or cusps are determined based on the Latitude of the astrologer's position.

The 9 planetary positions are based on the time of judgment (date, time and place of judgment) of the astrologer and it is exactly here that the role of Moon is important. So, KP Horary number has no relation with the astronomical position of Moon, except that the number decides the 1<sup>st</sup> house or cusp.

Moon at the time of judgment is much like any other planet. However, Moon's Starlord and Sublord are the Dasha and Bhukti Lord of the horary chart. Further, Moon and its starlord are important Ruling Planets. Now here comes the

role of querent's mind and the issue of "genuineness".

Firstly, not all querists can articulate clearly what exactly they want to ask the astrologer. Some questions remain unspoken. These are "**Muk-Prashna**" (untold question). Moon's signification in the horary chart can reveal it.

Secondly, sometime the querist does not intentionally speak a part of question due to the social reasons or taboo. In these cases too, the Moon's signification reveals the nature of query.

Lastly a querist, may intentionally or otherwise ask something which is not really perturbing her mind. It could be that he/she is unable to articulate or, in the extreme, wants to test the astrologer. Here, the mismatch with the Moon's significance and the querist's stated question will raise a doubt the genuineness.

These rules are primary lesson that one learns what Moon reveals in horary astrology.

## GOLDEN RULE

- ▲ The Moon is the mind ("mathi") of the querent, so in the horary or prashna chart, the mind of the querent is shown by the position of the Moon and it also helps in knowing the nature of the question asked;
- ▲ Generally, the Moon, and its Starlord and its Sublord will jointly or severally occupy or own the house(s) under question or is connected with the house(s) in question by conjunction or association.

## Q. 23: What are the principles for determining longevity through KP?

**Ans:**

Consider the houses 1, 3 and 8 for longevity.

**Maraka Houses:** The 12<sup>th</sup> to any particular houses denotes non-existence of the matter signified by the particular house. So, the houses 12 (12<sup>th</sup> to 1), 2 (12<sup>th</sup> to 1) and 7 (12<sup>th</sup> to 8) are known as Maraka (death dealing) houses. The 2<sup>nd</sup> and 7<sup>th</sup> house are Maraka (death inflicting houses) for all Lagna because they are in 12<sup>th</sup> of houses 3 and 8 denoting the extent of longevity or life to be lived in this world to enjoy the fruits of past karma good as well as bad. Houses 2 and 7 also opposed to 8<sup>th</sup> and Lagna ruling longevity.

**Badhaka House:** The house 11 is badhaka (harmful to life) for those born in Movable Signs (Aries, Cancer, Libra and Capricorn) as their Ascendant; the 9<sup>th</sup> for those born in Fixed Signs (Taurus, Leo, Scorpio and Aquarius) and the 7<sup>th</sup> for those born in Common Signs (Gemini, Virgo, Sagittarius and Pisces).

**Death:** The Badhaka house is more harmful than the Maraka houses. So far death consideration first the Badhaka house and then the Maraka houses. Saturn is the chief governor of longevity.

Harmonious : 1, 3, 8

Houses

Detrimental : 2, 7, 12 & Badhaka

Houses

Life : 1, 3, 5, 9 (Only for Movable & Common Lagna), 10 (Only for

Supporting Movable Lagna), 11 (Only for Fixed & Common Lagna).

Houses

4<sup>th</sup> house considered for “Chir-Sukh-Nindra” bhava and thus indicate Graveyard and end of everything. 8<sup>th</sup> house is called as “Mrityusangyak” bhava and thus considered for death dealings or place of death. 12<sup>th</sup> house to Lagna is “Vyaya-Stahana” (negation) to life. Thus, 12<sup>th</sup> house if called “Moksha” bhava of “house of liberation”. It indicates end of life from the present world. Saturn is called “Ayushkarka” and thus considered as the chief governor of longevity.

### **Hints:**

According to “Horary Astrology” a fine treatise on the subject of Prashna written by Guruji KSK, the Ascendant (Lagna) Cuspal sublord should not be posited in the constellation of maraka or badhaka planet, if long life were to be assured. The Lagna could fall in any sign but the sublord of the Lagna is the deciding factor in one’s longevity. Note the sublord of the ascendant. If he is deposited **in constellation of the significators (in the star of occupant or owner) of Badhaka and Maraka houses, the life is short (within 33½ years) after the time of judgment.** If will not be for many years. If sublord of the ascendant were to be in the constellation of the significators of 6<sup>th</sup> house, the native will suffer from disease but will not succumb to it; but if the sublord of the ascendant

is deposited in the constellation of the signifiers of 8<sup>th</sup> house, the native will meet accident. If the sublorn of the ascendant in horary chart is deposited in the constellation of the signifiers of 12<sup>th</sup> house, the native will be in bed and may be admitted in hospital. Death is indicated only by the signifiers of the marakasthana and badhakasthana. According to the strength of the lord of the constellation in which the sublorn of the ascendant is deposited, one is to fix the Dasha and the sub-periods. Calculate from the horoscope erected for the number (horary) and work out, after how many years and months, the conjoined period of the signifiers will operate. And predict the life of native/querent accordingly. Never omit to confirm by taking the ruling planets as the moment of judgment.

**Let us brief in natal chart, how to determine one's longevity as per KP.** The Lagna could fall in any rashi but the sublorn of the Lagna is the deciding factor in one's longevity. If the lagna sublorn is the signifier of badhakasthana or marakasthana or that of the houses 6, 8 and 12 the longevity is short (about 33½ years), if the houses 1, 5, 10 and also 9, if the Lagna is not fixed sign it is long (about 66¾ years or more), and if the sublorn of the Lagna owns both groups i.e. 6, 8 or 12 houses and 1, 5, 9 or 10<sup>th</sup> houses middle life is promised (in between from 33½ years to 66½ years).

It is always necessary to check the significance 3<sup>rd</sup> CSL and 8<sup>th</sup> CSL too to determine the longevity of middle life or long life. Badhaka Bhava is more danger than Maraka Bhava. So, importance should be given to Badhaka Bhava in preference. If the Cuspal Joint-Rulers (Signlord-Starlord-Sublorn) of the Ascendant (Lagna) or 8<sup>th</sup> house be the signifiers of Badhaka and Maraka houses, their joint period is very critical for life.

**Q. 24: What are the principles for determining speculative gains through KP?**

**Ans:**

Speculation is an attempt to gain without pains. It is an illegal earning but not taxable. Lottery, betting, playing cards, races (like horse race) etc. comes into this category. 5<sup>th</sup> house is considered for speculation or speculative gains. One tries to speculative only when the sublorn of the Ascendant related to the 5<sup>th</sup>

house. As a general rule, for speculative gains, the sublord of 5<sup>th</sup> cusp be connected with Jupiter (karaka for finance) or Mercury (karaka for trade activities or business or communication) and signifies one or more of the houses 2-6-11 (income) but not connected with 8-12 (Loss). Here 2<sup>nd</sup> house stands for money and financial improvements, 6<sup>th</sup> house for winning over the opponents or competitors (if one is to gain in a competition or in a betting or some other speculative gains, the opponent will lose equally. The opponent is indicated in all horoscopes by the 7<sup>th</sup> house. Loss is indicated by the 12<sup>th</sup> house. Therefore, 12<sup>th</sup> to 7<sup>th</sup> is the 6<sup>th</sup> house to the native) and lastly 11<sup>th</sup> house for gains, profits and fulfillment of desires. The Ascendant also should be strong enough to offer speculative success. The quantum of gain or loss depends upon the sublord of the 5<sup>th</sup> cusp. The rules in this regard are as follows as formed by Guruji KSK in his **5<sup>th</sup> reader “TRANSIT.”**

- 5<sup>th</sup> house should be investigated for speculative gains. If the sublord of the 5<sup>th</sup> cusp falls in any sign or in any constellation but in the sub of signifier of 6 or 11, one wins **“most satisfactory”** highest reward;
- If the sublord of 5<sup>th</sup> cusp is deposited in the sub of a signifier of 2 or 10, then the gain are **“moderate”**;
- If the sublord of 5<sup>th</sup> cusp is deposited in the sub of a signifier of 1 or 3, there is gain but **“insignificant”**;
- If the sublord of 5<sup>th</sup> cusp is deposited in the sub of a signifier of 5 or 12, there will be **“great loss”** and one will have to borrow money or run into bankruptcy;
- If the sublord of 5<sup>th</sup> cusp is deposited in the sub of a signifier of 4 or 8, one will not over trade and the loss will be **“moderate”**;

Finally, but not lastly, If the sublord of 5<sup>th</sup> cusp is deposited in the sub of a signifier of 7 or 9, the loss will be **“negligible”** or **“insignificant”**.

**Q. 25: What other rules to determine whether person will be able to produce children?**

**Ans:**

The 2<sup>nd</sup> house which is known as **Kutumbhasthana** has relevance to the growth of native's family as a result of marriage, birth of children and so on, or

contraction by the death of family members. Thus 2<sup>nd</sup> house denotes the **increase in the number of the members of family due to birth of a child.**

The 5<sup>th</sup> house indicates progeny, conception etc; and it is the house of creative power. 8<sup>th</sup> house signify sexual urge. 10<sup>th</sup> house indicates achievement of any undertakings. Being 10<sup>th</sup> from 8<sup>th</sup> is 5<sup>th</sup> house which indicates result of sex. Thus 5<sup>th</sup> house stands for child or child birth.

11<sup>th</sup> house indicates fulfilment of desire. The 11<sup>th</sup> houses, being the 5<sup>th</sup> reckoned from the house representing the partner by marriage (i.e. 7<sup>th</sup>), has also domain over matters of progeny, by reflex action. Even otherwise, the 11<sup>th</sup> would appear to describe children who after all, would have permanent ties with the native by blood association.

Primarily, the fifth house is the indicator of progeny. It denotes whether one will have child or not.

If the 5<sup>th</sup> cusp or the 11<sup>th</sup> cusp falls in the watery signs, viz. Cancer, Scorpio or Pieces classified as **Fruitful Signs**, it promises progeny if other testimonies also lend support. **Barren Signs** (viz. Aries, Gemini, Leo and Virgo) on the cusps of 5<sup>th</sup> and 11<sup>th</sup> lessen the chances for birth of children. Taking Sagittarius or Aquarius ascendants, for example the 5<sup>th</sup> cusp will most generally fall in Aries or Gemini, barren signs. Does it not mean that Sagittarius and Aquarius native would have very few or no issues at all? Is it true so far as we know? Will we not fail if we say so? No worthwhile prediction would be possible if we go by such general rules. Taurus, Libra, Capricorn and Sagittarius are said to be **Semi-Fruitful Signs**. Saturn, Rahu and Ketu are said to be **Barren Planets** and natural malefic planets for child birth. Sun and Mars are **Semi-Barren Planets**.

In considering progeny, the houses 2, 5, 11 houses have to be referred to, along with Jupiter, famed as **Putra-Karaka** (on the principle that his sphere of life is “**expansion**”) or the chief governor for child birth or the propagation of the species. And so, our Guruji, the great mastermind Prof. KSK laid stress on all the above three houses as well as on the strength of JUPITER in terms of its association with the above houses, by aspect and by stellar connection. According to the dictum laid down in KP; the 5 the cusp SUB lord should be a strong signifier of either 2<sup>nd</sup> or 5<sup>th</sup> or 11<sup>th</sup> houses so as to promise child birth. If the same SUB lord is a strong signifier of the 1<sup>st</sup> or 4<sup>th</sup> or 10<sup>th</sup> houses, the

testimony is not favourable, these three houses being the 12<sup>th</sup> respectively to the 2<sup>nd</sup>, 5<sup>th</sup> and 11<sup>th</sup>.

Besides above mentioned rules, in horary astrology, Guruji KSK propounded the rule for child birth is that a person will be able to produce children if the following three conditions are simultaneously satisfies.

- **The sublordin of 5<sup>th</sup> cusp is not retrograde;**
- **It is not posited in the constellation of a retrograde planet, and;**
- **It is a signifier of either 2<sup>nd</sup> or 5<sup>th</sup> or 11<sup>th</sup> house.**

If any one of these three conditions is not satisfied one will not be able to produce a child at all.

In a natal chart, some other rules for child birth are as under –

11<sup>th</sup> is 5<sup>th</sup> from 7<sup>th</sup>. The 5<sup>th</sup> for female and 11<sup>th</sup> for male is important. Thus, in a female chart 5<sup>th</sup>cuspalsublordin is the guide and in a male chart 11<sup>th</sup>cuspalsublordin is the guide for child birth.

### **In a female chart,**

- ▲ If the cuspal sublordin of 5<sup>th</sup> signifies 2, 5 or 11 and/or in connection with 2, 5 or 11 & fruitful sign;
- ▲ If the cuspal sublordin of 5<sup>th</sup> is posited in 7<sup>th</sup> house without any connection with 2 or 5 or 11, the no child birth is promised at all;
- ▲ If the cuspal sublordin of 5<sup>th</sup> be signifies 1 or 4 or 10 without any connection with 2 or 5 or 11, the no child birth is promised at all.
- ▲ If the 5<sup>th</sup>cuspalsublordin as a planet and through its starlord does not signify 2 or 5 or 11, then for child birth, 5<sup>th</sup>cuspalsublordin must be posited in sub of that planet who is the signifier of 2 or 5 or 11 and in connection with fruitful sign.

### **In a male chart,**

- ▲ If the cuspal sublordin of 11<sup>th</sup> signifies 5, 8 or 11 and/or in connection with 5, 8 or 11 (which is 2<sup>nd</sup>.5<sup>th</sup> and 11<sup>th</sup> from 7<sup>th</sup> i.e. wife) & fruitful sign;
- ▲ If the cuspal sublordin of 11<sup>th</sup> is posited in Lagna (7<sup>th</sup> from 7<sup>th</sup>) without any connection with 5 or 8 or 11, the no child birth is promised at all;
- ▲ If the cuspal sublordin of 11<sup>th</sup> be signifies 7 or 10 or 4 without any connection with 8 or 5 or 11, the no child birth is promised at all.

- ▲ If the 11<sup>th</sup> cuspal sub lord as a planet and through its starlord does not signify 5 or 8 or 11, then for child birth, 11<sup>th</sup> cuspal sub lord must be posited in sub of that planet who is the signifier of 5 or 8 or 11 and in connection with fruitful sign.

## **Q. 26: What principles you will apply to find whether the fulfilment of desire is promised or not?**

**Ans:**

The cuspal sub lord of a house under query indicates whether the matter signified by that house is promised or not. The matter is promised if the cuspal sub lord is the signifier (i.e. in the star of the occupant or owner) of that house or any one of the houses under consideration.

- If the cuspal sub lord or its sub star lord is retrograde, the matter is promised when they get direct in motion.
- If the star lord (of this cuspal sub lord) is retrograde, the matter is not denied but it will not materialize during the period, sub period or inter period of this cuspal sub lord. However, it materializes during the period, sub period or inter period of another signifier (of the matter under query) whose star lord is direct in motion.
- As each house denotes several particular matters, the chief governor of the matter under query may be taken into account and it should be connected with the star lord of the cuspal sub lord of the house under query.  
In horary map the Ascendant indicates the efforts of the querent; while the 11<sup>th</sup> cusp shows the fulfilment of desires or success in general.
- So if the cuspal sub lord of the Ascendant or the 11<sup>th</sup> cusp be the signifier of the matter asked, the querent gets success in general.

**Hints:**

If the cuspal sub lord of the Ascendant or the 11<sup>th</sup> cusp be the occupant of the house 1, 2, 3, 6, 10 or 11; or if it is the star of the occupant of the house 1, 2, 3, 6, 10 or 11 the querent gets success in all undertakings. The Ascendant denotes success in one's efforts, 2<sup>nd</sup> monetary gain, 3<sup>rd</sup> help from others, 6<sup>th</sup> being 12 to 7 loss to the other and gain to the querent; 10 the reputation and 11<sup>th</sup> stands for profit or success. So these houses are beneficial to the querent in general.

## **Q. 27: For success in litigation, competition or election etc. which houses are to be judged and why?**

**Ans:**

The 6<sup>th</sup> house denotes defeat to rivals and thus stands for competition any nature like litigation, election etc. The 11<sup>th</sup> house is required to achieve success in competition of any sort. And 1<sup>st</sup> house is considered for one's self-efforts towards winning in completion. Thus, for litigation, competition or election, houses 1, 6 and 11 are to be judged.

To win any sort of competition, the sub-lord of the 6<sup>th</sup> and 11<sup>th</sup> are to be judged primarily. And the houses 1<sup>st</sup> (self-efforts for winning), 10<sup>th</sup> (position, achievement, status) and 3<sup>rd</sup> (one's ability) are to be taken as supportive houses.

**Hints:**

If 6<sup>th</sup> or 11<sup>th</sup> cusp/sublorn signifies 6 (defeat to opponent, being 12<sup>th</sup> from 7<sup>th</sup> loss of opponent), 11 (reputation as a winner, fulfilment of desire, success), 1 (self-efforts for winning), success is assured in the joint period (DBAS) of signifiers of 1, 6 and 11. (Note: 6<sup>th</sup> is stronger than 11, 11<sup>th</sup> is stronger than 1).

## **Q. 28: Will I Get A Visa/Green Card?**

**Ans:**

11<sup>th</sup> (success in attempt) house should be judged for getting Visa. In conjunction, 12<sup>th</sup> house shows permanent settlement. Hence, we judge the Visa from the 11<sup>th</sup> house and Green Card and Citizenship from the 12<sup>th</sup> house. If the sub lord of 11<sup>th</sup> house is connected with 3<sup>rd</sup>, 9<sup>th</sup> and 12<sup>th</sup> house, one will surely get the visa and hence foreign travel. If it is only connected with 12<sup>th</sup> house, but not 3<sup>rd</sup> and 9<sup>th</sup>, person has to have multiple visits to the consulate. If 8<sup>th</sup> house is also involved, person will get the refusal/rejection.

Similarly, we need to judge from the 12<sup>th</sup> house for Green Card and Citizenship, other than 1<sup>st</sup> house. If the sub lord of 12<sup>th</sup> cusp is connected with 3<sup>rd</sup>, 9<sup>th</sup>, and 12<sup>th</sup> cusp, one will get the green card. If 3<sup>rd</sup> and 9<sup>th</sup> houses are not involved, he/she will get difficulty but not denial. If 8<sup>th</sup> house is also involved and 3<sup>rd</sup> and 9<sup>th</sup> are not involved, one's green card application will be denied.

**Normally one goes to abroad during the joint period of the signifiers of**

### **3<sup>rd</sup>, 9<sup>th</sup> and 12<sup>th</sup> houses.**

#### **Q. 29: What is the rule for getting government job in K.P. Astrology...?**

**Ans:**

Sun and Moon are the Prime Significators for Government. So these two planets are called as Royal Planets. Leo and Cancer are the own signs of Sun and Moon. So these two signs are called as Royal Signs. Krittika, Uttara, Uttarashadha are the constellations of Sun. Rohini, Hastha, Sravanam are the constellations of Moon. So these six stars are called Royal Constellations. 2<sup>nd</sup> house is for receipt of money, finance, 6<sup>th</sup> house is for services, 10<sup>th</sup> house is for profession, name and fame. 11<sup>th</sup> house is for the fulfillment of desire.

So, these four houses (2-6-10-11) should be connected well to Sun & Moon, Leo & Cancer, Sun's stars and Moon's stars. Now we can frame the following two rules by considering the above mentioned facts as (A) and (B).

- a. If the 6<sup>th</sup> or 10<sup>th</sup> cusp sub lord is in any manner connected to the Royal Planets, Royal Signs or the above mentioned six stars (Krittika, Uttara, Uttarashada, Rohini, Hastha, Sravanam) by conjunction, association, position or aspect, then we can predict very boldly that the native is in the Government Service.
- b. If the 6<sup>th</sup> or 10<sup>th</sup> cusp sub lord is a significator of 2-6-10-11, then also the native will be a permanent employee.

#### **Q. 30: What is the KP rule of Cricket match fixing?**

In cricket, match fixing occurs as a match is played to a completely or partially pre-determined result, violating the rules of the game and often the law. In particular, players have been approached by bookmakers and bribed to throw matches or aspects of matches (such as the toss), or provide other essential information. Fixing has happened in both international – including Test matches and One Day Internationals – and domestic cricket. The ban is issued by the International Cricket Council (ICC), the sport's governing body, or by the respective cricket board(s) to which the player belongs. A ban may be for match fix in ours banned under the ICC Cricket Code of Conduct.

In a horary chart match fixing is indicated in the following two conditions are simultaneously satisfied:

- 1. The sub-lord of the 5<sup>th</sup> (gambling or betting) cusp is deposited in a fixed sign or in the constellation of a planet in or owning a fixed sing or if the sub-lord of the 5<sup>th</sup> cusp is connected to Rahu, Mars, Mercury and Saturn in any manner and***
- 2. The sub-lord of the 5<sup>th</sup> cusp is also be the signicator of 5 (gambling, betting), 8 (corruption, violation of law) and 12 (fraud & nefarious scheme) houses.***

**Q. 31: For various types of matrimonial problems, what principles will be applied and why?**

**Ans:**

Consider the houses 2, 7 and 11 for marriage (2<sup>nd</sup> increase or decrease in family members; 7<sup>th</sup> wife or husband, legal tie, prime house for marriage; 11<sup>th</sup> permanent ties of friendship). 5<sup>th</sup> house is for love & romance. Venus is the chief governor of marriage-love-romance.

Consider the houses 1, 6 and 10 (being 12<sup>th</sup> from 2, 7 and 11 respectively) for absence of marriage life.

**Hints:**

- ▲ If the sub lord of 5<sup>th</sup> cusp (Love) be the signifiers of (in the star of the occupant or owner) 7 or 11, the native has love marriage.
- ▲ If the sub lord of 5<sup>th</sup> cusp (Love) be the signifiers of (in the star of the occupant or owner) 6 or 12, the native will not have love marriage.
- ▲ If the sub lord of 5<sup>th</sup> cusp (Love) signifies 6 then his/her lover will break the relation and if signifies 12 the native him/herself will break relation.
- ▲ If the sub lord of 5<sup>th</sup> cusp (Love) signifies 2 or 11, one will fall in love.
- ▲ If the sub lord of 7<sup>th</sup> cusp (marriage) be the signifiers of (in the star of the occupant or owner) 5 or 11, marriage promises with whom he/she like.
- ▲ If the cuspal sublordin 7<sup>th</sup> be the signifiers of 2, 7 or 11 and 1, 4, 6, 8, 10 or 12, there will be the possibility of both Marriage & Separation in life.
- ▲ If the cuspal sublordin 7<sup>th</sup> be the signifiers of 2 or 7 along with 6 or 12, there will be separation from partner. If signify 6 the partner will leave and if signify 12 then the native himself go away.
- ▲ If the cuspal sublordin 7<sup>th</sup> be the signifiers of 1, 6, 10 or 12, there will be

separation of husband and wife. If 7<sup>th</sup> signifiers signifies 6, 9, wife will leave and if signifies 3, 12, husband will go away.

- ▲ If the cuspal sublord of 7<sup>th</sup> be the signifiers of 6, 8, 12 or 7, 8, 12, there will be bickering in marriage.
- ▲ If the cuspal sub lord of 7<sup>th</sup> be the signifiers of 4, 6, 8 or 12, there will be unpleasantness, misunderstanding and other difficulties in married life.

### **Q. 32: What is the shortcut predictive techniques for rectification of birth time?**

**Ans:**

There are many methods of rectification of birth time, many times we have confusion as which method is correct. Based on my practical case studies I wish to give below some hints for rectification of birth time blending with KP numerology.

The method is simple and accurate and tested in large number of horoscopes. This formula depends upon the status of one's hierarchy in that family, as first, second and third issue in family, suppose if one is been on first issue in a family, the Lagna cusp sublord must be Ketu or Mars or Sun or conjunct with Ketu or Mars or Sun with nakshatra sambandhana (stellar relationship) or aspected by Mars or Sun and even deposited in the constellation of Ketu or Mars or Sun. The details are as follows:

Sl. No.	Issue	Planets
1.	First Issue	Sun, Mars & Ketu
2.	Second Issue	Venus, Moon & Mercury
3.	Third Issue	Jupiter
4.	Forth Issue	Rahu
5.	Fifth Issue	Mercury
6.	Sixth Issue	Venus
7.	Seventh Issue	Ketu
8.	Eight Issue	Saturn

**Q. 33: Whether the client will come to the chamber or not?****Ans:**

As per KP theory the following precept are indicated to know whether the client will come to the chamber or not, and if the arrival is promised whether it is sooner or later etc.

1. If the sublord of the 7<sup>th</sup> cusp is in the star of a planet signifying 3, 9, 5, 7 and 4<sup>th</sup> houses along with 11<sup>th</sup> house the party will come sooner and it is imminent. We need to find out the significators for the houses taken for analysis:

3<sup>rd</sup> house - Meeting

4<sup>th</sup> house - Own house

5<sup>th</sup> house - fulfilment of the desire of the party

7<sup>th</sup> house - Opponent party/party

9<sup>th</sup> house - Party's departure

11<sup>th</sup> house - fulfilment of desire.

2. If the sulord of the 7<sup>th</sup> cusp is in the star of a planet signifying 8, 12 along with 10<sup>th</sup> house the client will not come.

3. If the sublord of the 7<sup>th</sup> cusp is in the star of a planet signifying 3, 4, 5, 7, 9 11<sup>th</sup> houses along with 10, 8, 6 and 12<sup>th</sup> houses the party will come and it denotes late due to for 10, 8, 6 and 12<sup>th</sup> houses.

**Q. 34: Can I get a loan and what kind/type of loan can I get?****Ans:**

In astrology 6<sup>th</sup> house indicates debts either borrowing or lending, 11<sup>th</sup> house indicates receipt of borrowed money, 2<sup>nd</sup> house indicates financial matters and 7<sup>th</sup> house indicates lender. If 6<sup>th</sup> cusp sublord is connected with 2 or 6 or 11 one borrows money or getting loan.

Now we will discuss where the loan is from and what type of loan we can get.

- a. If Jupiter is connected to 6<sup>th</sup> then native get the full amount or huge amount of loan.
- b. Saturn will indicate less amount of money which is applied

for.

- c. Sun and Moon shows loan from PSU bank.
- d. Mercury + Venus indicates private lender.
- e. Mars creates problem to getting a loan.
- f. If 6<sup>th</sup> CSL signifies 8<sup>th</sup> house it indicates maybe getting CC loan.
- g. If 6<sup>th</sup> CSL signifies 4<sup>th</sup> and 9<sup>th</sup> house it shows mortgage loan.

### **Q. 35: Which house signifies father?**

**Ans:**

Few Astrologers read results pertaining to father from tenth house. The logic behind is that since fourth house denotes mother therefore seventh to fourth house is tenth house. However, many astrologers assign ninth house to father. We take ninth house as the seat of father. In Horary questions pertaining to father always take ninth house for judgment.

### **Q. 36: It is a common practice of KP astrologers to consider the 9<sup>th</sup> house to represent the father-but why?**

**Ans:**

1. 9<sup>th</sup> house is taken for father as he is the spiritual preceptor or guru/guide (indicated by 9<sup>th</sup> house and 9<sup>th</sup> sign Sagittarius lord Guru) of the children, and 5<sup>th</sup> from 9<sup>th</sup>, 1<sup>st</sup> house indicates the native.
2. 10<sup>th</sup> house (7<sup>th</sup> from 4<sup>th</sup>) for father (mother's husband, not necessarily biological father)
3. From 9<sup>th</sup> house we should judge “stranger” and a father is stranger for a child who is really unknown to his actual biological father, so father is stranger for a child and from childhood mother was introduced a child with their father. I think this is the most logical and authentic rule why to consider the 9<sup>th</sup> house to represent the father instead of 10<sup>th</sup> house.

### **Q. 37: Why is mercury the main karaka of twins?**

**Ans:**

Mercury rules the first two hours of the sunrise and last two hours of sunset. If I was to keep you in dark room for a week and bring you out twice in a week in

the open, one at 5:30 am and the other 5:30 pm, without a smart phone or watch you would not know if you came out during sunrise or sunset for at least the first 4-5 minutes. Since two phases of the day are identical this is why identical twins are ruled by Mercury. Also, you will notice, if one twin loves the sunrise the other will love the sunset time as part of their nature and pleasure. Besides Mercury, Uranus also rules twins.

**Q. 38: Why certain planets in their mahadasha or antardasha do not give results right away but perhaps in middle of the dasha or late in the dasha and antardasha?**

**Ans:**

For this always look at which nakshatra pada these planets are in, if for example Saturn is in 1<sup>st</sup> pada of Rohini nakshatra that means he will give results of its placement in mahadasha fairly quickly to an individual. If Saturn is placed in the 4<sup>th</sup> pada of Rohini nakshatra then true results of Saturn will be given in later part of the mahadasha or antardasha. This is why padas are important to know. Each zodiac sign has 2 to 2½ nakshatra, and each nakshatra has 4 padas.

**Q. 39: How about Rahu, moving backwards? eg: If Rahu 28 degree, in Rahu Mahadasha will give results when the Mahadasha starts?**

**Ans:**

Yes, Rahu will be in reverse padas, so when it enters a sign at 29.9 degrees it's at 1<sup>st</sup> pada. The treasure arrives, it is in Pulippani Jothidam where you get to learn the 3<sup>rd</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> 9<sup>th</sup> and 11<sup>th</sup> aspect of Rahu.

**Q. 40: Is 12<sup>th</sup> house from any house becomes a support system for that particular house?**

**Ans:**

Many feel 2<sup>nd</sup> from any house is the support, but when you fall back physically or in life, would you rather have a cushion or mattress behind you in front of you? When your career fails, 10<sup>th</sup> house, what do you do? you pray to God, you go to temple or at least you think of a higher being to help you (9<sup>th</sup> house). This is the right path which many do not realize. When your career is not doing well

go serve yourself in a temple or whatever your religious beliefs are. Offer something valuable to your deity which most of the time is money, fruits, sweets in a temple. When you physically do this you show your gratitude to the source of energy. As an atheist you should simply give to the needy. If you have problem with children then take support of your mother or motherly figure. Help your mother, renew your home and your home a welcoming place where the “child’s soul” would like to be born. When you serve that 4<sup>th</sup> house your 5<sup>th</sup> house will strengthen.

#### **Q. 41: How to improve your career and life?**

**Ans:**

Here is my little tip to improve your career and life, see which sign controls the 12<sup>th</sup> from your atmakarka in the navamsa chart. Whatever planet it is, see which deity (God) rules that planet and worship that deity on the day of that planet, your career and life will improve. Atmakarka is the planet with the highest degree in your horoscope, and Navamsa chart is the D9 chart in Jyotish. Rest is up to you to research. If your atmakaraka is placed in the sign of Aquarius in Navamsa, then 12<sup>th</sup> from it is Capricorn, which is Saturn, that means you should worship Shiva on Saturday because Saturday is ruled by Saturn. If Venus rules that sign then pray to Goddess Laxami on Friday. Pray to them anytime you do any big event. I pray to this Universe that each and every one of you find your life path and your passion in my presence and bring great and big changes for humanity in your life while finding the utmost happiness.

#### **Q. 42: Why Jupiter, Saturn and Mars has additional Aspects (Drishti)?**

**Ans:**

As we know every planet has 7<sup>th</sup> (Direct aspect) but why Jupiter, Saturn and Mars has additional Aspects? Scientific and logical reason is Mercury, Venus and Moon are placed between Sun and Earth and as we Sun is the source of Energy and Light, So Sun’s energy comes to Earth directly from Sun, Mercury, Venus and Moon, So these planets has only 7<sup>th</sup> aspect. On other hand Mars, Jupiter and Saturn are outer planets, means Earth is placed between Sun and these outer Planets, So Energy from these planets comes to the Earth due to

reflection like we throw torch light on mirror and gets the reflection, so due this reflection these planets have additional aspects in 3 ways. It depends on their distance from Earth as it becomes wider and squarer as the distance increases, like Mars is 78.3 million km away from the Earth and Mars has 4<sup>th</sup> and 8<sup>th</sup> aspects, Jupiter is 624.4 million km away so Aspects from Jupiter becomes a bit much wider and having 5<sup>th</sup> and 9<sup>th</sup> aspects. Saturn is the more far away from the Earth as 1.25 billion km, So it get the most wider aspect like 3<sup>rd</sup> and 10<sup>th</sup>.

So what we can say that God has placed these planets on a specific position and distance to affect us, like Mars is known for property, happiness, life, death etc so 4<sup>th</sup> and 8<sup>th</sup> aspect. Jupiter is for education, intelligence and Religion, so 5<sup>th</sup> and 9<sup>th</sup> aspect. Saturn is for will power, Karma etc so it has given 3<sup>rd</sup> and 10<sup>th</sup> aspects.

**Mars:** Mars is a soldier, and protects the land, so 4<sup>th</sup> aspect is given to him but sometimes Mars is a thief also so 8<sup>th</sup> is given for un-earned, hidden money, Mars fights with enemy and denotes fight and death also so 8<sup>th</sup> house comes in picture, so there are more reasons and logics for Mars 4<sup>th</sup> and 8<sup>th</sup> aspects.

**Jupiter:** Jupiter gives education, Children and intelligence etc. so 5<sup>th</sup> house and 5<sup>th</sup> aspects comes, Jupiter is a teacher so Religion, Luck, spirituality comes with 9<sup>th</sup> house and 9<sup>th</sup> aspects.

**Saturn:** Saturn is for stability, will power, patience so 3<sup>rd</sup> house and 3<sup>rd</sup> aspect is there for hard work, Saturn rules karma so 10<sup>th</sup> house and 10 aspect is there.

### **Q. 43: What is TRIGONS in KP?**

The Houses are divided into 4 groups in general

- a. 1, 5, 9
- b. 2, 6, 10
- c. 3, 7, 11
- d. 4, 8, 12

The houses in each group would have similar qualities, as they are in Trine position (1, 5, 9) to each other.

We can see that the lord of constellations that are present in these houses under one Group will be the same in general. Astrologically they rule one

Direction (East/South/West/North) and they are of same nature (Fiery or Earthy or Airy or Watery).

For example, Lets take Aries as the 1<sup>st</sup> house.

The other Trine house in its Group are 5 and 9<sup>th</sup> house. They are Leo and Sagittarius.

We can see the constellations ruled by KETU, VENUS and SUN (1) for all these three signs.

And these signs are Fiery in nature.

Similarly, it applies to other Groups also

## **NATURE OF THESE HOUSES:**

1, 5, 9 are good for personal happiness, health but not for material gain

1-native, 5-Purvapunya, 9-Bagya

1, 5, 9 = not inclined towards working, but enjoys happiness

2, 6, 10 are good for material gain but not for personal happiness

2-money, 6-working, 10-profession, status

3, 7, 11 are good for personal happiness through others and moderate for material gain.

3 = relatives, 7-partner, 11-friends, success

4, 8, 12 are the bad houses as they are destructive, obstructive houses.

4-stagnation, immobility, 8-obstacle, sorrow, unexpected, defects, accidents and 12-loss, expenditure

Out of these TRIGONS, the 4, 8, 12 are the bad Trigons.

## **IN NATURAL ZODIAC (KALA PURUSA),**

- ▲ The 1<sup>st</sup> houses is Aries that is a Fiery sign.
- ▲ The 2<sup>nd</sup> house Earthy would control the Fire
- ▲ The 3<sup>rd</sup> house Airy would increase the intensity
- ▲ The 4<sup>th</sup> house Watery would destroy the Fire
- ▲ The 5<sup>th</sup> house is Leo that is a Fiery sign.
- ▲ The 6<sup>th</sup> house Earthy would control the Fire
- ▲ The 7<sup>th</sup> house Airy would increase the intensity
- ▲ The 8<sup>th</sup> house Watery would destroy the Fire
- ▲ The 9<sup>th</sup> house is Sagittarius that is a Fiery sign.

- ▲ The 10<sup>th</sup> house Earthy would control the Fire
- ▲ The 11<sup>th</sup> house Airy would increase the intensity
- The 12<sup>th</sup> house Watery would destroy the Fire

So the 1, 5, 9 houses to any house are all equal and supportive houses.

The 2, 6, 10 houses to any house would cause obstacles or slow down that house

The 3, 7, 11 house to any house would further improve that house

The 4, 8, 12 houses to any house would cause destruction or loss to that house

Hence

- a. If any house is connected to 4, 8, 12 counted from its house, that matter represented by that house would suffer.

If any house is connected to 4, 8, 12 the Lagna suffers the loss or pain pertaining to the matters represented by that house.

*For example,*

If 7 is connected to 4, 8, 12, the matter connected to 7, say wife would not be happy personally, lack of affection and interest in domestic life but could be inclined towards material gain as 4, 8, 12 are 2, 6, 10 to 7.

But the native would suffer with pain, disrespect, worries through his wife.

A troubled marital life would be experienced by the native and both would not be happy.

- b. Meanwhile, If these 4, 8, 12 happen to be good or improving houses for any house being 1, 5, 9 or 3, 7, 11 counted from that house, as these 4, 8, 12 are bad houses for Lagna, the native could not experience the benefits but would suffer due to that.

*For example,*

If 10 is connected to 4, 8, 12, the native would expand the business with huge investments as these 4, 8, 12 are 3, 7, 11 to 10. But as they are destructive houses to native, the Native experience sufferings, losses in the business.

## THE PLANETS IN THESE TRIGONS:

The Planet in 1, 5, 9 to another planet would support each other.

So in KP as per Western, the Conjunction (1) and Trine (5, 9) are considered

as the favourable aspects

The Planet in 3, 7, 11 to other planet would have more impact and further improves the planet.

Here the planet in 7 (opposition) is equal to Lagna hence there will be some neutral impact.

The Planet in 2, 6, 10 to other planet would support for the materialistic matters. (Status and Gain through profession).

The Planet in 4, 8, 12 to another planet would destroy or affect that planet. This is bad.

Hence the role of these Trigons is the secret that lies in the significance of each house and planet when interacting with other houses or planets.

#### **Q. 44: Solved miscellaneous queries with the help of Hora chart along with the Birth chart.**

1. When can I be free from debts? How will I repay?
2. Will I repay by taking loans? Will I repay by giving a share to investors?
3. Will I repay selling any other property & repay business loans?
4. Is it good time to sell the business?
5. Should I give partnership to someone else & will partnership good for me?

#### **HORARY DETAILS**

Horary Seed No:	97
DOJ	: 29.05.2019
TOJ	: 7:30:15 A.M. IST
POJ	: Durgapur, W.B., India

#### **Birth Details:**

23 March 1961; 23:20 IST

Place: Hyderabad

#### **Hints:**

At first, I would like to describe the K.P. rules to free from debts or repay the loan. The details of the K.P. rulings are described below:

1. Whether one incurs expenditure or repays loan, judge the 12<sup>th</sup> cusp and find out whether the lord of the sub of the 12<sup>th</sup> cusp is either retrograde or deposited in a constellation whose lord is retrograde. If either is retrograde, one cannot either invest or repay loan. If the sub lord and the lord of the constellation in which the sub lord is situated, is in direct motion, then one will invest or repay loan.

i. To give money to others, investment, freedom from debt, consider 12<sup>th</sup>.

Thus, if the cuspal sub lord of 12<sup>th</sup> becomes the signifier (in the star of the occupant or owner) of 5, 8 or 12 freedom from debt is promised during the joint period of the signifiers of **5, 8, or 12**. Houses 5, 8, 12 are 2, 6, 11 from 7<sup>th</sup> (opponent) indicating gain to opponent.

During the joint period of planets, which are in the star or sub of Jupiter or Venus one can be free from debt; especially it is true when Jupiter or Venus be an owner or occupying 8 or 12.

ii. 8<sup>th</sup> cusp indicates money of opponent, thus if 8<sup>th</sup> cuspal sub lord be the signifier (in the star of the occupant or owner) of 5, 6, 8, 12, one can get money from other during the joint period of the signifiers of 5, 6, 8, 12.

iii. 8<sup>th</sup> cusp indicates money of opponent, thus if 8<sup>th</sup> cuspal sub lord be the signifier (in the star of the occupant or owner) of 2, 10, 11 one can get money from other during the joint period of the signifiers of 2, 10, 11.

2. If 12<sup>th</sup> cuspal sub lord is Saturn, then to repay loan/debt there will be delays or many hurdles. If Jupiter is the sublord, all debt repayments will be legal. If Mars, person pays debt after he gets warning from the financier. If Mercury, the debt will be paid in instalments, discussions going on about repay debt and repay debt with the help of middleman. If Venus, with very happy and cooperative manner one repays debt. If Sun, one can pay by advice of elders, government officer's advice or order, and if Moon, one can repay debt very speedily. If 12<sup>th</sup> cuspal sub lord is aspected by Saturn, some debt will be remained, or one can pay by small-small amounts after a gap of time.

## **ANALYSIS**

To note sub lord, the number given by the querist within 249 is to be used. The number given here is 97 and the Horary chart prepared from this number according to K.P., with the planetary position at the moment of judgement, is as given above.

## **GULBERGA THEORY**

If sublord of horary number furnished happens to be either Moon star lord or Lagna star lord among the Ruling Planets, then query is to be answered in the affirmative, otherwise not. In the case under consideration sublord of horary number is **Rahu** and Lagna starlord of ruling planets is also **Rahu**. Hence the answer to your friend's query is positive and he will positively get a chance to clear off his loans.

In this horary chart the 12<sup>th</sup> cusp falls in 19° 01' Cancer, i.e. in Moon sign Mercury star and Ketu sub. Ketu is rapt conjunction with Saturn which retrogrades till 18<sup>th</sup> September 2019. As Ketu posited in Sagittarius thus represent Jupiter and Jupiter being still retrograde till 11<sup>th</sup> August 2019. It's clearly indicates that upto 18<sup>th</sup> September 2019 native is hardly unable to repay the loan amount.

But nodes Ketu either is never retrograde. It is deposited in the constellation of Venus and sub of Mercury both are not retrograde. 12<sup>th</sup> CSL Ketu in the star of Venus and sub of Mercury posited in 5<sup>th</sup> cusp. Ketu represents Jupiter as discussed earlier. 8<sup>th</sup> house is unoccupied and owned by Jupiter. Hence 12<sup>th</sup> CSL Ketu is connected with 8<sup>th</sup> cups. Further Ketu in the sub of Mercury and in 4<sup>th</sup> step Mercury in the star of Moon owned by 12<sup>th</sup> cusp which is unoccupied. Hence 12<sup>th</sup> CSL Ketu signifies 5<sup>th</sup> and connected to 8, 12. This shows that you will definitely be able to free from debts or repay their loan.

As the sublord of 12<sup>th</sup> cusp is Ketu, rapt conjunction with Saturn then to repay loan/debt there will be delays or many hurdles. Saturn & Ketu both are occupying the 5<sup>th</sup> cusp and rapt conjunction with each other portends that you will not repay full amount but a little less.

As the sublord of 12<sup>th</sup> cusp Ketu is deposited in the constellation of planet Venus it indicates compromise and sweet words will govern the repayment.

Further the constellation lord of the 12<sup>th</sup> cusp and sub of the 12<sup>th</sup> cusp sublord Ketu's is Mercury. Mercury indicates that you will repay in instalment.

To know the time of repayment, find out the ruling planets at the moment of judgement, i.e. at 7:30:15 A.M., I.S.T on 29.05.2019.

The ruling planets are:

Ruling Planets: Red=STL(R), Blue=SBL(R), Magenta=both retro								
Chart Type	Day Lord	Moorn	MoornAsc	ImAsc	ImAsc	Nodes		
Natal	MER	JUP	SAT	MER	RAH	MON	RAH	KET
Trans	MER	JUP	SAT	MER	RAH	MON	RAH	KET

Ketu occupies the sign Sagittarius owned by Jupiter and conjoined with another ruling planet Saturn. Take Ketu (Nodes represent the planet or planets with which they are conjoined, the planets which aspect them and the lord of the sign in which they are deposited). Take Sun as RP because Sun is conjoined with another ruling planet Mercury in this Hora Chart. Take Venus also as RP because, in our practical research we have seen that prime cusp sublord or its constellation lord or karaka planets plays crucial role and we have selected the Venus as RP due to 12<sup>th</sup> CSL (prime cusp) Ketu is deposited in the constellation of Venus (karaka for finance). Here readers may arise in the mind that as Venus placed in the sub of Saturn (R) then why we take the Venus in the list of R.P.? The logic behind take the Venus in the list of RP's are as Venus is not retrograde or neither deposited in the constellation of a retrograde planet but only place in the retrograde sub. That means till Saturn retrograde i.e. upto 18<sup>th</sup> September 2019 Venus will unable to give the positive results related to repay the loans.

Therefore Mercury, Sun, Jupiter, Saturn, Ketu, Venus, Rahu and Moon are the ruling planets.

All the ruling planets are not always beneficial. When they are deposited either in the constellation or sub of a retrograde planet, they will ultimately prove to be tempters. In the present case Jupiter (R) is placed in the sub of Jupiter (R) self. Rahu deposited in the constellation of retrograde Jupiter as well as Moon deposited in the constellation of retrograde Saturn. Hence eliminate Jupiter, Rahu and Moon from the list of RP's.

Therefore, the final list of beneficial RP's for concluding the results are **Mercury, Sun, Saturn, Ketu and Venus**.

We have already seen above that the repayment will be little lesser than the

full amount and that too will be in instalments. These instalments will be paid in the conjoined period of the ruling planets. Balance of Saturn Dasa is 9 years, 10 months and 14 days. In this, Venus Bhukti has already commenced on and will run upto 04.04.2020. Therefore, the various periods of repayment of the loan will be as follows:

- a. Saturn Dasa Venus Bhukti Mercury Anthra from 16.08.2019 to 27.01.2020.
- b. Saturn Dasa Venus Bhukti Ketu Anthra from 27.01.2020 to 04.04.2020.
- c. Saturn Dasa Sun Bhukti Sun Anthra from 04.04.2020 to 21.04.2020.
- d. Saturn Dasa Sun Bhukti Mercury Anthra from 09.11.2020 to 29.12.2020.
- e. Saturn Dasa Sun Bhukti Ketu Anthra from 29.12.2020 to 18.01.2021.

The actual dates of repayment of the various instalments, based on the transit of Sun during the above periods.

In the present scenario native will unable to get taking big amount of loan and will be repay by giving to lenders to taking loan.

## **SELLING THE HOUSE PROPERTY OR BUSINESS PROPERTY**

K.P. says if the cuspal sublord of the 10<sup>th</sup> house (land/building of opponent) be the signifier (in the star of the occupant or owner) of 3 (absence of land/building 12<sup>th</sup> from 4<sup>th</sup>), 5 (success/fulfilment of desire of opponent, 11<sup>th</sup> from 7<sup>th</sup>) or 10 (land/building of opponent 4<sup>th</sup> from 7<sup>th</sup>), one will be able to sell the house/land/building during the joint period of the signifiers of 3, 5 and 10.

As per Hora chart as well as natal chart both is allowing to sell of property then it is destined to native that he will only be repay the loans by sold of his other properties or some sorts of business property.

As per natal chart the native currently running through the DBA of Mercury-Venus-Rahu. Dasa lord Mercury signifies 3, bhkuti lord Venus signifies 3, 5, 10 (as sublord of Venus is Rahu posited Leo represent Sun owned 10<sup>th</sup> house). So there will be favourable time for sell of other properties are in the DBA of Mercury-Venus-Jupiter i.e. from 06.09.2019 to 22.01.2020 as per natal chart.

Similary as per Hora chart the favourable time for sell of house properties are in the DBA of Saturn-Venus-Ketu i.e. from 27.01.2020 to 04.04.2020.

So, in my opinion you can only repay the loan after selling of his other

property or some sorts of business property.

## BUSINESS AND PARTNERSHIP

If the sub lord of the 7<sup>th</sup> cusp (partnership) be the signifier (in the star of the occupant or owner) of 5 or 11, the partnership continues for a long time. The cuspal sub lord and its star lord should not travel in retrograde.

But, if connected with only 6 and 11, the native will be enjoying the partnership with full advantage.

Alternatively, if connected with 5 and 12, the native will be terribly losing on account of the partnership.

In this horary chart the 7<sup>th</sup> cusp falls in 18° 6' Aquarius, i.e. in Saturn sign Rahu star and Moon sub.

Moon deposited in constellation of a planet Saturn (R) and sub of Venus. 7<sup>th</sup> CSL Moon in the star of ***retro Saturn*** as well as Moon signifies 5, 7, **6 & 12** houses directly. It means that the matter indicated by the house occupied by the lord of the constellation will appear to come through, but during the period or sub period of the sub lord or its constellation lord, it will fall through. So in my opinion the partnership business will be detrimental to you.

\* \* \*

## Horary No. 97/249

Sun Rise: 04:54:57 AM Sun Set: 06:21:16 PM Dasa Days: 365.25 D

Nithya Yoga: Prili

Hora: Saturn

Karana: Badreva

Horary No.: 97

Question : 1) When can I be free from debts?

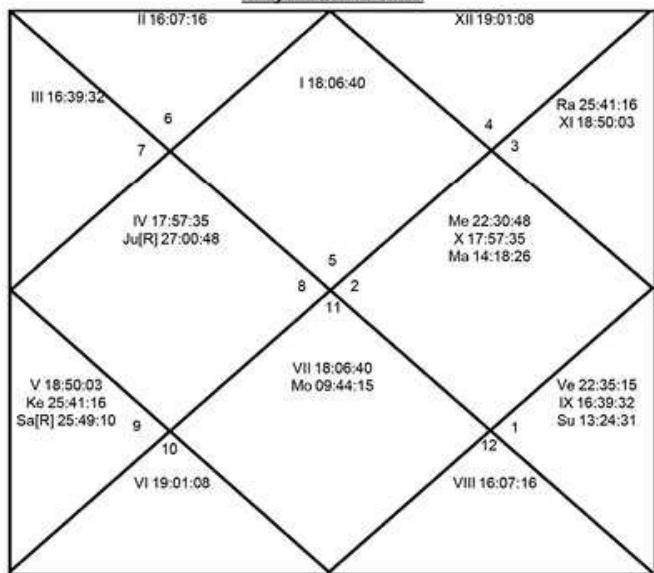
Ruling Planets - 29/May/2019 07:30:15 AM

BENACHITY, DURGAPUR, WEST BENGAL, India

Planet	Sgl	Stl	Sbl	Sel	Ssl
Lagna	Me	Ra	Mo	Ve	Ve
Moon	Ju	Sa	Ve	Sa	Su

Day Lord: Mercury

*Nirayana Bhava Chalit*



VIII 16:07:16 Mo 09:44:15	IX 16:39:32 Ve 22:35:15	Su 13:24:31 X 17:57:35 Me 22:30:48	Ma 14:18:26 XI 18:50:03 Ra 25:41:16
------------------------------	----------------------------	--	---

VII 18:06:40	Name: Mr. B. Suresh Gender: Male Date: Wednesday, 29/May/2019 Time: 07:30:15 AM SID: 00:14:50 Lat: 23:30:00 N[G] Lon: 87:20:00 E Place: DURGAPUR, WEST BENGAL, India	XII 19:01:08
	Ayanamsa: 24° 2' 16" [KP Ayanamsa] - Placidus Star: U.Bhadra, Pada 2 Star Lord: Saturn Rasi: Pisces Rasi Lord: Jupiter Lagna: Leo Lagna Lord: Sun Tithi: Krishna Paksha, Dasami Bal. Dasa: Saturn 9 Y, 10 M, 14 D	I 18:06:40
VI 19:01:08		II 16:07:16

Sa[R] 25:49:10

Ke 25:41:16

V 18:50:03

IX 16:39:32 Ve 22:35:15	Su 13:24:31 X 17:57:35 Me 22:30:48	Ma 14:18:26 XI 18:50:03 Ra 25:41:16
----------------------------	--	---

III 16:39:32		
--------------	--	--

*Cuspal Positions*

Cusp	Star(Pada)	Sgl	Stl	Sbl	Sel	Ssl
1	P.Phalguni(2)	Su	Ve	Ra	Ra	Ra
2	Hasta(2)	Me	Mo	Sa	Me	Su
3	Swati(3)	Ve	Ra	Ve	Sa	Sa
4	Jyeshta(1)	Ma	Me	Me	Ra	Su
5	P.Ashada(2)	Ju	Ve	Ra	Sa	Ve
6	Sravana(3)	Sa	Mo	Me	Ra	Ve
7	Satabhisha(4)	Sa	Ra	Mo	Mo	Mo
8	U.Bhadra(4)	Ju	Sa	Ju	Su	Me
9	Bharani(1)	Ma	Ve	Mo	Ju	Mo
10	Rohini(3)	Ve	Mo	Me	Me	Ra
11	Aridra(4)	Me	Ra	Mo	Me	Mo
12	Ashlesha(1)	Mo	Me	Ke	Ju	Sa

*Planetary Positions*

Planet	Star(Pada)	Sgl	Stl	Sbl	Sel	Ssl
Su	Rohini(2)	Ve	Mo	Ra	Ve	Sa
Mo	U.Bhadra(2)	Ju	Sa	Ve	Sa	Su
Ma	Aridra(3)	Me	Ra	Me	Sa	Su
Me	Rohini(4)	Ve	Mo	Ve	Mo	Sa
Ju[R]	Jyeshta(4)	Ma	Me	Ju	Ve	Ve
Ve	Bharani(3)	Ma	Ve	Sa	Ke	Ra
Sa[R]	P.Ashada(4)	Ju	Ve	Me	Sa	Ra
Ra	Punarvasu(2)	Me	Ju	Me	Sa	Ma
Ke	P.Ashada(4)	Ju	Ve	Me	Sa	Ke

*Significators - Planets View*

Planet	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)
Su+	7	9	12	1
Mo-	5	7	6, 7	12
Ma+	11	10		4, 9
Me	7	10	12	2, 11
Ju	10	4	2, 11	5, 8
Ve	9	9	3, 10	3, 10
Sa	9	5	3, 10	6, 7
Ra	4	11	5, 8	
Ke+	9	5	3, 10	

Rahu acts as agent for: Ma, Me, Si  
Ketu acts as agent for: Ma, Ju, Sa  
(A) - Planets in Occupant's stars  
(B) - Occupant of house  
(C) - Planets in Owner's stars  
(D) - House Owner

*Dasa Summary*

Bhukti	From	Bhukti	From	Bhukti	From
<b>Saturn Dasa</b> 13-Apr-2010 - 13-Apr-2029		<b>Mercury Dasa</b> 13-Apr-2029 - 13-Apr-2046		<b>Ketu Dasa</b> 13-Apr-2046 - 13-Apr-2053	
Saturn	13 Apr 2010	Morusry	13 Apr 2029	Ketu	13 Apr 2016
Mercury	16-Apr-2013	Ketu	09-Sep-2031	Venus	09-Sep-2046
Ketu	24-Dec-2015	Venus	05-Sep-2032	Sun	09-Nov-2047
Venus	02-Feb-2017	Sun	06-Jul-2035	Moon	15-Mar-2048
Sun	03-Apr-2020	Moon	12-May-2036	Mars	15-Oct-2048
Moon	16-Mar-2021	Mars	11-Oct-2037	Rahu	13-Mar-2049
Mars	15-Oct-2022	Rahu	08-Oct-2038	Jupiter	31-Mar-2050
Rahu	23-Nov-2023	Jupiter	27-Apr-2041	Saturn	07-Mar-2051
Jupiter	30-Sep-2026	Saturn	03-Aug-2043	Mercury	15-Apr-2052
<b>Venus Dasa</b> 13-Apr-2053 - 13-Apr-2073		<b>Sun Dasa</b> 13-Apr-2073 - 13-Apr-2079		<b>Moon Dasa</b> 13-Apr-2079 - 13-Apr-2089	
Venus	13-Apr-2053	Sun	13-Apr-2073	Moon	13-Apr-2079
Sun	12-Aug-2056	Moon	31-Jul-2073	Mars	11-Feb-2080
Moon	12-Aug-2057	Mars	30-Jan-2074	Rahu	11-Sep-2080
Mars	13-Apr-2059	Rahu	07-Jun-2074	Jupiter	13-Mar-2082
Rahu	13-Jun-2060	Jupiter	01-May-2075	Saturn	12-Jul-2083
Jupiter	13-Jun-2063	Saturn	18-Feb-2076	Mercury	11-Feb-2085
Saturn	11-Feb-2066	Mercury	30-Jan-2077	Ketu	13-Jul-2086
Mercury	13-Apr-2069	Ketu	06-Dec-2077	Venus	11-Feb-2087
Ketu	12-Feb-2072	Venus	13-Apr-2078	Sun	11-Oct-2088
<b>Mars Dasa</b> 13-Apr-2089 - 13-Apr-2096		<b>Rahu Dasa</b> 13-Apr-2096 - 13-Apr-2114		<b>Jupiter Dasa</b> 13-Apr-2114 - 13-Apr-2130	
Mars	13-Apr-2089	Rahu	13-Apr-2096	Jupiter	13-Apr-2114
Rahu	09-Sep-2089	Jupiter	24-Dec-2098	Saturn	31-May-2116
Jupiter	27-Sep-2090	Saturn	19-May-2101	Mercury	12-Dec-2118
Saturn	03-Sep-2091	Mercury	25-Mar-2104	Ketu	20-Mar-2121
Mercury	12-Oct-2092	Ketu	12-Oct-2106	Venus	23-Feb-2122
Ketu	10-Oct-2093	Venus	30-Oct-2107	Sun	24-Oct-2124
Venus	08-Mar-2094	Sun	30-Oct-2110	Moon	12-Aug-2125
Sun	08-May-2095	Moon	24-Sep-2111	Mars	12-Dec-2126
Moon	13-Sep-2095	Mars	25-Mar-2113	Rahu	18-Nov-2127

\* These planets do not have any planets in their stars. (G) Denotes geocentric correction applied to latitude

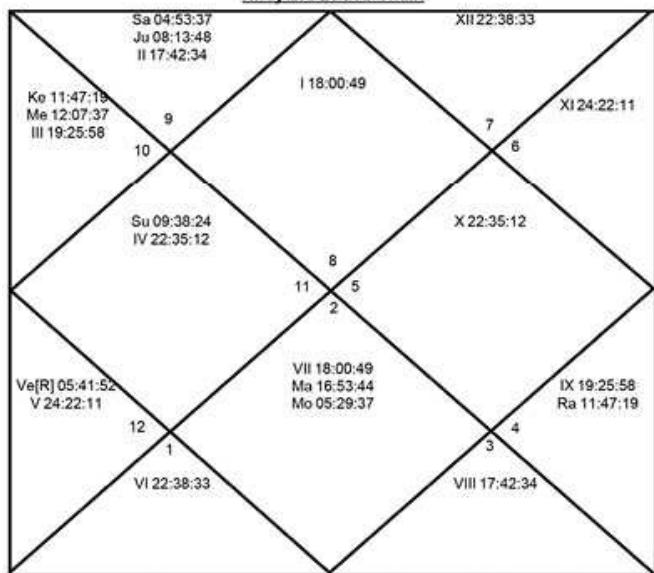
Sun Rise: 06:18:33 AM Sun Set: 06:27:28 PM Dasa Days: 365.25 D  
 Nithya Yoga: Saubhaghyha Hora: Venus Karana: Badreva

Ruling Planets - 01/May/2021 08:36:08 PM

BENACHTITY, DURGAPUR, WEST BENGAL, India

Planet	Sgl	Stl	Sbl	Ssl	Ssl
Lagna	Ma	Me	Ve	Ju	Sa
Moon	Ju	Ve	Ra	Ve	Ra

Day Lord: Saturn

**Nirayana Bhava Chalit**

V 24:22:11 Su 09:38:24	Ve[R] 05:41:52 VI 22:38:33	VII 18:00:49	Mo 05:29:37 Ma 16:53:44 VIII 17:42:34
IV 22:35:12 Me 12:07:37 Ke 11:47:19	Name: Mr. B. Suresh Gender: Male Date: Thursday, 23/Mar/1961 Time: 11:20:00 PM SID: 11:07:46 Lat: 17:22:00 N[G] Lon: 78:28:00 E Place: HYDERABAD, ANDHRA PRADESH, India	IX 19:25:58	
III 19:25:58 Ju 08:13:48 Sa 04:53:37	Ayanamsa: 23° 13' 32" [KP Ayanamsa] - Placidus Star: Mrgasira, Pada 4 Star Lord: Mars Rasi: Gemini Rasi Lord: Mercury Lagna: Scorpio Lagna Lord: Mars Tithi: Shukla Paksha, Ashtami Bal. Dasa: Mars 0 Y, 7 M, 11 D	Ra 11:47:19 X 22:35:12	
II 17:42:34	I 18:00:49	XII 22:38:33	XI 24:22:11

**Cuspal Positions**

Cusp	Star(Pada)	Sgl	Stl	Sbl	Ssl	Ssl
1	Jyeshta(1)	Ma	Me	Ve	Ju	Ju
2	P.Ashada(2)	Ju	Ve	Ma	Sa	Ju
3	Mravana(3)	Sa	Mo	Me	Sa	Me
4	P.Bhadra(1)	Sa	Ju	Sa	Ve	Ve
5	Revati(3)	Ju	Me	Ra	Ra	Mo
6	Bharani(3)	Ma	Ve	Sa	Ke	Me
7	Rohini(3)	Ve	Mo	Me	Sa	Me
8	Aridra(4)	Me	Ra	Su	Ju	Me
9	Ashlesha(1)	Mo	Me	Ve	Ve	Mo
10	P.Phalguni(3)	Su	Ve	Sa	Ke	Ra
11	Chitra(1)	Me	Ma	Ra	Ra	Mo
12	Visakha(1)	Ve	Ju	Sa	Ve	Ma

**Planetary Positions**

Planet	Star(Pada)	Sgl	Stl	Sbl	Ssl	Ssl
Su	U.Bhadra(2)	Ju	Sa	Ve	Sa	Me
Mo	Mrgasira(4)	Me	Ma	Su	Ve	Ra
Ma	Aridra(4)	Me	Ra	Ve	Sa	Ma
Me	Satabhisha(2)	Sa	Ra	Sa	Ra	Me
Ju	U.Ashada(4)	Sa	Su	Ve	Su	Me
Ve[R]	Aswini(2)	Ma	Ke	Ra	Ra	Me
Sa	U.Ashada(3)	Sa	Su	Sa	Ju	Sa
Ra	Magha(4)	Su	Ke	Me	Ke	Ju
Ke	Satabhisha(2)	Sa	Ra	Sa	Mo	Ke

**Significators - Planets View**

Planet	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)
Su	2	4	3, 4	10
Mo+	8	7	1, 6	9
Ma	9	8		1, 6
Me+	9	3		8, 11
Ju+	4	2	10	2, 5
Ve+	3	5		7, 12
Sa	4	2	10	3, 4
Ra	3	9		
Ke	9	3		

Rahu acts as agent for: Su, Me, Ma, Ke  
 Ketu acts as agent for: Me, Sa, Ra  
 (A) - Planets in Occupant's stars  
 (B) - Occupant of house  
 (C) - Planets in Owner's stars  
 (D) - House Owner

**Dasa Summary**

Bhukti	From	Bhukti	From	Bhukti	From
<b>Mars Dasa</b> 05-Nov-1954 - 05-Nov-1961		<b>Rahu Dasa</b> 05-Nov-1961 - 05-Nov-1979		<b>Jupiter Dasa</b> 05-Nov-1979 - 05-Nov-1995	
Mars 05-Nov-1954	Rahu 05 Nov 1961	Rahu 05 Nov 1961	Jupiter 05 Nov 1979	Rahu 05 Nov 1979	Jupiter 05 Nov 1979
Rahu 03-Apr-1955	Jupiter 17-Jul-1964	Jupiter 17-Jul-1964	Saturn 23-Dec-1981	Ketu 23-Jul-1984	Saturn 23-Dec-1981
Jupiter 21-Apr-1956	Saturn 11-Dec-1966	Saturn 11-Dec-1966	Mercury 05-May-1990	Ketu 11-Oct-1986	Mercury 05-May-1990
Saturn 28-Mar-1957	Mercury 17-Oct-1969	Mercury 17-Oct-1969	Venus 17-Sep-1987	Venus 17-Sep-1987	Venus 17-Sep-1987
Mercury 07-May-1958	Ketu 05-May-1972	Ketu 05-May-1972	Sun 18-May-1990	Sun 18-May-1990	Sun 18-May-1990
Ketu 04-May-1959	Venus 23-May-1973	Venus 23-May-1973	Moon 06-Mar-1991	Moon 06-Mar-1991	Moon 06-Mar-1991
Venus 30-Sep-1959	Sun 23-May-1976	Sun 23-May-1976	Mars 06-Jul-1992	Mars 06-Jul-1992	Mars 06-Jul-1992
Sun 30-Nov-1960	Moon 17-Apr-1977	Moon 17-Apr-1977	Rahu 12-Jun-1993	Rahu 12-Jun-1993	Rahu 12-Jun-1993
Moon 07-Apr-1961	Mars 17-Oct-1978	Mars 17-Oct-1978			
<b>Saturn Dasa</b> 05-Nov-1995 - 05-Nov-2014		<b>Mercury Dasa</b> 05-Nov-2014 - 05-Nov-2031		<b>Ketu Dasa</b> 05-Nov-2031 - 05-Nov-2038	
Saturn 05-Nov-1995	Mercury 05-Nov-2014	Mercury 05-Nov-2014	Ketu 05-Nov-2031	Venus 02-Apr-2032	Venus 02-Apr-2032
Mercury 08-Nov-1998	Ketu 03-Apr-2017	Ketu 03-Apr-2017	Sun 02-Jun-2033	Moon 08-Oct-2033	Sun 02-Jun-2033
Ketu 18-Jul-2001	Venus 31-Mar-2018	Venus 31-Mar-2018	Mars 09-May-2034	Rahu 05-Oct-2034	Mars 09-May-2034
Venus 27-Aug-2002	Sun 30-Jan-2021	Sun 30-Jan-2021	Jupiter 23-Oct-2035	Jupiter 23-Oct-2035	Jupiter 23-Oct-2035
Sun 27-Oct-2005	Moon 06-Dec-2021	Moon 06-Dec-2021	Saturn 28-Sep-2036	Saturn 28-Sep-2036	Saturn 28-Sep-2036
Moon 09-Oct-2006	Mars 07-May-2023	Mars 07-May-2023	Mercury 07-Nov-2037	Mercury 07-Nov-2037	Mercury 07-Nov-2037
Mars 09-May-2008	Rahu 03-May-2024	Rahu 03-May-2024			
Rahu 18-Jun-2009	Jupiter 20-Nov-2026	Jupiter 20-Nov-2026			
Jupiter 23-Apr-2012	Saturn 26-Feb-2029	Saturn 26-Feb-2029			
<b>Venus Dasa</b> 05-Nov-2038 - 05-Nov-2058		<b>Sun Dasa</b> 05-Nov-2058 - 05-Nov-2064		<b>Moon Dasa</b> 05-Nov-2064 - 05-Nov-2074	
Venus 05-Nov-2038	Sun 05-Nov-2058	Sun 05-Nov-2058	Moon 05-Nov-2064	Moon 05-Nov-2064	Moon 05-Nov-2064
Sun 07-Mar-2042	Moon 22-Feb-2059	Moon 22-Feb-2059	Mars 05-Sep-2065	Mars 05-Sep-2065	Mars 05-Sep-2065
Moon 07-Mar-2043	Mars 24-Aug-2059	Mars 24-Aug-2059	Rahu 06-Apr-2066	Rahu 06-Apr-2066	Rahu 06-Apr-2066
Mars 05-Nov-2044	Rahu 30-Dec-2059	Rahu 30-Dec-2059	Jupiter 06-Oct-2067	Jupiter 06-Oct-2067	Jupiter 06-Oct-2067
Rahu 05-Jan-2046	Jupiter 23-Nov-2060	Jupiter 23-Nov-2060	Saturn 05-Feb-2069	Saturn 05-Feb-2069	Saturn 05-Feb-2069
Jupiter 05-Jan-2049	Saturn 11-Sep-2061	Saturn 11-Sep-2061	Mercury 06-Sep-2070	Mercury 06-Sep-2070	Mercury 06-Sep-2070
Saturn 05-Sep-2051	Mercury 24-Aug-2062	Mercury 24-Aug-2062	Ketu 05-Feb-2072	Ketu 05-Feb-2072	Ketu 05-Feb-2072
Mercury 05-Nov-2054	Ketu 30-Jun-2063	Ketu 30-Jun-2063	Venus 05-Sep-2072	Venus 05-Sep-2072	Venus 05-Sep-2072
Ketu 06-Sep-2057	Venus 05-Nov-2063	Venus 05-Nov-2063	Sun 06-May-2074	Sun 06-May-2074	Sun 06-May-2074

+ These planets do not have any planets in their stars. (G) Denotes geocentric correction applied to latitude.

---

## **PART 06**

# **APPENDICES**

---

**TABLE 1: K.P. AYANAMSA**  
**(FOR BEGINNING OF EACH YEAR I.E. JANUARY 1<sup>ST</sup>)**

Years	Ayanamsa Deg-Min-Sec	Years	Ayanamsa Deg-Min-Sec	Years	Ayanamsa Deg-Min-Sec	Years	Ayanamsa Deg-Min-Sec
1900	22°-21'-50"	1937	22°-52'-40"	1974	23°-23'-30"	2011	23°-54'-20"
1901	22°-22'-40"	1938	22°-53'-30"	1975	23°-24'-20"	2012	23°-55'-10"
1902	22°-23'-30"	1939	22°-54'-20"	1976	23°-25'-10"	2013	23°-56'-00"
1903	22°-24'-20"	1940	22°-55'-10"	1977	23°-26'-00"	2014	23°-56'-50"
1904	22°-25'-10"	1941	22°-56'-00"	1978	23°-26'-50"	2015	23°-57'-40"
1905	22°-26'-00"	1942	22°-56'-50"	1979	23°-27'-40"	2016	23°-58'-30"
1906	22°-26'-50"	1943	22°-57'-40"	1980	23°-28'-30"	2017	23°-59'-20"
1907	22°-27'-40"	1944	22°-58'-30"	1981	23°-29'-20"	2018	24°-00'-10"
1908	22°-28'-30"	1945	22°-59'-11"	1982	23°-30'-10"	2019	24°-01'-00"
1909	22°-29'-20"	1946	23°-00'-10"	1983	23°-31'-00"	2020	24°-01'-50"
1910	22°-30'-10"	1947	23°-01'-00"	1984	23°-31'-50"	2021	24°-02'-40"
1911	22°-31'-00"	1948	23°-01'-50"	1985	23°-32'-40"	2022	24°-03'-30"
1912	22°-31'-50"	1949	23°-02'-40"	1986	23°-33'-30"	2023	24°-04'-20"
1913	22°-32'-40"	1950	23°-03'-30"	1987	23°-34'-20"	2024	24°-05'-10"
1914	22°-33'-30"	1951	23°-04'-20"	1988	23°-35'-10"	2025	24°-06'-00"
1915	22°-34'-20"	1952	23°-05'-10"	1989	23°-36'-00"	2026	24°-06'-50"
1916	22°-35'-10"	1953	23°-06'-00"	1990	23°-36'-50"	2027	24°-07'-40"
1917	22°-36'-00"	1954	23°-06'-50"	1991	23°-37'-40"	2028	24°-08'-30"
1918	22°-36'-50"	1955	23°-07'-40"	1992	23°-38'-30"	2029	24°-09'-20"
1919	22°-37'-40"	1956	23°-08'-30"	1993	23°-39'-20"	2030	24°-10'-10"
1920	22°-38'-30"	1957	23°-09'-20"	1994	23°-40'-10"	2031	24°-11'-00"
1921	22°-39'-20"	1958	23°-10'-10"	1995	23°-41'-00"	2032	24°-11'-50"
1922	22°-40'-10"	1959	23°-11'-00"	1996	23°-41'-50"	2033	24°-12'-40"
1923	22°-41'-00"	1960	23°-11'-50"	1997	23°-42'-40"	2034	24°-13'-30"
1924	22°-41'-50"	1961	23°-12'-40"	1998	23°-43'-30"	2035	24°-14'-20"

1925	22°-42'-40"	1962	23°-13'-30"	1999	23°-44'-20"	2036	24°-15'-10"
1926	22°-43'-30"	1963	23°-14'-20"	2000	23°-45'-10"	2037	24°-16'-00"
1927	22°-44'-20"	1964	23°-15'-10"	2001	23°-46'-00"	2038	24°-16'-50"
1928	22°-45'-10"	1965	23°-16'-00"	2002	23°-46'-50"	2039	24°-17'-40"
1929	22°-46'-00"	1966	23°-16'-50"	2003	23°-47'-40"	2040	24°-18'-30"
1930	22°-46'-50"	1967	23°-17'-40"	2004	23°-48'-30"	2041	24°-19'-20"
1931	22°-47'-40"	1968	23°-18'-30"	2005	23°-49'-20"	2042	24°-20'-10"
1932	22°-48'-30"	1969	23°-19'-20"	2006	23°-50'-10"	2043	24°-21'-00"
1933	22°-49'-20"	1970	23°-20'-10"	2007	23°-51'-00"	2044	24°-21'-50"
1934	22°-50'-10"	1971	23°-21'-00"	2008	23°-51'-50"	2045	24°-22'-40"
1935	22°-51'-00"	1972	23°-21'-50"	2009	23°-52'-40"	2046	24°-23'-30"
1936	22°-51'-50"	1973	23°-22'-40"	2010	23°-53'-30"	2047	24°-24'-20"

**TABLE 2: AYANAMSA FOR ANY DAY OF THE YEAR  
(IN SECONDS)**

DATE	JAN Sec	FEB Sec	MAR Sec	APR Sec	MAY Sec	JUN Sec	JUL Sec	AUG Sec	SEP Sec	OCT Sec	NOV Sec	DEC Sec
1	0	4	8	12	16	20	25	29	33	37	42	46
2	0	4	8	12	16	21	25	29	33	37	42	46
3	0	4	8	12	16	21	25	29	33	38	42	46
4	0	4	8	12	17	21	25	29	34	38	42	46
5	1	5	9	13	17	21	25	29	34	38	42	46
6	1	5	9	13	17	21	25	30	34	38	42	47
7	1	5	9	13	17	22	26	30	34	38	43	47
8	1	5	9	13	17	22	26	30	34	38	43	47
9	1	5	9	13	17	22	26	30	34	38	43	47
10	1	5	9	13	18	22	26	30	34	38	43	47
11	1	5	9	13	18	22	26	30	34	39	43	47
12	1	5	10	14	18	22	26	30	35	39	43	47
13	2	6	10	14	18	22	26	31	35	39	44	48
14	2	6	10	14	18	23	27	31	35	39	44	48
15	2	6	10	14	18	23	27	31	35	39	44	48

16	2	6	10	14	18	23	27	31	35	39	44	48
17	2	6	10	14	18	23	27	31	35	39	44	48
18	2	6	10	14	19	23	27	31	35	40	44	48
19	2	6	10	15	19	23	27	31	36	40	44	48
20	2	7	10	15	19	23	27	31	36	40	44	48
21	2	7	11	15	19	23	27	32	36	40	44	48
22	3	7	11	15	19	23	27	32	36	40	44	49
23	3	7	11	15	19	23	28	32	36	40	45	49
24	3	7	11	15	19	24	28	32	36	40	45	49
25	3	7	11	15	19	24	28	32	36	41	45	49
26	3	7	11	15	20	24	28	32	37	41	45	49
27	3	7	11	16	20	24	28	32	37	41	45	49
28	3	8	11	16	20	24	28	33	37	41	45	49
29	4	8	12	16	20	24	28	33	37	41	45	49
30	4	*	12	16	20	24	29	33	37	41	45	50
31	4	*	12	*	20	*	29	33	*	41	*	50

**TABLE 3A: ASTROLOGICAL SIGNIFICATION OF PLANETS FOR EDUCATION**

Astrological Signification of Planets for Education		
Sl. No.	Planets	Descriptions
1	SUN	Politics, Forestry, Zoology, Medicine, Administration, Biomedical Science, Administrative Management, Bio-medical Technology
2	MOON	Botany, Marine, Agriculture, Medicine, Horticulture, Psychology, Home Science, Sociology, Zoology, Nursing and Politics, Bio-medical Technology, Hotel Management, Bengali Language
3	MARS	Mettallurgy, Chemistry, Medicine and Surgery, Military Science, Geology, Logic, Fire, Explosion, Electricity and Engineering Production, Management, Engineering Management
4	MERCURY	Mathematics, Commerce, Literature, Languages, Science, Arts, Aviation, Journalism and Communication, Astrology, Astronomy, Writing, Education and Artsmanship, Management Education, Marketing Management
5	JUPITER	Education, Law, Banking, Philosophy, Sanskrit, Religion, Spiritualism and Vedas, Personal Management
6	VENUS	Aesthetic Subjects, Poetry, Fine Arts, Sexology and Sociology, Hotel Management, Financial Management, Fashion Technology, Computer Science, Music Technology or T.V.
7	SATURN	English, Politics, History, Philosophy, Mechanics, Engineering, Artsmanship and Architecture, Mining, Mettallurgy, Leather Technology, Labour Laws, Vastu, Career Programs
8	RAHU	Electronics, Computer Science, Toxicology, Psychology, Medicine, Political Science, Photography, Bio-Technology



**TABLE 3B: ASTROLOGICAL SIGNIFICATION OF SIGNS FOR EDUCATION**

Astrological Signification of Signs for Education		
Sl. No.	Zodiac Signs	Description
1	ARIES	Engineering, Metallurgy, Technology Science of Surgery, Computer Hardware Technology
2	TAURUS	Agriculture, Economics, Geology Law, Fine Arts, Computer Science, Fashion Technology
3	GEMINI	Mathematics, Aviation, Journalism, Research in Medicine, Technical, Law, Literature, Science, Networking Technology, Railway Engineering, Telecommunications Engineering
4	CANCER	Pure Science, Biology, Zoology, History, Social Science, Horticulture, Fine Arts, Marine Science, Bio-Medical Technology
5	LEO	Forestry, Law, Medicine, Zoology, Political Science, Psychology, Alternative Medicines
6	VIRGO	Mathematics, Architecture, Analytical Science, Medicine, Commerce, Pharmaceutical Management
7	LIBRA	Commerce, Economics, Fine Arts, Film Industry, Law, Computer Science, Electronics, Wood Technology
8	SCORPIO	Chemistry, Toxicology, Military Science, Veterinary Science, Vedas, Vedic Management, Internet Technology, E-Commerce
9	SAGITARIUS	Master of Science, Pharmacology, Ophthalmology, Dental Surgery, Ayurvedic Medicine and Surgery, Computer Science, Economics, Corporate Secretaryship, Chartered Accountant, M.E. Telcom. Film studies, Knowledge of Scripture, Spiritual practice etc.
10	CAPRICORN	Zoology, Mechanical Science, Forestry, Agriculture, Architecture, Artisanship, Economics, Course in Vastu

		Shastra
11	AQUARIUS	Philosophy, Aviation, Electronics, Nuclear Physics, Rare Subjects
12	PISCES	Marine, Medicine, Fishery, Philosophy, Literature, Metaphysical Subjects and Hypnosis

**TABLE 4: COMBINATION OF PLANETS AND ZODIAC SIGN FOR ASSESSING EDUCATIONAL DEGREES**

Combination of Planets and Zodiac Sign for Assessing Educational Degrees			
Sl. No.	Description	Planets	Zodiac Sign
1	Master of Arts	Venus, Saturn, Jupiter	Taurus, Libra
2	Administrative Studies	Sun, Mercury, Jupiter	Aries, Libra, Capricorn
3	Agriculture	Moon, Sun	Cancer, Taurus
4	Applied Science	Jupiter, Mercury, Venus	Sagittarius, Libra, Virgo
5	Applied Computing	Mercury, Venus, Rahu	Libra, Gemini
6	Aviation Studies	Mercury, Jupiter, Mars	Any Signs
7	Adult Education	Jupiter, Mercury	
8	Ayurvedic Medicines	Saturn, Sun, Rahu, Mars, Jupiter	Virgo, Leo
9	Biotechnology	Mars, Sun, Moon, Mercury	Leo, Cancer, Scorpio
10	Business Economics	Venus, Mercury, Saturn	Gemini, Capricorn
11	Banking Management	Mercury, Saturn, Sun, Jupiter	Taurus, Gemini, Aquarius
12	Business Studies	Mercury, Venus	Libra, Gemini
13	Business Management	Mercury, Jupiter, Saturn	Gemini
14	Biomedical Science	Jupiter, Mars, Sun	Leo, Aries
15	Business Administration	Mercury, Jupiter, Mars	Aries, Leo, Capricorn

16	Commerce	Mercury, Jupiter, Moon	Gemini, Virgo or any sign
17	Creative Arts	Jupiter, Venus	Taurus, Sagittarius
18	Computer Application (BCA)	Mercury, Venus, Jupiter	Taurus, Gemini, Libra
19	Communication and Journalism	Mars, Jupiter, Mercury, Venus	Gemini
20	Computer Information Science	Venus, Mercury, Jupiter	Taurus, Gemini
21	Computer Science	Venus, Jupiter	Taurus, Libra, Sagittarius
22	Drama	Mars, Venus, Moon, Saturn	Aries, Libra, Sagittarius
23	Design/Design Technology	Venus, Mars	Taurus, Aries, Scorpio
24	Education	Saturn, Jupiter, Mercury	Sagittarius, Any sign
25	Ecology and Environment	Mars, Moon	Cancer, Earthy signs
26	Economics	Jupiter, Sun, Rahu, Mars, Venus	Taurus, Libra
27	English	Saturn, Mercury	Taurus, Gemini
28	Envirnmental Science	Venus, Jupiter, Moon	Capricorn, Pisces, Cancer
29	Fashion Technology	Venus, Mars	Aries, Libra, Taurus
30	Fine Arts	Venus, Jupiter, Saturn, Moon	Taurus, Libra, Pisces
31	Forestry	Rahu, Sun, Mars	Leo, Capricorn
32	Food and Science Technology	Moon, Jupiter, Mars	Cancer, Aries, Pisces

33	Fishery Science	Moon, Venus	Watery sign
34	Health Science	Sun, Jupiter, Mars	Leo, Virgo
35	Home Science	Moon, Jupiter	Pisces, Leo, Cancer
36	Hotel Management	Moon, Venus, Mercury	Cancer, Gemini
37	Horticulture	Moon, Venus, Saturn	Earthy signs, Taurus
38	Hospitality	Mercury, Neptune, Sun, Moon	Pisces, Virgo, Leo
39	HRM/HRD	Jupiter, Mercury	Human sign
40	Industrial Science	Mars, Jupiter, Mercury	Aries, Capricorn, Gemini
41	Interior Design	Jupiter, Venus, Rahu, Mars	Taurus, Libra, Aries
42	Information Science	Jupiter, Mercury, Rahu	Gemini, Taurus
43	Informatics	Mercury, Jupiter, Uranus	Gemini
44	Islamic Science	Mercury, Rahu	Aquarius, Gemini
45	International Business	Mercury, Jupiter, Saturn	Sagittarius, Virgo
46	Indian Social Work	Venus, Saturn, Jupiter	Aquarius, Libra
47	Homeopathy	Sun, Jupiter, Saturn	Leo, Pisces, Virgo
48	Journalism	Mercury, Jupiter, Sun, Uranus	Gemini, Virgo, Taurus
49	Journalism and Mass Communication	Mercury, Jupiter, Neptune	Gemini, Taurus
50	Law	Jupiter, Saturn, Mercury, Mars	Airy sign, Libra, Sagittarius
51	Labour Studies	Saturn, Mercury, Jupiter	Virgo, Capricorn

52	Law and Arts	Saturn, Jupiter, Venus	Libra, Sagittarius
53	Library Science	Mercury, Jupiter	Gemini
54	Literature	Mercury, Saturn, Venus	Gemini, Pisces
55	Landscaping	Mars, Venus, Saturn	Cancer, Leo, Taurus, Earthy signs
56	Musical Arts	Venus, Mercury, Jupiter	Airy sign, Libra
57	Mass Communication	Mercury, Uranus, Jupiter	Gemini, Sagittarius
58	Management	Mercury, Rahu, Jupiter	Gemini, Cancer, Capricorn
59	Midwifery	Moon, Venus	Libra, Cancer
60	Ministry	Sun, Neptune, Rahu	Leo, Aries
61	Music Therapy	Venus	
62	Mineral Science	Saturn, Mars, Pluto	Capricorn, Earthy sign
63	Nursing	Moon, Sun, Mercury, Neptune	Virgo, Watery signs
64	Naturopathy Yogic signs	Sun, Jupiter	Leo, Pisces, Virgo
65	Office Administration	Sun, Mercury, Jupiter	Gemini, Virgo
66	Occupational Therapy	Mars, Jupiter	Scorpio
67	Public Administration	Sun, Jupiter	Capricorn, Sagittarius
68	Pharmacy	Sun, Moon, Rahu, Ketu	Scorpio, Pisces
69	Physical Education	Mars, Jupiter	Aries, Leo, Sagittarius
70	Philosophy	Jupiter, Saturn, Ketu, Neptune	Sagittarius, Pisces
71	Physiotherapy	Mercury, Uranus, Sun	Leo, Aries, Virgo
72	Primary Education	Jupiter, Mercury	Gemini, Sagittarius

73	Psycology	Moon, Mercury, Jupiter	Aquarius, Leo, Gemini
74	Planning and Design	Jupiter, Mars, Venus	Airy or Watery sign
75	Public Relation	Neptuen, Jupiter, Sun	Libra, Capricorn, Sagittarius
76	Religion of India	Ketu, Jupiter	Sagittarius, Pisces
77	Rural Studies	Saturn, Mercury, Jupiter	Taurus, Cancer
78	Science	Jupiter, Venus, Moon	Virgo, Aquarius
79	Surgery	Mars, Sun, Mercury	Aries, Leo, Scorpio
80	B. Sc., (Agri)	Moon, Jupiter	Cancer, Virgo
81	Social Welfare	Venus, Jupiter, Rahu	Sagittarius, Aquarius
82	Statistics	Mercury, Saturn	Gemini, Scorpio
83	Teaching	Jupiter, Mercury	Gemini, Sagittarius
84	Theatres	Jupiter, Mercury, Venus	Leo, Pisces
85	Textiles	Sun, Venus, Mercury	Leo, Virgo
86	Tourism	Moon, Saturn, Venus	Sagittarius, Gemini
87	Unani Medicine and Surgery	Jupiter, Saturn	Gemini, Virgo, Pisces
88	Visual Arts	Venus, Jupiter, Mercury	Libra, Taurus
89	Veterinary Medicine	Moon, Rahu, Mars	Virgo, Scorpio
90	Vocational Education	Jupiter, Mercury, Saturn	Cancer, Sagittarius, Gemini

**TABLE 5: DETERMINATION OF PROFESSION UNDER VARIOUS SIGN, STAR AND SUB AS PER K.P. SYSTEM**

Sl. No.	Sign Lord	Star Lord	Sub Lord	Professions
<b>1. ARIES:</b>				
1.	Mars	Ketu	Ketu	Military, Machinery
2.	Mars	Ketu	Venus	Railways, Industry, Slaughter house, Butcher, Horse rider, Jockey
3.	Mars	Ketu	Sun	Criminal court, jail & Veterinary surgeon
4.	Mars	Ketu	Moon	Boilers, steam boilers, railways
5.	Mars	Ketu	Mars	Military, police, industry & managing director
6.	Mars	Ketu	Rahu	Military, jail, criminal jail & police department
7.	Mars	Ketu	Jupiter	Manager of a factory, bank manager, religious endowment, executive officer & criminal sessions judge
8.	Mars	Ketu	Saturn	Section officer, maistry, iron and steel factory, mine & land owner
9.	Mars	Ketu	Mercury	Petition writer, typist, mechanical engineer, land and building broker
10.	Mars	Venus	Venus	Sports men, deals in musical instruments, exhibition & maternity
11.	Mars	Venus	Sun	Publicity, advertisements, railways, industry, veterinary doctor, criminal lawyer, judge & surgeon
12.	Mars	Venus	Moon	Silk, cotton, fertilizers, tea, coffee, hotel, agriculturist & ship-yard
13.	Mars	Venus	Mars	Barber, sportsman, dealer in silver and ever silver vessels, cinema theatre, studio, mansion for marriage & venereal expert
14.	Mars	Venus	Rahu	Automobile industry & slaughter house
15.	Mars	Venus	Jupiter	Successful sportsman, gold-smith, owner of theatres, animal husbandry, judge, Income-tax officer, estate owner & farms
16.	Mars	Venus	Saturn	Fertilisers, wrestler, slaughter house, mine products, transport for mine ores, venereal expert & agriculturist
17.	Mars	Venus	Mercury	Author of books on surgery, maternity and sexual side, engineering contractor, export and import & caterer
18.	Mars	Venus	Ketu	Veterinary surgeon, skins and hides & deals in roots and bulbs
19.	Mars	Sun	Sun	Military, police, surgical & defence
20.	Mars	Sun	Moon	Navy, travels, manufacturers, chemicals & tonics
21.	Mars	Sun	Mars	Match box, iron and steel vessels, war materials & explosive materials
22.	Mars	Sun	Rahu	Chemical industry, police & jails department
<b>2. TAURUS:</b>				
23.	Venus	Sun	Rahu	Photographer, wool dealer & works in leper clinics
24.	Venus	Sun	Jupiter	International trade, music, artist, decoration & tax collector
25.	Venus	Sun	Saturn	Drawing master, draftsman, sculpture, industry, wool dealer & hair dressers or export of hair
26.	Venus	Sun	Mercury	Broker, representative of drugs and pharmaceuticals, bill collector, engineer, valuation officer & assessor
27.	Venus	Sun	Ketu	Photographic, venereal expert, executive officer & religious endowment
28.	Venus	Sun	Venus	Poet, artist, silk, decoration, maternity, dance & music

29.	Venus	Moon	Moon	Dairy farm, milk, scented oils, shipping & sugarcane
30.	Venus	Moon	Mars	Caterers to the needs of public, hotel, lodging house (bar attached), sandal wood, navy, cows & dealer of pearls or acids
31.	Venus	Moon	Rahu	Deals in plastics, dyes, cannery & fishermen
32.	Venus	Moon	Jupiter	Bakery, shipping, judge, politician, sugar and sugar coated tablets
33.	Venus	Moon	Saturn	Hotels with bar attached, petrol, oil, ice cream, paint, submarine & tannery
34.	Venus	Moon	Mercury	Broker, shipping engineer, nurse, yarn merchant, pearl dealer, marriage broker, contractor, clearing agent & water works engineer
35.	Venus	Moon	Ketu	Service in petrol products, dealer in fruits, tannery & skins and hides.
36.	Venus	Moon	Venus	Glass, plastic, dairy farm, petrol, oils, paints, shipping, aquatic animals & fishermen
37.	Venus	Moon	Sun	Bakery, perfumeries, synthetics, acids, shipping department, sugar industry & agriculturist
38.	Venus	Mars	Mars	Deals in machines, automobiles, tailors & corals
39.	Venus	Mars	Rahu	Tobacco, snuff, taxi driver, hire purchase, cinema sound engineer & photography
40.	Venus	Mars	Jupiter	Estate owner, exhibition, platinum, animal husbandry, apple and bananas & income-tax and sales-tax department
41.	Venus	Mars	Saturn	Deals in land and buildings, ever silver, dress maker, estate duty, death duty, rickshaw puller, taxi driver, sandal powder, face powder, lethal chamber & slaughter house

### 3. GEMINI:

42.	Mercury	Mars	Mercury	Dealing in tools, electrical goods, telephone, telegraph, building contractor, radio & computers
43.	Mercury	Mars	Ketu	Deals in surgical instruments, mechanical engineering, telegraph, damsite construction & thieves
44.	Mercury	Mars	Venus	Cables, ambassadors, astronomers, textile engineers, trade, electronics, beasts, foresters, fruits, flowers & letter bearers
45.	Mercury	Mars	Sun	Telephone, telegraph, electricity, surgeon, soldier, press, publication, radio & surgical instruments
46.	Mercury	Mars	Moon	Ambassadors, mathematician, bridge construction, sales men & broker
47.	Mercury	Rahu	Rahu	Atomic energy & research department
48.	Mercury	Rahu	Jupiter	Store keeper, writer, explorers, finance-broker & statistician
49.	Mercury	Rahu	Saturn	Hand writing expert or committing forgery, finger print expert & physics
50.	Mercury	Rahu	Mercury	Critical scholar, salesman, communication department, transport, atomic energy, writer & author
51.	Mercury	Rahu	Ketu	Research department, deals in poisonous drugs & canned goods
52.	Mercury	Rahu	Venus	Artist, salesman, post and telegraph, transport, radio & bus
53.	Mercury	Rahu	Sun	Atomic energy & research department
54.	Mercury	Rahu	Moon	Thief, boatman, deals in drugs, explorer, nurse & engineer
55.	Mercury	Rahu	Mars	Murderer, robber, rogue, mischievous, mechanical engineer, hand writing expert, finger print expert & police department

56.	Mercury	Jupiter	Jupiter	Merchant, journalism, story writing, advertising, religious, finance broker, mayor & astrologer
57.	Mercury	Jupiter	Saturn	Servant, insurance agent, messengers, postman, woollen merchants & provision dealers
58.	Mercury	Jupiter	Mercury	Salesman, bookseller, high official, competitive examiner, research scholar, public appointment, head of the department, register & astrologer
59.	Mercury	Jupiter	Ketu	Interpreter (religious), secretary & astrologer
60.	Mercury	Jupiter	Venus	Inspector, poet, auditor, civil judge & civil engineer
61.	Mercury	Jupiter	Sun	Advertising, publicity, judge, income tax inspector, auditor, registrar & deputy secretary
62.	Mercury	Jupiter	Moon	Merchant, estate broker, finance broker, politician, mayor, councillor, school master & interpreter

#### 4. CANCER:

63.	Moon	Jupiter	Moon	Banker, advocate, judge, traveller, sailor, dealer in fluids, nurse, midwife & water supply
64.	Moon	Jupiter	Mars	Politician, banker, physician, religious head, statistics, judge, professor & manager of public conveyance
65.	Moon	Jupiter	Rahu	Politician, principal, sailor, dealer in fluids, salesman, female official & jail for women
66.	Moon	Saturn	Saturn	Deals in kerosene, canals, jailor, tunnels, works in sub-marine & diver
67.	Moon	Saturn	Mercury	Canals, water works engineer, pump set dealer, constructing bridges & kerosene agent
68.	Moon	Saturn	Ketu	Fisherman, dealer in mine products, agricultural land, plumber & grave digger
69.	Moon	Saturn	Venus	Petrol and petroleum products, trenches, engineers and draftsman & dam construction
70.	Moon	Saturn	Sun	Learner, trustee, mine ores, copper & sexton (those who work ground)
71.	Moon	Saturn	Moon	Fisherman, kerosene, agricultural, digging wells, constructing tanks & impounded reservoir
72.	Moon	Saturn	Mars	Petroleum products, coal, land excavations, canals, trenches & tunnels
73.	Moon	Saturn	Rahu	Agriculturist, jailor, grave digger & dealer in oils
74.	Moon	Saturn	Jupiter	Agriculturist, holds position of trust, head of the department & dealer in mines
75.	Moon	Mercury	Mercury	Commerce, Correspondent, dealer in yarn, ink & water diviner
76.	Moon	Mercury	Ketu	Hostess, midwife, nurse
77.	Moon	Mercury	Venus	International trade, paints, ambassador, travelling agent, midwife, hostess, nurse & good painter
78.	Moon	Mercury	Sun	Textile department, nurse & mental hospital
79.	Moon	Mercury	Moon	Salesman, ink, artist, water supply engineer & midwife
80.	Moon	Mercury	Mars	Correspondent, manufacturer of inks, textiles & travelling agent
81.	Moon	Mercury	Rahu	Good business man, profession depending on the position of Rahu
82.	Moon	Mercury	Jupiter	Author of books, writer, international trade, commerce, banking, accounts & ambassador
83.	Moon	Mercury	Saturn	Manufacturer of inks, service in textile department, hostess & nurse

### 5. LEO:

84.	Sun	Ketu	Ketu	Chemical, medicines & Government physician
85.	Sun	Ketu	Venus	Optician, skin expert, transport, automobile, women & children hospital & chemical
86.	Sun	Ketu	Sun	Medical & hospital service
87.	Sun	Ketu	Moon	Shipping, navy & boilers
88.	Sun	Ketu	Mars	Defence, police & industries
89.	Sun	Ketu	Rahu	Jail dept. & lethal chamber
90.	Sun	Ketu	Jupiter	Bank administration, advocate, judge & religious endowment
91.	Sun	Ketu	Saturn	Position of trust, head of the department, factory, copper, steel, mine, real estate & homeopathy
92.	Sun	Ketu	Mercury	Petition writer, typist, journalist & advertising
93.	Sun	Venus	Venus	Speculative business, social affairs & chemistry
94.	Sun	Venus	Sun	Service in hospital, chemistry dept., music, radio, women & children hospital, Government service & stock exchange
95.	Sun	Venus	Moon	Service in cosmetics, navy, shipping & petrol refineries
96.	Sun	Venus	Mars	Instrumental artist, service in automobiles, chemical engineering industry, transport, surgical instruments, petroleum products & medical shops
97.	Sun	Venus	Rahu	Profession as per position of Rahu
98.	Sun	Venus	Jupiter	Judge, Income-tax dept., women colleges, women & children hospital, administrator in transport & animal husbandry
99.	Sun	Venus	Saturn	Leather, skin, hides, Skin diseases specialist, lethal chamber, slaughter house & caning the non-vegetarian food
100.	Sun	Venus	Mercury	Sanitary engineer, chemical
101.	Sun	Venus	Ketu	According to the position of Ketu
102.	Sun	Sun	Sun	Commerce or government, Managing director, Chief administrator, ruler, dictator, physician, medical dept., police & cinema & games
103.	Sun	Sun	Moon	Shipping, navy, deals in liquids, tonics, marine engineer & mechanical engineer
104.	Sun	Sun	Mars	Stock exchange, war materials, military, police dept., military high command & surgeon
105.	Sun	Sun	Rahu	Jail department

### 6. VIRGO:

106.	Mercury	Sun	Rahu	Accountant in jail or in such departments indicated by Rahu according to its position, medical department, designer, engineer, consultant & contractor for supplies to the above departments
107.	Mercury	Sun	Jupiter	School master, interpreter, registrar, journalist, inspector of schools, banks, income-tax office, revenue dept. & religious preacher
108.	Mercury	Sun	Saturn	Mines engineer, coal dealer, watchmen, night workers, press composer, hand writing expert
109.	Mercury	Sun	Mercury	Writer, literary people, interpreter, messenger & postman
110.	Mercury	Sun	Ketu	Profession according to the position of Ketu
111.	Mercury	Sun	Venus	Dance, artist, worker, sweet makers & confectionery

112.	Mercury	Moon	Moon	Clearing agency (shipping), textile engineer & waterworks
113.	Mercury	Moon	Mars	Dealers in fluids, boilers, mechanical engineers, marine engineers, manufacturers of printing ink & agent to supply fish
114.	Mercury	Moon	Rahu	Profession according to the position of Rahu
115.	Mercury	Moon	Jupiter	Publishers, navy, accountant connected with port trust, manager in textile mill & cloth merchant
116.	Mercury	Moon	Saturn	Excavators, geologists, mining engineers, agents to supply liquid fuel to Railways and kerosene & diesel oil
117.	Mercury	Moon	Mercury	Personal assistant, personal clerk, camp clerk, messenger, engineers, salesman & midwife
118.	Mercury	Moon	Ketu	Profession according to the position of Ketu
119.	Mercury	Moon	Venus	Shipping, marine, textile engineers, manufactures of glass or spectacles, artificial, textiles like silk & painting on cloth
120.	Mercury	Moon	Sun	Mechanical engineer, marine engineer, nurse in medical dept. & agent to supply goods to Government hospital
121.	Mercury	Mars	Mars	Typing, printing press, military accounts & mechanical or military engineer
122.	Mercury	Mars	Rahu	Profession according to the position of Rahu
123.	Mercury	Mars	Jupiter	Publisher, accountant in a bank, vice-principal, professor, administrative dept., in Engineer & Defence accounts dept.,
124.	Mercury	Mars	Saturn	Mathematician, statistician, Physics, mines engineer & CID/CBI department

#### 7. LIBRA:

125.	Venus	Mars	Mercury	Good advisor & story writer
126.	Venus	Mars	Ketu	Profession according to the position of Ketu
127.	Venus	Mars	Venus	Able salesman & business with partner
128.	Venus	Mars	Sun	Transport dept., administration in transport dept. & loco shed & military truck/van
129.	Venus	Mars	Moon	Politician & good advisor
130.	Venus	Rahu	Rahu	Profession according to the position Rahu
131.	Venus	Rahu	Jupiter	Travelling agent, tourist officer, shipping, air travels, dealing with foreigners, pawn brokers, fruit gardens, tax & revenue departments, judge, auditor & professor
132.	Venus	Rahu	Saturn	Leather goods, hides & skins, attendants, jails, iron, steel, mica, refrigerators
133.	Venus	Rahu	Mercury	Traders, advertisements, writers, author, ait travels, salesman, building contractors & engineer
134.	Venus	Rahu	Ketu	Deals in poisonous drugs, service in factory, canned goods & research department
135.	Venus	Rahu	Venus	Automobile, railways, transport, tourist, art, paint, music, opera, drama, decorations, exhibition & revenue department
136.	Venus	Rahu	Sun	X-ray instrument manufacture, scientist, service in clinics, maternity, surgeon, venereal diseases specialist, optician & agriculture

137.	Venus	Rahu	Moon	Confectionery, bakery, women's apparel, fancy goods, plastics, perfumeries, readymade dress, service in women's organisation, scents, pasteurised milk, cooks, butlers & maid servant
138.	Venus	Rahu	Mars	Electrical goods, hot water equipment's, hot air blowers, machinery, police & military
139.	Venus	Jupiter	Jupiter	Judge, income-tax, hire-purchase broker, money lender, professor in women's colleges & cashier in ladies clubs
140.	Venus	Jupiter	Saturn	Subordinate in revenue department, bank, court, law, transport department, skin/hides merchant, trade, shop, deals with money purse manufacturing & supplier/manufacturer & shop keeper dealing with above items
141.	Venus	Jupiter	Mercury	Able salesman, comedy/novel writer, propaganda/publicity, income-tax, high court, audit/accounts department, plastic glass, mirror & engineers
142.	Venus	Jupiter	Ketu	Profession according to the position of Ketu
143.	Venus	Jupiter	Venus	Good judge, assessor in income-tax office, transport or loan department in a bank & air travels/air ports
144.	Venus	Jupiter	Sun	Chemical/drugs/pharmaceutical dealer, income-tax, sales-tax, revenue department, court, religious endowment, hospitals & nurse
145.	Venus	Jupiter	Moon	Nurse, midwife, navy/shipping, politician, administrative officer in petrol, liquids, refined oils, opticians, manufacturers of glasses, spectacles, mirrors & successful businessman

#### 8. SCORPIO:

146.	Mars	Jupiter	Moon	Politician, banker, judge, vice-principal & educationist
147.	Mars	Jupiter	Mars	Commander in army
148.	Mars	Jupiter	Rahu	Profession according to the position of Rahu
149.	Mars	Saturn	Saturn	Mine & its products, estates & deals with agricultural estate
150.	Mars	Saturn	Mercury	Black mailer, service in finger print bureau, CBI, CID, spy & partner in business
151.	Mars	Saturn	Ketu	Profession according to the position of Ketu
152.	Mars	Saturn	Venus	Service in slaughter house, service in liquid items, dealer in sharp weapons, skin & hides, tanning of leather, skin/hides, ever sliver & meat shop
153.	Mars	Saturn	Sun	Deals in wood/hair, trader in hair, Government depts., dealer in mines & metals, death register, secret service in police, military, power & authority in these depts., black mailer & service in CID, CBI depts.,
154.	Mars	Saturn	Moon	Service in petrol & oil tanks or well excavator
155.	Mars	Saturn	Mars	Works on land machinery, bulldozer/tractor, road & buildings, officials in secret police, gallows, jail, casualty ward & doctor for treatment of bones
156.	Mars	Saturn	Rahu	Profession according to the position of Rahu
157.	Mars	Saturn	Jupiter	Manager/administrator, owner of mines
158.	Mars	Mercury	Mercury	Typist, proof reader, press, paper, printer & publisher
159.	Mars	Mercury	Ketu	Profession according to the position of Ketu
160.	Mars	Mercury	Venus	Marine engineer, works in power house, sanitary, engineer, works in bridge constructions, railway bridges, lakes, tailor, readymade cloth dealer & goldsmith

161.	Mars	Mercury	Sun	Military engineer, mechanical engineer, advisor, government press/mint, Reserve Bank & paper & print & currency
162.	Mars	Mercury	Moon	Textile, electrical engineering, boiler inspector, ink, ribbon, dye & bridge construction contractors
163.	Mars	Mercury	Mars	Surgeon, mechanical engineer, press technology, iron bridge construction, swinging bridge, suspension bridge, cost accountant & inspector
164.	Mars	Mercury	Rahu	Warden/Superintendent in jail or Profession according to the position of Rahu
165.	Mars	Mercury	Jupiter	Preacher, Income-tax officer, auditor, chartered accountant, press manager, administration department in engineering, head in postal dept. & cable & tele-communications
166.	Mars	Mercury	Saturn	Forgery master, hand writing expert, service in press, mines engineer, metal dealer & stenographer, deals in lead, ice, refrigerators & mechanical engineer in ice factory

#### 9. SAGITARIUS:

167.	Jupiter	Ketu	Ketu	Profession according to the position of Ketu
168.	Jupiter	Ketu	Venus	Diabetic expert
169.	Jupiter	Ketu	Sun	Bank, education, revenue, religious dept.,
170.	Jupiter	Ketu	Moon	Politics, bank
171.	Jupiter	Ketu	Mars	Manager/director/traveller
172.	Jupiter	Ketu	Rahu	Profession according to the position of Rahu & Ketu
173.	Jupiter	Ketu	Jupiter	Revenue dept., religious endowments, banks, colleges & physician
174.	Jupiter	Ketu	Saturn	Partner in business activities
175.	Jupiter	Ketu	Mercury	Speculative business, partner in business, accountant, auditor, revenue, bank, teacher, journalist & astrologer
176.	Jupiter	Venus	Venus	Speculative business, midwife & good businessman
177.	Jupiter	Venus	Sun	Speculative business
178.	Jupiter	Venus	Moon	Failure in speculative business, dealer in rubber & milk & petrol pump
179.	Jupiter	Venus	Mars	Automobile, transport, auditor, Income-tax officer, bank manager, principal of a college & religious head
180.	Jupiter	Venus	Rahu	Profession according to the position of Rahu
181.	Jupiter	Venus	Jupiter	Judge, assessment officer, estimate officer, architect, designer, good in art, music & drawing, animal husbandry, manager, poultry, minister & successful politician
182.	Jupiter	Venus	Saturn	Statistics, mine & its products, transport, draftsman intelligence department in revenue dept. & enforcement staff in foreign exchange
183.	Jupiter	Venus	Mercury	Personal assistant, secretary, peon, railway engineering, accountant, auditor, income-tax dept., vice-principal, vice-chancellor, radio, journalist, musician, engineering, transport, revenue dept., assistant, deputy-, joint-, additional secretary, mint, currency, assistant editor
184.	Jupiter	Venus	Ketu	Profession according to the position of Ketu
185.	Jupiter	Sun	Sun	Reserve Bank, government colleges, Nationalised banks, ever progressing & prosperous in administration
186.	Jupiter	Sun	Moon	Politician, minister, export/import, foreign trade, foreign assignment & high education

187.	Jupiter	Sun	Mars	Officer in Government service, speculation failure, lawyers, judge, agent, industrialist & principal
188.	Jupiter	Sun	Rahu	Profession according to the position of Rahu
<b>10. CAPRICORN:</b>				
189.	Saturn	Sun	Rahu	Profession according to the position of Rahu, service in Govt. dept. & jails
190.	Saturn	Sun	Jupiter	Education dept, medical, biology dept., religious preacher & agent/ representative
191.	Saturn	Sun	Saturn	Dealer in hair, cement, metals, geologist, archives, monuments, antiques, CID & CBI
192.	Saturn	Sun	Mercury	Business in partnership, astrologer, export of hair, secret propagandist, Government publications & scientific advisor to Government
193.	Saturn	Sun	Ketu	Profession according to the position of Ketu
194.	Saturn	Sun	Venus	Air India, speculative business, Government transport departments
195.	Saturn	Moon	Moon	Business in cement, hair, ice, sanitary, sewerage dept., electricity dept & municipality
196.	Saturn	Moon	Mars	Agriculture, tea estates, dealer in pre-owned (2 <sup>nd</sup> hand) goods, bi-cycles, lands and estates, boring equipment, agricultural implement, ministers, building contractor, railways & estate broker
197.	Saturn	Moon	Rahu	Profession according to the position of Rahu, jail dept.,
198.	Saturn	Moon	Jupiter	Priest in a Mandir/Masjid/Gurudwara/church, eminent judge, educationist, propagandist, publicity officer, religious head, revenue dept. & dealing with death/estate duty
199.	Saturn	Moon	Saturn	Deals in metals, liquids, hair
200.	Saturn	Moon	Mercury	Writer of secret novels, book seller
201.	Saturn	Moon	Ketu	Profession according to the position of Ketu
202.	Saturn	Moon	Venus	Petrol, oil excavation, business in cement, metal dealer, soap, skin, hides dealer, & musician
203.	Saturn	Moon	Sun	Position of trust, business in partnership
204.	Saturn	Mars	Mars	Repairer of old/ancient goods, machinery parts, dealer/manufacturer of weapons, agricultural equipment, geologist, farmer & owner of landed property
205.	Saturn	Mars	Rahu	Jail dept., Profession according to the position of Rahu
206.	Saturn	Mars	Jupiter	Principal/Headmaster, Head of police/military/finance/religious endowment, education dept. & dealer in old & repaired goods
207.	Saturn	Mars	Saturn	Thief, dealer in lands & estates & second hand goods or machinery dealer
<b>11. AQUARIUS:</b>				
208.	Saturn	Mars	Mercury	Mechanical engineer, mines engineer, industrialist & death registrar
209.	Saturn	Mars	Ketu	Profession according to the position of Ketu
210.	Saturn	Mars	Venus	Dealer in skin/hides, manufacture of shoes, dealer in antiques & archaeology
211.	Saturn	Mars	Sun	Geology, mines, Defence dept.,
212.	Saturn	Mars	Moon	Excavation of wells, tanks, canals, tunnels, pump sets & dealer in liquids
213.	Saturn	Rahu	Rahu	Profession according to the position of Rahu

214.	Saturn	Rahu	Jupiter	Teacher, professor legal education, judge, overseas bank, religious & finance dept., statistics, advocate, stock exchange share-broker, foreign exchange, currency, mint & revenue dept.,
215.	Saturn	Rahu	Saturn	Leather, skin & hides, mining, occult subjects, trustee, anti-corruption dept., CBI, politician, jail dept., prisoners & stretch carriers
216.	Saturn	Rahu	Mercury	International trade, public limited concerns, corporations, municipalities, astronomer, astrologer, census, censor board, telecommunications, press & salesman
217.	Saturn	Rahu	Ketu	Air travel, research, atomic energy & dealers in poisonous drugs
218.	Saturn	Rahu	Venus	Air travels, planning commission, ministers, councillors, tourist, electricity, laboratories
219.	Saturn	Rahu	Sun	Medicine, hospitals, physicians, surgeons, scientific research, control dept., archaeology & antiquities
220.	Saturn	Rahu	Moon	Mineral oil products, liquids, kerosene, petrol, wet lands, fisherman, agriculture, refrigerators, air coolers, submarines, pearls, silk & wool
221.	Saturn	Rahu	Mars	Technician, factory, foundry, agriculture, tea, coal, steel plants, explorer, control & ration office, retrenchment office, mining engineer, building contractor, post-mortem, slaughter house, police & military
222.	Saturn	Jupiter	Jupiter	Philosopher, religious teacher, banker, advocate, post-mortem & surgeon
223.	Saturn	Jupiter	Saturn	No independent service, business, college, law, courts, schools & night school
224.	Saturn	Jupiter	Mercury	Journalists, novelist, editor & publisher, bank agent, estate broker & consultant
225.	Saturn	Jupiter	Ketu	Profession according to the position of Ketu
226.	Saturn	Jupiter	Venus	Legal advisor, judge, girl's school, drama, cinema, music
227.	Saturn	Jupiter	Sun	Physician, Government service, inspector, education dept., & legal dept.,
228.	Saturn	Jupiter	Moon	Politics, service, in banks & orator

#### 12. PISCES:

229.	Jupiter	Jupiter	Moon	Works in gardens, clothing, deals in fish, milk, marine & navy
230.	Jupiter	Jupiter	Mars	Independent auditors, ministers, judges, advocates & instructors
231.	Jupiter	Jupiter	Rahu	Profession according to the position of Rahu
232.	Jupiter	Saturn	Saturn	Deals in corns
233.	Jupiter	Saturn	Mercury	Works as engineer, mine engineer, accountant in mines & statistics
234.	Jupiter	Saturn	Ketu	Profession according to the position of Ketu
235.	Jupiter	Saturn	Venus	Works on administrative side in oil companies & petrol pump
236.	Jupiter	Saturn	Sun	Works in Government in any capacity like magistrate, goldsmith & mint
237.	Jupiter	Saturn	Moon	Works as mechanical engineer in water works, sewerage, sanitary inspector, deals in kerosene & agriculturist
238.	Jupiter	Saturn	Mars	Works as engineer in mines, mason, engravers & surveyors
239.	Jupiter	Saturn	Rahu	Profession according to the position of Rahu
240.	Jupiter	Saturn	Jupiter	Physician, broker of landed property, banks, scientific laboratories, political offices, owner of mines, societies, clubs, birth control appliances & propagandists

241.	Jupiter	Mercury	Mercury	Journalist, export/import, editing, civil engineer, mathematician, accounts, auditing, banking & good astrologer
242.	Jupiter	Mercury	Ketu	Profession according to the position of Ketu
243.	Jupiter	Mercury	Venus	Transport, deals in scented articles, painting, music, radio, transistor, gramophone, jewellery, dress making, rubber, cinema, analytical chemist & broad casting
244.	Jupiter	Mercury	Sun	Chief-Engineer, Accountant-General & Publicity officer
245.	Jupiter	Mercury	Moon	Speculative business
246.	Jupiter	Mercury	Mars	Serves in accounts or audit dept., military or mechanical engineering, buying & selling, broker, printer & post & telegraph
247.	Jupiter	Mercury	Rahu	Profession according to the position of Rahu
248.	Jupiter	Mercury	Jupiter	Dealing in accounts, accountant in bank, advertising agent, auctioneer, books, calendar salesman, stationery, journalist, correspondent, good astrologer, administrative side in engineering treasury, literature & commerce
249.	Jupiter	Mercury	Saturn	Works as engineer, old mythological books, censor dept., shorthand writer, woodcutters, teachers, scientist, mines owner, landed properties, scientific laboratories, clubs & societies

**TABLE 6: KP HOUSE GROUPING A READY RECKONER**

CUSP	SL. NO.	Subject Matter	Houses to be signified	Joint DBA	Consideration
I.	<b>LAGNA LORD</b>				
	1	Very Strong Lagna Lord	2, 3, 9, 10, 11, 4		Lagna Lord occupying any one of houses shown and tenanting in the stars of 2, 10, 11 lords and occupants
	2	Middle Strength Lagna Lod	2, 3, 9, 10, 11, 4		Lagna Lord not occupying any one of houses shown but occupying 5 or 8 or 12 and tenanting in the stars of 2, 10, 11 lords and occupants
	3	Weak Lagna Lord – 1	2, 3, 9, 10, 11, 4		Lagna Lord not occupying any of houses shown but tenanting in the stars of 5, 8, 12 lords and occupants
	4	Weak Lagna Lord – 2	5, 8, 12		Lagna Lord occupying any of houses shown and tenanting in the stars of 2, 10, 11 lords and occupants
	5	Very Weak Lagna Lord	5, 8, 12		Lagna Lord occupying any of houses shown and also tenanting in the stars of 5, 8, 12 lords and occupants
I	<b>LAGNA STRENGTH</b>				
I	1	Strong Lagna	2, 3, 10, 6 & 9, 11 if not Badhaka		Lagna Sbl connected to houses shown and not connected to 8
	2	Weak Lagna	6, 8, 12 or 5, 8, 12 & Badhaka		Lagna Sbl connected to houses shown in combination other than a single separate house
I	<b>LONGEVITY</b>				
I	1	Long life (over 66 yrs)	1, 5, 9, 10 along with 3, 8		Saturn is karaka for longevity. Badhaka: 11 <sup>th</sup> for Moving, 9 <sup>th</sup> for Fixed & 7 <sup>th</sup> for Common Sign
	2	Middle life (up to 66 yrs)	1, 5, 9, 10 & 6, 8, 12		
	3	Short life (up to 33 yrs)	Bdk, Mrk, 6, 8, 2		To consider Sublords of 3 <sup>rd</sup> & 8 <sup>th</sup> also
I	<b>HEALTH</b>				
I	1	Good Health	1, 11	1, 11	
	2	Ill Health	6, 8, 12	6, 8, 12	
	3	Minor disease/sickness	1, 6 or 1, 12	1, 6 or 1, 12	
	4	Long disease	1, 6, 8	1, 6, 8	Surgery may be needed if Mars get connected
	5	Lifelong disease	1, 6, 8, 12	1, 6, 8, 12	
	6	Surgery	6, 8, 12, Mar	6, 8, 12, Mar	
	7	Cure disease/recovery/escape from accident or danger	1, 5, 11	1, 5, 11	If connected to 6, 12, no cure.

	8	Treatment not effective	4, 10	4, 10	
	9	Discharge from hospital	2, 4, 11	2, 4, 11	
	10	Accident	8, 12	8, 12	Ma is karaka. If Sbl is connected with Ma, Sa, Ra, Ke
	11	Danger to life/unnatural/accidental death	(4), 8, 12, Badhaka, Mararka	(4), 8, 12, Badhaka, Mararka	Sbl connected Ma, Sa, Ra, Ke; 4 = end of everything; Also consider similar signification of 3, 8, 12 Sbls for such danger and calamity
	12	Suicide	Bdk, Mrk 8, Mars	Badhaka, Maraka, 8, Mars	Also consider 8, 12 Sbls' connection with Sat, Mar, Rah
	13	Death		Badhaka, Maraka, 12	Also consider 10 = retirement from this world; 4 = end of everything
I	<b>OTHERS</b>				
	1	Success in political career	1, 6, 9, 10, 11	(1, 6), 9, 10, 11	Ju, Me, Ma & Sa strong & signify 1, 6, 9, 10, 11,
	2	Failure in politics	5, 8, 12	5, 8, 12	
	3	Attainment of Siddhi initiation	3, 9, 10, 12 Ketu, Saturn	5, 10, 11, 9	3 = forsake home forever, 5 = initiation, 9 = tapasthana, 10 = sadhma, 11 = siddhi, 12 = service to others; Also 11 <sup>th</sup> Sbl's signification of 5, 10, 11 for Sddhi initiation.
	4	To be popular	1, 10, 3, 11	1, 10, 3, 11	
	5	To act on a decision	1, 10, 6, 11	1, 10, 6, 11	
	6	Foreign settlement	9, 3, 12	9, 3, 12	Also 12 <sup>th</sup> Sbl signifies 3, 9, 12, which are to be connected each other
	7	Criminative, relentless mind	6, 8, 12	6, 8, 12	If sublord is connected with Moon & Mercury
I		Long life	1, 5, 9, 10 (3, 8)	1, 5, 9, 10 (3, 8)	Sbl not signifying Maraka, Badhaka
I		Short life	6, 8, 12, Bdk, Mrk.	12, Bdk, Mrk	
I		One will be sickly	6 (8, 12)	1 & 6, 1 & 8, 6 1 & 12, 6	Also to check 6 <sup>th</sup> Sbl for the same signification.
I		To recoup from diseases	1, 5, 11, (3)	1, 5, 11, (3)	Also to check 6 <sup>th</sup> , 8 <sup>th</sup> , 12 <sup>th</sup> Sbls for the same.
I		Sanyasi	3, 10, 12, Sa (9)	3, 10, 12, Sa	3 = mental trend, ability, forsake home forever, (9 = tapas, karmic influence, divine worship, moral), 10 = Parlok Sadhna, Karmasthana, regular practice of spirituality, action, 12 = directed towards Moksha or salvation, worships, emancipation, renunciation, service to others; Saturn = seclusion, penance, renunciation, concentration, meditation, karaka for sanyasa; Also to check 5 <sup>th</sup> , 9 <sup>th</sup> , 11 <sup>th</sup> & 12 <sup>th</sup> Sbls

I		Head with fame	1, 3, 10	1, 3, 10, 11	
I		To go out of present environment	1, 3, 5, 9, 12	1, 3, 5, 9, 12	Also to check 11 <sup>th</sup> Sbl for the same; one used to resign and go out to another place to find one's fortune.
I		Charming face	1, 10, 5, 9, 2, 11, Ve		
II	<b>WEALTH</b>				Jupiter is karaka.
II	1	To amass wealth/gain money/have profit	2, 6, 11	2, 6, 11	
	2	Poverty/loss of money	8, 12, 5	8, 12, 5	
	3	Increase in bank deposit	2, 6, 10, 11	2, 6, 10, 11	
	4	Independent earning	4, 6, 10, 11	4, 6, 10, 11	
II	<b>LEVEL OF WEALTH</b>				
II	1	No wealth	5, 8, 12	5, 8, 12	
	2	Some wealth	5, 8, 12	5, 8, 12	Along with 2, 11
	3	Enormous wealth	2, 6, 10, 11	2, 6, 10, 11	Not connected to 5, 8, 12
	4	Dare to do independence business	2, 10, 11	2, 10, 11	
	5	Doing independent business	1, 2, 7, 10	1, 2, 7, 10	
	6	Gain from independent business	2, 6, 10	2, 6, 10, 11	
II	<b>OTHER</b>				
II	1	Separation from family	1, 12	1, 12	
	2	Adopt a child	2, 11	2, 4, 8, 11	
	3	2 <sup>nd</sup> marriage	Mainly 7, then 11	2, 7, 9, 11	Also to consider 7 <sup>th</sup> Sbl being Me or connected to a dual sign and 9 <sup>th</sup> Sbl's signification of 2, 9, 11
	4	Keeping a keep	11 (w/t 7)	2, 11, 5	
	5	Recovery of lost property	2, 6, 11	2, 6, 11	If not connected to 5, 8, 12
	6	Once for all lost of property	5, 8, 12	5, 8, 12	
	7	Eyes to be healthy	3, 10, 11, 2	3, 10, 11, 2	Sbl not connected to Badhaka.
II		Deaf and dumb	6, 8, 12, mute signs	6, 8, 12, mute signs	2 = speech, 3 = hearing; Mute = Can, Sco, Pis (dumbness); Also to cross check 3 <sup>rd</sup> Sbl for the same and to check 6 <sup>th</sup> , 8 <sup>th</sup> & 12 Sbls signification of 6, 8, 12 and connection to Me (speech & hearing)
II		Gaining wealth, increase bank deposit	2, 6, 10, 11	2, 6, 10, 11	Significators of 2, 6, 10, 11 deposited in the sub of significators of 2, 6, 10, 11; Also to check 11 <sup>th</sup> Sbl for same. If Sbl signifies 5, 8, 12, money is lost during DBA of 8, 12. (2, 6, 11 = have profits)

II		Loosing wealth, money	5 & 8, 8 & 12, 5 & 12	5 & 8, 8 & 12, 5 & 12	Also to check 11 <sup>th</sup> Sublord.
II		Earning money by			
II	1	One's exertion	1, 2, 11	1, 2, 11	
II	2	Self-acquisition	2, 11	2, 11	
II	3	Brother, short journey, touring, agency, editing	3, 2, 11	3, 2, 11	
II	4	Education, transport dept., mother	4, 2, 11	4, 2, 11	
II	5	Speculation, cinema, music, children	5, 2, 11	5, 2, 11	
II	6	Serving others	6, 2, 11	6, 2, 11	
II	7	Business, partner	7, 2, 11	7, 2, 11	
II	8	Insurance legacy, gratuity	8, 2, 11	8, 2, 11	
II	9	Long journey, connection with foreigners	9, 2, 11	9, 2, 11	
II	10	Own profession, business, ancestral property	10, 2, 11	10, 2, 11	
II		One speaks truth	Su or Ju		If Ma or Me or Sa, speaks lie.
II		Having illicit connection	2, 5, 11	2, 5, 11	2 = thinking of the other sex; 11 = friendship, pleasure, success in love affair; 5 = conjugal love affair
II		Proficient in occult science	9, 12	9, 12, 11	A good astrologer
II		For increase of ornaments, jewels	2, 6, 10, 3, 11, 8	2, 6, 10, 3, 11, 8	
III	1	Have co-borns	2, 11		
	2	Separation from younger siblings	2, 10	2, 10	
	3	Death of younger siblings		3, 5, 10 Badhaka	
	4	Harmony with younger siblings	1, 11	1, 11	
	5	Enemies with younger siblings	6, 8	6, 8	
	6	Discussion about adopting of child	2, 11	2, 4, 8, 11	
	7	Transfer of job	3, 12, 10	3, 12, 10	Also to consider 10 <sup>th</sup> Sbl's signification of 1, 3, 5, 9, 12
	8	Danger to life	8, 12, Badhaka	8, 12, Bdk, Mrk	Also consider similar signification of 1, 8, 12 Sbls for such danger and calamity
	9	Lottery Gain	5, 6, 11, 8	2, 6, 8, 11, 3	
	10	To be a successful broker	3, 10, 6, 11	3, 10, 6, 11	

	11	For success in personal interview	3, 6, 10, 11	3, 6, 10, 11	
	12	Boldness to take a job	2, 10, 11	2, 10, 11	
	13	Publishing a book	3, 11, 10	3, 11, 10	Mer, Jup connected to 3, 11
	14	To run newspaper etc	3, 10, 11	3, 10, 11	
	15	For journey	3, 12, 1	3, 12, 1	
	16	Receipt of a letter	3, 11	3, 11	
	17	Hearing news about a missing person	3, 11	3, 11	
	18	Getting a telephone	3, 9, 11	3, 9, 11	
	19	For a successful negotiation	3, 11, Mer or Jupiter	3, 11	Also for good timing of interview
	20	To make a contract, agreement	3, 12, 11, 1	3, 12, 11, 1	
	21	Good time to sign an agreement	3, 1, 11, 7	3, 1, 11, 7	
	22	Appointment or to meet a person	1, 3, 9, 11, 7	1, 3, 9, 11, 7	
	23	For purchase of TV, electrical goods	3, 12, 5, 1	3, 12, 5, 1	
	24	Success in appeal	6, 11	6, 11	
	25	Loss in appeal	5, 12	5, 12	
III		Timid and coward person	8, 12 connected Sa	8, 12, Sa	
III		Selling Possession			Also selling shares in hand
	1	Selling with profit	3, 11	3, 11	4 = possession
	2	Selling at loss	3, 12	3, 12	Selling at lower prices
	3	Making money by selling possession	3, 11, 12	3, 11, 12	
III	<b>Negotiation</b>				
	1	For marriage	7, 3, 9	7, 3, 9, 11	7 = negotiation carried on; 9 (3 <sup>rd</sup> from 7) = conclude; 3.9.11 = success in negotiation; 3, 9, 12 = failure in negotiation
	2	To adopt a child	5, 3, 9	5, 3, 9, 11	
	3	To take over a business	10, 6, 3, 9	10, 6, 3, 9, 11	
III		Competitive exam	4, 9, 11	4, 9, 11	
III		Materialization of long distance phone call (foreign call)	3, 9, 11	3, 9, 11	Also to check 11 <sup>th</sup> Sublord for the same signification.
III		News of promotion in service with transfer order	3, 6, 10, 11	3, 6, 10, 11	Also unemployed appearing for interview; entering into a profitable business contract

III		Receipt of news causing worries	3, 11, 8	3, 11, 8	
III		Bold enough to make a venture	6, 10, 11	6, 10, 11	
III		Rumour or any information True or False	in star of Sa or Ma		False; If in Ju star, True. If lord of sub connected to Sa, False; connected to Ju, True.
III		From light to heavy vehicles	3, 12, 11, 1	3, 12, 11, 1	
IV	<b>EDUCATION</b>				<b>Merc and Jup are karakas.</b>
IV	1	Lower-level education	4, 11	4, 11	
	2	Higher education	4, 9, 11	4, 9, 11	Merc, Jup connected 4, 9, 11
	3	College admission	4, 11	4, 11	Also 9 may be considered.
	4	Break education	8, 12	8, 12	
	5	Completion/suffer in education	3, 8, 5	3, 8, 5	12 to 4, 6, 9
	6	Success in exam	4, 9, 11	4, 9, 11	No connection to 3 (12 to 4)
	7	Failure in exam	6, 8, 12, 3	6, 8, 12, 3	
	8	Success in competitive exam	4, 9, 11, 6	4, 9, 11, 6	Mar, Mer, Jup connection to 4, 9, 11
	9	Gain a degree with difficulties	8, 2, 10, 11	8, 2, 10, 11	
	10	Gain a degree with correspondence	3, 9, 12	3, 9, 12	
	11	No education	6, 8, 12	6, 8, 12	
IV	<b>FIXED ASSETS</b>				
IV	1	Own, purchase, construct house/land (property)	4, 11, 12, Sa, Ma	4, 11, 12	Mars is karaka for building; Saturn is karaka for land.
	2	Purchase of property through loan	4, 11, 12, Sa, Ma	4, 6, 11, 12	
	3	Purchase of property by instalments	4, 11, 12, Sa, Ma	4, 12	
	4	Rent a property	4, 11, 12, 6, 10	4, 11, 12, 6, 10	
	5	Own vehicle	4, 11, Ven	4, 11, 2	Venus is karaka.
	6	Purchase of vehicle	4, 11, 12	4, 11, 12	
	7	Gift of vehicle	3, 5, 8, 10, 11	3, 5, 8, 10, 11	
	8	Sale of vehicle	3, 4, 5, 10	3, 4, 5, 10	
	9	Theft of vehicle	4, 6, 8, 12, Sa, Ra, Ke	4, 6, 8, 12, Sa, Ra, Ke	
IV	<b>OTHERS</b>				
IV	1	Separation from Mother	3, 12	3, 12	

	2	Demise of Mother		3, 5, 10, Bdk	
	3	Change of residence	3, 12	3, 12	
	4	Transfer of job	3, 9, 12	3, 9, 12	Connected to 6, 10; Also to consider 10 <sup>th</sup> Sbl's signification of 1, 3, 5, 9, 12
	5	To do a job in a permanent place	4, 10	4, 10	
	6	Separation from mother	4, 12	4, 12	Moon is karaka.
	7	Death of mother		3, 5, 10, Bdk	
	8	Adopt a child	Mer, Dual, 8	2, 4, 8, 11	
	9	Marry a career girl	8, 12, 4	7, 11, 2	
	10	Always sick	1, 4, 6	1, 4, 6	Lagna lord should signify 1, 6.
	11	Back home after discharge from hospital	2, 4, 11	2, 4, 11	
	12	Have ancestral property	4, 9, 11, 6, 1	4, 9, 11, 6, 1	
IV		Have a car (purchase of a car)	4, 9, 10, 11, Ven (movable sign)	4, 9, 10, 11 Ven	4 = vehicle, 9, 10 = present enjoyment of past good karma, 11 = fulfillment of desire, Ven = karaka for vehicle; (2, 4, 11 = purchase of a car)
IV		Disposal of a car	3, 4, 5, 10	3, 4, 5, 10	3, 4, 5, 10 = 4, 9, 10, 11 from 7 <sup>th</sup>
IV		To deposit money in bank	4, 2, 11, 1	4, 2, 11, 1	
IV		Purchase a fridge	4, 11, 12 & Sa	4, 11, 12, Sa	4 = pleasure, 11 = fulfillment of desire, 12 = investment, Sa = machine, cool
IV		Reach home in time	4, 11	4, 11	Horary
IV		Pleasant function at home	10, 11, 5	10, 11, 5	
IV		Buildings constructed to rent	4, 11, 12, 6, 10	4, 11, 12, 6, 10	
V	CHILDREN				Jupiter is karaka.
	1	Pregnancy/child birth	5, 11, 2*	5, 11, 2	*Connected with fruitful signs (Ca, Sc, & Pi); 9 <sup>th</sup> is a facilitating house for pregnancy; For male/father to consider 11 <sup>th</sup> Sbl first and then 5 <sup>th</sup> for getting a child.
	2	Sterility/no child	4, 10, 1*	4, 10, 1	*Connected with barren signs (Ar, Ge, Le, Vi) & Sa, Ra, Ke
	3	Child birth denial/abortion	4, 10, 1 & 6, 8, 12*	4, 10, 1 & 6, 8, 12	*Connected with Ke, Ma, Ra, Sa
	4	Normal delivery	2, 5, 11 (3, 9)	2, 5, 11 (3, 9)	
	5	Delivery by operation	2, 5, 11 & 12, 6, 8*	2, 5, 11 & 12, 6, 8	*Connected with Mars, Ketu
	6	Twin birth	2, 5, 11*	2, 5, 11	*Connected with Mercury or dual sign
	7	Separation from child	4, 12	4, 12	

	8	Death of child	4, 6, 11, Badhaka	Maraka, Badhaka, Moksha for 5 <sup>th</sup>
	9	Adopt a child	2	4, 8, 2 (6, 10)
V	<b>LOVE AFFAIR</b>			Venus is karaka
	1	Have a love partner/ success in love affair	11, 2 (7)	Falls in love without sexual contact. (Get a partner in business.)
	2	Enjoying premarital sex	5 & 12 or 5 & 8 or 11 & 8	Having a love affair with sexual relations.
	3	Scandalous love affair	5, 8, 12	
	4	Termination of love affair	5, 6, 8, 12 (10)	Failure in love affair
	5	Love marriage	7, 11, 2	Having a love affair leading to marriage
	6	Having an affair with one's partner	8, 5, 11	
	7	No marriage with a love partner	6, 12 (4)	Love affair ending without marriage/ failure in love affair
	8	Inter-community marriage	2, 7, 11 Rahu/ Ketu	Connected with Rahu/Ketu
	9	Keeping a keep/mistress	7, 11, 2	* Without 7
V	<b>OTHERS</b>			
	1	Speculative gain	2, 5, 6, 11* Connec Ju/Me	* Not connected to 8, 12 (loss)
	2	Gambling gain	5, 10, 11 8, 6, 2	
	3	To be a cinema actor	5, 10, 11, 7*	*Connected to karaka Venus
	4	To be a popular astrologer	5, 9, 10, 11, 2, 7*	*Sub-lord should be Sa or Me or Ju; Also to cross check 9 <sup>th</sup> sub-lord.
	5	To learn Manthra	3, 5, 11, 4	
	6	Intelligent thinking	5, 11, 3, 9, 10, 1	
	7	Loose thinking	4, 8, 6, 1, 12*	*Connected to Ra or Ke
	8	Addiction to alcohol	3, 6, 2, 1, 4 Saturn/Mars	Afflicted 2 <sup>nd</sup> house indicates drug addiction.
	9	Cure disease/recovery from sickness	1, 5, 11	Jupiter is karaka for recovery; 9 <sup>th</sup> is facilitator for good health. Also check 6 <sup>th</sup> and 11 <sup>th</sup> .
	10	Treatment not effective	4, 10	Also to check 6 <sup>th</sup> .
V		Have pleasure by thinking of love	11	Without having any contact
V		Have a love affair	2, 11	In Sbl is connected to Ra/Ke, it's with a person of different caste, creed or province.
V		Materialization of love affair	7, 11	

V		Delivery of child by operation	4, 8, 12, coneted Ma, Sa, Ke	2, 5, 11 & 4, 8, 12 Ma, Sa, Ke	4 = 12 to 5, 8 = operation, 12 = hospitalization, Ma = operation, Sa = obstruction, Ke = unnatural
V		Child's health Pick-up health Sickly	3, 5, 10, coneted Sat	3, 5, 10, con Sat	Cannot recover health
V		Popular actor, artist	5, 6, 10, connected Me, Ve, Mo, Air, Water sign	5, 6, 10	If Sbl signifies also 11, one will be prosperous. Air = Ge, Li, Aq; Water = Cn, Sc, Pi
V		Popularity and success in music	5, 6, 10, 11	5, 6, 10, 11	If Sbl is connected to Ge or Sg, one can render music to the intensive appeal of the audience. If Sbl is connected to Ve & Me, one will compose with supreme intelligence.
V		Interested in speculative business	2 & connected Jup or Mer	2 & con Jup or Mer	2, 5, 6, 11 = speculative gain 5, 8, 12 = speculation loss
V		To earn enormous money	2, 6, 5, 11, 3, Ju	2, 6, 5, 11, 3, Ju	Sublord Ju with no connection at all to 8, 12 houses
VI		SICKNESS/DISEASE			Saturn is karaka.
	1	Small disease	1, 6	1, 6	
	2	Long disease	1, 6, 8*	1, 6, 8	*Surgery may be required if sub-lord is connected to Ma or Ke.
	3	Life long disease	1, 6, 8, 12	1, 6, 8, 12	Incurable; Also check 1 <sup>st</sup> cusp sub-lord.
VI	<b>JOB (SERVICE)</b>				
	1	Joining a job/service	2, 10, 11	2, 6, 10, 11	Saturn is karaka for job. Also check 10 th; if it signifies 6 <sup>th</sup> , service; if 7 <sup>th</sup> , business; if 6 <sup>th</sup> & 7 <sup>th</sup> , both service and business depending on the running DBA.
	2	No job/obstacles in career	5, 8, 12 & 6, 8, 12	5, 8, 12 & 6, 8, 12	Also to check 10 <sup>th</sup> Sbl.
	3	Promotion	2, 6, 10, 11	2, 6, 10, 11	Also to check 10 <sup>th</sup> Sbl.
	4	Change in job	1, 5, 9 (3) & 2, 6, 10 (11)	1, 5, 9 (3) & 2, 6, 10 (11)	Also to cross check 10 <sup>th</sup> cusp sub-lord
VI	<b>MONEY/WEALTH</b>				<b>Jupiter is karaka.</b>
	1	Earn money	2, 6, 11	2, 6, 11	If 2 & 6 or 6 & 11 or 2 & 11 jointly signified; Also check 2 <sup>nd</sup> and 11 <sup>th</sup> Sbls
	2	Loss of money	5, 7, 8, 12	5, 7, 8, 12	Loss of wealth
	3	Getting donation	2, 6, 11	2, 6, 11	Also check 11 <sup>th</sup> sublordin.
VI	<b>DEBT</b>				
	1	Having overdraft facility	2, 6, 10	2, 6, 10	
	2	Borrowing from bank	2, 6, 10, 11	2, 6, 10, 11	
	3	In debt	6, 8, 12	6, 8, 12	
	4	Returning borrowed money	4, 5, 8, 12	4, 5, 8, 12	

VI	COMPETITION				
	1	Gain in any sort of competition (Election/litigation/sports match etc)	1, 6, 11 (2, 3, 10)	1, 6, 11 (2, 3, 10)	6 & 11 jointly; Also cross check 11 <sup>th</sup> ; For political success to consider 1, 6, 9, 10 & 11 also. For interview 3 <sup>rd</sup> & 9 <sup>th</sup> are also required to consider.
	2	Loss in competition	4, 5, 7 (8, 9, 12)	4, 5, 7 (8, 9, 12)	Also to cross check 11 <sup>th</sup> cusp sub-lord.
VI	OTHERS				
	1	Separation of husband and wife	6, 12	6, 12	Partnership breaks down.
	2	Getting a tenant	4, 11 (6)	4, 11 (6)	6, 9 = tenant vacates
	3	Adopt a child	6, 10	2, 4, 8 (6, 10)	Also to check 2 <sup>nd</sup> & 5 <sup>th</sup> .
	4	Purchase of cattle	6, 11, 5, 1	6, 11, 5, 1	
VI		Suffer from disease	6, 8, 12 & coneted 1	1 & 6, 1 & 8, 6 1 & 12, 6	Sbl con Sa = chronic; Ma = acute, sudden & painful and causes operation; Me = complicated, many diseases; Ra/Ke = remains undiagnosed with similar effect to Ma. Also to check 8 <sup>th</sup> & 12 <sup>th</sup> Sbls for the same signification.
VI		Disease is cured, safe from any danger	1, 5, 11	1, 5, 11	Also to check 6 <sup>th</sup> , 8 <sup>th</sup> , 12 <sup>th</sup> & 11 <sup>th</sup> Sbls for the same signification.
VI		Aggravating nature of disease under control	1, 3, 5, 10, 11	1, 3, 5, 10, 11	
VI		To get a desired or good job	2, 6 or 6	2, 6 or 6	For Horary chart; Also to be similarly signified by 10 <sup>th</sup> Sbl.
VI		Obstacles, impediments and mental agony in service matters	8 & 1, 5 or 9	8 & 1, 5 or 9	Also check 10 <sup>th</sup> Sublord
VI		Will tender resignation of service in haste	2, 8, 9, 10	2, 8, 9, 10	Also check 10 <sup>th</sup> Sublord
VI	Borrowing				
	1	From younger brother	2, 6	2, 6, 11	2 = 12 <sup>th</sup> to 3 (younger brother)
	2	From mother	3, 6	3, 6, 11	
	3	From children	4, 6	4, 6, 11	
	4	From wife or business partner	6	6, 11	
	5	Due to disease, difficulties	7, 6	7, 6, 11	
	6	For expenses related to foreign travel, higher study	8, 6	8, 6, 11	
	7	To repay debt due to business	9, 6	9, 6, 11	
	8	From elder brother or friend	10, 6	10, 6, 11	
	9	Debt caused to meet Loans	3, 7, 12	3, 7, 12, 11	

VII	MARIAGE				Venus is karaka.
1	Marriage	7, 11, 2	7, 11, 2		House 3 is a facilitator for marriage by negotiation and celebration; 5 & 8 houses are also included by some. Jupiter transit is mostly found in one of 2, 7, 11.
2	No marriage	6, 10, 1 (12, 4)*	6, 10, 1 (12, 4)		*Not connected with any of 2, 7, 11; connected with barren signs (Ar, Ge, Le, Vi) & Sat, Rah, Ket; #If Saturn has no connection with 2, 7 & 11 but only throws its aspect, this portends denial and even disappointment. # If a planet is a strong and single signifier of 6 even though it is a signifier of 2, 7, 11, it won't give marriage.
3	Delay in marriage	2, 7, 11, 4, 10	2, 7, 11, 4, 10		Punarphoo (any connection between Saturn & Moon)
4	Delay in marriage	1, 6, 10 or 6, 8, 12	1, 6, 10 or 6, 8, 12		Sat in 5, aspecting 7, 11, 2, will make a delay till the very end.
5	Breaking of engagement	2, 7, 11 also 1, 6, 10/6, 8, 12	2, 7, 11 also 1, 6, 10/6, 8, 12		
6	Love marriage	5, 11 (7, 2)	5, 7, 11, 2		Marriage the love one with whom the native has a love affair
7	Inter-community marriage	2, 7, 11, Ra/Ke	2, 7, 11		Connected to Ra/Ke
8	Marriage to foreigner	5, 9 (2, 7, 11)	2, 7, 11*		*If 3, 9, 12 are also signified, marriage is in foreign land.
9	Marriage to a girl of pleasurable sex	8, 5, 11 (2, 7)	2, 7, 11		
10	Marriage to an aged partner	Saturn, 2, 7, 11	2, 7, 11		Connected to Saturn
11	Marriage to a widow	2, 7, 8, 11*	2, 7, 8, 11		Sub-lord connected to Rahu or Saturn.
12	Getting dowry	2, 7, 11 & 8, 11	2, 7, 11 &, 11		Also to check 8 <sup>th</sup> Sbl.
VII	SEPARATION/REUNION				
1	Marriage and separation	2, 7, 11 & 1, 6, 10, 12, 8, 4	2, 7, 11 & 1, 6, 10, 12, 8, 4		Misunderstanding with partner, separation which may lead to divorce; To check 11 <sup>th</sup> for married life.
2	Separation after marriage	2, 7, 6, 12*	2, 7, 6, 12		After love marriage if 5 <sup>th</sup> is involved.
3	Separation from partner	6, 12	6, 12		Failure in love affair; Partnership breaks.
4	Separation of husband & wife	1, 6, 10, 12	1, 6, 10, 12		If 7 <sup>th</sup> signifier signifies 6, 9, wife will leave; if 3, 12, husband will go away.

	5	Bickering in marriage	6, 8, 12 or 7, 8, 12	6, 8, 12 or 7, 8, 12	
	6	Divorce finalized	1, 6, 10, 8, 12	1, 6, 10, 8, 12	
	7	Reconciliation after separation/divorce	1, 6, 10, 12; also 2, 5, 7, 11	1, 6, 10, 12; also 2, 5, 7, 11	
	8	Reunion with partner	2, 7, 11 (5)	2, 7, 11 (5)	
	9	Early death of partner	connected Mrk & Bdk	1, 6, 8, Badka	Maraka, Badhaka, Moksha for 7 <sup>th</sup> .
	10	Death of partner		1, 6, 8, Badka	Mrk, Bdk, Mks for 7 <sup>th</sup> .
	11	Second marriage (more than one marriage)	Mercury/Dual signs	7, 11, 2 (9)	Rule-1 Dual sign: Ge, Sg, Pi, without Vi
*			7 (11)	7, 11, 2 (9)	Rule-2; * 2 <sup>nd</sup> cusp sub-lord; If it signifies only 11 without 7, it is just keeping a keep/mistress.
			2, 9, 11	7, 11, 2, 9	Rule-3 (by Mr. Kanak); #More reliable if all 3 rules are met.
	12	Keeping a keep/mistress	11 (2, 6)	5, 11 (2, 6)	Without 7
	13	Second child birth	5, 11, 2 (7)	5, 11, 2, 7	5 <sup>th</sup> for 1 <sup>st</sup> child; 7 <sup>th</sup> for 2 <sup>nd</sup> ; 9 <sup>th</sup> for 3 <sup>rd</sup> , so on
VII	BUSINESS				Mercury is karaka.
	1	Joining business	2, 10, 11	2, 7, 10, 11	
	2	Gain/Profit in business	2, 10, 11	2, 7, 10, 11*	* If 2 & 7, 2 & 11, 7 & 11 jointly signified, Business is good.
	3	Loss in business	5, 8, 12	5, 8, 12	
	4	Getting partnership	7, 11	7, 11	
	5	Having a business partner	6, 7, 11*	6, 7, 11	*If connected to 5, 12, a partner can't be got.
	6	Partnership breaks	8, 2 (6, 12)	5, 8, 12 (6, 12)	
VII		Partner will be an employee	4, 8, 12	2, 7, 11 & 4, 8, 12	
VII		No sexual contact as expected	No connection to 5, 11	No 5, 7, 8, 11	Also to cross check 8 <sup>th</sup> Sbl for the same signification.
VII		Unpleasantness, misunderstanding & other difficulties in married life	4, 6, 8, 12	4, 6, 8, 12	
VII		Misunderstanding with partner and family members	2, 7, 8	2, 7, 8	
VII		Separation due to misunderstanding with partner	2, 7, 12	2, 7, 12	

VII		Separation of partner by death	8, 12	1, 6, 8, Badhaka	Maraka, Badhaka, Moksha for 7 <sup>th</sup> (partner); Also separation due to difference of opinion
VII		Separation by violence	6, 12, Ma	6, 12, Ma	
VII		Marriage already fixed stops abruptly	1, 6, 10, 12	1, 6, 10, 12	Horary
7		Loss in business, industry	5, 8, 12 in earthy signs	5, 8, 12	Unfavourable for one to do business; also winding up business due to loss; Earth = Ta, Vi, Cp; Favourable: 7 <sup>th</sup> Sbl's signification of 2, 10, 11 & 10 <sup>th</sup> Sbl's signification of 2, 7, 11 indicate 'success' in doing business.
VII		Dull business	7, 1, 8, 5	7, 1, 8, 5	
VIII	HEALTH & LONGEVITY				Jupiter & Saturn are karakas.
	1	Long life	1, 5, 9, 10, 3, 8		Excluding 9 = Badhaka for Ascendants in fixed signs; 11 is supportive except being Bdk for Ascendants in common signs; Also to check 1 <sup>st</sup> Sublord for the same signification..
	2	Short life	Bdk, Mrk, 6, 8, 12		Also to check 1 <sup>st</sup> Sublord for the same signification.
	3	Danger to health	6, 8, 12, 1	6, 8, 12	Also check 1 <sup>st</sup> & 6 <sup>th</sup> Sublords
	4	Good health/cure/recovery/escape from accident or danger for life	1, 5, 11	1, 5, 11	Safety in life; Jupiter is karaka; Also to check 1 <sup>st</sup> & 6 <sup>th</sup> Sublords for the same signification.
	5	Accident	8, 12, Ma (Ra, Ke, Sa)	8, 12, 6, Ma	Mars is karaka. If Bdk, Mrk are involved, it can be fatal; 8 = danger; 12 = hospitalization; 6 = injury, sickness; Also to check 1 <sup>st</sup> & 12 <sup>th</sup> Sublords.
	6	Accidental/Unnatural death	8, 12, Ma Bdk, Mrk (Ra, Ke, Sa)	8, 12, 4 Ma, Bdk, Mrk	Mars is karaka. If 1 <sup>st</sup> Sbl signifies the same, it is suicide; if 7 <sup>th</sup> Sublord signifies the same, it is assassination; 4 = end of everything (life).
	7	Suicide/death	Bdk, Mrk, 8, Mars, (Sat)	Bdk, Mrk, 8, Mars	Mars is karaka. Also to check 1 <sup>st</sup> Sublord
	8	Surgery/operation	8, 6, 12, Mar	8, 6, 12, Mar	Mars is karaka. 8 = surgery
	9	Calamity	8, 12, Bdk	8, 12, Bdk, Mrk	Danger to life; Also to check 1 <sup>st</sup> & 12 <sup>th</sup> Sublords
	10	Separation of partner caused by death	1, 6	1, 6, 8, Badhaka	1, 6, 8 = 7, 12, 2 from 7 <sup>th</sup> ; Also to check 7 <sup>th</sup> Sblord's connection to 8 & 12.
	11	Madness or insanity	6, 8, 12, Mo, Me, Ke, Sa	6, 8, 12, Mo, Me, Ke, Sa	Mo, Me, Ke, Sa connected to 6, 8, 12: Mo = mind; Me = reason; Ke = insanity; Sa = melancholia; Also to check Sublords of 6 <sup>th</sup> & 12 <sup>th</sup> for the same signification.

VIII PROPERTY					
	1	Getting wife's property	8, 2, 11,(6, 7)	8, 2, 11,(6, 7)	Lagna Sublord should not be connected to 5, 8; otherwise property will remain in the wife's name.
	2	Getting someone's property through will	6, 8, 11(3, 10) (Saturn)	6, 8, 11 (3, 10)	Lagna Sublord should not be connected to 5, 8, otherwise one will never get such property.
	3	Rendering wealth	2, 11	2, 11, 8	2 = unexpected gain; Also to check 12 <sup>th</sup> Sbl the same.
	4	Getting gratuity, insurance etc, property of the deceased person	8, 2, 6, 11, 5 (Jupiter)	8, 2, 6, 11, 5	Getting unearned income
	5	Getting dowry	6, 11	6, 11, 8 & 2, 7, 11	Also to check 7 <sup>th</sup> Sublord's signification of 8, 11
	6	Giving dowry	5, 12	5, 12 & 2, 7, 11	Also to check 7 <sup>th</sup> Sublord for the same signification
	7	Getting donation	2, 6, 11	2, 6, 11	Also to check 6 <sup>th</sup> & 11 <sup>th</sup> Sbls
	8	Giving donation	5, 8, 12	5, 8, 12	Also to check 10 <sup>th</sup> Sbl's signification of 9, 11.
VIII DEBT					
	1	Getting loan	2, 6, 10, 11	2, 6, 10, 11	Also to check 6 <sup>th</sup> Sbl the same.
	2	Repaying loan	2, 10, 11	2, 10, 11	Also to check 6 <sup>th</sup> & 12 <sup>th</sup> Sbls' Signification of 5, 8, 12.
	3	Borrowing from friends A to Z	8, 5, 6, 12	8, 5, 6, 12	Due to a lot of difficulties; Also to check 6 <sup>th</sup> Sbl's signification of 6, 8, 12 for being in debt.
	4	Ever borrowing	5, 8, 1	5, 8, 1	
	5	Free from debt	4, 5, 8, 12	4, 5, 8, 12	Also check 12 <sup>th</sup> Sublord
VIII OTHERS					
	1	Marrying a widow	8, 2, 7, 11 Ven, Rah, Sat	8, 2, 7, 11	If Venus, widow of young age; if Ra or Sa, old age; Also to check 7 <sup>th</sup> Sbl for the same.
	2	Child adoption	Duality, 8	4, 8, 2, 6, 10	Also to check 6 <sup>th</sup> Sbl's signification of 6, 10 and connection of 5 <sup>th</sup> Sbl & Jup to 4, 8, 12.
	3	Lottery gain	3, 6, 11, 2, 5	3, 6, 11, 2, 5	8 = sudden unexpected gain; Also to check 3 <sup>rd</sup> Sbl's signification of 2, 5, 6, 11, 8.
	4	To become an astrologer	3, 4, 5, 9, 10, 11	3, 4, 5, 9, 10, 11	Will be successful, if 9 <sup>th</sup> Sublord signifies 8, 12; Also to check 12 <sup>th</sup> Sublord.
	5	Study to become a medical doctor	4, 9, 11, 10	4, 9, 11, 10	

	6	Having disgrace, ill reputation, spoken low in one's life	1, 5, 8	1, 5, 8	Lagna Sublord is also connected to 5, 8, 12.
		Dacoit (person of nuisance for others)	5, 8	5, 8	
		Leader of dacoits or robber	2, 8, 10, 11	2, 8, 10, 11	
VIII		Can have a business partner	6, 11	6, 11	If 5, 12, never have a business partner; Also to check 7 <sup>th</sup> Sbl
IX	1	Further studies (Master, Ph.D.)	4, 9, 11	4, 9, 11	Also to check 11 <sup>th</sup> Sublord's Signification of 4, 9, 11, 6.
	2	Going abroad	3, 12 (9)	3, 12 (9)	Mainly to check 12 <sup>th</sup> Sublord's signification of 3, 9, 12.
	3	Pilgrimage	3, 9, 10	3, 9, 10	Also to check 10 <sup>th</sup> Sublord.
	4	Separation from father	8, 12	8, 12	8 = also danger to father
	5	Long life of father	9, 11, 1, 6	9, 11, 1, 6	9, 11, 1, 6 = 1, 3, 5, 10 from 9 <sup>th</sup>
	6	Short life of father	8, 10, 3, Bdk	8, 10, 3, Bdk	Death of father during DBA
	7	2 <sup>nd</sup> marriage	2, 9, 11	2, 9, 11, 7	3 <sup>rd</sup> rule of 2 <sup>nd</sup> marriage by Kanak; See other 2 main KP rules in Part 2 of this article. Sa connected to Ju; 5 = initiation for spirituality, 10 = practicing of spirituality; 11 = attainment of spirituality; 12 = service to others; Also check 1 <sup>st</sup> , 5 <sup>th</sup> & 11 <sup>th</sup> Sbls.
	8	Spiritual life & Divine worship	1, 5, 9, 11, 12, Saturn	5, 9, 10, 11	
	9	Popularity/success in politics	9, 10, 11, 2, 6 Mar, Sat	9, 10, 11, 2, 6	Ma, Sa signifying 10; Also to check 5 <sup>th</sup> & 10 <sup>th</sup> Sublords.
	10	A genius in astrology	9, 10, 11, 2 Jup, Mer	9, 10, 11, 2	Ju, Me are connected to 9 & 12; Also to check 10 <sup>th</sup> Sublord
	11	Leading scientist	9, 11, 10, 2, 3, Sat	9, 11, 10, 2, 3, Sat	Saturn is connected to Mercury.
	12	Success in research	9, 11, 6, 12, Sat	9, 11, 6, 12	Also to check 11 <sup>th</sup> Sublord.
	13	Inheritance of large property	2, 11	2, 11, 9	Also to check 11 <sup>th</sup> Sbl's same signification for large profits.
IX		Missing Person			9 = Stranger or father
IX		Death	Mrk, Bdk		From 9 <sup>th</sup>
IX		Alive	9		ie. 1 <sup>st</sup>
IX		Ill	2		6 <sup>th</sup> from 9 <sup>th</sup>
IX		Be able to give instant predictions	1, 9, 10	1, 9, 10	Lagna lord connected to 10 <sup>th</sup> or 5 <sup>th</sup> house

X	JOB (SERVICE)				Saturn is karaka.
1	Join a paid job	10, 6, 2 (11)	10, 6, 2 (11)		Also to check 6 <sup>th</sup> Sublord
2	Promotion	2, 6, 10, 11	2, 6, 10, 11		2, 6 or 6, 10 or 2, 6, 10 or 10, 11 or 6, 11 or 2, 10, 11 or 6, 10, 11 should operate jointly, not separately each; Also to check the Sbls of 6 <sup>th</sup> & 11 <sup>th</sup> (esp. in Horary).
3	Promotion with transfer	2, 3, 6, 10, 11	2, 3, 6, 10, 11		3 = change of place
4	No change of work place	1, 4, 10, 11	1, 4, 10, 11		Remain in same place
5	Promotion & overseas	2, 3, 6, 10, 11 & 3, 9, 12	2, 3, 6, 10, 11 & 3, 9, 12		Signifying 2 house groupings simultaneously.
6	Getting an award/prize	10, 11, 6,(2)	10, 11, 6,(2)		6 = with competition, 2 = with monetary gain; Su/Mo from Govt.; Ju/Ve from non-Govt
7	Not getting a single profit	Not connected to 6, 2 or 11	Not connected to 6, 2 or 11		
8	Change in job/Business (change in career)	1, 5, 9 or 3, 5, 9 or 3, 9, 12 (5, 9 are main; 1, 5, 9 = 12 to 2, 6, 10; 3, 5, 9 = 6, 8, 12 to 10; 12 = leaving present job & joining new job)	1, 5, 9 or 3, 5, 9 or 3, 9, 12		If also 2, 6,(7), 10, 11 are simultaneously signified, taking a new job; if DBA signify 9, 11 or 10, 11, change for better; if 8, 12, for bad; if only 5, 9, the same status; If 8 is signified without 2, 6, 10, termination of job by punishment; 3 = change of place; 9 = change in job.
9	Transfer	3, 9, 12 or 3, 10, 12	3, 9, 12 or 3, 10, 12		Jointly signified; 3 = close by place; 9 = far off; 3, 9, 10, 12 = change in job and place of job.
10	Suspension	1, 8, 9, 12 or 1, 5, 9	1, 8, 9, 12, 5		5 = possible dismissal; 8 = trouble, punishment
11	Reinstatement	2, 6, 10, 11	2, 6, 10, 11		No reinstatement, if connected to 1, 5, 9, 12; Also to check 6 <sup>th</sup> Sbl.
12	Retirement (loss of service)	1, 5, 9, 12	1, 5, 9, 12		5 & 12 = loss of job; 3, 9 & 12= (without signifying 2, 6, 10) giving up the present job
X	BUSINESS				Mercury is karaka.
1	Undertaking independent business	10, 7, 2	10, 7, 2		Mars gives courage to do so; Also to check 7 <sup>th</sup> Sublord for the same signification.

	2	Doing both paid job and independent business	10, 6, 7, 2, Me, dual sign	10, 6, 7, 2	6 = service, 7 = business depending on running DBA; For addition in job/business Jup/Mer is karaka.
	3	Gain/success in independent business	2, 7, 10, 11	2, 7, 10, 11	7, 11 or 7, 2 or 10, 7, 2 or 7, 10, 11 should operate jointly, not separately each alone; Also to check 7 <sup>th</sup> Sublord
	4	Loss in business (winding up business/break in career)	5, 8, 12 (in earth sign)	5, 8, 12	5, 8, 12 = 11, 2, 6 for opponent to gain; Also to check 7 <sup>th</sup> Sublord
	5	Having business partner	6, 11	6, 11	If 5, 12 signified, will never have; Also to check 7 <sup>th</sup> Sublord.
X	<b>OTHERS</b>				
	1	No occupation in life	Not conected to 6, 10, 7	Not coneted to 6, 10, 7	Wasting one's life time
	2	Success in politics	9, 10, 11, 1, 6	9, 10, 11, 1, 6	Ju, Me, Ma & Sa are strong and signify 1, 6, 9, 10, 11; 1 = success; 6 = defeat of opponents; 9 = general fortune; 10 = honour & popularity; 11 = ambition achieved; Also to check Sbls of 1 <sup>st</sup> , 5 <sup>th</sup> , 6 <sup>th</sup> & 11 <sup>th</sup> whether they signify 1, 6, 10, 11 for success in politics or winning election.
	3	Failure in politics		5, 8, 12 or 6, 8, 12 or 7, 8, 12	signifying jointly, not each separately alone; 5, 8, 12 = 2, 6, 11 for opponents to gain.
	4	To be successful in share market business	5, 10, 2, 7, 11	5, 10, 2, 7, 11	5 = speculation; 10 = taking share market as his profession; 2 = increase in his bank balance; 7 = his custommers; 1 = gain in his business; Also to check 5 <sup>th</sup> Sbl's signification of 2, 5, 6, 11
	5	Successful astrologer	2, 9, 11, 10	2, 9, 11, 10	Also to check 9 <sup>th</sup> Sublord
	6	Pilgrimage	3, 9, 10	3, 9, 10	Also to check 9 <sup>th</sup> Sublord
	7	Donation to charity	9, 11, Jup	5, 8, 12	Also to check 7 <sup>th</sup> Sublord.
	8	Sale of immovable property	10, 5, 3	10, 5, 3	Mars is karaka for building; Saturn for land.
	9	Inheriting property	2, 10, 11	2, 10, 11	10 = 2 <sup>nd</sup> to 9 <sup>th</sup> governs patrimony or one's inheritance; If 6 is involved, there will be litigation; If 8 appears, there will be tensions, obstacles.
	10	Wife is destined to get property	10, 8, 5	10, 8, 5	10, 8, 5 = 4, 2, 11 from 7 <sup>th</sup> ; At the same time native may lose his profession.
	11	Earning money through illegal means	Saturn, 11	Saturn, 11	

	12	Possible death to younger brother by accident	10, 12, Mars	10, 12, Mars	
	13	Loss of reputation & money/income tax trouble/ill fame	7, 8, 12	7, 8, 12	Criminal proceedings; 7 = court procedure; 8 = infamy; 12 = crimes; Also to check 12th Sbl's signification of 8 & 12.
	14	Honourable life but materially poor	1, 3, 9, 10	1, 3, 9, 10	
	15	Decent living	2, 6, 9, 11	2, 6, 9, 11	
	16	Poor living	8, 12	8, 12	
X		To own publishing press	2, 6, 10, connected to Ma & Me	2, 6, 10, Ma & Me	
X		Obstacles, impediments and mental agony in service matters	8 & 1, 5 or 9	8 & 1, 5 or 9	Also to check 6th Sublord for the same signification.
X		Will tender resignation of service in haste	1, 3, 8, 9, 10	1, 3, 8, 9, 10	3 = writing resignation, 8 = making impossible to continue in service; Also check 6th Sbl
X		Anticipated promotion will be delayed	3, 2, 5, 10	3, 2, 5, 10	Also it indicates dullness in business.
X		No improvement in service or business	2, 5, 10	2, 5, 10	
X		Loss in business	2, 5, 10, 12	2, 5, 10, 12	
XI	<b>SAFETY</b>				
	1	Safe from danger/cure/recovery	1, 5, 11	1, 5, 11	Also to check 1st, 6th, 8th & 12th Sbls for the same signification; 1 = health, 5, 11 to 12 to 6, 12.
	2	No cure	6, 12	6, 12	4, 6, 12 = treatment at home & no cure; 3, 6, 11 & 12 = successful treatment in the hospital; Also to check 5th & 6th Sublords.
	3	Free of disease	6, 11	6, 11	
XI	<b>PROFIT</b>				
	1	Gain of money/wealth	2, 6, 11	2, 6, 11	Large income/profit, amassing wealth; if Sbl connected to Mo/Ju, easy gain; if connected to Mar, earn more and spend more; Also to check 2nd & 6th Sblords.
	2	Loss of money/wealth	5, 8, 12	5, 8, 12	Also an indication of suffering in life; Also to check 2nd & 6th Sbls
	3	Promotion/reinstatement/gain in occupation	2, 6, 10, 11	2, 6, 10, 11	If Sbl is connected to 1, 5, 9, 12, no reinstatement; Also to check 6th & 10th Sbls for the same

	4	Profit in business	2, 7, 10 (11)	2, 7, 10 (11)	Also to check 7 <sup>th</sup> & 10 <sup>th</sup> Sbls; 1, 2, 11 = success in any enterprise
	5	Speculative gain	2, 5, 6, 11	2, 5, 6, 11	Also to check 5 <sup>th</sup> Sbl for same.
	6	Lottery gain	2, 6, 11, 3	2, 6, 11, 3	Also to check main 3 <sup>rd</sup> Sublord.
XI	<b>EDUCATION</b>				Jupiter is karaka.
	1	Success in education	4, 9, 11	4, 9, 11	4, 11 = lower level education; 9, 11 = higher education; Also to check the main 4 <sup>th</sup> Sublord.
	2	Further study (Master, Ph.D.)	9, 11 (3, 6)	9, 11, 4	Also to check 9 <sup>th</sup> Sublord.
	3	Getting Ph.D.	4, 9, 11 (6)	4, 9, 11 (6)	Sbl to be connected to Jupiter; if Sbl is in a movable sign, get early
	4	Foreign further study	6, 9, 11, 12	6, 9, 11, 12, 3	Also to cross check 4 <sup>th</sup> & 9 <sup>th</sup> Sublords for education level.
	5	Scholarship	2, 6, 11, 4	2, 6, 11, 4	At lower level education
	6	Scholarship for higher study	6, 9, 11 (2, 4)	6, 9, 11 (2, 4)	At higher/further study level
	7	Success in interview	3, 9	3, 9 (6, 11)	Also to check main 3 <sup>rd</sup> Sublord.
XI	<b>PROPERTY</b>				Mars is karaka for building; Saturn for land, mines, estate
	1	Purchase of property	6, 9, 4, 11	6, 9, 4, 11	Also to check main 4 <sup>th</sup> Sbl's signification of 4, 11, 12.
	2	Construction of Several houses	4, 11, 12	4, 11, 12	
	3	Leasing a property (building/land/mines)	6, 11, 12	6, 11, 12	Also to check 1 <sup>st</sup> & 4 <sup>th</sup> Sublords; 6 = tenant or lessee, 12 = parting with possession of property, 11 = fulfillment of desire
	4	Getting a tenant	9, 4	9, 4	9, 4 = 4, 11 from 6 (tenant); Also to check 6 <sup>th</sup> Sbl for the same.
	5	Vacating by tenant	8, 6	8, 6	8 = 3 from 6 (tenant); Also to check 6 <sup>th</sup> Sbl for the same.
	6	Recovery of lost property	2, 6, 11	2, 6, 11	If 2, 6, 11 significators agree with RPs, DBA lords connected to 2, 6, 11 and 11 <sup>th</sup> Sbl not connected to 5, 8, 12, recovery.
	7	No recovery of lost property/theft	5, 8, 12	5, 8, 12	If 11 <sup>th</sup> Sbl & RPs are connected to 5, 8, 12, lost once & for all.
	8	Getting hidden treasure under earth	4, 11	4, 8, 11	8 <sup>th</sup> Sbl also signifies 8, 11.
XI	<b>CHILDREN</b>				Jupiter is karaka.
	1	Getting child	5, 2, 11	5, 2, 11	For father to check 11 <sup>th</sup> (5 from 7) first and then also 5 <sup>th</sup> Sublord.
	2	No child	10, 4, 1	10, 4, 1	For father to check 5 <sup>th</sup> Sbl also.

	3	Safe and natural delivery	3, 5, 11	3, 5, 11	For mother to check 5 <sup>th</sup> Sbl also.
XI	<b>COMPETITION</b>				
	1	Success in all undertakings	6, 11 (1, 2, 3, 10)	6, 11 (1, 2, 3, 10)	Litigation, election, sports match, share market etc, also to check 6 <sup>th</sup> Sbl; 2, 6, 11 = inflow of money; Also to have success as desired of a task; 1, 6, 10, 11 = winning election; In a match to consider 6 <sup>th</sup> & 11 <sup>th</sup> Sbls for a favoured team and 5 <sup>th</sup> & 12 <sup>th</sup> for opponent; To check 1 <sup>st</sup> Sublord also for litigation.
	2	Loss in competition	5, 8, 12 (4, 7, 9)	5, 8, 12 (4, 7, 9)	Also to check 6 <sup>th</sup> Sbl; 5, 8, 12 = outflow of money/failure in election;
	3	Success in interview	3, 9	3, 9	Also to check 3 <sup>rd</sup> Sublord's signification of 3, 6, 10, 11.
XI	<b>MARRIAGE</b>				
	1	Success in love affair	5, 11 Ve, Mo, Me	5, 11	Also prosperity to children; Also to check 5 <sup>th</sup> Sublord.
	2	Grand marriage ceremony/happy marriage	2, 7, 11	2, 7, 11	Also to check 7 <sup>th</sup> Sublord.
	3	Happy married life with mutual understanding	2, 5, 7, 11	2, 5, 7, 11	7, 11 = a good wife, a good life 7 <sup>th</sup> Sublord indicates marital life, 11 <sup>th</sup> the nature of marital life
	4	Having marriage as one desired	2, 3, 7, 11	2, 3, 7, 11	11 = Badhaka for Ascendents of movable signs
XI	<b>REUNION</b>				
	1	Reunion with husband (spouse)	2, 7, 11	2, 7, 11	Also to check 7 <sup>th</sup> Sublord.
	2	Reunion with kith and kin	3, 9, 11	3, 9, 11	Also to check 12 <sup>th</sup> Sublord.
	3	Return of missing person	2, 4, 6, 11	2, 8, 11	2, 8, 11 = 12 to 3, 9, 12 (run away); In query for lost 1 <sup>st</sup> son, 8 = 4 from 5 is to be considered; 6 = 12 to 7 (going many places)
XI	<b>ELDER SISTER/BROTHER</b>				
	1	Separation	10, 12	10, 12	10 = 12 to 11
	2	Short life/death	12, 5, 10, Bdk	12, 5, 10, Bdk	12, 5, 10 = Maraka, Moksha for 11
XI	<b>FRIENDS</b>				
	1	Getting helpful and beneficial friends	1, 2, 3, 6, 10, 11	1, 2, 3, 6, 10, 11	
	2	Losing through friends	4, 5, 7, 8, 9, 12	4, 5, 7, 8, 9, 12	
	3	Having an unreliable friend	7, 8, 9	7, 8, 9	

XI	GENERAL				
	1	Publishing a book	3, 11 (10)	3, 11 (10)	Also to check main 3 <sup>rd</sup> Sublord; A successful writer or publisher, if 11 Sbl is connected to 3, 9, Mer & Jup (planets for writing books)
	2	Attainment of spiritual life	5, 10, 11	5, 10, 11	5 = initiation (mantra), 10 = regular practice, 11 = achievement; Also to check 1 <sup>st</sup> & 9 <sup>th</sup> Sublords for promise of spiritual life.
	3	Getting passport, visa to go abroad	3, 9, 11, 12	3, 9, 11, 12	Also to check 12 <sup>th</sup> Sblord for promise of foreign going.
	4	Getting Green card (permanent stay permit)	1, 6, 11	1, 6, 11	By horary also to check 1 <sup>st</sup> Sbl's signification of 11 (success), 9, 12 (foreign land), & 1 (own efforts).
	5	Change in place of residence or work	3, 12	3, 12	If 3 <sup>rd</sup> Sbl signifies 2, 10, 11, it is a change for better; if 8, 12 for loss; Also to check 10 <sup>th</sup> Sbl for same.
	6	Prosperity of an institute	6, 10	6, 10	Signification of 12 house indicates investment.
	7	Having a high position in politics	9, 10, 11	9, 10, 11, 6	Sublord connected to Mar, Jup; Also to check 9 <sup>th</sup> & 10 <sup>th</sup> Sbl's signification of 9, 10, 11, 6 for success in politics.
	8	Success in research	12, 9, 11(6), Sa	12, 9, 11(6)	If Sbl in 12, success in foreign land; Also to check 9 <sup>th</sup> Sublord
	9	Popular in acting	5, 11, Me, Ve	5, 11	If Sbl is Mar, a villain actor. Also to check 5 <sup>th</sup> Sublord.
XI		To get research scholarship	2, 6, 11 connected 4	2, 6, 11 con 4 or 9	Horary chart, 2 = money, 6 = scholarship, 11 = gain, 4 = studies, 9 = research
XI		Successful writer, Publisher	3, 9, connected Ju, Me	3, 9, con Ju, Me	
XI		Unhappy married life	4, 6, 8, 10, 12	4, 6, 8, 10, 12	Also it indicates misunderstanding, difference of opinion, quarrelling, manhandling, frequent separations etc.
XI		Realization of amount lent	2 & 11	2 & 11	2 = all money matters including loans; 11 = principal and interest of the loan given/also fulfillment of desires
XI		Satisfactory spiritual life	5, 10	5, 10	5 = poorva punya and spiritual transformation on initiation, mantra etc; 10 = regular practice of spirituality; Also to check 1, 9 & 12 <sup>th</sup> Sublords
XI		Child's return home	5, 11	5, 11	Horary
XI		Servant's return after cashing check	2, 6, 11	2, 6, 11	Horary

XI		Escape from fire accident with injuries	1, 8, 6, 11, Ma	1, 8, 6, 11, Ma	
XI		Having unreliable friend	7, 8, 9	7, 8, 9	Horary
XI		Large profits	2, 11	2, 11	
XI		Return of wife from normal separation	11, 7, 6 & 5	11, 7, 6 & 5	For Horary chart; Also to check 7 <sup>th</sup> Sublord
XII	<b>FOREIGN</b>				
	1	Foreign going	3, 9, 12	3, 9, 12	Also to check 9 <sup>th</sup> Sublord as a supportive indication; it is also an indication of someone leaving home or running away.
	2	Stay in mother land	2, 8, 11	2, 8, 11	Also an indication of coming back of someone who left home; end of frequent foreign travels
	3	Coming back from abroad	3, 9, 11 or 2, 4(8), 11	3, 9, 11 or 2, 4(8), 11	Reunion with kith and kin; 3, 9, 11 grouping is found for better result Also to check 11 <sup>th</sup> Sublord.
	4	Going abroad for Job/business	3, 9, 12, 6, 10	3, 9, 12, 6, 10	Also to check 10 <sup>th</sup> Sublord; 7 house to be signified for business trip; 6 = service, 10 = profession, 7 = business
	5	Going abroad for study	3, 9, 12, 11 (6)	3, 9, 12, 11(6)	Also to cross check 4 <sup>th</sup> & 9 <sup>th</sup> Sublords for education level.
	6	Gain in foreign land	2, 3, 6, 10, 11	2, 3, 6, 10, 11	
	7	Foreign settlement (tested rule)	3, 9, 12	3, 9, 12	And other 2 required conditions are: 2) Asc/its Sbl also signifying 3, 9, 12 & 3) 3, 9, 12 significations connected to each other.
	8	Foreign settlement (other rules)	1, 3, 9, 10, 12	1, 3, 9, 10, 12	2) 12 <sup>th</sup> cusp in movable sign indicates leaving present place and never return; 3) 11 <sup>th</sup> Sublord signification of 11 & 12 houses or 4) Asc & 4 <sup>th</sup> lord in 9 house indicates living in foreign place.
	9	Gain in foreign land/with foreigners	2, 3, 6, 10, 11	2, 3, 6, 10, 11	Also to check 12 <sup>th</sup> Sbl; planets in 12 for the same signifier; to check whether sign of 12 is also sign of 2, 6, 11.
XII	<b>IMPRISONMENT</b>				
	1	Imprisonment	2, 3, 8, 12, Ra	2, 3, 8, 12	Sublord may not be always Rahu but can be Sat or another planet.
	2	House detention	4, 8, 12	4, 8, 12	
	3	Release from jail	2, 4, 11	2, 4, 11	Also an indication of getting bail
	4	Getting bail	6, 11 (10)	6, 11 (10)	

XII HEALTH					
	1	Eye disease (defect to left eye)	6, 8, 12 & 2	6, 8, 12 & 2	Connection to Mars indicates eye operation.
	2	Insanity	6, 8, 12	6, 8, 12	Also to check 6 <sup>th</sup> & 8 <sup>th</sup> Sbls for the same, and Mo, Me, Sa & Ke connected to 6, 8, 12.
	3	Disease causing defect in body	6, 8, 12 & 1	6, 8, 12 & 1	12 <sup>th</sup> Sbl & bhavas indicate part of body defected; Also to check 6 <sup>th</sup> & 8 <sup>th</sup> Sbls for possible defect.
	4	Mind to dacoit/theft	6, 8, 10, 12, Sa	6, 8, 10, 12	
	5	Mind to raping	5, 6, 8, 12, Ma	5, 6, 8, 12	
XII CALAMITY					
	1	Accident	8, 12 (6)	8, 12 (6, 4)	Also to check 1 <sup>st</sup> & 8 <sup>th</sup> Sbls; if Badhaka & Maraka are involved, it can be fatal; 4 = end of life
	2	Suicide	1, 6, 8, 12, Ma, Ra, Bdk, Mrk	6, 8, 12 Bdk, Mrk	Also to check 1 <sup>st</sup> & 8 <sup>th</sup> Sbls as well as longevity.
	3	Danger to life, ruined life, death	8, 12, Badhaka	6, 8, 12, Bdk, Mrk	Also to check 1 <sup>st</sup> & 8 <sup>th</sup> Sbls as well as longevity.
XII	4	Safe from danger/cure/recovery	1, 5, 11	1, 5, 11	Also to check 1 <sup>st</sup> , 6 <sup>th</sup> , 8 <sup>th</sup> & 11 <sup>th</sup> Sublords..
XII CHANGE					
	1	Change in job place or job or both	3, 12, 9 (10)	3, 12, 9 (10)	Also to cross check 6 <sup>th</sup> & 10 <sup>th</sup> Sublords.
	2	Moving from place to place	3, 12	3, 12	Never returns home. (7 = going many places)
XII LUCK					
	1	Good luck (lucky in all)	2, 6, 11	2, 6, 11	If 12 <sup>th</sup> Sbl in 2, 5, 9, good wealth. While 12 <sup>th</sup> Sbl signifying 6, 11, it is the best time to sell a property.
	2	Bad luck/loss of money/cheated/loss in business	5, 8, 12	5, 8, 12	Loss/termination in profession; Also to check 7 <sup>th</sup> & 10 <sup>th</sup> Sbls; If 12 <sup>th</sup> Sbl is in 8 or 12, poor and suffering in life/loss by theft; if Sat and Mer connected to the significators, one will be cheated.
	3	Loss of reputation	8, 12	8, 12	Also to check 10 <sup>th</sup> Sbl's signification of 7, 8, 12
XII GENERAL					
	1	Spiritual development	1, 10, 12, Sa	1, 10, 12	Also to check 1 <sup>st</sup> & 9 <sup>th</sup> Sublords for promise of spiritual life and 11 <sup>th</sup> Sbl for attainment
	2	Having renunciations (Sanyasin)	1, 4, 12, Sa, Ke	1, 4, 12	Also to check 1 <sup>st</sup> Sbl's signification of 3, 10, 12 & connection to Sat.

	3	Construction of a religious building	2, 4, 11, 12	2, 4, 11, 12	
	4	Free from debt	5, 8, 12	5, 8, 12	Also to check 6 <sup>th</sup> Sublord.
	5	Giving donation	5, 8, 12, 9	5, 8, 12, 9	Also to check 6 <sup>th</sup> & 9 <sup>th</sup> Sbls.
	6	Having bed comfort with one's wife	1, 5, 7, 12	1, 5, 7, 12	If Sbl is Venus, it will be a lifelong happiness.
	7	Purchase of a house	4, 6, 9, 12	4, 6, 9, 12	Also to check 4 <sup>th</sup> Sbl's signification of 4, 11, 12
	8	Construct a house	4, 11, 12	4, 11, 12	
	9	New inventions	1, 5, 9, 12, Sa, Ju	1, 5, 9, 12	
XII		Greater possibility of defective vision	6, 8, 12; Su, Mo, Ve signify 2, 12	2 & 12 Su, Mo, Ve	Su, Mo & Ve denote vision while Me governs nervous system. 2 = vision, right eye, 12 = left eye, defect
XII		Repayment of loan	4, 5, 8, 12	4, 5, 8, 12	

## **HOW TO USE THE KP HOUSE GROUPING TABLES**

The KP House Grouping ready reckoner tables are intended to help the KP students and scholars to check the promise and timing of the event. The cuspal sub lord of a house indicates whether the event or matter signified by that house is promised or not. If it is promised, then the event would happen in the joint period of the fruitful signifiers of required houses for that event.

**LONG LIVE KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI.**

**GOOD LUCK!**

## **REFERENCES**

---

1. KP 6 readers written by Late Prof. K. S. Krishnamurti
2. Nakshatra Chintamani & Further Lights on Nakshatra Chintamani – C.R. Bhatt
3. Astro Secrets and KP-Edited by Prof. K. Subramaniam
4. Theory and Practice of Stellar Astrology-PVK Punneswara Rao
5. KP astrological video course-Dr. Andrew Dutta
6. KP Ezine (World's first e-magazine on KP)-Edited & published by Mr. Kanak Bosmia

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

---



Partha Sarathi Rout, S/o. Lt. Debdas Rout, was born on 13th November 1980, in a small village named ‘Nutangram’ of Purulia district in West Bengal, India. He had started his astrological journey in 2011 and laboured hard, accordingly, achieved a couple of famous titles in the field of stellar astrology named ‘K.P. Hora Ratna’ and ‘Jyotish Vachaspati’ from KP Stellar Astrological Research Institute (KPSARI), Chennai, in the year 2014.

The ‘Supreme Power’ has created everyone with some planetary combination. The events in the well-defined divine plan, are well-arranged and are timed with amazing precision. Astrology can be correctly interpreted by a rising star in the world of astrology like Mr. Rout, endowed with divine grace and wisdom. With the help of astrology and blessings of Lord Maha Ganapathi and his Gurus, Mr. Rout has been guiding those who seek him from all over the world online and also in person, with his excellent predictions and guidance using KP and NADI astrology. His write-up has been published in many reputed astrological journals and magazines in India. He is presently continuing his astrological researches in the field of ‘brace major astrological streams of studies’ in Krishnamurti Padhdhati and Nadi Jyotisham.

To know more about the author, contact:

7797137777

[kp.rudrapriyo@gmail.com](mailto:kp.rudrapriyo@gmail.com)

[www.bestkpastrologer.com](http://www.bestkpastrologer.com)